~~88 G.~~
130

QUEEN MARY COLLEGE
(University of London)
LIBRARY

AUTHOR
SURTEES SOCIETY

TITLE
Publications. Vol. 117.

CLASSIFICATION AND LOCATION
[redacted]
DA20 SUR 1117

STOCK No.
90082

WITHDRAWN
FROM STOCK
QMUL LIBRARY

QUEEN MARY COLLEGE —

READERS SHOULD RETUR
TO THE SECTION MARKE
SQUARE

QM Library
23 1383823 9

DA20
SUR/117

DATE DUE FOR RETURN
(Undergraduate Students only)

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/percychartularyc0000noau

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. CXVII.

FOR THE YEAR M.CM.IX.

J. WHITEHEAD AND SON, PRINTERS, ALFRED STREET, LEEDS.

90082

DA 26.59

QUEEN MARY
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

THE

PERCY CHARTULARY.

Published for the Society by
ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM;
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY, LONDON; AND
A. ASHER & CO., UNTER DEN LINDEN, BERLIN.

1911.

At a General Meeting of the Surtees Society, held in Durham Castle, on Tuesday, June 4th, 1907, Mr. J. Crawford Hodgson in the chair,

It was resolved,

That the Percy Chartulary, edited by Miss M. T. Martin, be the volume for 1909.

WILLIAM BROWN,
Secretary.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Percy Chartulary was apparently compiled in the time of Henry, fourth Lord Percy of Alnwick, upon his creation as Earl of Northumberland. It contains no later handwriting, and no document of later date than the charter of creation given on the coronation day of Richard II, 16 July, 1377.[1] The volume consists of over eleven hundred conveyances of property which directly or eventually came to the Percy inheritance. About half the chartulary is occupied with lands in Yorkshire, and a quarter with Northumberland. The earliest charters in the volume belong to the middle of the twelfth century, when the greater part of the large possessions of the Percies in Yorkshire already belonged to them. At the time of the Domesday Survey, they held eighty-six lordships in the North Riding. Seamer, Whitby, and the manors of Spofforth and Topcliffe, for so long residential seats of his descendants, were all acquired in the lifetime of William, the first Lord Percy of Yorkshire, who died on the first crusade in 1096. In 1176, the inheritance was divided between the two daughters of William, fourth Lord Percy, Maud wife of William de Newburgh, Earl of Warwick, and Agnes, who married Joceline of Louvain, son of the Duke of Brabant, and brother of Adeliza, Queen of Henry I.[2] The Earl of Warwick died in a crusade in 1184, and Maud died in 1203, without descendants, leaving her inheritance to Richard de Percy, son of her sister Agnes; for nearly twenty years Richard disputed the inheritance with his nephew William, son of his elder brother Henry who had died before his mother. The manor of Settle, which, with a few other places, remained to Richard, was granted by him

[1] No. DCCCLXXIII. [2] No. MXCII.

to his son Henry, who, in 1249, obtained licence for a market and fair,[1] and confirmation of his father's grant in 1258;[2] in 1260, he conveyed the manor to his cousin Henry, ninth Lord Percy, in the elder line of descent.[3] By marriage with Isabel Bruce, Henry son of Agnes and Joceline acquired the manor of Kirk Levington, to which was attached the curious service of taking to the Christmas Mass the lady of Skelton Castle, and afterwards dining with her. The manor of Pocklington, obtained in 1294 by the abbey of Meaux from Edward I, in exchange for Miton and Wick where the King wished to found the port of Hull, came to the Percies in 1303, by exchange with the abbey for the advowson of the church of Nafferton.[4] William, eighth Baron Percy, married Joan, fifth daughter of William Briwere, who brought to him the manor of Foston in Leicestershire, and many other lands, principally in the southern counties.[5] Foston, with Tadcaster and Pocklington, was settled by Henry de Percy second Lord of Alnwick, on his son upon his marriage with Mary daughter of the Duke of Lancaster;[6] at the same time, the seisin of large estates held in fee simple was converted to fee tail by means of conveyance through John de Creik, parson of Spofforth.[7] After the death of Joan Briwere, William de Percy married Ellen daughter of Ingelram de Balliol, and thus acquired Dalton Percy in Durham; the manor was granted by Ellen, when a widow, to her son Ingelram de Percy, and at his death, in 1262, was divided between his brothers William, canon of York, and Walter; William granted his moiety to Walter for the rent of a pair of white gloves at Midsummer.[8]

Many conveyances are of small pieces of land which pass from hand to hand until they are finally released

[1] No. XI.
[2] No. XLVII.
[3] No. CCXXXV.
[4] Nos. CCCCLXX. and LXXVIII.
[5] Nos. MC. and CCCCLXI.
[6] No. MXXVIII.
[7] No. DLXII.
[8] Nos. DCCCLXXIX. and XVI.

to the lord, or are exchanged for other land in order to increase the demesne or enlarge a park. No fewer than thirty deeds concern holdings of the Agillum family in Leckonfield, only one being as large as four acres and one of three; these lands were all sold directly to Richard de Percy, who, for one piece of land of two acres, gave a tunic and surcoat, worth half a mark.[1] A ploughland and toft in Spofforth were leased in 1240 for the picturesque rent of two garlands of primroses at Easter, of roses at Midsummer, and of sunflowers at Michaelmas, one for the lord and one for the lady, and at Christmas a pair of furred gloves or sixpence.[2]

The principal religious houses which occur in the volume are the great Cistercian abbeys of Fountains and Sawley. The only notice of a grant to Whitby, the chief burial-place of the house of Percy till the end of the twelfth century, is a mention of a rent to the infirmary, of 5*s.* at Martinmas from land in Ayton.[3] The earliest notice of Fountains is in 1182, when the monks owe to Agnes de Percy a rent of 12*s.* for the grange of Marton.[4] During most of the thirteenth century disputes were carried on between the Percies and the abbey, chiefly relating to pasture and hunting-lodges in Langstrothdale and the enclosure of Creybeck. In 1219, the abbot of S. Mary of York, the dean of York, and eight others were arbiters between the abbot of Fountains and Richard de Percy, and Richard's nephew, William, with whom he was continually at variance.[5] One of the provisions agreed upon was that William should not take the abbot's sheep against the charter of King John. This charter, with its important protection of the flocks so valuable to the Cistercians for their trade in wool, was granted in 1199 after the King's persecution of the Order, which ended in his founding their house of Beaulieu. In 1294, Henry de

[1] No. CCCXLVIII.
[2] No. CCLXX.
[3] No. CVII.
[4] No. XXII.
[5] No. C.

Percy granted to Fountains the manor of Litton with Littondale, reserving, as usual, hunting rights; two foresters were to be provided by the monks, who restored the pasture in Buckden acquired from William, Henry's grandfather, in 1241.[1] The abbey of Sawley was founded by William de Percy in 1147, and refounded when in great poverty forty years later, by his daughter Maud, Countess of Warwick, who gave to it the church of Tadcaster; in the next century, the abbey surrendered her gifts of demesne land in Catton to Richard de Percy her nephew, and of land in Linton and Wetherby to William de Percy;[2] and granted to William the free customs of the chapel of his court of Tadcaster.[3] William de Percy, who died in 1245 and was buried at Sawley, gave to the abbey the manor of Gisburn for the soul of Ellen de Balliol his wife, to maintain six monks in priest's orders; subject to a rent of twenty marks of silver to be paid to Sandon Hospital, in Surrey, the burial-place of Joan Briewere his first wife, where his own heart was afterwards laid.[4] This rent was remitted to Sawley by the first Earl of Northumberland, in whose time the profits of the manor were not sufficient to provide for the six priests and also supply the rent.[5] For the soul of Joan, Percy gave to the Premonstratensian canons of Coverham the chapel of S. Oswald of Hubberholme, with a chamber and garden for a priest.[6]

Several deeds in the volume are conveyances of land made in satisfaction for acquittance from Jewish money-lenders. As the King and great monasteries, especially of the Cistercian Order, obtained land in this way from the large landowners, so the lords, in their turn, added to the number of their manors, or took into their own hands lands of their tenants who had fallen into debt. Ingelram de Percy, lord of Dalton, for acquitting Ralf de Haulay towards his Jewish creditors, received more

[1] Nos. LXV. and I.
[2] Nos. CCXXIII. and CLXI.
[3] No. LXI.
[4] No. CCCCL.
[5] No. DCCCLXXIV.
[6] No. CCXIX.

than fifty acres of land, and a mill and services, in Ayton, with the condition that if he ever lost by the bargain, he should be compensated with land in Covenham in Lincolnshire.[1] Very small pieces of land sometimes changed hands in these transactions, and the interest charged was very high. In 1253, William, chaplain of Ayton, mortgaged two acres to Leo the Jew of Scarborough, to be redeemed on payment of 15*s.* and interest, together with any sum spent by Leo upon the land.[2] After paying the debts of Thomas Lardener and five other of his tenants, William de Percy extracted from them a promise never again to take a Jewish loan without his consent, on pain of forfeiting their land.[3] The only Jews mentioned by name are Leo of Scarborough, Aaron, and Manasser. The two last, to whom Ingelram de Bovington owed forty marks of silver, which his mother's dower-land in Arram had to provide,[4] are probably Aaron of York and Manasser his son. Aaron, a Jew of great wealth, was one of the ten sureties for the sum of ten thousand marks which the King demanded from the Jews in 1236, and in the next year he was presbyter of all the Jews of England. He died in 1256, leaving two sons, Kok and Manasser.

Following the deeds connected with Yorkshire, are those relating to the great Northumbrian possessions of the house of Percy. The earliest of these is a charter of Henry, Earl of Northumberland and Huntingdon, son of David I of Scotland, to Eustace Fitz-John, lord of Alnwick and ancestor of the line of Vesci.[5] Concerning the castle itself, there is little in the volume. In 1296, William de Vesci leased a waste piece of demesne land by the castle wall to a fuller of Alnwick, to hold in tail at a rent of 2*s.* 8*d.*; this is one of the few deeds tested by the court of knights of the barony.[6] The castle bailly is mentioned in 1373, when a tenement

[1] Nos. L. and MIII.
[2] No. LXXV.
[3] No. CCXLVII.
[4] Nos. CCXXXI. and CCCCLVI.
[5] No. DCCLVIII.
[6] No. DCLX.

within it is granted for life to John de Duddevyle, *nuncius* of Henry de Percy, afterwards the first Earl.[1] The castle was strongly fortified in the twelfth century; in 1174 it was attacked with great force by William the Lion of Scotland, who was taken prisoner there on the morning on which the King of England was doing penance at Canterbury for the murder of Becket. Through the thirteenth century Alnwick was held by the family of Vesci, until in 1295 William de Vesci conveyed the barony, with the manor of Tuggal and manors in the counties of York and Lincoln, to Anthony Bek, who was said to owe his election to the See of Durham in some measure to the influence of John de Vesci, William's brother. The conveyance was made six months after the death of William's only legitimate son, in order that the bishop should keep the property for William's illegitimate little son, William de Vesci of Kildare.[2] In 1309, however, twelve years after William's death, Bek, whose love of money was notorious, sold Alnwick to Henry, tenth Baron Percy.[3] After the death of Vesci of Kildare at the battle of Bannockburn, there were several claimants to the Vesci possessions. Clerks were sent from the Chancery to the convents of Alnwick and Malton, which were of Vesci foundation, to search for chronicles and writings which might decide the inheritance. It was finally adjudged to Gilbert de Aton, who inherited through his great-great aunt, Margery de Vesci.[4] In 1323, Gilbert confirmed the sale of Alnwick to Henry de Percy's son,[5] and during the next few years several money transactions took place between them, Gilbert's son William marrying Isabel, daughter of Percy. The Percy lords of Alnwick began to strengthen the castle as soon as it came into their hands, and it was defended long and successfully against a siege by the Scots, in the time of the second Lord Percy, who was constable of Pickering and Scarborough Castles.

[1] No. DCCCLXXII.
[2] No. DCCCXXXIV.
[3] No. DCLXXI.
[4] No. DCXLIII.
[5] No. DCLIII.

The castle and lordship of Warkworth and the manors of Corbridge, Rothbury, Whalton, and Newburn were granted by King John to Robert Fitz Roger,[1] whose direct descendant John de Clavering, in 1311, exchanged the reversion after his own life, for lands in Norfolk, Suffolk, and Northamptonshire.[2] The second Lord Percy of Alnwick was one of the Council of Regency appointed on the accession of Edward III, and rendered great services in connection with Scottish affairs. The Percy estates in the north received large additions in his time, in reward for his bravery and ability. In 1328, the reversion of Warkworth and the other Northumbrian lands of Clavering was granted to him, in place of his fee of five hundred marks for serving in the King's retinue with his men-at-arms; and three years afterwards when indentures of retinue for times of peace were annulled by Parliament, the grant was confirmed unconditionally.[3] When Berwick was taken by the English in 1333, Percy, who was Warden of the Marches, was appointed governor of the town and castle;[4] in the following year he obtained the castle, forest, and town of Jedburgh, with five hundred marks from the customs of Berwick, in exchange for the castle of Lochmaben, and Annandale which he had by gift of Balliol.[5] Shortly afterwards, Beanley and the other lands in Northumberland of the Earl of Dunbar were granted to Percy, upon forfeiture by the Earl for deserting the English cause.[6]

The most interesting deeds concerning the religious houses of Northumberland relate to Alnwick Abbey, and the priories of Hulne and Tynemouth. Eustace de Vesci granted the chapel of S. Thomas the Martyr of Alnwick to the Premonstratensian abbey of S. Mary, which he founded there in 1147; reserving to the mother church of S. Michael the rights of confession, communion and burial.[7] In 1250, the borough of Alnmouth made

[1] No. DCCXLIV., etc.
[2] No. DCCXXVIII.
[3] Nos. CCCCLXXVI. and DCCXXVII.
[4] No. MLXVIII.
[5] No. MLXIX., etc.
[6] No. DCCLXXVII.
[7] No. DCLXXIV.

an elaborate agreement with the abbey concerning tithes of sea-fish caught.[1] The second Lord Percy of Alnwick granted to the abbey, Broxfield and pasture in the West Park of Alnwick, in return for a solemn service on the first of May, for the soul of his father who was buried at Fountains.[2]

The priory of Hulne, one of the earliest Carmelite houses in England, was founded by William de Vesci, son of the founder of Alnwick, and the first charter is that of John his son, recited in a confirmation by William the last de Vesci of Alnwick.[3] This charter grants, among other things, the right of fishing in the Aln, within and without the park, of taking the wax of the forest bees for the light of their church, and of buying herrings in Alnmouth market as freely as the burgesses. John de Vesci also granted to Hulne twenty marks from his mills of Alnwick, to be paid as the first charge upon them, the farmers to forfeit to him sixpence for every twelvepence in arrears to the friars.[4] The year after his purchase of Alnwick, Henry de Percy confirmed these charters, and they were again confirmed by his son, who added pasture for two cows, and allowed two other cows to be kept in place of the two asses of the early grant which specifies six oxen, two horses, and two asses, with no mention of cows.

Tynemouth priory occurs only as granting the multure of Amble and Hauxley to the lord of Warkworth at the beginning of the thirteenth century, in return for timber for ploughs and harrows, and seven cartloads of firewood.[5] As late as 1347, this grant was confirmed by Henry de Percy after an inquisition, held on the previous day, as to the manner of grinding corn and taking multure at Warkworth.[6]

The chartulary contains little reference to the town houses of the Percies. In 1309, Isold Maunselot, of

[1] No. DCCCXXX.
[2] No. DCCXIII.
[3] No. DCCLXXXVI.
[4] No. DCCLXXXVII.
[5] No. DCCXLVI.
[6] Nos. DCCCVI. and DCCCVII.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, released to her brother a messuage in Pilgrim Street, and he, two years later, conveyed it to Alan Pulhore, whose son John, rector of the church of Whickham, sold it to Henry de Percy in 1350.[1] Two tenements in Walmgate in York, between the church of S. Denis and the Fosse, one of which had once belonged to John de Selby, were bought by the second Lord Percy of Alnwick in 1340; the only earlier conveyance is a lease of one of them for a year.[2]

There is a very concise series of deeds relating to the London mansion of the Percies in Aldersgate, which changed hands five times in forty-five years. This messuage was sold for 120 *l.* of silver by Reymund de Bordeaux, in 1298, to Roger le Brabazon, justice of the King's Bench, who leased it for term of life to Thomas de Derlay, his chamberlain. Roger's executors conveyed it to Hervey de Stanton, chancellor of the exchequer, at whose death it was sold to Adam de Herewynton, also chancellor; Adam sold it to Gilbert de Bruera, and he, when dean of S. Paul's, conveyed it to Henry de Percy in 1343.[3] In 1377, when Lord Percy, Earl Marshal, accompanied John of Gaunt in his support of Wycliffe before convocation, and the Londoners attacked the Savoy, they also broke open Lord Percy's mansion in Aldersgate, and killed his priest.

The most complete picture of a manor in the volume is that of Petworth, in Sussex. This manor was the head of an honour, held of the earldom of Arundel from the time of Joceline of Louvain, whose sister, Queen Adeliza, brought it as dower to the Earl of Arundel, her second husband. Thus, unlike the great northern estates of the house of Percy, Petworth was held of a mesne lord, and the only deed of receipt of homage in the chartulary is that given by John Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel, in 1269.[4] In the last half of the thir-

[1] No. DCCCXIII., etc.
[2] No. DLXXI., etc.
[3] No. DCCCXXXIX., etc.
[4] No. CMLXIII.

teenth century, William de Percy was adding to the park of Petworth, acre by acre, and gave to several of his tenants land in other parts of the manor in exchange for land which he could enclose in the park. Petworth is on the borders of Ashdown Forest in which is still a particularly large number of rabbits, especially in comparison with the neighbouring county of Surrey, and the rabbit-warren of Petworth is frequently mentioned in these deeds. A licence for a chantry in the great park was obtained before the middle of the thirteenth century;[1] perhaps for the health of the soul of Joan Briwere, for whose sake chaplains were maintained at Hubberholme and Sandon. The enclosure of the park was kept in repair as one of the tenant services. There is an interesting grant, confirmed by a fine levied at Reading in 1241, of a messuage seventeen perches in length and six perches in breadth, and two half farlings of land; to be held by a rent of twenty-seven pence, payable at Christmas and Midsummer, six hens on Holy Rood Day, service of enclosing the park, and two autumn works by two men, one at rye and one at oats.[2] A rent of twenty shillings in Heyshott granted by Henry de Percy in 1307, was divided between two sisters, and granted again to the lord in 1343, after four intermediate conveyances.[3] In the Petworth portion of the volume alone, the word parish takes the place of the vill of the northern deeds; the reason for this is that the parish in the south consisted usually of one vill, while in the north several vills were within the same parish. Among the rectors of Petworth were Thomas de Fauconberge, archdeacon of Essex, John Maunsel, treasurer of York, and Gilbert de S. Leofardo, bishop of Chichester. The two last, who held the benefice in succession, were not presented by the Percies, and a suit to decide to whom the presentation belonged was brought in 1288 by the prior of Lewes against John de Vesci, guardian of Henry de Percy; it was found to be the right

[1] No. CMXLVI. [2] No. CMVIII. [3] No. DCCCLXI., etc.

of the lord of the manor, S. Leofardo having been presented by the prior when Percy's father was in prison between the battles of Lewes and Evesham, and Maunsel by the King before Percy was of age.[1]

In a volume such as this, consisting mainly of title-deeds to estates, there is but little reference to the general history of the kingdom. The part taken by Henry, first Lord Percy of Alnwick, in the banishment of Gaveston appears in the release of actions against him, and in the King's receipt for the horses and jewels of Gaveston, taken when Lancaster, Percy, and Clifford besieged him with the King in the castle of Newcastle.[2]

The Chartulary is now in the possession of His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., by whose kindness and generosity the Surtees Society has been enabled to make known the wealth of varied information contained in its pages.

The task of editing has been lightened by the use, for the greater part of the manuscript, of a transcript made by Mr. Edward Bateson. The Editor has pleasure in acknowledging great assistance in the identification of place-names from Mr. J. Crawford Hodgson and from Mr. William Brown, the Society's Secretary, who, with much kindness, has read the proof of the whole manuscript.

M. T. M.

[1] No. DCCCLXVI. [2] Nos. CCCCLXIX. and DCLXXVIII.

ERRATA.

Page 69,	line 18.	*For* quod	*read*	qui.
,, 139,	,, 31.	,, Hugonis filius	,,	Hugonis filii.
,, 186,	margin.	,, 1348	,,	1294
,, 194,	,,	,, 31 Mar., 1344	,,	31 Mar., 1340.
,, 213,	note 6.	,, Wranby	,,	Wrawby.
,, 213.	,, 6.	,, file 283, No. 56	,,	file 284, No. 24.
,, 219,	,, 10.	,, Denby	,,	Derby.
,, 239,	,, 8.	The Sprouston referred to is on the Tweed, and not the place of that name in Norfolk.		
,, 255,	,, 1.	*For* T *read* J.		
,, 290,	,, 10.	After "marriage with" insert "Beatrice daughter of Ivo de Vesci who married."		
,, 291,	,, 15.	*For* Mesclu *read* Meschin.		
,, 336,	,, 9.	,, "four daughters" *read* "three," and delete the mention of Alice and her marriage.		
,, 340,	,, 1.	,, Nevyll *read* Nevill.		
,, 343,	,, 8.	,, first	,,	second.
,, 385,	,, 6.	The Hambledon referred to is in Hampshire, and not the place of that name near Godalming.		
,, 390,	line 10.	*For* Sinhus	*read*	Smhus.
,, 447,	,, 15.	,, Everkenyn	,,	Enerkenyn.
,, 465,	,, 9.	,, Schulnestrode	,,	Schulvestrode.

THE PERCY CHARTULARY.

I. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Lancastriam in crastino sancti Martini, anno regni regis 12 Nov., 124
Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo sexto . . . inter JOHANNEM[2] ABBATEM DE FONTIBUS, querentem per fratrem Robertum, monachum suum, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel[3] perdendum, et WILLELMUM DE PERCY per Richemannum Calle positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de hoc quod idem Willelmus deforciat ei pasturam suam in LONGESTROD[4] contra cartam[5] antecessorum suorum et suam quas idem abbas inde habet, quas quidem cartas idem Willelmus coram justiciariis itinerantibus apud Eboracum cognovit[6] et eidem abbati warantizavit, et unde idem abbas questus fuit quod, desicut ipse coram prefatis justiciariis apud Eboracum recuperavit seisinam suam in eadem pastura versus eundem Willelmum, et idem Willelmus[7] levavit logias et sepes in predicta pastura et inclusit circiter octies viginti acras bone pasture quominus ad predictam pasturam venire potest. Et unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet, quod predictus Willelmus concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod predictus abbas et successores sui habeant pasturam ad quater viginti matrices equas cum sequela sua trium annorum et octo stalones per totum in Longestrod[8] preter infra clausa circa logias ipsius Willelmi facta,[9] scilicet, de Crei, Huberam, Yoghannesthweit, Risegil, Depedale, Bekeresmotes et Uhtredescal,[10] ita tamen, quod, si equi predicti cum eorum sequela infra predicta clausa forte ingrediantur, non inparcabuntur per predictum Willelmum vel heredes suos vel ballivos eorum, set rechaciabuntur sine detrimento predictorum equorum. Bene, eciam, licebit predicto abbati et successoribus suis habere equiciarios suos proprios in predicta foresta et

[1] The reference to the original fine is Feet of Fines, case 118, file 6, No. 66.

[2] John de Cancia (*Memorials of the Abbey of Fountains*, Surtees Soc., xlii, lxix).

[3] MS.: et.

[4] Original: Langestrode; Langstrothdale-in-Craven.

[5] Original: cartas.

[6] The Assize Roll for these justices at York is wanting.

[7] This and the two preceding words are not in the MS. and are supplied from the original.

[8] Original: Longestrode.

[9] In the original *facta* is above, between *clausa* and *circa*.

[10] Cray, Hubberholme, Yockenthwaite, Raisgill, Deepdale, Beckermonds and Oughtershaw.

quamdam logiam ad opus ipsorum, et facere faldas ubicunque voluerint de bosco ipsius Willelmi vel heredum suorum, vel de petra si voluerint, et, preter hoc, facere ignem de eodem bosco ad signandum equos suos absque impedimento predicti Willelmi vel heredum suorum. Et idem Willelmus et heredes sui facient forestarios, equiciarios et vaccarios suos jurare[1] quod non terrebunt maliciose nec effugabunt equos predictos per cornua vel per clamores vel per aliquod machinamentum terroris, quo cicius de predicta pastura amoveantur vel terreantur, vel quominus libere et plenarie utantur pastura sua ubique, sicut predictum est. Et si aliquis forestariorum, equiciariorum vel vaccariorum predictorum, contra hoc transgressus fuerit et super hoc convictus, predictus Willelmus et heredes sui transgressionem illam, secundum quantitatem delicti, predicto abbati et successoribus suis racionabiliter emendari facient. Preterea, idem Willelmus concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod predictus abbas et successores sui habeant tres vaccas cum sequela sua unius anni in comuni pastura de Bukedene[2] imperpetuum. Et si forte predicte vacce cum earum sequela infra predictam forestam de Longestrod[3] intraverint, non inparcabuntur per predictum Willelmum vel heredes suos vel eorum ballivos set rechaciabuntur sine detrimento earum. Preterea, concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod equiciarii predicti ipsius abbatis et successorum suorum possint capere sufficienter estoverium suum ad ardendum in communi bosco de Bukedene imperpetuum. Et pro hac concessione fine et concordia idem abbas concessit pro se et successoribus suis quod predictus Willelmus et heredes sui habeant libere et quiete quoddam clausum quod de consensu predicti Willelmi et predicti abbatis factum fuit super Creibek,[4] salva eidem abbati et successoribus suis pastura sua (folio 1 *d.*) infra predictum clausum ad equos suos predictos, imperpetuum. Et quod habeant omnes logias suas que facte fuerunt[5] die quo hec concordia facta fuit, in predicta foresta. Et quod liceat eis predicta clausa circa predictas logias claudere fossato et haya, pro voluntate sua, absque impedimento vel contradiccione predicti abbatis vel successorum suorum. Nec licebit predicto Willelmo vel heredibus suis plures logias vel plura clausa in predicta foresta facere quam facta fuerunt die qua hec concordia facta fuit, vel predicta clausa ampliora facere, nisi de consensu predicti abbatis vel successorum suorum. Preterea, idem abbas concessit pro se et successoribus suis quod predictus Willelmus

[1] MS.: jurabunt.
[2] Original: Bukeden.
[3] Original: Longestrode.
[4] Original: Creybeck.
[5] MS.: fuerint.

et heredes sui possint infra predictam forestam falcare ubicunque voluerint dum tamen loca in quibus falcatur in defenso non ponantur per[1] predictum Willelmum vel heredes suos vel per ballivos eorum, quominus predictus abbas vel successores sui habeant pasturam in predictis locis ante tempus falcacionis et post, pro voluntate eorum. Et sciendum quod predictus abbas et successores sui facient equiciarios et vaccarios suos jurare quod maliciose non terrebunt nec effugabunt averia predicti Willelmi vel heredum suorum per cornua vel per clamores vel per aliquod machinamentum terroris quo cicius de predicta pastura amoveantur vel terreantur vel quominus utantur pastura sua ubicunque voluerint. Et si aliquis equiciariorum vel vaccariorum predictorum in aliquo fuerit transgressus et super hoc convictus, predictus abbas et successores sui transgressionem illam, secundum quantitatem delicti, predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis racionabiliter emendari facient, sicut superius dictum est.

II. Hec[2] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Sancte Trinitatis in tres septimanas, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quartodecimo . . . inter WILLELMUM, PRIOREM DE PARCO, querentem per fratrem Willelmum, canonicum suum, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et WILLELMUM DE PERCY, deforciantem per Walterum de London, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de communa pasture in HANGANDEBY,[3] unde idem prior questus fuit quod predictus Willelmus de Percy injuste exigebat communam pasture[4] in Hangandeby, desicut[5] idem prior nullam communam habuit in villa ipsius Willelmi de Percy in Tadecastre, nec idem Willelmus servicium ei fecit quare communam habere debuit. Et unde . . . predictus Willelmus de Percy recognovit totam predictam communam pasture esse jus ipsius prioris et ecclesie beati Johannis Evangeliste de Perco, et illam . . . quietam clamavit . . . predicto priori . . . imperpetuum; . . . Et pro hac . . . idem prior dedit predicto Willelmo decem acras terre in campo de Hangandeby,[6] scilicet, illas decem acras terre que jacent propinquiores aque de Fosse versus boscum de Cadreton et inter boscum de Hangandeby et moram et campum de Tadecastre et tres acras prati in campo de Stutton[7] quas

23 June, 1230

[1] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.

[2] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 22, No. 27.

[3] One of the lost vills of the Ainsty, and the Haghendebi of Domesday. It was situated within the present township of Tadcaster East (*Kirkby's Inquest*, Surtees Soc., xlix., p. 26*n*).

[4] MS.: pasturam.

[5] MS.: sicut.

[6] In the MS. this and the preceding fourteen words occur below, after *Tadecastre;* against *scilicet* is added in the margin: *Hec clausa, scilicet, ponatur linea sequente post Tadecastre.*

[7] Stutton, Smaws and Oxton in the parish of Tadcaster.

predictus prior habuit de dono Roberti de Lelay et Hawisie[1] de Mitton, et attachiamentum cujusdam stagni de altitudine decem pedum a mesuagio ubi Robertus de Lelay manere solebat usque ad croftum ubi Hawisia[1] manere solebat, et unum toftum et unum croftum . . . in villa de Swmaws[2] que Thomas Drie tenuit, et de Ricardo de Normanvill et heredibus suis de tenemento quod tenue (folio 2) runt in Oxton duodecim denarios per annum. Et hec concordia facta fuit, presente predicto Ricardo et cognoscente se debere predicto priori et successoribus suis duodecim denarios per annum de predicto tenemento.

III. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis
Nov., 1251 apud Eboracum in octabis sancti Martini, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis tricesimo sexto . . . inter JOHANNEM DE EYNCURT ET AGNETEM[4] uxorem ejus, petentes, et HENRICUM FILIUM WILLELMI DE PERCY, quem Henricus filius Ricardi de Percy vocavit ad warantum et qui ei warantizavit, de tercia parte unius carucate[5] terre . . . in HERGHUM[6] et de tercia parte manerii de Setele[7] cum pertinenciis, exceptis duabus bovatis terre et tribus mesuagiis; quas tercias partes iidem Johannes et Agnes clamant esse de racionabili dote ipsius Agnetis que eam contingebat de libero tenemento quod fuit Ricardi de Perci, quondam viri sui. Et unde . . . predicti Johannes et Agnes . . . quietum clamaverunt de se predicto Henrico filio Willelmi . . . totum jus . . . quod habuerunt in predictis terciis partibus . . . nomine dotis ipsius Agnetis . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus filius Ricardi concessit . . . quod ipsi de cetero reddent, singulis annis, predictis Johanni et Agneti decem marcas argenti apud ecclesiam de Lekenfeud[8] . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et alteram medietatem at festum sancti Martini, tota vita ipsius Agnetis, ad quam solucionem faciendam predictus Henricus filius Willelmi concessit . . . singulis annis, predicto Henrico filio Ricardi . . . de firma sua de Topeclive quinque marcas argenti, tota vita ipsius Agnetis, in[9] eosdem terminos. Et, si ita contingat quod predictus Henricus filius Ricardi defecerit[10] in solucione predictarum decem marcarum ad aliquem terminum, bene licebit eisdem Johanni et Agneti distringere predictum Henricum filium Ricardi et heredes suos per omnia catalla in terra ipsius Henrici de Herghum inventa, usque ad

[1] Original: Hawise, Hawisa.

[2] Original: Smaws.

[3] Feet of Fines, case 265, file 46, No. 163.

[4] Agnes de Neville.

[5] MS.: cur'.

[6] Arram, in the parish of Leckonfield. See Nos. 241 and 327.

[7] Settle, near Skipton.

[8] Original: Lekinfeud.

[9] Original: ad.

[10] Original has in place of *defecerit*: vel heredes sui deficerint.

plenariam solucionem denariorum qui aretro fuerint de illo termino, tota vita ipsius Agnetis. Et post decessum ipsius Agnetis, tam predictus Henricus filius Ricardi, quam predictus Henricus filius Willelmi et heredes sui, erunt quieti de solucione predictorum denariorum, imperpetuum.

IV. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in quinque septimanas, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quinto . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCY, petentem, et ROBERTUM FILIUM WILLELMI, tenentem, de tribus carucatis terre et uno molendino . . . in WETHERBY.[2] Unde . . . predictus Willelmus recognovit totam predictam terram et predictum molendinum . . . esse jus ipsius Roberti. Tenenda . . . de predicto Willelmo . . . Faciendo inde servicium dimidii militis . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Robertus dedit ipsi Willelmo decem marcas argenti. 16 May, 1221

V. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Eboracum, die Jovis proximo post Purificacionem beate Marie, anno regni regis Ricardi decimo, coram Hugone Bardl', Magistro Rogero Arundel, Galfrido Haget, Philippo filio Roberti, Jollano de Nevill, justiciariis domini regis, et aliis fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus; inter SIBILLAM (folio 2*d.*) DE VALL' et AGNETEM DE PERCY,[4] petentes, et ROBERTUM, PREPOSITUM, ET CAPITULUM SANCTI JOHANNIS BEVERLACENSIS, et GALFRIDUM, PERSONAM DE BURTON, defendentes, super advocacione ecclesie de LEKENFELD. Unde recognicio fuit summonita . . . per breve de ultima presentacione, videlicet, quod predicti Robertus, prepositus, et capitulum, et Galfridus, persona, quietam clamaverunt et liberam de se advocacionem tocius prefate ecclesie de Lekenfeld cum omnibus pertinenciis, prefatis Sibille et Agneti et heredibus ipsius Agnetis, imperpetuum. Predicti, quidem, Robertus, capitulum, et Galfridus, persona, concesserunt predictis Sibille et Agneti et heredibus Agnetis cimiterium et sepulturam fieri circa ecclesiam de Lekenfeld. Et pro hac quieta clamacione fine et concordia, prefata ecclesia de Lekenfeld reddet annuatim prefate ecclesie de Burton octo solidos argenti, scilicet, quatuor ad Pentecosten et quatuor ad festum sancti Martini, pro omni ecclesiastica consuetudine. Prescripti, siquidem, prepositus et ejus successores, prepositi, et capitulum, admittent personas ad ecclesiam de Lekenfeld ad presentacionem prefatarum Sibille et Agnetis et heredum Agnetis. 4 Feb., 119$\frac{8}{9}$

[1] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 16, No. 10.

[2] Original: Werreby.

[3] The original fine is not among the very few fines for the county of York of the reign of Richard I., still existing at the Public Record Office. The judges mentioned in this fine were at York on 16 Feb., 1199. See *Publications of the Pipe Roll Society*, vol. xxiv., p. 208.

[4] See No. VI., note 5 (p. 7).

VI. Hec[1] est finalis concordia in curia domini regis facta
5 May, 1218 apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in tres septimanas, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis secundo . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCY, petentem, et RICARDUM DE PERCY,[2] tenentem, de toto manerio de TOPPECLIVE . . . et de toto manerio de SEMAR . . . et de toto manerio de LEKENFELD[3] . . . et de tota villa de WANDEFORD . . . et de toto manerio de NAFFRETON[4] . . . et de toto manerio de CATTON[5] . . . et de medietate tocius ville de BUKEDEN[6] . . . et de medietate tocius ville de LINTON[7] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, scilicet, in feodis et homagiis, et in advocacionibus ecclesiarum, in dominicis et redditibus, et[8] villenagiis et serviciis liberorum hominum, in pratis et pasturis, in boscis et aquis et molendinis et piscariis, et in omnibus aliis rebus ad predicta maneria pertinentibus; et inter eundem Ricardum, petentem, et predictum Willelmum, tenentem, de toto manerio de Tadecastre . . . et de toto manerio de Linton[7] . . . et de medietate tocius ville de Bukeden,[9] et de toto manerio de Spotford . . . et de toto manerio de Giseburn . . . et de tota villa de Setell[10] . . . et de medietate tocius ville de Linton[7] . . . scilicet, in feodis et homagiis et in advocacionibus ecclesiarum, in dominicis et redditibus, in villenagiis et serviciis liberorum hominum, in pratis et pasturis, in boscis et aquis et molendinis et piscariis, et in omnibus aliis rebus ad predicta maneria pertinentibus. Unde . . . totum manerium de Toppeclive . . . et totum manerium de Semar . . . et totum manerium de Lekenfeld[3] . . . et totum manerium de Wandesford[11] . . . et medietas tocius ville de Bukeden[12] . . . sicut idem Ricardus illam[13] prius tenuit, et medietas tocius ville de Linton[7] . . . sicut idem Ricardus illam prius tenuit, remanent ipsi Ricardo . . . Tenenda in capite de domino Rege . . . Et, preterea, totum manerium de Catton cum molendinis de Pontebelli[14] . . . remanet ipsi Ricardo . . . Tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . et totum (folio 3) manerium de Tadecastre . . . et totum manerium de Linton . . . et totum manerium de Spofford[15] . . . et totum

[1] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 13, No. 2.

[2] Original: Perci; brother of Henry de Percy, father of William, the plaintiff. See also No. VIII.

[3] Original: Lekingefelde.

[4] Original: Nafreton.

[5] In the Percy fee, held of the honour of Chester (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 286).

[6] Now Buckton.

[7] Original: Litton. The manors of Litton and Linton, both in Craven, were in the Percy fee.

[8] Original: *in*, in place of *et*.

[9] The original omits this and the six preceding words, and inserts below, immediately before *in feodis*, omitting *scilicet:* et de medietate tocius ville de Bukeden . . .

[10] Original: Setele.

[11] Original: Wandeford.

[12] Original: Bukenden.

[13] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.

[14] Stamford Bridge.

[15] Original: Spotford.

manerium de Gisseburn[1] . . . et tota villa de Setell[2] . . . et medietas tocius ville de Bukeden . . . sicut idem Willelmus illam prius tenuit, et medietas tocius ville de Linton[3] . . . sicut idem Willelmus illam prius tenuit, et tota terra de Naffreton[4] quam Sibilla de Valoines[5] tenuit in dotem, et redditus xxiiij^or^ solidorum, quem idem Ricardus solet annuatim recipere[6] de eadem Sibilla, remanent ipsi Willelmo . . . Tenenda in capite de domino rege . . . Et omnia alia feoda militum et tenementa que Agnes de Percy tenuit, que non sunt de baronia predicta, remanent ipsi Ricardo[7] . . . et omnia alia feoda militum et tenementa que comitissa Matildis[8] tenuit, que non sunt de baronia predicta, remanent ipsi Willelmo . . . salvo ipsi Ricardo . . . manerio predicto de Catton . . . Et sciendum quod tota foresta de Giseburn cum chascia ejusdem foreste remanet quiete ipsi Willelmo . . . salva ipsi Ricardo . . . chascia sua in eadem foresta ad omnes bestias salvagias, quandocunque ei placuerit, sine occasione. Et omnes alie foreste et chascie que sunt in Craven de baronia de Percy erunt communes inter eos. Et sciendum quod predictus Ricardus . . . et predictus Willelmus[9] . . . dimidiabunt omnes terras quas possunt[10] perquirere[11] de hereditate que fuit Willelmi de Percy, avi ipsius Ricardi, in Anglia et in Normannia, excepta villa de Werreby . . . que remanet ipsi Willelmo . . . si ipsi illam poterunt perquirere, et saluis utrique illorum . . . terris suis et tenementis . . . sicut continentur in cyrographo.

VII. Hec[12] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium, a die sancti Johannis Baptiste 8 July, 1260
in xv dies, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quadragesimo quarto . . . inter Ricardum de Sancto Laurencio, querentem, et Ricardum Calle, deforciantem, de quinque mesuagiis et sex bovatis terre . . . in Linton[13] et Whitewell.[14] Unde . . . predictus Ricardus Calle recognovit predictum

[1] Original: Giseburn.
[2] Original: Setele.
[3] Original: Litton.
[4] Original: Nafreton.
[5] Sybil de Valoines, second wife of William de Percy, who died in 1168; Agnes and Maud, their daughters, *ob.* 1203 and 1205.
[6] MS.: recepere.
[7] Son of Agnes de Percy (see note 5), wife of Jocelyn de Louvain, who took her name.
[8] Original: Matillis; Maud de Percy (see note 5), wife of William de Newburgh, earl of Warwick.
[9] This and the two preceding words are not in the MS., and are supplied from the original.
[10] Original: poterunt.
[11] MS.: inquirere.
[12] Feet of Fines, case 265, file 48, No. 38.
[13] Original: Lintone. There are two manors of Linton in the West Riding, both situated on the Wharfe, one between Grassington and Burnsall, the other near Collingham Bridge. Both these manors were in the Percy fee. The one here referred to is the latter, as it is coupled with Whitwell, a place on the left bank of the Wharfe, west of Collingham.
[14] Original: Wytewell.

tenementum . . . esse jus ipsius Ricardi de Sancto Laurencio, ut illud quod idem Ricardus de Sancto Laurencio habet de dono predicti Ricardi Calle, ita quod unum mesuagium et due bovate terre . . . de eodem tenemento que Willelmus filius Lecye aliquando tenuit remaneant eidem Ricardo de sancto Laurencio . . . Tenende de capitalibus dominis[1] feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Ricardus de sancto Laurencio concessit eidem Ricardo Calle quatuor mesuagia et quatuor bovatas terre . . . de predicto tenemento, scilicet, illa quatuor mesuagia et quatuor bovatas terre . . . que Henricus de Staxton,[2] Willelmus Coges et Cecilia filia Hugonis de Whitewell[3] aliquando tenuerunt. Habenda et tenenda . . . de predicto Ricardo de sancto Laurencio . . . tota vita ipsius Ricardi Calle. Reddendo inde per annum unum clavum gariophili ad Pascha pro omni servicio . . . ad predictum Ricardum de sancto Laurencio . . . pertinentibus, et faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi illius pro predicto Ricardo de sancto Laurencio . . . omnia alia servicia que ad illa quatuor mesuagia et quatuor bovatas terre pertinent. Et post mortem ipsius Ricardi Calle predicta quatuor mesuagia et quatuor bovate terre . . . que eidem Ricardo Calle per istum finem remanent integre (folio 3 *d.*) revertentur ad predictum Ricardum de sancto Laurencio . . . quiete de heredibus ipsius Ricardi Calle, tenenda simul cum predictis mesuagiis et duabus bovatis terre . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . .

VIII. Hec[4] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini
9 Feb., 122⅞ regis apud Eboracum, in octabis Purificacionis beate Marie anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis undecimo . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCY, querentem, et RICARDUM DE PERCY, impedientem, de maneriis de TADECASTRE,[5] de LINTON, de SPOFFORD,[6] de GISEBURN,[7] de SETELE, et de medietate ville de BUGEDEN[8] et ville de LINTON[9] et terra de NAFFRETON.[10] Unde idem Willelmus questus fuit quod, cum terra de Nafferton ei remanere debuit per finem[11] factum in curia domini regis, predictus Ricardus contra finem illum, occasione manerii de Wandeford[12]. . . quod eidem Ricardo[13] remansit per predictum finem, occupavit de terra de Nafferton quatuor acras terre quas Robertus et Martinus de Wandeford tenuerunt, et duas bovatas terre quas Stephanus de Pokethorp tenuit, et decem

[1] Original: capitali domino.
[2] Original: Staxtone.
[3] Original: Witewell.
[4] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 20, No. 115.
[5] Original: Tatecastre.
[6] Original: Spotford.
[7] Original: Gyseburn.
[8] Original: Bukeden.
[9] Original: Litton.
[10] Original: Nafferton.
[11] The fine mentioned is probably that of 6 May, 1218, No. VI. in this volume.
[12] Original: Waundeford.
[13] MS.: idem Ricardus.

acras terre et dimidiam de dominico de Naffreton quas idem Ricardus tenuit, et quatuor acras terre quas Henricus filius Johannis tenuit, et unam acram terre quam Jollanus filius Oseberti tenuit, et duas acras terre quas Thomas filius Roberti tenuit, et redditum sexdecim solidorum quem Willelmus de Cayton et Willelmus de Angodeby tenuerunt et redditum quinque solidorum in Pokethorp; et preterea, quod idem Ricardus, cum non haberet in Wandeford[1] nisi duas carucatas terre et duas bovatas, ipse communam exigebat cum eodem Willelmo in Naffreton adeo plenarie sicut idem Willelmus qui habuit ibi octodecim carucatas terre in dominico et servicio, et, preterea, cum foresta in[2] Craven deberet esse communis tam ipsi Willelmo quam predicto Ricardo, idem Ricardus prostravit vaccarias ipsius Willelmi et clausit prata in eadem communa et levavit fossata et hayas. Et unde placitum finis facti summonitum fuit . . . quod predictus Ricardus recognovit et concessit . . . ipsi Willelmo . . . totam terram de Nafferton cum advocacione ecclesie et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, excepto servicio heredum Rogeri de Arundel de quatuor carucatis terre . . . in Nafferton quod idem Ricardus retinet . . . salvo ipsi Willelmo . . . redditu quem prius inde habuit, et excepto servicio de Pokethorp et de Rouston[3] quod idem Ricardus prius habuit et quod . . . retinet. Et, preterea, idem Ricardus . . . concessit . . . eidem Willelmo . . . totam terram suam in Wandeford[1] . . . et totam terram de Foston . . . scilicet, quicquid continetur infra corpus eorundem maneriorum. . . . in dominicis et[4] villenagiis et serviciis liberorum hominum et in omnibus aliis rebus. Faciendo inde quartam partem feodi unius militis . . . Et sciendum quod tota foresta de Langestrode . . . simul cum chacia de Gyesburn remanet ipsi Willelmo . . . quiete . . . cum elemosinis et edificiis, cum logiis, pratis et terris, serviciis et consuetudinibus, et cum Bukeden[5] que predictus Ricardus inde[6] habuit per summitatem montis qui dividit illas duas valles . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus . . . (folio 4) concessit . . . eidem Ricardo . . . manerium suum de Setele cum pertinenciis, scilicet, quicquid continetur infra corpus ejusdem manerii, salvis sibi . . . advocacione ecclesie de Gikeleswyk[7] . . . et servicio Elye de Gikeleswyk[7] de tenemento quod prius tenuit de eodem Willelmo, et que idem[8] Willelmus . . . retinet. . . . in dominicis redditibus et[9] villenagiis et

[1] Original: Waundeford.
[2] Original: de.
[3] Original: Roston, now Little Ruston.
[4] Original: *in*, in place of *et*.
[5] Original: Bugeden.
[6] Original: *ibi*, in place of *inde*.
[7] Original: Gikeleswick.
[8] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.
[9] This word is not in the original.

serviciis liberorum hominum et in omnibus aliis rebus. Reddendo inde per annum eidem Willelmo . . . quinquaginta et quinque solidos sterlingorum . . . ad Pentecosten xxvij^{s} vj^{d}, et ad festum sancti Martini xxvij^{s} vj^{d}, et faciendo inde quartam partem feodi unius militis . . . Et tota foresta de Lintondale,[1] integre, cum elemosinis, redditibus, serviciis, consuetudinibus et tenentibus, que predictus Willelmus ibi habuit, remanet ipsi Ricardo . . . Et, ne alteruter ipsorum dampnum habere possit in foresta sua per equos vel alia averia alterius, predictus Willelmus faciet jurare forestarios suos et custodes foreste sue quod, si equi ipsius Willelmi . . . vel alia averia sua ingressa fuerint forestam ipsius Ricardi . . . apponent legale posse suum ad reducendum illa in forestam ipsius Willelmi . . . et si averia ipsius Ricardi . . . ingressa fuerint forestam predicti Willelmi . . . illa amovebunt et fugabunt in forestam ipsius Ricardi . . . pacifice et sine occasione et sine dampno. Et idem Ricardus . . . in[2] eodem modo facient forestarios suos et custodes foreste sue jurare quod illud idem facient de averiis ipsius Willelmi . . . Neuter, vero, ipsorum in foresta alterius chaciabit . . . set, si dictus Willelmus . . . in propria foresta sua in[3] Langestrode chacient et canes sui bestia sequantur usque in Lintondale,[1] libere et sine occasione aliqua retrahantur. Et si forte canes retrahi non possint et bestia per eos capta fuerit,[4] eidem Ricardo . . . remaneat bestia. Et canes, sicut mos est, de ipsa bestia pascantur et ei cujus fuerint reddantur. Et, eodem modo, si dictus Ricardus . . . in propria foresta sua de Lintondale[1] chacient et canes sui sequantur bestiam usque in Longestrod,[5] libere et sine occasione aliqua retrahantur. Et si forte canes retrahi non possint et bestia per eos capta fuerit, eidem Willelmo . . . remaneat bestia, et canes, sicut mos est, de ipsa bestia pascantur et ei cujus fuerint, reddantur. Et predictus Willelmus . . . warantizabunt ipsi Ricardo . . . totam predictam terram de Setele . . . per predictum servicium contra omnes gentes . . . ita quod neuter ipsorum . . . occasione illarum terrarum, sequetur curia alterius. Et sciendum quod finis prius factus in eadem curia inter predictos Ricardum et Willelmum de predictis baroniis remanet integre et in vigore suo in omnibus que cassata non sunt per finem istum.

IX. Hec[6] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud West-
8 Jan., 123$\frac{6}{7}$ monasterium, a die sancti Hillarii in quindecim dies, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo primo . . .

[1] Original: Littonedale.

[2] This word is not in the original.

[3] Original: *de*, in place of *in*.

[4] MS.: fuerat.

[5] Original: Langestrode.

[6] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 30, No. 23.

inter JOHANNEM DE BULMER,[1] petentem, et RICARDUM DE PERCI,[2] tenentem, de medietate manerii de WILTON[3] . . . et de duodecim bovatis terre . . . in LAYSINGBY[4] et WESTCOTUM, et de uno molendino . . . in THORNETON.[5] Unde . . . (folio 4 *d.*) predictus Ricardus recognovit predictam medietatem et predictas duodecim bovatas terre et predictum molendinum . . . esse jus ipsius Johannis, et illa ei reddidit . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de predicto Ricardo . . . Reddendo inde annuatim decem libras sterlingorum . . . apud Topclive . . . medietatem die Pentecostes et aliam medietatem die sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omni servicio . . . Et, preterea, idem Ricardus recognovit duas bovatas terre . . . in Westcotum quas Thomas de Wilton, consanguineus predicti Johannis, cujus heres ipse est, tenuit de Roberto de Lascelles esse jus ipsius Johannis, et illas ei reddidit . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Johannes dedit predicto Ricardo centum libras sterlingorum. Et hec concordia facta est[6] inter eos, salva Avicie, que fuit uxor Alani de Wilton, tercia parte predictorum terrarum et tenementorum quam ipsa Avicia tenet in dotem, die quo concordia ista facta fuit. Habenda et tenenda de predicto Johanne . . . tota vita ipsius Avicie, nomine dotis.[7]

X. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS HENRICI DE STOKELD . . . per consensum Imayne, uxoris mee . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCY, totum jus . . . in dimidia carucata terre . . . in villa de TADECASTRE, illam dimidiam carucatam, scilicet, que fuit Gileberti Monasterii, quam ego, Robertus et uxor mea Ymania disracionavimus apud Eboracum ad assisas coram justiciariis domini regis. Tenendam et habendam . . . de domino rege . . . Et . . . hanc cartam sigilli mei apposicione, una cum sigillo Ymanye, uxoris mee, coroboravi . . .

XI. HENRICUS,[8] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCY, filio Ricardi de Percy, quod ipse et heredes sui, imperpetuum habeant, unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud manerium suum de SETEL, et quod habeant ibidem unam feriam singulis annis duraturam per tres dies, videlicet, in vigilia, in die et in crastino sancti Laurencii,[9] cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus

[1] Original: Bulemer.

[2] Original: Percy.

[3] Wilton, near Redcar.

[4] Original: Laisingby. Lazenby, West Coatham, and Thornton, in the parish of Stainton-in-Cleveland.

[5] Original: Thorenton.

[6] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.

[7] On the dorse of the foot of this fine is written: Hugelina de Herinton apponit clamium suum per Johannem Burdon.

[8] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 41, membrane 4.

[9] 9, 10, 11 August.

ad hujusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentibus, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare, volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predictus Henricus et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud manerium suum de Setel, et quod habeant ibidem unam feriam singulis annis duraturam per tres dies, videlicet, in vigilia, in die et in crastino sancti Laurencii, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentibus, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint (folio 5) ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum, sicut predictum est. Hiis
12 April, 1249 testibus,[1] etc. Data xij die Aprilis anno regni nostri xxxiij.

XII. Henricus,[2] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro Henrico de Percy, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud manerium suum de Tadecastre in comitatu Eboraci et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per quinque dies duraturam, videlicet, in vigilia, in die, in crastino Assumpcionis beate Marie et per duos dies sequentes,[3] nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare, volumus . . . sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus,[4] etc. Data apud West-
18 Oct., 1271 monasterium xviij die Octobris anno lv^to^.

XIII. Edwardus,[5] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro Henrico de Percy quod ipse . . . habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Sabbati apud manerium suum de Pokelington in comitatu Eboraci et duas ferias ibidem singulis annis, unam, videlicet, per duos dies, scilicet, in vigilia et in die Omnium Sanctorum,[6] et unam aliam feriam per alios duos dies, scilicet, in vigilia et in die sancte Margarete virginis[7] duraturas, nisi mercatum illud et ferie ille sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum, et quod habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis

[1] Charter Roll: Hiis testibus, venerabili patre P[etro] Herefordensi episcopo, Simone de Monte Fonti, comite Leycestrie, Petro de Sabaudia, Johanne Maunsel, preposito Beverlaci, Paulino Peyur, Galfrido dispensatore, Galfrido de Langel', Radulfo de Wauncy, Willelmo Gerun, et aliis. Data per manum nostram, apud Merton, xij die Aprilis anno regni xxxiij°.

[2] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 60, membrane 1.

[3] 14 to 18 August.

[4] Charter Roll: Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, W[altero] Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Anglie primate, G[alfrido], Wygorniensi, R[ogero] Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi, episcopis, Philippo Basset, Rogero de Mortuo Mari, Robert . . . . . Elya . . . . . Belet, Willelmo de Sancta Eremina, Hugone Pecke, Willelmo de Faukeham, et aliis. Data per manum . . . . . (The blank spaces represent words faded and torn away.)

[5] This charter is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 89, membrane 2.

[6] 31 October, 1 November.

[7] 19, 20 July.

terris suis manerii sui predicti, dum tamen terre ille non sint infra[1] metas foreste nostre; ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat sine licencia et voluntate ipsius Henrici vel heredum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare, volumus . . . sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus,[2] etc. Data apud villam Sancti Johannis de Perth, viij° die Julii, anno regni nostri xxxj°. 8 July, 1303

XIV. Omnibus . . . Agnes de Percy . . . concessisse . . . Ricardo de Percy,[3] filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, feoda et homagia et servicia quinque militum, scilicet, Radulfi de Amundevilla pro feodo unius militis, Marmeduci de Thweng pro feodo unius militis, Rogeri filii Petri et Hugonis de Bolleby pro feodo unius militis, Willelmi de Killet pro feodo unius militis, Ricardi de Withetona pro feodo unius militis. Et, preterea, dedi eidem Ricardo totum dominicum meum de Catton . . . et homagium et servicium Hugonis Tartcurteis . . . exceptis septem bovatis terre in eadem villa cum cottariis ad easdem vij bovatas terre pertinentibus, quas dedi (folio 5 *d.*) Johanni de Daiville cum filia mea in matrimonio, et nundina mea de Ponte Belli . . .[4] et tenementum quod Normanus tenuit et totam terram meam et redditum meum in Eboraco . . . excepta prebenda et excepta ecclesia beate Marie ad castellum,[5] et septem bovatas terre in . . . quas Willelmus de Percy tenuit, et redditum trium marcarum argenti in Ludeford[6] . . . Faciendo inde servicium quinque militum . . . Hiis testibus, Henrico de Pusat, Ricardo Malebise, etc.

XV. Omnibus . . . Rogerus,[7] decanus, et capitulum Eboracensis ecclesie . . . Cum nobilis vir, dominus Ricardus de Percy, divine pietatis intuitu, confirmaverit ecclesie nostre ad fabricam et ornamenta ejusdem ecclesie ecclesiam de Toppecliva cum omnibus capellis et pertinenciis suis, juxta quod in carta felicis recordacionis Willelmi de Percy,[8] avi ejus, continetur, qui eandem ecclesiam ad usus contulit memoratos, nos, spontanea voluntate, promisisse eidem et successoribus suis, et heredibus, videlicet, ejusdem, quod in defensis boscorum suorum et bestiis salvagiis ejusdem nichil exigemus, salva nobis in communi bosco et pastura

[1] MS.: inter.

[2] Charter Roll: Hiis testibus, Johanne de Warenna, comite Surreie, Thoma, comite Lancastrie, Humfrido de Bouhun, comite Herefordie et Essexie, Hugone le Despenser, Johanne de Segrave, Willelmo le Latymer, seniore, Roberto de la Warde, senescallo hospicii nostri, Johanne de Merk, et aliis. Data per manum nostram . . . . Per breve de privato sigillo.

[3] See No. vi., note 7 (p. 7).

[4] The MS. is torn here.

[5] St. Mary, Castlegate, York.

[6] Ludford, in Lincolnshire, near Market Rasen.

[7] Roger del'Isle.

[8] See *York Fabric Rolls* (Surtees Soc., xxxv.), pp. 142–144,

communa, sicut homines ejusdem ville habent, et in assartis ei nichil exigemus nisi decimas garbarum et minutas decimas. Promisimus, eciam, eidem quod in capella beate Marie, quam ipse edificavit in cimiterio ecclesie de Toppecliva, capellanum ydoneum omni tempore imperpetuum inveniemus, ad cujus sustentacionem centum solidos de bonis ejusdem ecclesie bene assisos assignabimus, qui Missam de Domina ibi imperpetuum celebrabit. Hiis testibus, Rogero decano, Johanne Romano,[1] etc.

XVI. Universis . . . WILLELMUS[2] FILIUS WILLELMI DE PERCY . . . concessisse . . . WALTERO DE PERCY, fratri meo, totam medietatem ville de DAULTON IN HERTERNESSE,[3] tam in dominicis, quam in serviciis et villenagiis et villanis villenagia[4] illa tenentibus et eorum sequelis . . . que, quidem, medietas michi accidebat post mortem Ingrami de Percy,[5] fratris mei, racione donacionis quam Elena de Percy,[6] mater mea, in ligia potestate sua, fecit predicto Ingramo de tota villa de Daulton cum pertinenciis, videlicet, unam bovatam terre de bondagio cum uno tofto, et dimidiam bovatam de dominico que Adam filius Isanbelle quondam tenuit, et unam bovatam de bondagio cum uno tofto, et dimidiam bovatam de dominico, que Elyas filius Willelmi tenet, et unam bovatam cum bondagio cum uno tofto, et dimidiam bovatam terre de dominico, que Adam filius Gileberti tenuit, et unam bovatam de bondagio cum uno tofto et dimidiam bovatam de dominico que Matildis vidua tenet, et unam bovatam de bondagio cum uno tofto et dimidiam bovatam terre de dominico que Emma vidua tenet, et unam bovatam cum bondagio cum uno tofto, et dimidiam bovatam terre de dominico que Willelmus filius Alani tenet, et duas bovatas cum duobus toftis et unam bovatam de dominico que Willelmus Fullo tenet, et unam bovatam cum bondagio cum uno tofto, et dimidiam bovatam de dominico que Adam filius Willelmi tenet, et unam bovatam de dominico, et tres acras terre quas Adam filius Elye tenet cum uno tofto, et tres acras terre cum (folio 6) . . .[7] que Alicia vidua tenet, et tres acras cum uno tofto que Agnes filius Ricardi tenet, et tres acras cum uno tofto que Hawisia vidua tenet, et medietatem capitalis mesuagii cum tribus acris prati dominici et cum medietate molendini et homagium Engerami Mauborum, et servicium ejusdem de duabus bovatis terre et quadraginta denariis et servicio Roberti de Meresey. Tenendas et habendas eidem Waltero et heredibus suis de corpore suo

[1] Canon and treasurer of York.
[2] Canon of York.
[3] Dalton, near Hartlepool.
[4] MS.: villagia.
[5] *Ob.* 1262.
[6] Daughter of Ingelram de Baliol.
[7] The MS. is worn away here.

legitime procreatis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum par albarum cyrotecarum ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste . . . pro omni servicio . . . et faciendo inde pro me . . . capitalibus dominis feodi illius omnia servicia que ad dictam terram pertinent; ita tamen quod, si predictus Walterus sine herede de se legitime procreato in fatá discedat, tota predicta medietas . . . ad me . . . revertatur. Et sciendum quod, si predictus Walterus . . . per aliquem vel per aliquam de predicta terra ut de dote vel aliquo alio modo fuerit implacitatus, ego . . . ad warentum inde non tenebimur . . .

XVII. Omnibus . . . Ricardus Calle . . . quietum clamasse magistro Ricardo de Sancto Laurencio . . . totum jus . . . in quatuor bovatis terre cum tot mesuagiis . . . que quondam tenui in villa et territorio de Linton et Whitewell de predicto magistro Ricardo per cyrographum in curia domini regis factum,[1] prout in dicto cyrographo nuper inter nos confecto lacius continetur, et, simul cum hoc, totum jus . . . in omnibus aliis terre porcionibus in dictis villa et territoriis, ante istam quietam clamacionem emptis, una cum omnibus munimentis, cartis, seu cyrographis dictarum terrarum omnium et tenementorum in warantum. Et dictus magister Ricardus faciet debita servicia capitalibus dominis de[2] tenementis pro me imperpetuum pro quadam annuali solucione denariorum quam annuatim de villa domini Willelmi de Percy de Levington[3] percepturus ero, secundum in scripto dicti domini Willelmi de Percy michi inde facto plenius continetur. Actum apud Fontes, die Invencionis Sancte Crucis, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo tercio . . . 3 May, 1263

XVIII. Universis . . . Osebertus de Kaylli . . . constituisse Symonem de Kailly, fratrem meum, ad faciendum domino Henrico de Percy homagium et servicia debita pro tenemento de Irton[4] in comitatu Eboraci, quod idem Symon habet de dono domine Mabille de Kaylli, matris mee, ita quod ego Osebertus nec heredes mei aliquod jus . . . in dicto homagio et servicio dicti Symonis de Kailli pro dicto tenemento de Irton versus prenominatum dominum Henricum de Percy . . . habere . . . poterimus . . .

XIX. Sciant . . . Ricardus Calle . . . concessi . . . magistro Ricardo de Sancto Laurencio, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dedit premanibus totam illam terram . . . simul cum capitali mesuagio quam habui de dono domini Willelmi de Percy in villa de Whitewell. (folio 6 *d.*) Habendam et tenendam eidem magistro Ricardo et heredibus

[1] See No. vii.
[2] MS.: et.
[3] Kirk Levington, near Yarm.
[4] Near Scarborough.

vel suis assignatis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, libere quiete et integre, secundum quod carta quam habeo de feoffamento domini Willelmi de Percy testatur, quam predicto magistro Ricardo tradidi ad warantum, de domino Henrico de Percy . . . Et preterea concedo predicto magistro Ricardo quatuor bovatas terre, simul cum quatuor toftis et omnibus aliis rebus et libertatibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus, in villis de Linton et Whitewell quas tenebo tota vita mea, et non licebit michi de dictis bovatis terre, quatuor toftis . . . aliquid . . . alienare, quominus post decessum meum predicte quatuor bovate terre et quatuor tofte . . . integre remaneant predicto magistro Ricardo . . . sicut predictum est . . . Habendas et tenendas per servicium quod[1] in cartis quas habeo de feoffamento de dictis quatuor bovatis terre et toftis . . . continetur, et quod[1] eidem magistro, simul cum quatuor bovatis terre . . . remanebunt ad warantum de predicta terra. Et sciendum est quod ego Ricardus Calle faciam tam predicto magistro Ricardo totam securitatem de omnibus terris et toftis . . . que in presenti scripto continentur, quam ipse vel amici sui scient providere, in curia domini regis vel alibi, ad custus ipsius magistri Ricardi . . . Hiis testibus, domino Henrico de Percy, domino Malgero le Vavassur, domino Radulfo de Haldham, etc.

13 Oct., 1222 XX. Hec[2] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Michaelis in quindecim dies, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis sexto . . . inter RADULFUM DE CAMEIS, querentem, et ROBERTUM FILIUM WILLELMI, deforciantem, de serviciis et consuetudinibus que idem Radulfus exigebat ab eodem Roberto de libero tenemento quod idem Robertus de eo tenet in SYKELINGHALL[3] que idem Robertus ei non cognovit; et unde . . .predictus Radulfus recognovit et concessit totum predictum tenementum . . . esse jus ipsius Roberti . . . Reddendo inde per annum quadraginta solidos . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, et faciendo inde servicium quarte partis unius militis . . . Et predictus Radulfus . . . acquietabunt predictum Robertum . . . versus capitales dominos feodi illius de omnibus serviciis ad tenementum illud pertinentibus per predictos quadraginta solidos et predictum servicium quarte partis unius militis. Et pro hac . . . idem Robertus dedit ipsi Radulfo centum solidos sterlingorum. Et sciendum quod finis prius factus de eodem tenemento per hunc finem adnichilatur.[4]

[1] MS.: que.

[2] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 16, No. 27.

[3] Original: Sikelingehal. Sicklinghall, near Wetherby.

[4] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 16, No. 2. At Westminster, morrow of S. John the Baptist, 4 Henry III. (24 June, 1220). Ralf de Kamois grants the same tenements to Robert, son of

XXI. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud West-monasterium, in octabis sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis nono . . . inter RICARDUM DE PERCY, petentem, et WALTERUM,[2] ARCHIEPISCOPUM EBORACENSEM, deforciantem, per Adam de Staveleng, positum loco suo . . . de advocacione ecclesie de DONYNGTON.[3] Unde assisa ultime presentacionis summonita fuit . . . predictus archiepiscopus recognovit advocacionem predicte ecclesie esse jus ipsius Ricardi, et illam . . . quietam clamavit de se et successoribus suis ipsi Ricardo . . . Et, preterea, idem archiepiscopus . . . concessit quod persona ejusdem ecclesie, quicunque pro tempore fuerit inde persona, habeat (folio 7) duo tofta . . . in eadem villa, scilicet, unum toftum quod Walterus capellanus tenuit et quod est propinquius ipsi ecclesie ex parte orientali, et unum toftum propinquius predicto tofto quod Adam et Cristiana uxor ejus tenuerunt. Habenda et tenenda . . . quieta de predicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis . . . Idem, eciam, archiepiscopus . . . concessit predicto persone . . . communam pasture racionabiliter ad averia eorum in eadem villa et similiter liberum introitum et exitum eorundem averiorum ad predictam pasturam. Et pro hac . . . idem Ricardus recognovit et concessit omnes terras et omnia tenementa de feodo suo que ecclesia beati Petri Eboracensis[4] habuit in Donyngton,[3] in Grymston[5] et in Hewic[6] . . . ex dono antecessorum ipsius Ricardi esse jus predicti archiepiscopi, ut liberam prebendam pertinentem ad eandem ecclesiam beati Petri de predicto dono. Habenda et tenenda . . . in puram et perpetuam elemosinam . . . ita quod ipse Ricardus vel heredes sui nullam presentacionem facient ad prebendam illam nec aliquid aliud de cetero poterunt clamare vel exigere in eadem prebenda, sive in dominico, sive in servicio. Et si predictus Ricardus . . . de cetero aliqua munimenta[7] protulerint de eadem prebenda versus ipsum archiepiscopum . . . pro nullis habebuntur. 20 Jan., 122$\frac{4}{5}$

XXII. Hec[8] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Eboracum, die Lune proxima ante festum sancte Margarete, anno xxviij^{vo} regni regis Henrici secundi, coram Thoma filio Bernardi et Alano de Furnellis et Roberto de 13 July, 1182

William, to hold by the free service of 40^{s} by the year, payable at Martinmas and Whitsunday, for all service; for 100^{s} sterling paid down.

[1] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 17, No. 15.

[2] Walter de Grey.

[3] Original: Dunington; Dunnington, near York.

[4] Original: de Eboraco.

[5] Original: Grimston. In the parish of Kirkby Wharfe.

[6] Bridge Hewick, near Ripon.

[7] MS.: monumenta.

[8] There are no Feet of Fines for the county of York at the Public Record Office, of an earlier date than 4 Richard I.

Witefeld, tunc justiciis domini regis, et coram ceteris baronibus qui tunc ibi aderant; inter RICARDUM DE NEUBY et AGNETEM DE PERCY, de dimidia carucata terre in DALTONA.[1] Unde cognicio fuit summonita inter eos in curia domini regis, scilicet, quod prefatus Ricardus quietam clamavit Agneti de Percy et heredibus suis predictam dimidiam carucatam terre in Daltona cum pertinenciis, quietam et liberam de se et heredibus suis pro xij^{s} quos monachi de Fontibus reddent annuatim sibi et heredibus suis ex parte domine Agnetis de Percy. Et prefatus Ricardus de Neuby warantizabit Agneti de Percy et heredibus suis prefatam dimidiam carucatam terre in Daltona cum omnibus pertinenciis contra omne clamium. Et prefata Agnes de Percy warantizabit predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis xij^{s} prenominatos contra omne clamium. Et predictus Ricardus faciet forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet dimidie carucate terre unde xij carucate terre faciunt servicium feodi unius militis. Et predicti monachi de Fontibus reddent prefato Ricardo et heredibus suis xij^{s} predictos de firma quam debent Agneti de Percy pro grangia de Marton.[2]

XXIII. Hec indentura testatur quod in festo sancti
21 Sept., 1308 Mathei apostoli et ewaungeliste, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo octavo, inter JOHANNEM FILIUM ROBERTI DE EVERLE ET MATILDEM, uxorem ejus, ex parte una, et ROBERTUM DE EVERLE, ex altera, ita est conventum, videlicet, quod iidem Johannes et Matildis, uxor ejus . . . dimiserunt eidem Roberto omnes terras tenementa mesuagia redditus et servicia sua . . . in NAFFERTON et WYNDOSOM, que die confeccionis presencium habuerunt in eisdem . . . Tenenda . . . usque ad terminum viginti annorum plenarie completorum donec viginti quatuor vesturas inde plenarie perceperint, quarum primam percipient vesturam anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo nono, ultimam, vero, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo secundo. Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem Johanni et Matildi . . . duodecim marcas sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme, incipiente termino prime solucionis ad Pentecosten anno Domini (folio 7*d.*) millesimo trecentesimo octavo decimo, pro eo quod octo annis diem confeccionis presencium inmediate sequentibus . . .[3] nar'[4] premanibus eisdem Johanni et Matildi est satisfactum et solutum.[5] . . . Data apud Nafferton, die dominica in crastino sancti
21 Sept., 1308 Mathei apostoli anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo octavo.

[1] Dalton, in Topcliffe parish.
[2] Near Boroughbridge.
[3] The MS. is torn here.
[4] In the margin is written:—Habetur defectus in termino.
[5] See Nos. XLIX., LXXIX. and LXXXV.

XXIV. [1]Sciant presentes et futuri quod hec est convencio facta inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCY, ex una parte, et dominum ROGERUM MAUDUIT, ex altera, scilicet, quod dictus Willelmus de Percy . . . concessit . . . predicto Rogero Mauduit, tota vita sua, et post decessum ipsius Rogeri Roberto de Brus, filio et heredi ipsius Rogeri, et heredibus ipsius Roberti ex legitima uxore sua provenientibus, pro homagio et servicio suo, decem libratas terre in villa de TADECASTRE, videlicet, redditum et servicium Thome Albi de Ockeston[2] et Willelmum de Smaus et Willelmum Largun et Petrum Geldegras et Galfridum Allot et Emmam uxorem capellani et Johannem Dolitel et Thomam vaccarium et Adam de Thornovere et Aliciam uxorem Roberti Sute et Galfridum filium Hugonis et Ricardum Layebrod et Loye . . .[3] Reginald' molendinar' et Johannem Tyketo et Robertum de Frodegail et Henricum Breton et Alanum molendinarium et Ricardum Ladde et Agnetem relictam Michaelis et Serlonem et Adam filios Hugonis et Robertum Chiep et Emmam Ba . . .[3] et Adam de Neuton et Willelmum fullonem cum toftis et sectis suis et Godefridum de Frodegail et Johannem Bulemer et Thomam de Frodegaill et Henricum filium Jordani et Gilebertum pincernam et Jordanum bovarium et Henricum de Birton et Robertum Bukman et Johannem filium Hilde, cum suis bovatis terre et sectis suis, et unum toftum quod Thomas lardenarius tenuit, et aliud toftum quod Colaus tenuit, in escambium tofti quod Herbertus filius Mathei tenuit, et in escambium unius alii[4] tofti quod Ricardus filius Godefridi tenuit. Unde dictus Rogerus Mauduit dicto domino Willelmo de Percy solvit cartam quam habuit de predictis duobus toftis cum omni jure et clamio quod inde habuit. Hec omnia dedit predictus Willelmus . . . in pratis et pasturis, in turbariis . . . pro decem libratis terre predicto Rogero, tota vita sua, et post decessum ipsius Rogeri Roberto de Brus, filio et heredi ipsius Rogeri, et heredibus ipsius Roberti ex legitima uxore sua procreatis, in escambium pro decem libratis terre de Levinton et hominum que predictus Willelmus predicto Rogero antea dederat,[5] et idem Rogerus predicto Willelmo eas reddidit et homines cum terris et sectis suis. Habendas et tenendas predicto Rogero, tota vita sua, et post decessum ipsius Roberto de Brus, filio et heredi ipsius Rogeri, et

[1] The explanation of this curious charter is given in No. LVII., where it is distinctly stated that Robert de Brus was the son of Roger Mauduit and Isabel de Brus, his wife. She was the mother of William de Percy by her former marriage with Henry de Percy, who died in 1196. (See No. DXXVI.)

[2] Now Oxton.

[3] The MS. is torn here.

[4] MS.: *alius*.

[5] MS.: dederit.

heredibus ipsius Roberti ex legitima uxore sua provenientibus, libere et quiete ab omni servicio. Faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad octodecim bovatas terre, unde decem carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis, et homines dicti Rogeri facient sectam ad molendinum dicti Willelmi sicut antea facere consueverant. Et si ita contingat quod predictus Robertus sine legitima prole de uxore sua in fata descedat, predicta terra predicto Willelmo . . . revertetur . . . Hiis testibus, domino Henrico de (folio 8) Percy, Wyberto de Rayling, Jordano de . . . a,[1] Ricardo de Goldeburc, Thoma de Arches, Johanne persona, Willelmo de Plumtona, Roberto de Percy, Ricardo Kalle, et multis aliis.

XXV. Omnibus . . . Osbertus de Archis . . . concessisse[2] . . . Matilde, filie mee primogenite, totam terram meam . . . in territoriis et villis infra et extra de Kereby, Kirkeby et Mikelthwait[3] . . . Habendam et tenendam eidem Matildi et heredibus suis in legitimo matrimonio procreatis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unam libram cimini tantum, scilicet, die Pasche pro omnibus serviciis . . . Hiis testibus, domino Galfrido priore de Bridelington,[4] domino Willelmo de Percy canonico sancti Petri Eboracensis, Roberto Constabulario, Willelmo de Ruddestain, militibus, Willelmo de Bucton, Roberto forestario de Swaldale, Alano de Erghom, Willelmo de Besingby, Willelmo de Beaugrant, Ricardo de Stokeld, Rogero de Toppeclive, Ricardo Calle, et aliis.

XXVI. Sciant . . . Willelmus de Percy, filius et heres Henrici de Percy . . . concessi . . . Alano, filio meo, sexdecim bovatas terre et undecim acras et dimidiam in villa de Levinton cum toftis et croftis ad dictas terras pertinentibus, videlicet, quatuor bovatas terre cum duobus toftis quas Symon filius Alicie tenet in eadem villa, et tres bovatas terre cum duobus toftis quas Matildis vidua tenet, et unam bovatam terre cum tofto quam Walterus filius Nicholai tenet in eadem villa, et tres bovatas terre cum duobus toftis quas Gilibertus filius Alexandri tenet in eadem villa, et quatuor bovatas terre cum duobus toftis quas Walterus filius Henrici tenet, et duas bovatas terre cum uno tofto quas Radulfus filius Willelmi tenet in eadem villa, et tres acras terre quas Walterus filius Alani tenet cum uno tofto, et tres acras terre cum tofto quas Rogerus Raven tenet, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto et crofto quam Walterus filius Uttyng tenet, et dimidiam acram cum tofto et crofto quam Emma vidua tenet, et dimidiam acram cum tofto et crofto quam Rogerus filius Galfridi tenet, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto et crofto quam Galfridus

[1] The MS. is torn here.
[2] MS.: concessissem.
[3] Kereby, Kirkby Overblow, and Micklethwaite.
[4] Prior, 1260–1286.

janitor tenet, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto et crofto quam Albanus tenet in eadem villa. Habendum et tenendum omnes prenominatos homines cum tenementis et sequelis eorum . . . Faciendo inde michi . . . quartam partem unius militis . . . Hiis testibus, domino W. abbate de Salleya, Willelmo de Percy de Rydale, Willelmo de Meateby, W. de Loireng, Nigello de Plumpton, Wimundo de Raliga, Rogero de Brus, Rogero Mauduit, Roberto de Brus, et multis aliis.

XXVII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY, filius Ricardi de Percy . . . concessisse . . . ALEXANDRO, filio[1] (folio 8*d.*) meo, pro homagio et servicio suo totam terram meam quam habui in villa de ERGHUM de dono patris mei Ricardi de Percy . . . Tenendam et habendam . . . dictam terram de Erghum cum nativis et eorum sequelis et catallis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio . . . Hiis testibus, domino Elia de Knol, domino Thoma de Alta Ripa, domino Johanne vicario de Gykeswyc, Thoma de Malhum, Henrico de Staynford, Ricardo de Halton, Roberto fratre ejus, Johanne de Preston, Ricardo Racyn, Henrico de Neuby, et multis aliis.

XXVIII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS HERVI DE TOPPECLYVE . . . quietum clamavi HENRICO DE PERCI unum toftum in villa de TOPPECLIVE, quod habui de dono Hervi, patris mei, jacens inter toftum Roberti fratris mei et toftum quod quondam fuit Godefridi in longitudine et latitudine, prout carta patris mei testatur, quam Henricus de Perci penes se habet . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi dictus Henricus de Percy in meo urgenti negocio quandam summam pecunie . . .

XXIX. Sciant . . . quod hec est convencio inter dominam AGNETEM DE PERCY et JOHANNEM DE KAYVILL, scilicet, quod ipsa . . . concessit eidem Johanni redditus quinque marcarum et dimidie in molendino de ATONA,[2] et duas marcas et dimidiam in HIRTONA,[3] et duas marcas in molendino de TOPPECLIVE, donec assignaverit et deliberaverit eidem Johanni redditus decem librarum in LUDEFORD[4] . . .

XXX. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessisse . . . domino RAYNERO DE KNOL, militi, totum illud tenementum quod habuimus ex remissione dicti domini Rayneri in villa de BUKDENE una cum prato quod vocatur HALLEHENG in LANGESTROTH . . . Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis . . . Et si contingat dictum Raynerum sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato decedere, quod absit, omnia predicta tenementa . . .

[1] A mistake of the scribe, for *fratri?* Richard de Percy (*c.* 1170–1244) had two sons, Henry and Alexander, who both died childless.

[2] East Ayton, near Scarborough.

[3] Irton, near Seamer.

[4] Ludford, in Lincolnshire.

nobis et heredibus nostris de corpore nostro legitime procreatis revertantur. Et si contingat nos absque herede de corpore nostro legitime procreato decedere, quod absit, volumus quod omnia predicta tenementa . . . statim post mortem nostram, dicto domino Raynero . . . revertantur . . .[1]

XXXI. Omnibus . . . RICARDUS FILIUS MARGARETE DE LYNTON, et AGNES, uxor ejus . . . tradidisse tres acras terre in escambium MAGISTRO RICARDO DE SANCTO LAURENCIO, videlicet, duas acras que jacent prope LILICROFT et unam acram que jacet versus STODEFALD' (folio 9) que, scilicet, acre sunt de dote ipsius Agnetis, pro novem rodis terre nominatis in scripto predicti[2] Ricardi filii Margarete[3] et uxoris sue a me confecto. Tenendas et habendas . . . in tota vita predicte Agnetis. . . .

XXXII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS LARDENARIUS FILIUS GILEBERTI LARDENARII DE TADECASTRE . . . quietum clamasse totam terram quam GILEBERTUS, pater meus, tenuit in villa de TADECASTRE de domino Willelmo de Percy et Thoma, fratre meo[4] . . . Tenendum et habendum de domino Willelmo de Perci . . . Et ad hoc firmiter tenendum et observandum juravi et affidavi in manu fratris Roberti de Coverham, tunc capellani domini Willelmi de Percy . . .

XXXIII. Omnibus . . . MATILDIS UXOR WILLELMI FILII WILLELMI DE WHITEWELL . . . in propria viduitate mea et ligia potestate . . . quietum clamasse RICARDO KALLE . . . totum jus . . . quod habui . . . sicut nomine dotis, in sex acris terre . . . que vocantur WILLIAMRIDING IN CAMPO DE WHITEWELL et in una parcella terre . . . que jacet in NEDERHERBERDALE. Et si ita contingat quod contra cartam istam, aliqua hora, voluero appellare, pacabo predicto Ricardo . . . xl^{s} sterlingorum . . .

XXXIV. Omnibus . . . BEATRICIA FILIA WILLELMI DE WHITEWELL . . . in mea libera et legali viduitate et propria potestate . . . concessisse . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . totam culturam in territorio de WHITEWELL que vocatur HAVERCROFT, que jacet inter terram que fuit Symonis filii magistri Hugonis de Otteley, ex una parte, et terram que fuit Willelmi Cokes de Linton, ex altera, et unam rodam et dimidiam que jacent in Blapitteflat et extendunt super aquam de Wherf, et omnes *buttes* que jacent ad partem occidentalem de Havercroft. Tenendas et habendas . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam

[1] An inquisition after the death of Beatrice widow of Reyner de Knoll was held at Geyrgrave on Tuesday in Easter week, 18 Edward II., 9 April (1325). It was found that Reyner died childless. *Inq. p. m.*, 19 Edward II., No. 71.

[2] MS.: predicto.

[3] *Filii Margarete* is evidently a mistake for *de Sancto Laurencio.*

[4] *Sic;* probably a mistake for *Thome, fratri meo*, omitting *et.*

. . . michi premanibus in necessitate mea pacavit. Reddendo inde eciam annuatim . . . michi . . . unum par albarum cyrotecarum, precii unius oboli, die Pasche, pro omni servicio . . .

XXXV. Sciant . . . NIGELLUS DE SETIL . . . concessi . . . (folio 9 *d.*) domino HENRICO DE PERCY . . . homagium et servicium Ade filii Normani de Horton . . . videlicet, servicium duodecim denariorum annui redditus in predicta villa de HORTON . . . sex denarios ad festum sancti Martini et sex denarios ad Pentecosten . . . Hiis testibus, domino Henrico de Percy de Setel, Johanne de Bolton, Ricardo, fratre suo, etc.

XXXVI. Sciant . . . quod ita convenit inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCY et THOMAM DE ARCHES, scilicet, quod idem Thomas . . . quietum clamavit . . . domino Willelmo de Percy . . . homagium et servicium Nigelli de Plumpton, filii et heredis Roberti de Plumpton,[1] que ei debebat, sex carucatarum terre . . . in villa de GERSINGTON,[2] unde viginti septem carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis, et similiter quadraginta solidos redditus quos idem Nigellus ei debebat in eadem villa, et similiter homagium et servicium Johannis de Hamerton . . . trium carucatarum terre in villa de TRESKEFEUD,[3] unde viginti septem carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis, et undecim solidos redditus et octo denarios in eadem villa de eodem tenemento. Tenenda et habenda . . . de domino rege in capite, in escambium tocius terre dicti Willelmi in Mikeleswait, scilicet, duarum carucatarum terre . . . quas dictus Willelmus dicto Thome . . . concessit . . . Reddendo inde dicto Willelmo . . . sex solidos per annum . . . tres solidos ad Pentecosten et tres solidos ad festum sancti Martini, et faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad duas carucatas terre, unde decem carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis in eadem villa. Preterea, sciendum est quod dictus Willelmus de tenemento quod idem Thomas prius de eo tenebat, scilicet, de feodo unius militis et dimidii et quarte partis,[4] remisit dicto Thome . . . servicium tercie partis unius militis. . . .

XXXVII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE LA WARDEROPE et WILLELMUS DE DRACTON et HENRICUS DE STOKELD . . . concessisse . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCY et heredibus suis quod non debemus dare, vendere, nec inpignorare domui religionis nec alicui alteri terram nostram quam habemus de hereditate Bernardi de Mallum de feodo domini Willelmi de Percy, per

[1] *Inquisitio post mortem*, 55 Henry III., No. 8 (1270–1). Nigel de Plumton held Gersington of William de Percy for one mark of silver by the year. It was worth by the year ten marks 4s 1d, "sine tribus dotibus trium dominarum."

[2] Grassington.

[3] Threshfield.

[4] This word is not in the MS.

quod dominus Willelmus de Percy nec heredes sint elongati de servicio quod habere debent de dicta terra, et, si ita contingat quod nos comuniter vel aliquis nostrorum terram illam vendere voluerimus de dicto tenemento, concedimus dicto domino Willelmo de Percy . . . quod propinquiores erunt quam aliquis alius ad dictam terram emere prout tam dare voluerint, quam aliquis alius. Et insuper, ad hanc convencionem invenimus Henricum de Stokeld plegium fideliter tenendam, et insimul obligavimus domino Willelmo de Percy . . . distringere per omnes terras nostras, cujus feodi sunt, (folio 10) omnia catalla nostra mobilia et inmobilia . . . Et, ne huic obligacioni in aliquibus possimus obviari, renunciamus omnibus appellacionibus, cavillacionibus, regiis prohibicionibus, privilegiis forinsecis[1] et omni juris auxiliis remedio quod nobis competere possit ad defensionem quod nichilominus distringamur per omnes terras nostras et tenementa nostra pro dicta convencione tenenda. . . .

XXXVIII. Hec[2] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud
29 Oct., 1223 Westmonasterium, in crastino apostolorum Symonis et Jude, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis octavo . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCY, petentem, et BALDEWINUM DE STOKELD, tenentem, de quadraginta et sex acris terre . . . in LINTON;[3] et inter ipsum WILLELMUM, petentem, et ROBERTUM FILIUM HENRICI, tenentem, de octo acris terre . . . in eadem villa; et inter eundem WILLELMUM, petentem, et JOHANNEM DE STOKELD, tenentem, de quinque acris terre . . . in eadem villa; Unde . . . predictus Willelmus . . . quietum clamavit . . . ipsis Baldewino, Roberto et Johanni . . . totum jus . . . in predictis terris . . . quas ipse Willelmus clamavit[4] versus eos. Et pro hac . . . iidem Baldewinus, Robertus et Johannes . . . quietum clamaverunt . . . ipsi Willelmo . . . totum jus . . . in communa pasture de haia de SPOFFORD.[5]

XXXIX. Hec[6] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud
8 July, 1240 Eboracum a die sancti Johannis Baptiste in quindecim dies, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo quarto . . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCY, querentem, et WILLELMUM FILIUM ROBERTI, deforciantem, de maneriis de SIKLINGHALE[7] et WODEHALL,[8] et unde idem Willelmus de Perci questus fuit quod predictus Willelmus filius Roberti non tenuit ei convencionem inter eos factam de predictis maneriis. Et unde . . . predictus Willelmus filius Roberti recognovit tota predicta maneria cum pertinenciis ut in dominicis serviciis liberorum

[1] MS.: forn'

[2] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 17, No. 2.

[3] Original: Lintona; probably Linton near Collingham.

[4] MS.: clamat.

[5] Original: Spotford.

[6] Feet of Fines, case 264, file 34, No. 172.

[7] Original: Siclinghal.

[8] Original: Wudehal. Wood Hall on the Wharfe, south of Sicklinghall.

hominum et villanorum, releviis, wardis, escaetis et cum tota terra quam Eufemia, mater predicti Willelmi filii Roberti, tenuit in dotem in predictis villis post decessum ipsius Eufemie . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi de Perci,[1] et, preterea, totum redditum quem habuit de molendino de Kesewyk,[2] et totum redditum . . . quem habuit in Spofford,[3] cum omnibus homagiis et serviciis . . . Reddendo inde per annum quadraginta solidos sterlingorum . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, et faciendo inde forinsecum servicium quantum ad quartam partem feodi unius militis pertinet . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus de Percy, de consensu et voluntate predicti Willelmi filii Roberti, dedit Roberto de Cokefeld,[4] qui predicta ma(folio 10 *d.*)neria habuit de dono predicti Willelmi filii Roberti, ducentas et quinquaginta marcas argenti; et preterea remisit ei centum marcas argenti quas ab eo exigebat, nomine pene, occasione cujusdam convencionis inter eos facte quod predictus Robertus non emeret aliquam terram nec ad firmam caperet de feodo ipsius Willelmi de Percy. Et idem Robertus . . . quietum clamavit . . . predicto Willelmo de Percy . . . totum jus . . . in predictis maneriis, et preterea concessit . . . quod acquietabit predicto Willelmo de Percy . . . tota predicta maneria . . . de omnibus debitis in quibus predicta maneria obligata fuerint in Judaismo usque ad diem quo hec concordia facta fuit.

XL. Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Botulphi, anno regni 11 June, 1231
regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quintodecimo . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCY, petentem, et THOMAM DE ARCHES, tenentem, de vj carucatis terre . . . in RENYNGTON.[6] Unde recognicio magne assise summonita fuit . . . predictus Willelmus recognovit totam predictam terram . . . esse jus ipsius Thome . . . Faciendo inde servicium dimidii militis . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Thomas dedit predicto Willelmo triginta marcas argenti.[7]

XLI. Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Eboracum, die sancte Margarete, anno vicesimo 20 July, 1182
viij regni regis Henrici secundi, coram Thoma filio Bernardi et Alano de Furnellis et Roberto de Whitefeld tunc justiciis domini regis et coram ceteris baronibus qui tunc ibi aderant; inter AGNETEM DE PERCY et WILLELMUM DE PERCY, nepotem suum, filium Alani de Perci, scilicet, quod prefata

[1] Original: Percy.
[2] Original: Kesewik.
[3] Original: Spoford.
[4] Original: Cokefeud.
[5] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 23, No. 41.
[6] Original: Reynington. Rainton, in the parish of Topcliffe.
[7] On the dorse of the foot of this fine is written: Et Ricardus de Percy apponit clamium suum in servicio ejusdem terre.

Agnes de Perci dedit predicto Willelmo de Perci terram redditus centum solidorum, scilicet, vj bovatas terre in BETMESLAY[1] cum omnibus pertinenciis, et vij bovatas terre in AYSTANEBY[2] cum omnibus pertinenciis, et quatuor bovatas terre in LITTONA cum omnibus pertinenciis, cum legali estor, ita quod predicte terre cum legali estor valent c^{s}, scilicet, pro clamio[3] suo de Gairegrava[4] et quieta clamancia ipsi Agneti de Perci et heredibus suis de se et heredibus suis. Et, quia predicte vj bovate terre in Betmeslay nondum sunt quiete, ideo predictus Willelmus de Perci octo annis habebit ex redditu molendinorum de Topclive iiij^{or} marcas annuatim, duas marcas ad Pentecosten et duas ad festum sancti Martini, finitis octo annis, predictus Willelmus de Perci habebit vj bovatas terre in Betmeslay, liberas et quietas, et predicte quatuor marce remanebunt quiete ipsi Agneti de Perci, et, si quod escaetum puelle vel mulieris, sororis vel filie alicujus militis, in manus dicte Agnetis de Perci evenerit[5] habentis redditum decem librarum vel duodecim, ipsa Agnes de Percy eam predicto Willelmo de Perci matrimonio copulabit, et terre redditus centum solidorum remanebunt quiete et libere ipsi Agneti de Perci et heredibus suis. Et, si quod escaetum non evenerit[5] in manus ipsius Agnetis de Perci, tunc predictus Willelmus de Perci et heredes sui tenebunt predictas terras, scilicet, in Betmeslai et Aystaneby et in Littona, libere et quiete; Faciendo servicium Agneti de Perci et heredibus suis pro tercia parte unius militis feodi. Et hoc est legale estor una carucata bovum et viginti quatuor vacce et septem equi et due sues ad predictas terras restaurandum.

XLII. (Folio 11.) Hec[6] est finalis concordia facta . . .
29 May, 1239 apud Sanctam Brigidam, Londoniis, in octabis Sancte Trinitatis, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo tercio . . . inter WILLELMUM LE VAVASSOUR,[7] querentem, et WILLELMUM DE PERCI,[8] deforciantem, de marisco in[9] WULSINGTON,[10] qui est inter Tadecastre[11] et Wulsington.[10] Unde placitum finis facti summonitum fuit . . . predictus Willelmus de Percy recognovit totum predictum mariscum esse jus ipsius Willelmi le Vavassur,[7] et illum . . . quietum clamavit . . . eidem Willelmo le Vavassour[7] . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus le Vavassur[7] dedit predicto Willelmo de Perci[8] decem marcas argenti.

[1] Beamsley, near Skipton.
[2] Asenby, in the parish of Topcliffe.
[3] MS.: clamo.
[4] Gargrave. There were here seven and a half carucates of the Percy fee (*Kirkby's Inquest*, pp. 16, 201).
[5] MS.: evenerint.
[6] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 30, No. 32.
[7] Original: Vavasur.
[8] Original: Percy.
[9] Original: de.
[10] Original: Wulsinton; now Ouston.
[11] Original: Tarecastre.

XLIII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS WALTERI DE MIKELFELD . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI tres denarios redditus . . . in QWELDRIK,[1] percipiendos annuatim eidem domino Henrico . . . per manus Galfridi de Mikelfeld et heredum suorum et per manus Ade filii Willelmi Amy et heredum vel assignatorum suorum, de toto tenemento . . . . quod predicti Galfridus et Adam prius de me tenuerunt in villa de Qweldrik, scilicet, per manus Galfridi de Mikelfeld et heredum vel assignatorum suorum duos denarios ad Natale Domini, per manus Ade filii Willelmi Amy et heredum suorum unum denarium ad eundem terminum, cum homagiis, wardis, releviis, escaetis et omnibus aliis rebus de predicto tenemento provenientibus. Habendos et tenendos eidem domino Henrico et heredibus vel suis assignatis, exceptis viris religiosis domus beate Marie de Fontibus[2]. . .

XLIV. Sciant . . . ego JOHANNES FILIUS ROBERTI DE WHITEWELL . . . concessi . . . RICARDO KALLE . . . unum toftum in villa de WHITEWELL quod jacet inter toftum quod Bartholomeus Romanus tenuit et terram quam Robertus Camerarius tenuit, et duas acras terre in campis ejusdem ville, videlicet, unam acram terre que jacet inter terram quam Robertus Hode tenuit et terram quam Robertus de Whitewell tenuit, et unam acram quam Langus quondam tenuerat . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi premanibus pacavit. Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duos solidos sterlingorum . . . duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten et duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

XLV. Omnibus . . . WALTERUS ABBAS DE SALLAY, et ejusdem loci conventus . . . remisisse domino WILLELMO DE PERCI quadraginta marcas quas nobis debebat per cartam suam, unde et tenemur reddere ei eandem cartam.[3] Tenemur eciam facere ei habere confirmacionem abbatis Cisterciensis de convencione inter nos facta de manerio de GISELBURN[4] et foresta, scilicet, quod reddemus ei annuatim vel heredibus suis viginti marcas (folio 11 *d.*) argenti. Et tenemur acrescere conventum nostrum de sex monachis sacerdotibus imperpetuum[5] . . .

[1] Wheldrake.

[2] The abbot and convent of Fountains held this vill of Richard de Malbys, who held of the heirs of Henry de Percy (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 61).

[3] In the MS. the words *Tenemur eciam ei reddere eandem cartam* are repeated here.

[4] Gisburn in Craven. On Charter Roll 35, m. 6, is a confirmation to the abbot and convent of Sallay, dated 30 June, 26 Henry III. (1242), of the manor of Giseburn in Craven, which they have of the gift of William de Percy, son of Henry de Percy.

[5] Bodl. *Dodsworth MS.* 74, f. 5, charter of William son of Henry de Percy granting the manor of Giseburn to the abbot and convent of Sallay for the maintenance of six monks in priest's orders (*Dugdale*, v., 511).

XLVI.[1] HENRICUS, Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Ricardi de Percy, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum, singulis septimanis, per diem Martis apud manerium suum de SETEL et . . . ibidem unam feriam, singulis annis, duraturam per tres dies, videlicet, in vigilia, in die et in crastino sancti Laurencii,[2] cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentibus, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum . . . Quare volumus . . . sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre, P[etro] Herfordensi,[3] etc. Data
12 April, 1249 per manum nostram apud Merton xij die Aprilis, anno regni nostri tricesimo tercio.

XLVII.[4] HENRICUS, Dei gracia . . . Inspeximus cartam quam RICARDUS DE PERCI[5] dudum[6] fecit HENRICO DE PERCI,[5] filio suo, de manerio de BELLO ALNETO et villa de SETEL IN RIBBESDALE[7] . . . in hec verba:—Omnibus . . . Ricardus de Perci[5] . . . concessisse . . . domino Henrico de Perci,[5] filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo,[8] manerium meum de Bello Alneto et villam de Setel . . . in Ribbesdal.[9] Tenenda et habenda . . . sicut ego illud manerium et villam aliquando melius et integrius et liberius tenui . . . Hiis testibus, dominis[10] Godefrido de Alta Ripa, etc.[11]

Nos autem predictas donacionem et concessionem ratas habentes et gratas, ipsas, quantum ad nos pertinet, concedimus et confirmamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, sicut prescripta carta ipsius Ricardi, quam dictus Henricus inde habet, racionabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus, etc.[12] Data[13] apud Oxoniam
12 June, 1258 xij die Junii anno regni nostri xlij°.

[1] This charter is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 41, membrane 4.

[2] 9 to 11 of August.

[3] Charter Roll: P[etro] Herefordensi episcopo, Simoni de Monte Forti, comite Leycestrie, Petro de Sabaudia, Johanne Maunsel, preposito Beverlaci, Paulino Peyur, Galfrido dispensatore, Galfrido de Langel', Radulfo de Wauncy, Willelmo Gerun et aliis.

[4] This confirmation is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 48, membrane 2.

[5] Charter Roll: Percy.

[6] Richard de Percy died in 1244.

[7] Charter Roll: Ribbelesdale.

[8] MS.: meo.

[9] Charter Roll: Ribblesdale.

[10] Charter Roll: domino.

[11] Charter Roll: Henrico de Dayvill, Reynbalto de Montibus, Henrico Teutonico, Willelmo de Dayvill, militibus, magistro Galfrido de Larder', canonico de . . . . . Johanne, canonico de Novo Burgo, Radulfo de Skipton, Hereberto de Neweby, Roberto de Stiveton, Henrico carpentario, et aliis. (The blank space represents letters which have faded.)

[12] Charter Roll: venerabili patre, F[ulcone] Londoniensi episcopo, Rogero Bygod, comite Norf' et marescallo Anglie, Hugone le Bygod, Johanne filio Galfridi, Johanne Maunsell thesaurario Eboraci, Henrico de Baton', Roberto Waleraund, Willelmo de Grey, Waltero de Merton, Imberto Pugeys, Wakelino de Ardern, et aliis.

[13] The Charter Roll inserts: per manum nostram.

XLVIII.[1] EDWARDUS, Dei gracia . . . Licet per inquisicionem quam per vicecomitem nostrum Eboraci fieri fecimus acceperimus quod non est ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum aut aliorum si[3] concedamus dilecto et[3] fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCI[4] quod ipse medietatem unius acre terre . . . in NAFFRETON et advocacionem ecclesie ejusdem ville dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Cristo abbati et conventui de Melsa in escambium pro (folio 12) manerio de POKELINGTON[5] . . . nisi in hoc quod, si custodia terrarum dicti Henrici vel heredum suorum in manum nostram deveniret et dicta ecclesia, eo tempore, vacaret, presentacionem nostram ad eandem ecclesiam admitteremus, per finem tamen quem idem Henricus fecit nobiscum coram thesaurario et baronibus nostris de scaccario, concessimus et licenciam dedimus quantum in nobis est prefato Henrico quod ipse predictas terram et advocacionem dare possit . . . et eisdem abbati et conuentui quod . . . recipere possint et tenere, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem, statuto nostro de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis nuper edito non obstante . . . salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. . . . Teste me ipso apud Odiham, xxviij° die Decembris, anno regni nostri 28 Dec., 1302
tricesimo primo.

XLIX. Noverint . . . JOHANNES DE EVERLE recepi de ROBERTO DE EVERLE, patre meo, sexaginta et quatuor libras sterlingorum de quadam firma duodecim marcarum michi per eundem annuatim debitarum pro terris et tenementis meis in NAFFERTON et WYNDOSOM eidem ad terminum viginti et quatuor annorum dimissis, videlicet, pro octo annis inmediate sequentibus diem presencium confeccionis; et protestor per presentes ipsum Robertum de firma predicta duodecim marcarum annuarum ab inicio termini sui usque ad festum Pentecostes anno Domini M° tricentesimo octodecimo omnino quietum, et 30 Sept., 1308
me plenarie persolutum . . . Data apud Nafferton, die Lune in crastino sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo octavo.[6]

[1] This grant is enrolled on Patent Roll No. 123, membrane 44.

[2] *Inquisitio post mortem*, 31 Edw. I., No. 106. Inquisition held at Pokelington, on Monday next before the feast of S. Lucy, 31 Edward I. (10 December, 1302). The half acre of land in Nafferton, worth by the year 6d, and the advowson, worth by the year 40li, are held of the King by foreign service. The manor of Pokelington, worth by the year 43li, is held of the King in alms, by the abbot and convent of Meaux. On the dorse is a note that a fine of forty marks was paid by Henry de Percy for this licence (see Memoranda Roll, 31 Edward I., rot. 8, Michaelmas Term).

[3] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[4] Patent Roll: Percy.

[5] Patent Roll: Pokelyngton.

[6] See Nos. XXIII., LXXIX. and LXXXV.

L. Sciant . . . Radulfus de Haulay . . . concessi . . . Engramo de Perci, filio Willelmi de Perci, in villa et territorio de Atona juxta Semer[1] quinquaginta acras terre culte ad
29 June, 1254 festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno gracie M° CC° quinquagesimo quarto, cum sede unius bercarie in eadem cultura cum meo capitali mesuagio et tofto et crofto adjacente in villa de Aton, et unum molendinum in eadem villa quod vocatur molendinum Roys, cum secta viginti et unius bovatarum terre dicto molendino adjacente, et duas acras et tres rodas de prato in territorio ejusdem ville et quicquit juris tempore aliquo habui . . . in dicta villa vel extra . . . Dedi . . . eidem Engramo homagium et servicium domini Engrami de Bovigton . . . de septem bovatis terre in villa de Aton, homagium et servicium Jacobi de Mora . . . de dimidia carucata terre in eadem villa, homagium et servicium Henrici de Haulay . . . de novem bovatis terre in eadem villa, homagium et servicium Roberti de Lacell' . . . de una bovata terre in eadem villa, cum redditu unius libre piperis per annum et quicquid de predictis hominibus . . . evenire potest . . . (folio 12 *d.*) Faciendo, eciam, pro predicta terra servicium quod pertinet Henrico de Perci, filio Willelmi de Perci . . . pro omnibus rebus que ad terram pertinent, pro quadam summa pecunie per quam me Judaismo acquietavit. Et ego, Radulfus, et heredes mei predictam terram . . . predicto Engramo . . . contra omnes gentes, tam Judeos quam Cristianos, warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus dum terra mea de Coveham in Lindese durare possit, quiscunque dictam terram teneat . . .

LI. Hec est convencio inter Ricardum de Perci et Nicholaum Basset, scilicet, quod idem Nicholaus . . . concessit Ricardo de Perci . . . attachiamenta stagni sui in terra sua ad Pontembelli,[2] scilicet, ex septemtrionali parte pontis, et racionabile cheminum de ponte per capud stagni sui versus villam de Osgate Sutton,[3] et similiter cheminum ad molendina sua in eadem villa quantum terra ipsius Nicholai durat. Et pro hac . . . predictus Ricardus de Perci dedit Willelmo de Perci dimidiam marcatam redditus in villa Eboraci in incrementum feodi sui quod de eodem Ricardo tenet, scilicet, triginta duos denarios quos moniales de sancto Clemente illi debebant annuatim pro quadam terra quam Ricardus Palterinus de eis tenuit in Haymangergate, et quatuor solidos quos Rogerus filius Gerardi illi debebat annuatim pro quadam terra in Ousegate ex aquilonari parte vie jacente inter terram Thome Nacot et terram abbatis sancte Marie. Et idem

[1] East Ayton. [2] Stamford Bridge.
[3] The reading should be Ougate Sutton, now Sutton on the Forest.

Willelmus . . . concessit predicto Nicholao . . . prefatam dimidiam marcatam redditus in incrementum feodi sui, scilicet, xl denarios ad Pentecosten et xl ad festum sancti Martini, solutam et quietam ab omni servicio . . . Et licebit predicto Ricardo . . . piscari in Derewenta sine omni impedimento quantum feodum ipsius Nicholai durat, et attachiare piscariam ex parte ejusdem Nicholai super terram suam. Et similiter licebit eidem Nicholao . . . piscari et attachiare piscariam suam ex parte ipsius Ricardi super terram suam, sicut predecessores ipsorum antiquitus solebant . . . Et, si predictus Nicholaus . . . prenominata attachiamenta et chemina warantizare non poterunt prefato Ricardo . . . predicta dimidia marcata redditus redibit ad predictum Ricardum . . . soluta et quieta de predictis Willelmo de Perci et Nicholao . . . Et, si forte contigerit predictum Nicholaum . . . dampnum incurrere pro predictis attachiamento et chiminis, prenominatus Ricardus . . . eis racionabiliter persolvent. Et prefatus Nicholaus . . . fideliter pro posse suo juvabunt predictum Ricardum . . . ad defendendum predicta attachiamenta et chemina in expensis ipsius Ricardi et heredum suorum . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Perci, Alano de Wilton, Roberto de Perci, etc.

LII. Anno domini M° CC° quinquagesimo septimo, facta fuit hec convencio ad festum sancti Martini in hieme, inter 11 Nov., 1257
Stephanum filium Petri, ex una parte, et Willelmum Crai, ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus Stephanus dimisit ad firmam predicto Willelmo totum capitale mesuagium suum in villa de Aton cum quodam prato . . . dicto messuagio pertinentibus. Preterea, dimisit dicto Willelmo Crai molendinum suum quod vocatur molendinum Roys, cum tota secta et aliis pertinenciis dicto molendino adjacentibus, usque ad terminum duorum annorum plenarie completorum . . . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Stephano filio Petri . . . quatuor marcas argenti, (folio 13) . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten anno Domini M° CC° quinquagesimo viij° et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme proximo sequens. Et, si ita contingat quod predictus Willelmus aliquod edificium in dicta terra imposuerit, finito, vero, termino duorum annorum, bene licebit eidem Willelmo Cray asportare custum suum sine impedimento et contradiccione, aut custum suum per visum legalium virorum eidem restaurari[1] . . .

LIII. Sciant . . . Willelmus de Perci . . . concessi . . . domino Henrico de Perci, fratri meo, totum manerium meum de Setel[2]. . . salva michi . . . donacione ecclesie de Gikeleswyk. Preterea, dedi illi totum redditum Elye de Gikeleswyk quem

[1] MS.: restauratus. [2] See No. viii.

michi fecit, tam de terris et tenementis, quam de molendinis, salvo michi . . . homagio predicti Elye. Dedi, eciam, eidem Henrico totam terram meam de Litton . . . salva michi . . . tota foresta de Litton. Et dedi illi totam terram meam de Mhalhum . . . pro homagio suo et servicio . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum tercellum jhorum[1] . . . ad vincula sancti Petri pro omni servicio . . . excepto quod faciet sequelam in curia mea. Dedi, eciam, illi potestatem distringendi Eliam de Gikeleswyk, in Langclif, in Stainford et in Kirkeby,[2] quociens a solucione cessaverit reddendi firmam suam ad terminos sibi positos . . .

LIV. Noverint . . . MARGARETA DE PERCI, quondam uxor ADE DE YRENHAM, in mea ligia viduitate, posui me in consilium domini mei, domini WILLELMI DE PERCI, ita quod me non maritabo absque consilio nec voluntate ipsius. Preterea, recognosco me debere dicto domino Willelmo quindecim quarteria avene et dimidium de debito dicti Ade qui fuit maritus meus, solvenda medietatem prima die Dominica quadragesime anno gracie M° CC° quadragesimo, et medietatem
4 Mar., 1240 ad festum sancti Michaelis proximo sequens. Et hec omnia predicta facienda et tenenda fideliter affidavi. Et omnia tenementa mea que de eo teneo ipsi invadiavi . . . Hiis testibus, domino Rogero Mauduit, Roberto de Brus, Willelmo de Plumpton, Ricardo Kalle, Roberto de Perci, Nicholao de Semar, Thoma Lardenario, Mauricio de Tadecastre, Thoma clerico, et multis aliis.

LV. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum,
13 Nov., 1234 die Lune proxima post festum sancti Martini, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xix° . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI,[4] petentem, et ROBERTUM DE HAULAY, tenentem, de septem bovatis terre . . . in WANDLESFORD;[5] et inter eundem Willelmum, petentem, et ipsum Robertum quem Willelmus de Haulay[6] vocavit ad warantum et qui ei warantizavit de una bovata terre . . . in eadem villa. Unde . . . predictus Robertus recognovit totam predictam terram . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi. Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus (folio 13 *d.*) concessit predicto Roberto totam predictam terram . . . Faciendo inde servicium decime partis feodi unius militis . . . Et preterea idem Robertus dedit predicto Willelmo viginti marcas argenti.

[1] This word should be "sorum." The tiercelet was a hawk, so called because he was commonly a third part less than the female. He was called "sorus," or brown, because in full plumage.

[2] Langcliffe, Stainford, and Kirkby Malhamdale.

[3] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 29, No. 114.

[4] Original: Percy.

[5] Wansford, near Nafferton.

[6] Original: Hauley.

LVI. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Doncastriam,[2] in crastino sancti Andree, anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis xxvj^to . . . inter RICARDUM COLL,[3] querentem, et BARTHOLOMEUM LE ROMAIN[4] ET CECILIAM, uxorem ejus, impedientes, de una bovata et quatuor acris terre . . . in LINTON ET WHITEWELL. Unde placitum warancie carte summonitum fuit . . . predicti Bartholomeus et Cecilia recognoverunt totam predictam terram . . . esse jus ipsius Ricardi ut illam quam idem Ricardus habet de dono predictorum Bartholomei et Cecilie. Habendam et tenendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Ricardus dedit predictis Bartholomeo et Cecilie duas marcas argenti. 1 Dec., 1241

LVII. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI, ex una parte, et ROGERUM MAUDUIT, ex altera, scilicet, quod idem dominus Willelmus de Perci concessit dicto Rogero custodiam Nigelli de Plumpton, filii et heredis Roberti de Plumpton,[5] et terrarum suarum que de feodo ipsius sunt et quas habuit in manu sua ad se sustendandum et dictum Nigellum et Ivettam uxorem suam, donec idem Nigellus legitime sit etatis. Dedit, eciam, predictus Willelmus dicto Rogero decem libratas terre in villa de LEVINGTON dum vixerit. Reddendo inde per annum decem libras dum dictam custodiam habuerit, et post dictam custodiam finitam, remanebunt dicte decem librate terre dicto Rogero et domino Roberto de Brus, filio ejus,[6] et heredibus ipsius Roberti ex carne ipsius provenientibus, solute et quiete, salvo regali servicio de tanto tenemento in eadem villa. Concessit, eciam, dictus Willelmus dicto Rogero predictam custodiam ad se melius sustentandum, robas et capas furatas sicut uni ex militibus suis, quamdiu vixerit, et quod veniat in domum suam sicut unus militum suorum, quando ei placuerit. Pro hac . . . dictus Rogerus sepedicto Willelmo omne jus . . . in villa de Levington et in omnibus aliis terris quas habuit ex parte domine Isabelle de Brus, uxoris ipsius, matris predicti Willelmi, quietum clamavit, imperpetuum, salvis predictis decem libratis terre quas predictus Willelmus sepedicto Rogero et Roberto de Brus, filio suo, quem habuit de dicta Isabella de Brus, uxore sua,[6] dedit in eadem villa, donec eisdem alibi certo loco escambium fecerit de dictis decem libratis terre. Hanc autem fideliter tenendam convencionem utraque pars affidavit . . .

[1] Feet of Fines, case 264, file 37, No. 2.

[2] Original: Donecastre.

[3] Original: Call.

[4] Original: le Romeyn.

[5] See No. XXXVII. *Inquisitio post mortem*, 55 Henry III., No. 8. Robert, son and heir of Nigel Plumton, is aged four and a half years, and is the ward of William de Percy.

[6] See No. XXIV.

LVIII. Omnibus . . . Elias filius Ade de Setel[1] . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, Ricardo de Perci . . . totum jus . . . in cooperto de Clethop[2] . . . scilicet, a via que ducit a via que tendit de Preston versus Setel supra Clethop, et exinde usque Oxeslededa le[3] sicut Oxeslededa lebok[4] descendit usque ad terram arrabilem campi hominum de Setel, et exinde totum coopertum usque ad viam que venit ultra Caldbek[5] inter Setel et Wilfridhow,[6] et exinde sicut Caldbek[7] tendit recte per medium alnetum de Fristemir[8] usque Ribbel[9] . . .

LIX. (Folio 14.) Sciant . . . Willelmus Curbuill, cissor . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino Willelmo de Perci, pro decem et octo marcis sterlingorum quas michi premanibus pacavit, duas bovatas terre in Foston[10] et octavam partem unius bovate terre quas Thomas prepositus tenet, cum tofto et crofto predicte terre pertinentibus, et eundem Thomam cum omni sequela sua, et unam bovatam terre quam Alanus filius Gerardi tenet, cum tofto et crofto predicte terre pertinentibus, et eundem Alanum cum omni sequela sua . . . et totam piscariam quam habui in eadem villa . . . Cartam, autem, quam habui de eadem terra de donacione predicti Willelmi cum homagio meo resignavi . . .

LX. Sciant . . . Jordanus filius Willelmi de Whitewell . . . quietum clamavi domino Henrico de Perci, filio Willelmi de Perci, domino meo, sex acras terre in campis de Linton et de Whitewell, cum toto jure quod habui . . . nomine predictarum sex acrarum, de quibus quinque rode jacent in campo de Whitewell, et dimidia acra super le Blapit, et dimidia roda super le Goldflat, et j roda et dimidia que buttat super salices de Whitewell, et una roda buttans super easdem salices ex parte orientali, et una roda ex parte boree de Whitewell que buttat super foveam, et quinque rode et dimidia que buttant super foveam de Wodhall et super foveam de Linton, et tres rode et j quadrans jacentes in Herberdale, et j dimidia roda super Esckeld, et j dimidia acra super Keldale que buttat super Brakenhill, et j roda et dimidia juxta le Langerane, et j roda super le Crosgate, et j roda que buttat super limitem de Dighton, et j roda super le Toftes, et j roda et dimidia in le Hole et una roda super le Peselandes . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . duas marcas et dimidiam sterlingorum premanibus . . .

[1] No. dxxiii. is a similar deed by Thomas, brother of Robert de Setel, and is also without date.

[2] Cleatop, one and a half miles south of Settle, on the way to Long Preston.

[3] No. dxxiii.: Oxesledale.

[4] No. dxxiii.: Oxesledalebek.

[5] No. dxxiii.: Caldebeck.

[6] No. dxxiii.: Wilfridehou.

[7] No. dxxiii.: Caldebek.

[8] No. dxxiii.: Fristmire.

[9] No. dxxiii.: Ribbell.

[10] Foston-on-the-Wolds, near Driffield.

LXI. Omnibus, etc. FRATER WALTERUS, dictus abbas, et conventus de Salley . . . concessisse . . . DOMINO WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . omnes libertates liberas et canonicas consuetudines spectantes ad capellam curie ipsius de TADECASTRE que instrumento, tempore domini Stephani, abbatis de Salley,[1] super eisdem libertatibus concessis confecto, plenius continetur . . .

LXII. Sciant . . . HEREBERTUS DE HORTON . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . homagium et servicium Henrici filii Walteri Ruffi de Folifait, scilicet, xiiij^{d} de redditu assiso quos michi solvere tenebatur per annum pro duabus bovatis terre in villa de FOLIFAIT[2] quas de me tenuit . . . vij^{d} ad Pentecosten et ad festum sancti Martini in yeme vij^{d} . . . Faciendo forinsecum, unde x caruce faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

LXIII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS HERVI DE TOPCLIF . . . concessi . . . (folio 14*d.*) HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Willelmi de Perci, unam acram terre arrabilis in territorio de TOPCLIVE, unde tres rode jacent super Prestewynerum et rodam juxta Haplegarth. Habendam et tenendam . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi premanibus pacavit . . .

LXIV. Sciant . . . GALFRIDUS FILIUS ADE SPOTH DE ARTYNTON . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Willelmi de Perci, redditum sex solidorum in villa de LINTON, scilicet, illum redditum quem[3] Henricus de Stakeston[4] michi annuatim reddere solebat . . .

LXV. Le[5] Samadi prochein apres la feste la Translacion seint Thomas le Martire en lan du regne le roi Edward le fiz le roi Henry vintisme secound, entre HENRY DE PERCI,[6] demaundaunt, et ROBERT[7] ABBE DE FOUNTAINS,[8] deforcaunt, del manoir de LITTON ove LITTONDALE od les appurtenaunces, forspris vj mees et douze boveez de terre, a Westmoster a conuenu que Henri de Perci[6] conust le manoir de Littone e Littonedale od totes les appurtenaunces par les devises auncienement fetes et contenues, forsprises les forprises avantdites, estre le dreit labbe e le covent de Funtains[9] e de lour successurs e de lour eglise nostre Dame de Funtains,[8] e ceo relest e quitecleime de lui e de ses heirs al abbe e covent avauntditz e a lour successours pur lalme de lui e de ses auncestres a touz jours en pure e perpetuel aumoigne a la sustenaunce e a la pitaunce du covent avauntdit. Et pur ceste reconissaunce reles e quiteclemaunce labbe de Fountains[8] avantdit pur lui

10 July, 1294

[1] He occurs as abbot between 1210 and 1230.

[2] Follifoot, in the parish of Spofforth, near Knaresborough.

[3] MS.: quod.

[4] See No. VII.

[5] De Banco Roll 105, membrane 161*d.*

[6] Original: Percy.

[7] Robert Bishopton.

[8] Original: Fontaynes.

[9] Original: Fountaynes.

e pur son covent avantdit e pur ses successurs unt graunte e grauntent a lavantdit Henri de Perci e a ses heirs tote manere de sauvagin e oyseaux de preie que autre prent en totes les terres e en les devisez de Littone e Littonedale avantnomez, auxi pleinement e fraunchement saunz nul retenement, a tenir come unqe en nul temps plus fraunchement fu tenu avant la confeccion de cest escrit. Et qe lavauntdit abbe e son covent e lour successours troveront e presenterunt a lavauntdit Henri e a ses heirs, a touz jours, deus foresters a la sauvagin de Littone e Littondale[1] avauntditz leaumentz garder a lour custages demeine, qi serront jurez a Henri e a ses heirs ou a lour baillifs de Langestroth, e qi des attachementz e de[2] forfeturs de la sauvagin avauntdit as baillifs Henri e de ses heirs de Langestroth a la procheine court apres tieu manere de trespas fete, leaument presenteront e en respoundront. Et Henri e ses heirs de tieu trespas prendront e averont les amendes. E, sil aveigne qe nul damage par eux mesmes ou par lour foresters ou par defaute de la garde de lour foresters seit fait ou trove de nule manere de sauvagin dedeinz les boundes de Littonedale avauntnomee, labbe e son covent avantditz e lour successours en serront responauntz e les amendes renables en ferrunt al avantdit Henri e a ses heirs, sauve al abbe e a ses successurs e a lour gentz renable acquitaunce, si rien lour seit atort surmis. (folio 15) Et le chief forester Henri e de ses heirs de Langestroth[3] avera la survewe a la soverein garde de la sauvagin avauntdit e des forestiers e des attachementz de la sauvagin saunz rien prendre ou aver de sustenaunce del abbe ou covent avantditz ou de lour successours estre lour gree issi enteins[4] qe labbe e ses successours se puissent en totes maneres de lour soel de Littondale[1] aprover e tute parz enclore a lour volunte, sauve entree e issue a totes maneres de sauvagin solom lassise de forest. Et ensement lavauntdit abbe e son covent pur eux e pur lour successours unt rendu relesse e quiteclame a Henri de Perci e a ses heirs, pur touz jours, touz les tenementz, preez e pastures od totes maneres dapurtenaunces e seignuries des bestes e des autres choses qe il ount ou en nul temps averont en Bukden[5] e en touz les autres lieux en la purceint e en les devises de

[1] Original: Littonedale.

[2] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.

[3] In 1284–5 the tenants of Percy in Buckden were bound to find four foresters in Langstroth (*Pedes Finium Ebor.*, Surtees Society, xciv., p. 14*n*; *Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 19).

[4] MS.: en tēps; but enteyns in original and in *Reg. Mon. de Font.*

[5] Original: Buckeden. Pasture in Langstroth and Buckden had been granted to the abbey by William de Percy in 1241. (See No. I.)

Langestroth, saunz nul retenement. Et pur ceste relesse, quiteclemaunce e covenaunces avantnomez labbe de Funtains[1] doune a lavauntdit Henri de Perci[2] sis centz marcs desterlings. Et a greignur sieurte fere labbe pur lui e pur sa eglise, son covent e ses successours a la partie de cest escrit cyrographe demoraunt devers Henri ad mis son seal conventuel, e Henri de Perci a la partie demorant devers labbe pur lui e pur ses heirs ad son seal mis. Et ensementes les avantditz Henri e labbe totes covenaunces avauntnomez devant justices en baunk ount reconuewes. Yceaux tesmoignes monsires Iohan Wak, Robert de Tateshal,[3] Johan de Vesci,[4] Phelip de Kyme, Brian le fiz Alein, Esmond de Eyncourt, William le Vavassour,[5] Marmeduk de Thweng,[6] Guichard de Charum,[7] chevalers, William abbe de Whiteby,[8] William priour de Neuburgh,[9] Thomas de Fissheburn, Piers de Lound' e autres assez. Done a Loundres, le jour e lan avantditz.[10]

LXVI. Hec[11] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum, die sancti Martini, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xix° . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI,[12] querentem, et PETRUM DE MEAUX,[13] deforciantem, de consuetudinibus et serviciis que idem Willelmus exigebat de predicto Petro de libero tenemento 11 Nov., 1234

[1] Original: Fontaynes.

[2] Original: Percy.

[3] Original: Tateshale.

[4] Original: Vescy.

[5] Original: Vavassur.

[6] Original: Tweng.

[7] *Sic.* Original: Charoun.

[8] Original: Whyteby. William de Kirkham.

[9] Original: Newebourgh. William de Implingham or Everingham occurs as prior as early as 1282. His predecessor, Robert de Hovingham, was in office in 1280 (*Monastic Notes*, Yorkshire Record Series, i., 145).

[10] This agreement is given in *Registrum Monasterii de Fontibus*, folio 121*b* (B.M., Add. MS. 18276). It was made on Wednesday next after the feast of the Conversion of S. Paul, 22 Edw. I. (27 January, 129$\frac{3}{4}$), in the church of the Friars Minors of York. The witnesses are as in the text, except that Peter de Lound is not given (Thomas de Fyshburn, sergant, et autres prodes hommes du countee de Everwik). The six hundred marks of silver to be paid by the abbot (in the text, "sis centz marcs desterlings") are to be paid within the three following years, in the manor of Spofford; one hundred marks yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in November. The abbot of Salley is surety. A fine is to be levied within five weeks of Easter next, and if, through the death of the abbot, it is not levied before the octave of the Nativity of S. John, the convent is to be bound to Henry de Percy in one thousand marks of silver, to be paid in the quindene of S. John, in the chapter-house of the Friars Minors of York; and the sum of one hundred marks which they should pay at Whitsuntide is to be kept by him in whose keeping the deed remains until the fine be levied, when it shall be paid to Henry de Percy. After this deed occurs the following entry, which relates to the process in the text:—Item est alia finalis concordia inter eundem dominum Henricum de Percy et abbatem de Fontibus de Litton et Littondale fere de verbo in verbum et sub eodem anno, videlicet, die Sabbati proxima post festum Translacionis sancti Thome.

[11] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 28, No. 100.

[12] Original: Percy.

[13] Original: Meaus.

quod de eo tenet in Eseby et in Birkum,[1] unde idem Willelmus exigebat quod predictus Petrus faceret ei servicium quatuor parcium feodi unius militis pro predicto tenemento et quod redderet ei viginti[2] duas marcas et dimidiam argenti de arreragiis predicti servicii, quod servicium idem Petrus ei non cognovit.[2] Unde . . . predictus Petrus recognovit et concessit . . . quod ipsi de cetero facient eidem Willelmo . . . servicium quatuor parcium feodi unius militis pro predicto tenemento. Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus . . . quietum clamavit . . . predicto Petro . . . omnia arreragia que ab eo exigebat de predicto servicio usque ad diem quo[3] hec concordia facta fuit et pro centum solidis sterlingorum quos idem Petrus dedit predicto Willelmo.

LXVII.[4] Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Ebor-
8 July, 1240 acum, a die sancti Johannis Baptiste in quindecim dies, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo quarto . . . inter Willelmum de Perci,[6] querentem, et Jordanum de (folio 15*d.*) Lestre,[7] deforciantem, de duabus carucatis terre et uno molendino . . . in Jarum,[8] et unde idem Willelmus questus fuit quod predictus Jordanus non tenuit ei convencionem inter eos factam de predictis terra et molendino, et unde[9] . . . predictus Jordanus recognovit totam predictam terram et molendinum . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi. Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus concessit predicto Jordano totam predictam terram et molendinum . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Jordano et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et, si predictus Jordanus obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato, tota predicta terra et molendinum . . . revertentur ad predictum Willelmum . . . Et, preterea, idem Willelmus concessit predicto Jordano unam carucatam terre . . . de dominico suo in Spofford[10] et unum toftum . . . quod Henricus le fulur tenuit et quam terram et quod toftum idem Jordanus tenuit die quo hec concordia facta fuit. Habenda et tenenda eidem Jordano, tota vita sua de predicto Willelmo[11] . . . Reddendo inde per annum duo chapella de primerola ad Pascha et duo capella rosarum ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste et duo chapella de solsequio ad

[1] Original: Byrkum. Birkhou and Eseby, in the township of Baldersby. The sites of these places are not known, but they were between Baldersby and Rainton (*Kirkby's Inquest*, 185*n*).

[2] The original inserts *et*.

[3] MS.: quod.

[4] See No. CCCLXVI.

[5] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 31, No. 50.

[6] Original: Percy.

[7] Called Jordan de Estria in No. LXXXIV.

[8] Yarm.

[9] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.

[10] Original: Spoford.

[11] Jordan restored this land and toft during his lifetime to William de Percy in exchange for a rent from the mill of Levington. (See No. LXXXIV.)

festum sancti Michaelis et unum par cirotecarum furatarum, precii sex denariorum, vel sex denarios ad Natale Domini, pro omni servicio . . . Et post decessum ipsius Jordani tota predicta terra et toftum . . . revertentur[1] ad predictum Willelmum . . .

LXVIII. Hec[2] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum die Veneris proxima post festum sancti Hillarii anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xix° . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI,[3] petentem, et THOMAM DE BUKEDEN,[4] tenentem, de dimidia carucata terre . . . in BUKEDEN,[4] unde recognicio magne assise summonita fuit . . . predictus Thomas recognovit totam predictam terram . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi. Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus concessit predicto Thome totam predictam terram . . . Habendam et tenendam . . . de predicto Willelmo . . . per servicium inveniendi duos forestarios ad custodiendum[5] forestam ipsius Willelmi . . . de Langestroth[6] ad custum ipsius Thome . . . pro omni servicio . . . Et sciendum quod non licebit predicto Thome . . . aliquid de predicta terra . . . alienare, nisi tantummodo predicto Willelmo . . . Et, preterea, idem Thomas dedit predicto Willelmo decem marcas argenti. 19 Jan., 123$\frac{4}{5}$

LXIX. Hec[7] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum, die sancti Nicholai anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xix° . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI,[3] querentem, et PHILIPPUM DE KYMA, deforciantem, de consuetudinibus et serviciis que idem Willelmus exigebat de predicto Philippo de libero tenemento quod de eo tenet in ILKELEY,[8] unde idem Willelmus exigebat quod predictus Philippus faceret sectam ad curiam ipsius Willelmi . . . de Spofford[9] pro predicto tenemento quocienscunque breve domini regis ibi venerit[10] et quando aliquis latro ibi judicandus fuerit per afforciamentum curie. Et unde . . . predictus Philippus recognovit et concessit . . . quod ipsi de cetero facient sectam ad curiam ipsius Willelmi . . . de Spofford[9] ad racionabilem summonicionem ballivorum ipsius Willelmi . . . quocienscunque (folio 16) breve regis ibi venerit et quando latro ibi judicandus fuerit et per afforciamentum curie; et, preterea, quod reddent de cetero eidem Willelmo . . . viginti tres solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum singulis annis pro predicto tenemento . . . 6 Dec., 1234

[1] Original: revertetur.
[2] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 29, No. 147.
[3] Original: Percy.
[4] Original: Buckeden. Buckden on the Wharfe, above Kettlewell.
[5] Original: custodiendam.
[6] Original: Langestrode.
[7] Feet of Fines, case 263, file 29, No. 101.
[8] Original: Ylkelay. Robert de Percy held three ploughlands there of Philip de Kyme, who holds of the heirs of Henry de Percy (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 31).
[9] Original: Spoford.
[10] MS.: venit.

medietatem ad Rogaciones et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus . . . quietumclamavit . . . eundem Philippum . . . de omnibus dampnis que dicebat se habuisse occasione predictarum sectarum usque ad diem quo hec concordia facta fuit.

LXX. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud West-
5 Nov., 1254 monasterium, a die sancti Martini in quindecim dies, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis, xxxix[2] . . . inter HENRICUM DE PERCI, querentem, et WILLELMUM DE GARGRAVE ET MATILDEM, uxorem ejus, deforciantes, de uno mesuagio et sexdecim acris terre . . . in AYSTELBY.[3] Unde . . . predicti Willelmus et Matildis[4] recognoverunt predicta mesuagium et terram . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici, et illa . . . quietaclamaverunt de se et heredibus ipsius Matildis predicto Henrico . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predictis Willelmo et Matildi quatuordecim marcas argenti.

LXXI. Sciant . . . ALANUS FILIUS THOME PINCERNE . . . concessi . . . RICARDO FILIO NIGELLI DE STOKKELD . . . duas bovatas terre in RIBBESTAN, unam, scilicet, quam Warinus tenuit et alteram quam Radulfus filius Hugonis tenuit . . . Tenendas de me . . . libero servicio militis quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre de x carucatis, que faciunt servicium unius militis. Et sciendum quod iste predictus Ricardus est affidatus meus. Et ego pono illum in loco meo ad respondendum domino meo, Willelmo de Ribbestain,[5] de servicio quod ei debeo propter predictam terram, scilicet, liberum servicium militis, sicut prenotatum est, et, insuper, annuatim ad opus suum xij^{d} et unam libram cimini, videlicet, vj^{d} ad Pentecosten et vj^{d} ad festum sancti Martini, et libram cimini ad Natale Domini . . .

LXXII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS NIGELLI DE PLUMPTON, . . . concessi . . . WILLELMO FILIO RADULFI DE STAKESTON ET ALICIE, sorori mee, et heredibus suis ex eis prodeuntibus, in libero maritagio, totam terram meam in LINTON, scilicet, croftum de Blaket[6] et de Harpe et terram dumorum sardo[7] aradicatam, totam, scilicet, terram quam habeo in villa de Linton . . .

5 April, 1225 LXXIII. Anno gracie M°CC°XXV^{to}, die Sabbati in septimana Pasche, apud Spofford facta fuit hec convencio

[1] Feet of Fines, case 265, file 47, No. 39.

[2] MS.: xxix., but "tricesimo nono" in original.

[3] Original: Aystineby.

[4] This and the preceding word are not in the MS.

[5] See No. XCIII.

[6] See No. LXXXVI.

[7] *Sic;* for *sarto?* (the text reading: "land weeded by the clearing of thorn-bushes").

inter dominum W. de Perci et Robertum filium Hugonis[1] de Stokkeld, et Ymaniam uxorem ejus, scilicet, quod predictus W. de Perci . . . concessit predictis Roberto et Ymanie, uxori ejus, xvij acras terre in territorio de Tadecastre et Smaus de hereditate Emme uxoris Thome Lardenarii de uno tofto quod jacet inter cimeterium de Tadecastre et (folio 16 *d.*) mesuagium Ricardi de Normanvil ex hereditate Thome Lardenarii, tota vita Ymanie, matris dicti Thome Lardenarii, pro escambio tocius terre quam ei pertinuit ad habendum in territorio de Tadecastre et de Smahus in dotem ex dotacione Gileberti Lardenarii quondam viri sui[2] . . . Faciendo inde tantum forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad tantam terram, unde x carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

LXXIV. Sciant . . . hoc excambium factum fuisse inter dominum Ricardum de Perci, et moniales de Wilberfosse,[3] scilicet, quod idem Ricardus dimisit monialibus in terrura de Catton,[4] super Amtornfurlanges unam acram terre et unam rodam et dimidiam et vj percatas de longitudine de terra que fuit Willelmi Trubbe, inter vias dimidiam rodam et ij percatas, unam, scilicet, j percatam in latitudine et ij percatas in longitudine. Predicte, vero, moniales dimiserunt prenominato terre[5] . . . inter Langsik et Hassokmar unam acram et xvj percatas terre, in longitudine, scilicet, xvj particatas et in latitudine j percatam et ad Stodfaldes dimidiam acram, viij percatas[6] minus de longo et j de lato . . .

LXXV. Omnibus, etc. Willelmus capellanus de Aton, filius Gilberti Palmer . . . concessisse . . . Leoni Judeo de Scardeburgh, vel ejus assignatis, duas acras terre in campo de Aton in Tranhill versus aquilonem et meridiem, inter terram Roberti de Haulay versus occidentem et Hugonis de Aywyk versus orientem. Tenendas et habendas, libere et quiete, in omnibus commodis suis et expedimentis suis, donec ego, Willelmus capellanus, reddiderim sibi xv[s] et bagam[7] plenam fenore novo. Et, si predictus Leo vel assignati ponant laborem et custum[8] in predicta terra, predictus Willelmus sibi persolvet laborem et custum in tali modo in quo inventum est, secundum respectum bonarum gencium, cum fenore subpedito.[9] Anno ab Incarnacione Domini M°CC°LIII° facta fuit hec con- A.D. 1253
vencio . . .

[1] No. x. has *Henrici.*

[2] See Nos. x. xxxii. and xcvii.

[3] A Benedictine nunnery was founded here before 1153, by Alan son of Ely de Catton, to the honour of S. Mary the Virgin.

[4] The nunnery held one bovate of the fee of Percy in Stamford Bridge and Catton (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 86).

[5] *Sic;* evidently a mistake for *Ricardo.*

[6] The perch is used in this deed as both a measure of area and a linear measure.

[7] MS.: bugam.

[8] MS.: custam.

[9] *Sic;* probably an error for *supradicto.*

LXXVI. Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis
June, 1257 xlj°, in crastino Sancte Trinitatis, apud Naffrington, facta fuit hec convencio coram domino Henrico de Sancto Petro, Willelmo de Percy,[1] Waltero de Perci, Radulfo de Hautley, Radulfo de H . .[2] ham, Ricardo Calley, magistro Ricardo de Sancto Laurencio, Waltero de Stokes et aliis ibidem tunc presentibus; inter dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY,[3] ex una parte, et dominam ELENAM DE PERCI,[4] matrem ejus, ex altera, de terris et tenementis . . . unde predicta Elena post mortem Willelmi de Perci,[5] quondam viri sui, fuit dotata in SPOFFORD, LINTON, LANGESTROTH et in CRAVEN; ita, videlicet, quod predicta Elena . . . quietum clamavit dicto Henrico de Perci, filio suo, omnes terras et tenementa et alia prenotata . . . exceptis domino Johanne le Vavassour et servicio Godefridi de Alta Ripa, et servicio Ricardi Calle et servicio suo[6] et Willelmo parcario, nativo, et ejus servicio, que predicte Elene ut prius in dotem remanebunt. Pro hac . . . predictus Henricus in escambium ejusdem dotis prenominate pro parte omnes villanos suos cum eorum terris et tenementis et sequelis apud Naffrington et Wendeford, exceptis Waltero Juvene de Driffeld et Willelmo Totan de eadem et . . .[2] preposito de Naffrington et suo servicio, que predicto Henrico remanebunt, ei in dotem concessit; et assignavit ei quatuor libras viij^{d} et obolum annuatim percipienda in molendino de Naffrington. Et, si contingat predictum molendinum per combustionem ignis vel per undacionem aque dampnificetur vel deterioretur ita quod ad valenciam iiij^{li} viij^{d} oboli non valeat respondere, predictus Henricus predicte Elene in dominicis suis et in aliis (folio 17) rebus in loco competente in eadem villa . . . plene satisfaciet de predictis iiij^{li} viij^{d} obolo . . .

LXXVII. Hoc scriptum cirographatum testatur quod cum dominus RAYNERUS DE KNOL, miles, teneatur per quoddam scriptum[7] obligatorium in centum marcis sterlingorum domino HENRICO DE PERCI in hec verba:—Omnibus, &c., Raynerus de Knoll, miles . . . teneri et presenti scripto obligari domino Henrico de Perci in centum marcis sterlingorum, ex mutuo, solvendis . . . apud EMMESEY,[8] in festo translacionis sancti
Sept., 1308 Cuthberti, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi secundo. Ad quam, quidem, solucionem dictis die et loco

[1] Third son of William and Ellen de Percy; canon and treasurer of S. Peter of York.

[2] The MS. is torn here.

[3] Eldest son of William and Ellen de Percy; *ob.* 1272.

[4] Daughter of Ingelram de Baliol. She granted the town of Dalton to Ingelram de Percy, her second son. (See No. XVI.)

[5] *Ob.* 1245; buried at Salley Abbey.

[6] *Sic;* probably a name is omitted after *Calle.*

[7] MS.: suum.

[8] Embsay, near Skipton.

faciendam, obligo me . . . omnia bona mea, mobilia et inmobilia, in quibus manibus devenerunt . . . Datum apud Bolton in Craven, die Lune proxima ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie, anno regni regis Edwardi filii 29 Jan., 1307
regis Edwardi primo; dictus dominus Henricus hoc presenti scripto concessit . . . quod de predicto domino Reynero de Knoll, in tota vita ipsius domini Rayneri, nichil exigere possint de predictis centum marcis per predictum scriptum obligatorium quoquomodo, set, si Beatrix, uxor ipsius domini Raineri, superstes fuerit post decessum dicti domini Reyneri,[1] et recusaverit quietum clamare quantum in illa est dicto domino Henrico . . . totum jus . . . in advocacione ecclesie de Arneclif, cum fuerit manifeste requisita per predictum dominum Henricum . . . de qua quidem advocacione dicte ecclesie dictus dominus Raynerus predictum dominum Henricum . . . per cartam suam feoffavit, extunc predictus dominus Henricus . . . habeant accionem petendi predictas centum marcas versus heredes et executores predicti domini Rayneri, per predictum scriptum obligatorium extunc in suo robore duraturum, et, si predicta Beatrix decesserit, vivente ipso domino Raynero, vel post decessum ipsius domini Rayneri superstes fuerit, et totum jus . . . de predicta advocacione quiete clamaverit dicto domino Henrico de Perci . . . tunc prescriptum obligatorium de predictis centum marcis, quod predictus dominus Henricus habet de predicto Raynero, omnino adnichiletur, cassetur et pro nullo habeatur, in quibuscumque manibus inveniatur . . .

LXXVIII. Omnibus . . . FRATER ROGERUS[2] ABBAS DE MELSA, et ejusdem loci conventus . . . Noveritis nos . . . concessisse nobili viro domino HENRICO DE PERCI manerium nostrum de POKELINGTON . . . in escambium pro medietate unius acre terre . . . et advocacione ecclesie de Nafferton.[3] Habendum

[1] Beatrice survived Reyner, and died in 1325. (See No. XXIX. and note.)

[2] Roger de Driffield occurs as abbot in 1289 and 1309 (*Monastic Notes*, Yorkshire Record Series, i., 131).

[3] This exchange is recorded in *Chronica Monasterii de Melsa* (ed. Bond, 1867), ii., 228. The royal licence (No. XLVIII. in the present volume) was retained by Henry de Percy, and the next abbot, Adam de Skirne, had to obtain the King's pardon for appropriating the advowson without licence (ii., 306). In the chartulary of the abbey (B.M., *Lansdown MS.* 424), folio 135, is a confirmation by William de Percy, given at Leckenfield on the morrow of S. Barnabas (12 June), 1346, of the charters of Henry, his father. This recites letters of attorney to Robert de Melton, given at Leckenfield on Wednesday after the feast of the Conversion of S. Paul, 31 Edward I. (30 January, 130⅔), to place the abbot and convent in seisin of the half acre of land in Nafferton; and also recites the charter granting the advowson and the land, which is thus described:—Medietatem unius acre terre . . . in villa de Naffreton, jacentem juxta mansum rectorie ejusdem ville ex parte occidentali, et se extendit a porta cimiterii usque ad capud aquilonale dicti mansi—in exchange for the manor of Pocklington. "Data apud Melseam, quarto kal. Februarii, anno Domini millesimo ccc. secundo. Hiis testibus, dominis Gerardo Salvayn, Johanne de Hesler-

et tenendum . . . ita plenarie et integre sicut dominus Edwardus, illustris rex Anglie, nobis illud contulit,[1] de capitali domino illius feodi . . . Hiis testibus, (folio 17 *d.*) dominis Gerardo Saluain, Johanne de Heselarton, Galfrido de Hothum et Johanne de Hothum, militibus, magistro Rogero de Nafferton, clerico, Alano de Roston, Petro de Thornholm, Hugone filio ejus, Symone de Spines, Ada le Establer de Skirne, Roberto le Seneschal, et aliis. Data apud Lekenfeld, die Jovis proxima
Jan., 130⅔ post festum Conversionis sancti Pauli, anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo primo.

LXXIX. Hec Indentura testatur quod cum JOHANNES FILIUS ROBERTI DE EVERLE omnes terras . . . et servicia sua in NAFFERTON ET WYNDOSOM . . . Roberto de Everle patri suo ad terminum viginti quatuor annorum dimisisset, prout in scriptis inde inter eos indentatis plenius continetur,[2] ac idem Johannes pro observacione termini predicti aliisque de causis eidem Roberto per recognicionem in Statuto Mercatorum de Achtonburnel[3] in centum libris fuisset et esset obligatus, idem Robertus concessit . . . quod, termino suo predicto fideliter observato, dumtamen infra terminum predictum per maliciam, dotum, fraudem, sive vindicionem ejectus non fuerit sive impeditus, dampnum sive jacturam pro defectu warantie sive defensionis tenementorum predictorum non incurrerit, durante termino prenotato, quod predictum statutum centum librarum virtute presencium vacuum sit irritum et inane et in fine termini predicti eidem Johanni . . . integre retradatur. Et predictus Johannes concessit . . . quod si dictum Robertum . . . de tenementis predictis ex aliqua causa prenotata ejectos esse contigerit sive impeditos, quod bene liceat eidem Roberto . . . dictum statutum prosequi pro voluntate sua presenti scripto non obstante . . . Data apud Nafferton, die Lune in crastino

ton, Johanne de Hothom, Gaufrido de Hothom, militibus, magistro Rogero de Naffreton, Petro de Thornholm, Symone de Spines, Adam Stabulario de Skyren, etc." The witnesses to the confirmation, forty-four years later, are "dominis Willelmo de Percy, fratre nostro, Thoma de Heslerton, Waltero de Heslerton, Johanne de Hothom juniore, militibus, Patricio de Langdale, Ricardo de Spines, Johanne le Rede, et aliis." There is also a quitclaim by Henry de Percy, of the advowson and land, given at Leckenfield on the eve of S. Mathias, 23 February, 130⅔.

[1] The manor of Pocklington was granted to the abbey by Edward I., 2 October, 1294, in exchange for Wyk and Myton, where the King wished to establish a port (Hull) for merchantships (*Chron. Mon. de Melsa*, ii., 186; Charter Roll, 22 Edward I., mem. 3, and folio 65 of this MS., where the charter is dated 3 October).

[2] Nos. XXIII. and XLIX. See also No. LXXXV.

[3] By this statute, enacted in 1283, debts were acknowledged before the mayors of certain towns, and a clerk who enrolled them, and who gave to the creditor a bond sealed with the seals of the King and of the debtor; if faith were not kept, the mayor could sell the debtor's goods. In the present case the bond would be made before the mayor of York.

sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno Domini M° trecentesimo octavo. 30 Sept., 130

LXXX. Noverint . . . ELIAS CLERICUS DE WHITEKIRKE . . . quietam clamavi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . omnem communam pasture quam habui in dominicis suis in bosco suo de CARLESHEUED et in aliis boscis suis, simul cum carta quam inde habui de defensiamento de domino Willelmo filio Roberti de predicta communa, pro duabus bovatis terre . . . in SECCLINGHALE[1] quas Johannes carpentarius aliquando tenuit, et pro duabus acris terre propinquioribus tofto ejusdem versus orientem quas dictus dominus Willelmus de Perci michi contulit per cartam suam. Habendas et tenendas michi . . . de Templariis in liberam elemosinam . . . Hiis testibus, Ricardo Gramaire, Wymondo de Raliege, Roberto de Brus, Willelmo Vavassur, Rogero Mauduit, Nigello Pincerna, Nigello de Plumpton, Roberto de Dighton, et multis aliis.

LXXXI. Notum sit . . . HENRICUS DE STAXTON teneor domino WILLELMO DE PERCI domino meo . . . triginta marcas argenti solvere pro terra mea possidenda de LINTON quam dominus Willelmus habuit de me ad firmam, solvendas per annum sex marcas argenti . . . tres marcas ad Pentecosten et tres marcas ad festum sancti Martini, ita quod dicte triginta marce sint plenarie solute infra quinque annos proximo sequentes post confeccionem istius convencionis. Et hec convencio facta fuit ad Purificacionem beate Marie, anno xxvij° 2 Feb., 124$\frac{3}{4}$ coronacionis regis Henrici filii regis Johannis. Et si ita contingerit quod forte (folio 18) defecerim dictis solucione et terminis, concedo dicto domino Willelmo de Perci penam viginti marcarum et ut saysiat totum feodum meum et teneat usque plenarie habeat dictum debitum et penam. Hiis testibus, domino Rogero Mauduit, domino Wymondo de Raliga, domino Galfrido de Corma, domino Roberto de Brus, R. Calle, Nicholao de Semer, et multis aliis.

LXXXII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS SYMONIS DE LINTON . . . concessi . . . GILBERTO FILIO RICARDI DE LINTON in libero maritagio cum Juliana sorore mea et heredibus predicte Juliane provenientibus, unam dimidiam acram terre in territorio de LINTON, scilicet, dimidiam rodam in HELFLATDALE, et dimidiam rodam ad KELDEDALEHEUED, unam rodam in WILDEHAVERDALE . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium in die Natalis Domini pro omnibus serviciis . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Vavasour, Thoma de Arches, Willelmo filio Roberti, Willelmo de Plumpton, tunc senescallo domini Willelmi de Perci, Jollano de Ayketon, Ricardo Calle, Marmeduco de Driffeld, Roberto filio Alicie, et multis aliis.

[1] See Nos. xx. and xxxix.

LXXXIII. Omnibus . . . FRATER ROBERTUS DE STAUNFORD, milicie templi in Anglia minister humilis[1]. . . nos de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri in Pascha, apud Novum Templum, London, concessisse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . duos solidos annui redditus percipiendos ad Natale Domini, singulis annis, in villa de SNEINGTON[2] per manus Thome Thorneve[3] et heredum suorum de quinque solidis quos idem Thomas . . . domui nostre annuatim solvere tenentur, quos quidem habemus de dono Johannis de Knapton. Et predictus Ricardus de Perci . . . quietum clamavit domui nostre . . . totum jus . . . in novem bovatis terre . . . nichil poterunt exigere . . . preter prenominatos duos solidos . . . Preterea, dictus Thomas . . . facient domino regi forinsecum servicium . . . quantum pertinet ad prenominatum tenementum . . . presenti scripto sigillum capituli nostri duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus, fratre Mauricio, et fratre Nigello, capellanis, fratre Ada de Linton, fratre Waltero de Daivill, fratre Hugone de Coyners, fratre Ricardo de Beaugraunt, fratre Waltero Blounde, fratre Rogero de Scamelesb', tunc preceptore Eboraci, et aliis.

LXXXIV. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI, ex una parte, et dominum JORDANUM DE ESTRIA, ex altera, videlicet quod idem Willelmus . . . concessit dicto Jordano duas marcatas redditus percipiendas annuatim de molendino de LEVINGTON per manus prepositorum dicti Willelmi apud Levinton . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini, omnibus diebus vite dicti Jordani, in (folio 18 *d.*) escambium unius carucate terre . . . et unius tofti quod fuit Henrici fullonis in Spofford que dictus Willelmus dicto Jordano contulit per cartam suam,[4] quam cartam dictus Jordanus inde[5] dicto Willelmo quietam liberavit . . . Hiis testibus, domino Rogero de Brus, Rogero Mauduit, Roberto de Brus, Willelmo de Plumpton, Roberto de Perci, Ricardo Kalle, Colino de Semare, Galfrido de Perci,[6] Thoma clerico, et multis aliis.

LXXXV. Hec indentura testatur quod in festo sancti
21 Sept., 1308 Mathei, apostoli, anno Domini M° trecentesimo octavo, inter ROBERTUM DE EVERLE, ex una parte, et ROBERTUM FILIUM HUGONIS FILII ISABELLE DE KYNGESTON SUPER HULL, ex altera, ita conventum est, videlicet, quod prefatus Robertus de Everle . . . dimisit

[1] Master of the Knights Templars from 1241 to 1292 (*Cotton. MS.* Nero, E. vi., f. 46*b*).

[2] Snainton, near Pickering.

[3] "Et hær' Alani Cyner ten' de hær' de Percy in Snaynton xiij bovatas terræ pro viij^va parte et xvj^ma parte j feodi. Et Willelmus Thorneff tenet in Snaynton j carucatam terræ quæ solebat teneri de antecessoribus ejusdem hæredis pro xij^ma parte unius feodi militis, et modo tenet eandem de Templariis" (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 146).

[4] No. LXVII.

[5] The MS. inserts *de*.

[6] Lord of Semar.

dicto Roberto filio Hugonis omnes terras . . . et servicia sua in NAFFERTON ET WYNDOSOM que die confeccionis presencium habuit in eisdem ex . . . dimissione Johannis de Everle et Matildis uxoris sue[1] . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . usque ad terminum viginti quatuor annorum proximo sequencium . . . Reddendo inde annuatim eidem Roberto de Everle . . . sexdecim marcas sterlingorum . . . ad Pentecosten et . . . ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, incipiente termino prime solucionis ad festum Pentecostes, anno gracie M° trecentesimo nono. Et prefatus Robertus filius Hugonis concessit . . . quod si contingat ipsum . . . in solucione firme sue predicte aliquo termino deficere, quod absit, ita quod firma illa infra octo dies post aliquem terminum transactum plenarie non sit persoluta, quod bene liceat eidem Roberto de Everle . . . tenementa . . . supradicta ingredi et ea . . . retinere quiete . . . imperpetuum. Concessit eciam . . . quod predicta terras . . . ex sumptibus suis propriis, durante termino supradicto, sustinebunt, ita quod post finem predicti termini viginti quatuor annorum remaneant in adeo bono statu vel meliori sicut erant die confeccionis presencium et in nullo pejorata . . .

LXXXVI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI concessi . . . RICARDO CALLE totam terram . . . quam Ricardus de Whitewell tenuit in eadem villa quam ego reddidi Cecilie filie Hugonis de Whitewell ut jus et hereditatem suam quam dicta Cecilia eidem vendidit per cartam suam[2] (folio 19). Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . quatuordecim denarios . . . ad Pentecosten et . . . ad festum sancti Martini in yeme pro omni servicio, Faciendo inde summoniciones et districciones pertinentes curie mee. Concessi eciam . . . eidem Ricardo . . . totum jus . . . quod Henricus de Staxton, filius et heres Willelmi de Staxton, habuit . . . in una bovata terre . . . in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL quam Blaket tenuit in eadem villa, scilicet, in illa bovata terre . . . quam Johannes de Plumpton persona contulit per cartam suam[3] in liberum maritagium Willelmo de Staxton in eadem villa, cum Alicia matre dicti Henrici, cum tofto et crofto predicte bovate terre adjacentibus sub Blakethwait, quam idem Henricus dicto Ricardo donavit per cartam suam . . . Hiis testibus, domino Rogero Mauduit, Roberto de Brus, Willelmo de Plumpton, Thoma de Stochull, Jollano de Ayketon, Willelmo Beaugraunt, Reginaldo de Dicton, Roberto de Dicton, Nicholas de Sicclinghale, Galfrido Dagun, et multis aliis.

LXXXVII. Omnibus . . . ALANUS DE FOT . . . ex assensu et consensu MARGARETE uxoris mee, concessisse . . . H. DE

[1] See Nos. XXIII., XLIX. and LXXIX. The rent paid by Robert de Everle was twelve marks by the year.

[2] See No. VII.

[3] No. LXXII. Alice was sister of John de Plumpton.

Perci . . . homagium C. de Cnol, de dimidia carucata terre quam de me tenet in villa de Preston et vj denarios redditus in quo michi tenetur de eodem tenemento et faciendo forinsecum servicium ad dimidiam carucatam terre pertinens, de qua duodecim carucate faciunt feodum militare . . . Hiis testibus, domino P. de Perci, domino Henrico de Perci, domino G. de Alta Ripa, domino H. de Daivile, W. Bouhet, J. de Bolton, et multis aliis.

LXXXVIII. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum Willelmum de Perci, ex una parte, et Thomam Lardenarium, ex parte altera, videlicet, quod idem Willelmus dedit dicto Thome sexdecim solidatas redditus per annum quem Margareta de Perci, que fuit uxor Ade de Yrenham, ipsi Willelmo debuit reddere per annum pro custodia terre filie dicti Ade.[1] Habendas et tenendas . . . usque ad legitimam etatem ipsius dicte filie, tali condicione, quod si dictus Thomas de cetero roget ipsum Willelmum quod possit de aliqua terrarum suarum propriarum aliquibus dare, vendere vel invadiare, vel de redditu predicto, redditus predictus dicto Willelmo incurratur. Et concessit dictus Thomas si dictum Willelmum aliquando rogaverit vel per aliquem rogare fecerit, quod de terra sua dare, vendere vel invadiare possit, quod nuncquam credatur a dicto Willelmo nec ab aliquo alio, set semper pro falso et stulto ab omnibus teneatur. Hoc autem fideliter tenere dictus Thomas affidavit sub pena quadraginta solidorum dicto Willelmo solvendorum infra annum post quam constiterit quod contra hanc convencionem venire presumpserit. Insuper, renunciavit idem Thomas omnem appellacionem, dilacionem, inpetracionem curie laycalis et ecclesiastice que contra istud possint impetrari . . . Hiis testibus, domino Rogero Mauduit, Roberto de Brus, Ricardo Kalle, Roberto de Perci, Henrico de Staxton, Colino de Semare, Galfrido de Perci, Thoma clerico, et aliis.

LXXXIX. (Folio 19 *d.*) Notum sit omnibus . . . Henricus de Perci, filius et heres Willelmi de Perci . . . concessit . . . Elye de Gicleswyk in tota vita sua viginti quatuor marcas bonorum et legalium sterlingorum annuatim eidem solvendas, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro manerio suo de Gicleswik quod idem Elyas dicto Henrico . . . quietum clamavit. Et sciendum quod dictus Henricus . . . dictam solucionem ad dictos terminos eidem apud Salleyam sine dolo et dilacione persolvent. Quod si a dicta solucione idem Henricus . . . dabunt pro singulis transgressionibus operi castelli Eboraci centum solidos. Ad hec autem fideliter et sine fraude tenenda, dictus Henricus obligavit se . . . et omnia bona sua mobilia et inmobilia

[1] See No. liv.

habita et habenda, ubicumque fuerint inventa, potestati vicecomitis Eboraci ad distringendum ubique in comitatu suo, donec dicto Elye de dicta pecunia et domino regi de predictis centum solidis satisfecerint misericordia . . . Hiis testibus, domino Petro de Perci, domino Godefrido de Alta Ripa, domino Ricardo Tempest, Elya de Cnoll, Elya filio ejus, Hugone de Halton, Roberto filio ejus, Roberto de Perci, Waltero de Rinigton, Ada de Panehall, et multis aliis.

XC. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE LUNGVILERS . . . nichil clamo in terra que fuit WILLELMI BALESTARII in villa de MIDHOP[1] nisi ad terminum tresdecim annorum, termino incipiente ad festum sancti Martini in hieme, anno Domini M°CC°LX°VIII°. Et si contingat me aliquot juris in dicta terra exigere, licebit domino Henrico de Perci . . . vel ballivis suis . . . terram illam ingredi et illam tenere quiete de me . . . imperpetuum. Concedo, eciam, quod non faciam vastum nec destruccionem in bosco pertinente ad predictam terram predicti Willelmi in villa de Midhop infra terminum prenotatum . . . Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo de Suynton, Ricardo de Hallestede, tunc senescallo domini, Willelmo Graindorge,[2] Radulfo de Neuport, domino Rogero de Westschot, monacho, Johanne de Mauleve, et multis aliis.

XCI. Omnibus . . . MATILDIS, QUONDAM UXOR JOHANNIS DE BEAUVER . . . in libera et legitima viduitate mea . . . quietam clamasse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI FILIO WILLELMI DE PERCI . . . terciam partem duarum bovatarum terre et dimidie . . . in FOSTON[3] quam petii ab eadem Henrico de Perci, nomine dotis, et terciam partem trium bovatarum terre . . . in eadem quam petii a Waltero de Haulay, nomine dotis, et quam dictus Henricus de Perci eidem Waltero warantizavit, et terciam partem trium bovatarum terre . . . in eadem et terciam partem . . . unius bovate terre . . . in eadem quas petii de Roberto le Boteler de Dichton, nomine dotis, et quas idem Henricus de Perci eidem Roberto warantizavit, et terciam partem decem solidorum annui redditus in molendino de Scoureburgh quam petii de Johanne de Aynecurt et Agnete uxore sua,[4] nomine dotis, et quam idem Henricus de Perci eisdem Johanni et Agneti warantizavit . . . Pro hac . . . idem Henricus . . . dabunt michi per annum, quamdiu vixero, apud Foston viginti quatuor solidos sterlingorum . . . ad Pentecosten et . . . ad festum sancti Martini, sub pena dimidie marce vicecomiti

[1] Midhop contained one ploughland, held of Henry de Percy (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 199).

[2] MS.: *Graindorae.*

[3] Foston-on-the-Wolds contained five ploughlands held of Percy (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 57).

[4] Agnes de Neville, formerly wife of Richard de Percy, who died in 1244. See No. III.

Eboraci . . . solvende . . . Qui quidem Henricus michi concessit . . . quod liceat michi distringere totum feodum suum in Foston pro predicta firma si fuerit necesse. Concessit, eciam . . . quod liceat predicto vicecomiti similiter predictum feodum suum distringere, tam pro predicta firma quam pro pena si fuerit commissa . . . (folio 20). Hiis testibus, domino Godefrido de Alta Ripa, Henrico filio Ricardi de Perci, Johanne de,[1] Malgero le Vavasour, militibus, Richeman Calle, Henrico de Haulay, Radulfo Foliot, Willelmo de Holm, Ricardo de Ottrington, Godefrido de Holm, Johanne de Gloucestre clerico, et aliis.

XCII. Anno domini M°CC°LXX° primo, ad Pascha, facta fuit hec convencio inter dominum Henricum de Perci, militem, ex parte una, et S.[2] abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie Eboraci, ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus dominus Henricus . . . dimisit predictis abbati et conventui quandam placeam terre super ripam aque de Werfe[3] jacentem inter semitam qua itur in pratis de Tadecastre versus Grimeston et aquam de Wherf' et continet in longitudine sexies viginti pedes et in latitudine ab aqua usque ad predictam semitam. Concessit, eciam, eisdem abbati et conventui liberum transitum per viam que se extendit a bercaria sua per medium Tadecastre usque ad predictam placeam. Ita quod tam ipsi quam homines sui cum equis et carectis libere possint transire ire et redire et cariare[4] per dictam viam per medium Tadecastre et a villa de Tadecastre usque ad predictam placeam sine aliqua contradiccione dicti domini Henrici vel . . . aliquorum ballivorum suorum . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . usque ad terminum viginti annorum. Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino Henrico . . . dimidiam marcam argenti . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme pro omni servicio . . . Concessit insuper dictus dominus Henricus . . . quoddam toftum . . . in Tadecastre quod habent ex dimissione Thome filii Thome de Larden' de Tadecastre usque ad terminum viginti annorum. Habendum et tenendum . . . libere et quiete sicut melius et liberius continetur in cyrographo inter ipsos abbatem et conventum et dictum Thomam de Lardenario confecto. Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne de Percy, Ricardo de Tweng, militibus, domino Ricardo de Swinton, domino Godefrido de Alta Ripa, Roberto de (folio 20 *d.*) Conyngclif, Henrico filio Magistri de Tadecastre, Roberto Marescall de eadem, et aliis.

[1] The surname is omitted in the MS.

[2] Simon de Warrewyk.

[3] MS.: Deu°se. Tadcaster is on the Wharfe.

[4] MS.: carare.

XCIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE RIBBESTAN concessi . . . warantizo et warantizabo . . . donacionem illam quam Alanus filius Thome pincerne dedit Ricardo filio Nigelli de Stokkelda de duabus bovatis in RIBBESTAIN, sicut carta Alani testatur.[1] Et recipio Ricardum predictum in loco prefati Alani ad faciendum michi servicium de duabus predictis bovatis terre sicut carta Alani ostendit. Hiis testibus, Roberto sacerdote de Haketon, Anketino diacono, Roberto le Vavasur, Nigello de Plumpton, Alano filio Elye de Ho, Radulfo filio Badewini, Willelmo filio Elye de Stiveton, Hugone filio Ypoliti, David de Hunsingouer, Roberto filio Huccaman, Roberto filio Edewini, Henrico de Stokelda, Roberto filio Gilberti, Willelmo filio Wichardi, Willelmo filio Hugonis, Ricardo filio Aunltes, Willelmo fratre ejus.

XCIV. Notum sit[2] . . . ita convenit inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI[3] et PRIOREM[4] ET CONVENTUM DE PARCO DE HELAGH,[5] videlicet, quod predictus prior et conventus . . . concesserunt . . . eidem Willelmo de Perci[3] decem acras terre in territorio de HAGGANDEBY, scilicet, que jacent propinquiores aque de Fosse versus boscum de Catherton et inter boscum de Haggandeby et moram et campum de Tadecastre,[6] et totum pratum suum quod habuerunt in territorio de Stutton de dono Roberti de Lelay[7] et Hawisie de Mitton, et redditum duodecim denariorum per annum quem Ricardus de Normanvill[8] eis reddere solebat de dono Thome Marescalli[9] et redditum octodecim denariorum de terra quam Thomas Drie[10] de eis[11] tenuit in Smauhuses.[12] Tenendos et habendos . . . de domino rege in capite . . . absque omni servicio seculari, pro quietaclamacione pasture ville de Haggandeby,[13] [14]quam pasturam dictus Willelmus de Perci[3] pro salute anime sue et patris sui et Johanne uxoris sue . . . quietam clamavit . . . Deo et beate Marie et beato Johanni Ewangeliste de parco de Helagh,[15] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus . . .[16]in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et totum

[1] See No. LXXI.

[2] *Chartularium Monasterii et Ecclesie Sancti Johannes de Parco*, folio 56 (*Cotton. MS.*, Vesp. A, iv.).

[3] *Helagh Chartulary:* Percy.

[4] William de Hamlec'.

[5] *H.C.:* Helaghe.

[6] *Ibid.:* Tadcastre.

[7] Robert de Lelay gave to the convent the whole town of Haggandby, containing three ploughlands, with a capital messuage, wood, and pasture (*Ibid.*, folio 14*b*).

[8] *Ibid.:* Normawill.

[9] This rent was paid for a tenement in Oxton. (See No. II.)

[10] *H.C.:* Drye.

[11] *Ibid.:* eisdem.

[12] This and the preceding word are not in the *Helagh Chartulary*.

[13] *H.C.:* Haggandby.

[14] *H.C.* inserts: in bosco et plano.

[15] *Ibid.:* Helaugh.

[16] *H.C.* inserts: Et insuper predictus Willelmus . . . concessit prefatis canonicis, intuitu divine pietatis, pasturam ad trescentas oves cum sequela unius anni in mora et pascuis de Tadcastre.

jus . . . in pastura dicte ville de Haggandeby,[1] de qua pastura contencio mota fuit inter ipsum Willelmum de Perci[2] et dictos canonicos de Parco in curia domini regis.[3] Ita quod nec Willelmus de Perci[2] nec . . . custumarii sui de Tadecastre[4] aliquo tempore jus . . . exigere poterunt in predicta pastura de Haggandeby. Preterea, idem prior et conventus . . . concesserunt dicto Willelmo de Perci[2] . . . attachiamentum cujusdam stagni de altitudine decem pedum, a mesuagio ubi Robertus de Lelay manere solebat usque ad croftum Hawisie ubi illa manere solebat . . . Hiis testibus,[5] Roberto de Plumpton, Ricardo de Godelesburg, Jordano de Lestrio, Nigello Pincerna de Dicton, Thoma de Scotton (folio 21), Abram persona de Godelesburg, Rogero de Cressevill, Willelmo de Plumpton, Ricardo et[6] Willelmo capellanis, Willelmo filio Thome de Dicton, et aliis.

XCV. Omnibus . . . Warinus abbas et conventus de Salley . . . quietum clamasse . . . Henrico de Perci, filio Willelmi de Perci, totum jus . . . quod unquam habuimus . . . in bosco de Gikeleswyk ex dono Helewisie de Gikeleswyk[7] . . . Insuper . . . nos obligavimus quod, si contingat quod infra feodum dicti Henrici aliquo modo sine licencia sua et bona voluntate intraverimus, licebit eidem Henrico dictum tenementum feodi sui in manu sua capere . . . et illud hereditario jure perpetuo possidere, ita quod pecunia quam pro tenemento exposuimus nobis non
6 May, 1255 refundatur. Actum ad Pentecosten, anno gracie M°CC° quinquagesimo quinto . . . Hiis testibus, domino Petro de Perci, Godefrido de Alta Ripa, Henrico de Perci de Setel, Willelmo Bouhait, Galfrido Dagun, Nigello de Setel, Thoma serviente de eadem villa, et aliis.

XCVI. Hec est convencio facta inter Johannem de Halton, Lodowicum de Cnol, Willelmum de Tunfalle, Adam de Berwico et Hugonem filium Galfridi, sequentes, et Willelmum de Perci, deforciantem, de racionabilibus divisis inter terram Johannis de Halton, Lodowici, Willelmi, Ade et Hugonis in Halton et Wikeleswortɜ, et forestam Willelmi de Perci in Giseburgh, scilicet, quod posuerunt se super veredictum duodecim legalium hominum subscriptorum de divisis faciendis, scilicet, Hugonis de Lelay, Willelmi de Hebede, Willelmi de Arches, Ernaldi de Cairegrave, Ricardi de Calton, Symonis de Kirkeby, Rannulfi de Eterburn, Ricardi de Godelesburg,

[1] *Helagh Chartulary* inserts: in bosco et plano.

[2] *H.C.:* Percy.

[3] A fine was levied on 23 June, 1230 (No. II. in the present volume).

[4] *H.C.:* Tadcastre.

[5] *H. C.:* Roberto de Plumpton, Rycardo de Goldesburghe, Willelmo filio Thome Dicton, et aliis.

[6] This word is not in the MS.

[7] Ely de Gicleswyk quitclaimed the manor of Gicleswyk to Henry de Percy. (See No. LXXXIX.)

Roberti de Beugrant, Philippi de Colevill, Roberti de Barkeston, Roberti de Monketon, Henrici de Flington, et Ade de Driffeld; qui super sacramentum suum racionabiliter facient rectas divisas inter terram predictorum Johannis, Lodowisi, Willelmi, Ade et Hugonis in Halton et[1] Wykelesworth et forestam predicti Willelmi in Giseburg. Ita quod predicti Johannes, Lodowicus, Willelmus, Adam et Hugo pro se et heredibus suis et suis se tenebunt pacatos in terra et pastura, scilicet, quod predicti xij super sacramentum suum dicent quantum ad eos pertinere debet. Et Willelmus de Perci similiter, pro se et heredibus suis et suis, quantum ad illum pertinere debet. Et si aliquis predictorum xij ad diem statutum non venerit, scilicet, in crastino Assumpcionis beate 16 Aug., 1217
Marie proxima post primam coronacionem domini regis Henrici filii regis Johannis, apud Westmonasterium, rata sit et stabilis. Predictus Johannes et alii prenominati scripto Willelmi de Perci sigilla sua apposuerunt. Et Willelmus scripto eorundem sigillum suum apposuit.

XCVII. Sciant . . . Willelmus de Perci . . . concessi . . . Thome Lardenario de Tadecastre . . . sexdecim solidatas redditus in molendino meo de Tadecastre percipiendos . . . octo solidos ad Pentecosten et octo solidos ad festum sancti Martini in yeme. Tenendas et habendas . . . donec ego, Willelmus de Perci . . . dicto Thome . . . escambium faciamus de uno tofto et duabus bovatis terre . . . in eadem villa. Completo autem escambio, michi . . . dictus redditus molendini . . . revertetur . . .

XCVIII. Hec est convencio facta cyrographata inter dominum W. de Perci, ex una parte, et dominam Agnetem Bertram (folio 21*d.*), ex altera, scilicet, quod ego, Agnes Bertram, mutuo accepi de dicto W. de Perci viginti marcas argenti pro arduo negocio meo, ita, scilicet, quod dictus W. de Perci vel ejus attornatus totam dotem meam habeat, quousque a dote mea dictam pecuniam racionabiliter receperint. Et si ego, Agnes Bertram, contra hanc mencionem temere venire presumpserim, obligo me et omnia mea ad solucionem xl marcarum ad fabricam ecclesie sancti Petri Eboracensis, sub nomine pene. Insuper, renuncio omni appellacioni cavillacioni, impetracioni curie clericalis vel civilis . . .

XCIX. Omnibus . . . Adam filius Cecilie[2] . . . quieta clamasse . . . Ricardo de Perci, domino meo, omnia essarta mea . . . a via de Bakestan versus aquilonem, sicut via extendit se juxta boscum. Preterea, eidem Ricardo de Perci,

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] Perhaps the Adam de Setel whose son Ely quitclaimed the covert of Cleatop to Henry de Percy. (See No. lviii.)

domino meo . . . quietum clamavi . . . totum jus . . . in bosco et in pastura de Clethope si quid habere vel tenere ibidem consueveram . . .

C. Omnibus Cristi fidelibus, has literas visuris vel audituris R.[1] Abbas Sancte Marie, et H.[2] decanus ecclesie Eboracensis, et Robertus de Perci, Symon de Hal, tunc vicecomes Eboraci, Nicholaus Basset, Willelmus constabularius, Marmeducus de Tweng, Adam de Driffeld, et Oliverus de Brincla, milites, et Robertus de Lelay, clericus, salutem.
24 Aug., 1219 Sciatis quod anno incarnacionis Domini M°CC° nonodecimo, die Sancti Bartholomei apostoli, J.,[3] TUNC ABBAS DE FONTIBUS, et RICARDUS DE PERCI, ex una parte, et WILLELMUS DE PERCI, ex altera, supposueruut se fide media standi arbitrio nostro, sub pena eciam xl marcarum, de omnibus querelis et contencionibus inter eos hincinde habitis usque ad diem illum. Nos vero, auditis ab utroque parte propositis et diligencius et fideliter hincinde examinatis, ut subscriptum est, arbitrati sumus in hunc modum. In primis, scilicet, quod, licet predictus Ricardus de Perci, cepisset, tempore werre, firmam dicti abbatis de Fontibus, de Balderby[4] dicto Willelmo de Perci postmodum venienti tempore pacis nichilominus licuit firmam suam inde capere; ita quod dictus abbas de Fontibus habeat semper pasturam suam de Gyup . . .[5] et de Dernebroc,[6] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et aysiamentis, quietam et liberam de eschapio et de omnibus summonicionibus, placitis, vexacionibus, et de omnibus occasionibus predicti Willelmi de Perci et omnium servientum et forestariorum suorum, prout carta comitisse Matildis, quam idem abbas inde habet, testatur,[7] scilicet, de feris salvagiis, si predictus abbas credat se jus aliquod habere in illis secundum legem et regni consuetudinem, cum voluerit, processu temporis sibi illud perquirat. Item, quod dampnum ejusdem abbatis de equis captis taxatum fuit, ad

[1] Robert de Longchamp.

[2] This dean, who is not given by Dugdale, must have held office between W., archdeacon of Nottingham, elected in 1214, and Roger de L'Isle, whose name occurs in 1221.

[3] John Pherd; but see *Memorials of Fountains Abbey* (Surtees Soc., xlii., p. 134*n*), where *Pherd* is said to be a misreading of *Elien*'.

[4] "Abbas de Fontibus tenet Balderby, Birkhou et Eseby de hæredibus de Percy, que quondam fuerunt villæ, et nunc est una grangia que vocatur Balderby" (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 185).

[5] The MS. is torn here.

[6] Darnbrook, in the parish of Arncliffe, in Craven.

[7] Matildis comitissa de Warwik filia Willelmi de Percy dedit . . . nobis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam . . . pasturam per totum Gnoup et Dernbroc . . . scilicet, per has divisas, a turbaria de Arnclif usque Senesete et inde usque ad lacum de Suartecumbe et sic usque ad Laghals et de Laghals usque ad Ulfkilcros et inde usque ad Braidwides, quicquid, scilicet, infra divisas has ad suam partem pertinuit . . . ita quod, si equi vel averia nostra de predicta pastura, sine custodia facta, versus Littundale transierint, non inparcabuntur sed leviter reducentur (*Reg. Mon. de Font.*, folio 83, v.).

cs. de quibus dictus Willelmus de Perci ei respondebit. Item, quod de fratre de Fontibus verberato, tres homines inde rettati jurabunt quod hoc non fecerunt in contemptum Ricardi de Perci si idem Ricardus voluerit et insuper sancta ecclesia de eisdem tribus quod suum fuit executa est. Item, quod oves dicti abbatis de cetero non capientur a Willelmo de Perci vel suis contra tenorem carte domini regis quam inde habet.[1] Nunc restat de querelis Ricardi de Perci.[2] In primis, quod xxiiij^{or} eque cum sequela de quibus contencio fuit in comitatu Eboraci inter Ricardum de Perci et Willelmum de Perci dividantur per equales partes per visum (folio 22)[3] legalium hominum, et postmodum utrique eorum medietas se contingens, prout sors dederit, tribuatur. Item, quod huntagium de Bukeden commune sit eisdem Ricardo et Willelmo, sicut commune fuit comitisse Matildi et Agneti sorori sue.[4] Et, si qua domus rustici ibi fuerit, prosternatur et amoveatur. Item, quod de communa chascie in Craven stet ita de cetero, sicut continetur in cyrographo inter dictos Ricardum et Willelmum de Perci inde confecto, et licebit eidem Ricardo venire vel mittere homines suos ad venandum in foresta illa cum voluerit ad opus proprium. Licebit eciam ei dare unam feram vel duas, ibi, quando, et cui voluerit, sine destruccione illius foreste. Hoc idem per omnia licebit dicto Willelmo facere cum voluerit in eadem foresta. Item, quod viij solidi annui[5] quos Rogerus Arundel reddere solebat Sibille de Valviniis[6] sint[7] in veredicto illorum viij militum qui dicere debent veredictum de prato de Nafferton, utrum ipse Ricardus illos debebat habere an predictus Willelmus, et ipsi Ricardus et Willelmus veredicto eorundem militum super hoc, sine contradiccione, stabunt. Item, quod custodia terre et heredis Willelmi de Ruddestan in Roston quam Gaufridus de Toregni tenet, remaneat predicto Ricardo de Percy. Item, quod de liberis hominibus, inter eosdem

[1] Charter Roll, 1 John, membrane 14. Confirmation to Fountains Abbey, 16 September, 1199. "Prohibemus eciam super forisfacturam nostram ne capiatis nec aliquem capere permittatis eorum oves pro aliqua forisfactura, dummodo alia averia habuerint per que possint justiciari."

[2] No. VI. is a fine levied 6 May, 1218, between William and Richard de Percy. Their disputes were not settled by the present agreement, and another fine was levied on 9 February, 122$\frac{6}{7}$. (See No. VIII.)

[3] In the margin of this folio is written, in a fifteenth century hand:—Nota, tempore Ma[tildis] Comitisse Wa[rwici] quod credi potest in tempore regis Joh[annis], hec carta facta fu[it]. . Augusti, anno iij^{o} Regis [Henrici] iij^{tii} filii predicti regis Joh[annis] 1219, et fuit ista Ma[tildis] filia Willelmi de Percye. (The letters in brackets are cut off at the edge of the folio.)

[4] See page 7, notes 5, 7, 8.

[5] MS.: annuis.

[6] Sybil de Valoines held land in Nafferton, as dower, after the death, in 1168, of her husband, William de Percy; by a fine levied in 1218, between William and Richard de Percy, this land was to remain to William. (See No. VI.)

[7] MS.: sit.

Ricardum et Willelmum partitis, nullus eorum homines alterius vexet sub pena subscripta. Item, quod servicium Willelmi Foliot remaneat Willelmo de Perci. Item, quod idem Willelmus de Perci non vexet Willelmum Vavasorem de tenemento quod ipse tenet de Symone de Kima. Item, de ecclesia de Gikleswik, quod Willelmus de Percy non erit in auxilio vel forcia ad auferendum aliquid clerico Ricardi de Perci quod inde habere debeat, contra convencionem factam in curia domini regis. Item, de xl solidis de fine comitatus de baronia integra de Perci, quod Ricardus de Perci dabit decetero xx solidos, et Willelmus de Perci alios xx solidos. Item, de quodam equo Walteri de Catton, quod Willelmus de Perci restaurabit inde eidem Waltero tres marcas. Item, quod idem Willelmus reddet Roberto de Perci duas marcas de escutagio quod cepit in Kernetteby.[1] Nunc restat de querelis Willelmi de Perci. In primis, de xvj libris et xvj denariis, exactis a Ricardo de Perci pro dampnis ab eo factis in Craven Willelmo de Perci[2] ante concordiam inter eos factam, quod exigi non debent neque solvi. Item, quod de placitis foreste de Craven inpedivit Ricardum de Perci per valenciam x solidorum, reddantur illi x solidi Willelmo de Perci, et decetero tencantur placita inde per prementes utrorumque et dimidiantur adquisita inter eos. Item, de xx libris et xl quarteriis avene, exactis a dicto Ricardo pro dampnis factis predicto Willelmo ante concordiam inter eos factam, quod exigi non debent neque solvi. Item, de dampnis inter eosdem Ricardum et Willelmum hinc inde habitis post concordiam inter eos factam, quia eque fere ponderant dampna, quod ab utraque parte adinvicem relaxentur.[3] Item, quod de contencionibus de Reniton inter eos habitis, uterque eorum diligentem et fidelem apponet curam, ut judicium inde in curia domini regis sine dilacione procedat ad diem, eisdem ad hoc statutum, et si per alterutrum eorum impediatur, quominus[4] judicium illud die illo procedat, ille per quem inpeditum fuerit dabit alteri xx marcas in pena illius impedimenti. Demum statuimus arbitrando ut predicti Ricardus et Willelmus de Perci, cujuslibet fori privilegio renunciantes, subjiciant se perpetue jurisdiccioni abbatis Sancte Marie et decani ecclesie Eboracensis, qui pro tempore fuerint; ita quod, si aliquando et quociens contigerit dictum Ricardum de Perci vel homines suos gravamen vel

[1] Carnaby.

[2] Before the fine of 122$\frac{6}{7}$ Richard had pulled down the cowsheds of William, enclosed his meadows, and raised hedges and ditches in the forest which, by the fine of 1218, was common to them both. (See No. VIII.)

[3] MS.: relexentur.

[4] MS.: querimus.

dampnum aliquod dignum emendacione predicto Willelmo de Perci vel hominibus suis inferre; et e contrario, si aliquando et quociens contigerit prefatum Willelmum vel homines suos predicto Ricardo vel hominibus suis gravamen aliquod vel dampnum emendacione dignum inferre, hoc per consideracionem quatuor legalium hominum de visneto, in quo id fieri acciderit, de assensu predictorum abbatis et decani eligendorum, debet competencius emendari secundum quantitatem delicti passo vel passis injuriam, infra xl dies post commissum delictum. Quod si predictus Ricardus vel predictus Willelmus delictum proprium infra dictum terminum xl dierum renuerit taliter emendare, licebit extunc prefatis abbati et decano corpus delinquentis (folio 22 *d.*) et sic emendare nolentis, appellacione remota, subponere interdicto et a divinis omnibus segregare, quousque id plene et competenter emendaverit secundum consideracionem quatuor hominum, ob id considerandum electorum. Et, insuper, dabit ipse delinquens xx marcas argenti de pena dictis abbati et decano, per manus eorundem pauperibus et pauperum domibus prout viderint salubrius errogandas. Item, ut senescalli dictorum Ricardi et Willelmi, qui pro tempore fuerint, subjiciantur eodem modo jurisdiccioni supradictorum abbatis et decani; ita quod, si alter eorum alteri vel hominibus dominorum suorum dampnum intulerit, simili modo predicto a dictis abbati et decano ad dignam coherciantur emendacionem quociens opus fuerit, hoc excepto quod oportebit ipsos senescallos delicta propria infra tres septimanas post commissa delicta emendare, prout superius dictum est; quod si facere noluerint, subibunt formam cohercionis prescriptam,[1] hoc excepto quod non dabunt de pena nisi tres marcas. Et, ut hoc scriptum perpetuam optineat firmitatem, illud sigillorum nostrorum apposicione, una cum sigillis dictorum Ricardi et Willelmi, eidem scripto ad invicem appositis, coroboravimus.

CI. Omnibus . . . Henricus de Perci, filius Willelmi de Perci . . . Cum contenciones mote essent inter me et Abbatem[2] et Conventum de Fontibus, videlicet, de manerio de Renington[3] et de grangia de Queldrik . . . de quodam clauso quod vocatur Craibec in Langestrode, de placitis de verberacionibus hominum, et de omnibus aliis querelis inter nos motis usque ad secundam Dominicam Quadragesime, anno gracie M° ducentesimo quinquagesimo tercio. Ego, Henricus, 16 Mar. 1253.
pro salute anime mee . . . concedo . . . ut predicti abbas et conventus teneant et habeant imperpetuum maneria de Renington et de Queldrik . . . Salvis michi . . . serviciis de

[1] MS.: prescriptum.
[2] William de Allerton.
[3] Rainton in the parish of Topcliffe, and Wheldrake.

dictis tenementis debitis . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Ireby, tunc senescallo de Knaresburgh, Petro de Perci, H . . .[1] de Perci filio Ricardi de Perci, Roberto de Crepping, Willelmo Bouehait, Johanne de Raygate, Richeman Calle, Radulfo de Neuport, clerico, et aliis.

CII. Omnibus[2]. . . RICARDUS FILIUS MAGISTRI DE SETEL . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in cooperto de CLETHOP . . . scilicet, a via que tendit de Preston versus Setel et exinde supra Clethop, et exinde usque Oxeslededa le sicut Oxesledalebeck descendit usque ad terram arrabilem campi hominum de Setel, et exinde totum coopertum usque ad viam qua tendit ultra Caldbeck inter Setel et Wilfridehou, et exinde sicut Cadbeck[3] tendit recte per medium alnetum de Fristmire usque Ribbil . . .

CIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS HAULEY DE WANDESFORD . . . quietum clamavi WALTERO FILIO EMME DE EADEM . . . pro quadam pecunie sue summa quam michi dedit premanibus, unam acram terre in teritorio de WANDEFORD, cujus tres rode jacent inter divisum a campo de Driffeld et terram Warini Rauley, incipientes a strata regia qua itur versus Driffeld ex parte boriali, extendentes se versus australem partem usque ad aquam de Skyren que vocatur Skyren. Et residuum jacet inter terram Hugonis de Thornholm, scilicet, (folio 23) le Heuedland, et terram Warini Rauley, tendens ab eadem strata usque Langlandes . . .

CIV. Noverint . . . HENRICUS DE STAXTON,[4] filius Willelmi de Staxton, concessi domino WILLELMO DE PERCY quod nunquam illum traham in warantum per aliquam cartam quam pater meus vel ego habeamus de eo, si aliquam aliquando habuerimus, quia nuncquam aliquam habuimus . . .

CV. Omnibus etc. ROGERUS DE TOPPECLIFF, clericus . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI, filio domini Willelmi de Perci, unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de NAFFERTON, quod quidem toftum jacet inter toftum prioris de Bridelington et toftum quod Stephanus Kyng quondam tenuit,[5] et continet dictum toftum secundum latitudinem sex percatas versus austrum et quinque percatas terre versus partem occidentem in longitudine, et totam terram meam in villa de Nafferton . . . unde per cartam Stephani Kyng, filii Gilberti, feoffatus fui in

[1] Three or four letters are torn away here.

[2] Nos. LVIII., CVI., CLXXVI. and DXXIII. are exactly similar deeds, by different people.

[3] *Sic.*

[4] The family of Staxton held land in Linton and Whitewell; this Henry was probably son of William de Staxton and Alice de Plumpton. (See Nos. VII., LXXII. and LXXXVI.)

[5] Henry de Percy let to farm this toft and croft to Geoffrey, chaplain of Hundmanby, for term of life (No. CCV.).

predicta villa. Tenenda et habenda . . . pro xl solidis quos dictus Henricus michi premanibus pacavit . . . Et si ita contingat quod ego dictus Rogerus predictum toftum cum crofto sive predictam terram . . . warantizare non possum, dictus Rogerus . . . faciemus predicto Henrico . . . in villa de Haistenby[1] ad valenciam dicte terre.

CVI. Omnibus etc. WALTERUS NEPOS ROBERTI DE SETEL . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in cooperto de CLETHOP . . . scilicet, a via que tendit inter Preston et Setel supra Clethop, et exinde usque Oxeslededdale, sicut Oxeslededdalebeck descendit usque ad terram arrabilem campi hominum de Setel, et exinde totum coopertum usque ad viam qua tendit ultra Caldebeck inter Setel et Wilfridhou, et exinde sicut Caldebeck tendit recte per medium alnetum de Fristmire usque Ribbil . . .

CVII. Omnibus etc. RADULFUS FILIUS BALDEWINI[3] . . . concessisse . . . LAURENCIO FILIO DANIELIS DE ATON . . . illas septem bovatas terre . . . in ATON . . . quas antecessores sui tenuerunt de antecessoribus meis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . quinque solidos ad Pentecosten pro omni servicio . . . ad me . . . pertinentibus. Preterea idem Laurencius . . . reddent annuatim quinque solidos firmarie monachorum sancte Hilde de Whiteby ad festum sancti Martini, quos dedi eisdem monachis in perpetuam elemosinam, percipiendos annuatim ad eundem terminum de eodem Laurencio . . . pro omni servicio . . . de illis decem solidis quos idem Laurencius solebat michi reddere annuatim pro (folio 23*d.*) predicta terra. Et sciendum quod . . . quietum clamavi de me . . . predicto Laurencio . . . forinsecum servicium quod predicta terra michi solebat facere . . .

CVIII. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS CAMERARIUS DE LINTON . . . concessi . . . ALIENE, ancille mee, filie Rogeri[4] filii Galfridi de Stokkeld, pro homagio et servicio suo, unum toftum et croftum . . . que[5] jacet pro dimidia acra terre, scilicet, inter terram quam Hobkin, clericus, filius predicti Roberti Camerarii, tenuit, et inter terram quam Robertus Baret aliquando tenuit, scilicet, illud toftum et croftum quod predictus Hobkin clericus prius tenuit. Et dimidiam acram terre que jacet sub TURNEUV,[6] scilicet, inter terram quam Willelmus de Staxton tenet et terram quam Gilbertus, carucator domini Willelmi de Perci, tenuit, et aliam dimidiam acram terre que jacet ad Kirkestedes, scilicet, inter terram quam predictus Robertus Baret tenuit et inter terram

[1] Asenby in the parish of Topcliffe.

[2] See note to No. CII.

[3] Called in the *Whitby Chartulary* (Surtees Society, lxix., p. 174), Ralph son of Baldwin of Bramhope.

[4] *Ricardi* in No. CCXXV., by which Aliena grants this land to her son Jordan.

[5] MS.: quod.

[6] No. CCXXV.: Turnehou.

quam Willelmus filius Roberti aliquando tenuit . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . tantum j denarium die Natalis pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CIX. Sciant . . . Reinerus de Stockeld concessi . . . domino Willelmo de Perci in escambium pro quinque bovatis terre, una acra minus, quas emi de Hugone de Halton in villa de Panhale,[1] homagium et servicium Jordani de Whitewell de duabus bovatis terre quas tenet pro vj^{d} per annum, faciendo forinsecum servicium. Et homagium et servicium Willelmi Cokes de una acra terre et una roda terre quas tenet pro vj^{d} per annum. Et homagium et servicium Roberti de Whitewell de una bovata terre quam tenet pro iij^{s} viij^{d} per annum, faciendo forinsecum servicium. Et homagium et servicium Jordani summonitoris de quatuor acris terre quas tenet pro ij^{s} per annum, et unam acram terre quam tenet in dominico quam Robertus filius Edwardi tenuit, et unam bovatam terre quam Matildis Rasur tenuit, tenenda in dominico. Tenenda et habenda . . . de domino rege in capite . . .

CX. Sciant . . . Henricus de Roudon . . . concessi . . . Nigello filio Duranti de Folifait, pro homagio et servicio suo, totum illud holmum quod Symon filius Bencellini quondam de me tenuit juxta Eremphill in territorio de Folifait . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . quatuor denarios . . . duos denarios ad Pentecosten et duos denarios ad festum sancti Martini in yeme pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CXI. Sciant . . . Henricus filius Gilberti de Setel . . . concessi . . . domino meo Henrico de Perci de Setel unam selionem terre jacentem super Alnehoue, et unam selionem terre jacentem super Hillegrime, et unam selionem jacentem in Halvegayl. Tenendas et habendas . . . (folio 24) . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi premanibus in negocio meo dedit . . . pro omni servicio.

CXII. Omnibus etc. Henricus filius Gilberti de Setel . . . dedisse . . . domino Henrico de Perci, filio Ricardi de Perci, . . . unam culturam in campo de Setel que vocatur Ellesdunriding[2] supra Cambok, similiter dimidiam rodam terre in Fristmire-buttes, et terras quas habui in tribus locis super Grenerig, et unam buttam que jacet juxta Benbery in australi parte, similiter totam terram quam habui in Sorelandes, et totum pratum quod habui in territorio de Setel, excepto prato meo in Qwane et in Cokwode, pro una summa pecunie quam idem dominus Henricus de Perci michi in mea necessitate premanibus pacavit . . . Reddendo inde michi . . . annuatim unum denarium ad Natale Domini pro omni alio servicio . . .

[1] Painley, near Gisburne.

[2] No. ccxxxv.: Seint Elinreding.

CXIII. Omnibus etc. HENRICUS FILIUS GILBERTI DE SETEL . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino HENRICO FILIO RICARDI DE PERCI . . . unam rodam terre quam cepi in escambium pro terra mea in STANDANSTAN . . .

CXIV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS SYMONIS DE HELL' DE LINTON ET DE WHITEWELL . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, filio domini Willelmi de Perci, totam terram meam quam habui in villis et teritoriis de LINTON et de WHITEWELL . . . Tenendam et habendam . . . de capitali domino feodi . . .

CXV. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI, filius domini Ricardi de Perci . . . concessisse . . . domino meo HENRICO DE PERCI, filio domini Willelmi de Perci, homagium et servicium Ade de Hoton . . . et homagium et servicium Johannis filii Johannis de Preston . . . de duabus carucatis terre, quas de me in eadem villa de PRESTON tenuerunt, tam in dominicis quam in serviciis . . . et omne jus . . . in eadem villa . . . prout in carta Willelmi de Newton plenius continetur, quas inde habui et predicto domino Henrico de Perci una cum presenti scripto tradidi . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unam sagittam[1] in die Natalis Domini pro omni servicio . . .

CXVI. (Folio 24 *d.*) Sciant[2] . . . PETRUS DE OXONIA . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMI DE PERCI illud toftum in villa de TADECASTRE quod jacet juxta viam que tendit versus Esdic, et quatuor acras terre et dimidiam in campo ejusdem ville, et pratum et turbariam que[3] pertinet ad predictam terram. Tenenda et habenda . . . de domino rege in capite . . . quiete . . . ab omni seculari servicio . . . pro triginta solidis argenti quos idem michi dedit premanibus . . .

CXVII. MATILDIS, COMITISSA DE WARWYK', filia Willelmi de Perci, omnibus hominibus suis . . . concessisse . . . JULIANE,[4] camerarie mee, sorori Roberti camerarii mei, duas bovatas terre in SPOFFORD illas, scilicet, quos Gamellus Neubond tenuit, excepto tofto ejusdem Gamelli. Similiter, dedi toftum et croftum que Gamellus filius Pycot[5] tenuit cum prato adjacente, et unum toftum quod fuit Ukmanni sutoris, et tres acras terre in eadem villa ad illud toftum pertinentes, et alias tres acras terre quas Godericus Ruskel[6] tenuit, et tres rodas terre in illo tofto et crofto que fuerunt ejusdem Godrici, et quinque acras terre in campis predicte ville de Spofford, scilicet, Dedeflat, et unum pratum quod vocatur Kyrker, et terram que fuit Blaket in Linton, scilicet, xiij acras terre cum tofto, et preterea unum toftum in Litton in Craven, illud, videlicet, quod est propinquius Pot, cum

[1] MS.: sigittam.

[2] No. CXXV. is a similar deed by Emma, daughter of Richard Carbunell.

[3] MS.: quod.

[4] Julia repeats this grant to her son John (No. CXCIV.).

[5] No. CXCIV.: Picol.

[6] No. CXCIV.: Buscos.

omni pastura et ceteris communibus predicte ville pertinentibus, et in foresta mea quoque de Gisburn.[1] Dedi, eciam, Juliane totam terram de Raheued et de Midelholm, scilicet, apud orientem de Fildingate, sicuti declivus nemoris condonat usque divisas monachorum de Fontibus usque Skyreden, et versus occidentem sicut rivulus currit de Middelhou usque ad divisas predictorum monachorum in Skireden versus occidentem. Et, insuper, dedi ei sex acras terre arrabilis de incremento sub Alrebarwe versus australem partem et communem pasturam predicte foreste. Hec omnia dedi eidem Juliane . . . Tenenda . . . in feodo et hereditate . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . tantummodo unam libram cimini infra octavas sancti Martini pro omni servicio . . .

CXVIII. Omnibus etc. GILBERTUS DE RIBSTAN, clericus, filius Nigelli de Stokkeld . . . quietum clamavi domino W. DE PERCI duas bovatas terre . . . in PARVA RIBSTAN et totum jus . . . in eis . . . quas Robertus filius Gilberti de Stokkeld, avunculus meus, michi dedit per cartam suam[2]; et unde annuatim reddidi predicto domino W. de Perci vj^{s} sterlingorum . . . tres solidos ad Pentecosten et tres ad festum sancti Martini, et unam libram cimini vel ij^{d} ad Natale. Habendos et tenendos . . . de dominis feodi . . .

CXIX. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS FILIUS RICARDI DE LINTON . . . tradidisse magistro RICARDO DE SANCTO LAURENCIO quatuor acras terre in escambium simul jacentes, videlicet, inter terram quondam Henrici de (folio 25) Stakeston et terram quondam Thome de Whitewell in NORTHKER, pro una acra et dimidia super Tranacre, et pro dimidia acra in Schaes, et pro tribus rodis sub Draile et pro una roda super Midelflatlandes . . .

CXX. Omnibus etc. RICARDUS CALLE . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCI . . . unum pratum quod vocatur HOLSTANHENG in teritorio de Spofford, sicut includitur fossatis, et unum toftum juxta villam de Arlethorp, sicut includitur fossatis, et unam acram terre in teritorio ejusdem ville que jacet in parte occidentali campi. Tenenda et habenda . . . in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de Deo et beata Maria de Spofford . . . Reddendo inde annuatim beate Marie ad luminare de Spofford sex denarios vel unam libram cere pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CXXI. Universis etc. LAURENCIUS FILIUS GERARDI DE SEMER . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI quod nec ego . . .

[1] In the grant by the countess to Fountains Abbey, of pasture in this forest, she reserves the pasture which she had granted by charters to Julia *camerarie mee*, to Robert de Beugrant *homini meo*, and to others (*Cart. Abb. de Salley*, Harl. MS. 112, folio 7).

[2] Confirmed by the brother of Gilbert, Richard son of Nigel de Stokeld (No. CXCIX.)

illud toftum cum quatuor acris terre in SEMER,[1] que Rogero coco dimisi, tenendum a festo sancti Martini anno Domini M°CC°L° nono usque ad terminum decem annorum, alicui vendemus nec ad terminum dimittemus, nec eciam terminum predicti Rogeri coci aliquo modo prorogemus, sine assensu et voluntate predicti domini Henrici de Perci . . . quod si fecerimus, concedo . . . quod predictus Henricus de Perci . . . predictum toftum et predictam terram . . . habeant in suo dominico, quieta de me . . . imperpetuum.

CXXII. Omnibus etc. MAGISTER JOHANNES LE GRAS, CANONICUS BEVERLACI . . . concessisse nobili viro, domino H. DE PERCI, domino meo, et presenti scripto meo obligasse quod nichil faciam per quod terra, quam habeo de feodo predicti domini ex concessione Johannis le Gras, consanguinei mei, ad vitam meam, possit vel debeat michi vel meis heredibus remanere, vel eadam a dicto domino meo aliquo modo alienetur vel elongetur . . .

CXXIII. Omnibus etc. PETRUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE SETEL . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totam terram meam in illo loco qui[2] vocatur FRACSTELE[3] . . .

CXXIV. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES FILIUS ROBERTI OLIVER . . . quietum clamasse . . . HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCI totum jus . . . in omnibus terris et tenementis que michi aliquando fuerunt in quadam cultura que vocatur BRIGBOTHUM infra parcum de Topp'[4] quod vocatur Berblod. Remisi et quietum clamavi eidem Henrico filio Henrici totum jus . . . in quadam cultura que vocatur Cownflat in villa de Topp'. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi octavo.[5] A.D. 1314–15.

CXXV. (Folio 25*d.*) Sciant[6] quod ego, EMMA FILIA RICARDI CARBUNELL . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI illud toftum in villa de TADECASTRE, quod jacet juxta viam que tendit versus Esdic, et quatuor acras terre et dimidiam in campo ejusdem ville, et pratum et turbariam quod pertinet ad predictam terram. Habenda de domino rege in capite . . . quiete . . . ab omni seculari servicio . . . pro xxx[s] quos . . . michi dedit premanibus . . . Et, ad hanc convencionem firmiter et sine dolo vel ingenio inposterum observandam, ego Emma affidavi et juravi et sigillum meum . . . apposui . . .

CXXVI. Sciant . . . HENRICUS FILIUS GILBERTI DE SETEL . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI DE SETEL unam rodam terre, jacentem super GAITERANE in campo de Setel. Tenendam

[1] Seamer, near Scarborough.

[2] MS.: que.

[3] This was in Settle. (See No. CLVI.)

[4] Topcliffe.

[5] This date and the dates added in the same way after some of the following deeds, giving the year only, are in blacker ink than the text, and appear to have been written all at one time.

[6] No. CXVI. is a similar deed by Peter de Oxonia.

et habendam . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi pacavit premanibus . . . Et sciendum est quia perdidi sigillum meum ita misi sigillum novum . . .

CXXVII. Sciant . . . NIGELLUS FILIUS WALTERI DE STOKKELD . . . quietum clamavi domino WILLELMO DE PERCI decem et octo bovatas terre . . . in MIKELTWAIT, tam in redditu, in dominico, in homagio et in serviciis liberorum hominum, quam in villenagio, scilicet, homagium et servicium Roberti filii Ricardi, scilicet vij^{s} et ij^{d} pro tribus bovatis terre et pro octo acris, et homagium et servicium Henrici de Mikelthwait, scilicet, tres solidos pro tribus bovatis terre, et servicium Roberti filii[1] scilicet iij^{s} pro una bovata terre, cum omnibus consuetudinibus quas debet, et servicium cujusdam mulieris, scilicet, ij^{s} pro uno tofto, et homagium et servicium Willelmi Sharp, scilicet, decem et octo denarios pro tribus acris terre, et servicium unius bovate terre et dimidie in Whitewell . . . quam Willelmus filius Wiart tenuit, scilicet decem et octo denarios cum aliis serviciis, et servicium unius bovate terre et dimidie . . . in Whitewell quam Willelmus filius Hugonis tenuit. Omnes has terras predictas, quas tenebam de predicto Willelmo de suis antecessoribus . . . Tenendas de domino rege in capite, habendas et semper pacifice possidendas ut jus suum et hereditatem illi resignavi . . .

CXXVIII. Sciant[2] . . . BALDWINUS DE BRAMHOB . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . homagium et servicium domini Symonis de Hale, tunc vicecomitis Eboraci[3] . . . quod michi debeat pro tenemento quod de me tenebat in villa de POKTHORP[4] de dimidio feodo militis, quod[5] de prefato domino meo Willelmo de Perci in predicta villa de Pokthorp tenebam in capite. Et pro hac . . . predictus Willelmus michi in magna necessitate mea quinque marcas argenti pacavit . . .

CXXIX Universis etc. WILLELMUS DE KNOL . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in advocacione ecclesie de ARNECLIFF, quam quidem advocacionem dominus Reynerus de Knol[6] et dominus Thomas de Alta Ripa milites tenuerunt aliquando in parcenaria de hereditate antecessorum suorum. Ita, scilicet, quod unus una vice et alius alia vice ad predictam ecclesiam presentaret cum[7] turnum presentandi acciderit. Tenendum et (folio 26) habendum dicto

[1] *Sic.*

[2] This grant is repeated and added to, for six marks of silver. (No. CXCVII.)

[3] Simon de Hal was deputy sheriff of Yorkshire for Geoffrey Neville 2–7 Henry III., and sheriff himself in 8 Henry III.

[4] Pockthorp in the parish of Nafferton.

[5] MS.: quem.

[6] Reyner de Knoll was bound in one hundred marks to Henry de Percy by bond, dated 29 January, 130$\frac{7}{8}$; to be redeemed after his death by the grant of this advowson by his widow (No. LXXVII.). No. CLXXXI is a grant by Thomas de Alta Ripa of his part in the

[7] This word is repeated in the MS. advowson. By a fine levied 3 February, 122$\frac{2}{3}$, Ely de Gikleswik quitclaimed the advowson of the church of Erneclive to William de Arches, for five marks of silver. (*Feet of Fines*, case 262, file 16, No. 47.)

domino Henrico . . . dictam advocacionem ecclesie in parcenaria cum domino Thoma de Alta Ripa . . .

CXXX. Sciant etc. WILLELMUS FILIUS MARTINI SUTORIS DE SPOFFORD . . . quietum imperpetuum clamavi . . . domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in uno tofto et crofto, que fuerunt Suwardi Pedeputani, ad forinsecum locum ville de SPOFFORD versus meridiem, una cum uno tofto quod Johannes sutor de me tenuit inter domum meam et domum Johannes filii Petri in dicta villa de Spofford . . .

CXXXI. Sciant etc. REGINALDUS FILIUS NIGELLI DE AYKETON . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Willelmi de Perci, quinque rodas terre . . . jacentes juxta viam de BRAHAM[1] versus orientem . . .

CXXXII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE BELVER DE HOLM . . . concessi . . . ROBERTO DE HOTHUM, filio et heredi Thome de Hothum, totam partem meam que me contingebat in omnibus molendinis . . . in SCORBURGH, tam de hereditate mea quam de excambio quod Willelmus de Fleinburgh michi fecit de parte sua in eisdem molendinis, unde gratum suum feci ipsi Willelmo de terris meis in Nafferton ad valenciam. Habendam et tenendam . . . cum libero cursu aquarum tam ante molendina quam retro molendina et cum situ molendinorum et secta eorundem molendinorum[2] . . . infra villam de Scorburgh . . . maxime ad perficiendum implementum redditus et terrarum quod ego domino Thome de Hothum, patri ipsius Roberti, perfecisse debeam, fide media corporaliter prestita. Et quoniam Thome de Hothum, patri ipsius Roberti de Hothum, plenarie escambium, secundum quod inter nos convenit, non perfeci ad fidem meam salvandam, tam versus Deum, quam versus seculum, quam versus ipsum Robertum, filium et heredem ipsius Thome, qui homo meus est, cui fidem debeo, hanc ad causam predictam feci Roberto donacionem prenominatam . . .

CXXXIII. Sciant . . . REYNERUS FILIUS WALTERI DE STOKKELD . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI quindecim acras terre et dimidiam . . . in MIKKELTHWAIT, scilicet, ij acras terre in Estcroft, et ij acras terre et dimidiam in Estholm, unam acram ad Crakemilne, unam acram in Crukelandes, dimidiam acram in Garebradelandes, dimidiam acram in Alwariding, unam acram in Stokholm, unam acram ad le Litelcroft, dimidiam acram in Undekeldherh, dimidiam acram in Benelandes, et quinque acras alibi per parcellas . . . Tenendas de domino rege in capite . . .

CXXXIV. (Folio 26*d.*) Sciant . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS HUGONIS FILII YPOLITI . . . concessi domino WILLELMO DE PERCI totum

[1] In the parish of Spofforth.

[2] MS.: ejusdem molend'.

jus . . . in una carucata terre . . . in FOLIFEIT, tam in dominicis quam in redditibus, homagiis, et in omnibus aliis serviciis, quam Laurencius filius Hugonis filii Ypoliti tenuit de dono Hugonis, patris sui. Habendum et tenendum . . . tali condicione quod si dictus Willelmus poterit predictam carucatam terre . . . impetrare, dabit de dicta carucata terre Roberto, filio meo, unam bovatam terre . . . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino Willelmo unum denarium ad Pascha pro omni servicio . . .

CXXXV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE MONERS, miles, dominus de Elvyngton . . . concessi . . . nobili viro, domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, manerium et villam meam de THURSTANBY in Pykeringlith[1] . . . videlicet, servicia liberorum et omnes villanos meos, cum omnibus catallis et sequelis suis et eorum tenementis . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi.[2]

CXXXVI. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE LELAY . . . concessi . . . HENRICO FILIO SERLONIS DE TADECASTRE, pro homagio et servicio suo, mortuam aquam in prato in HANGANDBY et illud quod est inter mortuam aquam et magnam riveram, sicut mortua aqua condonat usque Holmas, et tres dalas versus Keldbergh, et quatuor dalas versus Estdik . . . Reddendo michi . . . inde annuatim ad vincula sancti Petri duas libras et dimidiam cere pro omni servicio . . .

CXXXVII. WILLELMUS DE PERCI, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis Francis et Anglis . . . dedisse . . . ROBERTO ARCAR' . . . pro suo servicio et homagio, unum toftum in TOPCLIFF quod fuit Stephani clerici, et unam bovatam terre in eadem villa que fuit Reginaldi de Fossa, in omnibus aysiamentis cum communia hominum ejusdem ville. Tenenda de me . . . Faciendo inde servicium quantum pertinet ad bovatam illam, unde duodecim carucate faciunt servicium unius militis . . .

CXXXVIII. Sciant . . . JOLLANUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE DINEGILEBY vendidi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . homagium et servicium Willelmi Pollard, scilicet, sex denaratus redditus et regale servicium de quinque bovatis terre quas idem Willelmus Pollard de me tenuit in villa de SUYNDEN.[3] Tenenda et habenda . . . pro viginti solidis quos michi dedit premanibus in mea magna necessitate . . .

CXXXIX. Omnibus etc. BEATRIX, que fuit uxor domini Reyneri de Knoll . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in toto dominio ville de ARNECLIF et de ARNECLIFCOTE (folio 27) cum homagiis, redditibus et serviciis

[1] Throxenby, in the parish of Scalby.

[2] The MS. is torn here; Henry de Percy's letter of attorney is dated 17 April, 1276. (No. CCXXVI.)

[3] Swinden, in the parish of Gisburn.

libere tenentium ejusdem ville. Relaxavi eciam . . . dicto domino Henrico de Perci . . . totum jus . . . in advocacione ecclesie de Arnecliff[1] . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi secundo. A.D. 1308–9.

CXL. Omnibus etc. CECILIA FILIA WILLELMI FILII HUGONIS DE WHITEWELL . . . concessisse . . . RICARDO CALLE,[2] pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi pacavit, totam terram . . . quam Ricardus de Whitewell tenuit in villa de WHITEWELL, quam dominus Willelmus de Perci michi reddidit ut jus meum et hereditatem.[3] Tenendam et habendam . . . de domino Willelmo de Perci . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . xiiij^{d} . . . vij^{d} ad Pentecosten et vij^{d} ad festum sancti Martini in yeme . . . pro omni servicio, faciendo servicium quod ad predictam terram pertinet ad curiam domini Willelmi de Perci apud Spofford . . .

CXLI. Sciant . . . NIGELLUS FILIUS WALTERI DE STOKELD . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unum toftum in villa de SETEL in excambium, quod jacet propinquius tofto quod fuit Symonis Scharp, et quatuor acras terre simili modo, que jacent propinquius ex parte aquilonari de Baksteinbergh, scilicet, pro uno tofto quod dominus meus, Ricardus de Perci, michi dedit in eadem villa, quod Malgerus de Setel aliquando de eo tenuit . . .

CXLII. Omnibus etc. STEPHANUS, DICTUS SCOT, DE CATTON, . . . assignasse JULIANE, uxori mee, totum manerium de HULBERHAM[4] cum pastura de Langestroher . . . quod habui, usque ad legitimam etatem heredum domini Henrici de Perci.[5] Habendum et tenendum dicte Juliane, adeo libere et quiete ad etatem predictorum heredum sicut ego, Stephanus, habui et tenui de concessione et dimissione domini Johannis de Vesci. Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino Johanni de Vesci quadraginta quinque libras argenti,[6] medietatem ad festum omnium Sanctorum et aliam medietatem ad Pascha pro omnibus aliis serviciis . . . Et eadem Juliana custodiet et sustentabit domos et edificia in manerio inventa de bosco domini, et omnia alia facienda et recipienda, prout continetur in scripto inter dominum Johannem de Vesci et me Stephanum Scot . . .

CXLIII. Omnibus etc. ALEXANDER FILIUS DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI DE SETEL[7] . . . quietum clamasse domino meo,

[1] In fulfilment of an obligation entered into by Reyner in 130$\frac{7}{8}$. (See No. LXXVII.)

[2] MS.: Salle.

[3] In No. LXXXVI., Cicely is called daughter of Hugh de Whitewell.

[4] Hubberholme, on the Wharfe.

[5] Henry de Percy, his son and heir, was aged thirteen years and nine months in October, 1314. (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edward II., No. 65.)

[6] No. CLXXVII. is a similar grant, but for a rent of £40, payable at Whitsuntide and Michaelmas, and without the last clause.

[7] Richard, father of Henry de Percy, obtained the manor of Settle in 122$\frac{6}{7}$. (See No. VIII.)

domino HENRICO DE PERCI, filio domini Willelmi de Perci . . . totum jus . . . in tota villa et territorio de Herghum juxta Legenfeld . . .[1]

CXLIV. Sciant . . . RADULFUS DE HAULAY . . . concessi . . . WALTERO DE HAULAY fratri meo . . . Galfridum filium Rohuf' Loden cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis . . .

CXLV. (Folio 27 *d.*) Sciant . . . ROBERTUS PINCERNA DE DICTON . . . concessi . . . domino Johanni, capellano de Nafferton, totam terram meam . . . in CANTEWRA in teritorio de Nafferton . . . et in Wlmerdeil, et totam terram meam . . . in Parvo Jalne, et totum pratum quod pertinet ad totam predictam terram, cum pastura duorum equorum, excepto prato meo de Goseholm, et excepto prato quod jacet juxta hospitale . . . Reddendo inde dicto Roberto . . . unum denarium ad Pentecosten pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CXLVI. Sciant . . . HUGO DE WHITEWELL, dictus magister de Otteley . . . concessi . . . RICARDO KALLE . . . unum toftum et quatuor acras terre in WHITEWELL, quas Cecilia filia Willelmi de Whitewell, neptis mea,[2] quondam de me tenuit . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . tantum duas albas cirotecas ad Pascha, et faciendo forinsecum servicium pro omni seculari exaccione . . .

CXLVII. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE BEUGRANT . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in terra de RAHEUET quam Rainerus filius Symonis de Kirkeby tenuit de me de feodo ejusdem Willelmi de Perci, pro qua terra idem Reinerus michi reddidit per annum v^{s} pro omni servicio. Et pro hac . . . dedit michi dominus Willelmus de Perci xl^{s}. Et ego reddidi ei cartam comitisse de Warrewyk[3] quam de predicta terra habui . . .

CXLVIII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE PLUMPTON . . . quietum clamavi RICARDO CALLE . . . totum jus . . . in una bovata cum tofto et crofto . . . in teritorio de LYNTON et WHITEWELL quam Blacatus quondam tenuit in eadem, cum tofto et crofto quod jacet sub Blakethwait, illam, scilicet, terram quam[4] dictus Ricardus habuit de dono Henrici de Staxton, illam, scilicet, terram . . . quam dedi per cartam[5] Willelmo[6] de Staxton in libero maritagio cum Alicia, sorore mea . . .

CXLIX. Sciant . . . magister RICARDUS DE SANCTO LAURENCIO . . . concessi . . . domino meo, domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, filio domini Willelmi de Perci, totam terram . . . quam habui in villis de LINTON et de WHITEWELL, cum capitali mansione mea

[1] See No. XXVII.

[2] Hugh had also a daughter Cecily; probably this Cicely married Bartholomew le Romain.

[3] Maud de Percy; *obiit* 1205.

[4] MS.: quod.

[5] No. LXXII.

[6] MS.: Willelmi.

et cum toftis, croftis, mesuagis et gardinis que habui in predictis villis de Linton et Whitewell. Tenendam et habendam . . . prout plenius et liberius continetur in instrumentis que habui de predicta terra[1] . . . faciendo per annum (folio 28) capitalibus dominis servicia inde debita et forinsecum servicium . . .

CL. Sciant . . . THOMAS CAMERARIUS DE LINTON, filius Roberti Camerarii de Linton . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . tres acras terre que jacent inter ISODORANE et OREIL. Habendas et tenendas . . . de domino Rege in capite . . .

CLI. Sciant . . . MATHEUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE BRAHAM . . . concessi . . . domino meo, domino HENRICO FILIO WILLELMI DE PERCI, totam terram quam habui ex dono Nigelli de la Bech de Folifet et Sabine, uxoris sue,[2] de carucata terre de AYKETON,[3] in feodo de Perci in territorio de Ayketon, pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit premanibus, illam, videlicet, terram, que jacet in latitudine inter crucem versus Spofford et dominicam terram de Braham, et extendit ad unum capud versus oriens in longitudine super mariscum quod vocatur Redker versus occidens . . .

CLII. Omnibus etc. REYNERUS DE CNOL, miles . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, totum tenementum meum in villa de BUKDEN . . . tam in dominico quam in servicio . . . una cum prato meo quod vocatur le Halleng in Langestroth. Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis . . . Et, si contingat dictum dominum meum . . . sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato decedere, quod absit, dicta tenementa . . . michi . . . revertantur.[4]

CLIII. Universis etc. REYNERUS DE CNOL, miles . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, advocacionem ecclesie de ARNECLIF . . . quam quidem advocacionem ego, dictus Reynerus, et dominus Thomas de Altaripa, miles, tenuimus in parcenaria de hereditate antecessorum nostrorum. Ad quam quidem ecclesiam ego dictus Reynerus et heredes mei vel mei assignati una vice presentabimus, et predictus dominus Thomas et heredes sui vel sui assignati alia vice presentabunt, et sic expectando turnum nostrum ad predictam ecclesiam presentandi cum acciderit. Tenendam et habendam dicto domino Henrico . . . dictam advocacionem . . . in parcenaria cum dicto domino Thoma de Alta Ripa . . .[5]

[1] From Richard Calle, by a fine of 8 July, 1260 (No. VII.), a deed of 3 May, 1263 (No. XVII.), and a grant, undated, of the capital messuage of Whitewell (No. XIX.).

[2] MS.: sua.

[3] Aketon, in the parish of Spofforth, near Follifoot.

[4] Henry de Percy granted this tenement and meadow back to Reyner, in tail. (No. XXX.)

[5] See Nos. LXXVII. and CXXIX.; and also No. CLXXXI., by which Thomas de Alta Ripa grants his part in the advowson to Henry de Percy.

CLIV. Sciant . . . Rogerus de Panhal . . . concessi . . . domino Willelmo de Perci novem acras terre et dimidiam arrabiles in Cringelbergh et in Thebaudebuttes, et tres acras prati ad caput orientale de Cringelbergh, et quatuor acras terre arabilis in Thorpoteberth. Et, si quid de predictis acris deficerit in locis predictis, perficiam illi in Fuelbergh . . . (Folio 28 *d.*) Reddendo inde annuatim quatuor denarios pro omni servicio . . . duos denarios ad Pascha et duos denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis . . .

CLV. Sciant . . . Walterus de Stokkeld . . . concessi . . . domino Willelmo de Perci . . . in libero servicio terram Roberti filii Anneys et suum servicium, scilicet, ij bovatas terre et dimidiam in Linton . . . et terram Quenilde filie Rasur et suum servicium, scilicet, unam bovatam terre in Linton . . . et terram Roberti le Fraunceis et suum servicium, scilicet, unam bovatam terre . . . in Linton. Faciendo forinsecum servicium duodecime partis militis . . .

CLVI. Omnibus etc. Ricardus de Setel . . . quietum clamavi . . . Ricardo de Perci . . . sex acras terre . . . in villa de Setel . . . illas, scilicet, sex acras terre . . . in villa de Setel . . . illas, scilicet, sex acras terre quas Willelmus de Perci michi dedit in eadem villa, de quibus quinque acre jacent in Fratstel et una acra juxta Leirsik. Preterea . . . quietum clamavi . . . dicto Ricardo de Perci . . . totum jus . . . in bosco de Clethop . . .

CLVII. Sciant . . . Symon filius Henrici de Stakeld et ego, Elena uxor ejus, et ego, Aliena soror ipsius Elene . . . concessimus . . . domino Willelmo de Perci . . . homagium et servicium domini Thome Darches, et homagium et servicium Roberti Buugrant,[1] et homagium et servicium Nicholai de Siclinghale de terra quam de nobis tenuerunt in villa de Mickeletwit, scilicet, iiij^{d}, et regale servicium de Thoma Darches pro duabus bovatis terre quas de nobis tenuit in predicta villa et j^{d} et regale servicium de Roberto Beugrant pro dimidia bovata terre quam de nobis tenuit in predicta villa, et j^{d}, et regale servicium de Nicholao de Siclinghale pro dimidia bovata terre quam de nobis tenuit in predicta villa. Tenenda et habenda . . . de domino rege in capite . . . Et ad hoc observandum et firmiter tenendum in manu Willelmi diaconi affidavimus . . .

CLVIII. Sciant . . . Robertus de Lelay concessi Alano de Lolly de Stoketon vendere terram suam, scilicet, dimidiam bovatam terre in Stoketon, Henrico filio Serlonis de Tadecastre . . . prout carta inter eos facta protestatur, salvo servicio ad me . . . pertinente . . .

[1] MS.: Buugratt.

CLIX. Hec indentura testatur quod ita convenit inter dominum RADULFUM DE METHUM et HENRICUM DE PERCI, filium Willelmi de Perci, ad Natale, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xxxv^to^, supra quibusdam contencionibus inter eos motis, tam de parco de WHETECROFT, TYDONERKER, HESTCROFT et aliis particulis terre, sicut includitur fossato et sepe, quam de communi pastura de Arlethorp, videlicet, quod dictus Radulfus . . . quietum clamavit . . . dicto Henrico . . . totam terram et sepem et totum fossatum et quicquid continetur infra dictum fossatum et dictam sepem, sicut sepe et fossato includitur, versus Arlethorp, ita, scilicet, quod liceat dicto Henrico . . . sine impedimento dicti Radulfi . . . (folio 29) competenter reparare dictam sepem super dictum fossatum de proprio bosco dicti Henrici. Pro hac . . . quietum clamavit . . . dictus Henricus . . . dicto Radulfo . . . totam terram cum prato et bosco que jacet extra fossatum et sepem versus Arlethorp. Insuper, eciam quietum clamavit dicto Radulfo . . . communem pasturam quam dictus Henricus habuit in Arlethorp jure manerii de Spofford; ita, videlicet, quod averia sua et averia nativorum suorum de Spofford inparcata non sint in dicta pastura nisi ibidem per wardam factam pascantur, set sine dampno sint refugata, quod si eciam dicta averia in dicta pastura per wardam factam inventa sint, inparcentur, vel pastor pro transgressione devadietur . . . 25 Dec., 1250

CLX. Anno gracie M°CC°XXIX° in vigilia translacionis beati Thome martiris, convenit ita inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI et ROGERUM DE MERKENFELD, scilicet, quod predictus Rogerus obligavit se versus eundem Willelmum ad solvendum ei ij^s^ annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis de terra quam tenet de feodo suo in MERKENFELD[1] quamdiu idem Willelmus voluerit, per sic quod idem Willelmus nullam districcionem faciet in terra predicti Rogeri in Merkenfeld pro aliqua demanda facta versus dominum Robertum filium Meldredi, de quo feodum tenet in Merkenfeld, quamdiu aliquid inveniet in terra de HASMONDERBY[1] per quod districcio fieri possit. Et, si ita sit quod predictus Rogerus predictos ij^s^ in predicto termino non solverit, licebit eidem Willelmo distringere dictum Rogerum per tenementum quod tenet de feodo suo in Merkenfeld ad solucionem dictorum denariorum faciendam . . . 13 July, 1229

CLXI. Omnibus etc. HUGO,[2] dictus abbas et Conventus de Salley . . . concessisse . . . WILLELMO FILIO DOMINI W. DE PERCI, totum jus . . . in illa dimidia carucata terre quam habuimus de dono domine Matildis, comitisse de Warrewyk, in villa et territorio de LINTON . . . eciam concessimus . . . eidem Willelmo

[1] Markenfield and Aismunderby, near Ripon.

[2] Hugh occurs as abbot between 1265 and 1277.

totam terram nostram in villa de Wetherby quam habuimus de dono ejusdem Matildis, comitisse de Warrewyk.

CLXII. Omnibus etc. MABELLA DE BEK . . . concessisse terram in SELCLINGHALE . . . huic WILLELMO FILIO ROBERTI . . . Tenendam de me . . . eodem servicio quo predecessores ejus de me et meis predecessoribus tenuerunt, scilicet, xl^{s} dando per annum pro omnibus serviciis. Et si aliquis dominorum aliquid inde ceperit, michi in firma computetur . . .

CLXIII. Sciant . . . AGNES FILIA ADE FILII MELDREDI . . . quietum clamavi domino W. DE PERCI dimidiam acram terre in MICKELTHWAIT IN NEUDALES, propinquiorem terre Ricardi de eadem, versus orientem, et totam terram meam in Alweriding, et totam terram meam que jacet juxta stratam que est inter Kereby et Kirkeby,[1] et terram que fuit Roberti filii Gamelli, excepta tercia parte quam Willelmus filius Willelmi[2] dedit Simoni cum filia sua, et unam acram terre in Sitherithecroft que extendit juxta Sidgate, et dimidiam acram terre in Kyglepenigbanc, et totam terram apud Kaldkeld, et duas partes illius terre que jacet inter toftum Willelmi filii Aldredi et terram quam Gilbertus tenuit juxta le Thoraille, et totum pratum apud Dautha, et totum pratum meum apud Crakemilne versus boream, et totam terram meam que jacet inter terram Willelmi Shopp et terram Ricardi . . . Tenendas de domino rege in capite . . .

CLXIV. Omnibus etc. ROBERTUS[3] FILIUS HERVI quietum clamavi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI . . duos denarios redditus quos predictus dominus Henricus dicto Roberto (folio 29 *d*) ad festum sancti Martini in hieme solvebat in villa de TOPPECLIVE, pro dimidia quarteria siliginis que tunc appreciata fuerit ad valorem xvj^{d} . . .

CLXV. Omnibus etc. ALANUS DE WHITEWELL, dictus messor, de eadem . . . dedisse magistro RICARDO DE SANCTO LAURENCIO duas acras terre arrabilis in territorio de WHITEWELL et de LINTON, unde acra integra jacet apud Blapit ex occidentali parte terre que quondam fuit Thome de Bolingbrok, et una acra jacet integra in occidente de Lilicroft, scilicet, in Tonay inter terram memorati Thome de Bolingbrok et terram Willelmi filii Thome de Whitewell. Habendas et tenendas . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam[4] . . . michi in necessitate me premanu pacavit. Nichilominus inde annuatim reddendo michi . . . unam rosam tantummodo infra octavas apostolorum Petri

[1] Kearby and Kirkby Overblow. The MS. omits here: *inter terram quam Gilbertus tenuit.* (See No. CCVI.)

[2] This land had been granted to Agnes by William son of William de Miclethwait. (No. CCVI.)

[3] He is mentioned in a quitclaim by his brother John to Henry de Percy, of a toft in Topcliffe. (No. XXVIII.)

[4] MS.: quod.

et Pauli pro omni servicio . . . Anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis.

CLXVI. Sciant . . . W. DE PERCI, canonicus Eboracencis[1] . . . concessi . . . HENRICO FILIO DOMINI H. DE PERCI, domini de Spofford . . . totum manerium meum de LEVYNGTON juxta Jarom . . . Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi servicia debita et consueta . . .

CLXVII. FRATER R.,[2] prior fratrum hospitalis Jerusalem in Anglia, omnibus sancti matris Ecclesie salutem. Noveritis nos, de communi consilio et assensu fratrum capituli nostri, concessisse . . . GILBERTO PALMER DE ATON[3] toftum cum crofto in ATON quod habemus de dono Willelmi filii Angod . . . Reddendo inde singulis annis domui Hospitalis Jerusalem ij^{s} . . . xij^{d} ad Pascha et totidem ad festum sancti Michaelis; ita tamen quod tercia pars catallorum suorum . . . que inventa fuerint in feodo hospitalis Jerusalem in obitu suo quieta remanebit domui hospitalis . . .

CLXVIII. Omnibus etc. HENRICUS FILIUS GILBERTI DE SETEL . . . dedisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Ricardi de Perci . . . terram meam super Cambou, que vocatur ELLESDUNKIDDING,[4] pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit premanibus . . .

CLXIX. Omnibus etc. RICARDUS DE PERCI . . . concessisse . . . domino H. DE PERCI, filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, manerium de BELLO ALNETO et villam de SETEL cum omnibus pertinenciis in villa de RIBLESDALE. Tenenda et habenda . . . sicut ego illud manerium et villam aliquando melius et integrius et liberius tenui . . .[5]

CLXX. (Folio 30) Omnibus . . . IVETTA DE ARCHEZ . . . concessisse . . . ISABELLE DE BRUS, filie mee . . . totam terram meam de ASCHAM[6] . . . excepta una carucata terre . . . scilicet, illa que est propinquior terre ecclesie ejusdem ville versus occidentem, quam pro salute anime mee et dominorum, antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi . . . Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Monketon et sanctis monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam[7]. . . Faciendo michi . . . tantummodo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad

[1] William de Percy occurs as canon of York in 1268. (*Register of Archbishop Giffard*, Surtees Society, cix., p. 52.)

[2] Robert de Saunford or Staunford was Master of the Knights Templars from 1234.

[3] His son, Gilbert the chaplain of Aton pledges two acres of land in Aton to Leo the Jew, of Scarborough, in 1253, (No. LXXV.)

[4] No. CCXXXV., Seint Elinreding.

[5] This charter was confirmed by Henry III., 12 July, 1258. (No. XLVII.)

[6] Askham Richard.

[7] See No. CCIV. William de Arches and Ivetta his wife founded this house of Benedictine nuns in the reign of Stephen, and gave to it land in Ascham.

vij carucatas terre, ubi xxviij carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CLXXI. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS CONSTABULARIUS DE FLEINBURGH . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam partem meam que ad me pertinebat de servicio terre de SNETON[1] . . . Habendam et tenendam . . . in homagiis et releviis et wardis et escaetis, et cum omnibus pertinenciis que ad me pertinebant de servicio predicte terre de Sneton . . .

CLXXII. Sciant . . . RICARDUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE WHITEWELL . . . concessi . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit in magna necessitate mea, unam bovatam terre . . . in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL, cum tofto et crofto que jacent proxime juxta toftum quod Hugo filius Ranulfi tenuit versus occidentem, et tres acras terre . . . in campis ejusdem ville, quarum dimidia acra jacet apud Waterflattes[2] inter terram quam Willelmus filius Outi tenuit et terram quam Godewinus tenuit, et dimidiam acram terre que jacet inter terram quam Willelmus filius Johannis tenuit et terram quam Robertus filius Edwardi tenuit, et dimidiam acram terre que jacet apud Kirkestedes inter terram quam Robertus filius Quenilde tenuit et terram quam Ricardus de London tenuit, et unam perticatam terre apud Buttermayel que jacet[3] inter terram quam Robertus filius Edwardi tenet et terram quam Hugo faber tenet, et quinque perticatas terre apud Sely que jacent inter terram quam Robertus Camerarius tenuit et terram quam Robertus filius Quinelde tenuit . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . xx^{d} . . . x^{d} ad Pentecosten et x^{d} ad festum sancti Martini in yeme pro omnibus serviciis, faciendo tamen forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatam terre, unde x carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .[4]

CLXXIII. Omnibus etc. GALFRIDUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE WHITEWELL . . . quietum clamasse . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . totum jus . . . in duabus bovatis terre et duabus acris terre cum tofto et crofto . . . in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL quas[5] habuit ex dono Ricardi[6] patris mei . . .[7]

CLXXIV. (Folio 30 *d.*) Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE DOELTON . . . concessi . . . RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unam bovatam terre et dimidiam . . . in villa de WELDRIK cum crofto et tofto dicte bovate terre et dimidie pertinentibus que[8] jacet propinquius domui que fuit Galfridi Harpur versus occidentem. Tenendas et habendas . . . in tota vita mea . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi vj^{d} . . .

[1] Sneaton, near Whitby.
[2] No. CXCVIII: Waterflaskes.
[3] This word is repeated in the MS.
[4] This land was granted by Robert de Whitewell to Geoffrey his son. (No. CXCVIII.)
[5] MS.: quibus.
[6] *Sic.*
[7] See No. CXCVIII.
[8] MS.: quod.

iij^{d}[1] ad Pentecosten et iij^{d} ad festum sancti Martini pro omnibus que ad illam terram pertinent, salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad unam bovatam terre et dimidiam de eodem feodo . . .

CLXXV. Omnibus etc. AGNES, uxor quondam Willelmi camararii de Linton[2] . . . quietum clamasse, in propria viduitate et ligia potestate mea, domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in uno prato quod vocatur HOBEKINHENG[3] in campo de Spofford, sicut michi pertinet nomine dotis de Willelmo Camerario, quondam viro meo . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi premanibus pacavit . . .

CLXXVI. Omnibus[4] etc. NIGELLUS FILIUS WALTERI DE STOCKELD . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in cooperto de CLETHOP . . . scilicet, a via que tendit de Preston versus Setel super Clethop, et exinde usque Oxeslededdale, sicut Oxeslededdalebeck tendit usque ad terram arrabilem campi hominum de Setel, et exinde totum coopertum usque ad viam que venit ultra Caldbek inter Setel et Wilfridhou, et exinde sicut Caldbek tendit recte per medium alnetum de Fristemire usque Ribbil . . .

CLXXVII. Omnibus[5] etc. STEPHANUS, dictus Scot, de Catton . . . assignasse JULIANE, uxori mee, totum manerium meum de HOBREHAM cum pastura de LANGESTROTHER . . . quod habui, usque ad legitimam etatem heredum domini Henrici de Perci. Habendum et tenendum . . . ad etatem predictorum heredum, sicut ego habui et tenui de . . . dimissione domini J. de Vesci. Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino J. de Vesci xl^{li} argenti medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnibus aliis serviciis . . .

CLXXVIII. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS pictor . . . quietum clamasse . . . HENRICO, quondam coco domini Willelmi de Perci,[6] totum jus . . . in uno tofto et crofto in villa de NAFFERTON, quod scilicet, Robertus filius Hering[7] quondam tenuit, et in tribus acris et dimidia terre quas Martinus de Wandesford quondam tenuit. Tenendum et habendum . . . de domino ejusdem feodi . . . secundum tenorem cujusdam cirographi quem ego habui de predicto domino Willelmo de Perci . . .

CLXXIX. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE PLUMPTON . . . concessi . . . BALDWINO DE STOKKELD,[8] cognato meo, pro homagio suo et servicio sex acras terre arrabilis in territorio de PARVA RIBBESTAN, scilicet, in novo essarto quod fuit Walteri de

[1] d is not in the MS.

[2] She afterwards married Richard, son of Margery of Lynton. (See No. CCXIII.)

[3] The meadow of this name had been held by Hobkin the clerk, son of Robert the chamberlain. (See No. CVIII.)

[4] See note to No. CII.

[5] See No. CXLII. and note.

[6] See No. CCX.

[7] See No. CCX.: Hervisi.

[8] Baldewin de Stokeld appears as tenant in a fine levied 29 October, 1223. (No. XXXVIII.)

Stockeld, scilicet, propinquiores fossato quod vocatur Alledic tam in longitudine (folio 31) quam in latitudine, quousque sex acre terre perficiantur . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unam sagittam barbalatam infra Natale Domini pro omnibus secularibus serviciis . . .

CLXXX. Noverint . . . Ricardus de Mordon . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino Willelmo de Perci . . . totam terram meam quam habui in Setel . . . insimul cum carta quam de dicto domino Willelmo de Perci inde habui, pro x marcis argenti quas michi donavit pro servicio meo . . .

CLXXXI. Omnibus etc. Thomas de Alta Ripa, miles . . . concessisse . . . domino H. de Perci advocacionem ecclesie de Arnecliff . . . quam quidem advocacionem dominus Raynerus de Knoll[1] et ego dictus Thomas tenuimus in parcenaria de hereditate antecessorum nostrorum. Ad quam quidem ecclesiam predictus dominus Reynerus et antecessores sui una vice presentare solebant, et ego dictus Thomas et antecessores mei alia vice, et sic expectando turnum nostrum presentandi ad ecclesiam predictam cum acciderit . . .

CLXXXII. Sciant . . . Galfridus Darel, filius Galfridi Fitling . . . concessi . . . Ricardo de Perci . . . duas bovatas terre . . . in villa de Queldrik et unam piscariam in aqua de Derewent. Tenendas et habendas . . . in feodo et hereditate ex quo ego Galfridus in predicta villa de Queldrik aliquam hereditatem vel escaetam vel aliquam terram habere potero, pro bono et bonitate quam idem Ricardus michi fecit et adhuc faciet, salvo forinseco servicio pertinente ad predictas duas bovatas terre de quibus xij carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CLXXXIII. Sciant . . . Alanus Messor de Whitewell . . . concessi . . . magistro Ricardo de sancto Laurencio . . . unam acram et dimidiam terre, videlicet unam acram et j rodam apud superiorem Tonehait et unam rodam apud Scortbuttes, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi . . . in mea magna necessitate premanibus pacavit. Tenendas et habendas . . . quiete . . . ab omni seculari exaccione . . .

CLXXXIV. Henri le fiz Gilbert de Setel . . . avoir lesse lune partie de mon toft, cest assavoir, de la blef[2] pere dek a le freigne, qi estet sus la marrais de lune part, et de lautre part dek a le gardin Robert le fiz Richard de Setel, a remenant a mon seignur sire H. de Perci, fiz Richard de Perci . . . (Folio 31 *d*) pur une soume davoir qil me dona avant main . . .

[1] See Nos. lxxvii., cxxix., and cliii., by which Reyner de Knoll grants his part in the advowson to Henry de Percy.

[2] Slate (blava; *Ducange*).

CLXXXV. Sciant . . . SYMON DE BESSEWYK, manens in Nafferton . . . concessi . . . ADE DE MALTON, servienti de Nafferton, quinque acras terre et dimidiam . . . in PARVA SCHAP in campo de Nafferton per partes sic specificatas, videlicet, quatuor seliones sic extendentes se in longitudine a Spiteldik usque ad Kantrayenges, jacentes in latitudine inter terram domini Willelmi Conestable ex una parte[1] Johannis filii Petri de Cotum ex altera, et duas seliones quas Nicholaus de Cotum quondam tenuit, extendentes se in longitudine a Comuneng usque ad Kantrayenges, jacentes inter terram predicti Johannis ex una parte et terram quam Robertus Wirri quondam tenuit ex parte altera, et unam gayre in Suthpasture, extendentem se in longitudine a Spiteldik usque Kantrayenges, jacentem inter terram domini Roberti capellani ex una parte et terram Roberti ex altera, et unam buttam in Northpasture extendentem se in longitudine a Pasturedik usque ad Kantraydam, jacentem inter terram domini Roberti capellani ex una parte et terram quam Willelmus Cokheued quondam tenuit, et unam selionem extendentem se in longitudine a Goseholm usque Dictoneng, jacentem inter terram predicti Johannis filii Petri ex una parte et terram quam Robertus Wirri quondam tenuit ex altera . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium infra Natale Domini tantum pro omnibus secularibus serviciis . . .

CLXXXVI. Hec forma pacis prelocute inter ABBATEM DE FONTIBUS ET MONACHOS, ex una parte, et dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI, ex altera, super placito moto inter eos in curia domini regis de logiis et clausis per eundem dominum Willelmum factis, de LANGESTROTH ad nocumentum eorundem abbatis et in foresta monachorum de Fontibus, ut dicitur; scilicet, quod predicti abbas et monachi pro bono pacis concesserunt eidem Willelmo quod ipse et heredes sui habeant bene et in pace, imperpetuum, sine omni clamio et calumpnia predictorum abbatis et monachorum, logiam constructam in superiori parte de Crai.[2] Item, logias factas ad capellam, et logiam de Johanne Twaith, et logiam de Reisegil, et logiam de Depedale, et logiam Beckermotes, et logiam de Hucstredescale, cum clausis circa easdem logias, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xxv^to^ ad 31 Mar., 1241
Pascha constructis. Salvo ad communes usus utriusque partis clauso facto super Craibeck quod de communi assensu factum fuit ad opus equorum suorum quos illuc ad tempus servare voluerint.

[1] *Sic;* probably the words *et terram* are omitted.

[2] Cray, near Hubberholme. The chapel is probably St. Oswald's chapel at Hubberholme. (See No. CCXIX.; also No. I.) Reisegil is still preserved in Rays Wood and Raysgill. Deepdale and Bechermonds have not changed much. Hucstredescale seems lost.

Ita quod idem Willelmus et heredes ejus nuncquam a tempore predicto imposterum plures logias, quam tunc facte fuerunt, erigere poterunt vel construere, neque predicta clausa angere vel dilatare, sive de pastura plus in pratum redigere vel includere quam tunc temporis factum et fuerint et inclusum; ita tamen quod liceat ei et heredibus suis dictas logias sustentare et calcare ubi voluerit in foresta extra predicta clausa, dummodo loca in quibus falcare voluerint in defenso non ponantur nec equi predictorum monachorum cum advenerint denegentur. Licebit eciam predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis claudere omnia predicta clausa quam bene voluerint. Predicti monachi tenebunt et habebunt[1] bene et in pace pasturam ubicunque in predicta foresta extra clausa prescripta ad quater viginti matrices equas cum sequela sua trium annorum et ad octo stationes, cum aysiamentis que continentur in cartis quas inde habent sine omni impedimento vel contradiccione dicti Willelmi et heredum suorum. Quod si equi vel eque dictorum monachorum ingrediantur clausa predicti Willelmi, non imparcabuntur sed leviter effugabuntur. Idem eciam Willelmus et heredes ejus facient forestarios, equiciarios et vaccarios suos jurare quod non terrebunt non effugabunt equos (folio 32) predictorum monachorum per cornua vel per clamores, sive per aliquod aliud genus terroris quominus libere et plene utantur pastura sua sursum et deorsum in predicta pastura. Quod si quis predictorum forestariorum et aliorum prenominatorum maliciose transgressus fuerit, dictus Willelmus et heredes ejus eisdem[2] monachis per visum proborum hominum racionabiliter facient emendari. Similiter, dicti monachi facient equitarios et alios quos habuerint in predicta foresta jurare quod non nocebunt equis vel averiis dicti Willelmi et heredum suorum. Et si hoc transgressi fuerint, dicti monachi idem dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis per visum proborum hominum racionabiliter facient emendari. Sciendum est eciam quod dictus Willelmus concessit de gracia sua quod predicti monachi habeant in communa de Buckden tres vaccas cum sequela unius anni, et si dicte vacce cum sequela sua ingrediantur forestam non imparcabuntur neque clausabuntur. Concessit insuper eisdem monachis ad opus equiciariorum suorum sufficiens focale in predicta communia de Buckden imperpetuum. In cujus . . .

CLXXXVII. Notum etc. quod ita convenit inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI et PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE PARCO DE HELAGH, videlicet, quod predictus prior et conventus . . . concesserunt . . . eidem W. de Perci decem acras terre in territorio de HANGANDEBY, . . . [*A duplicate of No.* XC., *but without names of witnesses.*]

[1] MS.: habend'. [2] MS.: idem.

CLXXXVIII. Die Lune proximo post octavas Pasche, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi primo, ita convenit inter nobilem virum dominum H. DE PERCI, ex una parte, et dominum ROBERTUM DE GEMELING capellanum, ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus H. . . . tradidit predicto Roberto illas quatuor bovatas et quartam partem unius bovate terre quas idem dominus H. habuit de dono predicti Roberti in territorio de NAFFERTON.[1] Habendas et tenendas . . . in omni vita ejusdem Roberti . . . Reddendo inde annuatim predicto domino H . . . lxxvj^{s} et vj^{d} pro omni servicio . . . Et predictus dominus H. ulterius concedit . . . quod xv^{s} et x^{d}, qui debentur diversis de annuali redditu terre predicte, solvantur per manus receptoris vel prepositi domini de Nafferton . . . In fine vero vite predicti Roberti predicta terra . . . sane et integre ad manus predicti domini H. . . . salvo blado in terra crescente die quo obierit, executoribus suis . . . (Folio 32 *d.*) revertetur . . . 22 April, 1308

CLXXXIX. ROBERTUS FILIUS UMFRIDI omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglis, clericis et laycis . . . dedisse . . . donacionem et confirmacionem illam quam domina Mabilla del Beck fecit Willelmo filio Roberti[2] . . . scilicet, de terra de SICLINGHALE . . . pro xl^{s} sterlingorum. Reddendis annuatim ad octavas sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus serviciis. Et si dominus rex aut aliquis dominorum de predicta terra aliquod servicium ceperint, in firma mea infra xl^{s} michi[3] computetur . . .

CXC. Omnibus etc. HENRICUS DE PERCI . . . concessisse WILLELMO DE THORN et ALICIE FILIE SYMONIS BATE DE NAFFERTON unum toftum et duas bovatas terre . . . in NAFFERTON, que Symon filius Hugonis Thurstan quondam tenuit. Habendas et tenendas predictis Willelmo et Alicie, vel eorum alteri, qui vel que diucius vixerit, in tota vita sua. Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . xxij^{s} argenti . . . ad Pentecosten et ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, per equales partes, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Anno domini M°CCC°XI. A.D. 1311

CXCI. Hec est finalis concordia facta inter MATHEUM DE BRAM et HUGONEM FILIUM APOLITI,[4] Matheum tenentem et Hugonem petentem de terra de FOLYFAIT, quod predictus Hugo . . . quietum clamavit predicto Matheo . . . dimidiam carucatam terre in Folifeit, scilicet, duas bovatas quas Matheus tenet in diverso, et duas bovatas quas Alanus tenuit . . . cum communi pastura in bosco et plano de Bram in Folifeit. Et preterea

[1] Given in the year 1307–8. (No. CCIX.)

[2] No. CLXII.

[3] MS.: vi; a mistake of the scribe for m̃ (*michi*)? (See No. LXII.)

[4] Hugh son of Apolitus or Ypolitus occurs as tenant in fines concerning lands in Folifait and Middelton in 1208. (*Pedes Finium Ebor.*, Surtees Society, xciv., pp. 106, 141.)

sciendum quod predicto Hugoni remanebit carucata integra sola et quieta cum tofto, quam Hugo Drane tenuit, et predicto Matheo remanebit terra tota quieta de omni clamio quam Henricus pater ejus tenuit, et predictus Matheus recepit predictum Hugonem avunculum suum in omnibus clamiis[1] unde heredem se facit de tercia parte recipienda et terciam partem custus de suo apponat . . .

CXCII. Omnibus etc. JOHANNES DE HESLERTON et ALICIA, uxor mea . . . quietum clamasse magistro RICARDO DE SEINTE MARIE DE WHITEWELL totum jus . . . in una acra terre . . . et in tercia parte unius acre in territorio de LYNTON in una cultura que vocatur LAVEROKFLAT . . . Pro hac . . . dedit nobis . . . quandam summam pecunie argenti premanibus . . .

CXCIII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS FILIUS ADE DE MIKELTHWAIT . . . concessi . . . REINERO FILIO WALTERI DE STOCKELD . . . pro homagio suo et servicio dimidiam carucatam terre . . . in MICKELTHWAIT, scilicet, duas bovatas quas tenui de Waltero filio Nigelli, et duas bovatas quas tenui de Ricardo fratre ipsius Walteri, excepta tercia parte predicte dimidie carucate quam Cristiana mater mea tenuit in dote . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . ij^{s} j^{d} ob. pro omni servicio michi . . . pertinente . . . xiij^{d} ad Pentecosten et xij^{d} ob. ad festum sancti Martini, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad duas partes prefate dimidie carucate terre . . . unde x carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CXCIV. (Folio 33) Sciant . . . JULIANA, quondam cameraria Matildis, comitisse de Warewyk . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI, filio meo, terram meam quam domina mea Matildis michi dedit pro homagio et servicio meo, scilicet, duas bovatas terre in SPOFFORD illas, videlicet, quas Gamellus Neubond tenuit, excepto tofto[2] ejusdem Gamelli, similiter toftum et croftum que Gamellus filius Picol[3] tenuit[2] cum prato adjacente, et unum toftum quod fuit Vokemani sutoris; et tres acras terre in eadem villa ad illud toftum pertinentes, et alias tres acras terre quas Godericus Buscos[4] tenuit, et tres rodas terre in illo tofto et crofto que fuerunt ejusdem Godrici, et quinque acras terre in campo predicte ville de Spofford in una cultura que vocatur Dedeflat, et unum pratum quod vocatur Kyrkerk, et terram que fuit Blaket in Lynton, scilicet, xiij acras terre. Et preterea, unum toftum in Linton in Craven, illud, scilicet, quod propinquius est Pot, cum communi pastura et ceteris communibus predicte ville pertinentibus. Et preterea, in foresta

[1] MS.: clauis.

[2] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the charter of the Countess of Warwick to Julia. (No. CXVII.)

[3] No. CXVII.: Picot.

[4] No. CXVII.: *Ruskel.*

de Giseburn dedi eidem Johanni, filio meo, totam terram meam de Raheued et de Middelholm apud orientem de Fildingate, sicut declivus nemoris condonat usque divisas monachorum de Fontibus usque Skiredene, et versus occidentem sicut rivulus currit de Midelholm usque ad Fildingate, et interim sicut rivulus currit de Midelholm usque ad divisas predictorum monachorum in Sickeden[1] versus occidentem. Insuper, autem, dedi eidem Johanni sex acras terre arrabilis sub Alrebarwe versus australes partes et communem pasturam predicte foreste . . . Habenda et tenenda de heredibus domine mee, Matildis, comitisse de Warrewyk . . . Reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Matildis comitisse prenominate pro omni servicio . . . unam libram cimini . . .

CXCV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE ROTTESE, manens in Lund . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI DE ROTTESE, filio meo, unam bovatam terre . . . in territorio de LUND,[2] illam, scilicet, bovatam terre que jacet inter illam bovatam quam Willelmus Daun tenet de Roberto de Mora ex parte una et illam bovatam quam Cecilia, quondam uxor Johannis More, tenet de priorissa de Swyn ex altera. Tenendam et habendam . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . Reddendo michi ad terminum vite mee xl^{s} sterlingorum . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis et aliam medietatem ad Pascha pro omni alio servicio . . .

CXCVI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE ROTSE, filius Johannis de Rotse de Lond' . . . concessi . . . domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, illam bovatam terre . . . cum omnimodo genere bladi in eadem bovata tunc crescente, in territorio de LOND, quam bovatam terre habui ex dono . . . predicti Johannis, patris mei, que, scilicet, jacet inter illam bovatam terre quam Willelmus Daunz tenet de Roberto de Mora ex una parte et ex altera parte inter illam bovatam quam Cecilia, quondam uxor Johannis More, quondam tenuit de priorissa de Swyn, et quam quidem bovatam terre tenui de predicto domino meo per servicium militare . . .

CXCVII. (Folio 33 *d.*) Sciant . . . BAUDEWINUS FILIUS RADULFI . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino W. DE PERCI . . . homagium et servicium domini Symonis de Hale, tunc vicecomitis Eboraci[3]. . . quod michi debebat pro tenemento quod de me tenebat in villa de POKTHORP, et dimidio feodo militis quod de prefato domino W. de Perci in predicta villa de Pokthorp tenebam in capite, et homagium et servicium

[1] No. CXVII.: Skireden.

[2] Lund, in the East Riding. Called Lond' in the next deed.

[3] See note to No. CXXVIII. The part of this deed relating to Pockthorp is given in No. CXXVIII., and the part relating to Painley in No. CCXX.

Stephani de Pokthorp . . . quod michi debebat pro tenemento quod de me tenebat in villa de Pokthorp, de feodo illo dimidii militis quod[1] de predicto domino tenebat in capite, et duas carucatas terre et dimidiam in Panhale, scilicet, xiiij bovatas quas Elias filius Baudewini tenet libere cum homagio et servicio ipsius Elie, et tres bovatas quas Eda uxor Herberti tenet libere pro una libra cimini annuatim cum homagio et servicio ipsius Ede, et tres bovatas quas Adam filius Johannis tenet libere pro vj^{d} annuatim cum homagio et servicio ipsius Ade, et homagium et servicium Henrici filii Willelmi de Stakeston . . . quod michi debebat pro tenemento quod de me tenebat in villa de Aton, et homagium et servicium Walteri de Rillington quod michi debebat pro tenemento quod de me tenebat in villa de Aton . . . Et pro hac . . . michi in magna necessitate mea sex marcas argenti pacavit . . .

CXCVIII. Sciant[2] . . . Robertus de Whitewell . . . concessi . . . Galfrido, filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam bovatam terre . . . in campo de Linton cum tofto et crofto que jacent proxime juxta toftum quod Hugo filius Ranulfi tenuit versus occidentem, et tres acras in campis ejusdem ville, quarum dimidia acra jacet apud Waterflaskes[3] inter terram quam Willelmus filius Outi tenuit et terram quam Godewinus tenuit, et dimidiam acram que jacet apud Kirkestedes inter terram quam Robertus filius Quinelde tenuit et terram quam Ricardus de London' tenuit, et unam percatam apud Buccermarel que jacet inter terram quam Robertus filius Edwardi tenuit et terram quam Hugo faber tenuit, et dimidiam acram que jacet inter terram quam Willelmus filius Johannis tenuit et terram quam Robertus filius Ouard tenuit, et quinque percatas apud Seli que jacent inter terram quam Robertus Camararius tenuit et terram quam Robertus filius Quinelde tenuit . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . xx^{d} . . . x^{d} ad Pentecosten et x^{d} ad festum sancti Martini pro omnibus serviciis . . . faciendo tamen forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatam terre, unde x carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CXCIX. Sciant . . . Ricardus filius Nigelli de Stokeld concessi . . . Gilberto filio Nigelli de Stokeld, fratri meo . . . donacionem illam quam Robertus filius Gilberti ei fecit pro homagio suo et servicio de duabus bovatis terre . . . in Parva Ribstan,[4] quas, scilicet, Radulfus et Warinus tenuerunt, sicut carta prefati Roberti quam Gilbertus inde habet testatur. Pro ista . . . dedit michi . . . dimidiam marcam argenti . . .

[1] MS.: quem.
[2] See Nos. clxxii. and clxxiii.
[3] No. clxxii.: Waterflattes.
[4] Nos. lxxi. and xciii. are a grant and confirmation of the same to Richard. (See also No. cxviii.)

CC. Omnibus etc. JOHANNES DE HALTON . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino W. DE PERCI homagium et servicium Hugonis de Halton, filii mei, de illa dimidia carucata terre quam emi de . . .[1] filio Baudewini in villa de PANHALE et quam Hugo, filius meus, tenuit de me in eadem villa . . .

CCI. (Folio 34) Noverint . . . hec est convencio facta inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI, ex una parte, et MARGARETAM DE PERCI, que fuit uxor Ade de Yrenham, ex altera,[2] videlicet, quod idem Willelmus . . . concessit ipsi Margarete custodiam terre filie sue, una cum custodia dicte filie quam habuit de dicto Ada, salvo ipsi Willelmo maritagio dicte filie. Habendam et tenendam ipsi Margarete vel suis assignatis . . . usque ad legitimam etatem ipsius filie sue. Reddendo inde annuatim xvj^{s} . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Et idem Willelmus attornavit dictam Margaretam ad solvendum Thome Lardenario dictum redditum, ut continetur in instrumento confecto inter dictum Willelmum et dictum Thomam . . .

CCII. Omnibus etc. HENRICUS FILIUS DOMINI W. DE PERCI . . . audivisse et inspexisse cartam HUGONIS DE LELAY in hec verba:—Omnibus . . . Hugo filius Hugonis de Lelay . . . concessisse . . . Deo et Fratribus Templi Salomonis de Jerusalem homagium et servicium Ricardi de Boulton . . . de medietate tocius ville de BOULTON IN BOULAND . . . cum advocacione et donacione medietatis tocius ecclesie ejusdem ville, pro salute anime mee . . . in puram . . . elemosinam. Noveritis me eciam statuisse viij^{d} de una bovata terre quam Fulco filius Garini tenuit in eadem villa, et sex acras terre juxta Fildingegate in orientali parte versus crucem, ad faciendum forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad medietatem tocius ville prenominate. Ego, igitur . . . medietatem tocius ville predicte de Boulton, que est de feodo meo, una cum advocacione et donacione medietatis tocius ecclesie ejusdem ville, prout carta predicti Hugonis suprascripta plenius continetur, totum jus . . . predictis fratribus confirmavi . . . Anno gracie M^{o} CC^{o} A.D. 1254
quinquagesimo quarto.

CCIII. Omnibus etc. ALANUS VENATOR DE CATTON . . . concessisse . . . GILBERTO DE LEVINGTON pro homagio et servicio suo unam bovatam terre de dominico meo in territorio de CATTON, et unam acram terre que jacet ad Peselandes, et unam percatam prati, et unum toftum juxta salices ad exitum ville versus orientem, scilicet, toftum quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre, et croftum continens dimidiam acram terre, et

[1] The MS. is torn here; the name is probably Ely. (See No. CCXXII.)

[2] In 1240 Margaret acknowledged that her marriage belonged to William de Percy. (No. LIV.)

necessaria sibi ad predictam terram de virgis et ramis in parco meo per visum meum . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duos denarios ad oblacionem ad Natale Domini et unum denarium pro fine wapentachii pro omni servicio . . .

CCIV. Omnibus[1] . . . IVETTA DE ARCHES . . . concessisse et coram Johanne Norwicensi episcopo, et Hugone Baldolf, et Rogero Arundel, et Willelmo filio Ricardi, et Johanne de Gestings, tunc justiciariis domini regis, quietum clamasse ISABELLE DE BRUS, filie mee . . . totum jus . . . in villa de ASCHAM . . . unde et eandem[2] Isabellam loco meo attornavi coram prefatis justiciariis ad lucrandum vel perdendum terram predictam . . .

CCV. Hec est convencio facta inter HENRICUM DE PERCI, filium Willelmi de Perci, et GALFRIDUM, CAPELLANUM DE HUNDMANBY, videlicet, quod dictus Henricus . . . ad firmam dimisit eidem Galfrido unum toftum et unum croftum in villa de NAFFERTON que jacent inter toftum prioris de Bridelington et Stephani filii Gilberti, et unam acram terre et dimidiam rodam in territorio ejusdem ville, (folio 34 *d.*) unde tres rode et dimidia jacent super Blakemild et Herforland inter terram dicti prioris et Johannis Grom, et tres rode jacent ad domum Danielis inter terram dicti prioris et Roberti[3]. . arpang. Habenda et tenenda predicto Galfrido tempore tocius vite sue . . . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Henrico . . . quinque solidos argenti pro omni servicio . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten . . .

CCVI. Sciant . . . W. FILIUS W. DE MICLETHWAIT . . . concessi . . . AGNETI FILIE ADE MELDREDI, pro homagio suo et servicio, dimidiam acram terre in territorio de MIKELTHWAIT IN NEUDALES, propinquiorem terre Ricardi de Mikelthwait versus orientem, et totam terram meam in Aleweriding, excepta tercia parte quam dedi Symoni cum filia mea, et totam terram meam que jacet juxta stratam qua itur de Kereby apud Kirkeby inter terram quam Gilbertus tenuit et terram R. filii G.,[4] excepta tercia parte quam dedi Symoni cum filia mea, et unam acram terre arabilis in Sigerithcroft, que se extendit juxta Sidegate usque ad Alewereiding, et dimidiam acram terre in Kiglepenigbanc que jacet inter terram quam dominus Alanus de Arches tenuit et terram quam Symon tenuit, et totam terram meam apud Kaldekelde que jacet inter terram Symonis et terram Ricardi de Mikelthwait, et duas partes illius terre que jacet inter

[1] This fine is not among the Feet of Fines for Yorkshire for the reigns of Richard I. and John, to which reigns belong the judges before whom it was made. This grant is given also in No. CLXX.

[2] MS.: eadem.

[3] One or two letters are torn away.

[4] No. CLXIII.: Roberti filii Gamelli.

toftum quod fuit Willelmi[1] filii Aldredi et terram quam Gilbertus tenuit juxta la Toraile, et dimidiam partem tocius prati quod pertinet terre mee apud Doutha, et duas partes prati mei apud Crakemilne versus boream, et totam terram meam que jacet inter toftum W. Scharp et terram Ricardi de Mikelthwait. Tenenda et habenda predicte Agneti et heredibus suis quos de Waltero filio Nigelli habuit . . . Reddendo inde annuatim unum denarium in Natali pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCVII. Noverint . . . JOHANNEM DE NEVILL DE STOKES,[2] constituisse et attornasse, nomine meo, Symonem de Spines et Willelmum le Messer de Nafferton, attornatos meos, ad ponendum dominum[3] HENRICUM DE PERCI in plenam et pacificam seysinam de mesuagio meo . . . in WYNDOSOM cum omnibus terris . . . predicto mesuagio in Wyndosom et Nafferton pertinentibus . . . prout carta mea predicto domino Henrico inde confecta plenius testatur . . . Data apud Lond', die Lune proximo post festum conversionis sancti Pauli, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio. 26 Jan., 13$\frac{02}{03}$

CCVIII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS FILIUS ADE[4] . . . concessi . . . RAINARO FILIO WALTERI DE STOCELDE . . . viij acras terre . . . in campo de MICELTHWAIT pro homagio suo et servicio et pro duabus marcis et dimidia argenti quas dedit michi, scilicet, duas acras terre in Estcroft et duas acras terre et dimidiam in Oustholm, scilicet, unam acram apud Crakemilne, et unam acram in Crakelelandes, et dimidiam acram in Grarebradelandes, et dimidiam acram in Alewairiding, et unam acram in Scotterholm, et unam acram ad Litelekhost, et dimidiam acram in Wdekeldebh', et dimidiam acram in Benelandes . . . Reddendo annuatim . . . michi . . . duas cyrotecas albas . . . ad Pentecosten pro omni (folio 35) servicio . . .

CCIX. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE GEMELING, capellanus . . . concessi . . . nobili viro, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, domino meo, totam terram et tenementum meum que habui in villa et territorio de NAFFERTON . . . excepto capitali mesuagio meo et una acra prati que teneo de priore et conventu de Bridelington, quod mesuagium jacet inter toftum Petri Bonting ex una parte et venellam que vocatur P[re[5]]stlane ex alia, et excepto prato quod teneo de Johanne Cresk in Wandesford ad terminum vite mee. Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi primo.[6] A.D. 1307-8

[1] MS.: Willelmo.

[2] His daughter Maud married John son of Robert de Everle. (See Nos. DIX. and DX.)

[3] MS.: domino.

[4] de Mickelthwait. (See Nos. CXCIII. and CCXVI.

[5] One or two letters have faded.

[6] Henry de Percy granted this land back to Robert for term of life, 22 April, 1308. (No. CLXXXVIII.)

CCX. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS, quondam cocus domini Willelmi de Perci . . . quietum clamavi . . . PETRO DE OCCLESTHORP totum jus . . . in uno tofto et crofto in villa de NAFFERTON, pro pecunia sua quam michi dedit premanibus in meo magno negocio, scilicet, viginti solidos, quos,[1] scilicet, Robertus filius Hervisi[2] quondam tenuit, et in tribus acris et dimidia terre quas Martinus de Wandesford quondam tenuit.[3] Tenendum et habendum . . . de domino ejusdem feodi . . . secundum tenorem cujusdam cyrographi quem ego habui de predicto domino Willelmo de Perci . . .

CCXI. Omnibus . . . ADAM FILIUS ET HERES ADE DE LELAY . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO FILIO WILLELMI DE PERCI, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dedit premanibus, totum jus . . . in villa de LELAY[4] . . . in CASTELAY . . . in REMINTON . . . in STIVETON . . . et in HAGENEBY . . . ut in dominicis, homagiis, serviciis, feodis militum . . . quod quidem tenementum prius tenui de predicto domino Henrico in capite in predictis villis . . .

CCXII. Omnibus . . . RICARDUS DE PERCI . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo totam terram quam emi[5] de domino Grigeramo de Bevingtona[6] in ERGHUM cum . . . nativis et omnibus sequelis suis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio . . .

CCXIII. Universis . . . RICARDUS FILIUS MARGERIE[7] DE LYNTON (folio 35*d.*) . . . concessisse magistro RICARDO DE SANCTO LAURENCIO tres acras terre . . . in territorio de LYNTON ET WHITEWELL, quas habeo de dote Agnetis, uxoris mee, de tenemento quod fuit Willelmi Camerarii quondam viri sui,[8] scilicet, duas acras juxta Lilicroft versus austrum, et unam super le Buttes juxta terram Thome de Bolingbrok versus solem. Habendas et tenendas . . . tota vita ipsius Agnetis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . octodecim denarios . . . novem denarios ad Pentecosten et alios novem ad festum sancti Martini pro omni servicio . . . Et si contingat quod ipse Ricardus . . . , decedente ipsa Agnete et me superstite, vel me decedente et ipsa superstite, in predicta terra aliquid seminaverint vel inpensas aliquas fecerint, ego . . . predicto magistro

[1] *Sic;* probably for *que*.

[2] No. CLXXVIII.: Hering.

[3] Granted to Henry by William the Painter. (No. CLXXVIII.)

[4] Leathley and Castley near Otley, Rimington near Gisburn, and Steeton in the parish of Kildwick.

[5] For forty marks of silver paid to Jewish creditors. (See No. CCXXXI.)

[6] *Sic;* for Ingelramo de Bovingtona. (See No. CCXXXI.)

[7] Richard son of Margaret, in No. XXXI.

[8] She also held, as dower, land in Spofford, which she sold to William de Percy before she married Richard. (No. CLXXV.)

Ricardo . . . quousque vesturam illam receperint ut custus suos omnes plenarie levaverint totam predictam terram . . . warantizabimus . . . Et hec concessio facta fuit de assensu et voluntate ipsius Agnetis, que una mecum . . . sigillum apposuit.

CCXIV. Omnibus . . . WALTERUS DE TADECASTRE, capellanus . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Willelmi de Perci . . . unum toftum in villa de TADECASTRE quod Stephanus clericus quondam tenuit in Frodegayl, et tres acras terre in campo de Smaus quas Walterus de Smaus quondam tenuit. Et totum jus . . . in gardino quod Robertus de Petteworth quondam tenuit in Tadecastre, et in illa carucata terre . . . quam Hugo cymentarius quondam tenuit in eadem villa . . .

CCXV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE WHITEWELL . . . concessi . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . sex acras terre . . . que vocantur WILLIAMRIDING in campo de Whitewell, pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi pacavit ad me adquietandum Judeismo. Tenendas et habendas . . . de domino Willelmo de Perci . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . unum par de albis cirotecis vel unum denarium in Natali Domini pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCXVI. Sciant . . . WALTERUS FILIUS NIGELLI DE STICHILDA[1] quietum clamavi WILLELMO DE PERCI decem et octo bovatas terre . . . in MICKELTHWAIT, tam in redditibus, in dominicis, in homagiis, et in serviciis liberorum hominum, quam in villenagio, scilicet, homagio et servicio Roberti filii Ricardi, scilicet, vij^{s} et duos denarios pro tribus bovatis terre et pro octo acris, et homagio et servicio H. de Mickelthwait,[2] scilicet, tres solidos pro tribus bovatis, et servicio Roberti filii Willelmi, scilicet, iij^{s} pro una bovata cum aliis serviciis et consuetudinibus, et servicio cujusdam mulieris, scilicet, ij^{s} pro uno tofto, et servicio et homagio Willelmi Sharp, scilicet, xxviij^{d} pro tribus acris terre, et ser(folio 36)vicio et homagio unius bovate terre et dimidie in Whitewell . . . quam Willelmus filius Wyhart tenuit, scilicet, xviij^{d} annuatim cum aliis serviciis suis, et servicio unius bovate et dimidie . . . in Whitewell quam Willelmus filius Hugonis tenuit, quam tenebam de dicto Willelmo de Perci et de suis antecessoribus . . .

CCXVII. Omnibus . . . CRISTIANA, PRIORISSA DE WILBERFOSSE,[3] et conventus ejusdem loci . . . concessisse domino R. DE P. quod in proprios usus retinebimus imperpetuum totam culturam in WILBERFOSSE cum domibus desuper fundatis que vocatur Milneholm . . . et aliam culturam in eadem villa que vocatur Milneholm houethlandes et molendinum cum stagno . . . et unum toftum . . . quod W. de Lounesburgh tenuit, que

[1] *Sic;* for Stockelda.
[2] See No. CXCIII.
[3] Christiana occurs as prioress of Wilberfosse between 1231 and 1235.

Matildis filia Alani de C.[1] nobis dedit cum corpore suo in liberam . . . elemosinam, nec alicui homini viventi vel femine aliquid inde dabimus vel a nobis aliquo modo alienabimus, sed, ut predictum est, in proprios usus retinebimus . . .

CCXVIII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE STAXTON, filius et heres Willelmi de Staxton . . . quietum clamavi . . . R. CALLE . . . totum jus . . . in una bovata terre . . . in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL quam Blaketus quondam tenuit in eadem villa, scilicet, illam bovatam terre . . . quam Johannes de Plumpton persona dedit per cartam suam[2] in libero maritagio cum Alicia matre mea, W. de Staxton, patri[3] meo, in eadem villa de Linton cum tofto et crofto predicte bovate terre adjacente sub Biketwait . . . Et si ita contingat me . . . contra cartam istam per aliqua hora appellare voluerimus, dabimus eis escambium in tam congruo loco et tam bono loco et aperto ad valenciam predicte bovate terre . . .[4]

CCXIX. Sciant . . . W. DE P., filius H. de P. . . . concessisse . . . pro salute anime mee et domini H., patris mei, et anima Johanne, quondam uxoris mee[5] . . . Deo et beate Marie de Coverham et canonicis ordinis Premonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus,[6] capellam beati Oswaldi de Huburham, salvis oblacionibus meis et familie mee capellano meo et capellanis heredum meorum, et[7] unam placeam ad edificandam unam cameram sibi, et unam placeam ad unum ortum faciendum, et communam pasture in foresta mea de Langestrother ad decem vaccas cum sequela sua trium annorum, et ad quatuor equas cum sequela sua trium annorum,[8] et licenciam faldandi equos suos in falda mea, salvo michi . . . quod liceat nobis ubicumque voluerimus facere edificia et prata et essarta. Concessi eciam eis boscum ad ardendum per visum forestariorum meorum ad cibum cujusdam canonici ibidem celebrantis faciendum, et unam placeam et unam vaccariam faciendam ad decem vaccas ad sustinendum unum canonicum capellanum ibidem celebrantem pro fidelibus defunctis imperpetuum, et servicium mortuorum plenarie faciendum, quem predicti abbas et conventus obligati sunt michi, per terras quas tenent de feodo meo, invenire ad servicium predictum faciendum . . . salvo michi . . . quod liceat nobis ubicumque voluerimus facere edificia et prata et essarta. Et predicti abbas et canonici in verbo veritatis promiserunt quod predictum servicium plenarie complebunt et ita facient eorum successores, ita quod, si defecerint, (folio 36*d*)

[1] Alan de Catton. (See No. LXXIV., note 3.)

[2] No. LXXII.

[3] MS.: patre.

[4] This deed is confirmed by William de Percy. (No. LXXXVI.)

[5] Joan, daughter of William de Briwere; William de Percy died in 1245.

[6] Founded in the reign of Henry II.

[7] MS.: vel.

[8] This word is not in the MS.

liceat michi . . . illos distringere per predictas terras, omni appellacione remota. Et sciendum est quod si ita contingat quod voluntas mea . . . varietur quod predictas vaccas et equas a foresta mea amovere voluerimus, bene nobis liceat, ita quod ad sustentacionem predicti canonici capellani quinquaginta solidos redditus in Eboraci partibus, eciam, certum locum predictis abbati et canonicis exhibebimus, antequam averia sua a foresta amoveantur, et postea quamcicius amovebuntur . . .

CCXX. Sciant . . . BALDEWINUS FILIUS RADULFI . . . concessissi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI duas carucatas et dimidiam . . . in PATENHALE,[1] scilicet, quatuordecim bovatas quas Elyas filius Baldewini tenet libere, cum homagio et servicio ipsius Elye, et tres bovatas terre quas Eda, uxor Herberti de Horton, tenet libere per unam libram cimini annuatim, cum homagio et servicio ipsius Ede, et tres bovatas terre quas Adam filius Johannis tenet libere pro sex denarios annuatim, cum homagio et servicio ipsius Ade . . .[2]

CCXXI. Sciant . . . GALFRIDUS FILIUS R. DE WHITEWELL . . . concessi . . . RICARDO, fratri meo . . . illam bovatam terre et duas acras terre cum tofto et crofto . . . quam Robertus, pater meus, michi dedit per cartam suam[3] pro homagio et servicio meo in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL. Tenendas et habendas . . . de Thoma de Stokkeld . . . Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Thome . . . xx^{ti} denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCXXII. Sciant[4]. . . ELIAS FILIUS BALDEWINI . . . concessi . . . [5]domino W. DE PERCI undecim bovatas terre . . . in PATENHALE, cum homagiis et serviciis illorum qui terram illam tenent, scilicet, homagio et servicio Johannis de Halton, qui inde tenet dimidiam carucatam terre per servicium quatuor denariorum et unius libre piperis, scilicet, die Natalis pro omni servicio, faciendo[6] forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet dimidie carucate terre unde duodecim carucate terre faciunt feodum[7] unius militis, et homagio et servicio Hugonis de Halton pro sede molendini de Patenhale,[8] qui inde reddit annuatim unum denarium[9] die Natalis, et homagio et servicio Elye de Wichelwrthe,[10] qui inde tenet dimidiam carucatam terre per servicium quatuor denariorum annuatim pro omni servicio,

[1] Painley, near Gisburn.

[2] This grant, with the addition of lands in Pockthorp, is given in No. CXCVII.

[3] No. CXCVIII.

[4] No. CCXXIX. is another copy of this deed, containing variations here noted.

[5] No. CCXXIX. inserts: domino meo.

[6] No. CCXXIX. inserts: inde.

[7] This and the preceding word are omitted in this copy, but occur in No. CCXXIX.

[8] No. CCXXIX.: Pathanle.

[9] No. CCXXIX. inserts: pro omni servicio, scilicet.

[10] No. CCXXIX.: Wiclesworth.

scilicet, die translacionis[1] sancti Cuthberti, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet dimidie carucate terre, unde xij carucate terre faciunt feudum unius militis, et sex nummatos[2] redditus per manus Petri Claphard[3] pro tribus bovatis terre quas Ricardus de Ocburne[4] tenet, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet tribus bovatis terre, unde xij carucate terre faciunt feudum unius militis . . . Tenendas de domino rege in capite ut suam baroniam[5] . . .

CCXXIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS,[6] ABBAS ET CONVENTUS DE SALLEI quietum clamavimus . . . (folio 37) domino R. DE PERCI . . . totum dominicum terre . . . in CATTON quod domina Matildis, comitissa de Warewyk, amita[7] ipsius Ricardi, nobis dederat . . . Salvis nobis octo bovatis terre . . . quas eadem comitissa per cartam suam nobis antedederat. Hanc vero predictam terram dedimus predicto Ricardo . . . in escambium sexaginta trium acrarum et dimidie acre terre . . . in Littona et Cravena, sicut carta ipsius Ricardi quam exinde habemus testatur . . .

CCXXIV. Sciant . . . RICARDUS, FILIUS ET HERES ROBERTI DE WHITEWELL . . . concessi . . . R. CALLE . . . unam bovatam terre et duas acras terre cum tofto et crofto . . . in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL quam Galfridus, frater meus, michi dedit per cartam suam.[8] Tenendas et habendas . . . de Thoma de Stokkeld . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quod . . . michi dedit in magna necessitate mea. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Thome de Stokkeld . . . xx^ti^d., medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Dedi, eciam, predicto Ricardo Calle . . . redditum de duodecim denariis quem magister Hugo de Whitewell . . . michi reddere consueverant annuatim ad predictos terminos pro quinque acris terre . . . in Whitewell quas[9] habuit ex dono Galfridi, fratris sui, per cartam suam . . .

CCXXV. Sciant . . . ALIENA FILIA RICARDI FILII GALFRIDI DE STOCKELD . . . concessi . . . JORDANO, filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam acram terre in territorio de LINTON, scilicet, dimidiam acram terre, et dimidiam acram[10] apud Turnehou que jacet inter terram Willelmi de Staxton et

[1] No. CCXXIX. omits this word.

[2] MS.: hummatos; No. CCXXIX.: nummatis.

[3] No. CCXXIX.: Claphart.

[4] No. CCXXIX.: Oterburn.

[5] MS.: boroniam.

[6] This abbot is not given in Dugdale or in *Monastic Notes*. He was probably the immediate predecessor of abbot Warin, who occurs in 1246 (*Monastic Notes*, Yorkshire Record Series, p. 190). Richard de Percy died in 1244.

[7] MS.: annica. She was sister of Agnes de Percy, who was mother of Richard.

[8] No. CCXXI.

[9] MS.: quibus.

[10] This and the preceding word are not in the MS., and are supplied from No. CVIII.

terram Gilberti carucatoris,[1] et unam acram terre apud Kukestedes que jacet inter terram Roberti Barat et terram Willelmi filii Roberti de Linton. Tenendas et habendas . . . de heredibus Roberti Camerarii de Linton . . . Reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Roberti camerarii unum denarium in die Natalis Domini pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCXXVI. Pateat . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI attornavi loco meo Henricum de Boneland et Henricum le Fissher ad recipiendum seysinam de manerio et tenementis in THURSTANEBY IN PYKERINGLITH quod habeo ex dono domini Willelmi de Moreres, prout plenius in carta feoffamenti ejusdem, inde michi facta,[2] continetur . . . Data apud Lekenfeld, xvij die Aprilis, anno regni regis Edwardi quarto. 17 April, 1276

CCXXVII. Sciant . . . GALFRIDUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE WHITEWELL . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI, fratri meo, pro homagio et servicio, unum toftum in WHITEWELL quod jacet inter toftum quod Bartholomeus Romanus tenuit et terram quam Robertus Camerarius tenuit, et duas acras in campis ejusdem ville, videlicet, unam acram que jacet inter terram quam Robertus Hudi tenuit et terram quam Willelmus de Whitewell tenuit et unam acram quam Langus quondam tenuerat . . . (folio 37*d.*) Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duos solidos et unum par albarum cirotecarum . . . xij[d][3] ad festum sancti Martini et cirotecas in die Natalis pro omni servicio . . .

CCXXVIII. Omnibus . . . PETRUS DE OCKELESTHORP . . . quietum clamasse . . . HENRICO FILIO WILLELMI DE PERCI, totum jus . . . in uno tofto et crofto et in tribus acris terre et dimidia que quondam Willelmus Pictor[4] ad firmam tenuit de Willelmo de Perci in villa et in territorio de NAFFERTON per[5] cirographum inter eos confectum . . .

CCXXIX. *Grant by Ely son of Baldwin to W. de Perci of land in Patenhale. A duplicate of No. ccxxii.*

CCXXX. Sciant . . . WYMUNDUS DE RALEGH . . . quietum clamavi WILLELMO DE PERCI, filio Henrici de Perci, omne jus . . . in terra de GISEBURN IN CRAVEN quam habui de dono ipsius Willelmi de Perci . . . in escambio vij libratarum terre in manerio suo de PETTEWORTH, scilicet, in Havecfald . . .

CCXXXI. Omnibus etc. ALICIA DE MONCELLIS, quondam uxor Willelmi de Bovinton . . . quietum clamavi domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam terram quam habui in dotem in villa de HERGHUM super Hull . . . Et pro hac . . . dedit dictus

[1] No. CVIII. adds: *domini Willelmi de Perci.*

[2] No. CXXXV., where the donor is called William de Moners.

[3] *Sic.*

[4] William the Painter had granted this land to Henry the Cook, who had granted it to Peter. (See Nos. CLXXVIII. and CCX.)

[5] MS.: et.

dominus Ricardus de Perci Ingelramo, filio meo primogenito,[1] xl marcas argenti ad acquietandum se in Judaismo, scilicet, versus Aaron et Manasser et alios Judeos . . .

CCXXXII. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE ALBA MARA . . . quietum clamavi . . . WILLELMO BREWER . . . totum jus . . . in terra de FOSTON[2] que fuit Gilberti de Alba Mara, fratris mei, quam idem Gilbertus dedit prefato Willelmo Brewer in presencia domini Henrici regis, (folio 38) patris domini Ricardi regis, nisi heredem haberet de uxore sibi desponsata . . .

CCXXXIII. Universis etc. ROGERUS PYNCEWAR' DE NAFFERTON
21 Dec., 1259 . . . anno domini M°CCLIX°, videlicet, in festo sancti Thome apostoli . . . vendidisse domino HENRICO DE PERCI redditum iij^{s} per annum pro sua pecunia quam mihi dedit premanibus in urgenti negocio meo in hac subscripta forma, videlicet, quod ego Rogerus solvam annuatim usque ad finem x annorum completorum in festo Pentecostes anni M°CC°LX, domino Henrico . . . apud NAFFERTON xviij^{d} et in festo sancti Martini proximo sequenti xviij^{d} bonorum et legalium sterlingorum, et sic singulis predictis x annis tantum subsequentibus. Quod si in aliquo dictorum terminorum cessavero a solucione, volo et concedo . . . ut mea bovata terre que jacet propinquior culture rectoris ecclesie de Nafferton, videlicet, ex parte occidentali, predicto Henrico . . . remaneat . . . Ego, vero, Willelmus filius Alexandri apud prefatum Henricum de Perci pro predicto Rogero Pincewar fidejussi ad observandum supradictum contractum in omnibus et per omnia sicut et ipse Rogerus principalis, cum ipse resilierit a forma suprascripta . . .

CCXXXIV. H. Dei gracia . . . Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse finem qui factus fuit inter W. DE PERCI et WILLELMUM FILIUM ROBERTI apud Eboracum, coram Ricardo de Luci et aliis justiciariis meis de calumpnia Willelmi filii Roberti, qui clamavit versus Willelmum de Perci Werreby. Quare talis fuit concordia inter eos quod terra, quam Willelmus de Perci tenuit in WERREBI, remaneret illi in vita sua, et quod Willelmus filius Roberti haberet duas carucatas terre in Pontebelli et in Catton. Post mortem vero prefati Willelmi de Perci remaneret predicta terra de Werreby, quieta de ipso Willelmo de Perci et heredibus suis, predicto Willelmo filio Roberti et heredibus suis, et ille due carucate terre quas prefatus Willelmus filius Roberti tenuit in Catton et in Pontebelli remanerent quiete heredibus Willelmi de Perci de prefato Willelmo filio Roberti et heredibus suis. Mortuo autem Willelmo de Perci, Willelmus, comes de Warewyk, et[3] M.,[4]

[1] See No. CCXII.

[2] In Leicestershire. Joan, daughter of William de Briwere, married William de Percy. (See No. CCCCLXI. and note.)

[3] This word is not in the MS.

[4] Maud, daughter of William de Percy.

comitissa, uxor sua, saisierunt in manum suam predictam terram de Werreby. Et Willelmus filius Roberti postea recuperavit saisinam de ipsa terra de Werreby judicio curie mee, per recordacionem predicti finis coram me et justiciariis meis, factam per Ricardum de Lucy[1] apud Wintoniam. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod supradictus Willelmus filius Roberti et heredes sui post eum supradictam terram de Werreby secundum prescriptum finem et recordacionem habeant et teneant hereditarie, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, bene et in pace, libere, quiete, integre, plenarie et honorifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis, pasturis, aquis, molendinis, vivariis, stagnis, piscariis, moris, mariscis, turbariis, viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad eam pertinentibus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis.

CCXXXV. Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xliiij^to^, ad festum sancti Michaelis, convenit inter dominum 29 Sept., 1260
Henricum filium Willelmi de Perci ex una parte, et dominum Henricum filium Ricardi de Perci ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus Henricus filius Willelmi de Perci concessit eidem Henrico filio Ricardi de Perci x^li^ sterlingorum, percipiendos annuatim de manerio suo de Gikeleswyk per manus ballivorum vel prepositorum . . . apud Gikeleswyk . . . tota vita ipsius Henrici filii Ricardi, . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad festum Pentecostes . . . (folio 38*d*). Et post mortem ipsius Henrici filii Ricardi predictus Henricus filius Willelmi . . . erunt quieti de solucione . . . Et pro hac . . . predictus Henricus filius Ricardi concessit eidem Henrico filio Willelmi totum manerium de Setel . . . excepta una carucata terre . . . et uno mesuagio competenti ad dictam carucatam terre que jacet in la more propinquior ville de Setel, et excepta una cultura terre . . . que vocatur Seint Elinreding, et exceptis empcionibus suis si quas fecerit de liberis hominibus predicti manerii de Setel, quominus post decessum predicti Henrici filii Ricardi totum manerium de Setel . . . integre remaneat eidem Henrico filio Willelmi . . .

CCXXXVI. Sciant etc. hoc escambium factum fuisse inter monachos sancte Marie de Bellalanda et Ricardum de Perci de quibusdam terris in territorio de Catton,[2] scilicet, quod predicti monachi dimiserunt predicto Ricardo . . . unam acram terre et dimidiam et dimidiam rodam quas habuerunt ex dono Agnetis de Perci apud Brigthorn, et tres rodas quas Thomas filius Warini dedit eis apud Richardesdaile, et duas acras dimidia roda minus, in duobus locis apud Langesuc, et tres rodas terre quas Rainaldus de Catton dedit

[1] Richard de Luci, justiciar, died 14 July, 1179; there is no Charter Roll, and no Feet of Fines for Yorkshire, as early as the reign of Henry II.

[2] In the parish of Topcliffe.

eis apud Smackedik, et ex dono Agnetis de Perci quatuor acras terre apud Hiringugecros, et iiij^or acras, una roda et dimidia minus, apud domum Roberti Russelli. Predictus, vero, Ricardus de Perci dimisit predictis monachis duas acras terre, una roda minus, in duobus locis super Brekeselinam quas de monachis de Salley et duas acras terre et j rodam quas habuit insimul de Ysaia[1] apud Lairhou, propinquiores terre monachorum versus occidentem, et unam acram terre apud Blalandes, et dimidiam rodam ad capud culture de Stainhou, et octo acras terre et dimidiam insimul de dominicis culturis suis versus Burton . . . Et sciendum quod predicti monachi receperunt a predicto Ricardo in isto escambio xiij acras terre et dimidiam. Et quod idem Ricardus recepit a predictis monachis in isto escambio xij acras terre et dimidiam . . .

CCXXXVII. Sciant . . . Robertus filius Gilberti de Stokkeld dedi . . . Gilberto clerico de Stokkeld, nepoti meo[2] . . . duas bovatas terre . . . in Parva Ribbestan quas Warinus et Radulfus tenuerunt de Willelmo Beugrant, et quas ego tenui de domino meo, Ricardo filio Nigelli de Stokkeld . . . Reddendo inde prefato Ricardo . . . ij^s . . . xij^d ad Pentecosten et xij^d ad festum sancti Martini, et j libram cimini infra Natale Domini vel ij^d, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCXXXVIII. Sciant . . . Aldit de Linton dedi etc. Juliane, nepoti mee[3] pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram meam in villa de Linton . . . Tenendam et habendam . . . de domino W. de Perci . . . Reddendo inde annuatim domino W. de Perci . . . ij^s vj^d . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et alteram medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCXXXIX. (Folio 39) Omnibus etc. Hugo de Holton . . . quietum clamasse W. de Perci . . . quinque bovatas terre, una acra minus, in villa de Panhale . . . Tenendas et habendas . . . de domino rege in capite, pro ix marcis quas michi dedit . . .

CCXL. Omnibus etc. Elena, quondam uxor Willelmi de Perci[4] . . . in viduitate et ligia potestate mea . . . quietum clamasse Ricardo[5] . . . totum jus . . . in duabus bovatis terre . . . in Linton et in Whitewell quas habet ex dono domini mei, Willelmi de Perci, viri mei . . .

CCXLI. Sciant . . . Robertus de Monte Alto, Johannes de Halton, et Willelmus filius Ricardi de Halton, . . . quietum clamaverunt domino W. de Perci totam terram et totum boscum inter rivulum de Akeden et Siketon quod descendit de

[1] *Gerardus filius Ysaye sacerdotis* quitclaimed to Richard de Percy, land of his father, in Semer. (No. ccclxxi.)

[2] See No. cxcix.

[3] Daughter of Symon de Linton and wife of Gilbert son of Richard de Linton.

[4] *Obiit* 1245. Ellen, his wife, was daughter of Ingelram de Balliol.

[5] There is no surname in the MS.

capite de Swyneslade et vadit sub Amthornlang usque Brimesgile et sic usque Scortewithin . . . Tenendos de domino rege in capite . . . per finalem concordiam de placito in curia domini regis, per breve de nova disseisina quod super illud aportavimus de eadem terra et de bosco predicto . . .

CCXLII. Conue chose seit a touz qe jeo ALICE, qi fu la femme Adam de la Haye de Nafferton, ai . . . quiteclame al honurable dame, dame ALIANORE DE PERCI[1]. . . tut le dreit . . . qe avoi en les terres . . . des queles le dit Adam, mon baron . . . en son vivant estoi seisie en la dite ville de NAFFERTON, et ensements en la ville de WYNDOSOM . . . Lan du regne le roi Edward fiz le roi Edward, XI. A.D. 1317–18

CCXLIII. Sciant . . . JOLLANUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE DINEGILEBY dedi, etc., domino W. DE PERCI homagium et servicium Hugonis filii Johannis de Halton, de duabus bovatis terre et tribus acris quas de me tenuit in villa de SUINDON,[2] pro iiij^{d} michi solvendis per annum, pro omnibus serviciis. Faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas et tres acras, unde xiiij faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CCXLIV. Sciant . . . BALDWINUS DE BRAMHOP . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino W. DE PERCI . . . homagium et servicium Stephani de Pokthorp . . . quod michi debebat pro tenemento quod de me tenebat in villa de POKTHORP, de feodo illo dimidii militis quem de predicto W. de Perci tenebam in capite. Et pro hac . . . predictus W. michi in magna necessitate mea quinque marcas argenti pacavit . . .[3]

CCXLV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE PLUMPTON, filius domini Nigelli de Plumpton[4]. . . assignavi . . . JOHANNI, filio meo et assignato meo, totam terram meam de SPOFFORD cum edificiis . . . (folio 39 *d.*) Reddendo inde annuatim michi tantummodo unam libram cimini pro omni servicio . . . ad festum sancti Martini in yeme . . .

CCXLVI. Omnibus, etc., ROBERTUS LE BUTLER, filius Nigelli de Dighton . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI . . . duos solidos annui redditus eis solvendos, in tota vita Matildis, quondam uxoris Johannis de Beauver . . . xij^{d} ad Pentecosten et xij^{d} ad festum sancti Martini, pro quadam warantia quam idem Henricus michi fecit de quadam terra in FOSTON[5] contra dictam Matildem . . .

[1] Daughter of John Fitz Alan, Earl of Arundel, and wife of Henry de Percy, who died in 1315.

[2] Swinden, in the parish of Gisburn.

[3] Baldwin made a similar release of the service of Symon de Hale (*temp.* Henry III.) for ready money in his great need (No. CXXVIII.).

[4] He occurs in 1226–7 (No. CCLXXVI). Agnes, his widow, quitclaimed her dower to Henry de Percy (No. CCCLXXXIII.).

[5] A third part of a bovate, the dower of Maud. (See No. XCI.)

CCXLVII. Omnibus, etc., THOMAS LARDENER, THOMAS MARESCHALL, HENRICUS FILIUS GILBERTI, ROBERTUS MARESCHALL DE MATON, PETRUS DE OXTON, WILLELMUS DE PONTE, clericus . . . concessisse . . . domino nostro W. DE PERCI, pro adquietacione quam nobis fecit erga Judeos, quod nuncquam capiemus aliquam pecuniam mutuo in Judaismo, sine assensu et voluntate sua; quod si fecerimus, omnia feoda nostra que de eo tenemus sibi et heredibus suis quieta . . . remanebunt . . .[1]

CCXLVIII. Sciant . . . JOHANNA, que fui uxor Johannis de Wyndosom, in mea viduitate et libera potestate . . . concessi . . . domino H. DE PERCI, domino Dalnewyk,[2] medietatem unius bovate terre . . . in campo de NAFFERTON, jacentem inter terram predicti domini Henrici quam habuit de dono Roberti Gemeling, capellani, ex una parte, et terram domini Roberti Constabularii ex altera. Tenendam et habendam . . . de
A.D. 1310 dominis feodi . . . Anno Domini M°CCC° decimo.

CCXLIX. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE WYNDOSIN . . . concessi . . . ADE DE MALTON, servienti de Nafferton, unum silionem terre, continentem in se unam acram terre et dimidiam, apud THORNISTI in campo de Nafferton, jacentem inter terram meam et terram Johannis Otewell, et extendit se del Wending versus austrum usque Thornisti, et unum selionem terre in Laghelandes, jacentem inter terram domini Roberti capellani et terram meam, et[3] extendit de forario Laurencii filii Laurencii Westil versus orientem usque divisam de Louthorp, et unum selionem terre super le Holeghedale, jacentem inter terram Hervici de Windosin et terram quondam Ricardi Spinis, et extendit se del Thornsti usque regiam stratam. Dedi, eciam, . . . eidem Ade terram meam que vocatur Gairis, apud crucem de Pokthorp, jacentem inter terram Stephani carpentarii et terram Galfridi Mesard, et extendit se de Schalhougate versus austrum usque terram predicti Galfridi, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dedit premanibus . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . sex denarios argenti ad Natale Domini, pro omni serviciio . . .

CCL. (Folio 40) Sciant . . . JOWETT HELWIS DE NAFFERTON . . . concessi . . . in ligia mea potestate, nobili viro, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, annuum redditum meum sex denariorum, provenientem de tofto et dimidia acra prati Johannis Raynald de Wandesford, prout in carta feoffamenti sui plenius continetur . . . Tenendam et habendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi
A.D. 1311-12 . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quinto.

[1] A hand, sketched in the margin, points to this deed.

[2] The barony and castle of Alnwick were acquired by Henry de Percy in 1309. This is the first deed in the present volume which styles him lord of Alnwick.

[3] MS.: ex.

CCLI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES NEVILL DE STOKES . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI capitale mesuagium meum in WYNDOSOM, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis . . . in Windosom et Nafferton . . . adeo integre sicut Johannes de Evirle, filius Roberti de Eureille, inde me feoffavit. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio. A.D. 1309–10

CCLII. Sciant . . . THOMAS DE CRUCE DE TADECASTRE . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCI . . . duodecim denariatus redditus, annuatim recipiendos de capitulo sancti Petri Eboracensis pro quodam tofto in villa de TADECASTRE, et tres denariatus redditus quos Thomas Marescallus de eadem michi reddere solebat annuatim pro quodam tofto in villa de Tadecastre . . .

CCLIII. A touz . . . WARIN DE RALEE . . . aver . . . renduz . . . a mosire HENRI DE PERCI le tonue et la custume qe jeo avoi en leawe de SKIRIN juxte Wandeford[1] en perpetuels eschaunges pur une place de pree en Wandeford, qest apele Pokethorpeng, gisaunt entre leawe de Skyren et une terre qi est appelle Lumpcroft. A tenir et avoir tote lavantdit toneue et le custome . . . del chief seignur du fee . . .

CCLIV. A touz . . . THOMAS DE HAUTERIVE, chivaler . . . aver graunte . . . a mosire HENRI DE PERCI la seignurie et les services de totes les terres et tenementz qi Henri de Hauterive de moi tient en la ville de SCOUREBURGH, a li et a les heirs de son corps engendrez . . . (folio 40 *d.*) A aver et tenir . . . de seignurages du fee . . .[2] A.D. 1318

CCLV. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS LE HUNTER DE CARLETON . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCI, totum jus . . . in tribus[3] rodis terre . . . in DALTON, jacentibus apud le Brigholm, infra parcum de Berbilond. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . Anno gracie M°CCC° octodecimo.

CCLVI. Omnibus, etc., WILLELMUS FILIUS ADE DE LELAY . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, domino meo, totum jus . . . in toto tenemento quod quondam in eadem villa[4] tenui . . .

CCLVII. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE NEUTON . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Ricardi de Perci . . . homagium et servicium Ade de Hoton . . . de tenemento quod tenet de me in villa de PRESTON, et

[1] Skerne near Wansford, on the river Hull. The land of Warin Rauley is mentioned in No. CIII.

[2] This grant is repeated in No. CCCC; to have force only if Henry de Hauterive die without issue.

[3] MS.: tres.

[4] *Sic;* but in the margin:—Quit-clamancia de terra in Lelay.

homagium et servicium Johannis filii Johannis de Preston . . . de tenemento quod tenet de me in villa de Preston. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitali domino feodi illius quiete de me . . . pro quadam pecunie summa quam michi pacavit premanibus . . .[1]

CCLVIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS AMABILLE DE SPOFFORD . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI unam acram terre . . . in SPOFFORD, illam, scilicet, que fuit matris mee, et unam rodam terre in eadem villa que jacet inter domum que fuit predicte Amabille et fossatum ejusdem ville . . . Tenendam et habendam, solute et quiete pro me . . . pro una marca argenti quam michi dedit in mea magna necessitate . . .

CCLIX. Omnibus etc. THOMAS, FILIUS PETRI DE LANCLYWE . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in FRAYSTELE[2] et in NATHBREK et in CLETHOP . . .

CCLX. Sciant . . . SYMON SMALPRIDE . . . concessi . . . domino W. DE PERCI duas bovatas terre cum tofto adjacente . . . in OXTON, illas, scilicet, quas Thomas de Oxton et Amabilla vidua tenuerunt pro xv^{li} argenti quas illi debui de arreragiis compoti mei . . .

CCLXI. (Folio 41) Omnibus etc. PETRUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE SETEL . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in cooperto de CLETHOP . . . scilicet, a via que tendit de Preston versus Setel supra Clethop et exinde usque Oxesledede, sicut Oxesledede dalebek descendit usque ad terram arrabilem campi hominum de Setel, et exinde totum coopertum usque ad viam que venit ultra Caldbek inter Setel et Wilfridhow, et exinde sicut Caldbek tendit per medium alnetum de Fristmire usque Ribbil . . .[3]

CCLXII. Universis etc. THOMAS LE LARDINER[4] . . . concessisse . . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI unum mesuagium et tres acras terre . . . in TADECASTRE, illud, scilicet, mesuagium quod jacet propinquius juxta cimiterium et quod Adam Cardun aliquando de me tenuit, et duas acras terre in Hothawyth, jacentes inter terram Henrici de Oxton et terram dicti domini

[1] This charter is referred to in No. CXV., by which Henry de Percy, son of Richard de Percy, makes the same grant to Henry de Percy, son of William de Percy. Henry son of Richard died childless, and was uncle of Henry son of William, who died in 1272.

[2] Probably the same as Fracstele or Fratstele in Setel, mentioned in Nos. CXXIII. and CLVI.

[3] See note to No. CII, in which note the present deed should be mentioned; Nos. CCXCIV. and CCCCVI.

[4] The family of Lardiner, who frequently occur in these charters in connection with Tadcaster, took their name from the service, due for their lands in Skelton and Morton, of making and keeping the King's larder; they provided salt at their own cost, and the "crura superiora et loynes" were allowed to them. (*Inq. p. m.*, David le Lardiner, 55 Henry III., No. II.)

Henrici quam prius habuit ex dono meo, et tres rodas sub le How, jacentes inter terram quam Thomas filius Galfridi aliquando tenuit et terram Alani Calle, et unam rodam similiter sub le How jacentem inter terram meam et terram ecclesie . . .

CCLXIII. Sciant . . . THOMAS, FILIUS GILBERTI LARDENARII . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE PERCI . . . pro homagio et servicio suo duas bovatas terre in campo de SMAHUS, illas, scilicet, quas ego tenui de Roberto de Lelay, cum tofto quod Rogerus de Ledlay tenuit in eadem villa. Et de incremento dedi ei unam dimidiam acram terre juxta toftum predictum versus orientem, et dimidiam acram terre in Tunghe juxta terram suam ubi eligere voluerit . . . Faciendo forinsecum servicium . . . michi . . . quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre, unde x carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CCLXIV. Omnibus etc. CRISTIANA, PRIORISSA DE WILBERFOSSE,[1] ET CONVENTUS monialium ejusdem loci . . . ratam et gratam et stabilem habere concordiam, factam inter dominum RICARDUM DE PERCI ex una parte, et MATILDEM DE CATHERTON et WALTERUM DE CATTON, RANULFUM RUFFUM, SYMONEM DE WILBERFOSSE, ILGERUM DE CATTON, ILGERUM DE WILBERFOSSE, et omnes illos et illas qui clamabant communam in LUND' subtus Brek', quam communam eidem Ricardo quietam clamaverunt similiter nobiscum, et omne jus quod nos et omnes predicti dicebamus nos habere, sicut cirographum factum inde testatur, in quo sigillum nostrum est appositum . . .

CCLXV. Sciant etc. quod hec est convencio facta inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI ex una parte et JOLLANUM DE AYKETON ex alia, scilicet, quod dictus Willelmus de Perci . . . concessit . . . dicto Jollano . . . illud assartum . . . quod vocatur THORNIERIDING, quod jacet extra parcum suum de Spofford versus bo (folio 41 *d.*) ream in campo de Ayketon, in escambium tocius terre quam dictus Willelmus de Perci inclusit in parco suo de Spofford. Habendum et tenendum . . . de domino rege . . .

CCLXVI. Omnibus etc. STEPHANUS,[2] ABBAS, ET CONVENTUS DE SALLEY . . . concessisse . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, advocato nostro . . . totam terram quam habemus ex dono Walteri de Stokelle,[3] scilicet, circiter xiiij acras terre . . . infra villam et extra, in escambium pro x acris terre quas dominus Willelmus nobis dedit in foresta sua de Giseburn,[4] ita quod predictus Willelmus . . . dictam terram de MIKELTHWAIT . . . habeant

[1] See No. CCXVII., and note.

[2] Stephen was abbot between 1210 and 1230.

[3] *Sic* for *Stokeld.* Roger son of Walteri de Stokkeld and Nigel son of Walter de Stokkeld quitclaimed land in Micklethwait to William de Percy (Nos. CXXXIII. and CXXVII.).

[4] *Cart. Abb. de Salley*, folio 8. William de Percy grants to the abbey "totam terram illam in foresta mea de Giseburn, ubi Hugo de Wiginkile mansit ad claudendum quantum antiquitus

et imperpetuum teneant . . . quiete ab omni servicio . . . sicut nos unquam eam[1] melius et liberius eam[1] tenuimus. Et ad hujus rei warantiam et majorem securitatem, nos cartam Walteri de Stokell quam inde habuimus domino nostro Willelmo de Perci tradidimus. Et sciendum quod nos concessimus domino nostro Willelmo de Perci, quantum ad nos pertinet, vaccariam unam levare ad opus suum proprium, si voluerit, juxta terram illam quam nobis dedit in foresta de Craven, sive de superiori parte versus Allerbarwe, sive, si magis voluerit, ex inferiori parte versus terram monialium de Stainfeld[2] ex orientali[3] siketi quod venit de Allerbarwe et vadit per[4] terram predictam usque in Scirdene, ex qua parte eadem terra est quam nobis dedit; ita tamen quod racionabiliter exitus et introitus usque ad pasturam de Holm sit inter predictam terram, quam nobis dedit, et vaccariam quam ipse levare poterit si voluerit . . .

CCLXVII. Sciant . . . Engramus de Perci, filius W. de Perci,[5] dedi etc. Stephano filio Petri pro homagio et servicio suo . . . in villa et territorio de Aton juxta Semer l acras terre culte cum sede unius bercarii in eadem cultura, cum uno capitali mesuagio et tofto et crofto, jacentibus in villa de Aton, et unum molendinum, in eadem villa, quod vocatur molendinum Roys, cum secta xxj bovatarum terre dicto molendino adjacencium, et ij acras et tres rodas de prato in territorio ejusdem ville, et ij acras terre quas emi de vadio Leonis Judei in territorio ejusdem ville, et quicquid juris . . . habui . . . in dicta villa et extra . . . Dedi eciam . . . eidem Stephano . . . homagium et servicium domini Engrami de Bovigton . . . de vij bovatis terre in villa de Aton, similiter homagium et servicium Jacobi de Mora . . . de dimidia carucata terre in eadem villa, homagium et servicium Henrici de Hauley . . . de ix bovatis terre in eadem villa, homagium et servicium Roberti de Lascels . . . de una bovata terre in eadem villa, cum redditu iij[s] solvendorum per annum, et quicquid de predictis hominibus . . . evenire potest . . .

clausum fuit, scilicet, circiter x acras terre . . . in escambium pro terra illa de Mikeltwait quam iidem monachi michi dederunt . . . Hiis testibus, Henrico de Percy fratre meo, Jordano del Estre, Olivero de Brinkil, Roberto de Plumton et aliis pluribus."

[1] This word is repeated thus in the MS.

[2] Maud de Percy, Countess of Warwick, and William de Percy both granted land in the forest of Gisburn to the nuns of S. Andrew of Stainfield.

[3] MS.: *illa cum*, for *orientali*, which is the reading in *Cart. Abb. de Salley*.

[4] The MS. inserts *ante*, which is not in *Cart. Abb. de Salley*.

[5] Engram or Ingelram de Percy, *ob.* 1262, second son of William and Ellen de Percy, daughter of Ingelram de Balliol. The land and services here granted were acquired by Ingelram de Percy from Ralf de Haulay in 1254, for paying his debts to the Jews. (See No. L.) The two acres redeemed from Leo the Jew and not granted in No. L, may be those in the field of Aton pledged to Leo by William the chaplain in 1253. (See No. LXXV.)

Faciendo pro predicta terra servicium quod pertinet domino H. de Perci, filio Willelmi de Perci . . .

CCLXVIII. Omnibus . . . HERBERTUS DE NEUBI . . . concessisse . . . RICARDO DE PERCI quatuor acras et dimidiam rodam terre in territorio de DAUTON . . . in escambium quatuor acrarum terre in Wetforland quas ab eodem Ricardo recepi in escambium predicte terre de Dauton . . .

CCLXIX. (Folio 42) Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE WYNDOSIN . . . concessi . . . ADE DEL HAYE DE MALTON ET ALICIE uxori sue . . . duas seliones terre in le LAGHELANDES in campo de Namfreton . . . que se extendunt in longitudine[1] de forario[2] Laurencii filii Laurencii de Nafferton versus orientem usque divisam de Louthorp, et jacet uterque selio per se inter terras quas Symon filius Willelmi filii Ricardi tenet ad firmam de dominio ejusdem ville, pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit premanibus . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium argenti ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio seculari . . .

CCLXX. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum W. DE PERCI ex una parte et JORDANUM DE ESTRICIA ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus W. commisit ad firmam dicto Jordano unam carucatam terre . . . in SPOFFORD de dominico suo et unum toftum quod fuit Henrici fullonis, in qua carucata ix acre terre faciunt bovatam. Habenda et tenenda dicto Jordano, omnibus diebus vite ipsius Jordani. Reddendo inde annuatim dicto W. de Perci . . . vel ballivis suis apud Spofford duo chapella de primerola[3] ad Pascham et duo capella rosarum ad nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste, et duo capella de solsequio[4] ad festum sancti Michaelis, unum domino et aliud domine; et ad Natale, unum par cyrotecarum furatarum vel vj^{d} pro omni servicio . . . Et post decessum dicti Jordani predicta carucata terre . . . predicto W. . . . quiete revertatur. Pro autem commissione et concessione prefatus Jordanus concessit quod W. de Perci, filius dicti W. de Perci, habeat et hereditarie teneat totam terram suam de Jarum . . . post decessum ipsius Jordani, si non habuerit dictus Jordanus heredem de uxore sua desponsata, quam terram habuit ad Pascha, anno regni regis Henrici, filii regis Johannis, xxiiij^{to}. Et si dictus W. de Perci, filius dicti 15 Apr., 1240
domini W. de Perci, decesserit priusquam Jordanus, habeat alius filius dicti domini W. de Perci, quem habuit de domina Elena, uxore sua, vel filia de eadem uxore, totam predictam terram . . . hereditarie . . . Et ad majorem hujus rei evidenciam, predictus Jordanus concessit quod veniet in curiam domini regis, quando dicto Willelmo placuerit, ad hanc convencionem incyrographandam[5] . . .

[1] MS.: longe.
[2] A headland.
[3] Primroses.
[4] Sunflowers.
[5] This was done by fine levied a York, 8 July, 1240 (No. LXVII.).

CCLXXI. Sciant etc. quod ita convenit inter dominum H. de Perci ex una parte et Willelmum de Brumby ex altera, scilicet, quod predictus H. . . . concessit predicto Willelmo . . . unum toftum et croftum . . . in superiori Catton que jacent inter mesuagium et croftum predicti Willelmi et toftum et croftum Laurencii Bene, videlicet, illud toftum et croftum que Symon Leek tenuit de predicto H. de Perci. Et pro hac . . . predictus Willelmus reddidit predicto H. unum toftum et croftum in superiori Catton, que Radulfus filius Maisand' et Muriel tenuerunt de predicto Willelmo, et unam selionem terre ad le Rodes que jacet inter terram Roberti Burdon et terram Briani de Killingwyk, et unam selionem que jacet ad le Rodes inter terram Johannis filii Ylgeri versus occidentem et terram dicti Willelmi de Brumby, et unum toftum et croftum que Galfridus Wyseman tenuit de predicto Willelmo in Pontebelli, et que idem Willelmus tenuit de predicto H., et illa . . . quietum clamavit . . . dicto H. . . .

CCLXXII. (Folio 42 *d.*) Sciant . . . quod hec est convencio facta inter dominum Willelmum de Perci ex una parte et Thomam le Lardener ex altera, scilicet, quod idem Thomas . . . quietum clamavit . . . dicto domino W. de Perci . . . octo acras terre . . . in cultura que vocatur Dalton in territorio de Tadecastre et Smaus, cum duabus acris et una roda prati in pratis de Tadecastre, scilicet, sex rodas prati que se extendunt super Grenegate et super pratum Thome Mareschal, et tres rodas prati que se extendunt super aquam de Qwerf et fossatum prati jacentes inter pratum Ade de Yrenham[1] et pratum Thome Marescalli. Tenendas . . . et habendas . . . de domino rege in capite. Pro hac . . . dictus dominus Willelmus remisit eidem . . . xl^{s} redditus quem idem Thomas . . . ipsi Willelmo . . . solvere tenebantur imperpetuum in villa de Tadecastre pro duabus carucatis terre, et omnia debita que dictus Thomas dicto Willelmo debuit. Et remisit similiter dictus Willelmus dicto Thome . . . servicium unius bovate terre et dimidie et dimidie acre. Et dictus Thomas . . . dicto Willelmo . . . nullum faciet servicium, nisi tantummodo servicium xiiij bovatarum et dimidie, et dimidie acre minus, in Tadecastre, unde x carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CCLXXIII. Omnibus etc. Johannes de Plumpton, filius Nigelli de Plumpton . . . reddidisse domino W. de Perci totam terram in Raheued quam habui in foresta de Gisburn.[2] Tenendam in capite de domino rege . . .

[1] Adam de Yrenham was husband of Margaret de Percy. (See Nos. liv. and lxxxviii.)

[2] John de Plumton granted to Mauger Vavasur, for rent of ten pence in silver at Martinmas, in addition to the land of Raheued which he had likewise granted to him, six acres of

CCLXXIV. Sciant etc. quod hec est convencio facta inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI ex una parte et JOHANNEM DE PLUMPTON[1] personam ex altera, scilicet, quod dictus Willelmus de Perci . . . concessit domino Johanni . . . unum pratum juxta pratum suum de KUKEKER, quod pratum fuit quondam Lemerti fabri de Spofford, in escambium cujusdam terre apud capud crofti sui versus occidentem, quam idem Johannes dimisit . . . dicto Willelmo de Perci . . . in latitudine xxx pedum, in longitudine x percatarum, cum dimidia selione forlandi croftum suum super caminum est versus pontem.[2] Reddendo inde annuatim pro predicto prato dicto Willelmo de Perci . . . tantummodo ij^{s} sterlingorum ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCLXXV. Sciant . . . NORMANUS DE PONTEBELLI . . . concessi . . . RICARDO DE PERCI duas partes tofti mei propinquiores ponti versus DEREWENT, ad capud pontis in Pontebelli versus boream apud Eboracum[3]. . . et totam terram illam que dicitur Colecroft . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Nativitatem Domini . . .

CCLXXVI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS NIGELLI DE PLUMPTON quietum clamavi . . . domino W. DE PERCI . . . illam bovatam terre quam idem W. michi promisit apud Eboracum coram domino Martino de Padeshill et domino Roberto de Veteri Ponte et sociis suis, anno regni regis H. xj^{o},[4] et totam A.D. 1226–7.
communam quam clamavi habere in haya sua de SPOFFORD a Tredriclidgate versus aquilonem, sicut pallicium suum stat extra (folio 43) Robtuertbee,[5] et sicut extendit se usque Quenescalbeo,[5] et sicut palicium illud extendit se usque ad novum gardinum suum, juxta curiam suam. Et quietum clamavi eidem Willelmo terram illam quam de me habet ad sedem molendini sui de Spofford, et ad firmamentum stagni ejusdem molendini, et ad trunchatam[6] sub molendino. Et pro

arable land in the south of the forest of Gisburn, near Allebarwe, given to Julia, mother of John, by Maud de Percy, Countess of Warwick (*Cart. Abb. de Salley*, folio 8). The charter of Maud to Julia, *camerarie mee*, is No. CXVII. and that of Julia to John her son (whose surname is not mentioned) No. CXCV. in the present volume.

[1] John son of Nigel de Plumpton, parson, occurs in Nos. LXXII. and LXXXVI.

[2] This passage seems to be a misreading of *forlandi crofti sui super cheminum est* [=east], *versus pontem.* (See No. LI.)

[3] There seems to be an omission here; No. CCCXLV., a grant by the widow of Norman, is, however, similar. Nicholas de Basset granted to Richard de Percy, right of way in Stamford Bridge in exchange for a rent at York (No. LI.).

[4] There is no Assize Roll for York for 11 Henry III, and the King's Court was held at Westminster. The quitclaim does not appear among the Feet of Fines for Yorkshire for that year.

[5] The final *e* and the final *o* should probably both be *c*.

[6] The only word like *trunchata* which makes sense seems to be *trunk-way*, defined by Helliwell as a water-course through an arch of masonry, turned over a ditch before a gate.

hac . . . concessit dominus W. de Perci michi . . . communem pasturam quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre in bosco, a Tredricligate versus austrum extra palicium suum, excepto wainagio de dominicis carucis suis, et rationabiliter husbote et haibote per visum forestariorum suorum. Et, preterea, michi quietum clamavit terram illam quam michi prius dederat ad capud gardini mei in escambium terre quam habet de me ad sedem molendini et ad firmamentum stagni . . .

CCLXXVII. Sciant . . . HERVEIS KIPPER DE TOPPECLIVE . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI, filio meo . . . medietatem tofti mei versus toftum Godescalli, tenens[1] in se in longitudine lx pedes et in latitudine xlv pedes, sicut devisum est a fossato usque viam . . . et unam acram terre in territorio de TOPPECLIVE in hiis locis, unam perticatam sub gardino, et ij seliones ad Prestewitherons, tenens[1] tres perticatas . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi. . . ij^{d} . . . unum denarium die Natalis Domini et j^{d} in die Pasche pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCLXXVIII. Omnibus etc. BARTHOLOMEUS ROMANUS . . . quietum clamasse . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . totum jus . . . in tota terra . . . quam Ricardus de Whitewell tenuit in eadem villa de WHITEWELL, quam dominus W. de Perci cognovit esse[2] jus et hereditatem Cecilie, uxoris mee[3] . . .

CCLXXIX. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS POLLARD . . . pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum . . . concessisse . . . DEO ET ECCLESIE BEATE MARIE DE SALLEY et monachis ibidem manentibus, simul cum corpore meo ibidem sepeliendo, totum toftum illud in villa de SUINDEN quod Willelmus filius Maynardi quondam tenuit. Tenendum et habendum de me . . . in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam . . . Reddendo tantummodo Gilberto de Brakinbergh . . . viij^{s} iiij^{d}, scilicet ad Pentecosten et iiij^{d} ad festum sancti Martini, pro omni servicio . . .

CCLXXX. Sciant . . . RICARDUS PALMER DE ATON . . . quietum clamavi . . . WILLELMO, CAPELLANO, FILIO GILBERTI PALMER . . . duas acras terre in campo de ATON, scilicet, illas duas acras quas Ricardus Palmer quondam dedit Gilberto, filio suo . . . Reddendo michi . . . unum denarium in die Natalis Domini pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCLXXXI. Sciant . . . BALDWINUS FILIUS RADULFI . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . feodum dimidii militis in villa de SKIPTON SUPER SWALE,[4] scilicet, homagium et servicium Henrici filii Willelmi de Staxton . . . de xiiij bovatis terre . . . in eadem villa, et homagium et servicium Willelmi de

[1] *Sic.*

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] By No. LXXXVI. See also No. CXL., which is a quitclaim by Cecily to Richard Calle. John the Roman was canon and treasurer of York in 1241.

[4] Emma, daughter of Baldwin, quitclaims her inheritance in Skipton to Henry de Percy in 1294 (No. CCCLXXIII.).

Skipton . . . de xx bovatis terre . . . in eadem villa, et homagium et servicium Radulfi de Skip (folio 43*d.*) ton . . . de duabus bovatis terre . . . in eadem villa, et homagium et servicium Henrici Mareschal . . . de una carucata terre . . . in eadem villa, et servicium duarum bovatarum . . . in eadem villa quas Petrus de Eseby tenet. Habendum et tenendum eidem Willelmo . . . de domino rege in capite . . .

CCLXXXII. Omnibus etc. NICHOLAUS DE SICLINGHALE . . . concessisse . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . unum toftum juxta villam de ARLETHORP, sicut includitur fossatis, et unam acram terre in territorio ejusdem ville que jacet ex parte occidentali campi, videlicet, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem Ricardus michi premanibus pacavit. Tenendum et habendum . . . in puram . . . elemosinam de Deo et beata Maria de Spofford . . . Reddendo inde annuatim beate Marie ad luminare de Spofford vj^d^ vel j libram cere pro omnibus serviciis secularibus[1] . . .

CCLXXXIII. MATILDIS, COMMITISSA DE WARREWYK, FILIA WILLELMI DE PERCI, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis . . . concessisse . . . in viduitate et in legali potestate mea, RICARDO FILIO NIGELLI DE STOKKELD . . . in feodo et hereditate et in libero servicio, terram Roberti filii Anneys et suum servicium, scilicet, duas bovatas terre et dimidiam in LINTON . . . et terram Quinelde filie Rasur et suum servicium, scilicet, unam bovatam terre . . . in Linton, et terram Roberti le Fraunceis et suum servicium, scilicet, unam bovatam terre in Linton . . . et in Malthum, terram Arkilli Connonni et suum servicium, scilicet, dimidie carucate terre . . . Faciendo forinsecum servicium xij^e^ partis militis . . .[2]

CCLXXXIV. Sciant . . . EDA UXOR HERBERTI DE HORTON . . . concessi . . . domino meo, WILLELMO DE PERCI, homagium et servicium Hugonis de Halton quod michi debuit pro una bovata terre quam de me tenuit in PANHALE . . .

CCLXXXV. Sciant . . . THOMAS FILIUS THOME MARESCHAL DE TADECASTRE . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino W. DE PERCI . . . homagium et servicium Ricardi de Normaund[3] de dimidia carucata terre quam de me tenuit in villa de OXTON, pro xij^d^ inde reddendis per annum. Faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre . . .

CCLXXXVI. Sciant . . . THOMAS DE STOKKILL[4] . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, domino meo . . . totam

[1] Richard Calle quitclaimed this toft and land, with a meadow called Holstanheng, to Henry de Percy for the same rent to the church of S. Mary (No. CXX.).

[2] A hand, sketched in the margin, points to this deed.

[3] Normanvil, Normanvill, in Nos. LXXIII. and XCIV.

[4] Or *Stokeld.* Baldwin and others quitclaimed this pasture to William de Percy, by fine levied 29 October, 1223 (No. XXXVIII.).

communam pasture quam Baldwinus, pater meus, habuit in communa haie de SPOFFORD, in escambium terrarum quas idem Baldwinus, pater meus, eidem Willelmo contulit per cartas suas.

CCLXXXVII. Omnibus etc. WALTERUS FILIUS ROGERI AD ECCLESIAM DE WANDESFORD . . . quietam clamasse unam acram terre . . . in campo de WANDESFORD, quam idem habui de domino Willelmo de Hau (folio 44) lay de eadem,[1] domino H. DE PERCI, capitali domino feodi . . . cum toto jure meo spectante ad predictam terram . . . jacentes tres rode predicte acre juxta divisam, que quidem divisa jacet inter campum de Wandesford et campum de Driffeld ex parte occidentali et terram Warini de Rauley ex parte orientali, extendentes in longitudine a strata regia qua itur versus Driffeld ex parte boriali usque Skirin versus australem partem, et una roda jacet inter forestam[2] Hugonis de Thornholm ex parte orientali et terram Warini de Rauley ex parte occidentali, extendens in longitudine a via regia usque Langlandendes . . .

CCLXXXVIII. Omnibus etc. MARGARETA FILIA WILLELMI DE STUTTON . . . quietam clamasse domino W. DE PERCI dimidiam bovatam terre in territorio de TADECASTRE ex orientali parte de Wherf, quam habui de dono Gilberti Monetarii,[3] avunculi mei. Tenendam et habendam dicto W. de Perci . . . de domino rege in capite. Hanc . . . feci ei pro libertate Ade filii Hugonis, viri mei, et heredum nostrorum, de nobis provenientibus, habenda. Ego, vero, Margareta juravi et affidavi quod ego vel aliquis meorum nuncquam in vita mea artem, ingenium, vel clamium exhibebimus ad terram illam calumpniandam vel exigendam.[4] Et si ita est quod ego . . . artem vel ingenium ad terram calumpniandam imponamus, concedo quod idem Adam et pueri nostri sint villani predicti W. de Perci, sicuti prius fuerunt, et preterea dabo ei v marcas nomine pene . . .

CCLXXXIX. Universis etc. THOMAS LE LARDENER DE TADECASTRE . . . reddidisse domino HENRICO DE PERCI sex acras terre . . . in TADECASTRE, quas prius tenui de eodem domino Henrico . . . illas, scilicet, vj acras terre quarum due acre jacent in Hostwait, et una acra et dimidia in Aykeflat inter terram predicti domini Henrici et terram Radulfi de Normanvile, et dimidia acra inter toftum et terram Alani Calle, et dimidia acra in Northcroft, et sex rode super Leyrlond inter terram

[1] By No. CIII. Walter is there called *Walterus filius Emme.* (See also No. CCCIV.)

[2] Called *le Heuedland* in No. CIII.

[3] Gilbert *Monasterii* of Tadcaster, mentioned in No. X., is probably here referred to more correctly as Gilbert *Monetarius.*

[4] MS.: exigendi.

domine Elene de Perci[1] et terram Alani Calle . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . quinque marcas argenti premanibus . . .

CCXC. Sciant . . . W. DE PERCI, canonicus Eboracensis . . . concessi . . . H. DE PERCI, nepoti meo[2] . . . totum manerium meum de WHITEWELL juxta Spofford . . . Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicium debitum et consuetum . . .

CCXCI. Omnibus etc. RICARDUS CEMENTARIUS DE TADECASTRE . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino W. DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in redditu duorum denariorum quos cepi ex una acra terre que vendidi Henrico, preposito de TADECASTRE. Tenendum et habendum . . . de domino rege in capite . . .

CCXCII. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE LELAY . . . concessi . . . domino W. DE PERCI . . . totum servicium et jus meum . . . in illa (folio 44*d.*) dimidia bovata terre quam Henricus filius Serlonis de me tenuit in villa de STUTON[3] . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . michi . . . unum denarium die Natalis Domini, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCXCIII. Sciant . . . EMMA DE AYKETON . . . concessi . . . domino W. DE PERCI . . . unam acram terre et dimidiam in AYKETON . . . scilicet, illam acram que jacet inter terram Jollani et Nicholai de Siclinghale apud Stainhargary, et dimidia acra jacet retro croftum quod Walterus, pater meus, de Ayketon tenuit aliquando. Tenendas . . . pro ij^{d} michi . . . annuatim solvendis . . . j^{d} ad Pentecosten et j^{d} ad festum sancti Martini in hieme, pro ij^{s} quos michi dedit premanibus, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCXCIV. Omnibus etc. DAVID DE SETEL . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in CLETHOP . . . sicut Caldebek currit per fossatum usque in Ribbel, et sic per assensum versus orientem, secundum quod alii liberi homines de Setel dicto domino Ricardo de Perci . . . jus eorum concesserunt[4] . . .

CCXCV. Omnibus . . . RICARDUS BRAITHAND . . . quietum clamasse . . . RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unam acram terre et dimidiam in territorio de CATTON pro quinque marcis argenti quas . . . dedit michi premanibus. Habendas et tenendas . . . quiete ab omni seculari servicio . . . scilicet, illam acram unde tres rode jacent juxta offenam ipsius Ricardi versus meridiem, et una roda ex altera parte ejusdem offene[5] versus boream, et illam dimidiam acram que jacet inter duas bovatas, quarum

[1] Wife of William de Percy, who died in 1245, and daughter of Ingelram de Balliol.

[2] Henry de Percy, *ob.* 1315, son of Henry the elder brother of William de Percy the grantor. (See also No. CLXVI. and note.)

[3] Stutton in the parish of Tadcaster.

[4] Nos. LVIII., CII., CVI., CLXXVI., CCLXI., and CCCCXVI. are here referred to.

[5] MS.: offenam; *ofnama*, an enclosure from unenclosed land.

unam Alanus Venator vendidit predicto Ricardo de Perci et Stephanus, frater ejus, alteram . . .

CCXCVI. Omnibus . . . THOMAS FILIUS GALFRIDI DE WANDESFORD . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI dimidiam carucatam terre in territorio de WANDESFORD . . . et duas bovatas terre in campo de Nafferton . . . pro qua, scilicet, terra, ego Thomas filius Galfridi dicto Ricardo de Perci xxv^{s} sterlingorum annuos solitus fui[1] persolvere . . .

CCXCVII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS SENESCAUDUS concessi . . . THOME FILIO UCCAMAN . . . illam vendicionem et quietam clamanciam quam Willelmus Morabel fecit eisdem de octo acris terre et dimidia . . . in EISTANBY[2] . . . Reddendo inde michi per annum unum denarium in die Pentecostes ad oblacionem pro omnibus serviciis, sicut in carta predicti Willelmi Morabel continetur quam fecit eidem Thome[3] . . .

CCXCVIII. (Folio 45[4]) Sciant . . . ADAM FILIUS WILLELMI AGILLUM,[5] in etate matura et voluntate mea propria, concessi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, unam acram terre arrabilis in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . scilicet, acram in northcampo que jacet collateralis Col Mar in est parte, pro vj^{s} argenti quos . . . dedit premanibus Willelmo Agellum, patri meo, et michi in urgentibus negociis nostris . . .

CCXCIX. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS AGELLUM . . . concessisse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, unam acram terre arrabilis in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . scilicet, in northcampo que jacet collateralis Col Mar in est parte, pro vj^{s} argenti quos . . . michi dedit premanibus in urgenti negocio meo . . .

CCC. Omnibus etc. MATILDIS DE GALMTON, filia Henrici de Galmton, uxor Ricardi de Boszal[6] . . . me pepigisse et, fide prestita, concessisse domino meo, domino RICARDO DE PERCI, quod de hereditate mea, que[7] de feodo dicti domini mei, Ricardi de Perci, post decessum domini mei, Ricardi de Boszale, nichil nec in posterum faciam, unde servicium ipsius,

[1] MS.: sui.

[2] Asenby in the parish of Topcliffe.

[3] Thomas granted this land to Richard de Percy (No. CCCXXX.).

[4] A folio is here misplaced. The old number is faded, but appears to be xlviij. The folio is numbered, in a modern hand, 45. The following folio is plainly numbered xlv in the old numbering, and 46 in the modern hand. Accordingly, the folios bound as folios 45, 46, 47, 48, are here printed in the following order:—46, 47, 48, 45.

[5] This is the first of several deeds by which William Agellum, his wife Denise, his son Adam, and daughter Maud, part with their property in Leckonfield, an acre or so at a time, to Richard de Percy; in one case two acres are sold for a tunic and surcoat, worth half a mark of silver (No. CCCXLVIII). William Aguillum appears in 1206 as tenant in a fine concerning the dower in Wharram of Cecily wife of Nicholas son of Hugh, formerly wife of Emery Aguillum (*Pedes Finium Ebor.*, p. 105).

[6] Maud de Galmeton, widow, granted land in Fordon to Whitby Abbey in 1232 (*Whitby Chartulary*, vol. i., p. 140). Nicholas, son and heir of John de Boshale, was born at Galmeton in 1268 (*Inq. p. m.*, 18 Edw. I., No. 147).

[7] The verb (*tenetur*) of which this word is the subject is omitted.

vel garda, si acciderit, ab eo elongetur, nec eciam unde heredes mei exheredentur[1] nec ex hereditate sua elongentur. Et ad dictum pactum observandum, totum tenementum meum, quod de feodo ipsius teneo, in pleggio posui . . .

CCCI. Omnibus etc. ADAM AGELLUM . . . concessisse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI unam acram terre . . . in territorio de LEQENFELD, quam acram . . . Willelmus Agellum, pater meus, dedit dicto domino Ricardo de Perci pro sex solidis quos idem dominus Ricardus Willelmo Agellum, patri meo, et michi dederat, scilicet, acram illam in illa cultura que vocatur Colmar, que jacet versus occidentem, propinquius acre ille quam dictus dominus Ricardus de Perci prius de patre meo et me emebat . . .

CCCII. Sciant . . . HUGO DE LELAY, de assensu et voluntate Willelmi de Lelay, patris mei, vendidi . . . RICARDO DE PERCI . . . tres bovatas terre . . . in superiore CATTON . . . et preterea quicquid juris vel possessionis habui in terra que fuit Willelmi Dapiferi, que me jure hereditario contingebat in eadem villa, pro septem marcis argenti, illas, scilicet, bovatas terre quarum duas Walterus Parvus tenet et Eissolf terciam. Habendas . . . in suo dominico. Et dictus Ricardus illas vij marcas michi jam persolvit . . .

CCCIII. Sciant . . . THOMAS FILIUS OLIVERI DE HETON . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . dimidiam acram terre . . . in DALTON, illam, scilicet, dimidiam acram quam tenui de Gilberto de Yserbech, que jacet juxta terram Willelmi de Neubi in Morelandes . . . Et faciemus servicium (folio 45*d.*) de predicta hereditate de Yserbech[2] . . .

CCCIV. Omnibus etc. ADAM AGILLUM DE LEQENFELD . . . quietum clamasse . . . totum jus . . . in tota terra quam habui . . . in illa cultura que vocatur SMELLE,[3] domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit . . .

CCCV. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS FILIUS ROBERTI . . . quietum clamasse . . . homagium et totum servicium NICHOLAI DE ROTHERFELD ET EUFEMIE, uxoris ejus, et heredum ipsius Eufemie, de toto tenemento suo quod de me tenuit in villa de NEUTON. Faciendo Ricardo de Perci sicut capitali domino illius feodi . . .

CCCVI. Sciant . . . ADAM, FILIUS WILLELMI AGELLUM, in plena etate mea . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . omnes donaciones, vendiciones, et concessiones de omnibus terris . . . quas idem Ricardus de Perci habet de patre meo, Willelmo Agillum, in territorio de LEQENFELD . . .

[1] MS.: *exhereditentur.*
[2] Islebech near Thirsk.
[3] Called *Smesle* in Nos. CCCXI, CCCXV., and CCCXXVI.

CCCVII.[1] Omnibus etc. ADAM AGELLUM, filius Willelmi Agellum de Leqenfeld . . . concessisse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, omnes concessiones, dimissiones et vendiciones omnium illarum terrarum . . . quas Willelmus Agellum, pater meus, et Dionisia, mater mea, dicto domino meo, Ricardo de Perci, concesserunt et dimiserunt et vendiderunt pro pluribus summis pecunie, quas . . . sepius dedit patri et matri mee ad sustentacionem eorum, et ad sustentacionem meam in urgentissimis negociis nostris . . .

CCCVIII. Sciant . . . YSAIAS, FILIUS ILGERI DE CATTON . . . concessi . . . AGNETI, FILIE REGINALDI DE CATTON, pro servicio suo, duas bovatas terre que proxime soli jacent, nominatim de illa carucata terre quam teneo de Willelmo, comite de Warrewyk, et de Matilde, femina sua,[2] in CATTON, et illud[3] toftum cum crofto quod jacet inter Johannem, personam de Warrewyk, et Ricardum filium Goderici, scilicet, in CATTON, in qua ecclesia est . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi xij^{d} . . . ad Pentecosten. Et, si forte contigerit quod ipsa Agnes moriatur, predicta terra Gerardo filio liberaretur; si autem Gerardus infra etatem mortuus fuerit, predicta terra Hugoni filio suo liberaretur; si vero Hugo infra etatem moriatur, predicta terra Johanni filio suo liberaretur . . .

CCCIX. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum RICARDUM DE PERCI et THOMAM DE BIRKIN, quantum ad ipsum pertinet, dedit et concessit[4] . . . prenominato Ricardo de Perci . . . maritagium Johanne filie Johannis Arondel de Sutton,[5] que fuit uxor Rogeri de Nevill, wardam[6] et custodiam heredis sui ad maritandum cuicunque voluerit, ita quod non disparagentur. Salvo eidem . . . homagio et servicio predicte Johanne, filie Johannis Arondel, vel[7] heredis sui. Et ne, occasione donacionis hujus maritagii, prenominatus Ricardus de Perci vel heredes sui alia vice in maritagio ejusdem Johanne filie Johannis Arondel vel heredis sui aliquid jus vendicare (folio 46) possint, idem Ricardus de Perci huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit . . .

CCCX. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS SYMONIS . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unam culturam in BREK', que vocatur Ilgeresflat[8] . . . quam tenebam de feodo suo . . .

[1] No. CCCXXXIV. is a similar deed by Maud Agillum, daughter of William Agillum of Leqenfeld: also without date.

[2] Maud de Percy. (See No. VI., note 8.)

[3] MS.: illam.

[4] *Sic.*

[5] Possibly Sutton-under-Whitestonecliffe.

[6] MS.: euardum.

[7] This word is not in the MS.

[8] Ilgerus de Catton and Ilgerus de Wilberfosse both quitclaimed their right of common in Lund subtus Brek (No. CCLXIV.)

CCCXI. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS AGELLUM DE LEQENFELD . . . concessisse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, totam terram quam habui in illa cultura que vocatur SMESLE . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi premanibus dedit . . .

CCCXII. Omnibus etc. PETRUS DE NEUTON . . . quietum clamasse et abjurasse domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . pro sexaginta septem libris sterlingorum quas dicto domino . . . solvere debui, totum jus . . . quod dicebam me habere in ix bovatis terre et in viij toftis . . . in FOSTON, que fuerunt Johannis de Beauver,[1] et in quatuor acris et dimidio tofto quas emi de dicto Johanne Beauver . . .

CCCXIII. Sciant . . . ELIAS DE GIKELESWYK . . . quietum clamavi HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Willelmi de Perci . . . totum jus . . . in manerio de GIKELESWYK[2] . . . Preterea . . . quietum clamavi dicto Henrico . . . omnia homagia et servicia . . . de omnibus terris . . . quas unquam habui de Ricardo de Perci, vel de Willelmo de Perci, patre dicti Henrici de Perci, in comitatu Eboraci . . .

CCCXIV. Sciant . . . ADAM FILIUS WILLELMI AGELLUM, in etate matura et voluntate mea propria, concessi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, omnes donaciones, concessiones, et vendiciones de terris omnibus . . . quas pater meus, Willelmus Agellum . . . concessit . . . Ricardo de Perci . . . in territorio de LEQENFELD, pro viij^{s} argenti quos . . . patri meo Willelmo Agillum et michi premanibus dedit in urgenti negocio nostro . . .

CCCXV. Omnibus . . . ADAM AGILLUM, filius Willelmi Agillum de Leqenfeld . . . in libera potestate mea, concessisse . . . RICARDO DE PERCI unam partem terre in territorio de LEQENFELD, que michi ex parte Dionisie, matris mee, jure hereditario contingit, scilicet, totam terram meam quam habui in territorio de Leqenfeld a parte australi de Fensik usque ad boscum qui vocatur Giuerwde[3] . . . que terra protendit in longum a bosco qui vocatur Smesle versus orientem, sicut rivulus de Farswyk currit usque ad molendinum . . . (Folio 46 *d.*) Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . quandam summam pecunie . . .

CCCXVI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS AGILLUM DE LEQENFELD . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam terram . . . quam habui in territorio de LEQENFELD que jacet extra viam versus west, que tendit de Leqenfeld ad Beverlacum . . . pro xiij^{s} quos michi dedit in magno negocio meo . . .

[1] Maud, widow of John de Beauver, quitclaimed her dower in Foston to Henry de Percy (No. XCI.).

[2] Henry de Percy paid a rent of twenty-four marks yearly for this manor. (See No. LXXXIX.)

[3] No. CCCXXVI.: Giwertwde.

CCCXVII. Omnibus etc. JOHANNES BEAUVER . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam partem meam que ad me pertinebat de servicio terre de SNETON[1] . . .

CCCXVIII. Omnibus etc. ELIAS, FILIUS ELIE DE KNOLL . . . Cum domina ALIANORA,[2] que fuit uxor domini Henrici de Perci defuncti, tenet advocacionem ecclesie de ARNECLIF IN CRAVEN[3] . . . in dotem, noveritis me . . . concessisse . . . predicte Alianore advocacionem predictam . . . ad totam vitam suam . . . Et post decessum prefate Alianore, advocacio ecclesie predicte . . . domino Henrico, filio domini Henrici de Perci, remaneat. Habendam et tenendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . .

CCCXIX. Sciant . . . RICARDUS FILIUS ALANI DE ATON . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, servicium unius bovate terre . . . in ATON, quam Radulfus filius Alani tenuit aliquando de Gilberto de Aton, et Gilbertus de Willelmo filio Roberti, et Willelmus filius Roberti de me tenuit, per servicium militare, de feodo dicti domini mei, Ricardi de Perci, in Aton; et servicium unius particule terre que vocatur Braithemar in campo de Aton, quam Gilbertus de Aton tenuit aliquando de Alano, patre meo, et de me tenere debuit . . .

CCCXX. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS AGILLUM . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI tres acras terre in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . scilicet, unam acram et tres rodas in illa cultura que vocatur Arein, que jacet propinquius inter terram quam Willelmus filius Rogeri tenuit et terram quam Symon Scordfrend vendidit dicto domino meo, Ricardo de Perci, in eadem cultura, que vocatur Swartcolmar[4] . . . que jacet propinquius inter terram quam Walterus Lefgrym tenuit et terram quam Normanus de Ergum tenuit in eadem cultura . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . unam summam pecunie in urgenti negocio meo . . . salvis, eciam, dicto domino Ricardo de Percy servicio et redditu que ei solitus fui annuatim solvere de toto tenemento quod de eo tenui[5] in eadem villa . . .

CCCXXI. Sciant . . . HELEWISIA, FILIA WILLELMI HOSTRICER . . . quietum clamavi . . . (folio 47) RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam terram meam et totum jus . . . in cultura que dicitur GRAYSTAN, que jacet inter culturam predicti Ricardi de Perci et Huetam, in qua continentur xiij acre, in libera potestate mea, quam

[1] Sneaton near Whitby. No. CLXXI. is a similar deed by William Constable of Fleinburgh.

[2] Wife of Henry de Percy, who died in 1315, and daughter of John Fitz Alan, Earl of Arundel.

[3] The advowson of this church was acquired by Henry de Percy from Reyner de Knoll and Thomas de Alta Ripa, who held it together. (See also No. CCCLXXIV. and note.)

[4] *Cultura que vocatur Colmar* occurs in No. CCCI., and in other conveyances of land in the fields of Leckonfield by the family of Agillum.

[5] MS.: tenuit.

tenui de Agnete de Perci, matre sua, et de antecessoribus suis, pro quinque marcis argenti quas michi dedit in principio hujus quiete clamancie. Et ego Helewisia . . . warrantizabimus predicto Ricardo de Perci . . . predictam terram quietam contra omnes homines, et precipue contra Thomam de Alne . . . ab omni seculari servicio . . .

CCCXXII. Omnibus . . . ADAM AGELLUM, filius Willelmi Agillum de Leqenfeld . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . omnes vendiciones et dimissiones et quietas clamancias de omnibus terris . . . in territorio de LEQENFELD quas predictus Willelmus Agillun, pater meus, ei fecit . . . pro pecunia quam . . . dedit patri meo et michi in magnis necessitatibus nostris . . . Et preterea sciatis me concessisse domino meo, Ricardo de Perci . . . essartare et augere culturas suas in territorio de Leqenfeld in essartis et in frissuris[1] ad libitum suum . . .

CCCXXIII. Omnibus etc. ADAM AGILLUM DE LEQENFELD . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unam acram et dimidiam terre . . . in territorio de LEQENFELD, que jacent in Northfeld ad pontem, propinquius inter terram ecclesie et terram Symonis Scordfrend quam, scilicet, terram Willelmus Agillum, pater meus, dicto domino Ricardo de Perci vendidit pro quadam summa pecunie, quam ab eo premanibus percepit . . .

CCCXXIV. Sciant . . . ADAM FILIUS WILLELMI AGILLUM . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . omnes donaciones, vendiciones, concessiones patris mei de terris quas Ricardus de Perci habet de patre meo in territorio de LEQENFELD . . .

CCCXXV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS AGILLUM DE LEQENFELD . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam terram meam . . . que vocatur FAREWYSK . . . in territorio de Leqenfeld, que jacet extra viam versus orientem, que tendit de Leqenfeld usque Beverlacum . . . Et pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . sexdecim solidos sterlingorum premanibus in magno negocio meo . . .

CCCXXVI. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS AGILLUM . . . quietum clamasse domino RICARDO DE PERCI totum jus . . . in terra mea . . . (folio 47*d.*) in territorio de LEQENFELD, scilicet, a parte australi de Fensyk usque ad boscum qui vocatur Gywertwde,[2] que eciam terra protendit in longitudine a bosco qui vocatur Smesle versus orientem sicut rivulus de Farwyk currit usque ad molendinum . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . quandam summam pecunie . . .

[1] This word is a form of *friscum* or *frescherium*, an untilled field.

[2] No. cccxv.: Giuerwde.

CCCXXVII. Omnibus etc. HENRICUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE STAXTON[1] . . . quietum clamasse domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum COMBERHOLM[2] . . . sicut jus suum, in quo Comberholm . . . nullum jus habui, vel antecessores mei habuerunt . . .

CCCXXVIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS WILLELMI CLERICI DE DALTON, in escambio dedi domino RICARDO DE PERCI quinque rodas terre in territorio de DALTON super Crofthwaytbergh, pro quinque rodis terre quas in escambio suscepi a dicto domino RICARDO DE PERCI, de terra sua quam escambivit cum Herberto de Neubi in territorio de Dalton[3] . . .

CCCXXIX. Omnibus etc. ROGERUS BURNET . . . concessisse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . duas bovatas terre cum tofto et crofto, et ij acras prati et dimidiam . . . in villa de CATTON SOUTHBY super Swale, [quas Nicholaus[4]] de Alna tenuit de me et quas vendidit predicto domino Ricardo de Perci pro ix marcis sterlingorum, sicut carta ipsius Nicholai, quam predictus dominus Ricardus de Perci inde habet, testatur.

CCCXXX. Omnibus etc. THOMAS FILIUS UKKEMANNI . . . concessisse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI quatuordecim acras terre . . . in territorio de EISTANBY, quas Willelmus Senescaldus dedit michi.[5] Reddendo inde michi annuatim unum denarium tantum ad Pentecosten. Preterea concessi . . . dicto domino Ricardo octo acras terre et dimidiam in dicto territorio . . . quas Willelmus Murabel michi vendidit,[6] prout in carta Willelmi Senescaldi, quondam domini mei, continetur.[7] Reddendo inde michi unum denarium tantum, annuatim, ad Pentecosten . . .

CCCXXXI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE GU'NEES . . . concessi . . . RICARDO DE PERCI quatuor solidatus redditus in villa de WILBERFOSSE, quos Stephanus de eadem michi annuatim reddere solebat, cum servicio et homagio ejusdem Stephani . . . Et preterea unum toftum in villa de Pontebelli quod michi annuatim reddere solebat, iij^{s} vj^{d} et iiij gallinas, quod toftum Ricardus Slethheued de me tenere solebat . . .

CCCXXXII. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS AGELLUM . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, unam acram terre . . . in territorio de LEQENFELD, quam de predicto Ricardo de Perci tenui in illa cultura que vocatur Kuttheschin, scilicet, illam acram que jacet versus . . .[8] (folio 48) propinquius terre quam Thomas filius Alburge tenuit de dicto domino Henrico de Perci. Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . in urgenti negocio meo octo solidos sterlingorum . . .

[1] See No. CIV. note 4.

[2] Comberholm was an enclosure between Irton and Ayton near Scarborough. (See No. CCCLXXII.)

[3] No. CCLXVIII.

[4] These two words are not in the MS.

[5] By No. CCCXXXVI., in which the land is specified.

[6] By No. CCCLXVIII.

[7] No. CCXCVII.

[8] The ink has faded here.

CCCXXXIII. Sciant . . . ANDREAS DE HERTHUM quietum clamavi . . . AGNETI DE PERCI[1] . . . totum jus . . . in dimidia carucata terre . . . in BUCKEDEN, unde placitum fuit inter nos in comitatu Eboraci, per breve domini cancellarii, de recto. Et pro hac quieta clamacione predicta Agnes dedit michi sex marcas argenti . . .

CCCXXXIV. *Deed of Maud Agillum, daughter of William Agillum of Lequenfeld, to Richard de Perci, similar to No. cccvi. Without date.*

CCCXXXV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE BEAUVER . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . ix bovatas terre quas de eo tenui in FOZTON cum viij toftis . . . pro xv marcis argenti quas ipse michi dedit ad me liberandum de debito Judeorum . . . De predictis vero ix bovatis terre quinque fuerunt de dominico meo, unde quatuor bovate jacent in communi per totum campum, quinta vero bovata jacet in uno tenemento a villa versus aquilonem et vocatur Mora, cum vj bovatis. Dedi eciam domino Ricardo uxorem Gerardi fullononis cum tota sequela sua et cum vij bovatis, Lescolinam viduam cum tota sequela sua et cum viij bovatis, Robertum[2] filium Alicie cum tota sequela sua et cum ix bovatis, Willelmum Nobilem cum tota sequela sua. De viij toftis, dimidia pars cur[ie][3] quam dominus Rogerus Arondel quondam tenuit facit tres tofta . . .

CCCXXXVI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS SENESCALLUS . . . concessi . . . THOME FILIO VOCAMAN . . . pro homagio et servicio suo quatuordecim acras terre in EISTANBY[4]. . . jacentes in hiis locis, scilicet, iiij acras in Rogerflat, et iij acras apud . . .[5] alherh, et dimidiam acram que fuit Ricardi de Siglinghale, et dimidiam acram juxta dimidiam predictam que fuit Lamberti, unam acram in Cracathirn, et unam acram in Haverholf, et duas acras in Brunigker, et ij acras al Spen . . . Reddendo michi . . . unum denarium in die Pentecostes ad oblacionem pro omni seculari servicio . . .

CCCXXXVII. Omnibus . . . HUGO DE CATTON . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unam rodam et duodecim perticatas terre et dimidiam, adjacentes vivario dicti domini mei apud MILNESYK, in campo de Catton, scilicet, una roda et xij perticate terre et dimidia in capite illius selionis, propius vie que vocatur Byntongate, que (folio 48*d.*) jacet in terra Ade de Beleby et Petri filii Stephani, quas dictus dominus meus, Ricardus de Perci, dedit michi

[1] See No. c. (page 55).

[2] MS.: Roberti.

[3] The ink has faded here.

[4] Thomas (here called *filius Ukkemanni*) grants this land to Richard de Perci (No. cccxxx.).

[5] No. cccLXVIII.: *Galheberti.*

in manu, sicut carta ipsius domini mei, quam inde habeo, testatur . . .

CCCXXXVIII. Sciant . . . UNSPAK' FORESTARIUS quietum clamavi . . . domine AGNETI DE PERCI . . . illas duas bovatas terre . . . quas tenui in TOPCLIF . . .

CCCXXXIX. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS AGHLUM . . . concessisse de mea bona voluntate . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . essartare et augere dominicas suas in territorio de LEKENFELD in essartis et frissuris[1] ad libitum suum . . .

CCCXL. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS AGELYOUN DE LEQENFELD, quietum clamavi, domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . quatuor acras terre et rodam . . . quas de eo tenui in territorio de LEQENFELD, scilicet, in Haroue duas acras, et in Unkescliu unam acram et in Prestesbusches unam acram et unam rodam. Pro hac . . . dedit mihi xxxiij^{s} sterlingorum . . .

CCCXLI. Omnibus . . . ADAM AGELLUM, filius Willelmi Agellum . . . concessisse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI omnes terras . . . que Willelmus Agellum, pater meus, eidem Ricardo de Perci . . . quietum clamavit in territorio de LEQENFELD pro multimodis pecuniis quas . . . patri meo et michi in urgentibus negociis meis contulit . . . Salvis etiam ipsi domino Ricardo . . . redditibus et serviciis que pater meus et alii antecessores mei solvere consueverunt annuatim de . . . terris suis in Leqenfeld . . .

CCCXLII. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS THOME DE HOTHUM . . . penitus quietum clamavi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam partem omnium molendinorum . . . de SKOUREBURGH quam habui de Johanne de Beauver,[2] scilicet, ad Pascham Floridum,
1 Mar., 1230 anno gracie M°CC°XXX^{mo}, de parte hereditatis ipsius Johannis, quam[3] de escambio quam fecit cum domino Willelmo Constabulario[4] de terra sua de Nafferton. Et ad hujus rei majorem securitatem, reddidi ipsi domino meo, Ricardo, cartam, quam habui de ipso Johanne de predicta parte predictorum molendinorum . . .

CCCXLIII. Omnibus . . . GALFRIDUS DE GEDDINGES . . . fecisse homagium domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, de tota terra illa, tam culta quam inculta, que jacet extra fossatum sui parci de RAVENESCLIF versus occidentem inter ipsum parcum et Derewentam que ex divisas abbatis[5] et monachorum de Whiteby usque ad illam portam parci sui, ubi, scilicet, Tillabec cadit in Derewentam . . . Reddendo inde annuatim sibi . . . (Folio 49)

[1] See No. CCCXXII. and note.

[2] No. CXXXII., to which the present deed supplies the date.

[3] A word, probably *habeo*, is omitted here.

[4] Called in No. CXXXII.: *Willelmus de Fleinburgh*, and in No. CLXXI. *Willelmus Constabularius de Fleinburgh*.

[5] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from a copy of this charter in the *Whitby Chartulary* (Surtees Society, lxxii., p. 494).

pro omni servicio seculari . . . unam marcam argenti . . . medietatem ad Pascham et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis. Ego, vero . . . advocamus et reclamamus illam terram de predicto domino meo . . . et de nullo alio . . .

CCCXLIV. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS, FILIUS WALTERI CLERICI DE DALTON . . . concessisse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI unam acram terre et dimidiam et quatuor perticatas in territorio de DALTON super Crofthwaitbergh[1] . . . pro dimidia marca argenti quam[2]. . . dedit michi in urgenti negocio meo . . .

CCCXLV. Sciant . . . AGNES, QUONDAM UXOR NORMANI DE PONTEBELLI . . . concessi . . . RICARDO DE PERCI, duas partes tofti mei, propinquiores ponti versus DEREWENTAM, ad capud pontis in Pontebelli, versus boream, apud Eboracum[3] . . . Reddendo annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Natale Domini . . .

CCCXLVI. Sciant . . . KETELLUS DE CATTON . . . vendidi domino RICARDO DE PERCI quicquid terre habui in LEIRCROFT et in GREINSTAN, scilicet, quatuor acras et dimidiam pro una marca sterlingorum quam . . . michi dedit, quam terram ego de eo tenui. Et predictus Ricardus pro hac . . . relaxavit michi forinsecum servicium, quantum pertinet ad tot acras, unde xij carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CCCXLVII. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS OLIVERI DE HETON . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . quatuor seliones in territorio de DALTON de illa bovata terre quam Willelmus de Routhclive michi dedit pro pecunia mea, unde habui cartam suam, quorum selionum unus selio jacet ad Sandholm versus viam, et alter super Morelandes in media cultura, et tercius super Lairbeck juxta semitam, et quartus ad Hardholmes, unde capud abuttat super Hiserbek,[4] et aliud super moram ad Karleslund . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit premanibus.

CCCXLVIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS AGELLUM . . . concessi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . duas acras terre . . . in territorio de LEQENFELD, que vocantur Hushald, pro una tunica et surcota ad valenciam dimidie marce argenti in magna necessitate mea . . .

CCCXLIX. Omnibus . . . ADAM AGELLUM, filius Willelmi Agellum . . . concessisse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, duas acras terre in territorio de LE (folio 49 *d.*) QENFELD . . . illas, scilicet, que jacent in campo boriali de Leqenfeld, propinquiores terre ecclesie ejusdem ville ex parte orientali, quas predictus Willelmus Agellum, pater meus, ei dedit et incartavit pro

[1] See No. CCXXVIII.
[2] MS.: *quas.*
[3] See No. CCLXXV. and note.
[4] Islebech near Thirsk; called in No. CCCIII. *Yserbech.*

duodecim solidis sterlingorum quos . . . predicto Willelmo Agellum, patri meo, et michi dedit premanibus in nostro urgenti negocio . . .

CCCL. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS AGELLUM . . . quietum clamasse . . . consensu et assensu ADE AGELLUM, filii et heredis mei, domino Ricardo de Perci, unam acram terre in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . scilicet, illam acram terre que jacet propinquius acre ille in illa cultura que vocatur Colmar versus occidentem, quam dictus dominus Ricardus de Perci prius de me emebat pro sex solidis sterlingorum quos . . . michi premanibus dedit.

CCCLI. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS AGELLUM . . . quietum clamasse . . . consensu et voluntate ADE AGELLUM, filii et heredis mei, domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, duas acras terre in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . illas, scilicet, duas acras terre que jacent in campo boriali de Leqenfeld, propinquiores terre[1] ejusdem ville ex parte orientali, pro duodecim solidis sterlingorum[2] quos . . . michi dedit premanibus in urgenti negocio meo . . .

CCCLII. Omnibus etc. ROBERTUS DE AYNEFORD . . . concessisse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . omnes terras et tenementa et redditus que Thomas, nepos Lamberti de Suthkirkeby, michi dedit in EBORACO, sicut carta ipsius Thome testatur, quam dicto domino Ricardo de Perci in plena curia sua de Catton[3] benigne commisi pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit . . .

CCCLIII. Sciant . . . THOMAS NEPOS MAGISTRI LAMBERTI DE SUTHKIRKEBY . . . concessi . . . ROBERTO DE AYNFORD ET PETRONILLE, uxori sue, nepoti mee, tanquam proxime heredi mee, et heredibus suis, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram[4] quam Radulfus Mauleverer tenuit de me in EBORACO, et omnes illas terras quas habui in Eboraco, pro xx marcis argenti quas prefati Robertus et Petronilla, uxor ejus, michi dederunt, premanibus. Reddendo michi . . . annuatim unam libram piperis pro omni servicio, excepto quod debent respondere Ricardo de Perci . . . qui est dominus feodi . . .

CCCLIV. Omnibus, etc., JORDANUS DE STOKKELD . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI, vel cui attornare voluerit, totam terram meam et redditum meum . . . in LINTON super Wherf, quem de eo aliquando tenui et de dono suo habui . . .

[1] *ecclesie* is probably omitted here; see No. CCCXLIX.

[2] The MS. inserts *et*.

[3] Richard de Percy obtained the manor of Catton from William de Percy, his nephew, in 1218. (See No. VI.)

[4] This word is not in the MS.

CCCLV. (Folio 50) Omnibus, etc. WILLELMUS DE CAYTON . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI, duas carucatas terre . . . in KELWARDEBY,[1] quas de dicto domino Ricardo de Perci tenui, et quas Willelmus filius Roberti et Radulfus filius Willelmi de me tenuerunt in Kilwardby, pro forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad duas carucatas terre, unde[2] carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis, et tres carucatas terre in DEPEDALE[3] de socagio, quas abbas de Bellalanda, et Ricardus de Ryllington, et Baldewinus de Bramhope, et Galfridus filius Pagani, de me tenuerunt, pro xij[s] quos ego solitus fui annuatim recipere de predictis ad quatuor terminos anni, et eosdem liberare ad predictos terminos domino Ricardo de Perci. Et preterea . . . quietum clamavi . . . sepedicto Ricardo, domino meo, de Perci, omnia feouda et tenementa que de ipso tenui . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . duas marcas sterlingorum . . .

CCCLVI. Omnibus, etc., JOHANNES DE BEAUUER . . . spontanea voluntate . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . quicquid habui in villa de HERGHUM[4]. . .

CCCLVII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE THOR' DE CATTON . . . debemus reddere annuatim RICARDO DE PERCI . . . octo denarios ad Natale pro habendo communam pasture sue propriis averiis meis de ATON, que est ex orientali parte de Derewent, exceptis porcis et capris meis, in mora sua de Samare, infra divisas subscriptas, et in Adale ubique, scilicet, a capite de Forendale, incipiente inter campos de Aton et de Irton, sicut continetur in longum apud North, usque ad magnam hogam que est in villa de Warthoues, et inde usque ad acutam hogam citra cilium de Ravenesclif,[5] et inde apud West in latitudine extra cilium de Ravenesclif, usque ad Cuntosti, et inde per Cuntosti in Derewent. Et item a predicto capite de Forendale in latitudine apud West inter capita camporum de Aton et inter predictam moram usque in Derewent, et inde versus boream per Derewent usque ad viam que venit ad Samare apud Hakenesse, que vocatur Custosty; salva predicto Ricardo . . . et hominibus de Samare et de Irton communa pasture sue in predictis locis infra predictas divisas. Et cum averia mea vel hominum meorum . . . inventa fuerint extra predictas divisas in bosco de Ravenesclif, vel alibi in predicta mora predicti Ricardi, idem quod delinquerunt racionabiliter emendabitur in curia sua apud Samare per judicium curie sue. Et preterea, homines mei de

[1] Killerby, near Cayton, south of Scarborough.

[2] A numeral is evidently omitted here.

[3] Deepdale, north-west of Scarborough.

[4] Arram in the parish of Leckonfield.

[5] Raincliffe, north-west of Scarborough. Ravenesclif park is mentioned in No. CCCXLIII. Adale seems to be Forge Valley and Lady Edith's Drive.

Aton predicta, qui carucas habuerint, invenient predicto Ricardo . . . annuatim carucas suas bis ad cibum predicti Ricardi apud Semare, semel in die. Et de qualibet domo hominum meorum ejusdem ville, de qua animal exierit, invenient duos homines metentes apud Samare in autumpno una die, ad cibum predicti Ricardi . . . semel in die. Et sciendum est quod predictus Ricardus retinuit ad opus suum . . . totum coopertum bosci de Adale et alibi ubique in predicta mora et totam brueram, ad commodum suum faciendum infra predictas divisas, et omnia alia cooperta bosci in campis de Aton. Salva michi . . . et hominibus communa pasture[1] ibidem. Idem Ricardus similiter retinuit latitudinem duarum perticatarum, per perticatam xx pedum, (folio 50*d.*) extra cilium de Ravenesclif versus predictam moram, a predicta acuta hoga usque ad Cuntesti. Et sciendum est quod ego . . . non poterimus exigere aliquam communam pasture extra predictas divisas in aliquo loco pertinente ad manerium de Samare . . .[2]

CCCLVIII. Omnibus . . . Willelmus Agellum . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, Ricardo de Perci . . . duas acras et dimidiam et dimidiam rodam et xvj fallas[3] in territorio de Leqenfeld, in Attest' . . . pro iij^{s} viij^{d} ob. sterlingorum quos . . . michi dedit in urgenti negocio meo . . .

CCCLIX. Omnibus, etc., Willelmus Agellum de Leqenfeld . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino Ricardo de Perci, duas acras terre in territorio de Leqenfeld . . . scilicet, in illa cultura que vocatur Frotfrosk, que jacet propinquius inter terram que fuit Symonis Scortfrend et terram quam Willelmus filius Rogeri tenuit in eadem cultura, pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit premanibus . . .

CCCLX. Omnibus, etc., Willelmus Agellum . . . quietum clamasse . . . consensu heredis mei, domino meo, Ricardo de Perci, dimidiam acram et dimidiam rodam et x rodfallas terre arrabilis in territorio de Leqenfeld in est[4] campo, ad Leirpittes, propinquiores terre ecclesie ejusdem ville, suth parte . . . pro quatuor solidis sterlingorum quos . . . michi dedit premanibus in urgenti negocio meo . . .

CCCLXI. Omnibus . . . Radulfus de Hautley[5] . . . ratam et gratam et stabilem habere . . . convencionem factam inter dominum meum, Ricardum de Perci, ex una parte, et Robertum de Hirthon,[6] Radulfum Attewyk, Alanum filium Herwic,

[1] MS.: pastura.

[2] No. ccccxl. is a similar deed by tenants of Aton, who do not pay the rent above mentioned.

[3] A variable measurement, generally the 160th part of an acre. *Cf.* roodfall (No. cccl x.).

[4] MS.: Ell'; but see No. cccl xix.

[5] Ralf de Hautley is witness to an agreement made between Henry and Ellen de Percy, 4 June, 1257 (No. lxxvi.).

[6] Irton. (See No. ccccxl.)

RICARDUM FILIUM HELEWISE, RICARDUM FILIUM DANIELIS, ALANUM FILIUM ALANI, ADAM FILIUM BALDEWINI, GILBERTUM PALMER, WILLELMUM FILIUM THOME, ROGERUM FRAUNCEIS, MAURICIUM COC, RICARDUM[1] DERLINGUM, WILLELMUM FILIUM HUGONIS MOLENDINARII, WILLELMUM DE ALDEWYK, et RICARDUM PALMER, ex tera, de communa pasture visitanda[2] per me et meos simul cum predictis hominibus, et hoc secundum tenorem carte sue quam dictus dominus meus, Ricardus de Perci, ab eisdem hominibus habet, et eciam secundum tenorem carte sue quam homines predicti habent de predicto domino meo, que[3] quidem carte in tenore et vigore sunt consimiles; ita quod ego . . . et tenentes mei annuatim faciemus simul cum predictis hominibus servicia contenta in cartis predictis, domino meo, Ricardo de Perci . . . absque (folio 51) contradiccione . . .

CCCLXII. Sciant . . . CECILIA UXOR ROGERI DE ARGENTEOM . . . concessi . . . RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam terram meam in UPLITHUM[4]. . . scilicet, illam terram quam habui in dotem de terra predicti Rogeri de Argentoem, viri mei. Tenendam et habendam eidem Ricardo de Perci . . . in tota vita mea . . .

CCCLXIII. Omnibus . . . ADAM AGELLUM DE LEQENFELD . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI, duas acras terre in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . et eciam totum jus . . . in eadem terra, scilicet, que jacent in illa cultura que vocatur Fretefrosk, que jacet propinquius inter terram que fuit Symonis Scortfrend et terram quam Willelmus filius Rogeri tenuit in eadem cultura, pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus dominus meus . . . patri meo et michi contulit ad sustentacionem nostram, premanibus . . .

CCCLXIV. Sciant . . . STEPHANUS DE POKETHORP . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam terram meam . . . in terrura de WANDESFORD, tam terram arrabilem quam pratum. Tenendam et habendam . . . quiete ab omni servicio, quantum ad me . . . pertinet . . . Hoc autem feci in escambium duarum bovatarum terre in terrura de Nafferton quas idem dominus . . . concessit . . . michi . . . exceptis tribus acris in Hyap et uno tofto in Wandesford, que solebant pertinere ad predictas bovatas.[5] Reddendo ei . . . annuatim v^s sterlingorum pro omni servicio . . .

[1] This word is not in the MS.; but see No. CCCCXL.

[2] In Aton and Semer. (See Nos. CCCLVII. and CCCCLX.)

[3] MS.: quem.

[4] "Johannes Percy de Topcliff tenet in Marske et Uplethum vj carucatas terræ pro dimidio feodo et est tenens heredum Willelmi Argent'." William was father of Roger (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 130).

[5] This land is mentioned in a fine of 9 February, 122⅔, which secured to Richard de Percy the service of Stephen de Pokethorp.

CCCLXV. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS GOCELINI DE SEMER, teneor solvere domino RICARDO DE PERCI DE SEMER . . . unam libram piperis ad Natale Domini apud SEMER, quamdiu vixero, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCCLXVI. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS AGELLUM . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI, duas acras et dimidiam et dimidiam rodam in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . illas, scilicet, que jacent a parte australi de Gelgesmar, inter terram que fuit Stephani Scortfrend et terram que fuit Thome filii Alburg. Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . unam marcam argenti premanibus in urgenti negocio meo . . .

CCCLXVII. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE RAVENESTHORP . . . (folio 51 *d.*) quietum clamasse . . . RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in cultura de FAREWYK . . . que cultura est infra Farwykefrane versus Leqenfeld . . .

CCCLXVIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS MORABEL, assensu et concessione WILLELMI SENESCALDI, vendidi . . . THOME FILIO UCCEMAN, totam terram meam[1]. . . quam idem Willelmus michi dedit in EISTENBY pro servicio meo, scilicet, octo acras terre et dimidiam acram, scilicet, iiij^or^ acras in Rogerflat, et iiij^or^ acras ad superiorem partem apud Galheberh', et dimidiam acram quam Ricardus de Siclinghale tenuit, pro xx^s^ quos . . . michi dedit . . . Tenendas . . . de predicto Willelmo Senescaldo . . . Reddendo annuatim ipsis unum denarium in die Pentecostes ad oblacionem pro omni servicio . . .

CCCLXIX. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS AGELLUM DE LEKENFELD . . . concessi . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unam acram et j rodam et dimidiam rodam terre arrabilis . . . in territorio de LEQENFELD, in est campo ejusdem ville, que jacent juxta terram ecclesie ville prenominate in suth parte, et extendunt se in longitudine Est et West, in Est versus assartum dicti Ricardi de Perci, in West versus Leirpittes. Tenendas . . . pro viij^s^ argenti quos . . . michi dedit premanibus in urgenti negocio meo . . .

CCCLXX. Sciant . . . ELIAS DE GIKELESWYK . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE PERCI, filio Willelmi de Perci, totum manerium meum de GIKELESWYK . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . michi . . . unum denarium ad Pascha, pro omni servicio[2]. . .

CCCLXXI. Sciant . . . GERARDUS FILIUS YSAYE, sacerdotis, juravi et affidavi quod nuncquam aliquid juris clamabo, neque in vita patris mei neque post mortem ipsius, in tota terra quam pater meus tenuit in SAMARE, scilicet, in illa terra que fuit Rogeri Dispensatoris, contra dominum meum, RICARDUM DE PERCI . . . Et cum pater meus viam universe carnis ingressus

[1] Thomas granted this land to Richard de Percy (No. CCCXXX.).

[2] and twenty-four marks yearly during life (No. LXXXIX. See also No. CCCXIII.).

fuerit, predicta terra quieta remanebit de me . . . prenominato Ricardo . . .

CCCLXXII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE STAXTON . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in illa cultura que vocatur CUMBERHOLM . . . que cultura jacet inter Irton et Aton . . .

CCCLXXIII. (Folio 52) Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS AGELLUM DE LEQENFELD . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo, RICARDO DE PERCI . . . unam acram et dimidiam terre in territorio de LEQENFELD . . . pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi dedit premanibus, que eciam terra jacet in illa cultura que vocatur Northfeld, ad pontem, propinquius inter terram ecclesie et terram Symonis Scordfrend . . .

CCCLXXIV. [1]Anno Gracie M°CC°LX° quinto, die Jovis 28 Jan., 1265/6
proximo post[2] Conversionem sancti Pauli, apud Tresk, coram domino Ricardo de Midelton, tunc justiciario domini regis, facta est hec concordia et convencio inter ELYAM FILIUM ELYE DE KNOL ET HAWISIAM, uxorem ejus, ex una parte, et JOHANNEM DE ALTA RIPA ET MATILDEM, uxorem ejus, ex altera, videlicet, quod de hereditate que fuit Rayneri de Archis predictis[3] Elie et Hawisie . . . remanebit, imperpetuum, tota terra de STAVERBOT . . . et totum pratum quod predictus Reynerus habuit in LANGESTROTHER juxta capellam, et homagium et servicium de ARNECLIVE . . . que Elias de Gikeleswyk tenuit de predicto Reynero, et tria tofta in villa de KETELWELL,[4] scilicet, que Reynerus de Archis, et Wymerus molendinarius, et Johannes filius Thome, tenuerunt in eadem villa, cum una integra acra terre in predicta villa . . . Predicto, vero, Johanni et Matildi,

[1] Assize Roll, 1194, membrane 9. (Die Jovis proxima post conversionem sancti Pauli anno l°.) Assisa venit recognizatura quis advocatus tempore pacis presentavit ultimam personam que mortua est ad ecclesiam de Arneclyve que vacat, etc. Cujus advocacionem Elyas de Knolle et Hawisia, uxor ejus, clamaverunt versus Johannem de Alta Rypa et Matilldem, uxorem ejus. Qui veniunt et concordati sunt. Et Elyas et Hawisia dant xx^s pro licencia concordandi per plegium predicti Johannis. Et est concordia talis, quod predicti Johannes et Matilldis pro se et heredibus ipsius Matilldis concesserunt quod predicti Elyas et Hawisia hac vice presentent idoneam personam ad predictam ecclesiam. Et pro hac, etc., predicti Elyas et Hawysia concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius Hawysie quod, post mortem vel cessionem illius clerici qui ad presentacionem ipsorum Elye et Hawysie presentatus fuerit et admissus, predicti Johannes et Matilldis, vel heredes ipsius Matilldis, presentabunt clericum suum ad eandem ecclesiam. Et sic alternatim et successive presentabunt predicti Elyas et Hawysia, et heredes ipsius Hawysie, et predicti Johannes et Matilldis, et heredes ipsius Matilldis, ad predictam ecclesiam inperpetuum. Ideo, predicti Elyas et Hawysia habeant breve directum decano et capitulo Eboracensi, quia sedes archiepiscopatus vacat, quod ad presentacionem ipsorum hac vice ad predictam ecclesiam idoneam personam admittant. (Roll, *admittat*).

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] MS.: predicte.

[4] Starbotton; the heirs of Arches held Ketelwel with Staverbot, of Percy (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 19.)

uxori ejus . . . remanebit, imperpetuum, tota terra de HAPTON[1] que fuit Reyneri de Archis . . . tam in dominicis quam in serviciis, et decem bovate terre in villa de HEYTON . . . et tota terra de RATHEMEL[2] quam Raynerus de Archis et Sarra uxor ejus tenuerunt in eadem villa . . . et facient unusquisque servicia tenementis pertinencia ubi prius fieri solebant. De advocacione, autem, ecclesie de Arneclif, de qua eodem tempore fuit contencio, ita provisum est quod predictus Elias et Hawisia, uxor ejus, eodem tempore ad eandem ecclesiam debuerunt presentare, et presentabant quia eodem tempore vacabat. Johannes, autem, de Alta Ripa et Matildis, uxor ejus, alias presentabunt cum proximo vacaverit, et tercio Elias et Hawisia, uxor ejus, presentabunt, et sic semper transibit presentacio ab uno ad alium et ad eorum heredes eodem modo usque in eternum . . .[3]

CCCLXXV. Sciant . . . ALEXANDER DE PERCI DE ATON . . . concessi . . . nobili viro, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, capitale mesuagium meum in villa de ATON, quod fuit quondam Stephani Nurture[4] et unam bovatam terre . . . in eadem villa, quam Robertus de Hauley (folio 52 *d.*) quondam tenuit una cum quinquaginta et una acris terre et dimidia in eadem villa, in quodam loco quod vocatur Hildegripe, simul cum duabus acris et dimidia prati in eadem villa et molendino quod fuit quondam predicti Stephani cum tota secta dicto molendino debita, que quidem tenementa habui de dono Henrici Perci, filii Willelmi de Perci.[5] Habendas et tenendas . . . de capitali domino feodi . . .
A.D. 1302–3 Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo primo.

CCCLXXVI. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI, filius domini Henrici de Perci . . . plene etatis existentem concessisse . . . WILLELMO DE MIDELESMORE . . . dimidiam carucatam terre . . . in villa de BUCKEDENE . . . scilicet, quam idem Willelmus habuit de dono Elye, filii Alani de Bokeden.[6] Habendam et tenendam . . . adeo bene et libere sicut Thomas de Bokedene . . . habuit, tenuit et utebat de jure, tempore Willelmi de Perci, avi mei,[7] seu Alanus de Bokedene, filius dicti Thome, tempore domini Henrici de Perci, patris mei . . . per servicium inveniendi duos forestarios ad custodiendum forestam meam de Langestrother, sumptibus suis propriis, pro omnibus aliis serviciis . . . de me

[1] Hopton, near Accrington.

[2] Rathmell, south of Settle.

[3] Rayner de Knoll (whose widow, Beatrice, died in 1325) and Thomas de Alta Ripa granted this advowson to Henry de Percy by several deeds. (See Nos. LXXVII., CXXIX., CXXXIX., CLIII., and CCCXVIII.)

[4] No. CCCLXXXII.: Norton.

[5] No. CCCLXXXII., in which Alexander de Perci is called son of Sir Henry de Perci de Setel.

[6] No. CCCLXXXI.

[7] Thomas acquired this land from William de Percy for ten marks of silver, by fine levied 19 January, 123⅘ (No. LXVIII.)

. . . spectantibus. Et sciendum quod non licebit domino Willelmo . . . aliquid de predictis terris et tenementis . . . aliquo modo alienare de me . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo se . . .[1]

CCCLXXVII. A touz . . . EMME, JADIS FEILLE BAUDEWIN DE SKIPTON SUR SWAL . . . de tenementz les queux jeo ai del doun Baudewin, mon piere, et quiteclame par sire Henri, mon frere, a tenir de mon seignur HENRI DE PERCI, fiz sire Henri de Perci, des queux mesmes celi Henri ad resceu mon homage, par cel homage mesmes celi Henri vers nuli ne voucherathe a garant, ne ne voel que il seit a la garauntie tenu, mes taunt soulement a la quitaunce et le defense de services . . . Done a ESPODEFORD[2] le joedi prochein apres la feste del Assumpcion de nostre Dame, lan del regne le roy Edward xxij. En la presence Sire Perard de Hedon, Sire Fraunceys le[3] Tyais, domino[4] William, priour de Neuburgh,[5] Pierre du Lunde, Robert Olyver, Robert Bonet et moltz des autres. 19 Aug., 1294

CCCLXXVIII. Omnibus . . . ROGERUS DE NAFFERTON[6]. . . concessisse . . . domine ALIENORE QUONDAM RELICTE DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI, . . . duas bovatas terre . . . in campo et territorio de AYSTANBY, unde x acre terre et dimidia jacent in una cultura que vocatur Egflagh, et ix acre terre et dimidia in una cultura que vocatur Reyningtonker,[7] et vij acre terre et dimidia in una cultura que vocatur Swargerflat, que tenentur de abbate et conventu de Fontibus, et quatuor acras terre et dimidiam que tenentur de priore et conventu de Novoburgo . . . quarum, una acra jacet super Wython juxta terram Ricardi de Tweng, ex una parte (folio 53) et terram dicti prioris et conventus ex altera, et[8] una acra terre jacet de Linghawe juxta terram dicti Ricardi ex una parte[9] et terram dicti prioris ex altera, et una dimidia acra terre jacet in Haverholm inter terras predictorum Ricardi et prioris, et una dimidia acra terre jacet in Reynyngtonker juxta culturam dicti Rogeri de Nafferton . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unam rosam tantum infra octabas sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omnibus serviciis . . . et pro omnibus forinsecis serviciis . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Marmeduco Darel, Edmundo de Waddelay, militibus, Thoma filio Marmeduci de Disceford, Johanne de Neuby, Johanne de Catton, venatore, Hugone Kee de Dalton, Roberto Oliver de eadem, Radulfo de eadem, et multis aliis.

[1] The MS. is torn here.

[2] Spofforth.

[3] MS.: de.

[4] *Sic.*

[5] See note to No. LXV.

[6] Roger de Nafferton occurs as a witness in 130⅔ (No. LXXVIII.).

[7] Reynington, now called Rainton, is near Asenby, in the parish of Topcliffe.

[8] MS.: ex.

[9] This and the two preceding words are not in the MS.

CCCLXXIX. A touz . . . JOHAN LE FIZ FILIPPE DE COTUM . . . avoir graunte a HENRI DE PERCI qe Pierres Notel, mon tenant en POKETHORP . . . tournent et acheurent a touz jours a lavantdit Henri de Perci . . . chief seignur de mesme le fee, de totes maneres de servis, seutes, dues et acustumes . . . Donee a Semer, le Mardi prochein apres la Goule Aust, an du regne le
Aug., 1294 roy Edward xxij.

CCCLXXX. Omnibus . . . BALDEWINUS FILIUS RADULFI DE BRAMHOPE . . . concessisse . . . WILLELMO FILIO RADULFI DE STAXTON . . . omne servicium septem bovatarum terre in villa de ATON, ut jus suum hereditarium, illarum, scilicet, vij bovatarum terre quas Ricardus, filius Danielis de Aton, tenuit, scilicet, redditum quinque solidorum per annum.[1] Sciendum, vero, est quod omne forinsecum servicium quod Ricardus filius Danielis michi Baldewino facere solebat, predictus Ricardus faciet Willelmo, filio Radulfi de Staxton . . . et Willelmus predictus michi Baldewino . . . inde forinsecum servicium faciet quantum pertinet ad vij bovatas terre, unde octo carucate terre faciunt servicium unius militis . . .

CCCLXXXI.[2] Omnibus . . . ELYAS FILIUS ET HERES ALANI DE BUKEDENE[3] . . . concessisse . . . WILLELMO DE MIDELESMORE . . . totam terram meam in villa de BUKEDENE[4] . . . et totum jus . . . videlicet, totam illam terram quam antecessores mei aliquando tenuerunt de dominis feodi. Tenendam et habendam . . . de domino feodi . . . per servicium inveniendi duos forestarios ad forestam de Langestrother custodiendam, ad custum predicti Willelmi de Midelesmore . . . pro omni servicio . . . Preterea, idem Elias . . . concessit . . . predicto Willelmo de Midelesmore . . . (folio 53 *d.*) communicare cum omnimodis catallis suis in foresta de Langestrother a festo omnium Sanctorum usque Invencionem Sancte Crucis,[5] et quod capient ligna sicca et ligna que perturbacione venti ex tempestate cadunt ad terram eodem modo quod Alanus de Bukedene,[3] pater meus, et antecessores mei fecerunt et ceperunt et communicaverunt in tempore Willelmi de Perci et in tempore domini Henrici de Perci . . .

CCCLXXXII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI, filius Willelmi de Perci . . . concessi . . . ALEXANDRO FILIO DOMINI HENRICI DE

[1] This land paid also a rent of five shillings to the infirmary of Whitby Abbey. See the charter of Ralf to Laurence son of Daniel (No. CVII.). The charter of Ralf granting to the infirmary, this rent from *terra mea de Atona in valle de Pickeringh* is in the *Whitby Chartulary* (Surtees Society, lxix., p. 174).

[2] No. CCCCV. is another copy of this deed.

[3] No. CCCCV.: Buckedene.

[4] See No. CCCLXXVI. William son of Ely quitclaimed a toft in Buckden to the same (No. CCCLXXVI.)

[5] From 1 November to 3 May.

PERCI DE SETEL, capitale mesuagium meum in villa de ATON quod fuit quondam Stephani de Norton, et unam bovatam terre . . . in eadem villa quam Robertus de Haulay quondam tenuit, una cum l et j acris terre et dimidia in eadem villa, in uno territorio quod vocatur Hildegrip, simul cum duabus acris prati et dimidia in eadem villa de Aton, et cum toto molendino quod fuit predicti Stephani in eadem cum tota secta dicto molendino debita.[1] Habenda et tenenda sibi et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis et Judeis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnibus serviciis . . . et pro secta curie, salvo forinseco servicio . . .

CCCLXXXIII. Omnibus . . . AGNES RELICTA JOHANNIS DE PLUMPTON . . . in propria viduitate, mea . . . omnino quietum clamasse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . quod uncquam habui . . . nomine dotis, in tercia parte unius mesuagii et unius bovate terre . . . in villa et territorio de SPODFORDE, quod tenementum fuit quondam Johanni de Plumpton, marito meo[2] . . .

CCCLXXXIV. Sciant . . . STEPHANUS WATEMAN, de assensu et consensu Alicie, uxoris mee . . . concessi . . . SYMONI DE BAMBURGH pro servicio suo totam terram de HIDESHURST, quam habui cum dicta Alicia, uxore mea . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Pascha, et Willelmo de Hesete octo solidos sterlingorum annuatim . . . ad festum sancti Thome apostoli, iiij^{s}, ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste, iiij^{s}, pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo forinseco servicio . . . Pro hac . . . dedit[3] michi . . . x marcas argenti in gersumam . . .

CCCLXXXV. (Folio 54) Omnibus, etc. JOHANNES FILIUS DULCIE CIPRIANE . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, domino meo, totum jus . . . in duobus toftis . . . in POKELINGTON, que quidem michi decendebant jure hereditario post mortem predicte Dulcie, matris mee, et que jacent juxta cimiterium de Pokelington inter mesuagium Alani fabri et mesuagium quondam Johannis Damoysel . . .

CCCLXXXVI. Omnibus, etc. WILLELMUS FILIUS ELYE DE BUKEDENE . . . quietum clamasse . . . WILLELMO DE MIDELESMORE unum toftum in villa de BUKEDENE . . . scilicet, illud toftum quod jacet inter toftum Dolfini et toftum Hugonis filii Lemis,[4] et unam terram que vocatur Redland, et totam partem meam prati quod jacet inter Bukedenegile et Annaycroftdyk . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . quandam summam pecunie premanibus . . .

[1] Alexander repeats this grant in 1302–3, to Henry de Percy (No. CCCLXXV.).

[2] See No. CCXLV.

[3] MS.: dictus.

[4] *Sic*; for *Leonis?*

CCCLXXXVII. A touz . . . RAYNER DE CNOL . . . aver . . . quiteclame a mon seignur HENRI DE PERCI . . . tut le drit . . . en sa chace de le BIRKS EN LANGESTROTHER[1] en temps de yver; issi que jeo . . . en lavantdit Birks nule manere de comune, en nul seson del an, puissoms demander . . . Ensement, grante jeo . . . que si jeo soi atteint de trespas fait par moi ou par mon assent en la foreste de Langestrother que jeo ai en ma garde, et jeo ne me puisse aquiter que touz les tenementz que jeo de mon seignur tent pur cele garde fere, ensemblementz od touz les biens et chateux dedeinz trovez soient encorvez et forfetz de moy . . . a mon seignur Henri de Perci . . . Et si aucun de miens soit atteint de trespas en ma garde avantdit que soit fait saunz mon assent, jeo voile et oblige moy . . . a les amendes
A.D. 1291-2 faire solunc le trespas trove . . . lan du regne le roi Edward xx.

CCCLXXXVIII.[2] Omnibus, etc., HENRICUS DE PERCI DE SETEL, filius Ricardi de Perci . . . concessisse . . . pro peticione domini Henrici de Perci, filii Willelmi de Perci, domini mei, ALEXANDRO filio meo . . . pro servicio suo, quatuor acras terre arrabilis . . . in villa de SETEL et in territorio, quas habui ex dono Nigelli de Setel,[3] et quatuor solidatus redditus per annum Raynero filio Walteri de Levyngton et de Willelmo filio Petri de Setel, et homagium et servicium dictorum Rayneri et Willelmi . . . que omnia dictus Nigellus michi . . . concessit cum dicta terra, scilicet, jacente in . . . Alnegayl juxta viam unam et quatuor perticatas terre; item dimidiam rodam terre et xiij perticatas jacentes in Alnegail, et dimidiam rodam terre et sex perticatas super Alnehowe, et unam rodam terre apud Rennelith, et quinque seliones super Groverigk[4] que continent in se unam acram terre et xv perticatas, et unam acram terre et xv perticatas super Ellesdeneheuid,[5] et unam acram terre que jacet juxta domum Ricardi (folio 54 *d.*) filii Maugeri de Setel super Allestedes ex aquilonali parte . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Natale Domini, pro omni servicio . . . Faciendo forinsecum servicium . . .

CCCLXXXIX. Universis etc. JOHANNES DE WYNDOSOME . . . Noveritis me . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI unam acram terre arrabilis, que jacet in campo orientali de NAFFERTON in eadem parte que vocatur le Loghlandes, illam, videlicet, quam Johannes de Wyndosome, pater meus, concessit Ricardo filio Elene de Nafferton et Agneti, uxori sue, ad terminum vite eorum. Tenendam et habendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . .

[1] Birks Fell, near Buckden.

[2] This grant is repeated in No. CCCCVI.

[3] He occurs as a witness in 1255 (No. XCV.).

[4] No. CCCCVI.: Generigg; now Gerrick.

[5] No. CCCCVI.: Ellesdounheuid.

CCCXC. Sciant . . . MATILDIS QUE FUI UXOR WILLELMI DE GAIRGRAVE, in ligia viduitate et libera potestate mea . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino JOHANNI COMYN, militi, et ALIANORE, uxori ejus, ET JOHANNI DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in uno mesuagio et duabus bovatis et quatuor acris terre . . . in AYSTENBY juxta Topcliff in Swale,[1] que quidem terra jacet ubique inter terram domine Isabelle Wausand, et quod mesuagium et quam terram dominus Henricus de Perci, dominus de Toppcliff, de predicto Willelmo de Gairgrave quondam viro comparavit[2] . . .

CCCXCI. A touz . . . JOHAN DE GRAHAM, burgeis Deverwyk . . . jeo, JOHAN ET ELEINE, ma femme, eioms purchace deinz le fee nostre seignour, mosire HENRI DE PERCI, le manoir de NEWTON[3] avantdit . . . de Johan de Rotherfeld, a aver et a tenir a nous Johan et Eleine avantditz, et as heirs de nos corps eissauntz, des chief seignurages du fee . . . et jeo, Johan de Graham avantdit, ai fait homage et feaute a mon seignur lige de mesmes les tenementz par cest escrit . . .

CCCXCII. Universis . . . RAYNERUS DE KNOL, miles . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI dimidiam tocius ville de ARNECLIF ET ARNECLIFCOTE cum homagiis, redditibus, et serviciis liberorum tenencium meorum ejusdem ville, cum omnibus eorum wardis, maritagiis, releviis, et escaetis, et cum omnibus approwamentis, et proficuis, (folio 55) dicto domino[4] qualitercumque contingentibus.[5] Habendam et tenendam . . . adeo libere et integre sicut ego et antecessores mei uncquam tenuimus de domino ejusdem tenementi . . .[6]

CCCXCIII. A touz . . . WILLIAM STURMY . . . com jeo ai terres et tenementz purchace en la ville de ESTHORP,[7] les queux sont del fee HENRI DE PERCI, mon seignur, et de li les cleim jeo tenir par homage et par autres services, et pur queux tenementz jeo li ai lomage fait, jeo voile et graunte par cest escrit qe lui . . . ne soient tenuz a moy . . . a nule manere de garauntie des avauntditz tenementz . . .

[1] Maud was daughter of Richard de Monte Alto, from whom she inherited land in Asenby. (See No. CCCCXXXIII.)

[2] By fine levied 25 November, 1254 (No. LXX.).

[3] Little Newton, near Long Preston.

[4] *Sic;* for *dicte dimidie?*

[5] Beatrice, widow of Rayner, confirmed this quitclaim in 1308–9 (No. CXXXIX.).

[6] "Arneclyfe. In eadem villa sunt v carucatæ terre quarum abbas de Fontibus tenet j carucatam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de Elia de Knoll, et idem Elias de hæredibus de Percy, et iidem hæredes de rege, et nihil redd', et ecclesia dotata est de ij bovatis terræ; et residuæ iij carucatæ terræ et vj bovatæ tenentur de Alicia de Buckeden, et eadem Alicia de Elia de Knoll, et idem Elias de hæredibus de Brakenberg, et iidem hæredes de hæredibus de Percy, et iidem hæredes de rege; et nullum inde fit servitium de quo fit mentio in inquisitionibus predictis" (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 20).

[7] Easthorpe, in the parish of Londesborough.

CCCXCIV. A touz . . . JOHAN DE LA MORE . . . com ROBERT, mon frere, fiz et heir sire Jake de la More,[1] me eit attorne par son fait a chevir a mon seignur HENRI DE PERCI des tenementz en ATON, dont lavantdit Jake, mon piere, me feffa, jeo voile et graunte par ceste mon fait que lavauntdit Henri . . . pur nul homage de moy resceu ne soient tenuz a garauntir a moi . . . les avauntditz tenementz, salve en temps qil nous face acquitaunce et defens . . . Done a Spofford, le
0 Aug., 1294 jour de seint Laurent, lan du regne le roi Edward xxij.

CCCXCV. A touz . . . WAUTER DE LOUTHE, PRIOUR DE WATTON,[2] ET LE COVENT de mesme le lieu . . . sil aveigne qe, si nostre seignur le Roy entre les quatre bovez de terre que nous avoms purchace a KIBELINCOTES del fee HENRI DE PERCI par la force del statut fet contre Religious qil ne purchacent tenementz, par qei il deveigne en mort main, estre tenu a lavauntdit Henri en la value de quatre bovez de terre en Kibelincotes ou aillours en son fee qeu liu qil voudra a la value
A.D. 1293–4. . . . lan du regne le roi Edward, xxij.

CCCXCVI. A touz . . . ROBERT UGHTRED, chivaler . . . com jeo sui achevi a HENRI DE PERCI des tenementz qe jeo tienk de lui en FOSTON, les queux maistre Robert de Scardeburgh,[3] mon uncle, qi heir jeo sui, avoit de sire Johan de Meaux, et des queux tenementz jeo li ai homage fait, jeo voil et graunte . . . qe Henri . . . a moi . . . a nul temps a garaunter me soient
A.D. 1293–4 tenuz . . . lan du regne le roi Edward, xxij.[4]

CCCXCVII. Omnibus, etc., ALANUS DE CATHERTON . . . assignasse JOHANNEM DE [5][B]OULTON . . . ad faciendum homagium et servicium suum debitum et consuetum de villa de RENYNGTON Henrico de Perci, capitali domino feodi; ita quod nec ego . . . jus . . . racione alicujus homagii seu servicii, de cetero in predicta villa de Renyngton . . . exigere . . . (folio 55 *d.*) poterimus . . . Volo et concedo . . . quod predictus Johannes . . . teneant predictam villam de Renyngton . . . de predicto Henrico . . . pro homagio et servicio. Faciendo inde predicto Henrico . . . servicia debita et consueta sicut predictus Johannes vel antecessores sui michi vel antecessoribus meis facere consueverant . . .

CCCXCVIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS JOHANNIS DE BURGO, ET AGNES, uxor mea . . . concessimus . . . domine

[1] *Jacobus de Mora* held half a ploughland in Aton in 1254 (No. L.).

[2] A Gilbertine priory founded about 1150. The name of this prior is new.

[3] Dean of York, 1279–1290.

[4] An inquisition after the death of Robert Ughtred was held at Kilham on Monday before the feast of S. John the Baptist (June 22), 1310. He held in Foston, of Henry de Percy by knight service and suit of court of Spofford every third week, five tofts and seven bovates of land, worth yearly 7*l.* (*Inq. post mortem*, 3 Edw. II., No. 38).

[5] This letter is faded.

ALIENORE DE PERCI, quondam uxori domini Henrici de Perci[1] . . . quatuor bovatas terre in villa de ROUTMELL,[2] illas, scilicet, quas Johanna Flandrensis, quondam uxor Gregorii de Knoll,[3] dedit Willelmo de Wenyngton cum Agelina, matre predicte Agnetis, in maritagio, et terciam partem molendini de Routmell . . . Salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre, unde quatuordecim carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CCCXCIX. Omnibus, etc., ROGERUS MAULEVERER . . . quietum clamasse . . . HENRICO FILIO ET HEREDI DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI, redditum et servicium unius denariatus annui redditus . . . de una carucata terre quam Normanus, filius Walteri le Hempere, de me tenuit in KERNETBY[4] . . .

CCCC. A touz . . . THOMAS DE HAUTERIVE, chivaler . . . aver graunte . . . a mosire HENRI DE PERCI la seignurie et les services de totes les terres et tenementz qe Henri de Haute rive de moi tient en la ville de SCOURBURGH, a lui et a les heirs de son corps engendrez, et a moy revertables si saunz heire de son corps deive, ensemblementz ove la reversion des avauntditz terres . . . sil aveigne qe lavauntdit Henri de Hauterive moerge saunz heire de son corps leaument engendrez. A aver et tenir . . . des seignurages du fee . . .

CCCCI.[5] Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI, filius Ricardi de Perci . . . concessi . . . ALEXANDRO, filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram meam quam habui in villa de ERGHUM de dono patris mei, domini Ricardi de Perci, cum . . . nativis et omnibus sequelis suis . . . (folio 56). Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio . . .

CCCCII. Sciant . . . AGNES FILIA BEATRICIE FILIE WIDARDI DE WHITEWELL, omnino quietum clamavi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, canonico Eboracensi . . . totum jus . . . in uno edificio . . . in villa de WHITEWELL; cujus quandam partem Ricardus[6] de sancto Laurencio quondam tenuit, et dictus dominus Willelmus de Perci aliam partem tenet, et novem acris et tribus rodis terre in territorio de Linton et Whitewell, que matri mee acciderunt de jure hereditario . . .

CCCCIII.[7] Com entre mosire HENRI DE PERCI, pleinaunt, dune part, et mosire MARMEDUCK DE THWENG, defendaunt, dautre part, esteient contez[8] mues sur ceo qe ledit mosire

[1] See note to No. CCCXVIII.
[2] Rathmell, near Spofford.
[3] See No. CCCCXI.
[4] Carnaby.
[5] No. XXVII. is a copy of this grant, with names of witnesses.
[6] MS.: Ricardo.
[7] No. CCCCLXI. is another copy of this deed, containing only minute clerical differences.
[8] MS.: *comencez;* but No. CCCCXLI. has *contez*.

Marmeduk aveit diverses terres et tenementz del fee le dit mosire Henri purchace, dount il aveit aucunes services deditz sont les choses le mescredi prochein apres les utaves de la Chaundelour amiablement apeses en cest fourme, ceste assavoir, qe le dit mosire Marmeduc conoist aver purchace en le fee le dit mosire Henri de Perci LUND' . . . THWENG . . . KILTON et THORP . . . et LYTHUM[1] . . . a tenir . . . par les services de sept feez de chivaler . . . dount il li ad homage fait, issint qe le dit monsire Marmeduk . . . ne ses tenauntz des avauntditz feez ne soient chargez . . . de nule manere de siwte de courte fere. Et est ensement graunte et acorde entre les ditz mosire Henri et mosire Marmeduk qe si le dit mosire Marmeduk . . . de partie de ses tenementz ou del tut soient empledez, qe par la reson de cel homage ne puissent le dit mosire Marmeduk . . . le dit mosire Henri . . . voucher a garaunt, ne dit mosire Henri . . . par la reson de cel homage issint resceu ne soient tenuz a la garauntie . . . Done a Stainton in Craven, le Meskerdy prochein apres les oytas de Chandelur, lan du regne le roi
10 Feb., 1300 Edward, xxviij.[2]

CCCCIV. Sciant . . . JOLLANUS FILIUS HUGONIS DE THORNHOLM[3] . . . concessi . . . domino meo HENRICO DE PERCI unum toftum et croftum in villa de WANDESFORD, quod quidem habui ex . . . vendicione Willelmi filii Henrici de Hauley in Wandesford. Tenenda et habenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis dominis feodi unum clavum gariofili tantummodo ad Natale Domini pro omnibus aliis serviciis . . .

CCCCV. *Grant by Ely, son and heir of Alan de Bucke dene, to William de Midelesmore, of his land in Bukedene. Another copy of No. ccclxxxi.*

CCCCVI.[4] (Folio 56*d*.) Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI, filius domini Ricardi de Perci . . . concessi . . . ALEXANDRO, filio meo . . . pro homagio et servicio suo, quatuor acras terre, illas, scilicet, quas habui ex dono Nigelli de Setel, jacentes in territorio de SETEL, videlicet, unam rodam terre et quatuor perticatas que jacent juxta viam in Alnegail, et dimidiam rodam terre et xiij perticatas jacentes in Alnegail, et dimidiam rodam terre et sex

[1] Lund and Thweng in the East Riding; Kilton, Kilton Thorpe, and Kirkleatham, near Redcar.

[2] An inquisition after the death of Marmaduke de Tweng was held at Stokeslay on Saturday before the feast of S. Mark (April 23), 1323. He held the manors of Lythum and Kylton of Henry de Percy by knight service, and two years before his death he enfeoffed thereof William de Tweng, who is his heir. An inquisition held at Kilham on the previous Thursday makes a similar return concerning the manors of Lund and Thweng (*Inq. post mortem*, 16 Edward II., No. 51).

[3] The land or forest of Hugh de Thornholm, in Nafferton, called "le Heuedland," is mentioned in Nos. CIII. and CCLXXXVII.

[4] This grant is repeated in No. CCCLXXXVIII.

perticatas terre super Alnehoue, et unam rodam terre apud Rennelith, et quinque seliones super Grenerigg[1] que continent in se unam rodam terre et xv perticatas, et unam acram terre et xv perticatas super Ellesdounheuid,[2] et unam acram terre que jacet juxta domum Ricardi, filii Maugeri de Setel, versus boream super Allestodes; et homagium et servicium Ranulfi, filii Walteri de Levington, et redditum duorum solidorum ejusdem Rayneri per annum; et homagium et servicium Willelmi, filii Petri de Setel; et redditum ij^{s} ejusdem Willelmi per annum . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio . . . Faciendo tamen forinsecum servicium . . .

CCCCVII. Omnibus, etc., RICARDUS FILIUS RICARDI DE SAXTON . . . quietum clamasse . . . nobili viro, domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, quinque solidatus annui redditus . . . percipiendos de (folio 57) Henrico, filio Willelmi de Fissheborn, pro tenemento dicti Henrici in ATON, una cum servicio ejusdem Henrici . . . tam wardis, releviis, maritagiis, quam curie sectis et omnibus aliis serviciis. Habendas et tenendas . . . pro quadam summa pecunie michi . . . premanibus soluta . . .

CCCCVIII. EDWARDUS, etc.[3] . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCI quod ipse . . . habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis, apud manerium suum de PANHALE[4] juxta Spofforth[5] in comitatu Eboraci, et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per duos dies duraturam, videlicet, in vigilia et in die sancti Michaelis. Et unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Jovis, apud manerium suum de WANDESFORD in eodem comitatu, et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per duos dies duraturam, videlicet, in vigilia et in die beate Marie Magdalene.[6] Nisi . . . Quare volo . . .[7] Datum[8] apud Dunfermelyn, xiiij° die Januarii anno regni 14 Jan., 13
nostri xxxij°.

CCCCIX. EDWARDUS, etc., Omnibus ballivis . . . licenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCI[10] quod ipse mansa sua de SPOFFORD ET LEQENFELD[11] in comitatu

[1] No. CCCLXXXVIII.: Groverigk.

[2] No. CCCLXXXIII.: Ellesdeneheuid.

[3] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 90, membrane 5. In the previous July a fair and market at Pocklington had been granted to Henry de Percy (No. XIII.).

[4] Charter Roll: Panehale.

[5] Charter Roll: Spofford.

[6] 21, 22 July.

[7] Charter Roll: Hiis testibus, Johanne de Warenna, comite Surreie, Radulfo de Monte Hermerii, comite Gloucestrie et Hertfordie, Humfrido de Bohun, comite Herefordie et Essexie, Guidone de Bello Campo, comite Warwici, Adomaro de Valencia, Johanne de Britannia, juniore, Roberto de la Warde, senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis.

[8] Patent Roll: Datum per manum regis.

[9] This charter is enrolled on Patent Roll No. 132, membrane 19.

[10] Patent Roll: Percy.

[11] Patent Roll: Lekyngfeld.

Eboraci et PETTEWORTH in comitatu Sussex de[1] muro de[2] petra et calce firmare et kernellare . . . possit . . . Teste me
4 Oct., 1308 ipso, apud Westmonasterium, iiij^to^ die Octobris, anno regni nostri secundo.

CCCCX. Omnibus, etc., JOHANNES LE BLOUNT DE EVERLE . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI quendam annuum redditum duodecim denariorum ad festum sancti Martini in yeme et ad Pentecosten . . . percipiendum de quodam clauso prati de EVERLE[3] juxta viam regiam, quod vocatur le Park . . . Et si predictus annuus redditus . . . aretro fuerit, bene liceat predicto domino Henrico . . . in dicto clauso distringere . . .
A.D. 1310 anno Domini M°CCC°X°.

CCCCXI. Hoc scriptum testatur quod REYNERUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE FLEMYNG militis . . . dimisit domino HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totum manerium suum de ROUMELE[4] cum omnibus nativis et eorum sequelis et cum serviciis tenencium . . . A
11 Nov., 1256 festo sancti Martini anno gracie M°CC° quinquagesimo sexto usque ad terminum octo annorum . . . Tenendum et habendum . . . cum toto mortuo bosco excepta perpetua destruccione, et excepto quod dictus Henricus . . . de quercubus bosci dicti manerii (folio 57 *d.*) nec dabunt, nec vendent, nec alio modo alienabunt, sed accipient sufficienter ad edificandum, ad comburendum, et includendum infra divisas predicti manerii. Et sciendum quod dicto Henrico . . . non licebit dictum manerium . . . aliquibus hominibus dimittere per quos jus predicti Reyneri . . . possit impediri vel alienari. Hoc autem sciendum quod licebit dicto Henrico . . . assartare et proficuum suum facere a divisis de Gikeleswic, scilicet, ab aqua de Ribbill usque ad superiorem viam quo vadit de Gikeleswic usque Swinesceheuedh, et sic in transversum usque Sunneket, et sic in Ribbill, et licebit etiam eisdem in vasto dicte ville edificia construere et prata includere, prout melius viderint expedire . . . Ad finem vero dicti termini, licebit dicto Reynero . . . dictum manerium . . . libere intrare et sibi appropriare sine impedimento dicti Henrici . . . ita quod idem Reynerus . . . dictum manerium . . . in tam bono statu vel meliori recipient quam illud dimiserint, per visum virorum fidedignorum et fidelium. Salvis monachis de Sallay terris quas habent infra dictum manerium . . . Hiis testibus, domino Petro de Perci, domino Radulfo de Horbir', domino Henrico de Perci, domino de Setil, domino Godefrido de Alta Ripa, domino Radulfo de Haudham, domino Johanne de Cauncefeld, militibus, Waltero de Stokes, tunc senescallo de Spofford, Richeman Calle, Henrico de Stainford, Alano de Buckeden, et aliis.

[1] The Patent Roll omits *de*.
[2] MS.: *et*.
[3] Everley, near Scarborough.
[4] Rathmell. (See No. CCCXCVIII.)

CCCCXII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI . . . concessi . . . RICARDO CALLE pro homagio et servicio suo duas bovatas terre . . . in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL, et illam bovatam terre cum tofto et crofto . . . quam Willelmus filius Lece quondam tenuit in Whitewell,[1] et illam bovatam terre cum tofto et crofto . . . quam Ricardus de Lundrs' quondam tenuit . . . Salvo domino regali servicio quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre in predictis villis . . . Hiis testibus, domino Wymundo de Rayley, domino Rogero Mauduit, domino Roberto de Brus, Nigello de Plumpton, Thoma de Stokkeld, Elya de Whitechirch, Nicholao de Sicklinghale, Galfrido Dagon, Thoma filio Jordani de Whitewell, et multis aliis.

CCCCXIII. Omnibus . . . THOMAS DE HOWIN, WILLELMUS CONSTABULARIUS, NICHOLAUS DE A[Y][2]NESTI, THOMAS DE BIRKIN, JOHANNES DE BEAUUER, HEREDES ROGERI ARONDEL . . . per viros discretos tocius comitatus Eboraci dedixisse[3] jus patronatus CAPELLE DE SCOUREBURGH ad dominum RICARDUM DE PERCI pertinere. Quare, totum jus . . . quod in prefata capella vendicavimus, eidem Ricardo de Perci imperpetuum quietum clamavimus, et si aliquem vel aliquos ad eandem capellam presentavimus illud per negligenciam fecimus, et omnino propositum nostrum mutavimus . . . Hiis testibus, (folio 58) Rogero Agillum, Roberto de Everingham, Gerardo Salvein, Olivero de Gunneby, Willelmo de Garton, Alexandro de Catton, Petro de la Haye, Rogero de Molscroft, Roberto de Flamburgh, Willelmo Agillum, Roberto filio Godefridi de Holm, et aliis.

CCCCXIV. Omnibus . . . JULIANA DE HELLE . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO DE PERCI totam terram meam cum tofto et edificiis . . . in villa et in territorio de LINTON . . . Hiis testibus, domino Radulfo de Adham, domino Malgero Vavassour, militibus, Richeman Calle, Matheo de Bram, Johanne de Stakeston, Thoma filio Hobkin,[4] Ricardo filio Margerie, et aliis.

CCCCXV. Memorandum quod ego JOHANNES GRAS, vicecomes Eboraci, liberavi, die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Petri ad vincula, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio, 30 July, 1309
apud WYNDOSOM, ROBERTO[5] DE EUERLEY, per visum Ricardi de Spines, Symonis Spines, Johannis de Wandesford, Hugonis de Thornholm, Thome de Pokethorp, Roberti Bridde, Willelmi clerici de Foston, Ade del Haye, Roberti filii Nigelli de Nafferton, Roberti de Wyndosom, Ricardi de Wetewang, et

[1] Richard Calle conveyed this land to Richard de Sancto Laurencio by fine levied 8 July, 1260 (No. VII.).

[2] This letter is torn.

[3] MS.: dedicisse.

[4] Hobekinheng was the name of a field in Spofford held by Hobkin the clerk, son of Robert the Chamberlain of Linton.

[5] MS.: Robertus.

Hervici de Wyndosom, juratorum, unum mesuagium precii x^{s} per annum, septem bovatas terre et dimidiam, precio cujuslibet bovate xiij^{s} iiij^{d}. Item, liberavi eidem apud NAFFERTON redditum duorum solidorum et sex denariorum de terris et tenementis que fuerunt Johannis filii Roberti de Euerlai die quo recognovit se debere predicto Roberto centum libras sterlingorum in statuto domini regis de Actonburnell.[1] Tenendum . . . ut liberum tenementum quousque predictas centum libras, simul cum xl^{li} pro dampnis et expensis suis, etc. sibi adjudicatis per eosdem juratos juxta formam statuti predicti. In cujus . . . sigillum officii castri Eboraci presentibus est appensum. Data apud
4 Aug., 1309 Eboracum, die Lune proxima post festum sancti Petri ad Vincula, anno supradicto.

CCCCXVI. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS FILIUS GILLEBERTI DE SETELL . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino meo RICARDO DE PERCI . . . quietum jus . . . in cooperto de CLETEOPE . . . scilicet, a via que tendit de Prestona versus Setel supra Cleteope, et exinde usque Exeslededale, sicut Melledalebek[2] descendit usque ad terram arrabilem campi hominum de Setel, et exinde totum coopertum usque ad viam que venit ultra Caldebek inter Setel et Wilfridehou, et exinde sicut Caldebek tendit recte per medium alnetum de[3] Fristemire usque Ribbel . . .

CCCCXVII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES BELET DE KABURC . . . concessi . . . ALANO BELET, cognato meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram meam . . . in RETFORD et totum redditum meum ibidem . . . Habendam et (folio 58 *d.*) tenendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . .

CCCCXVIII. Omnibus, etc., NIGELLUS DE AGMUNDAVILL, filius Radulfi de Agmundavill[4]. . . concessisse . . . domino meo RICARDO DE PERCI pasturam ad xl vaccas cum tota sequela dictarum xl vaccarum de tribus,[5] in territorio et pastura de PRESTON per totum, tam Prestgile[6] quam alibi, exceptis bladis et pratis quamdiu vesture in eisdem fuerint, secundum modum provincie. Tenendam et habendam dicto . . . Ricardo de Perci omnibus diebus vite . . .

CCCCXIX. Sciant . . . WALTERUS FILIUS ADE DE LANGELINE . . . quietum clamavi . . . omnia esserta que Robertus de Setel, avunculus meus, habuit . . . in territorio vel in bosco predicte ville de SETEL, domino meo RICARDO DE PERCI . . . similiter . . . sex acras terre in NACEBRET quas Robertus, avunculus meus,

[1] See No. LXXIX. and notes.

[2] These names should be *Oxesledale* and *Oxesledalebeck*, as in No. LVIII. and other similar charters by the free men of Setel.

[3] MS.: *et;* but see No. LVIII. *etc.*

[4] Ralf de Amundevilla is mentioned in a charter of Agnes de Percy, who died in 1203 (No. XIV.).

[5] The word *annis* is probably omitted here.

[6] *in* is probably omitted before this word.

tenuit in eadem villa de Setel, similiter . . . omne jus . . . in CLETHORP . . . Similiter, concessi eidem . . . exsartare in bosco et in maresco ad predictum manerium de Setel pertinentibus. Et sciendum est quod ego Walterus . . . tenemur solvere annuatim predicto domino Ricardo de Perci . . . viij^{s} sterlingorum pro dimidia carucata terre quam predictus Robertus, avunculus meus, quondam tenuit in eadem villa de Setel . . . iiij^{s} ad Pentecosten et iiij^{s} ad festum sancti Martini, pro omni servicio, salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carucatam terre, unde xij carucate faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CCCCXX. Omnibus, etc., PETRUS DE PERCI . . . concessisse . . . domino H. DE PERCI, filio W. de Perci . . . quod ipse stagnum meum quod est in aqua de Wherf in loco qui dicitur PERCIDIK, ad voluntatem suam possit removere, frangere et deponere . . . Et in aqua que dicitur Persidik liberum introitum et redditum manibus predicti domini H. et in omnibus aliis . . . adeo libere sicut dominus Willelmus de Perci pater ejusdem H . . . uncquam liberius habuerunt . . .

CCCCXXI. STEPHANUS DE CAMAIS, omnibus hominibus suis amicis Francis et Anglis, clericis et laycis . . . concessisse . . . terram de SICCLINGHALE . . . WILLELMO FILIO ROBERTI . . . Tenendam de me . . . eodem servicio quo predecessores ejus de me et[1] de predecessoribus meis tenuerunt, scilicet, xl^{s} per annum pro omnibus serviciis.[2] Et si dominus rex aut aliquis dominorum de predicta terra aliquid servicii ceperit, in firma mea infra xl^{s} michi computetur.

CCCCXXII. Omnibus, etc., JOHANNES DE PLUMPTON . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI totam (folio 59) terram meam de RAUEHEUED . . . in foresta de Giseburn, et totam aliam terram quam habui in dominio in predicta foresta de Giseburn . . .[3]

CCCCXXIII. Noverint . . . GALFRIDUS, CAPELLANUS DE NAFFERTON . . . quietum clamavi WILLELMO FILIO ROGERI MOLENDINARII, ET EMME, FILIE MEE, et heredibus eorum, totum jus . . . in uno tofto et crofto et in duabus acris terre et dimidia quas tenui de domino W. de Perci in villa de NAFFERTON. Faciendo inde dicto domino W. . . . servicia dicte terre pertinencia . . .

CCCCXXIV. Sciant . . . GALFRIDUS DE LYNTON . . . quietum clamavi domino W. DE PERCI . . . unum toftum in villa de

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] Other services were remitted by fines levied between Ralf de Kameis and Robert son of William in 1220 and 1222 (No. xx. and note).

[3] No. CCLXXIII. is a similar charter by John de Plumpton son of Nigel de Plumpton.

LINTON quod jacet inter toftum Ricardi Kide et inter toftum Simonis le Renner, et dimidiam bovatam terre in campo de Linton . . . de hereditate Agnetis, uxoris mee. Habendum et tenendum de domino rege. Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . x^{s} premanibus . . .

CCCCXXV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI DE DUNESLIA concessi domino meo, domino W. DE PERCI, filio Henrici de Perci, quod ero miles infra xv dies summonicionis ejus vel ejus ballivorum per ipsum, omni dilacione, contradicione et appellacione, inpetracione cessante, quod contra hoc possint impetrari, sub pena decem marcarum ad capitulum sancti Petri Eboracensis, et inde sum obligatus ad dictum capitulum ad me distringendum, fide mediante, et hoc juravi . . .

CCCCXXVI. Omnibus, etc., HENRICUS DE STAXTON, filius et heres quondam Willelmi de Staxton . . . concessisse . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . pro homagio et servicio suo, unam bovatam terre . . . in territorio de LINTON ET WHITEWELL, cum tofto et crofto dicte bovate terre adjacente, quam, scilicet, Johannes de Plumpton, persona, per cartam suam[1] dedit Willelmo, patri meo, et Alicie, matri mee, in libero maritagio, quam etiam Blaketus quondam tenuit cum tofto et crofto in eadem villa. Dedi, eciam, eidem Ricardo . . . quatuor acras terre arrabilis in eodem predicto territorio, quas, scilicet, habui in loco qui vocatur Kirkested . . . Faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad tantam terram . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCCCXXVII. Omnibus, etc., EMMA FILIA WALTERI DE AYKETON[2] . . . quietum clamasse domino W. DE PERCI . . . redditum de duobus denariis quos[3] dominus W. de Perci michi reddere solebat annuatim pro una acra terre et dimidia in AYKETON, unde una acra terre et roda jacent[4] extra parcum ejusdem ville et una roda infra parcum ejusdem ville . . .

CCCCXXVIII. Sciant . . . THOMAS LARDINER DE TADECASTRE . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . redditum trium marcarum annuatim de terra mea de TADECASTRE (folio 59 *d.*), quam teneo de eodem domino Willelmo in villa de Tadecastre. Reddendo . . . ad festum sancti Martini xx^{s} et ad Pentecosten xx^{s} . . .

CCCCXXIX. Sciant . . . EMMA FILIA WALTERI CLERICI DE AYKETON . . . concessi . . . MARGARETE FILIE WILLELMI, FORESTARII DE SPOFFORD, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam acram terre et dimidiam, illam, scilicet, acram terre quam Walterus, pater meus, michi dedit in maritagio, infra LYGROSTINGBERCH, et dimidiam acram terre que jacet ad capud predicte acre terre

[1] No. LXXII. (See also No. LXXXVI. and note.)

[2] Aketon, in the parish of Spofforth.

[3] MS.: quibus.

[4] MS.: jacet.

versus aquilonem . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . michi . . . unum denarium die Pasche pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CCCCXXX. Omnibus, etc., ALANUS DE WHITEWELL, messor, et BEATRICIA, uxor ejus . . . mutuo consensu nostro, concessisse magistro RICARDO DE SANCTO LAURENCIO, manenti in Whitewell, totam terram nostram . . . in territorio de WHITEWELL ET LINTON ad medietatem, quamdiu dicto magistro Ricardo placuerit, colendam, et partem suam, scilicet, medietatem terre nostre tocius ubique eligendam, dum dictam terram colit, excepta terra nostra compostata. Preterea, concessimus dicto magistro Ricardo totum pratum nostrum . . . in dicto territorio in proprio usu. Habenda omni tempore quamdiu dictam terram nostram colit. Et sciendum quod non liceat nobis, dictis Alano, nec Beatricie, uxori mee, dictam terram nostram nec pratum predictum alienare nullo modo, neque vendere, absque consensu et assensu dicti magistri . . .

CCCCXXXI. Omnibus, etc., JORDANUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE WHITEWELL . . . quietum clamasse RICARDO CALLE . . . totum jus . . . in sex acris terre . . . quas Willelmus, pater meus, ei dedit per cartam suam in territorio de WHITEWELL in una parcella terre . . . que jacet in Niderherbergdale . . .[1]

CCCCXXXII. *Deed of Thomas, brother of Robert de Setel, to Henry de Perci, similar to No. lviii. Without date.*

CCCCXXXIII. Omnibus, etc., WILLELMUS DE GERGRAUE ET MATILDIS, uxor ejus[2] . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO DE PERCI, capitali domino nostro . . . totam terram nostram in villa et territorio de AYSTENBY . . . illam, scilicet, terram quam dictus Willelmus et Matildis habuerunt de rationabili parte hereditatis Ricardi de Monte Alto, patris predicte Matildis. Tenendam et habendam dicto Henrico . . . sicut de baronia (folio 60) sua . . .

CCCCXXXIV. Sciant . . . ENEAS FILIUS HUGONIS FILIUS YPOLITI . . . concessi . . . WILLELMO DE PERCI, filio H. de Perci, unam carucatam terre in villa de FOLIFAIT[3] quam tenui de Matheo de Bram . . . scilicet, unam bovatam terre quam tenui in dominio in eadem, cum sequela sua que tenet toftum et croftum quod pertinet ad eandem terram. Et duas bovatas terre quas Gilebertus Malebranc tenet, et servicium suum, scilicet, iij^{s} et ij^{d} annuatim, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini, cum forinseco servicio. Et unum toftum cum tribus acris terre et dimidia quas Robertus Valet tenuit, faciendo forinsecum servicium, et servicium et homagium Willelmi de Plumpton de uno tofto quod Hugo Drane tenuit, et de duabus bovatis terre et aliis terris, pratis et essartis quas

[1] See No. xxxiii.
[2] See No. cccxc., a charter by Maud.
[3] Hugh son of Ypolitus occurs in Folifoot in 1208. He had other sons, named Robert and Laurence. (See No. cxci. and note, and also No. cxxxiv.)

tenet pro vj^{d} annuatim solvendis, cum forinseco servicio, et tres bovatas terre quas abbas de Fontibus tenet, unde idem Willelmus debet defendere predictum abbatem de scutagio et de fine comitatus et wappentachii tantum, sine aliquo alio servicio quod predicta terra debet. Et homagium et servicium Rogeri de Creswell, scilicet, unam libram cimini ad festum sancti Martini . . . Faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad unam carucatam terre, unde xiiij carucate faciunt feodum unius militis, pro v marcis argenti quas idem Willelmus pacavit eidem Enne premanibus . . .

CCCCXXXV. Sciant . . . ADAM DE BRUS . . . concessi, assensu et concessione heredum meorum, HENRICO DE PERCI ET ISABELLE, filie mee, uxori sue, et heredibus suis ex eadem uxore sua genitis, in liberum maritagium, totam villam de LEVYNGTON . . . exceptis meis liberis hominibus qui in eadem villa sunt manentes et eorum tenementis, scilicet, Ricardo Lost qui habet unam carucatam terre in eadem villa, et Johanne Sturmy qui habet dimidiam carucatam terre in eadem villa, et Willelmo de Wilton qui habet dimidiam carucatam terre in eadem villa, et Symone filio Willelmi qui habet duas bovatas terre in eadem villa . . .[1]

CCCCXXXVI. Noverint . . . WILLELMUS DE FONTENEY . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, domino meo . . . totam terram meam et redditum meum . . . in FOSTON juxta Nafferton in comitatu Eboraci, insimul cum carta quam inde de dono suo habui, pro xx marcis argenti quas michi premanibus pacavit . . .

CCCCXXXVII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PARIS', filius Roberti filii Sabine de Arnecliffe, dedi, etc., domino HENRICO FILIO DOMINI WILLELMI DE PERCI, totam terram meam, videlicet, unum dimidium toftum et dimidiam bovatam terre . . . in villa de MALTHUM,[2] scilicet, quam habui ex hereditate Alicie, filie Bernardi de Malhum, matris . . . Do eciam . . . eidem domino Henrico . . . totum dominium unius dimidii bovate illius, scilicet, quam Thomas de Malhum tenet in eadam villa . . .

CCCCXXXVIII. (Folio 60 *d.*) Omnibus etc. STEPHANUS DICTUS SCOT DE CATTON . . . assignasse ROBERTO OLIVER DE DALTON, NIGELLO DE STAYNFORD, ET PETRO DE DALTON, omnes

[1] Dodsworth (vol. clix.) gives a note of a grant by Peter de Brus I. (1200–1222), son of the abovenamed Adam de Brus, to Sir Henry de Percy, son of Agnes de Percy and Jocelin, her husband, in frank marriage with his sister, Isabel, of the manor of Laventon (*sic*), "sub tali servicio quod ipse et heredes sui in die Natalis Domini in castro de Skelton ducant dominam ejusdem de camera ad capellam ad missam, et post missam ad cameram, cum ea comedendo, et post prandium recedant." The Skelton is Skelton in North-east Yorkshire, near Guisbrough, which was the *caput* of the Brus barony. Isabel also married Roger Mauduit, and was the mother of Robert de Brus. (See Nos. XXIV. and LVII.)

[2] Malham.

terras . . . que habui de . . . dimissione domini Johannis de Vesci, per scriptum sigillo suo signatum, exceptis manerio de Holberham et pastura de Langestrother . . . usque ad legitimam etatem heredum domini Henrici de Perci.[1] Habendas et tenendas . . . adeo libere et quiete ad etatem predictorum heredum, sicut ego, Stephanus, habui et tenui de . . . dimissione predicti domini J. de Vesci. Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino J. de Vesci centum quaterviginti octo libras sex solidos et viij^{d}, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnibus aliis serviciis . . . Et predictus Robertus, Nigellus et Petrus custodient et sustentabunt domos et edificia et molendina in maneriis inventa de bosco domini. Et omnia alia facienda et recipienda, prout continetur inter dominum J. de Vesci et me Stephanum Scot[2] confecte.

CCCCXXXIX. Sciant . . . Alanus Messor de Whitewell dedi, etc., domino Willelmo de Perci . . . v acras terre arrabilis super le Blopit[3] juxta terram quondam magistri Ricardi de Sancto Laurencio, pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . michi premanibus pacavit . . .

CCCCXL.[4] Omnibus . . . Willelmus filius Roberti de Yrton, Radulfus Athewic, Alanus filius Hervy, Ricardus filius Helwisie, Ricardus filius Danielis, Alanus filius Alani, Adam filius Baldewini, Gilbertus Palmer, Willelmus filius Thome, Rogerus Fraunceis, Mauricius Coc, Ricardus Derling, Willelmus filius Hugonis Molendinarii, Willelmus de Athewic, Ricardus Sal[5] . . . et omnes homines nostri de Aton, que est ex orientali parte de Derwent, debemus invenire Ricardo de Perci . . . annuatim bis omnes[6] carucas de predicta Aton apud Semar[7] ad cibum predicti Ricardi . . . semel in die; et de qualibet domo ejusdem ville de qua animal exierit, debemus invenire duos homines metentes in autumpno apud Semar una die annuatim, ad cibum predicti Ricardi . . . Et pro servicio predicto idem Ricardus . . . concessit nobis et hominibus nostris de predicta Aton communam pasture propriis averiis nostris, exceptis porcis et capris, in Adale ubique et in mora sua de Semar infra divisas subscriptas, scilicet, a capite de Forendale incipiente inter campos de Aton et de Yrton, sicut continetur in longitudine versus North usque ad magnam hogam que est in villa de Warthoues, et inde usque ad acutam hogam citra cilium de Ravenescliff, et inde versus West in latitudine extra cilium de

[1] Stephen assigned this manor and pasture to his wife Julia. (See No. cxlii. and note; also No. clxxvii.)

[2] There is evidently an omission here.

[3] Le Blopit, Blapit or Blapitteflat was on the banks of the Wharfe, in the fields of Whitewell and Linton. (See Nos. xxxiv. and clxv.)

[4] See No. ccclvii.

[5] A letter is faded here.

[6] MS.: oñnes. (See No. ccclvii.)

[7] The manor of Semer was secured to Richard de Percy by fine of 1218 (No. vi.).

Ravenesclif usque ad Cuntesti, et inde per Cuntesti usque in Derewent, et inde a predicto capite de Forendale in latitudine versus le West inter capita camporum de Aton et inter predictam moram usque in Derewent, et inde versus boream per Derewent usque ad viam que venit de Semar versus Hakenesse que vocatur Cuntesti. Salva predicto Ricardo . . . et hominibus de Semar et de Yrton communa pasture in predictis locis et infra predictas divisas. Et cum averia nostra . . . vel hominum nostrorum inventa fuerint extra predictas divisas in bosco de Ravensclif vel in mora predicti Ricardi . . . id racionabiliter emendamus in curia sua apud Semar (folio 61) per judicium curie sue. Sciendum autem est quod predictus Ricardus retinuit ad opus suum . . . totum coopertum bosci de Adale et ubique in predicta mora infra predictas divisas, et omnia alia cooperta bosci infra campos de predicta Aton, salva nobis ibidem communa pasture. Et preterea retinuit eodem modo totam brueriam ad commodum suum faciendum. Idem similiter retinuit latitudinem duarum perticatarum, per perticam viginti pedum, extra cilium de Ravenesclif versus predictam moram, a predicta acuta hoga usque ad Cuntesti. Item, sciendum est quod nos . . . vel homines nostri non poterimus exigere aliquam communam pasture extra predictas divisas in aliquo loco pertinente ad manerium de Semar. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Nevill, Roberto de Perci,[1] Alano de Wilton, Johanne de Aton, Gilberto de Aton, Willelmo Buscell, Radulfo de Hauley, Roberto de Yrton, Willelmo de Angot, Waltero et Henrico de Fowinton, Alano de Preston, Radulfo Buscell, Johanne de Katton, et aliis.[2]

CCCCXLI. *Deed between Sir Henry de Perci and Sir Marmeduke de Thweng, dated at Staynton in Craven, Wed-*
0 Feb., 1300. *nesday next after the octave of Candlemas,* 28 *Edward* [*I.*]. *A duplicate of No. cccciii.*

CCCCXLII. Omnibus, etc., Johannes de Bolton . . . cum nuper, versus dominum Henricum de Perci de Setel super duabus carucatis terre . . . in villa de Setel, coram domino Gilberto de Preston et sociis suis, justiciariis domini regis itinerantibus apud Eboracum, anno regni regis Henrici filii
A.D. 1267–8 Johannis regis lij^do^, novi accionem,[3] quam quidem terram . . .

[1] Robert de Percy was one of the arbiters between the abbot of Fountains and Richard de Percy, and Robert de Percy in 1219 (No. c.). He was brother of Richard de Percy.

[2] A hand sketched in the margin points to this deed with *Nota pro servitio* in writing of the seventeenth century.

[3] Assize Roll 1050, membrane 75. Johannes de Boulton petit versus Henricum de Percy de Setel duas carucatas terre cum pertinenciis . . . exceptis quatuor toftis, in Setel, ut jus suum, per breve de antecessore. Et Henricus venit et vocat inde ad warantum, Henricum filium Willelmi de Percy; habeat eum in crastino sancti Jacobi Apostoli. Postea mandavit dominus rex per breve suum, etc., quod quia predictum Henricum pro negociis suis specialibus secum retinuit,

dominus Henricus, filius et heres domini Willelmi de Perci, predicto Henrico warrantizare tenetur,[1] remitto ac renuncio . . . omni exaccioni, impetraccioni civili et omnis juris remedio que versus predictos, scilicet, Henricum de Setel et Henricum de Perci, vel alterum ipsorum, ad totam vitam predictorum exigere poterimus . . .

CCCCXLIII.[2] Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI . . . concessi . . . RICARDO MET[3] pro servicio suo totam terram quam Hotot' tenuit apud BLEWELL, cum quodam parvulo campo ad (folio 61 *d.*) juncto terre illius versus essartum Hereberti[4] capellani in parte boriali. Tenendum . . . per liberum servicium duorum solidorum per annum, salvo forinseco servicio et salva clostura duorum parcorum meorum. Hoc vero iiij^{s} annuatim faciet ad festum sancti Michaelis . . .

CCCCXLIV. Omnibus, etc., GALFRIDUS SALVAGIUS . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino WILLELMO BRIWER . . . totum servicium quod michi debebat de terra que fuit Gregorii Pycot, avunculi mei, in RURBATH, scilicet, de hida illa quam idem Willelmus Briwer habuit de predicto Gregorio . . .

CCCCXLV. JORDANUS DE ALBERUM . . . ex dono domini mei, WILLELMI BRIWER, recepisse terciam partem de GODELENG, quam partem idem Willelmus Briwer michi dedit pro homagio et servicio meo. Tenendam . . . per servicium tercie partis unius militis. Et pro hac[5] . . . quietum clamavi predicto Willelmo Briwer . . . totum clamium . . . et totum jus meum, si quod habui, in terris que fuerunt Henrici de Sicca Villa, avunculi mei, scilicet, in Foston et Lincomba et Godesleg . . .

CCCCXLVI. WILLELMUS DE FERARIIS, comes de Dereby, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis . . . concessisse . . . WILLELMO BRIWERE, manerium de BLISSEWORTH[6] integre . . . tam in advocacione ecclesie ejusdem manerii quam in omnibus aliis

per quod ad loquelas suas expediendas et defendendas accedere non potuit, quod omnia placita ipsum tangencia ponerentur in respectum usque diem dominicam proximam post festum Nativitatis beate Marie proximo futurum, exceptis placitis de dote, nove disseisine et ultime presentacionis. Ideo, datus est eis dies in octabis sancti Michaelis apud Novum Castrum super Tynam in comitatu Norhumbrie. (The case does not appear on the two short Assize Rolls for Northumberland for (Nos. 643, 644), both of which are for Trinity term only).

[1] The vill of Setel, which had been secured to William de Percy by fine in 1218 (No. VI.), was conveyed by him by fine in 122⅔ (No. VIII.), with clause of warranty, to Richard de Percy, who died in 1244. The charter of Richard granting this vill to his son Henry (No. CLXIX.) was confirmed by the King in 1258 (No. XLVII.).

[2] Nos. CCCCXLIII. to CCCCXLVI. are not Yorkshire deeds.

[3] There may be one or two letters missing at the end of this word.

[4] MS.: H'eb'.

[5] MS.: hanc.

[6] In Northamptonshire. An inquisition after the death of William Briwere was held at Northampton on Saturday after Lady Day (March 30), 1297. He held half a fee in Blithesworth of Earl Ferrers (*Inq. post mortem*, 25 Edw. I., No. 55).

libertatibus . . . pro homagio et servicio suo. Tenendum . . . per servicium dimidii militis . . . Si vero ego, Willelmus de Ferariis . . . predicto Willelmo Briwer . . . predictum manerium . . . warrantizare non poterimus . . . dabimus predicto Willelmo Briwer . . . xx libratas terre de propria hereditate nostra . . .

CCCCXLVII. Sciant . . . dominus W.,[1] ABBAS SALLIE, ET CONVENTUS ejusdem loci . . . dimiserunt . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . totam terram de SWYNDENE IN CRAVA quam habuerunt ad firmam de Gilberto de Brakanberg[2] et Isabella, uxore sua, scilicet, tres carucatas terre . . . cum hominibus, tam servis quam liberis, et serviciis eorum, et quicquid habuerunt . . . infra divisas de Crava, sicut plenius inter eos et Gilbertum et Isabellam nominatim continetur, usque ad terminum inter predictum Gilbertum et Isabellam, uxorem suam, et prefatum abbatem et conventum, sicut continetur in scripto inter eos confecto. Preterea, dicti abbas et conventus . . . dimiserunt dictis Willelmo de Perci . . . totam terram et tenementa et quicquid habuerunt in prefata villa de Swindene ex . . . dimissione Willelmi de Mandevile et Marjerie de Vesci, uxoris sue, usque ad terminum in cyrographo inter dictum Willelmum et Marjeriam et abbatem et conventum confecto. Et preterea dicti abbas . . . dimiserunt dicto Willelmo de Perci . . . unum toftum in villa de Swyndene quod habuerunt de dono Willelmi Pollard ut dictus Willelmus . . . dictum toftum teneant . . . ut in carta quam dictus abbas . . . habent de dicto Willelmo Pollard continetur. Reddendo predicto abbati . . . omnia que in predictis cyrographis inter eos confectis, salvo dicto domino Willelmo de Perci omni servicio quod ei pertinet de predictis tenementis. Hiis testibus, domino Rogero Manduit, domino Roberto Abbervile, domino Roberto de Brus, le (folio 62) camerario, Roberto de Dicton, Ricardo Kalle, Galfrido Dagon, et aliis . . .

CCCCXLVIII. A touz . . . ROBERT DE EVERLEY . . . com les terres . . . qe furent a JOHAN MON FIZ, en WYNDOSOM ET NAFFERTON seient devenuz par feffement en la main et la seisine mosire Johan de Nevill de Stoke, et les queux terres . . . jeo avoi a ferme du lees mon fiz avantdit,[3] et les queux terres . . . estre ceo me furent livrez par estent par brief le roy, a tenir a moi et a mes assignez, pur une dette de c^{li} qe jeo rescoiverai vers mons fiz avantdit par reconissance en estatut[4]; Sachez moi aver . . . quiteclame a mosire Johan de Nevill avantdit totes accions . . . de ferme a terme des aunz de dette . . . Et estre ceo jeo conois par cest escrit delivrer et baillir a mosire Henri

[1] This is probably abbot Walter, who occurs in Nos. XLV. and LXJ.; Robert de Brus is witness to a deed between this abbot and William de Percy (*Cart. Abb. de Salley*, folio 8).

[2] MS.: Brasianberg.

[3] Nos. XXIII. and XLIX.

[4] See No. LXXIX.

de Perci lobligacion Johan mon fiz de c^{li} en estatut et touz les escritz entre mon fiz et moi de celes terres . . . Done a Stok', le mardi prochein apres la feste seint Hillaire en lan du regne le roi Edward tierz. 16 Jan., 13$\frac{2}{3}$

CCCCXLIX. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE GEMELING, capellanus . . . attornavi et assignavi Symonem de Spines, attornatum meum, ad deliberandam seysinam omnium terrarum . . . meorum . . . in villa et territorio de NAFFERTON . . . exceptis uno mesuagio et una acra prati que teneo de priore de Bridelington in eadem villa, et excepto prato quod teneo de Johanne Cresk in Wandesford ad terminum vite mee, nobili viro, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, domino meo.[1] Tenendum et habendum eidem secundum formam donacionis carte mee quam sibi inde feci . . . Data apud Semar, die Jovis proximo post festum sanctorum Tiburcii et Valeriani, anno regni[2] regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi primo. 18 April, 130

CCCCL. Sciant[3]. . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI, filius Henrici de Perci . . . concessi . . . DEO, ET BEATE MARIE, ET ABBATI ET CONVENTUI DE SALLAY . . . pro salute anime mee et Elene, uxoris mee . . . totum manerium meum de GISBURN,[4] cum omnibus hominibus et serviciis eorum, et cum molendino cum secta . . . cum foresta et hominibus in illa foresta manentibus, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, scilicet, in corpore manerii et in foresta existentibus, exceptis liberis hominibus et serviciis et heredibus eorum in predicto manerio et in foresta manentibus, et salva michi . . . venacione in predicta foresta et in boscis eorum. Tenendum et habendum . . . in perpetuam elemosinam . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . xx marcas argenti infra octabas sancti Johannis Baptiste apud Saundon, sub pena xl^{s}[5]. . . Et sciendum quod predictus abbas et conventus debent acrescere conventum suum de sex monachis presbiteris[6] et illos imperpetuum sustinere pro salute anime mee et Elene, uxoris mee, . . . et predictus (folio 62 *d.*) abbas . . . facient michi . . . talem qualem possunt facere securitatem quod predictam convencionem fideliter et sine fraude tenebunt. Et dictus abbas . . . obligaverunt michi . . . omnia tenementa sua que de feodo meo tenent ad se . . . distringendos pro predicto redditu et pena, si forte . . . ad

[1] Henry de Percy granted this land back to Robert for life, for a rent of 76*s.* 6*d.* (No. CLXXXVIII.). See note to No. CCCCLVIII.

[2] MS.: regni Edwardi filii regis regis Edwardi.

[3] *Salley Chartulary*, folio 8.

[4] *S.A.:* Giseburn.

[5] Abbot Walter and the convent, promise to William de Percy, "patrono nostro," to pay this rent yearly to the master and brothers of the hospital of Saundon until William shall have given to the hospital, land or rent to the value of 23*l.* of silver and half a mark; when the abbot and convent shall pay their rent to William de Percy as in the text. The witnesses are Sir Wimund de Ralig', Hugh de Lelay, Robert de Brus, and Richard de Normanvyl. (*Salley Chartulary*, folio 8 *d*).

[6] See No. XLV. and note.

predictum terminum non solverint . . . Hiis testibus, Stephano, abbate Novi Monasterii,[1] Wymond de[2] Raley,[3] Roberto de[2] Brus, Jordano de Estria, Hugone de Lelay, Ada[4] de Blakeburn, Hugone de Halton, Roberto de Ditton,[5] et aliis.

CCCCLI. Sciant . . . ALANUS DE ROULEY . . . concessi . . . HENRICO FILIO SERLONIS DE TADECASTRE, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam quartam[6] partem terre de mea acquisicione de duabus bovatis terre in villa de STUTTONA, que fuerunt Ernebriro,[7] quondam uxori Roberti de Rouli . . . Reddendo inde annuatim unam libram cimini michi . . . ad Natale Domini. Faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad predictam quartam partem predictarum bovatarum duarum terre, unde quatuordecim carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

CCCCLII. Noverint . . . cum mota fuit lis inter INGERAMUM DE PERCI, querentem, ex una parte, et WILLELMUM DE ATON, deforciantem, ex altera, de quadam atraventacione stagni molendini ejusdem Ingerami in ATON, lis in hunc modum se
A.D. 1256 conquievit, incipiente anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xlj, scilicet, quod predictus Willelmus concessit . . . Ingeramo . . . quod predictum stagnum dicti molendini in adeo bono statu et altiori, sicuti unquam fuit tempore alicujus tenentis infra xl annos in initio hujus scripti confeccionis elapsos, exaltetur et emendetur. Et sciendum est quod, si aliqua pars veteris stagni ejusdem molendini nunc temporis superstet, predictum stagnum mensuretur et per levellum predicte partis superstantis exaltetur; et, si predictus Ingeramus aliqua dampna occasione atraventacionis vel obstruccionis dicti stagni per predictum Willelmum vel per aliquem de suis habuerit,[8] per visum proborum et legalium hominum . . . emendentur . . .[9]

CCCCLIII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS RICARDI DE MIKELTHWAIT . . . debere domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . pro tribus bovatis terre quas teneo de eo in villa de MIKELTHWAIT annuatim solvere duodecim solidos et duos denarios, scilicet, septem solidos et duos denarios de antiqua firma,[10] et quinque

[1] Stephen occurs as abbot of Newminster in 1240–1241 (*Newminster Chartulary* (Surtees Society, lxvi.), p. xii.).

[2] This word is in a late seventeenth century hand, and in the same hand is added: "Examinatur cum originale sub sigillo."

[3] *S.A.*: Ralei.

[4] MS.: Ade.

[5] *Salley Chartulary* omits the last four names.

[6] MS.: quartem.

[7] Called Ernebur in No. CCCCLXXI., a form of a not uncommon name. Cf. Erneburga (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, p. 80). It also occurs as Erenburc (*Yorkshire Fines* (John), p. 102).

[8] MS.: habuerunt.

[9] There is no Curia Regis Roll, or Assize Roll for Yorkshire for 41 Henry III., and this agreement does not appear among the Feet of Fines for that year.

[10] Walter son of Nigel de Stockeld quitclaimed this rent to William de Perci. (See No. CCXVI.)

solidos de incremento, pro xxvj solidis et sex denariis quos adquietavit pro me Judeis Eboraci . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, faciendo inde forinsecum servicium quod prius feci . . .

CCCCLIV. (Folio 63) Omnibus . . . BEATRICIA FILIA WILLELMI DE WHITEWELL . . . in ligia et in propria viduitate mea . . . concessisse . . . RICARDO CALLE . . . terminum factum per cyrographum de redditu triginta duorum denariorum in villa de WHITEWELL usque ad terminum decem annorum, scilicet, ad recipiendum de Roberto filio Willelmi de Whitewell, scilicet, illud cyrographum factum inter Robertum de Cathale et Matildem, uxorem ejus, ex una parte, et Ricardum Calle, ex altera parte. Et, si ita contingat quod predicta Beatricia illam terram vel illum redditum vendere voluerit, nullo alteri nisi dicto Ricardo si tantum dare voluerit quantum dicta Beatricia ab alio habere poterit . . .

CCCCLV. Sciant . . . GALFRIDUS DARELL[1]. . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI homagium et totum servicium Johannis filii Walteri de Mikelfeld . . . de toto tenemento . . . quod predictus Johannes de me tenuit in villa de QUELDRIK, salvo michi . . . scutagio de predicto tenemento cum contigerit. Habendum et tenendum eidem domino Henrico et heredibus vel suis assignatis, exceptis viris religiosis domus beate Marie de Fontibus[2]. . .

CCCCLVI. Omnibus . . . INGELRAMUS DE BOVINGTON[3] . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino RICARDO DE PERCI . . . totam terram quam de eo tenui in villa de ERGHUM SUPER HULL[4]. . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . xl marcas argenti ad acquietandum me in Judaismo, scilicit, versus Aaron, Manasser, et alios Judeos[5]. . .

CCCCLVII. Sciant . . . LAURENCIUS DE STAUNDON DE NAFFERTON concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI duas partes illius tofti et crofti . . . in NAFFERTON que fuerunt Galfridi Helewis, una cum reversione tercie partis ejusdem . . . post mortem Cecilie Helwis et Ivette, filie sue. Tenendas et habendas . . . de dominis feodi . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi A.D. 1311–12
filii regis Edwardi V^to^.

CCCCLVIII. Sciant . . . GALFRIDUS NOWET DE NAFFERTON, capellanus . . . concessi . . . domino H. DE PERCI totam terram

[1] Son of Geoffrey Fitling. (See No. CLXXXII.)

[2] See No. XLIII. and note.

[3] Sir Ingeram de Bovynton was one of the witnesses of the Proof of Age of Lucy de Thweng, taken 7 January, 129¾ (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, Yorkshire Archæological Society, Record Series, 1898, p. 170).

[4] Arram, in the parish of Leckonfield.

[5] Richard de Percy granted this land to Henry his son for the yearly rent of 1*d*. (No. CCXII.) Alicia de Moncellis, the mother of Ingelram, quitclaimed to Richard de Percy her dower land in Arram for the same sum to be paid for her son's debts to Jews (No. CCXXXI.).

meam et pratum in villa et territorio de NAFFERTON . . . una cum reversione terrarum et tenementorum que Agnes, mater mea, tenet in dote in villa predicta, et cum reversione duarum acrarum terre quas Henricus de Lyndesey et Emma, uxor ejus, tenuerunt ad terminum vite in eadem. Tenendam et habendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Anno regni
A.D. 1310-11 Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quarto.

CCCCLIX. Conue chose seit a touz qe, com sire GEFFREI NOWET eit grauntee a noble homme, mosieur HENRI DE PERCI, totes ses terres et tenemenz en la ville et en les chaunz[1] (folio 63 *d.*) de NAFFERTON pur xl^{s} desterlinges par an, issaunz de ses terres et tenemenz en Wyndosom, et ensemetz les reversions des terres . . . apres la mort Anneis, sa mere, et de deux acres de terre qe Henri de Lyndesey et Emme, sa femme, tenent a terme de vie, qe a li apendent apres lour mort, pur la vrai value de an en an, a rescevire des ditz tenemenz et terres de Wyndosom apres qe les dites reversions soient au dit mosire Henri . . . escheuz, tanques li . . . au dit sire Geffrei covenable rent de x marcs par an de seint eglise eint purveuz. A quele chose fere le dit mosire Henri oblige li . . . par cest escrit. Et le dit sire Geffrei graunte qe, au quel houre qe le dit mosire Henri ou ses heirs li eient purveuz et a gree fait de la dite rente de x marcs a terme de sa vie, qe la dite rente de xl^{s} et la value des ditz reversions soient en tut anenties . . . lan du regne le
A.D. 1310-11 roi Edward fiz le roi Edward quart.[2]

CCCCLX. Omnibus etc. WILLELMUS, RECTOR HOSPITALIS SANCTI PETRI EBORACI . . . cum placitum motum esset in curia domini regis inter HENRICUM DE PERCI, filium Willelmi de Perci, et nos, super custodia et maritagio Ricardi, filii et heredis Thome de Stokkeld; noveritis nos, consensu et assensu fratrum nostrorum . . . quietum clamasse . . . eidem Henrico . . . totum jus . . . in custodia et maritagio dicti Ricardi . . . racione alicujus tenementi quod Thomas, pater ipsius Ricardi, unquam tenuit de predicto Henrico vel antecessoribus suis, et ipsum Ricardum liberasse eidem Henrico in plena curia sua de SPOFFORD, ad faciendum de eodem quod sibi viderit expedire, sicut de libero homine suo . . .

CCCCLXI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS BRIEWER[3] . . . concessi WILLELMO DE PERCI, in libero maritagio cum Johanna, filia

[1] *i.e.* champs.

[2] By the will of Henry de Percy, dated 13 September, 1349, 2 *li.* is left to satisfy, if necessary, the heirs of Sir Richard de Gemelyng and of Sir Geoffrey Nowett, for lands bought of them by the testator's father, in Nafferton. (*Test. Ebor.*, Surtees Society, iv., 1836, part 1, p. 57.)

[3] Among the charters of the Duchy of Lancaster, No. 291 (35th Report of Dep. Keeper of Public Records, p. 27), is a charter of quit-claim (supposed to have been executed between 1199 and 1226) from William de Percy to Sir William Briwerre of all his right in the land of Chaddesleya, which the said William Briwerre had given to his daughter Joan and the said William, in exchange for land in the vill of Fotestone in Leicestershire. Witnesses, Ralph Gernun, Wymund de Raleya,

mea, quater viginti acras terre arrabilis in dominico meo in manerio meo de FOTESTON, scilicet, xxvij acras in cultura que vocatur Langwang, et xxvij acras in campo ex australi parte ejusdem ville, et xxvj acras in campo ex orientali parte ejusdem ville versus Killeby. Et preterea, x acras prati de dominico meo in prato quod vocatur Holgatemed. Et preterea, tres virgatas terre et dimidiam de villenagio meo in eadem villa quas Willelmus Paynot, Adam Steyn, Willelmus Palmer, Walterus Grene, Galfridus Nold, Ricardus filius Johannis et Matildis relicta Ricardi tenuerunt, cum eisdem tenentibus et cum tota sequela eorum. Dedi eciam eidem Willelmo unam toftam quam Matildis Ordwis tenuit, et unam croftam que vocatur Gaggiscroft, cum tenentibus earum et sequela sua. Habendum et tenendum . . . predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis de predicta Johanna filia mea exeuntibus. Faciendo inde michi . . . servicia quarte partis feodi unius militis . . .

CCCCLXII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI . . . concessi . . . domino fratri meo, domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, totum manerium de SETEL[1]. . . Preterea, quietum clamavi ei totam terram meam de Litton . . . (Folio 64) Preterea, quietum clamavi ei totum redditum Elye de Gikeleswyk quem michi facere solebat ex dono predicti domini mei, Willelmi de Perci, fratris mei, scilicet, xxxvij^{s} de molendino suo quod spectat ad Setel, et de xxxiij^{s} et de iij^{d} ob. unde michi reddere solebat de redditu quem antea reddebat predicto domino meo, Willelmo de Perci, pro terris et tenementis que de ipso tenet . . . Tenendum . . . de domino rege in capite . . .

CCCCLXIII. Omnibus etc. PETRUS DE PERCI . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO, FILIO WILLELMI DE PERCI, stagnum de HORNIGTON[2]. . . Et predictus Henricus dictum stagnum removeat, frangat et deponat; ita quod omnes, qui in aqua de Wherf cum navibus et naviculis transire voluerint, liberum habeant transitum, ingressum et exitum in dicta aqua usque ad pontem[3] de Tadecastre sine contradiccione . . . mei . . . adeo libere sicut Matildis, comitissa de Warewyk, vel aliquis antecessor ipsius Henrici, uncquam . . . habuerunt . . .

CCCCLXIV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE HOUDELESTON, miles . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI, domino de Spofford, totum manerium meum de ARTHELTHORP[4]. . .

Robert de Mara, Geoffrey Coffin, Thomas the clerk, and Thomas Mauduit. William de Percy's seal is attached to the deed.

[1] In 1260, Henry son of Richard de Percy granted this manor to Henry, the present grantor, whose father, William de Percy, had conveyed it by fine to Richard in 122$\frac{2}{7}$. (See Nos. CCXXXV. and VIII.)

[2] Hornington, in the parish of Bolton Percy.

[3] MS.: pent'.

[4] Addlethorp, in the parish of Spofforth. Henry de Percy held in Arlethorp, in 1327, a fourth part of a fee, of John de Moubray. (*Inq. p. m.*, Johannis de Moubray, 1 Edward III., first numbers, No. 87.)

Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Roos, domino Ricardo de Goldesburgh, domino Maugero le Vavassur, domino Thoma de Alta Ripa, domino Petro de Lound, domino Ricardo de Stokeld, Roberto de Plumpton, Petro de Midelton, Waltero de eadem, Roberto Gafaire, Jacobo de Monte Alto, et multis aliis . . .

CCCCLXV. *Quitclaim by Wymund de Ralegh to William de Perci of land in Giseburn.* (*A duplicate of No.* CCXXX.)

CCCCLXVI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE BRAM' . . . quietum clamavi domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . tenendum de domino rege in capite, totum feodum quod tenui de eo, pro quarta parte unius militis, scilicet, quatuor carucatas terre in villa de MIDDELTON[1] et STUBHOUS, videlicet, xij bovatas terre quas Serlo de Westwyk tenet in villa de Middelton cum homagio suo . . . (folio 64 *d.*) et sex bovatas terre quas domina Flandrina tenet in eadem villa cum homagio suo . . . et sex bovatas terre quas Eneas filius Hugonis filii Ypola[2] tenet in eadem villa cum homagio suo . . . et unam carucatam terre quam idem Eneas tenet in villa de Stubhous per hereditatem Avicie uxoris sue cum homagio suo . . .

CCCCLXVII. *A copy, without date, of the licence to Henry de Perci, to crenellate his dwelling-houses of Spofford, Leqenfeld and Petteworth. See No.* CCCCIX., *which gives the date*
4 Oct., 1274 *as at Westminster,* 4 *October,* 2 *Edward* [*I*].

CCCCLXVIII. Cest[3] endenture faite entre mosire HENRI DE PERCI, de une part, et mosire WILLIAM DE TWYNG, dautre part, tesmoigne qe le dit mosire William conuist qe mosire Marmeduyk de Twyng, son pere,[4] qi heir il est, purchaca a li et a ses heirs de son corps engendrez, a tenir du fee mosire Henri de Perci, pere le dit mosire Henri, qore est, qi heir il est, qatre feez de chivaler en LUND, KILTON, LYTHUM et HILDERWELL . . . pur touz les tenemenz qil de li tient en le counte Deverwyk. A tenir du dit mosire Henri et ses heirs touz les avantditz qatre feez en les qatre villes avant nomeez . . . par les services de qatre feez de chivaler a touz jours, des queux services le dit mosire William est attorne au dit mosire Henri le fiz de son homage, issint qe le dit mosire William . . . ne ses tenantz des avantditz feez ne seient charge ne desoremes chalenge de venue ou suite a sa court nule part a faire. Et grant le dit mosire William qe le dit mosire Henri et ses heirs seient deschargez de

[1] Middleton, in the parish of Ilkley.

[2] *Sic;* for Ipoliti. He grants to William de Percy land in Folifait held of William de Bramhope. His father Hugh occurs in 1208. (See No. CXCI. and note, and No. CCCCXXXIV.)

[3] See No. CCCCIII. and note.

[4] Marmaduke de Thweng died in 1323.

tote manere de garantie au dit mosire William . . . de touz les ditz feez et tenemenz par reson de la resceit de son homage avantdit . . . Escrit a Leqenfeud, le xxvij jour de Decembre, lan du regne roi Edward disneuisme. 17 Dec., 1325

CCCCLXIX. Edward,[1] par la grace de Dieu . . . a touz ceux . . . nous avoms relesse et quite a nostre foial et loial HENRI DE PERCI et a ses aerdauntz mesuengs et aliez, totes rancours, grefurs, et[2] irrours, accions, obligacions, quereles et accusacion neez par loccasion de PIERRE[3] DE GAVASTON en quecunque manere qe ceo seit de puis qe nous preismes nostre chere compaigne Isabelle, reine Dengleterre, soit de la prise, la detenue, ou de la mort du dit Pierre, ou de entrees en villes, ou en chasteux, ou de seges, on de portment des armes, ou de prise de persones, ou de alliaunces, quelesqeles soient, ou en autre manere queleqele seit, qe touche ou eit regard a la personne ou al fait qest avenu du dit Pierre . . .[4]

CCCCLXX. (Folio 65) Edwardus[5] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod, in recompensacionem ville de WYK SUPER HULL et grangie de MITON[6] cum pertinenciis infra comitatum Eboraci, que ad centum et tres libras duos solidos et octo denarios per annum extenduntur, et de quibus dilecti nobis in Cristo ABBAS ET CONVENTUS DE MELSA per cartam suam nos feoffaverunt, dedimus . . . predictis abbati et conventui manerium nostrum de POKELINTON[7] . . . pro quinquaginta libratis terre, et unum mansum, quatuor bovatas terre et sexdecim acras pasture in WAGHENE . . . infra eundem comitatum pro centum solidatis terre, et manerium de WYVELESBY[8] . . . in comitatu Lincolnie pro triginta libratis terre. Habenda et tenenda . . . adeo libere et integre sicut nos dum maneria . . . predicta fuerunt in manu nostra ea tenuimus, una cum hiis que inde accidere poterunt . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam . . . salvis nobis . . . custodiis terrarum et tenementorum que Johannes baro de Craistok,[9] Radulfus filius Willelmi de Grimthorp,[10] Willelmus filius Thome de Belkethorp,[11] Thomas de Yolthorp,[12] Ricardus a la Fountaigne,[13] Robertus Ughtred,[14] Gilbertus de Lasceles et

[1] This charter is enrolled on Patent Roll No. 140, membrane 13.

[2] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[3] Patent Roll: Pieres.

[4] Patent Roll: Done a Westmonstier, le xvj jour de Octobre (7 Edward II., 1313). This is one of many similar charters directed to the barons and others who, with the Earl of Lancaster at their head, had procured the banishment, and finally, in 1312, the execution of Gaveston.

[5] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 80, Membrane 3. It is printed in *Chron. Mon. de Melsa*, ii., 186. (See No. LXXVIII. and note.)

[6] Charter Roll: Myton.

[7] Charter Roll: Pokelington. This manor was granted by the abbey in 130⅔ to Henry de Percy (No. LXXVIII.).

[8] Now Weelsby.

[9] Charter Roll: Creystok.

[10] Charter Roll: Grymthorp.

[11] Charter Roll: Belkthorp.

[12] Charter Roll: Yolethorp.

[13] Charter Roll: Fontayne.

[14] Charter Roll: Ughtryd.

Nicholaus de Seleby tenent infra predictum manerium de Pokelington, cum acciderint, si terre et tenementa illa teneantur per tale servicium per quod custodia ad nos inde debeat pertinere; salvis eciam nobis . . . terris et tenementis illis, si ea quocunque casu escaeta[1] esse contingant. Ita quod nos . . . teneamur[2] eisdem abbati et conventui assignare et liberare de eisdem escaetis, cum in toto vel in parte acciderint, terras et tenementa ad valorem servicii, quemlibet dictorum tenencium, pro rata porcionis sue terrarum et tenementorum predictorum que escaeta fuerint, contingentis, juxta racionabilem extentam inde faciendam, quorum quidem tenencium servicia de terris et tenementis predictis ad octo libratas, viginti et tres denaratas et unam obolatam redditus extenduntur per annum, videlicet, servicium predicti Johannis ad octo solidos, servicium predicti Radulfi filii Willelmi ad quatuor libras, octo solidos, septem denarios et obolum, servicium predicti Willelmi filii Thome ad viginti et unum solidos et septem denarios, servicium predicti Thome de Yolethorp ad iij^{s} et sex denarios, servicium predicti Ricardi de la Fountaigne[3] ad sexdecim solidos, servicium predicti Roberti Ughtred ad duos solidos, servicium predicti Gilberti de Lasceles ad viginti solidos, et servicium predicti Nicholai de Seleby ad duos solidos et tres denarios. Habenda una cum maneriis . . . predictis in forma predicta . . . (Folio 65 *d.*) Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, J[ohanne], archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Anglie primate, W[illelmo] Bathoniensi et Wellensi, et W[illelmo] Eliensi, episcopis, Edmundo comite Cornubie consanguineo nostro, Johanne de Warenna, comite Surreie, Willelmo de Bello Campo, comite Warwici, Nicholao de Segrave, Waltero de Bello Campo, Petro de Champaine[4] et aliis. Data per manum
3 Oct., 1294 nostram apud Westmonasterium, tercio[5] die Octobris, anno regni nostri vicesimo secundo.

CCCCLXXI. Sciant . . . Ernebur de Stoton, filia Roberti filii Hursel . . . concessi . . . Alano filio Roberti de Ruli, quondam viri mei,[6] pro homagio et servicio suo, totam quartam partem terre mee de meis duabus bovatis terre in predicta villa[7] . . . Reddendo annuatim unam libram cimini michi . . . ad Natale Domini. Faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad illam quartam partem predictarum duarum bovatarum terre unde xiiij carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis . . .

[1] Charter Roll: escaetam.
[2] MS.: tenemur.
[3] Charter Roll: Fontayne.
[4] Charter Roll: Campania.
[5] Charter Roll: secundo.
[6] Alan de Ruli or Rouley granted this land to Henry son of Serlo of Tadcaster (No. cccclii.).
[7] Stoton, now Stutton, near Tadcaster.

CCCCLXXII. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCY . . . vendidisse ROBERTO DE HAULAY ET HENRICO, filio suo, vel heredibus eorum, wardam et heredes Roberti de Hirton, scilicet, cum maritagio eorundem heredum usque ad plenariam etatem eorum, cum omnibus pertinencis ad predictam pertinentibus in villa de LYNTON, sine aliquo retenemento de terris et tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, que[1] de me tenet in villa de Hirton, pro l marcis argenti solvendis michi Willelmo de Perci . . . infra terminum quinque annorum, scilicet, in quolibet x marcis . . . v marcis ad Pentecosten et v marcis ad festum sancti Martini, donec predicte l marce persolventur. Et ista porcio incipiet ad Pentecosten, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xxviij°. Et ad majorem securitatem dictam pecuniam solvendi ad predictos terminos, dictus Robertus de Haulay et Henricus filius ejus nos plegios invenerunt, scilicet, Robertum de Dicton, Laurencium Camerarium, Willelmum de Spinis, Radulfum de Wyndosom, Ricardum filium Helewis, Hugonem de Thornholm, Henricum Cresk, Rogerum Pyncewere, qui una cum sigillo Roberti de Haulay et Henrici filii ejus, fide mediante, sigilla sua huic scripto apposuerunt . . . 22 May, 124

CCCCLXXIII. (Folio 66) Cum contencio aliquo tempore mota fuerit inter dominum HENRICUM FILIUM WILLELMI DE PERCI ex una parte, et dominum PETRUM DE PERCI ex altera, de quodam homagio facto domino regi, ita convenit inter ipsos, scilicet, die Jovis in vigilia apostolorum Symonis et Jude, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xlv^to^, videlicet, quod predictus dominus Henricus elegit ex parte sua Ricardum de Suynton et Ricardum de Middelton, et predictus dominus Petrus dominum Hugonem le Bygot et dominum Willelmum de Wilton ex parte sua, qui quemdam finem[2] factum[3] in curia domini regis quem dictus dominus Petrus dicit se habere penes se de predicto homagio licite faciendo examinabunt, et ipso examinato, partibus pronunciabunt si predictus dominus Petrus dictum homagium de jure facere possit domino regi sine exheredacione dicti domini Henrici, et si sic predictus dominus Petrus in pace remaneat de dicto homagio domino regi facto. Et, si inter se videant quod per predictum finem dictum homagium de jure facere non debuisset, predictus dominus Petrus per consideracionem eorundem faciet emendas predicto domino Henrico . . . de predicta transgressione secundum quod decreverint faciendum . . . 27 Oct., 1261

[1] MS.: quod.

[2] This fine is not among the Feet of Fines for Yorkshire for the twenty years before this agreement.

[3] MS.: factam.

CCCCLXXIV. Omnibus etc. PETRUS DE PERCI . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO FILIO WILLELMI DE PERCI totum stagnum de HORNIGTON . . . ita quod predictus dominus Henricus . . . habeant liberum transitum, ingressum et exitum in aqua de Wherf et omnes qui in dicta aqua transire voluerint, sicut uncquam antecessores predicti Henrici . . . habuerunt . . .[1]

CCCCLXXV. Sciant . . . EMMA FILIA WILLELMI FILII RICARDI, in mea propria viduitate et ligia potestate, concessi . . . JOHANNI WASTIBY . . . omnes terras meas . . . in territorio de NEUBY[2] que jacent in latitudine inter terras Johannis quondam filii Roys et terras quondam Roberti ad Bek, scilicet, unam terram a Trehousti usque ad Midelesmar, et medietatem del Langnorthdayll versus orientem, et medietatem del Chutdayll versus orientem, et unam wandaill[3] ad Loutandthorn, et unam terram in Moldewarpmar, et unam a Bradengate usque ad mere ad campum de Haterbergh, et unam terram super Caldhou a Caldhougate usque ad mere ad campum de Haterbergh, et unam terram a Hassokmar usque ad Smalschornemar, et unam terram a via de Thornstanby usque ad terram quondam Rogeri filii Reginaldi, et unam terram a Hackerdyk usque ad Crossik, et unam terram super Hengandehill a prato domini usque ad mere in campo de Haterbergh, et dimidiam bovatam pasture in eodem[4] territorio . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium . . . ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio . . . michi . . . pertinentibus . . .

CCCCLXXVI. (Folio 66 *d.*) Edwardus,[5] Dei gracia . . . Cum in quadam indentura, inter nos et dilectum consanguenium et fidelem nostrum HENRICUM DE PERCY super mora sua nobiscum pro pace et pro guerra cum certo numero hominum ad arma, ad totam vitam ipsius Henrici, contineatur quod idem Henricus percipiet a nobis per annum pro feodo suo quingentas marcas tempore pacis et guerre;[6] volumus . . . quod castrum de WERKEWORTH et omnia alia terre et tenementa . . . in comitatu Northumbrie que dilectus et fidelis noster Johannes de Clavering[7] tenet ad terminum vite sue, et que post mortem ipsius Johannis ad nos . . . reverti deberent, post decessum

[1] This charter is given in greater detail in No. CCCCLXIII.

[2] Newby, in the parish of Scalby, near Scarborough. There was a mill called Roys in Aton, also near Scarborough.

[3] In the *Whitby Chartulary*, vol. i., p. 114, is an interesting note on this word, in which it is defined as probably "a single division, share, or deal of the large, open, arable field of any given township."

[4] MS.: eadem.

[5] This charter is enrolled on Patent Roll No. 169, membrane 25.

[6] On Patent Roll, 2 Edward III., part 2, membrane 28, is a grant to Henry de Percy, dated 6 August (1328), that the five hundred marks yearly which he owes to the King for the custody of the lands of Robert le Fiz Wauter, deceased, shall be allowed to him for the wages above-said; provided that when he shall have full seisin of the castle of Warkworth, the reversion of which is granted to him as above, he shall pay to the King the five hundred marks for the said custody.

[7] Patent Roll: Claveryng.

ipsius Johannis, ac eciam omnia alia terre . . . in eodem comitatu que idem Johannes tenet sibi et heredibus masculis de corpore suo exeuntibus et que ad nos . . . si idem Johannes sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit, similiter reverti deberent, post decessum ipsius Johannis, si sine herede masculo . . . obierit, remaneant prefato Henrico . . . Tenenda de nobis . . . et aliis capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . ita quod quandocunque idem Henricus post mortem ipsius Johannis plenam seysinam de castro et aliis terris . . . predictis virtute concessionis nostre predicte fuerit assecutus, quod tunc[1] solucio dicti feodi quingentarum marcarum sesset, et quod nos de eodem feodo penes ipsum Henricum exonerati simus et quieti. Ita quod si[2] predicta castrum terre . . . valorem predictarum quingentarum marcarum per annum exedant quod idem Henricus . . . postquam ipsi seysinam de eisdem castro et terris . . . post mortem ipsius Johannis fuerint assecuti de superplusagio illo valorem dictarum quingentarum marcarum sic excedente respondeant nobis . . . ad scaccarium nostrum . . . Teste me ipso, apud Eboracum, primo die Marcii, anno regni nostri secundo. 1 Mar., 1327

CCCCLXXVII. Robertus, Dei gracia Rex Scotorum,[3] omnibus probis hominibus tocius terre sue, salutem. Sciatis nos de gracia nostra speciali . . . concessisse . . . Henrico de Percy, militi, filio et heredi quondam Henrici de Percy, militis, omnes terras et tenementa ac redditus que fuerunt dicti Henrici, quondam ipsius patris, vel sua esse deberent jure hereditario vel alio quovis justo et legitimo modo infra regnum nostrum Scocie . . . nulla[4] guerre forisfactura eidem Henrico . . . in aliquo obstante. Tenenda et habenda . . . de nobis . . . Concedimus eciam eidem Henrico . . . quod predictus Henricus . . . in prosecucione juris sui in curiis nostris vel alterius cujuscunque infra regnum nostrum quod eis jure hereditario vel alio quovis modo competere possit, per aliquam guerre forisfactaram in aliquo non excludantur . . . Hiis testibus, Waltero de Twynhama, cancellario nostro, Thoma Ranulpho, comite Morauvie, domino Vallis Anandie et Mannie, Malisio, comite de Strathern, et aliis. Data apud Glascou, xxviij dic mensis Julii, anno regni nostri xxiij°. 28 July, 1328

CCCCLXXVIII. Omnibus . . . Elyas filius Elye de Knoll[5] . . . quietum clamasse domino Henrico de Percy

[1] Patent Roll: extunc.

[2] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[3] Robert Bruce, Robert I. of Scotland. The restoration to Henry de Percy of his lands in Scotland was one of the results of the treaty with Scotland of this year. He was one of the eight appointed justiciars in 1331 for enforcing observance of the treaty (Rymer, *Foedera*, R. ii., part 2, p. 802).

[4] MS.: nula.

[5] Ely son of Ely was brother of Reyner de Knoll, who made a similar release in 1308. (See No. lxxvii. and others.)

totum jus . . . in advocacione ecclesie de ARNECLIF . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Hesellarton, Alexandro de Cave, Petro de Midelton, militibus, Johanne de Ryther, etc.

CCCCLXXIX. (Folio 67) Omnibus . . . HUGO FATTYNG DE SPOFFORTH . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Spofforth, totum jus . . . in duobus toftis et duabus bovatis terre et tribus acris prati . . . in villa de SPOFFORTH, que et quas dominus Henricus de Percy, pater predicti domini Henrici, seisivit nomine exaete sue . . . anno domini
A.D. 1327 M°CCCXXVII.

CCCCLXXX. Sachent . . . qe come le noble homme, monsire HENRI DE PERCY, fut tenuez a JOHAN BELLARD ET A JOHAN VANNE, et a lour compaignouns de la compaignie de BELLARD,[1] par lettre de novel estatut des marchauntz,[2] en iiij^{ml} mars desterlinges,[3] les queux nous reconoissoms qil nous ad pleynementz perpaiez . . .

CCCCLXXXI. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS ROGERI DE NEUBY . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI WESTYBY . . . duas seliones terre . . . in territorio de NEUBY que jacent ad Arkhilhou, in latitudine inter terram Ysaac capellani et terram Nicholai Bolbek, et in longitudine a heuedland quondam Johannis filii Rays[4] usque ad Bek[5]. . . Reddendo annuatim michi . . . unum obolum . . . ad Natale Domini pro omni servicio . . .

CCCCLXXXII. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES TOURI . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI WESTIBY . . . duas seliones terre . . . in territorio de HATERBERGH[6] que jacent in latitudine inter terram quondam Rogeri Haldan et terram quondam Willelmi filii fabri, scilicet, unam selionem super Dunyghacker in longitudine a mera super campum de Neuby usque ad Syke super Scharebergh, et unam selionem ad Kilneland in longitudine a prato sub Scharebergh usque ad Oustecotmarre . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium . . . ad Pentecosten, pro omni servicio . . .

CCCCLXXXIII. Sciant . . . ALICIA ET MARGARETA FILIE HUGONIS DEL MORE . . . quietum clamavimus . . . JOHANNI WESTIBY (folio 67 *d.*) . . . totum jus[7] . . . in tofto illo cum crofto que fuerunt Hugonis patris nostri, quod jacet inter le

[1] The Bellardi were Lombard merchants, who supplied Edward I. with money; in 1309, John Vanne, merchant of Lucca, was made a citizen of London, and he and his company farmed the business of exchange.

[2] The Statute of Merchants was re-enacted in 1285, when the number of towns to which it applied was increased. (See No. LXXIX., note.)

[3] MS.: destelinges.

[4] This is evidently the *Roys* who is mentioned in No. CCCCLXXV., and gave his name to a mill in Aton.

[5] There may be a corrupt reading here; No. CCCCLXXV. has *terras quondam Roberti ad Bek.*

[6] In the township of Scalby. See No. CCCCLXXV.

[7] This word is not in the MS., which reads: totum et clamium.

croftendes et communitatem de Thurstanby[1] et de Neuby, et in longitudine a Kirkesti usque ad communitatem de Thurstanby et de Neuby . . . Reddendo inde annuatim hospitali sancti Johannis Beverlaci duodecim denarios . . . ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio . . .

CCCCLXXXIV. Sciant . . . EMMA FILIA HUGONIS DEL MORE . . . quietum clamavi . . . JOHANNI WESTIBY . . . totum jus . . . in toto illo crofto . . . quod fuit Hugonis del More patris mei in illo, scilicet, crofto, quod jacet, inter communitatem de Thurstanby et de Neuby . . .

CCCCLXXXV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE WANDESFORD concessi . . . JOHANNI WESTIBY . . . tres seliones terre . . . in territorio de NEUBY, que jacent inter terram Thome ad Portam et baronie, scilicet, unam selionem ad Hengandhill et duas seliones ad Eluynhou . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duos denarios . . . ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio . . .

CCCCLXXXVI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE WYNDOSEM . . . concessi . . . PETRO FILIO ROBERTI ARNALD . . . unam rodam prati jacentem in prato de NAFFRETON, scilicet, in Gosholm inter pratum domini R. le Conestable ex una parte et Walterum de Diton ex altera parte, scilicet, illud pratum quod habuit ex libero tenemento . . . Tenendam et habendam . . . tam liberius et quiecius prout carte mee quas habui de tenemento.[2] Reddendo inde annuatim unum denarium beate Marie et conventui de Bridelington . . . obolum ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et obolum ad Pentecosten pro omni seculari servicio . . .

CCCCLXXXVII. Pateat . . . JOHANNES FILIUS JOHANNIS DE WYNDOSOM . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY totum jus (folio 68) in terris . . . que Johanne de Wyndosom, matris mee, et Elene, sororis sue,[3] quondam fuerunt, et totum jus meum quod me contingere poterit in villa et territorio de NAFFRETON quoquo modo . . . anno regni regis Edwardi filii A.D. 1310-11
regis Edwardi quarto.

CCCCLXXXVIII. Sciant . . . JOHANNA DE WYNDOSOM, in mea pura viduitate . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY totam terram meam et tenementum cum tofto et crofto, quod quidem toftum cum crofto jacet[4] inter toftum quondam Thome Pynnyg ex parte boriali et communem viam ville[5] que ducit se versus mariscum ex parte australi . . . una cum reversione unius acre prati et unius rode, quas[6] Symon de Spynis et Johanna, uxor

[1] Throxenby, south of Newby.

[2] The word *testantur* is probably omitted here.

[3] Probably the Ellen de Nafferton to whose son Richard, John de Wyndosome the father granted an acre of land in the fields of Nafferton. (See No. CCCLXXXIX.)

[4] MS.: jacent.

[5] Nafferton. (See No. CCCCLXXXIX.)

[6] MS.: quod.

sua, tenent ad terminum vite eorundem, excepta dimidia acra terre super Blakemeld michi reservata . . . anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi.[1]

CCCCLXXXIX. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessi JOHANNE DE WYNDOSOM totam illam terram cum tenemento, tofto et crofto que habui de dono dicte Johanne in villa et territorio de NAFFRETON. Tenendam et habendam predicte Johanne in tota vita sua . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unam rosam die Nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste, pro omnibus serviciis. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Heselarton, etc.

CCCCXC. Omnibus . . . ALEXANDER DE BERGH, miles[2] . . . concessisse . . . domine ALIENORE DE PERCY, domine de Semer,[3] unum mesuagium, unum toftum, sex bovatas terre, et viginti acras terre que vocantur Forland . . . in villa et territorio de BYNYNGTON IN HARFORHLYTH,[4] et homagium et servicium domini Rogeri de Grymeston, militis, Willelmi Matheu, Stephani de Cotom, Ricardi Passeboys et omnium aliorum liberorum tenencium meorum in eadem villa, et quicquid habui in eadem villa, tam in dominio quam in dominico . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, domino Rogero de Somervyl, domino Galfrido de Sancto Quintino, etc.

CCCCXCI. (Folio 68*d.*) Omnibus . . . RICARDUS DE BOSZALL, manens in Brompton . . . concessisse . . . domine ALIENORE DE PERCY, domine de Lekingfeld, unum toftum . . . in BYNYNGTON IN HARFORTHLYTH, prout jacet inter toftum prioris de Bridelington et toftum Ricardi Passeboys de Bynyngton. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . Anno
A.D. 1328 gracie M°CCCXXVIII°.

CCCCXCII. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES GOWER, manens in Bynyngton . . . quietum clamasse domine ALIANORE DE PERCY, domine de Semer . . . totum jus . . . in uno mesuagio, sex bovatis terre, et duodecim acris terre . . . in BYNYNGTON IN HARFORTHLYTH, et in dominio ejusdem ville et serviciis domini Rogeri de Grymeston, militis, Willelmi Maheu de Langetoft', et Stephani de Cotom . . . Data apud Lekingfeld, v^to^ die
April, 1328 Aprilis, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii conquestu secundo.

[1] The regnal year is not given; one figure may have been cut off at the edge of the folio. No. CCXLVIII., a deed by Joan, formerly wife of John de Wyndosom, is dated 1310.

[2] Alexander de Bergh was one of the keepers of Scarborough Castle ordered to deliver the custody thereof to Eleanor de Percy in 1325 (Patent Roll, No. 163, membrane 14).

[3] A fine was levied between them, 1 July, 1328 (No. CCCCXCIII.).

[4] Binnington, in the parish of Willerby, near Hunmanby.

CCCCXCIII. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Eboracum in octabis sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno regni regis Edwardi etc.[2] . . . inter ALIANORAM QUE FUIT UXOR HENRICI DE PERCY,[3] querentem per Thomam de Saltmersrk,[4] positum loco suo . . . et ALEXANDRUM DE BERGH, deforciantem, de uno mesuagio, sex bovatis et duodecim acris terre . . . in BYNYNGTON juxta Wyllardeby. Unde . . . predictus Alexander recognovit predicta tenementa esse jus ipsius Alianore ut illa que eadem Alianora habet de dono predicti Alexandri. Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Pro hac . . . eadem Alianora dedit predicto Alexandro viginti marcas argenti. 1 July, 1328

CCCCXCIV. Pateat . . . ELYAS FILIUS ELYE DE KNOLL . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO FILIO DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCY, totum jus . . . in manerio de STARBOTELL[5] . . .

CCCCXCV. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE KNOLL . . . quietum clamasse venerabili viro, domino H. DE PERCY, militi, totum jus . . . in manerio de STAUERBOT[5] . . . (folio 69) anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu primo. A.D. 1327–8

CCCCXCVI. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE KNOLL . . . Cum ego, prefatus Willelmus, coram domino Galfrido le Scrop et sociis suis, justiciariis ad placita domini regis coram eo tenenda assignatis, quamdam assisam nove diseseine versus Elyam de Knoll, dominum H. DE PERCY, et alios de manerio de STAUERBOT . . . apud Eboracum araneassem, et manerium illud per assisam illam . . . die Mercurii in quindena sancti Martini anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . primo ibidem captam recuperassem.[6] Noveritis . . . me . . . quietum clamasse[7] predicto 25 Nov., 1327

[1] Feet of Fines, case 272, file 104, No. 52.

[2] The original gives the year as *anno . . . secundo.*

[3] Ealoner, daughter of John Fitz Alan, Earl of Arundel, and widow of Henry de Percy, died in this year.

[4] Original: Saltmersh.

[5] Starbotton, in the parish of Kettlewell.

[6] Assize Roll 1,118, membrane 6 *d.* Assizes at Pontefract, Thursday next after the close of Easter, 18 Edward II. (18 April, 1325). Assize of disseisin as to whether William de Knoll, John de Malghum, William his brother, Thomas de Scothorp, William Godewynson of Skypton and John de Farnhill disseised Ely son of Ely de Knoll of the manor of Staverbot. John de Malghum has no claim and denies disseisin. William de Knoll, who appears for the other defendants, shows a transcript of a fine levied at York, fifteen days from Martinmas, 33 Edward I. (No. 607). By virtue of this fine, Reyner de Knoll, brother and heir of the said Ely, continued his seisin for life. He died without issue, and Beatrice, his wife, survived him for eighteen years and more, during which time Ely did not oppose his claim. After her death William de Knoll was seised of the manor, and demands judgement according to the said fine. Ely does not deny the fine, but says that Reyner de Arches was seised of the manor, which he gave to the said Ely, father of the plaintiff, who is his heir, in free marriage with Hawise, by whom he had sons, the said Reyner and the plaintiff. After the death of Ely the father and Hawise, Reyner succeeded them in the manor, and after his death Ely succeeded as his brother and heir and was so seised, as

domino H. de Percy totum jus . . . in predicto manerio . . .
A.D. 1327–8 Data anno regni regis predicti primo.

CCCCXCVII. Hec[8] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum, a die sancti Martini in quindecim dies, anno regni
25 Nov., 1327 regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu primo . . . inter H. DE PERCY, querentem per Patricium de Langedall,[9] positum loco suo . . . et WILLELMUM DE KNOLL, deforciantem, de manerio de STAVERBOT' . . . Unde . . . predictus Willelmus recognovit predictum manerium . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici et illud . . . quietum clamavit . . . predicto Henrico . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predicto Willelmo trescentas marcas argenti.

CCCCXCVIII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessisse, et quantum in nobis est, licenciam dedisse, WALTERO DE POKETHORP quod ipse . . . concedere possit cuidam capellano et successoribus suis unum mesuagium, tres bovatas et quinque acras terre . . . in POKTHORP, non obstante statuto domini regis super hoc edito[10] . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . dicto capellano . . . pro anima dicti Walteri et antecessorum suorum divina celebrantibus in capella de Pocthorp, et in qualibet septimana per unum diem pro anima nostra et antecessorum nostrorum in liberam . . . elemosinam . . . ita quod predictus Walterus . . . nobis . . . integre faciant omnimoda servicia et consuetudines que et quas prius ante confeccionem presencium . . . tam pro istis tenementis, quam pro aliis que de nobis tenuit facere consuevit . . .

CCCCXCIX. Pateat . . . JOHANNES LE HUNTER DE DALTON, filius Willelmi le Hunter . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY, militi, domino de Toppecliff super Swal . . . totum jus . . . in tribus rodis terre arrabilis . . . in campo de DALTON, jacentibus apud pontem de Dalton, infra parcum dicti domini Henrici de Perci . . .

D. (Folio 69 *d.*) Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessisse . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam DEO ET BEATE MARIE,

of his free tenement, until disseised by William and the other defendants. William says that, by the said fine, Reyner acknowledged Robert to have the manor of his gift, and in that Reyner was then without seisin he demands judgement whether Ely, heir of Reyner, ought to plead that Reyner continued his seisin, which is contrary to the said acknowledgment. A day is given to them at Westminster, on Thursday five weeks after Easter, when the case is adjourned to Saturday after Ascension day, and further to the morrow of S. John the Baptist. (The case does not appear on the De Banco Roll for Trinity Term, 19 Edward II.) Henry de Percy gives one mark for licence of agreement with William de Knoll concerning the manor of Staverbot. (De Banco Roll, No. 271, 1 Edw. III., Michaelmas Term, membrane 26, A.D. 1327.)

[7] By a fine levied on the same day (No. CCCCXCVII.).

[8] Feet of Fines, case 272, file 102, No. 13.

[9] Original: Langedale.

[10] The Statute of Mortmain was enacted in 1379.

ET DOMINO WILLELMO DE SEMER ET DOMINO JOHANNI DE BURTON, CAPELLANIS, ET SUCCESSORIBUS SUIS, CAPELLANIS, divina singulis diebus in capella beate Marie Virginis infra manerium nostrum de SEMER, pro anima nostra, patris nostri, et matris nostre . . . celebrantibus, unum mesuagium, illud, videlicet, quod J., filius J., filii G., tenuit, et xv bovatas terre et vj acras prati in le Wyk . . . in villa et in territorio de Semer; videlicet, ij bovatas terre quas idem J., filius J., filii G., tenuit, et xiij bovatas terre de dominicis nostris, prout jacent per diversas culturas in campo de Semer et Burtondal, cum toto prato infra dictas culturas, cum libero ingressu et egressu ad easdem culturas, cum omnimodis averiis suis ubicunque, exceptis bladis et pratis nostris, et in predictis tenementis pro voluntate sua communicare cum omnimodis averiis suis . . . Volentes quod si predicti capellani . . . vel alter eorum . . . racione infirmitatis vel alicujus alterius necessitatis defecerint . . . quod loco suo inveniant . . . idonios capellanos, vel idonium capellanum, divina celebraturum. Volumus eciam . . . quod si predicti capellani vel eorum alter discesserint . . . resignaverint . . . predictam cantariam vel aliquo modo[1] ob certam causam remoti fuerint, quod statim infra quadragesima dies aliis idoniis capellanis per nos . . . predicta cantaria cum tenementis predictis conferatur . . . Et si nos vero . . . infra predictum tempus . . . predictam cantariam conferre necglexerimus, tunc bene liceat decano et capitulo beati Petri Eboracensis idonios capellanos . . . constituere et illis dictam cantariam in forma predicta conferre . . . Anno gracie M°CCC°XXIX. A.D. 1329

DI. Edwardus,[2] Dei gracia . . . Quia accepimus per inquisicionem per dilectum nobis JOHANNEM DE BOLYNGBROK, escaetorem nostrum ultra Trentam . . . factam[3] . . . quod non est ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum seu aliorum si concedamus dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro, HENRICO DE PERCY, quod ipse unum mesuagium, quindecim bovatas terre et sex acras prati . . . in SEMER, que de nobis tenentur in capite, et[4] que sunt parcella manerii ipsius Henrici de Semer, ut dicitur, dare possit . . . duobus capellanis divina in capella beate Marie infra manerium predictum pro anima Alianore,[5] matris ipsius Henrici . . . singulis diebus celebraturis, nisi in hoc (folio 70) quod nos

[1] MS.: aliqua alia.

[2] This license is enrolled on Patent Roll 171, membrane 22. The grant is No. D. in the present volume.

[3] *Inquisitio ad quod damnum*, held at Semer, 10 October, 1328. The land was held of the King in chief by the service of a thirtieth part of a fee, and is of the yearly value of 100*s*. (*Inq. p. m.*, 2 Edward III., second numbers, No. 130). Henry de Percy left by will 20*l*. to the chantries of Semer. (*Test. Ebor.*, i., p. 57.)

[4] This and the six preceding words are omitted in the Patent Roll.

[5] Eleanor widow of Henry de Percy, the first Lord Percy of Alnwick, had died in the previous year.

custodiam et escaetam de predictis mesuagio terra cum[1] prato amitterimus cum acciderint, quodque predicta mesuagium . . . tenentur de nobis in capite per servicium tricesime partis feodi unius militis . . . concessimus et licenciam dedimus . . . Teste
19 April, 1329 me ipso, apud Walyngford, xix die Aprillis, anno regni nostri tercio.

DII. Edwardus,[2] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod ad instanciam dilecti consanguinei et fidelis nostri, HENRICI DE PERCY . . . concessimus . . . dilectis nobis in Christo capellanis capelle beate Marie infra manerium ipsius HENRICI DE SEMER pro anima Alianore matris sue divina ibidem celebrantibus quod ipsi . . . in perpetuum habeant libertates subscriptas, videlicet, quod de omnibus terris et bonis suis sint quieti de tallagiis, auxsiliis, vigiliis, et contribucionibus quibuscunque ad nos . . . pertinentibus, et quod quandocunque clerus Eboracensis diocesis seu provincie decimam seu aliam quotam de bonis suis spiritualibus, aut communitas regni nostri quintamdecimam seu aliam quotam de bonis suis temporalibus nobis . . . concesserint, seu dominus summus pontifex . . . decimam seu aliam quotam clero diocesis seu provincie predictarum inposuerit ad opus nostrum . . . nullatenus taxentur nec . . .
29 Jan., 132$\frac{9}{30}$ ea occasione molestentur . . .[3]

DIII. Edwardus,[4] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod, cum nos nuper, certiorari volentes in quibus et quot debitis dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster, HENRICUS DE PERCY, tam de debitis suis propriis quam de debitis antecessorum suorum,[5] et ex alia causa quacunque, et in quibus compotis de tempore predicto nobis ad scaccarium predictum teneretur, mandaverimus thesaurario et baronibus nostris de scaccario quod, scrutatis rotulis et memorandis scaccarii predicti ac aliis evidenciis tam garderobas progenitorum nostrorum quam garderobam nostram contingentibus, nos de eo quod inde invenirent sub sigillo scaccarii nostri redderent cerciores, ac per certificacionem . . . sit compertum quod idem Henricus debet nobis ad scaccarium nostrum de diversis debitis et compotis de tempore suo et progenitorum suorum centum et triginta et septem libras, decem solidos, undecim denarios et unum quadrantem. Nos . . . perdonavimus eidem Henrico quadraginta et quinque libras de predictis . . . qui clari non fuerunt et qui per ipsum Henricum super compoto suo extiterunt calumpniati, et (folio 70*d.*) concessimus prefato Henrico quod ipse de predictis quater-

[1] Patent Roll: et.

[2] This license is enrolled on Patent Roll 173, membrane 50.

[3] Patent Roll: Teste Rege, apud Eltham, xxix die Januarii.

[4] This entry is enrolled on Patent Roll 173, membrane 9.

[5] This word is not on the Patent Roll.

viginti et duodecim libris, decem solidis, undecim denariis et quadrante, residuis, solvet nobis per annum . . . decem libras . . . ad scaccarium nostrum Pasche et sancti Michaelis . . . quousque . . . plenarie persolvantur. Perdonavimus, eciam, eidem Henrico omnimoda debita in quibus nobis tenetur ad scaccarium nostrum vel in garderoba nostra ex quibuscunque causis, tam de debitis suis propriis et Henrici de Percy, patris sui, defuncti, cujus heres ipse est, quam aliorum antecessorum . . . sive de prestitis garderobe nostre seu progenitorum nostrorum, sive de arreragiis firmarum, seu aliis causis . . . exceptis predictis quatervigintі et duodecim libris decem solidis, undecim denariis et uno quadrante sic atterminatis . . . Remisimus, eciam, et perdonavimus eidem Henrico omnimoda compota et areragia compotorum . . . de tempore suo et predicti Henrici, patris sui ac antecessorum . . . sive pro denariis receptis super municione villarum, castrorum, navigiorum et aliarum rerum . . . sive aliis . . . causis usque ad diem confeccionis presencium . . . Teste me ipso, apud Oseneye, xij die 12 July, 132
Julii, anno regni nostri quarto.

DIV. Scrutatis[1] rotulis et memorandis scaccarii pretextu hujus brevis,[2] compertum est quod iiij^{xx} et j^{li} viij^{s} j^{d} q^{a} exiguntur de Henrico filio Henrici de Percy, de pluribus debitis. Et quod x^{li} xiiij^{s} x^{d} exiguntur in diversis particulis de predicto Henrico filio Henrici de amerciamentis et exitibus terrarum suarum forisfactis. Et quod cviij^{s} exiguntur de Johanna de Percy, de debitis Willelmi Bruer.[3] Compertum est, similiter,[4] in quodam rotulo de prestito garderobe de anno quarto regis Edwardi, patris regis nunc, de tempore Ingelardi de Warle, quod xl^{li} exiguntur de Henrico de Percy, de prestito sibi facto in eadem garderoba super vadiis suis in guerra Scocie eodem anno quarto, que debita sunt clara penes scaccarium. Sed dictus Henricus dicit quod exsecutores testamenti predicti Henrici, patris sui, computasse debent penes predictum

[1] This entry is enrolled on K. R. Memoranda Roll 105 (Easter Term).

[2] *i.e.* The following writ of Privy Seal, recited in the Memoranda Roll, from the king to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer:—"Volentes certis de causis cerciorari in quibus et quot debitis dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster Henricus de Percy tam de debitis suis propriis quam de debitis antecessorum suorum et ex alia causa quacumque nobis ad scaccarium nostrum teneatur, et que inde sunt clara et que non clara, ac eciam in quibus compotis reddendis idem Henricus nobis teneatur ibidem, vobis mandamus quod, scrutatis rotulis et memorandis scaccarii predicti ac aliis evidenciis tam garderobas progenitorum nostrorum quam garderobam nostram contingentibus, nos de eo quod inde inveneritis sub sigillo scaccarii nostri distincte et aperte sine dilacione reddatis cerciores, hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste me ipso, apud Wyndesore, quarto die Februarii, anno regni nostri tercio ($13\frac{29}{30}$).

[3] Joan de Percy, wife of William de Percy, who died in 1245, was daughter of William de Briwere.

[4] Memoranda Roll: eciam.

Ingelardum de predictis xl^{li}, et sic debitum illud calumpniatur. Et quo ad compota ab eo exacta, idem Henricus habet custodiam castri de Scardeburgh[1] ad respondendum de exitibus[2] ad scaccarium, et debet computare de eisdem exitibus ad festum[3] sancti Michaelis proximo preterito. Aliud ad presens
5 May, 1330 non est inde compertum. Scriptum, xxv die Maii, anno quarto regis Edwardi[4] tercii a conquestu, per rotulos et memoranda de eodem, anno quarto, Pasche recorda.

DV. Rex[5] thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario . . . cum nos nuper cercioari volentes in quibus et quot debitis dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster Henricus de Percy . . . ad scaccarium predictum tenetur . . . (folio 71) vobis mandamus quod eidem Henrico de predictis quaterviginti et duodecim libris x^{s} xj^{d} et uno quadrante residuis . . . terminos illos habere et sic fieri et irrotulari faciatis, ac ipsum Henricum de predictis quadraginta et quinque libris . . . exonerari et quietum esse faciatis juxta tenorem literarum nostrarum predictarum.
2 July, 1330 Teste me ipso, apud Oseney, xij die Julii, anno regni nostri quarto. Per breve de privato sigillo.

DVI. Assisa[6] venit recognitura si Marmeducus de Tweng
2 Aug., 1313 et Thomas le provost de Tweng, injuste et sine judicio[7] disseisiverunt Willelmum de Bergh de libero tenemento suo in Bynigton[8] juxta Galmeton post primam etc. Et unde queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de iiij^{or} bovatis terre . . . Et Marmeducus venit et Thomas non venit, sed quidam Robertus de Rouceby respondet pro eo, tanquam ejus ballivus, et dicit quod ipse nullam inde fecit disseisinam.[9] Et Marmeducus dicit

[1] Scarborough Castle had been granted as a residence to Eleanor, mother of Henry de Percy, in 1325, on condition that she should maintain the porters, watchmen, and other servants there; on her death, in 1328, the custody of the castle was given, at the wages of forty marks yearly, to Henry de Percy, her son, who held it till 1347 (Patent Rolls, No. 163, m. 14; No. 170, m. 25; No. 222, m. 31).

[2] Memoranda Roll inserts: inde.

[3] Memoranda Roll: a festo.

[4] This word is not in the MS.

[5] This writ is enrolled on K. R. Memoranda Roll 105 (Trinity Term). In the same year Henry de Percy demanded also 142*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*, which had been owing since 1305, for horses' lost and arrears of wages of the men-at-arms of Henry de Percy his father, who kept the city of Carlisle and the counties of Cumberland, Dumfries, Ayr and Wigtown for he King from 1 May to 29 September, 1305. It was found in the Wardrobe Accounts for that year that, after allowances made, the King owed of this sum only 110*l.* 10*s.* 8½*d.*; Robert de S. Owen and William de Paston, the executors of Henry de Percy, having granted this sum to his son in discharge of debts to the King, it is now deducted from 173*l.* 14*s.* 1¾*d.*, the amount of his own and his father's debts, as appears in the Great Roll of 1330 (K.R. Memoranda Roll 105, 4 Edward III., Easter Term).

[6] Assize Roll 1114, membrane 2*d.* Assiza capta coram Johanne de Donecastre et sociis suis, justiciariis ad assisas in comitatu Eboraci assignatis, in crastino sancti Petri ad Vincula, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi, septimo.

[7] The Assize Roll has *etc.* in place of *et sine judicio.*

[8] Assize Roll: Binington.

[9] The Assize Roll inserts *etc.*

quod ipse nichil habet in predictis tenementis, nec habere clamat, nisi dominium etc., et quod predictus Willelmus seisitus est de predictis[1] tenementis pro sua voluntate, et de hoc ponit se super assisam, et Willelmus similiter etc.[2] Et[3] juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod[4] Willelmus de Bergh seisitus est de prato quod est de pertinenciis predicte terre, et quod tenementa illa aliquando fuerunt[5] cujusdam Osberti de Cornburgh, qui de tenementis illis feoffavit quemdam Walterum Gower, tenendis de ipso Osberto et heredibus suis diu ante statutum.[6] Et idem Walterus tenementa illa dedit cuidam Thome de Claris Vallibus, tenenda in forma predicta ante statutum, qui inde obiit seisitus. Cui successit in eisdem quidam Nicholaus, ut frater ejus et heres, qui inde feoffavit Johannem, quemdam[7] filium suum, versus quem quidam Willelmus, filius predicti Walteri, tenementa illa recuperavit per assisam mortis antecessoris, et predictum Willelmum de Bergh inde feoffavit, tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et postmodum predictus Osbertus de manerio de Cornburgh simul cum dominio et serviciis eorundem tenementorum et aliorum feoffavit quemdam Petrum de[8] Ros, et idem Petrus inde feoffavit quemdam Willelmum de Ros, qui manerium illud simul cum dominio et serviciis dedit Marmeduco et Isabelle,[9] uxori ejus. Et dicunt quod predictus Willelmus de Bergh nec aliquis alius tenementa illa tenens se attornavit predicto Marmaduco nec aliquibus aliis manerium de Connburgh prius tenentibus[10] de aliquibus serviciis pro eisdem tenementis post seisinam predicti Osberti, excepto predicto Willelmo Gower qui se attornavit predicto Marmeduco per frequentes et graves districciones[11] diu postquam predictum Willelmum de Bergh de tenementis predictis feoffavit et fecit ei homagium pro iiij^or^ bovatis terre, nunc in seisina cujusdam Johannis, filii predicti Willelmi Gower, existentibus. Unde dicunt quod per frequentes districciones ipsi Willelmo de Bergh per predictum Marmaducum factas ipsum disseisivit. Ideo consideratum

[1] A.R.: eisdem.

[2] *Etc.* is not in the Assize Roll.

[3] This word is not in the Assize Roll.

[4] A.R. inserts *predictus.*

[5] A.R. inserts: in seisina.

[6] The statute *Quia emptores*, enacted in 1290, provided that the purchaser of land should hold of the same chief lord and by the same services by which it had previously been held by the seller, the great landowners having lost many of their feudal dues through sales of land by their tenants to feoffees who did not hold directly of the chief lord of the fee.

[7] A.R. transposes *Johannem* and *quemdam.*

[8] MS.: le.

[9] A.R.: Lucie. There is some confusion here between the present Marmaduke, who married Isabel daughter of William de Ros, and his father, also named Marmaduke, who married Lucy daughter of Peter de Brus, lord of Skelton.

[10] This and the sixteen preceding words are not in the MS., and are supplied from the Assize Roll.

[11] This and the four preceding words are not in the MS.

est[1] predictus Willelmus recuperet inde seisinam suam per visum recognitorum, et dampna sua que taxantur ad ij marcas. Et Marmeducus in misericordia, et[2] Willelmus in misericordia, pro falso clamio quo ad predictum pratum, etc.

DVII. Noverint . . . EDMUNDUS DE STAUERBOTEN . . . quietum clamavi domino H. DE PERCY, militi, totum jus . . . in omnibus terris . . . que habui in STAUERBOTEN IN KETILWELL . . . Data
6 Mar., 1330 apud Giselburn, die Lune in crastino Annunciacionis beate Marie, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu quarto.

DVIII. (Folio 71*d.*) Edwardus,[3] Dei gracia . . . concessimus et licentiam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCY quod ipse boscos suos de MOSKWYTH, BREK,[4] et ARLETHORP, in comitatu Eboraci, includere et parcos inde facere possit[5] . . .
23 Jan., 1332 Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, xxiij die Januarii, anno regni nostri quinto etc.

DIX. Hec[6] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum,
9 June, 1303 in octabis Sancte Trinitatis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo primo . . . inter JOHANNEM FILIUM ROBERTI DE EVERLE, ET MATILLDEM, uxorem ejus,[7] querentes, et ROBERTUM DE EVERLE ET IVETTAM, uxorem ejus, deforciantes, de uno mesuagio et una carucata terre . . . in WYNDOSEM[8] ET NAFFERTON. Unde . . . predicti Robertus et Ivetta recognoverunt predicta tenementa . . . esse jus ipsius Johannis, et predicta tenementa eisdem Johanni et Matilldi reddiderunt . . . exceptis xij acris terre . . . in predictis villis. Habenda et tenenda . . . et heredibus ipsius Johannis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et, preterea, iidem Robertus et Ivetta concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius Roberti quod xij acre terre . . . quas Johanna,[9] que fuit uxor Johannis de Wyndosem,[8] tenuit in dotem de hereditate ipsius Roberti in predictis villis, die quo hec concordia facta fuit, et que post decessum ipsius Johanne ad predictos Robertum et Ivettam et heredes ipsius Roberti debuerunt reverti, post mortem ipsius Johanne integre remaneant eisdem Johanni et Matildi, et heredibus ipsius Johannis, tenende simul cum predictis

[1] This and the fifteen preceding words are not in the MS., and are supplied from the Assize Roll.

[2] A.R. inserts: idem.

[3] This licence is enrolled on Patent Roll 177, membrane 1. A similar licence, dated at Westminster, 12 Oct., 1331, relating only to the wood of Moskwyth, is enrolled on Patent Roll 176, membrane 7.

[4] Patent Roll: Brekke. Domesday (Facsimile edition, p. xv.) mentions a place called Brecca, in the Whitby district, in the immediate neighbourhood of Stickesby, in what was part of the Percy fee, which may be the Brek of this charter. It is among the places given by William de Percy to Whitby Abbey in the reign of Henry I. (*Whitby Chart.*, i., p. 29).

[5] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[6] Feet of Fines, case 269, file 78, No. 39.

[7] Maud was daughter of John de Nevill, who granted a messuage in Wyndosom to Henry de Percy in 13$\frac{99}{10}$. (See Nos. CCVII. and DX.)

[8] Original: Wyndhousom.

[9] No. CCCCLXXXVIII. is a grant by Joan of land in Nafferton.

tenementis . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . iidem Johannes et Matilldis dederunt predictis Roberto et Ivette centum marcas argenti. Et hec concordia facta fuit, presente predicta Johanna et eadem concedente, et fecit eisdem Johanni et Matilldi fidelitatem in eadem curia.

DX. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE EVERLE . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI filio meo, ET MATILDI FILIE JOHANNIS DE NEVYLL, in liberum maritagium, capitale mesuagium meum in WYNDOSOM in villa de Naffreton cum tota terra et prato, cum omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis . . . tam in Nafferton quam in Wyndosom. Habendum et tenendum eisdem Johanni et Matildi, et eorum alteri qui diucius vixerit, et heredibus inter eosdem . . . legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et, si sine herede inter eosdem legitime procreato[1] obierint, post mortem dicte Matilldis . . . michi . . . revertatur . . .

DXI. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES DE EVERLE . . . quod cum dominus HENRICUS DE PERCY michi concesserit[1] per quoddam scriptum suum unum annuum redditum sex marcarum annuatim percipiendum ad totam vitam meam de manerio suo de NAFFRETON (folio 72) et omnibus aliis terris . . . suis in eadem villa . . . concedo quod si contingat me per predictum dominum Henricum . . . ad aliquid beneficium ecclesiasticum, ad valo rem quadraginta marcarum attingens, omni vicaria excepta, promoveri, vel quod michi aliquid tale beneficium offerant . . .[2] me steterit quoquo modo quod promotus non fuero quod extunc predictus annuus redditus . . .[3] sesset, salvis tamen michi Johanni arreragiis si que tunc temporis fuerint . . .

DXII. Noverint . . . JOHANNEM FILIUM JOHANNIS DE EVERLE . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY totum jus . . . in uno messuagio et una carucata terre . . . in NAFFRETON, que quidem quondam fuerunt Johannis de Everle, patris mei . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu sexto. A.D. 1332–3

DXIII. Hec indentura testatur quod dominus HENRICUS DE PERCY, dominus de Topecliff . . . dimisit domino NICHOLAO DE TOPPECLIFF, vicario de eadem, NICHOLAO, fratri ejus, et NICHOLAO, filio ejusdem domini Nicholai, unum mesuagium, tres bovatas terre, et iij acras prati . . . in villa de TOPPECLIFF, illud, videlicet, mesuagium, quod Rogerus Blays quondam tenuit, et illas tres bovatas terre quas idem Rogerus tenuit, et tres acras prati jacentes in GALGHOLM. Habendas et tenendas . . . ad terminum vite eorum vel alicui eorum qui diucius vixerit . . . Reddendo inde dicto domino Henrico . . . quinque marcas argenti per annum ad festa sancti Martini et Pentecostes . . .

[1] MS.: concessit.
[2] This and the seven preceding words are not in the MS.
[3] This word is hidden in the binding.

pro omnibus serviciis . . . percipiendo liberacionem bosci pro sustentacione domorum sicut alii tenentes mei de Toppecliff faciunt . . .

DXIV. Omnibus . . . RICARDUS DE PERCY . . . concessisse . . . RADULFO DE SPYPRETON quinque acras terre . . . in territorio de TOPPECLIFF, quas Thomas filius Ricardi filii Hervy de me in eadem villa tenuit, inclusas fossato. Dedi eciam . . . eidem Radulfo ij bovatas terre et xiij acras terre cum tribus toftis et crofto in territorio de Catton Southby[1] super Swale, unde Sygreda vidua unam bovatam tenuit cum tofto et crofto, et Thomas filius Galfridi unam bovatam cum tofto et crofto, et Willelmus Freman sex acras cum tofto et crofto, et Willelmus Tyncler sex acras et Robertus Venator[2] unam acram et dimidiam. Dedi eciam . . . eidem Radulfo redditum duorum solidorum quos percepi annuatim de terra quam Adam filius Walteri de me tenuit in eadem villa de Catton . . . Reddendo inde annuatim capelle beate Marie de Toppecliff[3] xxvij solidos cere ad Pentecosten pro omni servicio seculari . . . ad sustentacionem luminaris in eadem capella . . . Et si autem ad aliquem terminum dicti Radulfus . . . de solucione dictorum xxvij solidorum cere pro eorum defectu defecerint predicte terre et omnes redditus, predicte, simul, due bovate terre . . . quas ei prius dedi quas emi de Nicholao de Alna in territorio de Catton, michi . . . sine aliqua redempcione incurantur.

DXV. (Folio 72*d.*) Edwardus,[4] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis nos concessisse . . . dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro, HENRICO DE PERCY, quod ipse . . . habeant et teneant[5] warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de SETELL,[6] GIKELESWYK,[7] ROUTHMEL, MALLUM, ARNECLIF, BUKEDEN,[8] ET TADECASTRE, in comitatu Eboraci . . . Hiis testibus, venerabili patre, W[altero] Wygorniensi,[9] episcopo, cancellario nostro, Gilberto de Clare comite Gloucestrie et Hertfordie, etc.[10]

DXVI. Hec[11] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum, a die sancti Martini in quindecim dies, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo tercio . . . et postea recordata et

[1] Southerby Farm, south of the village of Catton-on-Swale, still preserves the old name Catton Southby.

[2] No. CCIII. is a grant by Alan *Venator* of Catton.

[3] This chapel was erected in the churchyard of Topclifle by the grandfather of Richard, William de Percy, who gave the church to S. Peter's at York. The chapter of S. Peter provided a chaplain for the chapel of S. Mary, (See No. xv.)

[4] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll 97, membrane 1.

[5] The Charter Roll omits *et teneant* and inserts *liberam.*

[6] Charter Roll: Setel.

[7] Charter Roll: Gygeleswyk.

[8] Charter Roll: Bukkeden.

[9] MS.: Wygon'.

[10] Charter Roll: Johanne de Warenna, comite Surreie, Roberto de Clifford, Radulfo de Monte Hermerii, Willelmo le Latimer, et aliis. Data per manum nostram, apud Berewicum super Twedam, xxv die Januarii (4 Ed. II., 1311).

[11] Feet of Fines, case 269, file 80, No. 12.

concessa apud Westmonasterium in crastino Purificacionis beate Marie anno supradicto . . . inter REINERUM DE CNOLL[1] ET BEATRICEM, uxorem ejus, querentes, et ROBERTUM DE KNOLL,[1] deforciantem, de maneriis de KNOLL, NETHER HELGHFELD ET STAVERBOT . . . et de advocacione ecclesie de ARNECLIF.[2] Unde . . . predictus Reinerus recognovit predicta maneria et advocacionem predictam . . . esse jus ipsius Roberti ut illa que idem Robertus habet de dono predicti Raineri. Et pro hac . . . idem Robertus concessit predictis Raynero et Beatrici predicta maneria et advocacionem predictam . . . Habenda et tenenda eisdem . . . et heredibus ipsius Rayneri de corpore suo procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et si contingat quod predictus Raynerus obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato tunc . . . remanebunt Willelmo de Knoll[1] et heredibus de corpore suo . . . Et si . . . dictus Willelmus . . . predicta maneria de Knol et[3] Nether Helghfeld . . . remanebunt Elie fratri predicti Raineri et heredibus de corpore suo . . . Et si . . . predictus Elias . . . remanebunt Elie filio Ricardi de Knoll et heredibus suis . . . Et si . . . predictus Willelmus . . . predictum manerium de Staverbot et advocacio predicta . . . remanebunt Alano des Arches . . . 25 Nov., 1304

DXVII. Conue chose soit . . . nous HENRI DE PERCY avoms . . . lessez a ROBERT DE BUBBEWYTH folour une place et un novelle molyn fulerette en pount de la BATAILL,[4] a tenir et avoir . . . du terme de Pentecost prochein a venir . . . taunque au terme de vint auntz prochein suaunt . . . Rendant par an a nous . . . sys mars dargent a la feste de seint Martin et a la Pentecost . . . et le dit Robert mettra et perfra totes maneres des coustages du dit molyn dedeincz demy mark duraunt le dit terme, forpris meresme qe nous luy troveroms . . . Done a Catton, le xix jour daverille, lan du regne le roi[5] Edward tiercz puys le conquest quint. 19 April, 133

DXVIII. (Folio 73) Sciant . . . AGNES QUE FUIT UXOR ROBERTI CLARRE DE NEUBY . . . quietum clamavit domino H. DE PERCY, domino de Toppecliff, totum jus . . . in quodam fossato juxta CARLETONBUSKESE levato, citra boscum domini Henrici de Percy qui vocatur Mosquid,[6] et in tota terra et pastura infra predictum fossatum . . .

[1] Original: Knol. Reyner died childless, and William quitclaimed the advowson of the church of Arncliffe to Henry de Percy (No. CXXIX.; see also No. LXXVII. and others).

[2] Original: Arneclyve.

[3] This and the preceding word are not in the MS., and are supplied from the original.

[4] Stamford Bridge.

[5] This and the preceding word are repeated in the MS.

[6] *Moskwyth* in No. DVII., which is a licence to enclose this wood, dated 23 January, 1332.

DXIX. Hec[1] indentura, facta inter HENRICUM DE PERCY, militem, ex parte una, et JOHANNEM DE TRESK, priorem de Novo Burgo, et ejusdem loci conventum, ex parte altera, testatur quod idem Henricus . . . concessit . . . prefatis priori et conventui tres rodas prati . . . in FOLIFAIT in excambium pro una acra terre et dimidia . . . in DALTON juxta Toppecliff, que de prefato Henrico per eosdem priorem et conventum prius tenebantur in puram . . . elemosinam . . . Et quod iidem prior et conventus . . . concesserunt . . . prefato Henrico terram predictam in hujusmodi excambium pro prato predicto . . . ita, videlicet, quod idem Henricus . . . teneant eandem terram de domino rege in capite per eadem servicia per que predictum pratum prius de eo tenuit, quodque iidem prior et conventus . . . teneant pratum predictum in puram . . . elemosinam de prefato Henrico sicut predictam terram prius tenuerunt, juxta tenorem literarum domini regis de licencia eisdem Henrico et priori et conventui super premissis confectarum[2] . . . Data apud Semer, die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Mathie
1 Feb., 133⅔. apostoli, A.D. M°CCC° tricesimo secundo, et regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum septimo.

DXX. Sciant . . . BALDEWYNUS FILIUS RADULFI dedi . . . HENRICO fratri meo[3] . . . in excambium carucate terre quam habuit in DISCEFORD[4] duas carucatas terre in SKYPTON SUPER SWALE . . . Et preterea unam acram terre subtus STAPELHOWE, et totum dominicum pratum meum et dominicum boscum meum, scilicet, RYSSCOGH, integre et plenarie, in terra, herba et arboribus . . . Hec omnia dedi predicto Henrico . . . pro homagio suo, faciendo tantummodo aliud liberum forinsecum servicium quantum libere pertinet ad sextam partem militis . . . Hii sunt testes, Rogerus de Hoton, etc.

DXXI. [5]Hec est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in tres septimanas, anno regni regis
10 May, 1332 Edwardi tercii . . . sexto . . . inter HENRICUM FILIUM HENRICI DE PERCY, querentem, et WALTERUM DE BURNHAM ET MATILDEM, uxorem ejus, deforciantes, de uno mesuagio et una carucata terre . . . in NAFFRETON.[6] Unde . . . predicti Walterus et Matildis recognoverunt[7] predicta tenementa . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici

[1] An inquisition *ad quod damnum* concerning this grant was held at York, 10 February, 133⅔. The meadow was held of the King in chief as of the manor of Spofford, and the meadow and land were each of the yearly value of 18*d*. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, 7 Edw. 3, No. 26).

[2] The royal licence, for which a fine of 10*s*. was paid, is dated 12 February, 133⅔ (Patent Roll, No. 181, m. 21).

[3] No. CCCLXXVII. is a quitclaim, dated 1294, by Emma, daughter of Baldwin of Skipton-on-Swale, and sister of Henry.

[4] Dishforth.

[5] Feet of Fines, case 272, file 106, No. 49.

[6] Original: Nafferton.

[7] MS.: recognovit.

et illa . . . quietum clamaverunt de ipsis . . . et heredibus ipsius Matilldis . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predictis Waltero et Matilldi decem marcas argenti.

DXXII. A toucz . . . HENRI DE PERCY . . . avoir . . . a ferme lessez a JOHAN LE BARBER ET A EMME, sa femme, un mees et ij boveries de terre . . . en la ville de SEMER, les queux Robert le Feure jadys tint. A avoir et tenir . . . a terme de les vies les ditz Johan et Emme, ou a celuy ou cele que plus longementz vivera. Rendaunt ent par an a nous vint soutz et iij^{d} . . . a les termes de la Pentecost et de la seint Martin, pur totes maneres des servys . . .

DXXIII. (Folio 73*d.*) EDWARDUS,[1] Dei gracia . . . lycenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCY quod ipse de castris suis de ALNEWYK et WERKEWORTH ac de maneriis suis de ALNEWYK, TUGHALL,[2] SWYNHOWE,[3] DENEWYK, et ALNEHAM . . . in comitatu Northumbrie, SPOFFORTH,[4] TOPPECLIF,[5] SEMER, NAFFRETON,[6] LEKINGFELD,[7] CATTON et CLETOP,[8] et hamelettis de LYNTON, LETHELAY, ARLETHORP, GRISETHWAIT,[9] AYSTINBY,[10] WANDESFORD et ERGHOM[11]. . . in comitatu Eboraci, duabus partibus maneriorum de WERKEWORTH, CORBRIG, AKLINGTON[12] et ROUTBYRI[13] et hamelettorum de SNYTIR,[14] BIRLING,[15] THORPTON,[16] et NEUTON[17]. . . in dicto comitatu Northumbrie, ac eciam de advocacionibus ecclesiarum de SPOFFORD, LEKINGFELD,[7] SCOREBURGH,[18] ARNECLIF,[19] CATTON, DONYGTON,[20] in dicto comitatu Eboraci, que de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, feoffare possit magistrum Johannem de Craik,[21] personam ecclesie de Spofford. Habenda et tenenda eidem Johanni . . . de nobis . . . per servicia inde debita et consueta . . . Et eciam quod idem Henricus concederi possit quod medietas ville de TRASTRESTON[22]. . . in dicto comitatu Northumbrie, que similiter de nobis tenetur in capite, ut dicitur, et quam Robertus de Ogle[23] tenet ad terminum vite sue, que eciam post mortem predicti Roberti ad prefatum Henricum . . . reverti deberet, post mortem ejusdem Roberti, burgus de Alnemouth et maneria de Hoghton et Lescebiri[24]. . . in eodem

[1] This licence is enrolled on Patent Roll 184, membrane 22.
[2] Patent Roll: Tughale.
[3] Patent Roll: Swynehowe.
[4] Patent Roll: Spofford.
[5] Patent Roll: Toppeclyf.
[6] Patent Roll: Nafferton.
[7] Patent Roll: Lekenfeld.
[8] Patent Roll: Cletehop.
[9] Patent Roll: Grisethwayt.
[10] Patent Roll: Aystynby.
[11] Patent Roll: Erghum.
[12] Patent Roll: Akelyngton.
[13] Patent Roll: Routhebiry.
[14] Patent Roll: Snytyr.
[15] Patent Roll: Birlyng.
[16] Patent Roll: Thropton.
[17] Patent Roll: Neweton.
[18] Patent Roll: Scordeburgh.
[19] Patent Roll: Arneclyf.
[20] Patent Roll: Donyngton.
[21] Patent Roll: Crayk.
[22] Patent Roll: Thrasterstom.
[23] Patent Roll: Oggle.
[24] Patent Roll: Lescebiry.

comitatu, que similiter de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, et que Isabella de Vesci[1] tenet ad terminum vite sue, et manerium de Chatton . . . et unum toftum et v bovate terre . . . in Wolloure[2] in eodem comitatu, que similiter de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, et que eadem Isabella tenet in dotem, que, eciam unacum predictis burgo et maneriis de Hoghton et Lescebiry, post mortem predicte Isabelle ad prefatum Henricum . . . reverti deberent, post mortem ejusdem Isabelle manerium de Neuburn[3] . . . in eodem comitatu, quod similiter de nobis tenetur in capite, ut dicitur, et quod Radulfus de Nevyll[4] tenet ad terminum vite sue, quod eciam post mortem predicti Radulfi ad prefatum Henricum . . . reverti deberet post mortem ejusdem Radulfi, et tercia pars predictorum maneriorum de Werkeworth, Corbrig, Aclington[5] et Routhbyri[6] et dictorum hamelettorum de Snyter,[7] Birling,[8] Thropton et Neweton . . . que similiter de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, et quam Hawisia, que fuit uxor Johannis de Claveryng, tenet in dotem, que eciam post mortem predicte Hawisie ad prefatum Henricum . . . reverti deberet, post mortem ejusdem Hawisie remaneant prefato Johanni . . . habenda et tenenda de nobis . . . per servicia inde debita . . . Et eidem Johanni tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem quod ipse habita plena et pacifica seisina de predictis castris, maneriis de Alnewyk . . . hamelettis de Lynton . . . ac eciam de duabus partibus predictorum . . . et de advocacionibus supradictis dare possit . . . eadem . . . prefato Henrico, habenda et tenenda sibi et heredibus masculis de corpore suo exeuntibus, de nobis . . . per servicia predicta . . . Et eciam eidem Johanni quod ipse, recepto attornamento predictorum Roberti, Isabelle, Radulfi, et Hawisie, de dictis terris . . . que ad vitam eorundem seu in dotem . . . tenent, concedere possit quod dicta medietas ville de Thrasterston . . . que post mortem predicti Roberti, dicta burgus et maneria de Hoghton, Lescebury,[9] et Chatton, necnon toftum et terra . . . que post mortem predicte Isabelle, dictum manerium de Newborn[3] . . . quod (folio 74) post mortem predicti Radulfi, et tercia pars predictorum maneriorum de Werkeworth, . . . que post mortem predicte Hawisie, virtute concessionis et attornamenti predictorum, prefato Johanni . . . remanere deberent post mortem eorundem Roberti . . . remaneant prefato Henrico et heredibus masculis de corpore suo exeuntibus, habenda et tenenda de nobis . . .

[1] Patent Roll: Vescy.
[2] Patent Roll: Woloure.
[3] Patent Roll: Neuborn.
[4] Patent Roll: Nevill.
[5] Patent Roll: Akelyngton.
[6] Patent Roll: Routhebiry.
[7] Patent Roll: Snytyr.
[8] Patent Roll: Birlyng.
[9] Patent Roll: Lescebiry.

per servicia supradicta . . . Et, si idem Henricus sine herede masculo de corpore suo . . . tunc . . . predicta . . . et eciam post mortem ejusdem Henrici et predictorum Roberti . . . medietas ville predicte predicta . . . remaneant rectis heredibus masculis ipsius Henrici, habenda et tenenda de nobis . . . per predicta servicia . . . Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo quarto die Septembris, anno regni nostri octavo. 24 Sept., 1334

DXXIV. Omnibus . . . THOMAS CERF, manens in Styveton in Aynsti . . . concessisse . . . domine ALIANORE DE PERCY, domine de Lekingfeld, pro quadam summa pecunie, michi premanibus data, illa tofta et crofta et omnes bovatas et acras terre et placeas prati . . . in villa et territorio de CATTON, prout jacent, que et quas Ricardus filius Avicie, Willelmus Bell, Adam Person, Bartholomeus Yongman, Johannes Frer, Stephanus filius Ade, et Nicholaus Tuplamb' de me quondam tenuerunt, et eciam omnes alias terras et tenementa, si quas vel que habui in eadem villa . . . Tenenda et habenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, domino Briano Burdon, milite, domino Willelmo de Wytham rectore ecclesie de Catton, Willelmo Chauncy, Johanne de Belkthorp, Roberto Fourn', etc. Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xix°. A.D. 1325–6

DXXV. Omnibus[1]. . . GILBERTUS DE ATON, miles[2] . . . Cum HENRICUS DE PERCY michi teneatur in quadringenta et quinquaginta marcis sterlingorum, solvendis in octabis sancti Michaelis anno gracie M°CCC° tricesimo secundo, per quamdam recognicionem in cancellaria domini regis michi inde factam, . . . concessisse

[1] Close Roll 144, membrane 2*d* (20 Edward II.). Gilbertus de Aton, miles, recognovit se debere Henrico de Percy, militi, septingentas marcas solvendas ei in octabis sancti Michaelis anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo tricesimo secundo. Et nisi fecerit, concedit quod predicta pecunia levetur de terris et catallis suis in comitatu Eboraci et alibi. Teste Rege apud Kenylworth, xviij die Januarii [A.D. 132⅔]. Solvit et quietus est, sicut idem Henricus recognovit.

Henricus de Percy, miles, recognovit se debere Gilberto de Aton, militi, quadringentas et quinquaginta marcas, solvendas ei in octabis sancti Michaelis anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo tricesimo secundo. Et nisi fecerit, concedit quod predicta pecunia levetur de terris et catallis suis in comitatu Eboraci et alibi. Teste Rege ut supra. Solvit et quietus est, sicut idem Gilbertus recognovit.

Idem Henricus recognovit se debere eidem Gilberto ducentas et quinquaginta marcas, unde solvet ei in festo Purificacionis beate Marie Virginis proximo futuro centum libras et in festo Pentecostes proximo sequenti centum marcas. Et nisi fecerit, concedit quod predicta pecunia levetur de terris et catallis suis in comitatu Eboraci et alibi. Teste Rege ut supra. Solvit et quietus est, sicut idem Gilbertus recognovit.

[2] Gilbert de Aton was kinsman and heir of William de Vescy, from whom Henry de Percy acquired Alnwick Castle. His will, dated at Wintringham, 10 April, 1350, is given in *Testamenta Eboracensa* (Surtees Society, iv., p. 62). He leaves to William his son, amongst other things, "mes especiales jueles de peres preciouses en ore qui a mon corps apent."

quod, si Isabella, filia dicti domini Henrici,[1] cum ad plenam et legitimam etatem consenciendi matrimonio pervenerit et matrimonio inter Willelmum filium meum et prefatam Isabellam interim celebrato consenserit et ratum [habuerit][2] nec aliquid divorcium [inde][2] in posterum celebratum [fuerit][2] cujus quidem divorcii d . . .[2] causa extiterit, quod tunc predicta recognicio quadringenta et quinquaginta marcarum irrita sit et pro nullo habeatur, alioquin predicta recognicio in suo robore perseveret . . . Data apud Westmonasterium, xx die
A.D. 132⅔ Januarii, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi vicesimo.

DXXVI. (Folio 74*d.*) A toucz . . . Gilbert de Aton . . . avoir . . . quitclamez a amn seignur monsire Henri de Percy totes maneres de dettes en les quex il mestoit tenucz, auxsi bien par reconoissaunces faites en la chauncellerie, lescheker et le comune baunk nostre seignur le roi, come par obligaciones ou autre manere quecumque du commencement de ceo siecle . . .
25 May, 1335 Escritz a Se[mer],[3] le xxv jour de May, lan du regne le roy Edward tiercz puys le conquest noffyme.

DXXVII. Omnibus . . . Edmundus ad Fontem de Dalton . . . quietum clamasse . . . Henrico filio H. de Percy totum jus . . . in duabus acris tribus rodis et dimidia et sex perticatis terre . . . in Dalton, in quodam loco qui vocatur Briggebothemflat, infra parcum de Berklound,[4] juxta pontem de Dalton. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Data apud Toppecliff, die Dominica proxima ante festum
22 June, 1320 Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno gracie M°CCC° vicesimo.

DXXVIII. Sciant . . . Robertus de Lokington, manens in Northdalton . . . concessi . . . domino Henrico de Percy unum annuum redditum quinque solidorum, percipiendum . . . ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . videlicet, de uno mesuagio . . . in Beverlaco in Alde-Newebigging,[5] prout jacet in latitudine inter terram Willelmi de Lyndelowe versus orientem et terram Willelmi Lily versus occidentem, et in longitudine a predicto vico de Alde-Newebigging versus austrum usque ad terram Thome de Ryse versus boriam. Quod quidem mesuagium . . . habui de jure et hereditate Willelmi Lyli, consanguinei mei . . . Et si contingat predictum annuum redditum . . . in toto vel in parte per unum mensem a retro fore, quod bene liceat predicto domino Henrico . . . in predicto

[1] Isabel was the third daughter of Henry de Percy, second Lord Percy of Alnwick; she died childless before 1368.

[2] This word is cut off at the end of the line.

[3] These three letters are torn away.

[4] Called in No. cxxiv. *Berblod*, in No. cclv. *Berblond*, and in No. di. *et seq. Berblount*. Dalton is near Topcliffe.

[5] In Leland's time, Newbigin Bar was the name of the west gate of Beverley.

mesuagio . . . intrare et detinere ac comodum suum inde facere . . . Hiis testibus, Thoma de Rise, Johanne Coppendale, Johanne Jordan, Amaund de Ruda, Willelmo de Lyndelowe, Henrico de Wighton, Thoma Harald, Thoma de Wakefeld, clerico, et aliis. Data apud Beverlacum, die Jovis in festo sancti Mathei apostoli, anno Domini M^{t}CCC quadragesimo. 21 Sept., 134

DXXIX. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY senior . . . concessi . . . THOME DE RYSE de Beverlaco, mercatori,[1] unum toftum . . . in BEVERLACO in vico quod vocatur Aldeneubiggyng, quod quondam fuit Roberti molendinarii, sicut jacet in longitudine inter tenementum dicti Thome quod quondam fuit Willelmi Lily ex parte occidentali, et tenementum Willelmi de Lyndelowe ex parte orientali, et in latitudine inter vicum predictum versus austrum usque ad terram predicti Thome versus boream. Tenendum et habendum . . . predicto Thome et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . vj^{s} et viij^{d} argenti . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme et aliam medietatem ad festum Pentecostes . . . pro omni servicio . . . Et faciendo pro me . . . capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita . . . Data apud Beverlacum, die Sabbati proximo ante festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno Domini M^{o}CCC^{o} quadragesimo quinto. 29 Oct., 134

DXXX. (Folio 75.) Ceste endenture fait entre Mestre JOHAN DE CREIK, persone de la esglise de Spofford,[2] seignur de Semer,[3] de une part, et dame IDOYGNE DE PERCY, compaigne monsire HENRI DE PERCY[4] dautre part, tesmoigne qe le dit mestre Johan ad graunte a la dite dame ses mesons de son manoir de SEMER, ceste a savoir, sale, chambres, chapele, et autres mesons quecunqes, esteauntz deincz le cyt du dit manoir, a tenir a la dite dame pur son sojour et ses eses avoir du jour de la confection de cestes endentures tauge la quindezeyne de Pasqes prochein suaunt . . . Par tesmoignaunce de monsire Gilbert de Aton, monsire William Playce, chivalers, Johan de Schireburn, William de Irton, et Mestre Roger de Ak', viker de Semer, et autres. Donez a Semer, le Meskerdy en la veille de la Purificacion nostre dame, lan du regne le roi Edward 1 Feb., 1334-
tiercz . . . noffyme.

[1] Thomas de Ryse, of Beverley, was sued in 1344 by William de la Mare, provost, for an account of moneys received by him, and again in 1347, when he was bailiff of the liberty of S. John, for an account of the time when he was bailiff of Welewyk and other places (*Notes on the Rel. and Sec. Houses of Yorkshire*, W. Paley Baildon, 1895; Yorkshire Arch. Society, Record Series, xvii., pp. 7, 8.)

[2] By his will, dated at Spofford, 13 September, 1349, Henry de Percy appointed John de Creik one of his executors, and bequeathed to him a good horse with a foal in the park of Spofford (*Test. Ebor.*, Surtees Society, iv., p. 57).

[3] Henry de Percy granted this manor, with others, to John de Creik, to the intent that he might regrant it to him in tail. (No. DXXIII.)

[4] Daughter of Robert, Lord Clifford. She is called in her husband's will, *Imania*.

DXXXI. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessisse . . . magistro JOHANNI DE CREIK, rectori ecclesie de Spofford, maneria nostra de GIKELESWYK et LANGESTROTHER . . . in comitatu Eboraci, et duodecim feoda militum . . . in ELKINGTON, PARVA GRIMESBY, CALTHORP, THORP JUXTA LOUTH, IMMYNGHAM, WYKINGBY,[1] TOFTNEWTON, SNELESLOUND,[2] RERESBY, BEKERING, CARLETON, RIXTON, LEKEBURN, LUDEFORTH,[3] WOLRYBY,[4] OUTHENBY, SAXILBY, SOMERBY, THORNTON, CAMTHORP, ROXTON, STAYNTON, THORP JUXTA LODEFORD, COVERHAM et WORLIGBY, et duodecim marcatas redditus . . . in eisdem villis de LODEFORD[5] et OUTHENBY in comitatu Lyncolnie, ac omnia alia feoda nostra, servicia liberorum et nativorum nostrorum, si que fuerint, in predictis comitatibus. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius[6]. . . Hiis testibus, domino Johanne Tempest, domino Petro de Midelton, domino Willelmo de Plompton, domino Willelmo Mauleverer, domino Johanne de Rither, et aliis.
2 Jan., 1334–5 Data apud Alnewyk, xij die mensis Januarii, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii, . . . octavo.

DXXXII. Pateat . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY constituimus et loco nostro attornavimus Walterum Deryng et Thomam de Peniston, vel alterum eorum, ad deliberandum seisinam magistro JOHANNI DE CREIK, persone ecclesie de Spofford, de duodecim feodis militum . . . et de duodecim marcatis redditus . . . Data
4 Mar., 133⅘ apud Semer, xxiiij° die mensis Marcii, anno regni regis Edward tercii . . . nono.

DXXXIII. Pateat . . . JOHANNES DE CREIK, persona ecclesie de Spofford, constitui et loco meo attornavi Walterum de Hakford et Thomam de Ullesby, vel alterum eorum, ad recipiendum seisinam de duodecim feodis militum . . . et de (folio 75) duodecim marcatis redditus . . . secundum tenorem carte domini
26 Mar., 1335 mei, domini HENRICI DE PERCY . . . Data apud Spofford, xxvj die Marcii, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . nono.

DXXXIV. A toucz . . . WILLIAM DE HAUKESGARTH . . . Come mon seignur, monsire HENRI DE PERCY, eist graunte et done par fyn[7] levee en la courte nostre seignur le roi Dengleterre a Robert de Percy, son fiutz, cent souldze de terre en la ville de DALTON juxte Toppecliffe, quele jeo tienk a terme de ma vie du lees le dit mosire Henri, sachez moi estre atturnez de mesme la terre a Thomas de Baxeby, gardeyn le dit Robert de Percy,

[1] No. DXXXIII.: Wikyngby.
[2] No. DXXXIII.: Sneleslond,
[3] No. DXXXII.: Lodeford. No. DXXXIII.: Ludeford.
[4] Nos. DXXXII. and DXXXIII.: Wolriby.
[5] Nos. DXXXII. and DXXXIII.: Ludeford.
[6] The license for this grant is dated 4 January, 8 Edward III. (133⅘). The lands are to be granted back to Henry de Percy to hold in tail male, with remainder to his right heirs. (Patent Roll, 184, m. 1.)
[7] The fine here referred to does not occur among the Feet of Fines for Yorkshire for the first nine years of the reign of Edward III.

par comaundement du dit monsire Henri, del avaundit cent souldze de terre en la dite ville de Dalton, a tenir en la fourme avaundite, solom le purport de la chartre lavaundit monsire Henri a moi fait du graunt de mesme la terre, et sur ceo ay paie au dit Thomas de Baxeby, en noun du dit Robert, come au gardein du corps mesme celuy Robert, un dener en noun de ma feaute . . . Escritz a Euerwyk, le primer jour de Juylle, lan 1 July, 1335
du regne le roi Edward tiercz . . . noffyme.

DXXXV. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS CAPELLANUS, filius et heres Johannis molendinarii de Neuton Roccheford . . . concessisse . . . nobili viro, domino HENRICO DE PERCY, unum toftum cum crofto . . . in predicta villa de NEUTON, quod habui de dono prefati Johannis molendinarii patris mei. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, dominis G. de Aton et W. Playce, militibus, Johanne de Schireburn, etc. Data apud Semer, nono die Junii, anno regni 9 June, 1336
regis Edwardi tercii . . . decimo.

DXXXVI. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES, molendinarius de Neutona . . . concessisse . . . domino WILLELMO CAPELLANO, filio meo et heredi, unum toftum cum crofto in villa de NEUTON, quod, quidem, toftum cum crofto Walterus, quondam clericus decani, habuit de dono domini Eustachii de Roccheford, militis. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi in longitudine et latitudine, sicut Walterus clericus illud tenuit. Reddendo inde annuatim domino Walrano de Rocheford . . . tres solidos argenti . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Data apud Neuton, die Lune proxima post festum 27 May, 1308
Ascencionis Domini, anno Domini M°CCC^mo octavo.

DXXXVII. Omnibus . . . WALTERUS FILIUS RICARDI FILII WALTERI, clerici quondam decani de Neuton . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI molendinario de Neuton, et EMME, uxori sue, unum toftum cum crofto in villa de NEUTON, quod quidem toftum et croftum Walterus, quondam clericus decani, habuit de dono Eustacii de Roccheford. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi, in longitudine et latitudine sicut Walterus clericus illud tenuit. Reddendo inde annuatim domino Walrano de Roccheford . . . tres solidos . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus serviciis . . . (Folio 76) Data apud Neuton, die Epiphanie Domini, anno Domini M° tricentesimo 6 Jan., 131$\frac{5}{6}$
quintodecimo.

DXXXVIII. Omnibus . . . EUSTACIUS, dominus de Neuton . . . concessisse . . . WALTERO, clerico decani . . . illud toftum cum crofto quod Martinus filius Johannis solebat tenere . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duos solidos argenti pro

omni exaccione . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto de Nescefeud, Willelmo de Wixeden, clerico, Thoma Upiby de Neuton, Nigillo de Burton, clerico, et aliis.

DXXXIX. Sciant . . . EUSTACIUS DE ROCCHEFORD, filius domini Walrani de Roccheford . . . concessi . . . WALTERO, clerico decani, illum exitum qui jacet inter toftum Agnetis filie Willelmi filii Ricardi, et toftum quod fuit Willelmi in Wylies[1] . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . michi . . . duodecim denarios . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten pro omni servicio . . .

DXL. Sciant[2] . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY, miles . . . concessi . . . dilectis michi in Christo, ABBATI[3] ET CONVENTUI DE FONTIBUS, duo mesuagia et unam bovatam terre, triginta et quinque solidatus redditus . . . in MALGHUM et MALGHUMMORE,[4] et eciam quicquid habui in villa de Malghum et Malhummore,[5] tam in dominico, dominio quam in servicio . . . simul cum toto agistamento de Malghum et Malghummore[5] . . . salvis michi . . . serviciis prioris de Boulton[6] . . . de terris et tenementis que de me tenet in eadem villa. Dedi eciam . . . dictis abbati et conventui decem et octo denarratas redditus in Queldrik annuatim percipiendas . . . de diversis hominibus . . . in Queldrik, videlicet, de Johanne de Mikelfeld[7] . . . duodecim denarratas, et de Roberto filio Thome Burdon . . . sex denarratus,[8] et eciam quicquid predicti abbas et conventus habent in eadem villa de Queldrik vel tenent in dominico, dominio et servicio . . . Salvis tantummodo michi . . . serviciis domini Willelmi de Malbys[9] . . . de terris que tenet in Queldrik. Concessi eciam . . . dictis abbati et conventui . . . totum jus . . . in octo solidatis redditus in Marton super Moram,[10] quem redditum

[1] *Andrew in le Willees* occurs in 1301, among the inhabitants of Clifton, near York. (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, ed. W. Brown, 1897; Record Series, xvi, p. 112.) Willees = *willows* (*willy*, a basket made of twigs of willow.) The croft granted to Walter in the last deed was in Newton-le-Willows.

[2] This charter is given in *Registrum Mon. de Fontibus*, folio 131, but without witnesses An inspeximus, dated 3 Edward III., 1329, is enrolled on Patent Roll 171, m. 13. An Inquisition *ad quod damnum* was held at Queldrik (Wheldrake) on Monday, the feast of the Assumption, 2 Edw. III. (15 Aug., 1328), when it was found that the messuages and land were of the yearly value of 8*s*. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 198, No. 10.) The licence for the grant is dated 29 August, 1328. (Patent Roll 170, m. 23, and *Reg. Mon. de Font.*, folio 130*d*.)

[3] Abbot Walter de Cokewold.

[4] Patent Roll: Malgmore; *Reg.*: Malgmora.

[5] Patent Roll and *Reg.*: Malgmore.

[6] Patent Roll: Bolton.

[7] *Reg.*: Mikeldfeld. The service of John son of Walter de Mikelfeld was granted to Henry de Percy by Geoffrey Darell. (No. CCCCLV.; see also No. XLIII.) In 1292 William Darel of Queldryk claimed against the abbot of Fountains the custody of the land and heirs of John de Mykelfeld, who had held a messuage, bovate, and thirty acres of land in Queldryk by knight service. (*Monastic Notes*, vol. i., p. 64.)

[8] Patent Roll: denarios.

[9] See p. 27, note 2.

[10] Marton-le-Moor, near Boroughbridge. In 1182 the abbot and convent of Fountains owed to Agnes de Percy 12*s*. for the grange of Marton.

iidem abbas et conventus michi reddere solebant pro quibusdam tenementis in eadem villa. Habendum et tenendum . . . omnia supradicta . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam . . . ita quod nec ego . . . in predictis . . . aliquod jus . . . exigere . . . poterimus . . . exceptis tantummodo serviciis domini Willelmi de Malbys[1] . . . de terris . . . que de me tenet in Queldrik, ut predictum est, . . . Remisi eciam . . . dictis abbati et conventui . . . sectam curie mee . . . de Toppecliffe,[2] et totum forinsecum servicium quod idem abbas et predecessores sui michi seu antecessoribus meis facere solebant de omnibus seu (folio 76*d.*) aliquibus terris . . . que tenent in Raynigton,[3] salvo tamen michi . . . homagio ipsius abbatis . . . pro eisdem terris . . . in Ranyngton[3] pro omni servicio tantum . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Percy,[4] domino R. de Nevyll, domino Gilberto de Aton, domino Johanne Moryn, domino Willelmo de Plompton, domino Petro de Midelton, militibus, et aliis. Data apud Clifton juxta Eboracum, decimo nono die mensis Septembris, 19 Sept., 1328
anno gracie M°CCC^mo^ vicesimo octavo.[5]

DXLI. Hec indentura testatur quod nos, vicarii chori ecclesie sancti Johannis Beverlaci, tenemur, et per presentes efficaciter obligamur, exsecutoribus domine Alianore de Percy, nuper defuncte,[6] ad celebrandum inperpetuum obitum dicte domine semel in anno, singulis annis, die, videlicet, quo dicta domina viam universe carnis fuerat ingressa, necnon ad solvendum et satisfaciendum cuilibet canonico dicte ecclesie in obitu dicte domine, cum fieri contigerit, presenti, duodecim denarios, item, cuilibet vicario chori memorati, si presens fuerit in pleno servicio dicti obitus, duodecim denarios; item, cuilibet clerico de sex clericis de Berfillo,[7] qui capellanus fuerit et Missam pro anima dicte domine die obitus sui celebraverit, et in toto servicio dicti obitus interfuerit, sex denarios; ac ceteris clericis de secunda forma, in dicto obitu continue presentibus, duos

[1] *Reg.:* Malbis.

[2] Patent Roll: Toppeclyve; *Reg.:* Thopclive.

[3] Patent Roll and *Reg.:* Rayngton; in the parish of Topcliffe, now Rainton. Henry de Percy, grandfather of the present donor, granted the manors of Rainton and Wheldrake to the abbey of Fountains, retaining the services which are here remitted. (No. CI.)

[4] Brother of the grantor; he died without issue in 1355.

[5] The Register of Fountains Abbey contains letters of attorney from Henry de Percy to "nostre bien ame vadlet Johan de Malghum," to deliver seisin, and from abbot Walter to Robert de Thopclive, cellarer of the house, to receive it; both of the date of the charter (folio 131).

[6] Ealoner Fitz-Alan; she died in 1328.

[7] The seven clerks of the Barefell were on the original foundation of S. John of Beverley; they are sometimes called *portionarii*, and were not usually priests. In 1391 Archbishop Arundel provided that they should be called *parsons*, and no longer *berefellarii*, a name which gave rise to laughter. In 1472 they were incorporated as "the seven parsons in the choir" (Patent Roll 528, m. 9). (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ed. A. F. Leach, vol. i., 1897, Surtees Society, xcviii., p. lxvii.)

denarios; et sacristis ejusdem ecclesie, si competenter et honorifice, prout decet, pulsaverint, duodecim denarios; ac cuilibet turribulario et ceroferario ejusdem ecclesie, ibidem presenti, unum denarium. Et est sciendum quod, si quis ex personis superius nominatis in servicio dicti obitus absens fuerit in toto servicio vel in aliqua parti ejusdem obitus, careat porcione pecunie superius pro anima dicte domine per exsecutores testamenti ejusdem sibi assignate, ac porcio predicte pecunie cujuscunque absentis de personis superius nominatis a dicto servicio pro anima dicte domine, ut premittitur, faciendo, acrescat vicariis presentibus in dicto obitu . . .[1] et non aliis; ita quod nos, dicti vicarii et successores nostri, animam dicte domine frequencius, specialius et . . .[1] devote in celebracione Missarum nostrarum et suarum ac aliis divinis officiis habeamus et habeant, inperpetuum. Ad quem quidem obitum singulis annis, solempniter et celebriter cum omni reverencia et honore tanquam in dupplici festo et majori, semel in anno . . . faciendum obligamus nos . . . In cujus . . . nos, vicarii memorati, sigillum nostrum commune unacum sigillo venerabilis capituli ecclesie . . . supradicte, per modum collacionis, parti ejusdem indenture, penes dictos executores residenti apposuimus
21 April, 1336 . . . Data Beverlaco, xj kal. Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo tricesimo sexto.

DXLII. Pateat . . . Johannes Olyver de Dalton[2] . . . concessi . . . domino Willelmo Darell, militi . . . annualem redditum sex solidorum . . . percipiendum de capitali mesuagio meo, de illo mesuagio quod Robertus cissor quondam tenuit de Ricardo filio Ranulphi de Dalton, et de duabus bovatis terre exeuntem in villa et territorio de Dalton juxta Toppecliffe, que et quas teneo de predicto domino Willelmo Darell per homagium et servicium suum, solvendum . . . medietatem ad festum Pentecostes et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme . . . Data apud Dalton, die Lune in festo sancti
7 Sept., 1321 Dunstani, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.

DXLIII. (Folio 77) Edwardus,[3] Dei gracia . . . Inspeximus recordum et processum placiti nuper habiti super quibusdam clamiis, per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Henricum de Percy coram justiciariis nostris, ad placita foreste in foresta Henrici, comitis Lancastrie, de Pikering[4] tunc tenenda assignatis, appositis, que quidem recordum et processum coram nobis

[1] There is a hole in the MS. here.

[2] Henry de Percy, by his will, made in 1349, bequeathed 20*s.* to brother John Olyver, of Dalton. (*Test. Ebor.*, vol. i., p. 57.)

[3] Portions of this entry are repeated on folios 77 and 77*d.* They are crossed through, and on folio 77*d.* is written:—Vacat quia alibi. The entry is enrolled on Patent Roll 195, membrane 17.

[4] Patent Roll: Pikeryng.

in cancellaria nostra venire fecimus in hec verba:—Placita clamiorum de libertatibus apud Pikering,[1] coram Ricardo de Wilughby,[2] Roberto de Hungreford,[3] et Johanne de Hannebury,[4] justiciariis ad itinerandum ad placita foreste in foresta Henrici, comitis Lancastrie, de Pikering,[1] assignatis, die Lune proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, anno regni regis 3 Oct., 1334
Edwardi tercii a conquestu octavo.[5] Henricus de Percy clamat tenere manerium de Semer[6] cum boscis ejusdem manerii extra regardum foreste de Pikering,[1] et habere liberam warennam in manerio predicto ubique, et ibidem fugare et capere wlpes, lepores,[7] catos et tessones infra manerium predictum, tam infra coopertum quam extra, et eradicare brueram in mora de Semer,[6] et illam vendere et dare pro voluntate sua, et habere in boscis suis de Semer[6] forgeas, mineras, vaccarias, et bercarias pro voluntate sua, et agistare, et habere agistamentum infra manerium suum predictum ubique, scilicet, in boscis et moris et alibi infra predictum manerium, et amputare, dare, et vendere boscum suum infra manerium predictum sine visu forestariorum pro voluntate sua. Et idem Henricus posuit loco suo Johannem de Schireburn[8] in loquela predicta et aliis placitis et querelis pro ipso vel contra ipsum motis vel movendis versus quoscumque, durante itinere, etc. Et super hoc, continuato inde processu[9] usque diem Martis proximum post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno regni domini regis nunc duodecimo, apud 15 Sept., 1338
Pikering.[1] Ad quem diem . . . venit predictus Henricus de Percy in propria persona sua ad clamia sua predicta prosequenda, et dicit quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui, tenentes manerium de Semer[6] predictum, a tempore quo non extat memoria, tenuerunt manerium predictum extra regardum foreste predicte, et habuerunt liberam warennam in manerio predicto ubique, et ibidem fugarunt et ceperunt wlpes, lepores, catos, et tessones,[10] tam infra coopertum quam extra, et . . . sine

[1] Patent Roll: Pykeryng.

[2] Patent Roll: Wylughby.

[3] Patent Roll: Hungerford.

[4] Patent Roll: Hambury.

[5] The Great Coucher Book of the Duchy of Lancaster contains a transcript of pleas held at the eyre of the Forest of Pickering. The claims of Henry de Percy are there given more fully. (*Duch. of Lanc.*, *Miscellaneous*, Book i., ff. 315–18.)

[6] Patent Roll: Semere. On 25 July, 1252, Ealoner, widow of William de Percy, was granted license to hold quit of regard for her life, the woods of Ravenesclive, Rahaghe, Cumbes, and Eggel, within the metes of the Forest of Pickering, and belonging to the manor of Semer, which she held in dower; the woods to be again within the regard of the forest after her death. (Patent Roll 63, m. 4.)

[7] The Great Coucher inserts: *capriolos*.

[8] Patent Roll: Shirburn.

[9] The plea was respited by writ dated 27 September, 1334, because Henry de Percy was in the King's service at Berwick-upon-Tweed, and again by writs dated 10 November, 1336, 11 March, 133$\frac{6}{7}$, and 28 June, 1337, because he was in the King's service in Scotland.

[10] Tesso, tassus, or taxus (*taisson*) = badger.

visu forestariorum . . . absque interupcione aliquali, et hoc paratus est verificare per ministros foreste etc. Inde inquiratur inde veritas per eosdem. Qui, scilicet, forestarii, viridarii, et regardatores, ad hoc jurati, dicunt . . . quod predictus Henricus de Percy et omnes antecessores sui, tenentes manerium predictum, a tempore quo non extat memoria et sine interupcione aliquali, tenuerunt . . . sicut idem Henricus de Percy superius clamavit. Ideo, consideratum est quod idem Henricus eat inde sine die, salvo semper jure, etc. Inspeximus eciam tenores recordorum et processuum placiti super quibusdam (folio 78) aliis clamiis per prefatum Henricum coram predictis justiciariis . . . habitorum, et postmodum coram nobis adjornatorum . . . Tenor recordorum et processuum coram domino rege apud Westmonasterium termino sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis
A.D. 1338–9 Edwardi tercii . . . terciodecimo.[1] Dominus Rex mandavit . . . Ricardo de Wilughby[2] breve suum clausum in hec verba:—Edwardus . . . dilecto et fideli suo Ricardo de Wilughby[1]. . . Cum vos et socii vestri, justiciarii nostri ad placita foreste in foresta Henrici, comitis Lancastrie, de Pykering,[3] in comitatu Eboraci, tenenda, assignati, quedam clamia de diversis libertatibus per dilectum et fidelem nostrum, Henricum de Percy . . . habendis, facta, propter quasdam difficultates in eisdem clamiis intervenientes coram nobis adjornaveritis, ut accepimus, vobis mandamus quod, si ita est, tunc omnia clamia predicta, necnon recorda et processus inde coram vobis habita, coram nobis ubicunque fuerimus in Anglia, sub sigillo vestro, sine dilacione mittatis juxta adjornamentum supradictum . . . Teste, Edwardo, duce Cornubie et comite Cestrie, filio nostro
6 Oct., 1338 carissimo, custode Anglie, apud Kenygton,[4] xvj° die Octobris, anno regni nostri duodecimo. Recordum et processus inde habita sequntur[5] in hec verba:—Placita clamiorum de libertatibus
3 Oct., 1334 apud Pikering[6]. . . die Lune proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . octavo.

Eboracum. { Henricus de Percy clamat habere in boscis suis manerii sui de Semer[7] wodewardum suum, portantem arcum et sagittas, ad presentandum presentanda de venacione tantum et fugare ibidem, tam infra coopertum quam extra, et capere capriolos[8] pro voluntate sua. Et super hoc, continuato inde processu in instanti itinere, per diversa brevia domini regis justiciariis hic directa usque diem Martis

[1] Coram Rege Roll 315, rot. 106.

[2] Patent and Coram Rege Rolls: Wylughby.

[3] Patent Roll: Pykeryng.

[4] Patent and Coram Rege Rolls: Kenyngton.

[5] MS.: sequitur.

[6] Patent Roll: Pykeryng. Coram Rege Roll: Pykering.

[7] Patent and Coram Rege Rolls: Semere.

[8] Roes.

proximam post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno regni 15 Sept., 133
domini regis nunc duodecimo apud Pikeryng[1]. . . Ad quem diem predictus Henricus de Percy in propria persona sua venit ad clamia sua prosequenda, et dicit quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui, tenentes manerium de Semer[2] predictum, a tempore quo non extat memoria, habuerunt in boscis predictis wodewardum suum . . . absque interupcione aliquali, et hoc paratus est verificare per ministros ejusdem foreste, etc. . . . Qui, scilicet . . . ad hoc jurati, dicunt . . . quod predictus Henricus de Percy et omnes antecessores sui, tenentes manerium predictum de Semere, de tempore quo non extat memoria, et sine interupcione aliquali, habuerunt . . . prout idem Henricus superius clamat. Et quia compertum est per veredictum predictorum ministrorum istius foreste quod idem Henricus de Percy . . . habuerunt wodewardum suum, portantem arcum et sagittas in boscis suis predictis, qui sunt infra limites foreste predicte, ad presentandum presentanda de venacione tantum, qui quidem wodewardus, portans hujusmodi arcum et sagittas infra forestam, est contra assisam foreste, et de facili cedere posset in destruccionem ferarum domini ejusdem foreste, maxime cum quilibet wodewardus per assisam foreste portare debeat hachettum[3] et non arcum et sagittas, pro sinistra suspicione venacionis deponenda ad presentandum tam de viridi quam de venacione. Et similiter, compertum est per eosdem quod idem Henricus . . . fugaverunt et ceperunt capriolos in boscis suis predictis, tam infra coopertum quam extra, pro voluntate sua, que bestia est venacio foreste, et de qua transgressores inde convicti alias, tempore quo foresta predicta fuit in manu domini Edwardi, quondam regis Anglie, avi domini regis nunc, fecerunt finem pro transgressione venacionis,[4] prout manifeste liquet prefatis justiciariis hic per recordum Willelmi de Vescy . . . justiciorum dudum tempore dicti avi domini regis nunc ad itinerandum ad placita

[1] Patent and Coram Rege Rolls: Pykeryng.

[2] Patent and Coram Rege Rolls: Semere.

[3] At the forest eyres the woodward, who had care of woods and vert, presented his hatchet to the chief justice.

[4] Takers of roes were amerced by Sir William de Vescy and his colleagues, at the pleas of the forest held at Lancaster in 1287. The men of Lancashire asserted that, by virtue of the King's charter produced before the justices, knights, thegns, and free tenants of the county could take all manner of beasts of the wood (*feras silvestras*), except the hart, the hind, the roe, the wild pig, and the wild sow. The claim was left undecided, as in the last eyre before Robert de Nevill (Duchy of Lanc., Forest Proceedings, Bundle 1, No. 7, rot. 1, 1*d.*). An inquisition was held at Pickering on Monday after the feast of the Epiphany (8 January), 1252, before Sir Geoffrey de Langele, concerning the customs observed in the woods of Pickering before war broke out between the King and his barons. It was found that the men of the King's demesne of Pickering had common of pasture for all kinds of cattle, save goats, in the King's woods belonging to the manor of Pickering; but by the will of the King only (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, vol. i., p. 28).

foreste in comitatu Eboraci assignatorum, de mandato dicti domini regis nunc a cancellaria sua eis missum. Ideo, quo ad clamia predicta, pro eo quod justiciarii predicti[1] nondum avisantur ad
3 Nov., 1338 judicium inde reddendum, datus est dies eidem Henrico coram domino rege in crastino Animarum ubicunque etc. de audiendo inde judicio suo, etc. Et dictum est eidem Henrico quod interim sequatur breve de venire faciendo recordum ibidem ad predictum diem, etc. Quod quidem breve dominus rex misit prefato Ricardo, ut patet supra . . . ad quem diem coram domino rege venit predictus Henricus per Johannem de Kirkeby,[2] attornatum suum. Et datus est ei dies coram domino
7 Jan., 133⅞ rege a die sancti Hillarii in xv dies . . . Ad quem diem coram domino Rege venit predictus Henricus in propria persona sua, et petit quod justiciarii hic procedant ad judicium inde reddendum secundum tenorem veredicti predicti. Et super[3] hoc . . . habita inde tractatu et diligenti deliberacione cum cancellario, thesaurario, justiciario, et aliis de consilio domini regis, quod licet tempore domini Edwardi, quondam regis Anglie, avi domini regis nunc, quo tempore predicta foresta fuit in manu ipsius avi domini regis nunc, transgressores qui convicti erant de capcione capriolorum fecerunt finem ut pro transgressione venacionis foreste . . . ; videtur, tamen, justiciariis (folio 78*d.*) hic et consilio domini regis quod caprioli sunt bestie de warenna, et non de foresta, eo quod fugant alias feras de foresta.[4] Et ex quo compertum est per veredictum predictum quod predictus Henricus de Percy . . . fugaverunt in boscis suis predicti manerii . . . et ceperunt capriolos pro voluntate sua, et eciam habuerunt in boscis suis ejusdem manerii wodewardum suum, portantem arcum et sagittas, ad presentandum presentanda de venacione tantum, et non est compertum in eodem veredicto quod idem wodewardus aliquam destruccionem ferarum ejusdem foreste aut aliquod aliud malum in eadem foresta fecit; Ideo, dictum est eidem Henrico quod eat inde sine die, salvo jure, etc. Nos, autem, tenores placitorum predictorum, ad requisicionem predicti Henrici, tenore presencium, duximus exemplificandos . . . Teste, Edwardo duce Cornubie et comite Cestrie, filio nostro carissimo, custode Anglie, apud Berkam-
2 May, 1339 sted, secundo die Maii, anno regni nostri terciodecimo.

DXLIV. Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in unum mensem, anno regni regis

[1] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Coram Rege and Patent Rolls.

[2] Coram Rege Roll: Kyrkeby.

[3] MS.: supra.

[4] The beasts of the forests were strictly preserved, the beasts of the warren (which included hares, foxes, and conies) were not. *Select Pleas of the Forest*, G. J. Turner (1899, Selden Society, vol. xiii.), p. xi., where the claim of Henry de Percy is discussed.

[5] Feet of Fines, case 274, file 115, No. 18.

Edwardi tercii . . . quintodecimo . . . inter THOMAM FILIUM HENRICI DE PERCY,[1] querentem, et HENRICUM DE MIDELTON et ALICIAM, uxorem ejus, deforciantes, de uno mesuagio, quinque toftis, octo bovatis terre, decem et novem acris et una roda prati, quinque solidatis quatuor denarratis et una obolata redditus . . . in SCOREBURGH[2] juxta Lekingfeld.[3] Unde . . . predicti Henricus et Alicia recognoverunt predicta tenementa . . . esse jus ipsius Thome et illa . . . quietum clamaverunt de . . . heredibus ipsius Alicie predicto Thome . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Thomas dedit predictis Henrico et Alicie centum marcas argenti. 29 April, 1341

DXLV. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS FILIUS ET HERES HENRICI DE ALTA RIPA . . . THOME FILIO DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCY . . . totum jus . . . in uno mesuagio, quinque toftis, octo bovatis terre, decem et novem acris et una roda prati, quinque solidatis, quatuor denarratis et una obolata redditus . . . in SCOREBURGH juxta Lekingfeld, et in omnibus terris . . . que dictus dominus Henricus tenuit aliquo tempore in eadem villa. Data apud Semer, xxvj die Maii, anno regni regis Edwardi regis Anglie tercii . . . xv°. . . 26 May, 1341

DXLVI. Universis pateat . . . HENRICUS FILIUS ET HERES HENRICI DE ALTA RIPA, recepi de domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCY, centum marcas sterlingorum, per manus Johannis de Schireborn. De quibus quidem centum marcis me fateor esse plenarie perpacatum, et predictos dominum meum, dominum Henricum, et Johannem, versus quoscunque acquieto per presentes . . . Data apud Semer, xxiv die Maii, anno regni regis Edwardi regis Anglie tercii . . . quintodecimo . . . 24 May, 1341

DXLVII. Omnibus . . . THOMAS DE GRISTWAIT, capellanus . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Toppcliffe, unam peciam terre, que vocatur SOUTHCROFT . . . in villa de Catton super Swale, et eciam sex solidos annui redditus, percipiendi de una bovata terre que vocatur Arkilland in Catton North, quam Willelmus Wydouson tenet. Tenendos et habendos . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Hiis testibus, domino Johanne Myniot, milite, etc. Data apud Catton, die Dominica proxima post festum Epiphanie Domini, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . xvj°. 13 Jan., 134½

DXLVIII. (Folio 79) EDWARDUS,[4] Dei gracia . . . Cum celebris memorie dominus Edwardus, quondam rex Anglie, pater noster, per cartam suam[5] inter cetera in eadem carta con-

[1] Thomas, fifth son of Henry and Idonea (Imania) de Percy, was Bishop of Norwich from 1355 to 1369, in which year he died.

[2] Original: Scorburgh.

[3] Original: Lekyngfeld.

[4] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll 111, membrane 2.

[5] Dated 8 July, 31 Edward I. (1303). No. XIII. in the present volume.

tenta concessisset HENRICO DE PERCY, quod ipse . . . haberent unam feriam apud manerium suum de POKLINGTON[1] in comitatu Eboraci, singulis annis per duos dies duraturam, scilicet, in vigilia et in die sancte Margarete virginis[2] . . . Nos, ad requisicionem dilecti consanguinei et fidelis nostri Henrici de Percy, filii et heredis prefati Henrici, concessimus . . . prefato Henrico filio Henrici quod ipse . . . loco ferie predicte, prefato Henrico patri suo per dictum patrem nostrum concesse, inperpetuum habeant unam aliam feriam apud predictum manerium suum de Poklington,[1] singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam, scilicet, in vigilia, in die et in crastino sancti Jacobi apostoli[3]; nisi feria illa sit ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum . . . Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus, W[altero] Cantuariensi, tocius Anglie primate, W[illelmo] Eboracensi, Anglie primate, archiepiscopis, J[ohanne] Wyntoniensi episcopo, Thoma, comite Norff' et marescallo Anglie, fratre nostro karissimo, Edmundo comite Arundell, Hugone le Despenser comite Wyntonie, Hugone de Courteney,[4] Thoma Wak[5] de Liddell,[6] Thoma le Blount[7] senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis. Data per manum nostram, apud Westmonasterium, primo die
1 July, 1325 Julii, anno regni nostri decimo octavo.

DXLIX. Sciant . . . RICARDUS FILIUS ET HERES ROBERTI CLARRE[8] . . . concessi . . . HENRICO FILIO ET HEREDI HENRICI DE PERCY, dimidiam acram terre . . . in NEUBY SUPER SWALL, que continet in se tres seliones, scilicet, in quodam loco qui vocatur le Milnhull juxta Esebygate, inter terram Laurencii de Croft ex una parte, et terram Roberti filii Radulfi ex altera. Tenendam et habendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto de Coygners, Johanne de Walkingham, Willelmo Darell, Johanne Mignot, militibus, Johanne de Boyvill, Roberto de Neuby, Willelmo de Eskilby, Johanne de Pokethorp, Johanne de Moulton, et aliis.

DL. A toucz . . . SYMON DE KILWARDEBY . . . Come jeo tink terres et tenementz en la ville de KILWARDEBY,[9] les quex sount du fee Henri de Percy, seignur, et de luy les cleym jeo a tenir par homage et par autres servises, et pur quex tenementz jeo luy ay homage fait, jeo voille et graunt . . . qe luy . . . ne soient tenucz a moi . . . a nule manere de garauntie . . . Done a Semer, lendemeyn de la gule Daust, lan du regne le
Aug., 1348 roi Edward xxij°.

[1] Charter Roll: Pokelyngton; Henry de Percy, father of this Henry, acquired the manor of Pocklington from the abbot and convent of Meaux in 130⅔. (No. LXXVIII.)

[2] 20, 21 July.

[3] 24, 25, 26 July.

[4] Charter Roll: Curteneye.

[5] Charter Roll: Wake.

[6] Charter Roll: Lidel.

[7] Charter Roll: Blound.

[8] Richard Clarre is witness to a deed of 6 February, 132⅔; No. DXVIII. is a deed without date by Agnes, formerly wife of Robert Clarre, of Neuby.

[9] Killerby, in the parish of Catterick.

DLI. Omnibus . . . THOMAS KEE de Dalton . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY, totum jus . . . in una acra terre . . . in DALTON, jacente in quodam loco qui vocatur Briggebothem, infra parcum de Berblount,[1] juxta pontem de Dalton. Tenendum et habendum . . . (folio 79*d*) de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Darell, Johanne Mignot, Roberto Capon, militibus, Johanne de Neuby, Johanne de Boyvill, Willelmo de Eskilby, et aliis. Data apud Toppeclif, die Sabbati in festo Omnium Sanctorum, anno gracie M° tricentesimo vicesimo. 1 Nov., 1320

DLII. Omnibus . . . EMMA KEE de Dalton . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in una roda terre . . . in DALTON, jacente in quodam loco qui vocatur Brighbothemflat, infra parcum de Berblount, juxta pontem de Dalton; exceptis duabus perticatis de dicta roda deficientibus. Tenendam et habendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . .[2] 1 Nov., 1320

DLIII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS MOLENDINARIUS DE DALTON . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in una roda terre . . . in DALTON, jacente in quodam loco qui vocatur Brigbothemflat, infra parcum de Berblount, juxta pontem de Dalton. Habendam et tenendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius. Hiis testibus, ut supra. Data apud Toppecliffe, die Sabbati in festo Omnium Sanctorum, anno 1 Nov., 1320
gracie, ut supra.[3]

DLIV. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS WILLELMI, clerici de Dalton . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO DE PERCY totum jus . . . in una roda terre . . . exceptis duabus perticatis . . . Hiis testibus, ut supra. Data apud Toppecliff, ut supra. 1 Nov., 1320

DLV. (Folio 80) Omnibus . . . RICARDUS FILIUS WILLELMI FILII CLERICI DE DALTON . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in una roda terre . . . in DALTON, exceptis sex perticatis . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Darell, Johanne Mignot, et aliis, ut supra. Data apud Toppecliff, die et anno supradictis. 1 Nov., 1320

DLVI. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS WILLELMI FILII CLERICI DE DALTON . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in duabus rodis et dimidia terre, exceptis quatuor perticatis . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Darell, Johanne Mignot, et aliis, ut supra. Data apud Toppecliff, ut supra. 1 Nov., 1320

DLVII. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES DE MOULTON . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in

[1] See note to No. DXXVII.

[2] The witnesses and date of this deed are as in No. DLI., except that William de Eskilby does not occur.

[3] The description of the land is the same in this deed, in the next five, and in Nos. DLX., DLXI.

una roda terre . . . exceptis duabus perticatis, in territorio de DALTON . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Darell, Johanne Mignot, Roberto Capon, et aliis, ut supra. Data apud Toppecliff, die Dominica proxima ante festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis
2 June, 1320 Baptiste, anno gracie M° tricentesimo vicesimo.

DLVIII. Omnibus . . . PETRUS FILIUS WILLELMI FILII CLERICI DE DALTON . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in una roda terre . . . in DALTON, exceptis tribus perticatis . . . Hiis testibus, ut supra. Data
1 Nov., 1320 apud Toppecliff, die Sabbati in festo Omnium Sanctorum, anno gracie M° tricentesimo vicesimo.

DLIX. (Folio 80*d.*) Omnibus . . . JOHANNES OLYVER de Dalton . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, HENRICO DE PERCY totum jus . . . in omnibus terris et tenementis . . . in villa et in territorio de DALTON juxta Toppecliff . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Lascels, Johanne Mignot, militibus, Johanne de Boyvyll, Edmundo ad Fontem, Ricardo Clarre, Rogero Blays, Johanne de Kylvington,[1] et aliis. Data apud Toppcliffe, die Dominica
6 Feb., 132⅔ proxima post festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sextodecimo.

DLX. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE NEUBY . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in dimidia roda et duabus perticata terre . . . in DALTON . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Darell, Johanne Mignot, Roberto Capon, militibus, Johanne de Neuby, Johanne de Boyvyll, Willelmo de Eskilby, Willelmo Wysbarn, Johanne de Kylvyngton, et
1 Nov., 1320 aliis. Data apud Toppecliff, die Sabbati in festo Omnium Sanctorum, anno gracie M°CCC° vicesimo.

DLXI. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS BLAUNCFROUNT de Dalton . . . quietum clamasse HENRICO FILIO HENRICI DE PERCY totum jus . . . in una roda terre . . . in DALTON, exceptis duabus per-
1 Nov., 1320 ticatis . . .[2]

DLXII. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Ebora-
9 Feb., 133⅘ cum, in octabis Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . nono . . . Et postea, a die Pasche in tres
4 May, 1335 septimanas, anno . . . supradicto ibidem concessa et recordata . . . inter magistrum JOHANNEM DE CREIK,[4] personam ecclesie de Spofford, querentem, et HENRICUM DE PERCY, seniorem, deforciantem, de castris DALNEWYK et WERKEWORTH[5] . . . et de

[1] MS.: Kylmington; but Kylvyngton in Nos. DLX., DLXI. On 8 Nov., 1322, John de Kilvington was given the custody of the castle of Pickering, where he undertook considerable building operations. (*The Honor and Forest of Pickering*, p. xxiv., R. B. Turton, 1892; North Riding Record Society.)

[2] The witnesses and date are as in No. DLX.

[3] Feet of Fines, case 286, file 38, No. 170. The licence for this grant is dated 24 September, 1334. (No. DXXIII.)

[4] Original: Creyk.

[5] Original: Werkworth.

maneriis de ALNEWYK, TUGHALL,[1] SWYNHOWE, DENEWYK, ALNEHAM, LESCEBURY,[2] HOGHTON, CHATTON, NEUBURN, WERKEWORTH,[3] CORBRIG,[4] ACCLINGTON,[5] et ROUTHEBIRY . . . et de burgo de ALNEMOUTH . . . et de uno tofto, quinque bovatis, sexaginta et decem acris terre, et duabus solidatis et quatuor denarratis redditus . . . in WOLLOURE et TRASTRESTON,[6] et de (folio 81) medietate manerii de TRASTRESTON[6] . . . in comitatu Northumbrie; et de maneriis de SPOFFORD, TOPPECLIF,[7] SEMER,[8] et NAFFRETON,[9] LEKINGFELD,[10] CATTON, CLETOP,[11] GIKELESWYK,[12] et LANGESTROTHER . . . et de advocacionibus ecclesiarum de SPOFFORD, LEKINGFELD,[10] SCOREBURGH,[13] ARNECLIF, CATTON, et DONYGTON in comitatu Eboraci; et de manerio de PETTEWORTH . . . et de advocacione ecclesie de PETTEWORTH in comitatu Sussex'. Unde . . . predictus Henricus recognovit predicta castra, maneria, burgum et tenementa . . . et advocaciones predictas esse jus ipsius magistri Johannis. De quibus, idem magister Johannes habet predicta castra, maneria de Alnewyk, Tughall,[1] Swynhowe,[14] Denewyk, Alneham, Lescebury,[2] Hoghton, Chatton, Spofford, Toppeclif,[7] Semer,[8] Naffreton,[9] Lekingfeld,[10] Catton, Cletop,[11] Gikeleswyk,[12] Langestrother, Petteworth, burgum, tenementa et duas partes predictorum maneriorum de Werkeworth, Corebrig,[4] Acclington,[5] et Routhbiry[15]. . . et advocaciones predictas de dono predicti Henrici. Et pro hac . . . idem magister Johannes concessit predicto Henrico eadem . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Henrico et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis, scilicet, predicta manerium de Petteworth, toftum, terram et redditum . . . et predictam advocacionem ecclesie de Petteworth de capitalibus dominis[16] feodi illius, et omnia alia . . . et advocaciones predictas de domino rege. Et preterea, idem magister Johannes concessit . . . quod predictum manerium de Neuburn . . . quod Radulfus de Nevyll[17] tenuit ad terminum vite, et quod medietas predicti manerii de Trastreston[6] . . . quam Robertus de Ogle[18] tenuit ad terminum vite, et eciam quod tercia pars predictorum maneriorum de Werkeworth, Corebrig,[19] Acclington et Routhbiry[15]. . . quam Hawisia, que fuit uxor Johannis de Clavering,[20] tenuit in dotem de hereditate predicti magistri Johannis, die quo hec concordia facta fuit, et que post

[1] Original: Tughale.
[2] Original: Lescebiry.
[3] Original: Werkworth.
[4] Original: Corbrigg.
[5] Original: Aklyngton.
[6] Original: Thrastreston.
[7] Original: Topclif.
[8] Original: Semere.
[9] Original: Nafferton.
[10] Original: Lekyngfeld.
[11] Original: Clethop.
[12] Original: Gycleswyk.
[13] Original: Scorburgh.
[14] Original: Swynehowe.
[15] Original: Routhebiry.
[16] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.
[17] Original: Nevill.
[18] Original: Oggle.
[19] Original: Corbrig.
[20] Original: Claveryng.

decessum ipsorum Radulfi, Roberti, et Hawisie, ad predictum magistrum Johannem . . . debuerunt reverti, post decessum ipsorum . . . remaneant predicto Henrico et heredibus suis predictis . . . Et si contingat quod idem Henricus obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato, tunc post decessum ipsius Henrici omnia predicta . . . remanebunt rectis heredibus ipsius Henrici . . . Et hec concordia, quo ad predicta castra maneria de Alnewyk, Tughall,[1] Swynhowe, Denewyk, Alneham, Lescebury,[2] Hoghton, Chatton, Neuburn, Werkeworth, Corebrig,[3] Acclington,[4] Routhebiry, Spofforth,[5] Toppeclif,[6] Semer,[7] Naffreton,[8] Lekingfeld,[9] Catton, Cletop,[10] Gikeleswyk[11] et Langestrother, burgum et medietatem . . . et advocaciones ecclesiarum de Spofford, Lekingfeld,[9] Scoreburgh, Arneclif, Catton et Donyngton, facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.

DLXIII. Hec[12] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud
20 Jan., 1326/7 Westmonasterium, in octabis sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi, vicesimo . . . inter Willelmum de Aton et Isabellam, uxorem ejus,[13] querentes, per Willelmum de Swynton, custodem suum, per breve domini regis ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Johannem de Creik,[14] personam ecclesie de Spofford, deforciantem, de maneriis de Bardelby et Wellom[15] . . . et de quinque toftis, decem et septem bovatis terre . . . in Brompton in Pikeringlyth[16] que Gilbertus de Aton tenet ad terminum sex annorum. Et postea a die Sancte
1 June, 1327 Trinitatis in xv dies, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . primo, ibidem concessa et recordata . . . (folio 81*d.*). Et unde . . . predictus Johannes concessit . . . quod predicta tenementa . . . que predictus Gilbertus tenuit ad terminum sex annorum ex dimissione predicti Johannis, die quo hec concordia facta fuit, et que post terminum predictum ad predictum Johannem . . . debuerunt reverti, post terminum predictum integre remaneant predictis Willelmo et Isabelle, et heredibus quos idem Willelmus de corpore ipsius Isabelle procreaverit. Tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et si contingat quod idem Willelmus obierit sine herede de corpore

[1] Original: Tughale.
[2] Original: Lescebiry.
[3] Original: Corbrigg.
[4] Original: Aklyngton.
[5] Original: Spofford.
[6] Original: Topclif.
[7] Original: Semere.
[8] Original: Nafferton.
[9] Original: Lekyngfeld.
[10] Original: Clethop.
[11] Original: Gycleswyk.
[12] Feet of Fines, case 272, file 102, No. 10.
[13] William was son of Gilbert de Aton, and Isabel was third daughter of Henry de Percy. (See No. dxxv.)
[14] Original: Crayk.
[15] Barlby in the parish of Hemingbrough and Welham, near Malton. On 7 August, 1308, Gilbert de Aton had a grant of free warren in his demesne lands of Bardelby, Holme by Seleby, Wellom, and Knapton (*Charter Roll* 95, membrane 14).
[16] Original: Pykerynglyth,

ipsius Isabelle procreato, tunc post decessum ipsorum Willelmi et Isabelle predicta tenementa . . . remanebunt rectis heredibus predicti Gilberti, tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et hec concordia facta fuit, presente predicto Gilberto et eam concedente. Et fecit predictis Willelmo et Isabelle fidelitatem in eadem curia.

DLXIV. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud West-
monasterium, in octabis sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis 20 Jan., 1326/7
Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xx° . . . inter JOHANNEM DE CREIK,[2]
personam ecclesie de Spofford, querentem, et GILBERTUM DE
ATON, chivaler, deforciantem, de maneriis de ATON, HOTON
BUSCELL, WYNTRINGHAM[3] et BROMPTON[4] in Pikeringlyth,[5] exceptis
quinque toftis et decem et septem bovatis terre in eodem
manerio de Brompton[4] in Pikeringlyth.[5] Et postea a die Sancte
Trinitatis in xv dies, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . 21 June, 1327
primo, ibidem concessa et recordata . . . Et unde . . . predictus Gilbertus recognovit predicta maneria . . . esse jus ipsius Johannis ut illa que idem Johannes habet de dono predicti Gilberti. Et pro hac . . . idem Johannes concessit predicto Gilberto predicta maneria . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Gilberto et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et si contingat quod idem Gilbertus obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato, tunc . . . remanebunt Willelmo, filio ejusdem Gilberti, et heredibus quos idem Willelmus de corpore Isabelle uxoris ejusdem[6] procreaverit . . . Et si contingat quod idem Willelmus . . . tunc . . . predicta maneria . . . remanebunt rectis heredibus predicti Gilberti . . .

DLXV. Hec[7] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud West-
monasterium, in octabis sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis 20 Jan., 1326/7
Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xx° . . . inter JOHANNEM DE CREIK,
personam ecclesie de Spofford, querentem, et GILBERTUM DE
ATON, chivaler, deforciantem, de manerio de MALTON[8] . . . Et
postea a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, anno regni regis 21 June, 1327
Edwardi tercii . . . primo, ibidem concessa et recordata. Et unde . . . predictus Gilbertus recognovit predictum manerium . . . esse jus ipsius Johannis, ut illud quod idem Johannes habet de dono predicti Gilberti. Et pro hac . . . idem Johannes concessit predicto Gilberto predictum manerium . . .

[1] Feet of Fines, case 272, file 102, No. 1.

[2] Original: Crayk.

[3] Original: Wyntryngham.

[4] Original: Brumpton.

[5] Original: Pykerynglyth.

[6] Original: ejus. See Note 13, p. 190 *ante*.

[7] Feet of Fines, case 272, file 102, No. 11.

[8] Malton was held of John de Mowbray, and belonged to the Vescy inheritance, to which Gilbert de Aton had proved his right in 1317. (See No. DCXLIII.) At the death, in 1315, of Isabel widow of William de Vescy, it was worth by the year ninety marks (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 64).

Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . tota vita ipsius Gilberti. Et post decessum ipsius Gilberti . . . remanebit Willelmo, filio ejusdem Gilberti, et heredibus quos idem Willelmus de corpore Isabelle, uxoris ejus, procreaverit . . . Et si contingat quod idem Willelmus . . . tunc . . . remanebit[1] rectis heredibus predicti Gilberti . . .

DLXVI. (Folio 82) Omnibus . . . JOHANNES DE DISCEFORD de Skypton et MARJORIA, uxor ejus . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Toppeclif' . . . unum mesuagium et quinque acras et dimidiam, et dimidiam rodam terre arabilis in villa et in territorio de SKYPTON SUPER SWALE, quarum dictarum acrarum terre tres rode jacent super Langhalfacres, juxta terram que fuit quondam Willelmi de Skipton, tres rode super le Northwodhilles, dimidia acra super le Halleflat, dimidia acra in le Northolme, dimidia acra super Benlandes, dimidia acra super le Moresheued, j roda super le Shorthalfacres, j roda super Stapelhowe, j roda super le Dykrodes, j roda super Wrakhill, j roda super Wrangelands, j roda in Briancroft, j roda apud le Southgrene, dimidia roda super Moreforlang, et dimidia roda in le. . .[2]onwra. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Data apud Skipton, die
9 Aug., 1341 Dominica proxima post festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . xv° . . .

DLXVII. Hec indentura facta inter dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY, dominum de Spofford, ex una parte, et dominum RICARDUM BUTTEMOUNT, rectorem ecclesie de Lekingfeld, et JOHANNEM BOTEMOUNT, clericum, ex altera parte, testatur quod dictus dominus Henricus . . . ad firmam domisit predictis domino Ricardo et Johanni unam placeam terre in suo magno gardino cum stagno ibidem . . . in LEKINGFELD, jacentem in longitudine a gardino personatus de Lekingfeld versus austrum usque ad cursum aque que currit per medium ville de Lekingfeld versus boriam, et in latitudine ab uno fossato versus occidentem usque ad stratum inter predictum gardinum et cimiterium ejusdem ecclesie versus orientem. Habendum et tenendum . . . ad totam vitam eorundem vel eorum alterius qui diucius vixerit . . . Reddendo inde annuatim predicto domino Henrico . . . sex solidos et octo denarios . . . ad festum Pentecostes et sancti Martini in hyeme . . . pro omni servicio . . . Predictus vero dominus Henricus concedit . . . quod dicti dominus Ricardus et Johannes habeant proficuum suum de turbaria et de pasturis, sicut cotmanni habent in villa predicta, et quod bene liceat predictis . . . arbores in dicta placea terre crescentes amputare et radicere pro libito et voluntate eorum,

[1] MS.: remanebunt. [2] One or two letters are faded here.
[3] This word is not in the MS.

excepto querco et pireto[1] . . . Data apud Lekingfeld, die Jovis proxima post festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis, 21 Aug., 1343 anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . septimo decimo.

DLXVIII. Conue chose soit . . . HENRI DE PERCY avoms . . . lessez a sire WILLIAM ARNALD de Naffreton, chapleyn,[2] tout le gardyn de nostre pomerie de Naffreton, sauve a nous une rode de terre juxte nostre graunge devers le west, solom ceo qil est devysez par certeynes boundes. A avoir et tenir . . . a terme de la vie le dit sire William. Et le dit sire William avera touz les arbres cressauntz en la dite place de aracer et enporter sa volente. Et le dit sire William edifiera cynk toftes sur la dite place sur le mure devers le suth a ses coustages demeyn,[3] sauf qe nous luy dorroms x^{s}, et chescun qi demurra deincz les ditz toftes, avera solom ceo qe nos autres cotiers ount en meisme la ville, en turberie et en pasture. Et le dit sire William rendra a nous . . . xx^{s} par an . . . a la Pentecoste (folio 82 *d.*) et a 15 May, 1345 la seint Martyn . . . comenceaunt son primer paiement a la Pentecoste en lan de grace M^{l}CCC^{o}xlv. Et nous, Henry de Percy . . . grauntoms que le dit sire William, sil voille, ferra une porte sur la mure devers le north, qe bien list a luy a faire et avoir fraunche issue et entre a sa volente . . . Escritz a Semer, le lunedy prochein apres la feste de seint Gregoire, 15 Mar., 134$\frac{3}{4}$ lan du regne le roi Edward tierez . . . disoytisme.

DLXIX. Omnibus . . . RADULFUS DE NEVYLL, dominus de Raby . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI DE NEVYLL, filio meo, et MATILDE FILIE DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCY et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis, manerium de Snape . . . in Richemondschire in comitatu Eboraci . . . eciam . . . concessisse . . . predictis Johanni et Matilde, et heredibus de corporibus[4] . . . manerium de ELWYK . . . in episcopatu Dunolmensi . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . septemdecim libras et sexdecim solidos ad festa sancti Martini in yeme et Pentecostes . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . Et si contingat, quod absit, quod predicti Johannes et Matildis . . . tunc post mortem ipsorum . . . michi . . . revertantur quiete de aliis heredibus predictorum Johannis et Matildis . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Ranulpho filio Radulphi, Thoma de Rokeby, Ranulpho Pigot, Thoma[5] Surtoys, etc. Data apud Eboracum, die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Jacobi apostoli, anno Domini 28 July, 1344 M^{o}CCC^{mo} quadragesimo quarto.

[1] Pear tree. The oak, the ash, and the pear could be commonly felled by a tenant only for repair of his tenement.

[2] Peter son of Robert Arnald occurs in Nafferton in No. ccccxxxvi.

[3] demeyn, demeigne = own.

[4] Ralf de Nevill of Raby, their son, was created Earl of Westmorland, and Earl Marshal, and died in 1425.

[5] MS.: Thomas.

DLXX. Pateat universis . . . RADULFUS DE NEVYLL, dominus de Raby, assignavi et in loco meo posui Willelmum de Skorneton et Johannem de Duresme, vel eorum alterum, ad liberandum, nomine meo, JOHANNI DE NEVYLL, filio meo, et MATILDE FILIE DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCY, seisinam de maneriis de SNAPE . . . et de ELWYK . . . , juxta formam carte mee indentate eisdem Johanni et Matildi inde confecte . . . Data apud Eboracum, die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti
28 July, 1344 Jacobi apostoli, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^xliiij°.

DLXXI. Omnibus . . . RICARDUS FILIUS RICARDI DE HUNTYNGTON de Eboraco . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO DE PERCY, militi . . . totum jus . . . in tota illa terra . . . IN PAROCHIA SANCTI DYONISII IN WALMEGATE IN EBORACO, prout jacet in longitudine a terra rectoris ecclesie sancti Dionisii ante usque ad aquam de Fosse retro, et in latitudine inter terram quondam magistri Johannis de Selby ex una parte, et communem venellam que ducit de aqua de Fosse usque ad ecclesiam sancti Dyonisii ex altera . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Schireburn, tunc maiore Eboraci, Johanne Tuk, Johanne de Coupmanthorp, ballivis civitatis predicte, Ricardo de Birkeshale, Hamone de Hessay, Willelmo de Huntyngton, Roberto de Skelton, Ingelramo de Naffreton, Radulfo de Stayngrave, et aliis. Data apud Eboracum, die Lune proxima
26 July, 1344 post festum sancti Jacobi apostoli, anno Domini M°CCC°xliiij^to^ et regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . xviij°.

DLXXII. (Folio 83) Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS THOME DE NORTHFOLK de Naburn . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY totum illud tenementum meum cum omnibus edificiis suis, domibus et pertinenciis suis IN WALMEGATE, prout jacet retro ecclesiam sancti Dionisii, in latitudine inter tenementum Willelmi de Redenesse ex una parte et venellam que se extendit ab aqua de Fosse usque ad dictam ecclesiam, et in longitudine a dicta ecclesia usque ad aquam de Fosse. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Data apud Eboracum, die Mercurii proxima post
31 Mar., 1344 festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie, anno Domini M^l^CCC^mo^ quadragesimo et anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . xiiij. Hiis testibus, Nicholao de Langeton, tunc maiore Eboraci, Johanne Haunsard, Johanne Randeman, Willelmo de Grantham, Johanne de Creik, Thoma le Mareschall, Ingramo de Naffreton, et aliis.

DLXXIII. Omnibus . . . THOMAS DE NORTHFOLK, manens in Naburn . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO DE PERCY totum jus . . . in uno mesuagio . . . in EBORACO, prout jacet in cymiterio sancti Dyonisii usque ad aquam de Fosse et inter

mesuagium Willelmi de Redenesse[1] et mesuagium persone dicte ecclesie . . . Data apud Naburn, die Jovis proxima post festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie, anno Domini M°CCC^mo xl° . . . 30 Mar., 1340

DLXXIV. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS THOME DE NORTHFOLK de Naburn . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI WHITE de Heword totum illud tenementum meum cum edificiis . . . in WALMEGATE IN EBORACO, prout jacet retro ecclesiam sancti Dyonisii, in latitudine inter terram rectoris ecclesie sancti Dyonisii predicte ex una parte et terram Willelmi de Redenesse, civis Eboraci, ex altera, et in longitudine a via regia ante usque ad aquam de Fosse retro, quod quidem tenementum . . . habui ex concessione predicti Thome patris mei, post mortem Evote, filie magistri Johannis de Seleby. Habendum et tenendum prefato Johanni White ad totam vitam ejusdem Johannis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Data apud Eboracum, die Martis in festo sancti Laurencii, anno Domini M°CCC^mo tricesimo nono, et regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . terciodecimo. 10 Aug., 1339

DLXXV. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES WHITE de Heworth . . . sursum reddidisse WILLELMO FILIO THOME DE NORTHFOLK de Naburn . . . totum illud tenementum . . . quod habui ex concessione dicti Willelmi in WALMEGATE IN EBORACO[2] . . . Data apud Eboracum, die Lune proxima post festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . quartodecimo . . . 27 Mar., 1340

DLXXVI. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES LE WHITE de Eboraco . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO DE PERCY . . . totum jus . . . in tenemento in WALMEGATE IN EBORACO, quod . . . dictus dominus Henricus habet ex concessione Willelmi filii Thome de Northfolk[3]. . . Data apud Eboracum, die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Georgii martiris, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . xiiij . . . 19 April, 1340

DLXXVII. Omnibus . . . RADULFUS DE FREYNES de Pocklyngton . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCY . . . totum jus meum . . . in uno molendino ventritico et in situ[4] ejusdem molendini . . . in villa de POCKLYNGTON, stante super le Kirkelandes . . . Data apud Pocklyngton, die Jovis in festo Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . quarto. 1 Nov., 1330

[1] A William de Redness represented York in Parliament in 1325.

[2] The description of the tenement is as in No. DLXXIV. Henry, earl of Northumberland, slain at the battle of S. Albans, in 1455, held a house (*hospicium*) called "Percy Inne," and eight tenements in the parish of S. Denis, as parcel of his manor of Spofford; they were of the yearly value of 21*s.* 1*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 33 Henry VI., No. 37).

[3] No. DLXXII. This grant is dated 31 March, 1340.

[4] MS.: sito.

DLXXVIII. (Folio 83 *d.*) Hec indentura facta apud Spofford, die Mercurii proxima post festum Conversionis
6 Jan., 134⅘ sancti Pauli, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^xliij^to^, inter dominum Henricum de Percy, dominum de Spofford, ex una parte, et Robertum Wright de Siklynghale, ex altera parte, testatur quod dictus dominus Henricus . . . ad firmam dimisit dicto Roberto . . . viginti quatuor acras terre, prati, et pasture de dominicis suis de Spofford, in Beneriding, jacentes juxta terram quam Johannes Wright cepit de dicto domino Henrico et communam pasture in boscis, pratis, pasturis, cum omnibus aysiamentis suis et comoditatibus, sicut alii liberi tenentes habent, in Spofford. Habendum et tenendum . . . ad terminum triginta annorum . . . Reddendo inde per annum dicto domino Henrico . . . viginti quatuor solidos ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini . . . pro omni servicio . . . Et bene liceat dicto Roberto . . . in predictis xxiiij^or^ acris terre assartum et comodum suum facere . . . Et predictus dominus Henricus inveniet predicto Roberto meremium sufficiens ad edificandum supra dictam terram. Et dictus Robertus . . . dicta tenementa cum domibus, cum edificata fuerint, sustentabunt et in bono statu in fine dicti termini dimittent . . .

DLXXIX. Hec indentura . . . inter dominum Henricum de Percy, dominum de Spofford, ex una parte, et Johannem Whit, ex altera, testatur quod dictus dominus Henricus . . . ad firmam dimisit dicto Johanni . . . viginti quatuor acras . . . jacentes juxta terram quam Robertus de Aiketon[1] cepit de
26 Jan., 134⅘ dicto domino Henrico . . .[2]

DLXXX. Hec indentura . . . inter dominum Henricum de Percy, dominum de Spofford, ex una parte, et Hugonem de Wyntringham, ex altera parte, testatur quod dictus dominus Henricus . . . ad firmam dimisit dicto Hugoni . . . viginti quatuor acras . . . jacentes juxta terram quam Robertus Wright de Siklinghale cepit de dicto domino Henrico . . .

DLXXXI. (Folio 83[3] (2)) Hec est finalis concordia facta
18 June, 1335 . . . apud Eboracum, in octabis Sancte Trinitatis, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . nono . . . inter Robertum filium Henrici de Percy, querentem, et Henricum de Percy seniorem,[4] deforciantem, de duobus mesuagiis, triginta et octo toftis et triginta et quinque bovatis terre . . . in Thurstanby, Bukceden, Windosom et Dalton juxta Toppecliff. Unde . . . predictus

[1] By a charter of the same date, No. dlxxxv.

[2] The date, the description of the land, the rent, and conditions are as in No. dlxxviii.

[3] This and the preceding folio are both numbered 83. Deed No. dlxxxiii., which is begun on folio 83 *d.*, is continued on folio 84, folio 83 (2) being passed over.

[4] Second Lord Percy of Alnwick. He died in 1353.

Henricus concessit predicto Roberto predicta tenementa . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Roberto et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis . . . Reddendo inde per annum predicto Henrico, tota vita ipsius Henrici, triginta et sex libras ad festa sancti Martini et Pentecostes . . . et heredibus ipsius Henrici unam rosam ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omni servicio . . . ad predictum Henricum . . . pertinente; et faciendo inde domino regi . . . pro predicto Henrico et heredibus suis omnia alia servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent . . . Et preterea idem Henricus, concessit . . . quod duo mesuagia et quinque bovate terre[1]. . . in predicta villa de Dalton, que Willelmus de Haukesgarth tenuit ad terminum vite de hereditate predicti Henrici die quo hec concordia facta fuit, et que post decessum ipsius Willelmi ad predictum Henricum . . . debuerunt reverti, post decessum ipsius Willelmi integre remaneant predicto Roberto . . . Tenenda . . . de predicto Henrico . . . per predicta servicia . . . Et si contingat quod idem Robertus obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato[2] tunc . . . revertentur ad predictum Henricum . . . Tenenda de domino rege . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Robertus dedit predicto Henrico viginti libras sterlingorum. Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis. 18 June, 133

DLXXXII. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta . . . inter Thomam filium Henrici de Percy,[4] querentem, et Henricum de Percy seniorem, deforciantem, de viginti et tribus mesuagiis et viginti et duabus bovatis terre . . . in Calton, Scoreburgh,[5] et Routhemell.[6] Unde . . . predictus Henricus concessit predicto Thome predicta tenementa . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Thome et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis . . . Reddendo inde per annum predicto Henrico, tota vita ipsius Henrici, viginti marcas argenti ad festa sancti Martini et Pentecostes . . . et heredibus ipsius Henrici unam rosam ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omni servicio . . . et faciendo inde domino regi . . . pro predicto Henrico et heredibus suis omnia alia servicia . . . Et si contingat quod idem Thomas . . . tunc . . . revertentur ad predictum Henricum . . . Tenenda de domino rege . . . Et pro hac . . . dedit predicto Henrico centum

[1] Described in No. dxxxiv. as one hundred shillingsworth. This deed, dated 1 July following, is the attournment of the service of William de Haukesgarth to the guardian of Robert, who was under age.

[2] Robert, fourth son of Henry and Idonia de Percy, died childless.

[3] Feet of Fines, case 273, file 110, No. 21. Only a small portion of this fine remains. The date is as in No. dlxxxi.

[4] Thomas, fifth son, was Bishop of Norwich from 1355 to 1369, when he died.

[5] Original: Scorburgh.

[6] Original: Routhmell; Rathmell, in the parish of Giggleswick.

marcas argenti. Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.

June, 1335 DLXXXIII. (Folio 83 *d.* (2)) Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . inter HENRICUM DE PERCY juniorem, et MARIAM uxorem ejus, querentes,[2] et HENRICUM DE PERCY seniorem, deforciantem, de maneriis de TADECASTRE et POKLINGTON . . . in comitatu Eboraci, et de manerio de FOSTON in comitatu Leycestrie.[3] Unde . . . predictus Henricus de Percy, senior, concessit predictis Henrico de Percy juniori, et Marie predicta maneria . . . Habenda et tenenda eisdem Henrico de Percy juniori, et Marie et heredibus masculis de corporibus ipsorum . . . exeuntibus[4]. . . Reddendo inde per annum predicto Henrico de Percy seniori . . . undecim libras, duodecim solidos, decem denarios, unum obolum et unum quadrantem ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini . . . pro omni servicio . . . et faciendo inde domino regi . . . pro predicto Henrico de Percy seniore . . . omnia alia servicia . . . Et si contingat quod iidem Henricus de Percy junior et Maria . . . tunc . . . revertentur ad predictum Henricum de Percy seniorem . . . Tenenda de domino rege. Et pro hac . . . dederunt predicto Henrico de Percy seniori centum libras sterlingorum. Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.

8 June, 1335 DLXXXIV. Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta . . . inter HENRICUM DE PERCY seniorem, querentem, et magistrum JOHANNEM DE CREK, personam ecclesie de Spofford, deforciantem, de manerio de KIRKELEVYNGTON[7] . . . Unde . . . predictus Henricus recognovit predictum manerium . . . esse jus ipsius magistri Johannis, ut illud quod idem . . . habet de dono predicti Henrici. Et pro hac . . . idem magister Johannes concessit predicto Henrico predictum manerium . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . tota vita ipsius Henrici. Et post decessum ipsius Henrici . . . remanebit Willelmo filio ejusdem Henrici[8] et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis . . . Et si

[1] This fine is of the same date as No. DLXXXI. The Feet of Fines of this year are few, and in very bad condition.

[2] Third Lord Percy of Alnwick, *ob.* 1368. Mary, his first wife, who died in 1362, was daughter of Henry, Earl of Lancaster.

[3] This manor came to William de Percy (*ob.* 1245) by his marriage with Joan, daughter of William Brewere.

[4] Their son was Henry, created Earl of Northumberland.

[5] Feet of Fines, case 273, file 110, No. 9. Only a small part of this fine remains. The date is as in No. DLXXXI.

[6] Original: Creyk.

[7] Original: Kirklevynton. This manor came to William de Percy (*ob.* 1196) by his marriage with Isabel, daughter of Adam de Brus.

[8] The sixth son of the grantor; Dodsworth calls him the second son, and omits Robert and Thomas, thus making only four sons.

contingat quod idem Willelmus . . . tunc . . . remanebit rectis heredibus predicti Henrici . . .

DLXXXV. (Folio 84) Hec indentura facta apud Spofford die Mercurii proxima post festum Conversionis sancti Pauli, 26 Jan., 1344
anno gracie M°CCC^mo^xliiij°, inter dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY, dominum de Spofford, ex una parte, et ROBERTUM DE AYKETON, ex altera parte, testatur quod dictus dominus Henricus . . . ad firmam dimisit dicto Roberto . . . viginti quatuor acras . . . jacentes versus austrum[1]. . .

DLXXXVI. A toucz . . . HENRI DE PERCY . . . avoir . . . grauntez . . . a WILLIAM LE FIZ WILLIAM DE MIDELESMORE, ycele terre . . . en la ville de BUKKEDEN, hors pris totes mancres des communes en les birkes,[2] quele terre le dit William tint de nous par le servys de trover deus foresters a garder nostre chace de Langestrother, pur la quele gard nemy bien fait en pur divers trespasses faitz en meisme la gard le dit William nous rendy suyt les ditz tenementz ensemblementz ove les chartres par son escript.[3] A avoir et tenir a luy et ses heirs de son corps engendrez, rendant ent par an a nous . . . xxxiiij s. et viij d. . . . la moyte a la Pentecoste et lautre moyte a la seint Martyn. Par la quele rent, nous ferroms la gard par le servis des deus foresters, pernauntz quatre deners par la semeyne a nostre volente en la chace avauntdite . . . Escript
a Cletop, la veille de la Trinite, lan du regne le roi Edward 18 June, 1356
trentisme.

DLXXXVII. Cest endenture, fait a Toppeclif, le xxix jour de Marcz, lan du regne le roi Edward tiercz . . . vyntisme, 29 Mar., 1346
parentre monseignur, monsire HENRI DE PERCY, dune part, et ROBERT LE FIZ WILLIAM DE MIDELESMORE, dautre part, tesmoigne qe le dit mon seignur ad grauntez au dit Robert loffice de estre forester a Starbotill a terme de sa vie, pernaunt chescune semeyne du dit mon seignur en le dit manoir de STARBOTLE[4] sys deners, issint totes voies qe le dit Robert face les amendes a mon dit seignur, sil eist riens trespassez, solom la quantite du trespasse, et au quele houre qil avera ensi trespassez qil ne peust faire les amendes resonablement solom la ley de la terre, qe adonqes le dit Robert perdra sa dite baillie et le dit mon seignur soit quytes et deschargez de riens doner au dit Robert de celuy jour enavaunt. Au quele chose bien et loiaumentz faire et tenir le dit seignur oblige luy et ses

[1] The description of the land, the rent, and conditions are as in No. DLXXVIII.

[2] Birkes Fell, near Buckden.

[3] Thomas de Bukeden acquired half a ploughland in Bukeden of Henry de Percy by fine in 123⅘, to be held by service of finding two foresters. His grandson Ely son of Alan de Bukeden granted the land to William de Midelesmore, the father, by the same service. (Nos. LXVIII., CCCLXXVI., and CCCLXXXI.)

[4] Starbotton, near Kettlewell. (See No. CCCCXCVI.)

heirs au dit Robert, et volt et graunte qe, si Dieux face sa volente de mon dit seignur et le dit Robert luy survyst et soit ostez de la dite baillye, qe adonqes les heirs mon dit seignur soient tenuz au dit Robert de luy mettre en autre office, pernant sys deners chescune semeyne a terme de sa vie, come desuys est dit . . .

DLXXXVIII. (Folio 84 *d.*) Cest endenture, fait a
29 Mar., 1346 Toppeclif, le xxix jour de Marcz, lan du regne le roi Edward tiercz . . . vyntisme, parentre MON SEIGNUR DE PERCY dune part, et WILLIAM FIZ WILLIAM DE MIDELESMORE dautre part,[1] tesmoigne qe le dit mon seignur ad grauntez au dit William sa sustenaunce a terme de la vie le dit William, a prendre du dit mon seignur et de ses heirs en la fourme qe sensuyt, cest a savoir, a prendre chescun jour duraunt la vie le dit William, un blaunke payn, j galon de cervoyse, un mese de la quisyne covenable, auxsint en jour des chares, chare, et en jour de pesson, peisson, et avera par an une robe de russet ou de Canwikstret[2] et iij s. pur chauceour,[3] chescun an, a prendre du manoir le dit seignur de Semer. Et le dit seigneur trovera au dit William une chambre pur herbergage a terme de sa vie. As queles choses loialment tenir et perfournir le dit seignur oblige luy et ses heirs au dit William . . .

DLXXXIX. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE MIDELESMORE tercius . . . concessi . . . nobili viro, domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCY, omnia terras et tenementa mea que habui per decensum hereditarium post mortem Willelmi, patris mei, in villa et territorio de BUKEDEN. Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Brikenhale, rectore ecclesie de Ketelwell, Alano de Horton, Radulfo de Malhum, Henrico de
1 Apr., 1346 Bolton, etc. Datum apud Bukeden, primo die Aprillis, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . . vicesimo.

DXC. *Letters of attorney appointing Alan de Horton, clerk, to deliver seisin of the land granted by No.* DLXXXIX.
1 Apr., 1346 *Same date.*

DXCI. *Letters of attorney appointing Sir William de Barton, rector of the church of Arneclif, to receive seisin of the*

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] Candlewick or Canwick (now Cannon) Street, which gave its name to a ward in the city of London, was the principal home of the weavers of London in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries; pieces of broad cloth made according to the regulations of the Weavers' Guild were called cloth of Candlewick Street. The old name of the street was Candlewright, and may have come from cloth candlewicks made here by the weavers. (H. T. Riley, *Liber Custumarum*, 1860, ii., i., 417; ii., ii., 818; Stowe's *Survey* 1720, i., 183.)

[3] Chaussur; *chaussee;* covering for the feet and legs.

land granted by No. DLXXXIX. *Dated at Toppeclif,* 4 [*April*],[1] 20 *Edward III.* 4 [April], 134

DXCII. A toucz . . . HENRI DE PERCY, seignur Dalnewyk . . . grauntez et congie donez a monsire WILLIAM DE THWENG qil poet . . . graunter un mes, deus boves de terre, et vint souldez de annuel rent . . . en LOUND, a un chapleyn . . . a chaunter perpetuelment en la esglise de Lound pur les almes son pier, ses auncestres, et toucz Crestiens.[2] Et un mes, deus bovez de terre, et quaraunt souldez de annuel rent . . . en KIRKELYTHUM EN CLYVELAND, a un chapleyn . . . a chaunter perpetuelment en leglise de Lythum pur les almes susdites. A tenir et avoir . . . en fraunche, pure, et perpetuel asmone . . . issint que tout le revenaunt des terres et tenementz que le dit monsire William tynt de nous en les villes susdites soient chargez a nous . . . entierementz des totes les services a nous dewes des ditz tenementz ore en asmoignez avant la fesaunce de cestes[3]. . . Escritz a Semer, le xviij jour du Janver, lan du 18 Jan., 13$\frac{3}{4}$ regne le roi Edward tiercz . . . treszime.

DXCIII. (Folio 85) Hec indentura facta inter dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY, dominum de Spofford, ex una parte, et dominum RICARDUM DE BOTEMOND, rectorem ecclesie de Lekyngfeld, et JOHANNEM DE BUTTEMOND, clericum, ex altera parte, testatur quod predictus dominus Henricus . . . ad firmam dimisit predictis domino Ricardo et Johanni viginti et sex acras terre . . . in LEKYNGFELD,[4] in quadam cultura vocata Syneslay, prout fossatis includitur, inter boscum de Synneslay et Westhale. Concessit, eciam, et ad firmam dimisit predictis domino Ricardo et Johanni unam placeam terre de antiquo gardino suo de Lekyngfeld cum edificiis . . . sicut jacet in longitudine a gardino personatus de Lekyngfeld versus austrum usque ad cursum aque que currit per medium ville de Lekyngfeld versus boream, et in latitudine ab antiquo gardino quod Willelmus filius Cecilie tenet de domino usque venellam que jacet juxta cymiterium ecclesie de Lekyngfeld; et similiter cum turbaria et communa pasture sicut aliquis tenens domini habet ad duas bovatas terre in Lekyngfeld. Tenendas et habendas . . . predictis domino Ricardo et Johanni . . . ad totam vitam eorundem . . .

[1] The MS. is torn here.

[2] *Inquisitio ad quod damnum*, held at Beverley, on Friday next after the feast of the Nativity of S. John the Baptist, 14 Edw. III. (30 June, 1340). William de Twenge held the premises by knight service, of Henry de Percy who held them by the same service, of the Bishop of Durham who held them of the King in chief, as parcel of his bishopric; they are of the yearly value of 46*s.* 8*d.* There remains to William de Twenge the rest of the manor of Lund, of the yearly value of 10*l.*, held of Henry de Percy by knight service. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, File 253, No. 18.)

[3] Lund and Kirkleatham had been acquired of Henry de Percy by Marmaduke de Thweng, father of William, in 1299–1300. (No. CCCCIII. and notes.)

[4] Nos. DLXVII. and DCXXX. are very similar grants, of different dates.

Reddendo inde annuatim predicto domino Henrico . . . triginta duos solidos et octo denarios . . . ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . pro omni servicio . . . Data apud
8 Jan., 134⅘ Lekyngfeld, die Martis proxima post festum sancti Hillarii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . decimo octavo.

DXCIV. Sciant . . . Henricus de Percy concessimus . . . domino Willelmo de Barton, rectori ecclesie de Arneclif in Craven . . . manerium nostrum de Staverbothem[1] in Craven juxta Ketewell . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus
1 May, 1334 dominis illius feodi . . . Data apud Corbrig, primo die Maii anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo. Hiis testibus, dominis Willelmo de Felton, Waltero de Creik, Roberto Darrayns, Willelmo de Tyndale, militibus, Johanne de Wauton, Johanne le Forster de Corbrig, Willelmo de Walton, et aliis.

DXCV. Universis pateat . . . Henricus de Percy . . . concessimus domino Willelmo de Barton, rectori ecclesie de Arneclif in Craven, omnia bona et catalla nostra, mobilia et in mobilia, in manerio nostro de Staverbothem juxta Ketelwell in Craven existencia, die confeccionis presencium . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Mallum, Willelmo de Haukeswyk, Rogero de Haukeswyk, Roberto de Lytton, Willelmo de
2 May, 1334 Midelesmore, et aliis. Data apud Corbrig, secundo die Maii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo.

DXCVI. *Letters of attorney appointing Walter de Pathorn, clerk, to deliver seisin of the manor and goods granted by*
4 May, 1334 *Nos.* DXCIV. *and* DXCV. *Dated at York,* 4 *May,* 8 *Edward III.*

DXCVII. Sciant . . . Willelmus de Barton, rector ecclesie de Arneclif in Craven, concessi . . . domino Ricardo de Buttemond, rectori ecclesie de Lekyngfeld juxta Beverlacum . . . manerium meum de Staverbothem in Craven juxta Ketelwell. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Dedi insuper . . . predicto domino Ricardo . . . omnia bona et catalla mea in predicto manerio meo de Staverbothem, die confeccionis presencium existencia . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Willelmo de Plompton, Henrico de Hertlyngton, Johanne Tempest, militibus, Willelmo de Haukeswyk, Rogero de Haukeswyk, Willelmo de Midelesmore, Roberto de Lytton, et aliis.

DXCVIII. (Folio 85 *d.*) *Letters of attorney appointing Sir William de Muston, parochial chaplain of Arneclif in Craven, to receive seisin of the manor and goods granted by*
1 May, 1334 *No.* DXCVII. *Dated at Staverbothem,* 31 *May,* 1334.

DXCIX. Sciant . . . Ricardus Buttemond, rector ecclesie de Lekyngfeld juxta Beverlacum, concessi . . . domino

[1] Now Starbotton. (See Nos. CCCLXXIV. and CCCCXCVI.)

JOHANNI DE CREIK, rectori ecclesie de Spofford . . . manerium meum de STAVERBOTHEM IN CRAVEN juxta Ketelwell. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . cum omnibus bonis . . . in eodem manerio inventis . . . Data apud Staverbothem, x die Junii, anno gracie M°CCC^mo tricesimo quarto. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Mallum, Willelmo de Haukeswyk, Rogero de Haukeswyk, Willelmo de Midelesmore, Waltero de Pathorn, et aliis. 10 June, 1334

DC. *Letters of attorney appointing Sir William de Muston, parochial chaplain of Arneclif in Craven, to deliver seisin of the manor and goods granted by No.* DXCIX. *Dated at Staverbothem,* 12 *June,* 1334. 12 June, 1334

DCI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE CREYK, rector ecclesie de Spofford . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Alnewyk, et domine IDONEE, uxori ejus, et ROGERO filio eorundem, et heredibus dicti Rogeri de corpore suo legitime procreatis,[1] manerium meum de STAVERBOTHEM IN CRAVEN juxta Ketelwell, quod quidem manerium habui de . . . feoffamento domini Ricardi Buttemond, rectoris ecclesie de Lekyngfeld . . . Et si contingat quod dictus Rogerus sine . . . decedat quod tunc dictum manerium . . . post decessum predictorum domini Henrici et domine Idonee rectis heredibus predicti domini Henrici . . . remaneat . . . Tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Data apud Staverbothem, vicesimo die Aprillis, anno gracie M°CCC^mo tricesimo quinto. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne Tempest, domino Willelmo de Plomton, militibus, etc. 20 Apr., 1335

DCII. *Letters of attorney appointing Alan de Horton and Richard del Bank, clerks, to receive seisin of the manor granted by No.* DCI. *Same date.* 20 Apr., 1335

DCIII. Universis pateat . . . JOHANNES DE CREIK, rector ecclesie de Spofford, tradidi, concessi et liberavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Alnewyk, domine IDONYE DE PERCY, et ROGERO, filio eorundem, omnia bona . . . in manerio meo de STAVERBOTHEM . . . existencia . . . Data apud Staverbothem, vicesimo die Aprillis, anno gracie M°CCC^mo tricesimo quinto. 20 Apr., 1335

DCIV. (Folio 86) Omnibus . . . JOHANNES DE BEKYNGHAM de Redenesse . . . concessisse domino HENRICO DE PERCY seniori, domino de Spofford juxta Dighton . . . quemdam annuum redditum duodecim denariorum annuatim, percipiendum per manus Thome de Bekyngham, filii mei, et Katerine, uxoris ejus et heredum suorum, de duobus messuagiis, sex bovatis, sexaginta et septem acris terre et quatuor acris prati . . . in NORTH-

[1] Roger, third son of Henry and Idonia, died childless. He is not given by Dodsworth, who calls Robert the third son. (See No. DLXXXI.)

DIGHTON et SOUTHDYGHTON,[1] ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . Tenendum et habendum et percipiendum . . . cum toto servicio predictorum Thome et Katerine . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Plomton, Ricardo de Goldesburgh seniore, Johanne Mauleverer, Thoma de Midelton, militibus, Waltero de Kereby, Thoma Fairefax, et aliis. Data apud
20 Mar., 1346/7 Eboracum, die Mercurii in festo sancti Cutberti episcopi, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^xlvj°, et . . . Edwardi tercii . . . vicesimo primo.

DCV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCY, filius et heres Henrici de Percy . . . concessi . . . WILLELMO, filio meo, decem et novem bovatas terre in villa de LEVYNGTON,[2] et xj acras et dimidiam cum toftis et croftis ad dictas terras pertinentibus, videlicet, quatuor bovatas terre cum duobis toftis quas Symon filius Alexandri tenet in eadem villa, et quatuor bovatas terre cum tribus toftis quas Ricardus filius Galfridi tenet in eadem villa, et tres bovatas terre cum duobus toftis quas Agnes vidua tenet in eadem villa, et unam bovatam terre cum duobus toftis quam Rogerus filius Galfridi tenet in eadem villa, et unam bovatam terre cum uno tofto quam Willelmus Steyk tenet in eadem villa, et duas bovatas terre cum j tofto quas[3] Robertus Nebron tenet in eadem villa, et quatuor bovatas terre cum duobus toftis quas Symon Kyng tenet in eadem villa, et tres acras terre cum tofto quas Cecilia vidua tenet, et tres acras terre cum tofto quas Emma vidua tenet, et tres acras terre cum tofto quas Agnes vidua tenet in eadem villa, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto quam Alanus pastor tenet, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto et crofto quam Ricardus Conne tenet, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto et crofto quam Henricus filius Gilberti tenet, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto et crofto quam Gilbertus filius Hawisie tenet, et dimidiam acram terre cum tofto et crofto quam Eda uxor Rogeri tenet. Habendum et tenendum omnes prenominatos homines cum tenementis et sequelis eorum . . . faciendo inde michi . . . quartam partem unius militis . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo,[4] abbate de Salley, Willelmo de Percy de Kildale,[5] etc.

DCVI. Sciant . . . WALTERUS DE CREIK . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE BARTON . . . manerium meum de HETTON[6] cum . . . villanis et eorum sequelis . . . Habendum et

[1] Isabel de Beaumont, lady de Vesci, granted land here to John de Bekingham, in return for his past service to her. (No. DCXX.)

[2] No. XXVI. is a very similar grant of land in Levington by William de Percy (*ob.* 1245) to Alan, his sixth son, who died childless. William, to whom the present grant is made, became canon of S. Peter's, York.

[3] MS.: quam.

[4] No. XXVI. has *W.* (See p. 90, note 6.)

[5] Wrongly given as Rydale in No. XXVI.

[6] Probably Hetton in Northumberland, now Heaton, in the parish of Cornhill (see No. DCXL.).

tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, Thoma de Heton, Roberto de Horneclif, militibus, etc. Data apud Alnewyk, sexto die Marcii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . vij°. 6 Mar., 133$\frac{3}{4}$

DCVII. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE BARTON, rector ecclesie de Arneclif in Craven . . . concessisse . . . WALTERO DE CREYK et ISABELLE, uxori sue, et heredibus de corpore ipsius Walteri legitime procreatis, manerium meum de HETTON . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et si de eodem Waltero humanitus contingat sine . . . volo . . . quod predictum manerium . . . revertatur et remaneat Willelmo de Percy, filio domini Henrici de Percy, domini de Alnewyk . . . (Folio 86*d.*) Hiis testibus, dominis Thoma de Heton, Roberto de Horneclif, Johanne de Lilleburn, militibus, Roberto de Tughall, Roberto de Soppeth, etc. Data apud Alnewyk, sexto die Marcii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . septimo. 6 Mar., 133$\frac{3}{4}$

DCVIII. Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Dunelmensis episcopi apud Sadberg, die Veneris proxima post festum sancti Jacobi apostoli, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . octavo, et pontificatus domini Ricardi episcopi primo . . . inter HENRICUM DE PERCY, querentem, et RICARDUM DE HOLM et ALICIAM, uxorem ejus, deforciantes, de uno mesuagio et duabus bovatis terre . . . in DALTON IN HERTENESSE.[1] Unde . . . predicti Ricardus et Alicia recognoverunt predicta tenementa . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici ut illa que idem Henricus habet de dono predictorum Ricardi et Alicie. Tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . predictus Henricus dedit predictis Ricardo et Alicie unum esparverium sorum. 29 July, 1334

DCIX. Ceste endenture fait entre monsire HENRY DE PERCY, seignur de Alnewyk, dune part, et RAUF DE MALHUM et AVICE, sa femme, dautre part, tesmoigne qe, come debat fut entre les avantditz monsire Henry et Rauf et Avice, sa femme, de les wastes de la ville de ARNECLIF, accordez est en la manere qe ensuyte, ceste a savoir, qe les avauntditz Rauf et Avice reconoissount les avauntditz wastes estre le droit et le heritage lavaundit monsire Henry, come ces qe le dit monsire Henry et ses auncestres et ceux qi estat il ad ount eu du temps dount il ny ad memoire. Et lavaundit monsire Henry reconust totes les terres . . . qeux les avaunditz Rauf et Avice ount en meisme la ville de Arneclif estre lour droit, ensemblementz ove les services inmediates de Thomas Bullok et Johan, le fiz Roger le fiz William de Haukeswyk, tenauntz des terres . . . qe furent a Johan de Parrys en meisme la ville,

[1] Dalton Piercy, in the parish of Hart, near Hartlepool; acquired by Henry de Percy (*ob.* 1245) on his marriage with Eleanor, daughter of Ingelram de Baliol.

ensemblementz ove commune de pasture et lour renables estovers en les dites wastes, come appendantz a les tenementz les avaunditz Rauf et Avice en meisme la ville, as ditz Rauf et Avice . . . si come les avaunditz Rauf et Avice et ceux qi estat ils ount, ount eu du temps dount il ny ad memoire. Auxsint le dit monsire Henri reconust le molyn de meisme la ville ove tote la suyte ove dit molyn dewe de meisme la ville estre lour droit . . . Estre ceo le dit monsire Henry graunt a les avaunditz Rauf et Avice . . . qe en cas qil besoigne qe lavaundit molyn soit remowe de la place on il est ore assis en autre lieu, ou le dit molyn ou lestaunk, ou le course del eawe du dit molyn bosoigne estre amendez on reparraillez, qe bien list as les avaunditz Rauf et Avice . . . a lour volente le dit molyn remower, et lestaunk et le cours del eawe amender et a redrescer et tourbes et autres resonables necessaires prendre en les ditz wastes saunz desturbaunce pur le dit molyn et lestaunk reparriller. Et reconoissount ensemblementz les avaunditz Rauf et Avice a tenir toutz lours terres . . . molyn et services susditz . . . du dit monsire Henry . . . reconoissent ensementz les ditz Rauf et Avice toutz les autres services des autres fraunks tenauntz de meisme la ville, forspris les services de les deus tenauntz susditz, et forspris les services Alayn de Horton et Johan de Haukeswyk, tenauntz dun mees et une bove de terre en meisme la ville, estre le droit et leritage le dit monsire Henri . . . Escritz a
24 July, 1348 Arneclif, le judy en la veille de seint Jak, lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . vint secound . . .

DCX. Sciant . . . Walterus de Kereby . . . concessi . . . magistro Johanni de Creyk, persone de Spofford, totum manerium meum de Westwalton[1] in comitatu Eboraci, excepto uno solario cum camino in predicto manerio . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . (Folio 87) Hiis testibus, dominis Willelmo de Plomton, Ricardo de Goldesburgh seniore, Thoma de Midelton, Johanne Maleverer, etc. Data apud Westwalton, die Jovis proximo
7 Sept., 1349 post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . vicesimo tercio . . .

DCXI. *Letters of attorney appointing Sir John de Asseby, rector of the church of Kirkeby Ferers, to deliver seisin of the*
7 Sept., 1349 *manor granted by No.* dcx. *Same date.*

DCXII. Pateat universis . . . Walterus de Kereby . . . concessi . . . magistro Johanni de Creik, persone de Spofford, omnia bona mea et catalla . . . tam seminata quam in terris crescencia in villa de Westwalton . . . Data apud Westwalton,

[1] Walton, near Wetherby. See note to No. dcxxvi.

die Jovis proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, 17 Sept., 1349
anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . vicesimo tercio . . .

DCXIII. Omnibus . . . ALICIA DE KEREBY . . . in pura viduitate mea . . . quietum clamasse magistro JOHANNI DE CREIK . . . totum jus . . . in toto manerio de WESTWALTON . . . Data apud Spofford, die Sabbati proximo post festum sancti[1] Mathei apostoli, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . xxiij° . . . 26 Sept., 1349

DCXIV. Universis pateat . . . quod magister JOHANNES DE CREIK, rector ecclesie de Spofford . . . concessit . . . ALICIE, quondam uxori Walteri de Kereby, ad totam vitam ejusdem Alicie, manerium de WESTWALTON juxta Spofford . . . Reddendo inde annuatim ad totam vitam ipsius Alicie domino Henrico de Percy seniori, ad festum sancti Michaelis unum denarium argenti pro omni servicio. Et quod post mortem predicte Alicie predictum manerium . . . ita integre et libere sicut dictus magister Johannes idem[2] habuit ex . . . feoffamento dicti Walteri de Kereby, remaneat domino Henrico de Percy seniori, domino de Alnwyk et de Spofford . . . Tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Data apud Spofford, in festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . 29 Sept., 1349
vicesimo tercio.

DCXV. In Dei nomine, amen. Ego, JOHANNES DE EVERLEY, xv° kalend' Augusti, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^xlix°, 18 July, 1349
condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis, lego animam Deo et beate Marie et sanctis angelis, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in cimiterio Beate Marie de Hakeneys.[3] Item, melius averium meum pro mortuario meo. Item, in cera vj d. Item, in exequis vj d. Item, omne residuum bonorum meorum do et lego magistro Johanni de Ak'[4] et Matilde, uxori mee[5] et eosdem constituo exsecutores meos ut ordinent pro anima mea et debitis meis.

DCXVI. (Folio 87*d.*) A toutz . . . MAUDE, jadis la femme Johan de Everley et executrice du testament le dit Johan . . . quyt clayme a monsire HENRI DE PERCY leignez . . . totes maneres des attournes, demaundes, ou chalenges . . . vers le dit monsire Henry . . . par cause de nule dette, contract, ou autre querele quecunque, mewe ou dewes parentre le dit monsire Henry et lavaundite Johan du comencement du mound . . . Escritz a Semer, le xvij jour de Janver, lan . . . 17 Jan., 1350/51
Edward tiercz . . . xxiiij.

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] MS.: eundem.

[3] Hackness, near Scarborough, belonging to the Abbey of Whitby.

[4] Roger de Ak' was vicar of Semer in 133⅘.

[5] John, son of Robert de Everle, and Maud his wife held land in Nafferton in 1308. (No. XXIII., etc.)

DCXVII. A toucz . . . MARGARETE, que fut la femme Thomas Alayn et exsecutrice du testament le dit Thomas . . . relessez a monsire HENRY DE PERCY leignez . . . totes maneres des accions . . . par quecunque cause ou reson de dette, ou de trespasse, ou autre contract queconque du comencement du
2 Apr., 1351 mound . . . Escritz a Werkeworth, le secound jour de Aprill, lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . vintisme quint.

DCXVIII. Hec indentura, facta inter nobilem virum et discretum dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY militem, seniorem, ex una parte, et JOHANNEM KNOT de Wandesford seniorem, ex altera, testatur quod, cum Willelmus de Haulay de Wandesford nuper tenuerit[1] de dicto domino Henrico certa tenementa in WANDESFORD per servicium militare et per sectam ad curiam dicti domini Henrici de Spofford de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, de quibus tenementis predictis prefatus dominus Henricus habet et tenet in feodo viginti acras terre et prati in Wandesford, et dictus Johannes tenet totum residuum dictorum tenementorum in dominico et servicio de dicto domino Henrico in eadem, prout prefato domino Henrico datur intelligi per inquisicionem inde de precepto ipsius domini apud Naffreton captam, dictus dominus Henricus vult et concedit . . . eo quod sic compertum est quod habet et tenet dictas viginti acras terre et prati de predicta hereditate in feodo, ut predictum est, quod dictus Johannes de Wandesford . . . exonerentur de dicta secta . . . Pro qua quidem exoneracione . . . idem Johannes Knotte concedit . . . predicto domino Henrico quemdam annuum redditum sex denariorum . . . percipiendum de omnibus terris . . . que idem Johannis habet de predicta hereditate quondam dicti Willelmi in Wandesford, ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in hyeme . . . Data apud
24 Feb., 1349/50 Lekyngfeld, die Mercurii in festo sancti Mathie apostoli, anno Domini M°CCC° quadragesimo nono.

DCXIX. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY senior, miles . . . licenciam dedisse JOHANNI KNOTTE de Wandesford, seniori quod ipse dare possit . . . domino Willelmo de Wandesford capellano et successoribus suis, capellanis in capella sancti Nicholai de Wandesford . . . divina celebraturis pro nobis et pro animabus dicti Johannis Knotte et Alicie nuper uxoris sue, et Johanne uxoris sue, et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum dicti Johannis, tria mesuagia, novem acras terre et quinque acras prati de feodo nostro in WANDESFORD. Salvis nobis . . . serviciis de dictis tenementis nobis debitis et consuetis . . . Data apud Lekyngfeld, die
24 Feb., 1349/50 Mercurii in festo sancti Mathie apostoli, anno Domini M°CCC^mo quadragesimo nono.

[1] MS.: tenuit.

DCXX. (Folio 88) Universis . . . ISABELLA DE BELLO MONTE, domina de Vescy . . . dimisisse JOHANNI DE BEKINGHAM de Redenesse, pro bono et laudabili servicio suo michi hactenus inpenso, omnia terras . . . in SUTHDYGHTON et NORTHDYGHTON[1] que Margareta de Roos quondam tenuit ex concessione domini Willelmi, patris sui, ad terminum vite predicte Margarete, et que post mortem predicte Margarete ex concessione domini Willelmi de Roos,[2] fratris ipsius Margarete, ad manus meas devenerunt. Tenendum et habendum . . . cum housbot et haybot, adeo libere . . . prout dicta Margareta in vita sua ea . . . habuit . . . prefato Johanni ad totam vitam meam. Volo insuper . . . quod si infra terminum quatuordecim annorum proximorum sequencium . . . me in fata discedere contigerit, quod predictus Johannes . . . predicta . . . habeant . . . usque ad finem predictorum quatuordecim annorum proximorum . . . Hiis testibus, domino Hugone de Betoygne, clerico, Nicholao de Portyngton, Thoma Hode de Houeden, Willelmo de Askham, Johanne de Dyghton, Hugone Biller, et aliis. Data apud Neusom, die Sabbati proxima ante festum Natalis Domini, anno . . . 19 Dec., 1332
Edwardi tercii . . . sexto.

DCXXI. Universis . . . WILLELMUS DE ROOS de Ingmanthorp, miles . . . quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE BEKYNGHAM de Rednesse . . . totum jus . . . in duobus mesuagiis, quinque bovatis et quatuor viginti acris terre et prati . . . in SUTHDYGHTON ET NORTHDYGHTON, videlicet, in omnibus illis terris . . . que idem Johannes habuit ex concessione domine Isabelle de Bello Monte, domine de Vescy, ad totam vitam ipsius domine Isabelle, et que Margareta, soror mea, dum vixit, tenuit in villis predictis . . . Concessi eciam eidem Johanni . . . housbot et haybot in omnibus boscis forincecis de INGMANTHORP, ad dicta terras . . . pertinentibus . . . capienda adeo libere . . . prout dicta Margareta . . . capere consuevit . . . Hiis testibus, domino Waltero de Walays, Petro de Saltmersk, militibus, Nicholao de Langeton, tunc maiore Eboraci, Willelmo Fish, Willelmo de Estrington, Henrico le Goldbeter, tunc ballivis ejusdem, Nicholao de Portyngton, Thoma de Pountfreit, Thoma de Bilham, Stephano de Setryngton, Ada de Wapplyngton, Johanne de Dyghton,

[1] Kirk Deighton and North Deighton. Inquisition held at York on Saturday, the morrow of S. Martin, 8 Edw. III. (12 Nov., 1334), after the death of Isabel de Vesci. She held for life the manor of Ingmanthorp, with lands in Southdighton, by grant of William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, deceased. The manor is of the yearly value of 24*li.*, and is held of William de Ros of Hamelake by fealty and service of one sparrowhawk of a year old, on the feast of S. John the Baptist. Robert de Ros is son and heir of the said William of Ingmanthorp, and is aged twenty-four years (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edward III., first numbers, No. 67).

[2] Of Ingmanthorp. (See No. DCXXI.)

Willelmo de Askham, Ricardo filio Johannis de Dyghton, Johanne de Cliderhowe de Eboraco, clerico, et aliis. Data
23 Apr., 1333 apud Eboracum, vicesimo tercio die mensis Aprillis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^ tricesimo tercio et . . . Edwardi tercii . . . septimo.

DCXXII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE ROS, filius domini Roberti[1] de Roos de Ingmanthorp . . . quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE BEKYNGHAM de Rednesse . . . totum jus . . . in omnibus illis terris . . . que idem Johannes, die confeccionis presentis scripti habuit in villis de SOUTHDYGHTON ET NORTHDYGHTON ex concessione domine Isabelle de Bello Monte, domine de Vescy,[2] et Thome Bell' filio Nicholai de Rybstan et ex . . . quieta clamacione predicti domini Willelmi, patris mei,[3] exceptis uno mesuagio et duabus bovatis terre . . . in Southdyghton, que quondam fuerunt in manibus nativorum predicti domini Willelmi, patris mei . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Petro de Saltmersk, Ricardo de Avereignes, militibus, Johanne de Eyvill de Bilton, Thoma Gretheued, Willelmo de Askham, Johanne de Dyghton, Johanne de Holm, Thoma de Rednesse de Eboraco, Willelmo de Lyndelay, et aliis. Data apud
8 Nov., 1334 Eboracum, die Martis proxima ante festum sancti Martini in yeme, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^xxxiiij^to^ et . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo.

DCXXIII. (Folio 88 *d.*) Pateat universis . . . THOMAS DE BEKYNGHAM, filius Johannis de Bekyngham de Rednesse[4] . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE NEUPORT, rectori ecclesie de Arnecliff, et JOHANNI DE UPSALE . . . unum mesuagium, tres bovatas terre, cum prato adjacente . . . in villa et territorio de SOUTHDYGHTON, ac eciam housbot et haybot in omnibus boscis forinsecis de INGMANTHORP, prout Johannes de Bekyngham, pater meus, habuit ex concessione domini Willelmi de Roos.[5] Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Plumpton, domino Thoma de Middelton, domino Roberto de Roos, militibus, Johanne de Stokesley, Willelmo de Gascoine, Roberto de Bilton, Thoma
28 Jan., 135¾ Knot, et aliis. Data apud Southdyghton, die Martis proxima post festum Conversionis[6] sancti Pauli, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . xxviij.

19 Apr., 1355 DCXXIV. Hec[7] est finalis concordia facta . . . a die Pasche in xv dies anno . . . Edwardi . . . tercii . . . xxix . . . inter

[1] *Sic.* The name should be William, as below. See No. DCXX. and note.

[2] No. DCXX.

[3] No. DCXXI.

[4] John de Bekyngham, his son Thomas, and Katharine his wife occur in No. DCIV.

[5] No. DCXXI.

[6] MS.: Conversacionis.

[7] Feet of Fines, case 275, file 122, No. 5.

Ricardum Tempest, chivaler, Johannem de Creyk, clericum, et Willelmum de Neuport,[1] clericum, querentes, et Johannem de Insula de Rubeo Monte,[2] deforciantem, de advocacione ecclesie de Kirkeby Oreblawers . . . Unde . . . predictus Johannes de Insula recognovit predictam advocacionem . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi . . . Habenda et tenenda eisdem . . . et heredibus ipsius Willelmi de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . iidem Ricardus, et[3] Johannes de Creyk, et Willelmus dederunt predicto Johanni de Insula centum marcas argenti.

DCXXV. Omnibus[4] . . . Johannes de Insula de Rubeo Monte . . . quietum clamasse Ricardo Tempest, chivaler, Johanni de Crayk,[5] clerico, et Willelmo de Neuport, clerico, et heredibus dicti Willelmi, totum jus . . . in advocacione ecclesie de Kirkeby Oreblaweres[6] . . . Data apud Harewod,[7] tricesimo die Aprillis, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . xxix°. 30 Apr., 1355

DCXXVI. Edwardus, Dei gracia . . . Licet nuper credentes ecclesiam de Kirckeby Oureblowers vacasse, et ad nostram presentacionem spectasse, racione custodie terrarum et heredis Johannis del Isle defuncti[8] qui de nobis tenuit in capite in manu nostra existencium, dilectum clericum nostrum Edmundum de Spaigne presentavimus regio jure nostro ad eandem, quibusdam tamen certis de causis dictam presentacionem nostram eidem Edmundo sic factam tenore presencium duximus revocandam . . . Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Julii, anno regni nostri Anglie tricesimo . . .[9] 6 July, 1356

[1] Original: Newport.

[2] Rougemount, on the north bank of the Wharfe, two miles north-west of Harewood.

[3] This word is not in the original.

[4] This deed was acknowledged by John de l'Isle in the Chancery on the same day, 30 April, 1355. It is enrolled on Close Roll 193, m. 28.

[5] Close Roll: Creyk.

[6] Close Roll: Oreblawers. Inquisition held at Harewood on Saturday in the second week of Lent, 30 Edward III. (19 March, 1356), after the death of John de l'Isle of Rougemount. More than two years before his death he granted the manor of Kerkeby Orblawere for life to Thomas de Walkefare, knight, who still lives. The manor is held of Henry de Percy, by knight service and service of 8*s*. yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, and suit to the court of Spofford every third week. (*Inq. p. m.*, 30 Edw. III., first numbers, No, 40.)

[7] Close Roll: Harwod.

[8] John de l'Isle died 14 October, 1355. Robert de l'Isle, knight, was his son and heir, aged twenty years and not married. (See note to No. DCXXV.)

[9] Letters under the privy seal, dated 28 June, *anno* 30 (1356), were directed to the chancellor to prepare letters under the great seal confirming Edmund de Spaigne, parson of the church of Kirkeby Oureblowers, in his possession of the said church (Privy Seal 23168). An inquisition was held at York on Wednesday before the feast of S. Mary Magdalene, 21 Edward III. (18 July, 1347), relating to a grant to be made by Walter de Kereby, of four tofts, and six bovates of land in Kirkeby Orblawers, to maintain a chaplain who should celebrate divine service daily in this church for the good estate of Walter and Alice his wife during their life and afterwards. The land is held by a yearly rent of 6*s*. and fealty, of John de l'Isle, knight, who holds of Henry de Percy; it is of the yearly value of 41*s*. 4*d*. The lands do not wholly suffice for the maintenance of a chaplain, but Walter intends to give other land also, when it shall please the chief lords thereof. There remain to him two messuages, six tofts, and two ploughlands in Westwaleton and

DCXXVII.[1] Sciant . . . AGNES[2] ARGENTYN, domina de Uplithom[3] . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI HERBAUD, consanguineo meo, omnes terras . . . mea . . . in UPLITHOM, MERSK, et UGTHORP,[4] et servicium septem solidorum annui redditus prioris et conventus de Gisbourne[5] pro terris . . . que tenent in Ugthorp et Mersk, servicium duodecim denariorum et quadrantis annui redditus priorisse de Handale,[6] ac eciam homagium et servicium domini Petri de Bruys pro una carucata terre in Uplithom et Mersk, homagium et servicium Alberti de Craucestre[7] pro sex toftis et croftis et tresdecim bovatis terre in Uplythom[8] et Redeker,[9] homagium et servicium Rohaldi filii Rohaldi de uno tofto et uno crofto in Laysingcroft et una carucata terre in Uplithom et Mersk, homagium et servicium abbatis de Jerevalle[10] de tribus bovatis et novem acris terre in Uplithom et Mersk, homagium et servicium magistri hospitalis beati Petri et beati Leonardi Eboraci de uno tofto et uno crofto tribus bovatis et novem acris terre in Redeker,[11] homagium et servicium abbatis de Fontibus[12] de uno tofto et crofto et tribus acris terre in Redeker, homagium et servicium Willelmi de Taunton[13] de uno tofto et crofto et una acra terre et dimidia in Redeker, homagium et servicium Symonis Grunnolf de

Kereby held of Henry de Percy and Roger de Waldeby by service of 9*s.* 8*d.*, and of the yearly value of 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (*Inq. ad q. d.*, 21 Edw. III., file 283, No. 63.)

[1] Printed in the *Guisborough Chartulary* (Surtees Society, 89), 1894, ii., 216, from the *Dodsworth MS.*

[2] *Guisborough Chartulary* inserts *de.*

[3] A long note about the family of Argentom is given in the *Whitby Chartulary*, i., page 65. Agnes appears to be the eldest of the three daughters of the Roger whose wife Cecily granted her dower-land in Upleatham to Richard de Percy. (No. CCCLXII.)

[4] *G.C.:* Ugthorpe.

[5] *G.C.:* Gisborne. William de Argentom gave land and a house in Uggethorpe, free from all service excepting Danegeld, to the priory of S. Mary of Gyseburne, in whose church he desired to be buried, if he should die within the archbishopric. This grant was confirmed by Henry II. in 1182. (*Guis. Ch.*, ii., 205.)

[6] Handale or Grendale, in the parish of Lofthus. William de Percy founded a small priory of Benedictine nuns here in 1133, to the honour of the Virgin.

[7] Albert de Craucestre was husband of Christine, sister of William, and apparently also of Agnes, de Argentom. His son Yvo gave to Gisburne Priory, with the consent of his brother William, land which he had by his mother's gift in Redker. Albert, who was living in 1168, founded the family of Craster of Craster; of which a full account will be found in the *History of Northumberland* (E. Bateson, 1895), ii., pp. 169, 177. The descendants of Yvo, who was the younger son, took the name of Redcar.

[8] *G.C.:* Uplithom.

[9] Now Redcar.

[10] Jervaulx Abbey. MS.: Ferevall. *G.C.:* Jorevalle.

[11] This and the preceding word are not in the MS., and are supplied from the *Guis. Chart.*

[12] This is evidently the land which Peter de Brus III. gave to Fountains Abbey, viz. three acres of land in the territory of Redker (eighteen feet to the perch), near the land of John son of Arkill of Conun on the west, extending from the dike of Mersk to the town, and one toft and croft of half an acre of land in the same territory, between the toft and croft of the said John and the toft of William de Mersk. (*Reg. Mon. de Fontibus*, f. 201*d.*). Yvo son of Albert de Craucestre also gave land in Redker to Fountains Abbey (*Ibid.*). Arkill of Conun is mentioned in the present volume (No. CCLXXXII.)

[13] *G.C.:* Tameton.

duabus bovatis terre in Uplithom et Mersk, homagium et servicium Walteri Stedman[1] de una acra terre et dimidia jacentibus en les Fyveacris[2] (folio 89) in Uplithom et Mersk, homagium et servicium de Monte Sancti Johannis Jerusalem de uno tofto et crofto in Thorneton, Uplithom et Mersk, et homagium et servicium Elizabet, sororis mee,[3] de tribus toftis et croftis et quatuor bovatis terre in Uplithom et Mersk, que Rogerus, pater meus, prefate Elizabet dedit. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, domino Ambrosio de Camera, Rogero de Toucotes, militibus, Johanne de Toucotes, Roberto Bussell, magistro Nicholao[4] de Marton, Galfrido Capoun, Willelmo filio ejus, et multis aliis.

DCXXVIII. Pateat universis . . . JOHANNES DE FOUNTAIGNES, senior . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE NEUPORT, rectori ecclesie de Arnecliff, et JOHANNI DE UPSALE, heredibus et assignatis ipsius domini Willelmi . . . unum mesuagium et unum toftum et duas bovatas terre, excepta una acra, in UPLITHOM, MERKS, ET REDKERRE, cum omnibus homagiis, serviciis liberorum tenencium et bondorum et aliorum tenencium ad voluntatem, cum omnibus feodis, advocacionibus, reversionibus post mortem tenencium ad terminum vite vel annorum in comitatu Eboraci. Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Hiis testibus, domino Johanne Myniot, milite, Marmeduco Darell, Johanne de Molton, Johanne priore de Giseborn,[5] Johanne de Touecotes, Nicholao de Rosels, Ricardo de Hoton, Johanne de Stokeslay, et aliis. Data apud Toppecliff, die dominica in festo Epiphanie Domini, anno . . . 6 Jan., 135⅔
Edwardi tercii . . . vicesimo sexto.

DCXXIX. As toux . . . ELIZABETH DE BOURG, dame de Clare[6] . . . fait a nostre trescher cousin monsire HENRI, SEIGNOUR DE PERCY, nostre homage que nous luy devons pur le manoir de PRESTON EN CRAVE en countee Deverwik, quel nous tenons de luy par service de chivaler . . . Done a Loundres, le disme 10 May, 135
jour de May, lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . xxxj^e^.

DCXXX. Hec indentura, facta inter dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY, dominum de Spofford, ex una parte, et dominum RICARDUM DE BOTEMOUND, rectorem ecclesie de Lekingfeld, et ROBERTUM DE BOTEMOUND, clericum, ex altera parte, testatur quod predictus Henricus . . . ad firmam dimisit predictis

[1] *G.C.:* Stedeman.
[2] *G.C.:* Fyveacres.
[3] Elizabeth was the youngest of the three sisters. (See p. 212, n. 3.)
[4] *G.C.:* Ricardo.
[5] John of Darlington; he became prior in 1346.
[6] In 1348 Elizabeth de Bourg, Lady Clare, granted half an acre of land in Wranby, in Lincolnshire, and the advowson of the church, to the master and scholars of Clare Hall, Cambridge. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 283, No. 56.)

domino Ricardo et Roberto xxvj acras terre . . . in LEKYNGFELD[1] in quadam cultura vocata Synneslay, prout fossatis includitur inter boscum de Synneslay et Westhale. Concessit eciam et ad firmam dimisit predictis domino Ricardo et Roberto unam placeam terre in antiquo gardino suo de Lekingfeld, cum edificiis . . . sicut jacet in longitudine a gardino personatus de Lekyngfeld versus austrum usque ad cursum aque que currit per medium ville de Lekyngfeld versus boriam, et in latitudine ab antiquo gardino quod Willelmus filius Cicilie tenet de domino usque venellam que jacet juxta simiterium ecclesie de Lekyngfeld, et similiter cum turbaria et communa pasture, sicut aliquis tenens domini habet ad duas bovatas terre in Lekyngfeld. Habendum et tenendum . . . predictis domino Ricardo et Roberto . . . ad totam vitam eorundem . . . Reddendo inde annuatim predicto domino Henrico . . . triginta duos solidos et octo denarios . . . ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . pro omni servicio . . . (Folio 89 *d.*) Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Percy, Johanne de Hothom, militibus, Johanne de Shirborne, Patricio de Langedale, Henrico de Middelton, Johanne de Bilton, Willelmo de Raventhorp, et aliis. Data apud Lekyngfeld, die Martis proxima post festum
7 Nov., 1349 sancti Martini, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . xxiij°.

DCXXXI. Ceste endenture, faite a Loundres, le primer
1 Mar., 1357 jour de Marcz, lan . . . Edward tierce . . . xxxij, parentre luy, nobles homme, monsire HENRI DE PERCY, seignur de Spofford, dun part, et HENRI DE ULSKELF dautre part, tesmoigne qe le dit monsire Henri ad lesse . . . au dit Henri de Ulskelf loffis destre baillif a Tadcastre, et prendra garde a les boys et al overaigne del estaunk et de les molyns le dit monsire Henri illeoques[2]. . . A aver et tenir le dit office . . . a tote sa vie sur sa bone et covenable porte. Et prendra . . . chescun jour un dener. Si que en cas que le dit Henri de Ulskelf ne soi porte bien . . . parount le dit monsire Henri en corge en perde ou soit endamages . . . tanque a la somme de xl^{s} et le dit Henri soit de ceo atteint, que adonques bien lice au dit monsire Henri de ouster le dit Henry hors de celle office et de ordeigner un autre en son lieu . . . Et entra le dit Henri en le dit office a la quinseyme de Pask proscheyn avenir . . .

DCXXXII. A toux . . . HENRI DE PERCY, seignour de Alnewik . . . Come dame IDOIGNE, qe fuist la feme monsire Henry de Percy, nostre mere, eit . . . graunte par sa chartre a ROGER DE PERCY, son fitz et nostre frere, le manoir de DALTOUN . . . en levesche de Duresme, le quele ele tient en dower de

[1] Nos. DLXVII. and DXCIII. are very similar deeds of dates a few years earlier, and without names of witnesses. These deeds have *John de Botemound*, where the present one has *Robert*.

[2] MS.: illesques.

nostre heritage, nous, pur laffeccione qe nous avoms a nostre dit frere . . . grauntons . . . a dit Roger et a ses heirs de son corps[1] engendres[2] tout le manoir de Dalton, a tenir de nous . . . par forein service, cest assaver, par autielle graunte de servicez com nous tenons le dit manoir del chief seignour paramont . . . Escrit a Semere, le vij jour de Septembre, lan . . . Edward tierce . . . xxviij^me^. 7 Sept., 1354

DCXXXIII. Edwardus,[3] Dei gracia . . . de gracia nostra speciali et pro eo quod dilectus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DE PERCY, miles, nobis ducentas marcas pro quadam licencia,[4] sibi per nos de certis maneriis, terris . . . in comitatibus[5] Eboraci et Northumbrie, que de nobis tenentur in capite, Henrico filio suo[6] et Margarete filie Radulfi de Neuill . . . concedendis concessa, nobis solvit . . . licenciam dedimus . . . eidem Henrico de Percy quod ipse xxv marcas annui redditus, exeuntes de terris . . . ipsius Henrici de Percy in Bukedene[7] et Dalton juxta Topclive,[8] que de nobis tenentur in capite, possit[9] concedere prefato Radulfo. Habendas et tenendas . . . de nobis . . . Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, xx die Octobris, anno regni nostri Anglie xxxij . . . 20 Oct., 1358

DCXXXIV. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY, dominus de Alnewik . . . concessisse . . . domino RADULPHO DE NEVILL, domino de Raby, quemdam annuum redditum viginti quinque marcarum, percipiendum et habendum de omnibus terris . . . nostris in BUKEDENE ET DALTON juxta Topclif . . . ad terminos Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . Et eciam quemdam annuum redditum sexaginta et quinque marcarum percipiendum de omnibus terris . . . nostris in WRESELL, BRIGHTON ET ERGHES et in civitate EBORACI . . . ad terminos predictos . . . Et eciam quemdam annuum reditum viginti marcarum . . . de omnibus terris . . . nostris in CLAXBY in comitatu Lyncoln' percipiendum . . . ad terminos predictos . . . Ac eciam quemdam annuum redditum decem librarum de omnibus terris nostris . . . in civitate LONDON' . . . ad terminos predictos . . . Data apud[10]

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] Roger, who was third son, died childless.

[3] Patent Roll 255, membrane 24.

[4] The licence here referred to is of the same date as the present one, and is enrolled on membrane 23 of the same Patent Roll. The lands in Northumberland are the manors of Swynhowe and Tughale, and in Yorkshire two messuages, one mill, sixty-one cottages, one hundred and fifty-five acres, eighty-one and a half bovates of land and fifteen acres, one rood of meadow, in Gristhwayth, Aystenby, Lethelay, and Lynton by Spofford; to be granted to Henry de Percy son of the grantor, and to Margaret daughter of Ralf de Nevill of Raby, and their joint heirs.

[5] MS.: comitatu.

[6] Created Earl of Northumberland, 16 July, 1377.

[7] Patent Roll: Buckeden.

[8] Patent Roll: Topclyf.

[9] Patent Roll: *dare possit et.*

[10] The deed ends thus in the MS.

DCXXXV. (Folio 90) Omnibus . . . RADULPHUS DE NEVILL, dominus de Raby . . . Cum HENRICUS DE PERCY, dominus de Alnewik, concessit . . . michi . . .[1] Volo . . . quod si Margareta, filia mea, pacifice tenuerit ad vitam suam omnia maneria, terras . . . que ipsa Margareta et Henricus, filius predicti domini Henrici de Percy, tenent conjunctim de dono dicti domini Henrici absque inpedimento predicti domini Henrici . . . quod predictus annuus redditus et scriptum inde factum extinguatur . . . Data apud Brawenespeth, die Jovis
7 Feb., 135$\frac{8}{9}$ proxima post festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . tricesimo tercio.

DCXXXVI. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY, dominus de Spofford . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE NEUPORT, rectori ecclesie de Wermouth,[2] et domino JOHANNI PEROT, rectori ecclesie de Wressell, manerium meum de WRESSELL cum advocacione ecclesie ejusdem manerii et omnes terras . . . mea . . . in BRIGHTON[3] ET ERGHES[4] in comitatu Eboraci, ac eciam manerium meum de CLAXBY . . . in comitatu Lyncoln' . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Willelmo de Plumpton et Ricardo Tempest, militibus, Ricardo d'Ask, Thoma de Nesfeld, et Ada Davyll, et aliis. Datum apud Topclif, die Mercurii in vigilia
14 Aug., 1359 Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . tricesimo tercio.

DCXXXVII. *Letters of attorney, appointing Adam Davyll to deliver seisin of the manor of Wressell and the advowson and*
15 Aug., 1359 *lands granted by No.* DCXXXVI. *Dated at Katton, the feast of the Assumption,* 33 *Edward III.*

DCXXXVIII. *Similar letters of attorney for the manor*
13 Aug., 1359 *of Claxby. Dated at Wressell,* 13 *August,* 33 *Edward III.*

DCXXXIX. Edwardus,[5] Dei gracia . . . cum ADAM FILIUS WILLELMI ET BERTRAMUS DUGHTY, clerici, nuper manerium de WHARROMPERCY . . . in comitatu Eboraci et advocacionem ecclesie ejusdem ville, que de nobis tenentur in capite, dedissent et concessissent Roberto de Percy, tunc domino de Wharrompercy; habenda et tenenda ad totam vitam ipsius Roberti, ita quod post mortem ejusdem Roberti . . . Petro de Percy, filio predicti Roberti, et heredibus de corpore ipsius Petri legitime procreatis remanerent,[6] et si idem Petrus sine

[1] The rents granted in No. DCXXXIV. are repeated here.

[2] DCXXVIII. calls William de Neuport, rector of the church of Arnecliff.

[3] Breighton, in the parish of Bubwith.

[4] Arras, in the parish of Market Weighton.

[5] Patent Roll 277, membrane 9.

[6] Inquisition held at York on Wednesday, 25 April, 11 Edward II. (1318), after the death of Peter de Percy. He held the manor of Qwarrom Percy of the King in chief by the service of finding, at his own charge, one armed "serviens" in time of war, for forty days, and of doing suit to the county

. . . obiret . . . Henrico de Percy, nuper domino de Spofford, jam defuncto, et heredibus suis remanerent, et tam dictus Robertus de Percy et predictus[1] Petrus post mortem ipsius Roberti, quam Eustachia, filia et heres predicti Petri post mortem ipsius Petri, et Walterus de Heslarton, chivaler, filius et heres predicte Eustachie,[2] post mortem ejusdem Eustachie eadem . . . (folio 90 *d.*) virtute donacionis et concessionis predictarum successive ingressi et inde seisiti fuissent, licencia nostra super hoc[3] non optenta, jamque predictus Walterus sine herede de corpore suo exeunte diem clausisset extremum, per quod manerium . . . et advocacio predicta Henrico de Percy, nunc domino de Spofforth,[4] filio et heredi predicti Henrici de Percy, nuper domini de Spofford, plene etatis existenti, virtute donacionis et concessionis predictarum remanere debent, que quidem manerium . . . advocacio, tam post[5] mortem predicti Walteri quam occasione transgressionum predictarum capta sunt in manum nostram, sicut per inquisicionem inde per dilectum nobis Johannem de Scotherskelf, escaetorem nostrum . . . est compertum, nos, pro quadraginta libris, quas predictus Henricus filius Henrici nobis solvit, perdonavimus transgressiones factas in hac parte et concessimus . . . eidem Henrico filio Henrici quod ipse dicta . . . habeat et teneat . . . de nobis . . . juxta . . . effectum . . . concessionis predictarum. Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, xv die Maii, anno regni nostri quadragesimo secundo. 15 May, 1368

DCXL. Sciant . . . Henricus de Percy, filius domini Henrici de Percy, domini de Alnewyk . . . concessi . . . domino

court of York every sixth week. The manor is of the yearly value of 100*s.*, and was demised by Peter to Robert his father for life. Westancia and Joan are the daughters and heirs, aged four and two years (*Inq. p. m.*, 11 Edw. II., No. 78). Extent of the lands of Peter de Percy, made at Rudestan, on Thursday after the feast of S. Martin, 14 Edward II. (13 November, 1320). Robert de Percy holds the manor of Wharrum Perci for life, of the inheritance of Eustachia, daughter and heiress of Peter.

[1] Patent Roll: prefatus.

[2] Inquisition held at Killum, on Wednesday, the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 25 Edward III. (14 September, 1351), after the death of Walter de Heslarton. He held of the inheritance of Eustachia his wife, who survives him, the manor of Wharrom Percy, now held by Eustachia, of the yearly value of 30*li.*, by service of one knight's fee. He died on Wednesday next after the Nativity of the Virgin, 23 Edward III. (9 September, 1349); Walter de Heslarton is his son and heir, aged eighteen years on Monday the feast of the Assumption last (15 August, 1351). Inquisition held at York on Friday the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, 26 Edw. III. (29 June, 1352). Walter held as above the manor of Wharrom Percy, of the yearly value of 20*li.* He died in the pestilence, 9 September, 1349. Walter, his son and heir, is aged seventeen years, and was not married in his father's lifetime. (*Inq. p. m.*, 25 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 34.)

[3] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[4] Patent Roll: Spofford.

[5] Patent Roll: per.

Ricardo Tempest, militi,[1] pro bono servicio suo michi inpenso, manerium meum de Hetton,[2] in comitatu Northumbrie . . . quod michi de jure et hereditate post decessum Willelmi, fratris mei, descendebat. Habendum et tenendum . . . dicto Ricardo . . . de domino Henrico de Percy, patre[3] meo, capitali domino feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Willelmo de Wessyngton, Roberto de Maners, Roberto Bertrham, militibus, Johanne Moubray, Thoma de Ingleby, Roberto de Tughall, domino Willelmo de Neuport, et multis aliis. Data apud Alnewyk,
0 April, 1351 decimo die Apprilis, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . vicesimo quinto.

DCXLI. Edwardus,[4] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod per finem quem Petrus filius Roberti de Percy,[5] fecit nobiscum . . . licenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro Roberto de Percy[5] quod ipse manerium suum de Qwharrum[6] . . . et advocacionem ecclesie ejusdem manerii que de nobis tenentur in capite, dare possit . . . prefato Petro . . . Teste me ipso,
March, 131½ apud Eboracum, quarto die Marcii, anno regni nostri quinto. Per consilium et per finem viginti marcarum.[7]

DCXLII. Omnibus . . . Simon de Heslarton miles, consanguineus et heres Walteri de Heslarton militis, defuncti[8] . . . quietum clamasse Henrico, domino de Percy . . . totum jus . . . in manerio de Qwarrompercy, simul cum advocacione ecclesie ejusdem manerii . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Aton, Willelmo de Aldeburgh, Ricardo de Rowclyff . . . ,[9] Johanne del Aumerie,[10] Johanne de Hunkleby de Irton, et aliis. Data

[1] Richard de Tempest succeeded Henry de Percy as sheriff of Roxburgh and warden of the castle, 29 Sept., 1357. (*Indentures of War*, Edw. III.) He occurs in Yorkshire in No. dcxxiv.

[2] The reversion of the manor of Hetton was granted to William de Percy in 133¾. (No dcvi.)

[3] MS.: patri.

[4] This licence is enrolled on Patent Roll 137, membrane 18.

[5] Patent Roll: Perci.

[6] Patent Roll: Wharrum; Wharram Percy. (See No. dcxxxix.)

[7] On the same membrane of the Patent Roll is an acknowledgment that Peter son of Robert de Percy has paid the said twenty marks into the Wardrobe on 6 March; dated at York, 6 March.

[8] Walter was son of Walter de Heslarton and Eustachia his wife, daughter of Peter de Percy. Eustachia held the manor of Wharrom Percy of her own inheritance after her husband's death. By an inquisition held at York Castle, on Monday in the third week in Lent (22 March), 136⁶⁄₇, it was found that she was "idiota a nativitate sua, ut intelligunt," and died about a year ago. (*Inq. p. m.*, 41 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 35.) Her son Walter did not long survive her, and an inquisition after his death was held at York on Saturday after the feast of S. Agatha (12 February), 136⁷⁄₈. He held the manor of Wharrom Percy of the King in chief by service of half a knight's fee and suit to the court of York every sixth week. In the capital messuage was built a grange of no value by the year on account of its small size; the rent of tenants at will, with a water-mill, amounted to 20*li.* Simon de Heslarton, uncle of Walter, was heir, aged 50 years. (*Inq. p. m.*, 42 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 29.)

[9] The MS. is torn here.

[10] The last four letters of this word are not quite certain. A John de Aumery held land in Neweham, near Whitby, in 1386. (*Whitby Chart.*, ii., p. 670.)

apud Semer, vij° die Marcii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii 7 March, 137½
quadragesimo sexto.

DCXLIII. (Folio 91.) Edwardus,[1] Dei gracia . . . Inspeximus quasdem inquisiciones de mandato domini EDWARDI, nuper regis Anglie, patris nostri, factas . . . necnon processum super inquisicionibus predictis in cancellaria . . . factum, in hec verba:—Inquisicio[2] capta apud Lincoln', coram escaetore domini regis, die Martis in festo Sancti Oswaldi regis, anno 5 Aug., 1315
. . . Edwardi nono, per sacramentum Willelmi de Manneby, Symonis de Linderthorp[3] et Johannis de Sauncton[4] militum, Willelmi de Mortuo Mari, Willelmi Creuker, Willelmi Gregori,[5] Radulfi de Brunham, Willelmi de Sancto Botulpho, Willelmi Colman, Walteri de Brunham, Thome de Bleseby, Galfridi de Roos, Johannis de Nevill de Snartforth, Johannis de Croftis, Willelmi de Stoketh, Ricardi filii Roberti de Alkebaraw,[6] Roberti Harefot, et Johannis de Parys de Ouneby. Qui dicunt . . . quod Willelmus de Vescy de Kildare tenuit, die quo obiit, omnes terras . . . que habuit in comitatu LINCOLN, ex dono et feoffamento Willelmi de Vescy patris sui,[7] sibi et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis. Et, quia idem Willelmus obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte, omnes terre . . . que prefatus Willelmus sic tenuit in feodo talliato reverti debent et remanere Gilberto de Aton, tanquam propinquiori heredi Willelmi de Vescy patris dicti Willelmi de Vescy de Kildare. Dicunt, enim, quod quidam Willelmus de Vescy[8] habuit duos filios, scilicet, Eustachium primogenitum[9] et Warinum postnatum. Et de predicto Eustachio exivit Willelmus,[10] et de ipso Willelmo exierunt duo filii, scilicet, Johannes[11] et Willelmus.

[1] Patent Roll 256, membrane 26.

[2] Inquisitio post mortem, 8 Edward II., No. 63.

[3] Patent Roll: Lynderthorp; Inquisition: Lunderthorp.

[4] Patent Roll and Inquisition: Saunton.

[5] Patent Roll and Inquisition: Gregory.

[6] Patent Roll: Alkebarwe; Inquisition: Alkebarw.

[7] William de Vesci was appointed justice of the forest north of the Trent in 1285, and in 1290 chief justice of Ireland. He was heir of his brother John, who died in 1288, and his wife was Isabel, eldest of the three daughters of Adam de Perinton, of Ellington in Northumberland. William died at Malton, 19 July, 1297, his only legitimate son John having died before him at Conway, 27 April, 1295.

[8] William son of Eustace Fitz John and Beatrice de Vescy; he took his mother's surname. He was sheriff of Northumberland from 1157 to 1165, and died in 1184.

[9] Eustace was killed in the army of Alexander of Scotland in 1216, before Barnard Castle belonging to Hugh de Balliol.

[10] William, the founder of Hulne Abbey, married first Isabel daughter of William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, by whom he had no children, and secondly Agnes daughter of William de Ferrieres, Earl of Denby. He died in 1252.

[11] John, who left no children, married first Agnes Saliz, and secondly Isabel Beaumont. He was taken prisoner at the battle of Evesham, became a Crusader with Edward, the King's son, and afterwards fought in the French wars. He died in Gascony in 1288, and was buried at Alnwick Abbey.

Et, quia idem Johannes obiit sine herede de se, descendit jus prefato Willelmo, ut fratri et heredi[1] ipsius Johannis, qui quidem Willelmus obiit sine herede de se. Et, quia idem Willelmus obiit sine herede de se, jus hereditatis predicte resorciebatur predicto Warino fratri predicti Eustachii. Et de ipso Warino descendit jus cuidam Margerie,[2] ut filie et heredi. Et, de ipsa Margeria[2] . . . cuidam Willelmo, ut filio et heredi. Et de ipso Willelmo . . . cuidam Gilberto, ut filio et heredi. Et de eodem Gilberto, quia obiit sine herede de se . . . cuidam Willelmo, ut fratri et heredi. Et de ipso Willelmo . . . prefato Gilberto de Aton, ut filio et heredi. Et dicunt quod idem Gilbertus est etatis viginti sex annorum et amplius . . . Inquisicio capta apud Haltokston in turno vicecomitis, coram
15 Nov., 1315 escaetore . . . die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Martini, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi nono, per sacramentum Johannis Disny de Diryngton,[3] Willelmi Thurstan de Thorp, Willelmi Bergaz de Tymburland,[4] Rogeri Fosse de Fulbek,[5] Henrici de Templo de Cranewell, Willelmi filii Gilberti de Bekyngham, Alexandri Germayn de Scaupewyk,[6] Alani Prigou de Welburn, Nicholai West de Donston,[7] Roberti filii Roberti de Brandon, Willelmi Herward de Scaupewyk,[6] et Johannis ad Ecclesiam de Fulbek.[5] Qui dicunt . . . quod Willelmus de Carliolo non est propinquior heres Willelmi de Vescy senioris. Set dicunt quod Gilbertus de Aton est propinquior heres predicti Willelmi de Vescy senioris et nullus alius, quia dicunt quod . . .[8] Inquisicio capta apud
5 Oct., 1314 Pikering,[9] die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi octavo, coram Johanne de Eure escaetore . . . per sacramentum Willelmi Thornef, Petri de Nevill, Willelmi de Roston, Johannis de la Chymene, Johannis Bateman, Willelmi de Nevill, Edmundi de Hasting,[10] Johannis de Bulmere, et Rogeri de Pert, Willelmi Barde, Johannis de Kilvardeby, et Willelmi Russell,[11] juratorum ad inquirendum quas terras . . . Willelmus de Vescy tenuit de domino rege in capite in dominico suo ut de feodo, in wapentachio de Pikering[9] . . . Qui dicunt . . . quod dictus Willelmus nichil tenuit de domino rege in wapentachio predicto, die quo obiit. Et dicunt quod dictus Willelmus tenuit manerium de Brompton de feodo domini

[1] MS.: herede.

[2] Inquisition: Marjorie, Marjoria.

[3] Inquisition: Dirington.

[4] Inquisition: Tymberlonde.

[5] Inquisition: Fulbeck.

[6] Patent Roll: Scaupewik; Inquisition: Skaupewick.

[7] Patent Roll and Inquisition: Dunston.

[8] The descent is here set forth as above.

[9] Patent Roll: Pikering.

[10] Patent Roll: Hastyng.

[11] Inquisition: Russel.

[12] Patent Roll and Inquisition: Brumpton.

Johannis de Mubray per servicium militare, et valet per annum ij^{s}. Et tenuit ibidem in dominico sex carucatas terre et prati de feodo predicto per dictum servicium, et valent[1] per annum xxxviij^{li} viij^{s}. Et tenuit ibidem unum molendinum aquaticum de feodo predicto, et valet per annum x^{li}. Et tenuit sex carucatas terre et prati in Saldene[2] de feodo predicto que sunt in manibus libere tenencium et tenent per servicium militare. Et tenuit ibidem xxviij cotagia de eodem feodo que valent per annum xxxviij^{s} iiij^{d}.[3] Et tenuit ibidem unam placeam terre et valet per annum vj^{d}. Et tenuit ibidem boscum qui vocatur Ayclif in Trucedal[4] in separali de dicto feodo per dictum servicium, unde herbagium valet per annum xxx^{s}. Item, tenuit ibidem situm duorum grangiorum cum columbare et quatuor tofta et vij bovatas terre et prati de comite Lancastrie in socagio et bondagio, et valent per annum vij^{li} xiiij^{s} xj^{d} ob. preter xxiij^{s} qui assignantur Isabelle de Welle de Vescy,[5] nomine dotis, de dictis tenementis. Et tenuit ibidem de dicto comite tres carucatas et septem bovatas terre et prati in socagio, que sunt in manibus libere tenencium et reddunt per annum lij^{s} v^{d} ob., quos predictus Willelmus de Vescy solvit castro de Pikering. Et tenuit ibidem v tofta que sunt in manibus libere tenencium et reddunt per annum, pro omnibus serviciis, ij^{s} iij^{d}. (Folio 91*d*.) Et tenuit in Snaynton et Westhorp in Brumpton in dominico ix tofta et ix bovatas terre et prati de feodo Rogeri le Bigod[6] per servicium militare et valent per annum vij^{li} iiij^{s}. Et tenuit ibidem sex carucatas et sex bovatas terre et prati de eodem feodo, que sunt in manibus libere tenencium, et tenent per servicium militare. Item, tenuit in Kekesgate unum toftum de dicto feodo et valet per annum ij^{s}. Et dicunt quod situs ecclesie de Brumpton est de feodo predicti Rogeri, et sex bovate terre que sunt de dote ecclesie sunt de feodo dicti domini Johannis de Moubray.[7] Item, tenuit in Roston[8] unam bovatam terre . . . de Thoma filio Walteri per servicium xviij^{d} per annum de feodo Petri de Brus, et valet per annum xiij^{s} iiij^{d}. Et dicunt quod omnes

[1] MS.: valet.

[2] Sawden, in the parish of Brompton.

[3] Inquisition: xxxvij^{s} iiij^{d}.

[4] Patent Roll: Trucedale. Now Troutsdale. Gilbert de Aton held his wood north of Troucedale, belonging to his manor of Brumpton, and claimed the right of having a woodward in his woods of Brumpton and Howeton. Pleas of the forest of Pickering, 8 Edw. III. (*Duchy of Lancaster, Misc.*, Book i, ff. 292*b*, 312.)

[5] Isabel's first husband was Robert de Welle, by whom she had two daughters, Aline and Cecily. The custody of the see of Durham after the death of Anthony Bek was committed during pleasure to Henry Beaufitz and Robert de Welle, probably son of Adam of the same family, 19 March, 1311; but on 26 March the custody was transferred to Henry de Percy, who was to hold it during vacancy for the sum of three hundred marks by the year. (Fine Roll, 4 Edw. II., membrane 10.)

[6] Inquisition: Bygod.

[7] Inquisition: Mubray.

[8] Now Ruston.

terre . . . valent per annum in omnibus exitibus de claro lxx^{li} vj^{s} ix^{d}. Et dicunt quod dictus Willelmus de Vescy non obiit seisitus de predictis tenementis in dominico suo ut de feodo, set de feodo talliato, quia Antonius, quondam episcopus Dunolmensis, fuit seisitus de predictis tenementis in dominico suo ut de feodo, unde[1] feoffavit Willelmum de Vescy, tenendis sibi et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Et si contingat quod dictus Willelmus obierit sine . . . quod . . . remanerent Willelmo de Vescy de Kildare, tenenda sibi et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis. Et si . . . tunc . . . integre remanerent rectis heredibus Willelmi de Vescy senioris. Et dicunt quod dictus Willelmus de Vescy de Kildare obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte. Et dicunt quod totaliter ignorant quis sit propinquior heres dicti Willelmi de Vescy senioris. Item, dicunt quod illa pars bosci de Treucedale[2] versus austrum de cujus feodo sit ignorant ad presens. Et dicunt quod omnes tenentes comitis Lancastrie et Johannis de Moubray[3] debent ibidem cum averiis suis communicare, et capiunt estoveria sua in predicta parte bosci predicti . . .

2 June, 1315 Inquisicio apud Eboracum capta . . . secundo die Junii, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi octavo, per Alexandrum de Cave, Johannem de Hothum, Galfridum de Hothum, Willelmum Maen, Jacobum de Milington,[4] Clementem de la Grene, Symonem Lovel, Willelmum de Rednes, Johannem de Boterwyk,[5] Willelmum de Apilton,[6] Hugonem de Thornholm, et Thomam Lovel, juratos . . . ad inquirendum utrum Gilbertus de Aton, Robertus de Hilton, et Willelmus de Chancy sint propinquiores heredes Willelmi de Vescy senioris, an alii . . . Qui dicunt . . . quod predictus Gilbertus de Aton est propinquior heres predicti Willelmi de Vescy senioris[7] . . . Postmodum[8] ad prosecucionem prefati Gilberti de Aton, petentis a domino rege terras . . . predicta ut jus

[1] Inquisition: *et inde* in place of *unde*.

[2] Inquisition: Trucedal; "Troutsdale lyeth within the bounder of the manor of Brompton, part therof lying on the south syde of the becke, belonging to the lordes of the manor of Bromton." (Survey of 1619, 1621, *The Honor and Forest of Pickering*, p. 39.)

[3] Inquisition: Mubray.

[4] Patent Roll: Milyngton; Inquisition: Mylington.

[5] Inquisition: Buterwyk.

[6] Patent Roll and Inquisition: Apelton.

[7] The descent is given here as in the inquisitions held at Lincoln and Halstokton.

[8] Gilbert de Aton had appeared in the chancery at Worksop, on Thursday next after the feast of S. Andrew (5 Dec., 1314), and had demanded the lands of William de Vescy of Kildare, deceased, as heir of William de Vescy the elder, by form of gift made by the latter to the said William de Vescy of Kildare, who was illegitimate, and died without heir. William de Karliolo likewise appeared, and asserted that he was heir of William de Vescy the elder. Attached to these inquisitions are writs to produce the other claimants at the parliament to be held at Lincoln a fortnight after St. Hilary, *anno* 10, and elsewhere; dated at Clypston, 5 Dec., 1315; 9, 16, 22 Dec., 1316.

suum sibi reddi, dominus rex mandavit prefatis escaetoribus . . . quod scire facerent prefatis Roberto de Hilton, Willelmo de Chauncy, Johanni de Percy, et Willelmo de Carliolo, quod essent in cancellaria . . . die Lune proxima post Dominicam in medio Quadragesime, anno etc. decimo, ad ostendendum . . . Et 14 Mar., 1317
predictus Gilbertus per attornatum suum venit in cancellaria ad diem predictum apud Wyntoniam, et predicti Johannes et Willelmus de Carliolo ibidem tunc venerunt, et prefatus Willelmus de Chauncy non venit per se nec per attornatum. Ideo, per consideracionem curie exclusus est ab accione si quam haberet prosequendam per officium hujusmodi in cancellaria usitatum, salvo sibi jure et accione . . . prosequendi ad communem legem et consuetudinem regni per breve possessorium vel de recto . . . et prefatus Robertus de Hilton non venit . . . set testificatum fuit domino regi et consilio suo quod idem Robertus fuit in proficiscendo in obsequium domini regis (folio 92) versus partis Scocie contra Scotos inimicos et rebelles domini regis, in comitiva Edmundi comitis Arundell', tunc custodis marchie Scocie, per dominum regem deputati. Per quod dominus rex . . . habuit dictum Robertum execusatum, et datus fuit dies prefatis Gilberto, et[1] Johanni, et Willelmo de Karliolo[2] in dicta cancellaria, in quindena Pasche proximo 17 April, 1317
futura ubicunque . . . Ad quem diem, predicti Gilbertus, Robertus de Hilton, Willelmus de Carliolo, per attornatos suos, et predictus Johannes, in propria persona sua, venerunt, in dicta cancellaria apud Westmonasterium, et ibidem tam in cancellaria quam coram consilio domini regis, audito clamio quod quilibet eorum[3] asseruit se habere in terris . . . predictis, et intellectis rationibus eorundem, et inspectis inquisicionibus ibidem retornatis, pro eo quod compertum fuit quod predictus Gilbertus propinquior fuit heres prefati Willelmi de Vescy senioris et plene etatis, et quod quilibet dictorum Roberti, Johannis, et Willelmi de Carliolo fecerat se partem prefato Gilberto in dicto negocio, et inde brevia inpetraverat de dicta cancellaria in casu hujusmodi consueta, nec aliquis ipsorum per impetracionem hujusmodi seu prosecucionem inde factam juxta retorna in dicta cancellaria inde facta quicquam sufficienter probaverat pro aliquo jure alicui ipsorum in hac parte competente vel quod repellere debeat predictum Gilbertum a peticione sua in hac parte, quilibet dictorum Roberti de Hilton, Johannis de Percy, et Willelmi de Karliolo,[2] per consideracionem curie exclusus est ab accione si quam haberet prosequendi per officium hujusmodi in cancellaria usitatum, salvo sibi jure et accione . . . prosequendi ad communem legem

[1] This word is not on the Patent Roll.
[2] Patent Roll: Carliolo.
[3] Patent Roll: ipsorum.

et consuetudinem regni per breve possessorium vel de recto . . . Et quoad prefatum Gilbertum, datus est ei dies in dicta
19 May, 1317 cancellaria in octabis Assensionis Domini . . . ut interim cum domino rege loqui posset[1] supra aliquibus ipsum dominum regem tangentibus in negocio antedicto. Ad quem diem predictus[2] Gilbertus venit in cancellaria regis apud Northamton,
20 July, 1317 et datus est ei dies . . . in festo beate Margarete virginis . . . et Johannes de Crosseby, clericus de cancellaria, et Stephanus le Blunt, clericus regis, missi sunt per brevia regis pro cronicis hereditatem predictam contingentibus apud abbatias de Malton et de[3] Alnewyk querendis[4] et in cancellariam portandis. In dicto festo beate Margarete venit dictus Gilbertus in cancellaria regis apud Notyngham et petiit terras . . . predicta sibi reddi ut supra, et prefatus Johannes de Crosseby[5] cum quibusdam cronicis et transcriptis cartarum quarundam tangencium hereditatem predictam, et datus est dies prefato Gilberto in dicta
5 Sept., 1317 cancellaria in octabis Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis . . . Quo die dictus Gilbertus venit apud Eboracum, et datus est ei dies
27 Oct., 1317 in eadem cancellaria in mense sancti Michaelis . . . Quo die . . . venit . . . apud Westmonasterium . . . Et tandem, recitatis coram consilio domini regis ibidem toto processu predicto et cronicis in cancellariam sic portatis, et domino nostro rege per consilium suum inde consulto, idem dominus noster rex,

[1] MS.: possit.

[2] Patent Roll: dictus.

[3] This word is not in the Patent Roll.

[4] The Premonstratensian abbey of Alnwick and the Gilbertine priory of Malton were both founded by Eustace Fitz-John, who married Beatrice daughter of Ivo de Vesci. Their son assumed his mother's name, and was great-grandfather of William "the elder," whose inheritance was now disputed. A jury summoned at Malton to enquire whether there were at the priory any "charters, monuments, writings, memoranda, or chronicles" touching the de Vesci inheritance, found that Sir John de Mouwbray went to the priory between the feasts of the Assumption and the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin (15 August and 8 September), 1315, and demanded the charters made by his ancestors to the ancestors of the lords of Vesci concerning tenements in Yorkshire. To this, the prior answered that the charters had never been in his keeping; whereupon Roger de Clotherom, steward of the said Sir John, distrained the prior's manors by cart-horses, oxen, cows, and sheep, which he kept for two days in Sir John's park of Hovingeham until the prior allowed him access to a chest in the priory sealed with the seal of William de Vesci. Roger had the chest opened, and took away seven or nine charters concerning the Mowbray fee; the jury know not at all where these charters now are, but know well that they have not been returned to the priory. They know nothing about any other charters, but possibly they may have been sent to the abbey of Alnwick or to the priory of Watton, both of the foundation of the ancestors of de Vesci. (*Feudal and Military Antiquities of Northumberland*, C. H. Hartshorne. Arch. Inst., 1858, Appendix, v., p. cxvii.)

In 1321 Gilbert de Aton petitioned that, since he had recovered the heritage of de Vesci in the King's Court, a writ might be directed to the prior of Malton to deliver to him the charters relating to the heritage, which were in the prior's keeping. (*Rot. Parl.*, i., p. 399.) The petition was granted, and it was probably at this time that the inquisition at Malton was held.

[5] Patent Roll: Cresseby.

septimo die Novembris, anno etc. undecimo, cepit homagium 7 Nov., 1317
predicti[1] Gilberti consanguinei et heredis predicti Willelmi de Vescy senioris, de omnibus terris . . . que predictus Willelmus de Vescy de Kildare . . . tenuit de dicto domino nostro rege in capite . . . et eidem Gilberto terras illas . . . reddidit[2] . . . Inspeximus eciam irrotulamentum quorundam brevium in rotulis cancellarie domini Edwardi, nuper regis Anglie, patris nostri, anno regni sui undecimo irrotulatorum, in hec verba. Edwardus[3] Dei gracia . . . dilecto et fideli suo Roberto de Sapy, escaetori suo ultra Trentam . . . vobis mandamus quod, accepta securitate a prefato Gilberto de rationabili relevio suo nobis reddendo . . . eidem Gilberto de omnibus terris . . . predictis . . . plenam seisinam habere faciatis . . . Teste me ipso, apud Windesore,[4] vij die 7 Nov., 1317
Novembris, anno regni nostri undecimo. Eodem modo mandatum est magistro Johanni Waleweyn,[5] escaetori regis citra Trentam . . . Nos autem tenores inquisicionum, processus et irrotulamenti predictorum, ad requisicionem dilecti et fidelis nostri Henrici de Percy,[6] tenentis partem terrarum . . . predictorum, ut dicitur, duximus exemplificandos per presentes . . . Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo die 20 Feb., 1358/9
Februarii, anno regni nostri Anglie tricesimo tercio . . .

DCXLIV. (Folio 92 *d.*) Sciant . . . Johannes Clervaux de Croft[7] . . . concessi . . . domino Willelmo de Neuport, persone ecclesie de Spofford, et Henrico de Percy, valetto,[8] unum mesuagium et sex bovatas terre . . . in Ireton juxta Semere, cum omnibus serviciis omnium liberorum tenencium ibidem, et quicquid habui in eadem villa . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, Thoma Surteys, Briano de Rouclyf, militibus, Ricardo de Ask, Willelmo Fairfax, Johanne de Percy de Kildale, et aliis. Data apud Spofford, quarto die Maii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii 4 May, 1364
. . . tricesimo octavo.

[1] Patent Roll: prefati.

[2] Four years later Gilbert petitioned that although it had been proved by solemn inquests that he was heir of William de Vesci the elder, he had never had seisin of his heritage; and had released to Roger Damory his right in the manor of Cathorp in Lincolnshire, the only portion of the heritage held of the King in chief; he has, nevertheless, been distrained for relief of all the lands, and prays for a remedy. The petition is granted as to the manor of Cathorp only. (*Rot. Parl.*, i., p. 399.)

[3] Fine Roll 116, membrane 10.

[4] Fine Roll: Wyndesore.

[5] Fine Roll: Walewayn.

[6] His third daughter, Isabel, married William son of Gilbert de Aton.

[7] John Clervaux married Eleanor daughter of Sir Alexander de Percy. (*The House of Clervaux*, W. H. Longstaffe, 1852, where the present deed is referred to, "ex cartulario penes Carolum Fairfax 74, Dodsworth 19.")

[8] Born in 1342; created Earl of Northumberland in 1377.

DCXLV. *Letters of attorney to John White and John del Northende of Irton to deliver seisin of the messuage and land granted by No.* DCXLIV. *Without date.*

DCXLVI. *Letters of attorney to Robert de Burton, rector of the church of Lekyngfeld, and Robert de Malton, to receive seisin of the messuage and land granted by No.* DCXLIV. *Without date.*

DCXLVII. Edwardus,[1] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod cum dilectus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DE PERCY le piere nuper per cartam suam WILLELMUM DE NEUPORT, canonicum ecclesie beati Petri Eboracensis,[2] THOMAM SURTEYSE,[3] chivaler, et WILLELMUM CECILL[4] DE HOUEDEN, de manerio de LEKENFELD[5] in comitatu Eboraci, quod de nobis tenetur in capite, ut dicitur, cum feodis advocacionibus . . . habendo feofasset; et iidem Willelmus, Thomas, et Willelmus . . . idem manerium . . . predicto Henrico ad totam vitam suam habendum . . . concessissent; ita quod post mortem ejusdem Henrici dictum manerium . . . dilecto et fideli nostro Henrico, filio ejusdem Henrici . . . remaneret . . . Et predictus Henricus de Percy le piere per aliam cartam suam concessisset quod maneria de Cletopp,[6] Setill, Gigelleswyk,[7] et Naffreton[8] . . . que eciam de nobis tenentur in capite,[9] et que Idonia, mater predicti Henrici le piere, tenuit in dotem seu alias ad terminum vite sue de hereditate ipsius Henrici le piere . . . post mortem ejusdem Idonie prefato Henrico filio Henrici . . . remanerent, dictusque Henricus filius Henrici, recepto attornamento prefate Idonie de dictis maneriis . . . concessisset quod eadem . . . que prefato Henrico filio Henrici virtute concessionis et attornamenti predictorum . . . post decessum predicte Idonee remansisse debuissent, post mortem ejusdem Idonee prefato Henrico le piere ad totam vitam suam habenda remanerent, ita quod post decessum eorundem Idonee et Henrici le piere dicta maneria . . . ad predictum Henricum filium Henrici . . . reverterentur. Virtute cujus[10] concessionis prefato Henrico le piere per dictum Henricum filium Henrici sic facte, prefata Idonia eidem Henrico le piere de dictis maneriis . . . se attornavit, ac tam prefati Willelmus,

[1] Patent Roll 272, membrane 4.

[2] William de Neuport occurs as rector of the church of Arnecliff in 1353, as rector of the church of Wearmouth in 1359, and as parson of the church of Spofford in 1364. Surtees' *Durham* (1816), i., p. 231, gives him as rector of Bishop Wearmouth between 1360 and 1366.

[3] Patent Roll: Surteys.

[4] Patent Roll: Cecille. There were living in Howden about 1380, Stephen Cecil, franklin and innkeeper, Cecilia Cecil, servant, and Robert Cecil, brewer. (Lay Subsidy, $\frac{302}{99}$.)

[5] Patent Roll: Lekyngfeld.

[6] Patent Roll: Cletop.

[7] Patent Roll: Gygelleswyk.

[8] Patent Roll: Nafferton.

[9] These manors, with others, were assured in tail to Henry de Percy, second Lord Percy of Alnwick, by fine, in 133$\frac{3}{4}$ (No. DLXII.). He died in 1353, Idonia his wife in 1365, and Henry "le piere," their son, in 1368.

[10] MS.: cujusdam.

Thomas, et Willelmus, virtute feoffamenti predicti, eis de dicto manerio de Lekyngfeld . . . per predictum Henricum le piere, quam idem Henricus le piere virtute concessionis sibi per dictos Willelmum, Thomam, et Willelmum, de eodem manerio . . . idem manerium . . . successive, ac eciam predictus Henricus le piere dicta maneria de Cletopp,[1] Setill, Gygelleswyk, et Naffreton[2] . . . post mortem ejusdem Idonie, pretextu concessionis sibi per dictum Henricum filium Henrici sic facte, ingressi fuissent, et idem Henricus le piere eadem maneria de Lekyngfeld, Cletopp,[1] Setill, Gigelleswyk, et Naffreton,[2] cum feodis, advocacionibus . . . sic teneat[3] in presenti, ut accepimus, licencia nostra super hiis non optenta. Nos . . . perdonavimus transgressiones factas in hac parte et concessimus . . . prefato Henrico le piere quod ipse dicta maneria . . . habeat et teneat ad totam vitam ipsius Henrici le piere de nobis . . . ita quod post mortem ejusdem . . . ad prefatum Henricum filium Henrici . . . integre revertantur . . . (Folio 93.) Teste me ipso, apud Wyndesore, vicesimo octavo die Decembris, anno regni nostri 28 Dec., 1365
tricesimo nono . . .

DCXLVIII. Hec indentura facta inter HENRICUM DE PERCY, dominum de Spofforth, ex parte una, et JOHANNEM DE THRESK, priorem de Novo Burgo et ejusdem loci conventum, ex parte altera, testatur quod idem Henricus . . . concessit . . . prefatis priori et conventui unum toftum et unam bovatam terre continentes in se octo acras . . . in FOLYFAIT, in excambium pro una placea terre vocata HAVERCROFT . . . in SPOFFORTH, continente in se decem acras terre, que de prefato Henrico per eosdem priorem et conventum tenebantur[4] . . . ita, videlicet, quod idem Henricus . . . teneant eandem placeam terre de domino rege in capite per eadem servicia per que predictum toftum et terram prius de eo tenuit, quodque iidem prior et conventus . . . teneant toftum et terram predictam de prefato Henrico, sicut predictam placeam terre prius tenuerunt juxta tenorem literarum domini regis de licencia eisdem Henrico, priori, et conventui supra premissis confectarum[5] . . . Data apud Toppecliff, in festo Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis, 15 Aug., 1365
anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo sexagesimo quinto . . .

DCXLIX. *Letters of attorney appointing William de Preston, canon of Neuburgh, and William atte Welle of Dalton,*

[1] Patent Roll: Cletop.

[2] Patent Roll: Nafferton.

[3] MS.: teneant.

[4] An inquisition *ad quod damnum* was held at York on Thursday after the Epiphany (9 January), 136⅔. The land in Folifait was found to be worth by the year 4*s.*, and the land in Spofford 6*s.* 8*d.* (*Inq. ad q. d.*, File 354, No. 5.)

[5] By letters patent, dated 20 Jan., 38 Edw. III. (136⅔); for a fine of 20*s.* (Patent Roll 270, membrane 6.)

5 Aug., 1365 *to deliver and receive seisin, on behalf of the prior and convent of Neuburgh, of the lands exchanged by No.* DCXLVIII. *Same date.*

DCL. Inquisicio[1] capta apud Eboracum, die Jovis proxima
3 Sept., 1352 post festum Nativitatis Beate Marie, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . xxvj, coram WILLELMO BASSET et WILLELMO DE NOTTON, assignatis . . . ad inquirendum de diversis articulis dominum regem tangentibus . . . per sacramentum Roberti de Hilton,[2] militis, Johannis de Hedoun,[3] militis, Johannis de Meaux, militis, Henrici de Morby, Hugonis Bykernoll,[4] Nicholai de Cliff,[5] Roberti Lorimer,[6] Roberti de Rollestoun,[7] Willelmi de Belthorp,[8] Ade de Fenton, Johannis de Ulram[2] et Willelmi Conestable de Holme.[9] Qui dicunt . . . quod Walterus de Heselarton defunctus nunquam perquisivit aliquas terras . . . in WHARROM PERCY, nec alibi in comitatu predicto, que de rege tenentur in capite, nisi quod tenuit manerium de Wharrom Percy de jure et hereditate Eustachie, uxoris sue, adhuc superstitis, racione cooperture, quod quidem manerium tenetur de domino rege in capite, ut de corona, et dicta Eustachia illud modo tenet de domino rege. Item, dicunt quod idem Walterus aliquo tempore fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de maneriis de Kernetby et Scorby . . . simul cum quibusdam terris . . . in Ilkelay et Staynford[10] brigg. Qui quidem Walterus ante mortem suam predicta per cartam suam . . . concessit Johanni de[10] Hothom de Scoreburgh, militi, juniori, ac Martino de Skyren,[11] Johanni de Althorp,[12] et Johanni de Scardeburgh[10] (folio 93 *d.*), capellanis . . . Qui quidem Walterus statim postea in vita sua infra quindenam[13] tunc proximam sequentem . . . predicta . . . ingressus fuit et tenuit ad totam vitam suam, ita quod idem Johannes, Martinus, Johannes et Johannes nullum proficuum de eisdem . . . racione feofamenti predicti perceperunt . . . Set quod dictus Walterus de eisdem . . . ante mortem suam seisitus fuit et de eisdem

[1] Inquisitio post mortem, 25 Edward III., first numbers, No. 34. This was the fourth inquisition held concerning the lands of Walter de Heslarton. It was held by commission dated 14 July, *anno* 26 (1352). Henry de Percy, son and heir of Henry de Percy, deceased, had appeared in the chancery and asserted that Walter, on the day of his death, held the manor of Kernetby of Henry de Percy, deceased, as returned in the inquisition held on 14 Sept., 1351. John Gaunt, for the King, said that the said feoffees still held the manor and other lands, as returned in the inquisition held on 29 May, 1352, and that Walter acquired in fee the manor of Wharrom, which is held of the King in chief, wherefore the King ought to have custody of all the lands of which Walter died seised.

[2] The ink is faded here, and this word is supplied from the original.

[3] Original: Hedon.

[4] Original: Bikernoll.

[5] Original: Clif.

[6] Original: Lorymer.

[7] Original: Rolleston.

[8] Original: Belkthorp.

[9] Original: Holm.

[10] The MS. is torn here, and this word is supplied from the original.

[11] Original: Skyrne.

[12] Original: Alberthorp.

[13] Original: quindecim dies.

obiit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo. Et dicunt quod maneria . . . tenentur de Henrico de Percy per servicium militare.[1] Et dicunt quod Henricus de Percy, pater Henrici de Percy qui nunc est, statim post mortem dicti Walteri seisivit in manum suam predictum manerium de Kernetby . . . una cum corpore Walteri, filii et heredis predicti Walteri, tanquam capitalis dominus, et custodiam manerii[2] et heredis predictorum habuit et tenuit in tota vita sua.[3]

DCLI. Inquisicio[4] capta apud Killum, coram WILLELMO DE PLUMPTON, escaetore . . . die Mercurii in festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . vicesimo quinto . . . per sacramentum Johannis Wascelyn, Roberti de Thirnum, Ricardi Randolf, Roberti de Westiby, Willelmi del Chaumbre, Galfridi Randolf de Pokthorp, Hugonis de Louthorp, Roberti Randolf, Roberti de Thorp, Johannis Warde[5] de Garton, Roberti de Holme, et Johannis Horegh, juratorum. Qui dicunt . . . quod Walterus de Heselarton[6] defunctus nulla terras . . . tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo, die quo obiit, in comitatu predicto de domino rege in capite, set dicunt quod idem Walterus et Eustachia, uxor ejus, que adhuc superstes est, qui tenuerunt ut de jure et hereditate ipsius Eustachie maneria de CATHWAYT,[7] SCORBY, SUTTON, et medietatem unius feodi militis . . . in SUTTON[8] et CATHWAYT . . . maneria et medietatem predicta . . . concesserunt Johanni de Heselarton,[6] persone ecclesie de Hatfeld . . . Qui quidem Johannes . . . predicta . . . concessit prefatis Waltero et Eustachie habenda et tenenda eisdem Waltero et Eustachie, et heredibus ipsius Walteri . . . per finem inde in curia domini regis nunc, anno regni sui

14 Sept., 135

[1] By an inquisition held at York on Friday, the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, *anno* 26 (29 June, 1352), it was found that the manor of Wharrom Percy was worth by the year 20*l.*, and the manors of Kernetby and Scorby, with the lands in Ilkelay and Staynfordbrig, 100*l.* The enfeoffment (to John de Hothum of Scorburgh, knight, the younger, Martin de Skirne, John de Alberthorp and John de Scardeburgh, chaplains) was made in *anno* 21 (1347–8), and the said feoffees were still seised of the premises. Walter de Heselarton died in the pestilence, 9 Sept., 1349. Walter de Heselarton, his son and heir, was aged seventeen years, and was not married in his father's lifetime. (*Inq. p. m.*, 25 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 34.)

[2] MS.: manerium.

[3] Henry de Percy died on 27 Feb., 1352. (*Inq. p. m.*, 26 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 52*a*.)

[4] Inquisitio post mortem, 25 Edward III., first numbers, No. 34.

[5] Original: Ward.

[6] Original: Heslarton.

[7] This place, according to *Kirkby's Inquest* (pp. 141, 142), was in the wapentake of Pickering Lythe. It lay near Little Edston, but seems lost, unless it has been rightly identified by the editor of *Kirkby's Inquest* with Cartoft, a farm about half a mile north of Little Edston. The Catter beck, about a mile east of Edston, may give a clue as to its site. It was, however, a place of little importance, as the Inquest states "jacet friscus, et est communa (*sic*) pastura."

[8] Sutton-on-Derwent.

nono levatum,[1] que quidem Eustachia adhuc superstes est et maneria et medietatem predicta adhuc tenet virtute finis predicti. Et dicunt quod maneria et medietas predicta . . . tenentur de Henrico de Percy per servicium militare. Item, dicunt quod predicta maneria et medietas . . . valent per annum in omnibus exitibus centum marcas. Item, dicunt quod predictus Walterus tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo . . . manerium de Kernetby . . . de Henrico de Percy per servicium militare, et valet per annum xxx li. Item, dicunt quod idem Walterus nulla alia terras . . . tenuit in dominico suo ut de feodo . . . in comitatu predicto, set dicunt quod idem Walterus tenuit . . . racione cooperture, ut de jure et hereditate prefate Eustachie, filie et heredis Petri de Percy, manerium de Ilkeley . . . de predicto Henrico de Percy per servicium militare, et valet per annum xx li. . . . Item . . . racione cooperture, manerium de Wharrom Percy . . . quod quidem manerium tenetur de domino rege in capite, ut de corona, per servicium unius feodi militis. Que quidem Eustachia adhuc superstes est et manerium illud tenet, et valet per annum xxx li.[2] . . . Et dicunt quod predictus Walterus obiit die Mercurii proxima post
9 Sept., 1349 festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis, anno regni regis nunc xxiij. Item dicunt quod Walterus de Heselarton,[3] filius predictorum Walteri et Eustachie, est heres ipsius Walteri
5 Aug., 1351 propinquior et fuit etatis xviij annorum die Lune in festo Assumpcionis Beate Marie proxime preterito . . .

DCLII. Ceste endenture tripartie tesmoigne qe com debat fuist parentre monsire HENRY DE PERCY leyne, clamaunt la garde de manoirs de KERNETBY, SCORBY, et STAMFORDBRIGG, par reson de nounage Wauter, fitz et heire monsire Wauter de Hesalarton, qi mesmes les manoirs de lui tient par service de chivaler, et morust en son homage dunc partie[4]; et monsire JOHAN DE HOTHOM DE SCORBURGH le puisne, sire MARTYN DE SKIREN, et sire JOHAN DE ALLERTHORP, chapelayns, clamauntz mesmes les manoirs a tenir en fee par le feffement le dit monsire Wauter a ceo qils diount daltre partie, tesmoigne qe les parties suisdites sount accordes en ceste manere; cestassaver, qe le dit monsire Henry de Percy, com gardein

[1] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original. This fine was levied at York, in the octave of the Purification, *anno* 9 (9 February, 133⅘), and recorded within fifteen days from Easter, *anno* 10 (14 April, 1336). The end of the document is damaged; Walter and Eustachia grant to John the reversion of . . . held for life by . . . de Nevill and Isabel his wife. (The dots represent words which are illegible.) (Feet of Fines, case 273, file 111, No. 5.)

[2] In 1318 and 1320 the manor of Kernetby was found to be of the value of eighty marks by the year, the manor of Ilkley of ten marks, and the manor of Wharrom Percy of 100*s*. *Inq.p.m.*, Peter de Percy. (11 Edw. II., No. 78.)

[3] Original: Heslarton.

[4] See No. DCL. and note.

des manoirs suisditz, ad lesse . . . a les avantditz monsire Johan, sires Martyn et Johan, chapelains, la garde de la tierce partie des manoirs suisditz a tenir tanque a plein age le heire avantdit, issint qe de profitz surdauntz de la dite tierce partie les avantditz . . . facent paier les dettes lavantdit monsire Waulter, si avant com ils purrount extentre. Estre ceo monsire de Percy avantdit, com gardain, ad assigne a dame Eustace,[1] qi fuist la femme lavantdit monsire Wauter, la tierce partie des manoirs suisditz a tenir en noun de douaire com de dowement le dit monsire Wauter; sauvant et reservant a mon dit seigneur de Percy . . . le remenant des manoirs susditz, a tenir en garde, tanque al plein age del heire suisdit. Et nest pas lentencion des partis suisditz qe une charge de sys marcz, graunte par le dit monsire Wauter a lavantdit sire Martyn, si . . .[2] es manoirs de Scorby et Stamfordbrigg a tote la vie le dit sire Martyn, soit estaint par [ceste][2] accorde . . . Ceux tesmoignes, mes sires Henry de Percy le fitz, Thomas Ughtred, Thomas . . .[2] ton, Richard Tempest, chivalers, et autres. Done a Everwyk, le iiij jour de Marcz, lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . 4 Mar., 1342/50
vintisme quart.

DCLIII. (Folio 94.) Universis . . . Gilbertus de Aton, miles, consanguineus et heres Willelmi de Vesci[3] . . . concessisse . . . domino meo, domino Henrico de Perci, militi . . . concessionem quas Antonius,[4] nuper Dunolmensis episcopus, fecit nobili viro, domino Henrico de Perci, patri predicti domini Henrici nunc, de baronia, castro, manerio, et villa d'Alnewyk, cum villis, hamelettis, membris, advocacionibus ecclesiarum, abbathiarum, prioratuum, hospitalium et capellanariarum . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de domino rege . . . prout in carta ipsius domini episcopi plenius continetur.[5] Et preterea concessi . . . quod omnes terras . . . que Isabella, que fuit uxor Johannis de Vesci senioris,[6] tenet ad terminum vite sue ut[7] in dotem de baronia predicta, tam manerium de Chatton . . . quam omnia alia . . . que fuerunt de hereditate de Vesci de baronia predicta, et que post mortem predicte Isabelle michi reverti deberent, ut consanguineo et heredi predicti Willelmi, integre remaneant post mortem ipsius Isabelle predicto domino Henrico . . . Tenenda de domino rege simul cum baronia predicta . . . Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Humfremvile, comite de Redesdale, dominis Radulfo de Nevill, Rogero de

[1] Daughter of Peter de Percy. See Nos. dcxxxix., dcxlii., and notes.

[2] The MS. is torn here.

[3] The descent of the inheritance is shown in No. dcxliii.

[4] Anthony de Bek.

[5] No. dclxxi.; dated 19 Nov., 1309.

[6] John de Vesci the elder was brother of William, and died without issue in 1289; William was his heir, and was aged forty years. (*Inq. p. m.*, 17 Edw. I., No. 25.)

[7] MS.: et.

Horsley, Gilberto de Burghdon, Johanne de Burghdon, Thoma de Gray, et Rogero Mauduyt, militibus, Ricardo de Emeldon, Thoma de Heton, Roberto de Soppeth, Roberto Dareyns, Roberto de Ogle, Roberto du Manoir, Johanne de Almuth,
2 Sept., 1323 et aliis. Data apud Eboracum, secundo die mensis Septembris, anno gracie M°CCC^mo^XXIII°, et . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo septimo.

DCLIV. Universis . . . Gilbertus de Aton, consanguineus et heres domini Willelmi de Vesci senioris, . . . concessisse domino Henrico de Perci, militi, filio domini Henrici de Perci, reversionem omnium terrarum . . . que Isabella, que fuit uxor domini Johannis de Vesci senioris, tenet ad terminum vite sue vel in dotem de hereditate mea de (folio 94 *d.*) manerio d'Alnewyk in comitatu Northumbrie, tam de manerio de Chatton . . . quam de omnibus aliis terris . . . hereditatem de Vesci contingentibus, et que post mortem predicte Isabelle michi, tanquam consanguineo et heredi predicti domini Willelmi de Vesci, reverti deberent integre remaneant predicto domino Henrico[1] . . . Tenenda de domino rege in capite, simul cum manerio d'Alnewyk predicto . . . prout in carta venerabilis patris, domini Antonii nuper Dunolmensis episcopi, predicto domino Henrico de Perci, patri domini Henrici de Perci nunc facta, plenius continetur.[2] Data apud
3 Sept., 1323 Eboracum, tercio die Septembris, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo septimo.

DCLV. A touz . . . Gilbert de Aton, chevaler . . . Pur ceo qe mosire Henry de Perci, fiz et heir mosire Henry de Perci, est tenuz a moy en sept centz marcs a paier a Nowel prochein avenir[3] par reconissaunce, faite avaunt justize du baunk en le terme de seint Michiel, lan du regne le roi Edward fiz le roi Edward xvij,[4] jeo . . . graunte . . . si le dit mosire Henri me paye a ceo Nowel prochein avenir cccl marcs, qe la dite reconaissaunce de sept centz mars soit tenuz
2 Dec., 1323 pur nule . . . Done a Everwyk, le secund jour de Decembre, lan susdit.

DCLVI. Universis pateat . . . Gilbertus de Aton, miles, recepi de nobili viro, domino Henrico de Perci, filio et herede domini Henrici de Perci defuncti, septingentas marcas sterlingorum in quibus . . . michi tenebatur per recognicionem

[1] The royal license for this grant was given on the 28th of the previous June. (No. dcxvii.) The lands were conveyed by fine. See Nos. dccxiv. and dccxv.

[2] No. dclxxi.

[3] This word is repeated in the MS.

[4] De Banco Roll 248, membrane 300. The sum is to be paid in half-yearly payments of fifty marks, at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Henry acknowledged at York, a month from Easter, *anno* 9 (28 April, 1336), that he had received full payment. For later transactions between Gilbert de Aton and Henry de Percy, see No. dxxv. and note.

inde factam in communi banco . . . apud Eboracum, secundo die Decembris, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xvij°, prout patet in rotulo trecentesimo termini sancti Michaelis, anno predicto,[1] solvendis michi citra festum Natalis Domini proximo inde sequens . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne de Hothum, seniore, Johanne de Hothum, juniore, Alexandro de Cave, Johanne de Sutton, Rogero de Grymeston, militibus, Ricardo de Burton, Roberto Danyel, Willelmo de la Wodhall, Roberto de la More, Willelmo de Wessington, Ricardo de la Pole, Willelmo de la Pole, et aliis. Data apud Beverlacum, 22 Dec., 1323
xxij° die Decembris, anno supradicto.

DCLVII. Sciant . . . Walterus de Huntercumb . . . concessi . . . Henrico le Scote, burgensi de Novo Castro, totam partem meam, dominice[2] gardini in villa de Wllouer, simul cum quinquaginta et duabus acris terre mee quondam defensabilibus, et unam bovatam terre de dominico meo in eadem villa, que quidem die confeccionis hujus scripti, (folio 95) fuit in manu Thome fratris Stephani Arkill . . . Et idem Henricus . . . erunt rumfre[3] et multurfre ad molendinum de Wllouer de omnibus bladis suis crescentibus super dictas terras . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . michi . . . unum denarium die Assumpcionis sancte Marie Virginis . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Willelmo Heron, Stephano de Musco Campo,[4] Henrico de Dichinde, militibus, et aliis. Data apud Wollore, anno gracie M°CC° septuagesimo nono.

DCLVIII. Sciant . . . frater Thomas de Kirkeby, abbas de Alnewyk,[5] et ejusdem loci conventus . . . quietam clamaverunt domino Johanni de Vesci communam totam quam habuerunt

[1] See No. dclv. and note.

[2] *Sic.*

[3] The supplement to Jamieson's *Scottish Dictionary* gives this word under the forms of *room-free*, *roum-fre*, *rowm-fre;* and refers to Charter of Peebles (Rec. Soc.). Other examples are the following: — *Munimenta de Mailros*, ii., p. 680, "erunt quieti de multura et Romfre post bladum meum": *Liber de Calchou*, ii., p. 382, "molent Roumfre ad molendinum de Maxwel post bladum domini de Maxwell et post bladum quod inventum in tremodio" (both ed. C. Innes, Bannatyne Club, 1837, 1846): Hodgson's *Northumberland* (1832), ii., ii., 118, "sint Rumfre propinquius quod molant post me ipsum et post bladum inventum in trimodio." These passages are best explained by FitzHerbert (*Boke of Surveying*, 1538), "Some men to be toll free and some hopper free—that is to wit, that his corn should be put into the hopper and ground next to the corn that is in the hopper at time of his coming"; the usual custom being that when the lord's corn came to the mill, the miller took out the corn then in the hopper and put in the lord's. (R. Bennett and J. Elton, *History of Corn Milling*, 1898, iii., p. 155.) Wright's *Dialect Dictionary* gives the word *hopper-free* as in use in the northern and midland counties.

[4] MS.: Custocampo. Gilbert de Umframvill released the manors of Wulouere, Beleford, Lowyk, and Hecpole to Robert de Musco Campo in 1231. (Feet of Fines, case 180, file 4, No. 88.)

[5] This abbot is not in Dugdale, who gives very few abbots of Alnwick. He is included in the fuller list in Tate's *History of Alnwick* (1866–9), ii., p. 17.

in mora que est inter coopertum de Holne et terram arrabilem campi de Hecclif,[1] incipiendo ad portam[2] in orientali parte bercarie de Henneden, et sic versus orientem per magnam viam viridem ad capita selionum usque ad corneram occidentalem campi arrabilis, quam Lambertus de Holme aliquando tenuit et aravit. Ita quod liceat ipsi domino Johanni . . . dictam moram et pasturam claudere pro sua voluntate, et in defenso tenere . . . per easdem limites et metas per quas predictus dominus Johannes et predictus frater Thomas tunc abbas, ex mutuo assensu, perambulacionem fecerunt. Ita, eciam, quod, si animalia et pecora ipsorum abbatis et conventus . . . predictam moram et pasturam intraverint pro defectu clausture, deliberabuntur sine occasione. Et pro hac . . . predictus dominus Johannes . . . concessit predictis abbati et conventui in escambium totum illud groune[3] bosci et pasture infra coopertum et extra in extremitate de Heffirsid[4] a magno lapide stante in alto in australi veteris fontorii plumbi, descendendo per sikettum,[5] et de extremitate siketti illius per medium coopertum usque ad quoddam petarium,[6] et sic in australi illius petarii[7] deorsum usque ad quemdam pontem, sicut predictus dominus Johannes de Vesci et predictus abbas frater Thomas limites fecerunt. Habendum et tenendum . . . et claudendum pro voluntate ipsorum in liberam . . . elemosinam . . . ad commodum suum inde faciendum . . . salva, tamen, dominis feodi venacione ibidem. Homines, autem, de Howton[8] et de Lescebir', venientes ad forestam de Holne, cum carris et carectis ad meremium vel buscam querendum, habebunt introitum et exitum licite per medium predicti clausi . . . cum necesse habuerint, absque mora et dampno faciendis ibidem. Sciendum est, autem, quod animalia et pecora quecunque veniencia de quibuscunque partibus foreste de Alnewyk, si predictum clausum intraverint pro defectu clausture, rechaciabuntur sine occasione . . . (Folio 95 *d.*) Actum apud Alnewyk, die Dominica proxima post octabas Purifacionis
3 Feb., 128¾ Beate Marie, anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo tercio. Et sciendum est quod tota via magna de porta de Hennedon

[1] Now Heckley. "Abbas de Alnewyc tenet in Alnewyc grangiam de Hecclive in elemosinam et nullum servicium facit." (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 384.)

[2] MS.: porta.

[3] *Grouna* or *gruna* is a marsh whence turf for fuel is dug. *Grom*, which occurs in Nos. DCLXXXVI. and DCXCV., is evidently the same word. This appears to be a northern form; it occurs in Simeon of Durham and the life of S. Aidan. (*Ducange.*)

[4] This name is continued in the present *Hefferlaw.*

[5] *Sikettum* or *sichettum* = a little stream.

[6] *Petarium*=a bed of peat.

[7] MS.: potarii.

[8] Little Houghton, near Alnwick. The church of Lesbury, with the chapel of Houghton, belonged to the abbey.

versus orientem in capite selionum terre arrabilis remanet dicto abbati et successoribus suis extra clausum.

DCLIX.[1] Omnibus . . . GILEBERTUS DE SANCTO CLARO[2]. . . concessisse . . . magistro LIULPHO, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam bovatam terre xij acrarum in PARVA HOTHUM, scilicet, toftum et croftum unius acre que fuerunt Liulphi, et ad gardinum unam acram et tres rodas que fuerunt ejusdem Liulphi[3] in BELHC, dimidiam acram de dominio meo in WATERRIG, iiij acras, scilicet, duas et dimidiam que fuerunt predicti Liulphi, unam et dimidiam de dominio meo in WILDOTIFLIAT, duas acras que fuerunt ejusdem Liulphi in SVELHC, unam acram et dimidiam et unam rodam de dominio meo et unam acram prati ad STAINBRIGG, de dominio meo . . . tenenda . . . libere, quiete ab omni servicio et consuetudine et regali exaccione. Reddendo michi . . . tantum annuatim xij d., scilicet, sex ad Pentecosten et sex ad festum sancti Martini. Do eciam . . . predicto Liulpho . . . pasturam ad centum oves in predicta villa de Hochtun. Et sciendum est quod ipsi erunt quieti de multura ad molendinum meum de Hothtun. Quod, si forte ego . . . non poterimus warantizare predictam . . . magistro Liulpho . . . dabimus eis ad excambia ad valenciam predicte terre . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne filio Johannis Vicecomitis, Nicholao de Morwic, et aliis.

DCLX. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE VESCI . . . ad feodi firmam dimisisse THOME DICTO YHOLE, fulloni de Alnewyk,[4] et EMME, uxori sue, unam placeam terre vastam de dominico nostro juxta murum castri nostri de ALNEWYK in occidente, sicut jacet in longitudine inter terram Henrici de Bilton que est ex parte australi, et terram Gerardi de Hibburn ex parte boriali, abuttandam super quamdam placeam que vocatur terra Godardi. Habendam et tenendam dictis Thome et Emme, uxori sue, et eorum heredibus de corporibus eorundem legitime procreatis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis . . . duos solidos et octo denarios . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et alteram medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme . . . Teste, curia militum de Alnewyk. Acta et data apud Alnewyk, die Dominica post octabas Sancte Trinitatis, anno gracie M°CC° 3 June, 1296
nonagesimo sexto.

[1] Printed in the *History of Northumberland* (E. Bateson, 1895), ii., 406.

[2] Gilbert de S. Clare is the first recorded owner of Little Houghton. A grant by him of land there to Alnwick Abbey was confirmed by Edward I. in 130⅞. (Charter Roll 93, m. 12.) His son, Peter de Harang, held this township of the barony of Alnwick by service of one knight's fee of old enfeoffment. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 384; *History of Northumberland*, ii., pp. 341, 405.)

[3] MS.: Liuphi.

[4] A Robert Yoell held a cottage in Alnwick in 1551 belonging to the chantry of S. Mary the Virgin, in Embleton. (*Hist. Nd.*, ii., 106.)

DCLXI. (Folio 96.) Omnibus . . . RICARDUS DE MORVYLE[1] . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . quamdam terram in villa et territorio de ALNEWYK que vocatur le Ryahalith, que se extendit de le[2] Sordonoburne usque ad tres nugarias, prout le condos[3] se extendit usque Havenford, que eciam jacet juxta ripam que vocatur Alne, unacum arboribus in eadem terra crescentibus . . . quam quidem terram dominus Willelmus de Vesci, pater dicti domini mei domini Johannis de Vesci, pro homagio et servicio meo michi dedit . . . Et sciendum est quod ego Ricardus de Morvile[1]. . . totam predictam terram que vocatur le Riehaleht cum arboribus . . . predicto domino meo, domino Johanni de Vesci . . . contra omnes mortales et dotes mulierum warantizabimus . . . Hiis testibus, domino Thoma abbate de Alnewyk,[4] dominis Roberto de Hilton, Willelmo de Midelton, et aliis.

DCLXII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS, CARPENTARIUS NAVIUM DE ALNEMUTH . . . quietum clamasse . . . JOHANNI DE VESCI, domino meo, annuum redditum viginti solidorum cum omnibus pertinenciis et eschaetis, quem emi de Willelmo, falconario de Lescebir',[5] de centum acris terre quas burgenses de Alnemuth tenent. Tenendum et habendum . . . libere et quiete . . . pro excambio sexdecim acrarum terre quas ab eodem Johanne recepi in campo de Lescebir' in australi parte de Sonderlandflatt . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Radulfo filio Rogeri, Willelmo Turbevill, et aliis.

DCLXIII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE REPELIEA[6] et EDA, sponsa mea, . . . quietum clamavimus domino nostro EUSTACIO DE VESCI[7] xij acras terre in villa de SWINHOU pro quatuor marcis quas nobis pacavit, illas, scilicet, xij acras que Vesciflat vocantur, proximiores, scilicet, terre domini, est, salvo tamen prato juxta illam terram quod nobis remanebit. Et si in predicto Vesciflat non fuerint plenarie xij acre invente, nos ei perficiemus in alio loco qui dicitur Wlstonecroft . . . Hiis testibus, domino Galfrido, abbate de Alnewyk,[8] Willelmo de Turbivill, tunc senescallo, Reginaldo de Capetoft, Germano Tysun, et aliis multis.

[1] *Sic;* for Morwyke (?).

[2] MS.: se.

[3] *Sic;* for *condorsum*, a low ridge of hills (?).

[4] Thomas de Kirkeby, who was abbot from 1283 to 1290.

[5] William the falconer was the only freeholder in Lesbury in the thirteenth century. (*History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 414, where the present charter is mentioned.) He held half a carucate of land there, for rent of a sparrow-hawk. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 387.)

[6] "Rogerus de Rippeley tenet de Willelmo de Vescy duas carucatas terre in Swinhou pro iiij solidis." (*Ibid.*)

[7] Eustace de Vesci died in 1216.

[8] Geoffrey was abbot of Dryburgh, and became abbot of Alnwick in 1209. (*Chronica de Mailros*, ed. J. Stevenson (Bannatyne Club, 1835), i., p. 107.)

DCLXIV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE BRADEFORD . . . concessi . . . WILLELMO DE VESCI totam terram meam in villa et in territorio de CALDEWELE[1]. . . Faciendo inde michi . . . servicium octave partis feodi unius militis tantum pro omni servicio . . . (Folio 96 *d.*) Hiis testibus, Rogero de Merlay, Rogero de Bertram, Hugone de Mordewyk, et multis aliis.

DCLXV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE VESCI . . . concessi . . . GALFRIDO LE TAILLUR, pro homagio suo et servicio, toftum et croftum cum bondagio que Robertus Glennia aliquando de me tenuit in villa de ALNEWYK, et quadraginta et octo acras terre de dominico meo in campis de Alnewyk, secundum metas et divisas sibi aperte et distincte assignatas . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . predicto Galfrido ad totam vitam suam . . . cum communa pasture . . . ad predictas terras pertinentibus, salvis defensis meis temporibus deputatis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . quoad vixerit unum denarium ad nundinas de Alnewyk,[3] pro omnibus serviciis . . . Salvo, tamen, servicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum, et salva secta ad molendina mea . . . Sciendum est, autem, quod, si in processu temporis dominicum de Alnewyk admure[4] voluero, licebit michi resumere quod in manu ipsius Galfridi

[1] William de Bradeford was plaintiff, and William de Coyners tenant, in an assize of mort d'ancestor concerning two carucates of land in Caldwell, held at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on Thursday after the feast of the Purification, 11 Henry III. (5 Feb., 122$\frac{6}{7}$). William de Coyners granted the northern moiety to be held of him by service of an eighth part of a knight's fee; saving to himself forty acres, of which nine were in Cliftonehou, five at Floris, eight at Benerigh, six at West Floris, five at Bedrigh, three at Whitecroft, three by the fishpond on the east, and one at Bacstanlawe, and the messuage which Uctred formerly held. (Feet of Fines, case 180, file 3, No. 17.) The word *floris* or *flores* is explained in Hodgson's *Northumberland* (ii., ii., 263) as a form of *floors* or flat meadows.

[2] Caldwell was a hamlet near Clifton, in the parish of Stannington, supposed to have been near a spring still called the Coldwell, where there remain lines of foundations of houses and walls. (Hodgson's *Northumberland*, ii., ii., 824.) In the Newminster Chartulary is an agreement without date, made in the presence of Roger de Merlay, between the abbot and convent and William Coyners, concerning common of pasture of Caldewell and Clifton; by which the pasture of Caldwell remained to William. (Surtees Soc., xvi. (1878), p. 22.)

[3] German Tysun granted to Newminster Abbey ten shillings of silver to provide wine for the Mass, "percipiendos annuatim ad festum sancti Walerici quando nundine apud Alnewic exercentur." (*Newm. Cart.*, p. 243.) According to the Anglo-Saxon calendar and the Roman Martyrology, the feast of S. Valery was observed on 1 April, and his Translation on 12 December. (Tate, *History of Alnwick* (1866–9), i., 441.) The Palm fair, held at Alnwick in the week before Easter, may have been originally S. Waleric's fair; and a fair granted by Henry VI. to the burgesses of Alnwick, to be held on the feast of S. Lucy and the seven following days, may also be connected with a former observance of the Translation of S. Waleric on December 12; the memory of S. Waleric was becoming dim, but S. Lucy's day is the morrow of his Translation. The Alnwick fair held on the last Monday in July seems to have no connection with this saint.

[4] *Sic;* probably a mistake of the scribe for *adunare* = to bring together.

extiterit; ita, tamen, quod in valorem tante terre per extentam in loco competenti ei satisfaciam et post decessum predicti Galfridi tota predicta terra toftum et croftum . . . ad me . . . revertantur . . .

DCLXVI. Omnibus . . . THOMAS DE CLIVEDON . . . Cum ROBERTUS DU VALE dudum concessisset . . . JOHANNI DE COQUINA, burgensi de Gateheued, molendina de Alneham[1] . . . reddendo inde annuatim predicto Roberto du Vale . . . sex marcas argenti pro omni servicio . . . prout in carta de feoffamento quam idem Robertus predicto Johanni fieri fecit inde, plenius continetur, ac idem Robertus du Vale . . . eundem redditum . . . postmodum concessisset . . . Ricardo de Busseheye, habendum et tenendum . . . ad totam vitam suam, et idem Ricardus postmodum eundem redditum dedisset prefato Johanni de Coquina et Roberto, filio suo primogenito, ad totam vitam ipsius Ricardi, et idem Johannes prefato Roberto filio suo defuncto, dictum redditum . . . dedisset michi, habendum et tenendum . . . ad totam vitam predicti Ricardi, Edmundus, filius et heres predicti Roberti du Vale, cui predicte sex marcate redditus post mortem predicti Ricardi de Busseheye reverti deberent, omnes donaciones predictas ratas habens, . . . quietum clamavit . . . michi . . . totum jus . . . in predictis sex marcatis . . . et molendino[2] . . . (Folio 97.) Ego Thomas de Clivedon . . . easdem . . . quietum clamavi domino Johanni de Vesci, capitali domino feodi illius, pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi premanibus pacavit . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Radulfo filio Rogeri, Waltero de Kambou, tunc vicecomite Northumbrie,[3] et aliis.

DCLXVII. Edwardus,[4] Dei gracia . . . Quia intelleximus quod inter venerabilem patrem ANTONIUM, DUNELMENSEM EPISCOPUM, et dilectum et fidelem nostrum HENRICUM DE PERCI[5] quedam convenciones pretacte et prelocute sunt, videlicet, quod ipse episcopus predictum Henricum de castro et manerio de ALNEWYK . . . feoffabit.[6] Nos . . . licenciam damus . . . eidem Henrico, quod[7] si contingat ipsos episcopum et Henricum super convencionibus predictis adinvicem concordare, et quod idem episcopus ipsum Henricum de castro et manerio predictis . . . voluerit[8] feoffare, quod idem Henricus

[1] By No. DCXCII.; the grant is to Walter de Prendwic also.

[2] By No. DCXCIX.; a deed having nine seals and other securities.

[3] Walter de Cambou or Cambhou was sheriff from 25 October, 1278, to Michaelmas, 1281.

[4] This license is enrolled on Patent Roll 133, membrane 30. It is printed in *Foedera* (ed. 1727), iii., p. 185, and in *Feudal and Military Antiquities of Northumberland*, p. 153.

[5] Patent Roll: Percy.

[6] By No. DCXXIII. and No. DCLXXI., dated in the following month.

[7] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[8] MS.: voluit.

castrum illud et manerium . . . ingredi possit, ita quod ipse . . . predicta . . . teneat de nobis . . . Teste me ipso, apud Eboracum, xxvj die Octobris, anno regni nostri tercio. Per ipsum regem, 26 Oct., 1309
nunciante comite Cornubie.

DCLXVIII. Edwardus,[1] Dei gracia . . . Cum . . . perdonaverimus[2] heredibus ANTONII, QUONDAM PATRIARCHE JERUSALEM ET EPISCOPI DUNOLMENSIS, defuncti, ac eciam executoribus testamenti ipsius patriarche et episcopi omnimoda debita in quibus idem patriarcha et episcopus, celebris memorie, domino Edwardo quondam regi Anglie patri nostro vel nobis . . . tenebatur[3] . . . ac dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster, HENRICUS DE PERCI, teneat castrum et honorem de ALNEWYK . . . que aliquo tempore in seisina predicti patriarche et episcopi extiterunt. Nos . . . concedimus . . . quod idem Henricus . . . de[4] debitis predictis vel aliquo eorundem, ratione castri seu honoris predictorum, per nos . . . non molestentur . . . Teste me ipso, apud Berewicum super Twedam, xx die Maii, anno 20 May, 1311
regni nostri quarto.

DCLXIX. (Folio 97*d.*) Edwardus,[5] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod, pro concessione et reddicione quas dilectus et fidelis noster WILLELMUS DE VESCI[6] fecit nobis de castro, manerio, et comitatu de KILDARE[7]. . . et eciam pro concessione sua nobis facta de manerio de SPROUSTON[8] . . . de quo Clemencia,[9] que fuit uxor Johannis de Vesci, filii ejusdem Willelmi, duas partes, et Isabella, que fuit uxor Johannis de Vesci fratris ipsius Willelmi, terciam partem tenent in dotem, tenenda sibi de[10] nobis . . . quieta et soluta de se . . . prout in carta ipsius Willelmi nobis inde confecta plenius continetur,[11] perdonavimus eidem Willelmo omnia debita in quibus nobis, tam de finibus

[1] This grant is enrolled on Patent Roll 135, membrane 6, and is printed in *Foedera* (ed. 1727), iii., p. 264.

[2] By letters patent of the same date and reference.

[3] "Ad bonum et laudabile servicium quod idem patriarcha et episcopus dicto patri nostro impendit et ad grandem affectionem quam erga nos habuit, ac eciam ad inmensas donaciones per eundem patriarcham et episcopum dum vixit liberaliter nobis factas nostre consideracionis intentum dirigentes." Writs of the same date were directed to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer and to the escheators to deliver to the executors the property of the late bishop. He died on the 3rd of the previous March. The letters of pardon are printed in *Foedera*, p. 263.

[4] Patent Roll: pro.

[5] These letters of pardon are enrolled on Patent Roll 116, membrane 13.

[6] Patent Roll: Vescy.

[7] Patent Roll: Kyldar.

[8] Sprouston is in Norfolk; three miles north-east of Norwich.

[9] Clemencia was a kinswoman of Queen Eleanor, whom William had promised that Clemencia should receive as dower on her marriage with his son, land of the yearly value of 200*li.* in Newesham or Sprouston. The amount was raised to 300*li.* (Close Roll 142, membrane 5*d.*)

[10] In place of this and the preceding word, the letters patent have *et habenda*.

[11] The premises were granted back to William de Vescy for term of life, with remainder to the Crown, by letters patent dated 22 June, 1297. (Patent Roll 116, membrane 1.)

et amerciamentis in que incidit et aliis debitis suis propriis, quam de debitis Johannis de Vesci, fratris sui, ac aliorum antecessorum suorum . . . tenetur. Perdonavimus, eciam, eidem Willelmo omnia debita in quibus ipsum pro persona sua propria nobis post compotum ad scaccarium nostrum redditum de toto tempore quo fuit justiciarius noster Hibernie, et eciam de toto tempore quo fuit justiciarius noster foreste ultra Trentam, qualitercunque teneri contigerit[1]. . . Teste me ipso,
18 Feb., 129⅞ apud Langeley,[2] xviij die Februarii, anno regni nostri xxv^to^. Per ipsum regem et dupplicatur per Stephanum.[3]

DCLXX. Edwardus,[4] Dei gracia . . . Quia accepimus per inquisicionem[5] quam per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Galfridum de Nevill, justiciarium foreste nostre ultra Trentam, fieri fecimus quod non est ad dampnum nostrum seu ad nocumentum foreste nostre Northumbrie, si concedamus dilecto et fideli nostro Johanni de Vesci[6] quod moram suam de Chatton, que est infra forestam nostram predictam, taliter includat quod fere nostre eam non incurrant[7] nec exeant, et eam sic deafforestatam et inclusam quietam de vasto et regardo ac visu forestariorum et viridariorum teneat; que quidem mora continet in se trecentas acras, per numerum acrarum per perticam nostram de foresta[8]; et quod coopertum, quod est infra eandem moram, continet in se sexdecim acras terre per eandem perticam, dumtamen reddat[9] nobis de eadem mora quatuor[10] solidos per annum[11] ad quos eadem mora arentata fuit annuatim per Galfridum de Langale[12] . . . Nos, pro laudibili servicio quod idem Johannes nobis inpendit . . .

[1] William de Vescy was justice of the forest beyond Trent from 1285 to 1289, when he was made governor of Scarborough Castle. He was appointed justice of Ireland in 1290.

[2] Patent Roll: Langeleye.

[3] Of the last four words the Patent Roll has only *dupplicatur*.

[4] This license is enrolled on Patent Roll 98, membrane 13.

[5] *Inquisitio ad q. d.*, file 5, No. 7: "Inquisicio facta . . . die Sabati in vigilia Circumcisionis Domini [1279.] [Transgressio] de venacione raro accidit, eo quod fere ad ipsam moram venientes transferunt se pro consuetudine usque ad quoddam defensum dicti Johannis quod vocatur Kilsow, cui predicta mora est conjuncta, et quod per defensum tensatur per totum annum.

[6] Patent Roll: Vescy.

[7] Patent Roll: intrant.

[8] Woods were measured by a perch of eighteen feet; land by a perch of sixteen and a half feet.

[9] MS.: reddant.

[10] Inquisition: tres.

[11] The Inquisition adds: pro mense vetito.

[12] Patent Roll: Langele; Inquisition: per iter domini G. de Langeley . . . predicta mora est in ultima extremitate tocius foreste Northumbrie versus boream, quam quidem dictus Johannes agistat pro sua voluntate et brueram et petas vendit quibuscumque venientibus ibidem, pro [ut] antecessores sui hactenus consueverunt. Dicunt eciam quod si predicta mora claudatur communicantes in eadem de communa sua inpediantur. Sciendum est autem quod villa de Chatton et due partes et amplius de cooperto et mora ad ipsam villam pertinentibus sunt extra metas foreste et fuerunt in tempore a quo non exstat memoria.

concedimus . . . quod ipsi moram illam modo predicto deafforestent et includant[2]. . . reddendo nobis inde per annum quatuor solidos . . . ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio . . . Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, vij° die 7 July, 1279
Julii, anno regni nostri septimo.

DCLXXI. Universis[3] . . . ANTONIUS, permissione divina, sancte Jerusalem ecclesie patriarcha et episcopus Dunolmensis . . . concessisse . . . nobili viro, domino HENRICO DE PERCI,[4] baroniam, castrum, manerium, et villam de ALNEWYK cum villis, hamelettis, membris, advocacionibus ecclesiarum, abbathiarum, prioratuum, (folio 98) hospitalium et capellaniarum . . . scilicet, quicquid habuimus[5] de dono nobilis viri, domini Willelmi de Vesci,[6] infra baroniam predictam et alibi infra comitatum Northumbrie, una cum feriis, mercatis, warennis, eschaetis, wrecco maris, et omnibus aliis libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus, juribus . . . ad predictam baroniam spectantibus . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de domino rege . . . Et preterea concessimus . . . quod omnes terre . . . que Isabella, que fuit uxor domini Johannis de Vesci[6] senioris, et Isabella, que fuit uxor[7] Willelmi de Vesci,[6] tenent in dotem de baronia predicta, et que post mortem predictarum Isabelle et Isabelle[8] ad nos . . . reverti deberent, post decessum cujuslibet ipsarum . . . prefato domino Henrico . . . remaneant. Tenende simul cum baronia . . . predictis de domino rege . . . Hiis testibus,[9] dominis Henrico de Lasci[10] Lincoln', Roberto de Humframuill[11] de Anegos, comitibus, dominis Roberto de Clifford, Roberto de Hilton, Johanne de Cambhow,[12] Ricardo Marmeduke,[13] Ada de Benton, militibus, Johanne de Duddon, Willelmo de Gosewyk, et aliis. Data apud Kenyton[14] in manerio nobilis viri, domini Johannis comitis Warrenie, xix° die mensis Novembris, anno 19 Nov., 1309

[1] Patent Roll: concessimus.

[2] John de Vescy died seised of 10*li.* of rent in his forest of Alnwick and elsewhere for herbage, poundage, and agistment. (*Inq. p. m.*, 17 Edw. I., No. 25.)

[3] This charter is recited in the confirmation by Edward II., No. DCLXXII. in the present volume. It is printed from the confirmation in *Foedera*, iii., p. 183. It is given in *Feudal and Military Antiquities*, p. 152. See also No. DCLXXIII.

[4] Patent Roll: Percy.

[5] By fine of 11 November, 1298. (No. DCCXX.)

[6] Patent Roll: Vescy.

[7] The Patent Roll inserts: *dicti*.

[8] Isabel Beaumont and Isabel de Welle. (See notes to No. DCXLIII.)

[9] The Patent Roll inserts: *nobilibus viris*.

[10] Patent Roll: Lacy.

[11] Patent Roll: Umfravill.

[12] Patent Roll: Cambhou.

[13] Patent Roll: Marmeduk. He was a kinsman of Robert Bruce, and was slain by Robert Nevill on Durham bridge. His father, Sir John Fitz Marmaduk, was appointed one of the three wardens of Scotland between the Forth and Orkney in 1308, and was warden of Perth in 1311. (*Cal. Doc. relating to Scotland*, ed. J. Bain (1887), iii., pp. xxv., 9, 402.)

[14] Kennington, in Surrey; John de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey, was much employed in the north, and was governor of Scotland in the previous reign.

Domini M°CCC^mo nono, patriarchatus nostri quarto,[1] et consecracionis nostre xxvj^to.

DCLXXII. Edwardus,[2] Dei gracia . . . Inspeximus cartam quam venerabilis pater, ANTONIUS, patriarcha Jerusolomitanus et episcopus Dunolmensis, fecit dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCI,[3] in hec verba :—Universis . . .[4] Nos autem . . . concessionem . . . predictas . . . confirmamus . . .
23 Jan., 130 9/10 Teste me ipso apud Schene, xxiij° die Januarii, anno regni nostri tercio.

DCLXXIII. Universis . . . ANTONIUS, permissione divina, Sancte Jerusalem ecclesie patriarcha et episcopus Dunolmensis . . . quietum clamasse nobili viro, domino HENRICO DE PERCI, totum jus . . . in baronia, castro, manerio et villa de (folio 98*d*) ALNEWYK . . . Et preterea precludimus nos . . . de reversione omnium terrarum . . . que Isabella, que fuit uxor Johannis de Vesci, et Isabella, que fuit uxor Willelmi de Vesci, tenent in dotem de baronia predicta. Concessimus eciam . . . quod scriptum sub nomine predicti domini Henrici nobis confectum, continens quod si nos . . . predicto domino Henrico . . . solverimus decem milia marcas sterlingorum, vel solucionem illam modo competenti et debito ipsi domino Henrico . . . vel illi aut illis qui custodiam dictorum castri, ville, seu baronie, nomine suo, tunc habuerint vel habuerit, plene solvendam optulerimus apud Alnewyk, die sancti Michaelis archangeli proxime futuro, extunc liceat nobis . . . predicta . . . libere ingredi et imperpetuum tenere . . . sicut nos eadem tenuimus ante feoffamentum nostrum sibi inde factum . . . omnino careat effectum et pro nullo penitus habeatur . . . Hiis testibus, domino Radulfo filio Willelmi, Roberto filio ejusdem Radulfi, Johanne de Cambhowe, Ricardo Marmaduk, militibus, domino Rogero de Waltham, canonico London', cancellario nostro, magistris Johanne de Insula, juris civilis professore, Johanne de Botheby, clericis nostris, Rogero de Scotre, Gilberto de Toutheby, Willelmo de Ergum, Willelmo de Gosewyk, et aliis.[5] Data
1 April, 1310 London', primo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC° decimo, patriarchiatus nostri quinto et consecracionis nostre vicesimo septimo.

[1] The grant by Clement V. of the patriarchate of Jerusalem to the bishop, dated 4 kal. March, 1306, is given in Hardy's *Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense* (1873), i., p. 599.

[2] This confirmation is enrolled on Patent Roll 133, membrane 23. Writs of the same date were directed to the escheators to deliver the lands to Henry de Percy.

[3] Patent Roll: Percy.

[4] No. DCLXXI. is recited here.

[5] Three of the witnesses to this deed were judges. John de Insula was made baron of the exchequer in 1295, and justice of assize in the north in 1310; Roger de Scotre became baron of the exchequer in 1310, and justice of assize in Lincolnshire in the same year; Gilbert de Toutheby, an eminent advocate, was appointed justice of assize in 1318, and held assizes chiefly in Lincolnshire until 1329. (Foss, *Lives of the Judges.*)

DCLXXIV. Sciant . . . Quod hec est convencio inter ABBATEM ET CONVENTUM DE ALNEWYK et dominum EUSTACHIUM DE VESCI,[1] advocatum illorum, et heredes illius, de capella sancti Thome Martiris in villa de Alnewyk[2] a predicto domino Eustachio, pro salute anime sue et uxoris sue et heredis sui, et omnium antecessorum et successorum suorum, ad usus prebendariorum suorum constituta, scilicet, quod ad peticionem illius concesserunt illi iidem[3] abbas et conventus in eadem capella divina officia celebrari imperpetuum ita, tamen, quod, predicti prebendarii ibidem constituti omnes decimaciones suas ecclesie sancti Michaelis de Alnewyk persolvent, exceptis decimis (folio 99) de ortolagio suo. Preterea, sciendum est quod prefati fratres omnes oblaciones, singulis diebus tocius anni, in eadem capella ad manum capellani a parochianis ecclesie de Lechebiri[4] sive a parochianis capellarum ejusdem ecclesie oblatas, matrici ecclesie persolvent . . . Oblaciones vero aliunde allate et elemosine, tam de parrochianis de Lechebiri quam de aliis parrochiis, sive divise, prenominatis fratribus caritative collate, illis solute remanebunt et quiete. Concessum est eciam ex utraque parte, ut servientes eorundum prebendariorum, masculi sive femine, ad ecclesiam sancti Michaelis de Alnewyk omnia sacramenta accipient, scilicet, confessionem, communionem, et sepulturam et ea que ad matricem ecclesiam pertinent persolvent, sicut alii parochianorum servientes in villa de Alnewyk commorantes. Fratres, vero, prebendarii ibidem manentes omnia spiritualia in eadem capella percipient, excepta sepultura quandoque in cimiterio sancti Michaelis de Alnewyk nichil pro ea eidem ecclesie solventes, libere sunt percepturi.[5] Baptismus, autem, in eandem capellam nequaquam habebitur vel cimiterium. Sane, ad cautelam utriusque partis, provisum est quod capellanus, qui in eadem capella ministraturus est, priusquam ibi divina celebrat officia, domino Philippo, Dunolmensi episcopo,[6] vel successoribus ejus, a domino Eustachio . . . presentabitur. Demum, jusjurandum in capitulo canonicorum

[1] Eustace de Vesci founded the abbey of Premonstratensian canons of Alnwick in 1147. His clerk, Baldwin, was the first abbot. (*History of Northumberland*, ii., 439.)

[2] In 1530 the abbey held land in Alnwick called S. Thomas's Fields and S. Thomas's Close. (Tate, ii., 26.)

[3] MS.: item.

[4] Eustace de Vesci gave to Alnwick Abbey the advowson of the church of Lesbury, with the chapels of Alnwick, Houghton, and Alnmouth. (*History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 439.) His charter is printed in Tate's *History of Alnwick*, ii., Appendix, p. viii. In 1292, when tenths were granted for the crusade, the chapels were of the yearly value of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*, the vicarage of Lesbury of £70; in 1318 they were said to be almost destroyed by the Scots; in 1346, when ninths were granted to the King, the value is again given as £76 13*s.* 4*d.* (Tate, i., 152.)

[5] MS.: precepturi.

[6] Philip of Poictiers, Bishop of Durham from 1195 to 1208.

de Alnewyk prestabit se vero eis dampnum facturum, vero eorum dampno ad valenciam iiij^or denariorum consensurum, immo se eis in omnibus fidelem exibiturum. Si, vero, idem capellanus convinci possit quod contra juramentum suum, quod absit, ire presumpserit, vel aliquid aliud fecerit inhonestum quare deponi debeat, per dominum Dunelmensem episcopum amovebitur, et alius ad presentacionem advocati instituetur per prefatum episcopum . . .

DCLXXV. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI, filius et heres Willelmi de Perci . . . concessi . . . SYMONI DE BAUMBURGH, pro homagio et servicio suo, redditum quinque marcarum sterlingorum in villa de AYSTANBY annuatim percipiendum, medietatem ad festum beati Martini et alteram medietatem ad Pentecosten, videlicet, de Ricardo de Vassaund de terra que fuit Reybaund de Montibus[1] triginta sex solidos et octo denarios, de Petro de Naffreton xx^s de eadem terra, et de Laurencio fabro decem solidos de eadem terra, vel de illis qui dictum tenementum tenebunt. Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de me . . . quousque ad valenciam dicti redditus alibi in loco competenti . . . dicto Symoni . . . plenarie satisfecerimus . . .

DCLXXVI. Pateat . . . WALTERUS DE BRIDSALE . . . quietum clamavi nobili viro HENRICO DE PERCI illum annuum redditum quatuor marcarum in (folio 99 *d.*) molendinis D'ALNEWYK[2] que habui ad terminum vite mee de dono domini Willelmi de Vesci
22 April, 1310 defuncti . . . Data apud Kirkeby Moresheued, xxij^do die mensis Aprilis, anno . . . Edwardi tercio.

13 May, 1313 DCLXXVII. Cest endenture fait a Dancastre, le xiij jour de May, lan du regne le roi Edward fiz le roi Edward vj, acovynt entre mosire ROBERT DE UMFRAMVILL, counte d'Anegos, seignur de Redesdale,[3] dune part, et mosire HENRY DE PERCI, seignur d'Alnewyk, dautre part, en la presence mosire Phillip de Kyme et mosire Robert de Wilgheby, chivalers, qe com le dit mosire Henry eit demande au dit mosire Robert count, homage et feaute, et siewte de court de treis someines en

[1] Reynbalt de Montibus was a witness in 1258 to a royal confirmation to Henry de Percy. (See No. XLVII.)

[2] John de Vescy had three water-mills in Alnwick. (*Inq. p. m.*, 17 Edw. I., No. 25.) A grant made by him to Holne Abbey of a rent of four marks from the mills was confirmed by Edw. II., 12 December, 1310. (Patent Roll 134, m. 3.) At the death of Henry de Percy, first Lord of Alnwick, in 1314, there were two water-mills belonging to him, worth by the year in time of peace 5*li.* 10*s.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 65.) Henry de Percy his son held at his death, in 135½, two water mills there, of the yearly value of 23*li.*, and Holne Abbey now took 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* as the grant of John de Vesci, who was lord of Alnwick at the foundation of their house. (*Inq. p. m.*, 26 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 52*a.*)

[3] The liberty of Redesdale was held by the service of defending it from wolf and robber.

treis someines a son chastel D'ALNEWYK, et a la seint Michiel un oustor soer[1] ou xx^{s}, et deus mars de garde du dit chastiel,[2] et xj^{s} viij^{d} pur cornage[3] par an, et l^{s} pur deus foiz en sept aunz pur fin du counte, et totes foreins services qi apertenent[4] a deus feez de chivaler pur x villes, les queux le dit mosire Robert deit tenir du dit chastel, cest assaver, Alwerton, Clenbil, Bideliston, Boroghdon, Skaibirton, Thirhum, Faudon, Angerham, Reveley, et Niderton[5]; pur les queles demandes le dit mosire Robert coveust a tenir totes les avantdites x villes de mosire Henry . . . com de la baronie Dalnewyk pur son homage, et sa feute, et quatre mars dannuel rente issaunt des dites x villes tant soulement pur totes services; rendant les ditz iiij mars as deus termes par an, cest assaver, deus mars as utaves de la Trinite et deus mars a la feste seint Katerine virge[6] . . . le dit mosire Robert conte oblige pur li . . . touz les avanditz tenementz . . . a la destresce le dit mosire Henry . . . quel houre que les ditz services rentes arere li seient ou partie . . . Et . . . le dit mossire Henry . . . relest et quitecleime . . .

[1] A goshawk in its first plumage. In modern French, *Un autour saur.*

[2] The service of guarding the King's castles had been generally commuted for a money payment before the end of the thirteenth century. At Alnwick castle-ward was payable fifteen days from the feast of S. John the Baptist; of the townships named above, Clennel paid 6*s.* 8*d.*, Boroudon 13*s.* 4*d.*, and Biddlesden 13*s.* 4*d.*

[3] Cornage was a payment made in the four northern counties for beasts put upon the common pasture; in Cumberland and Westmorland it was called neat-geld or nout-geld. It was connected with the fortification of castles and of the Scottish borders, and very early became a fixed sum paid by the township. (F.W.Maitland, *Northumbrian Tenures*, Eng. Hist.Rev., v., p.625. Hall, *The Red Book of the Exchequer* (Rolls Series, 1895), ii., p. ccxl.) Cornage was paid at Alnwick on the feast of S. Cuthbert in September (4 September), and the amount due from each of these townships was 15*d.*

[4] MS.: aportenent.

[5] These places are now Alwinton, Clennel, Biddleston, Burroden, Sharperton, Farnham, Fawdon, Ingram, Reveley, and Netherton. At the death of John de Vesci in 1289, ten towns which are not specified were held of him by Gilbert de Umfravill by service of two knights' fees and a rent of 26*s.* 8*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 17 Edw. I., No. 25.) This is half the money rent for which Henry de Percy agreed with the son of Gilbert in 1313. Robert de Umfraville died twelve years later, and an inquisition was taken after his death at Ovingham, 8 June, 1325. As in other northern inquisitions of the time of the war with Scotland, two values are given for each township, one its worth by the year "in time of peace" or "before the war," the other much smaller, or nothing at all, "on account of the devastation (or burning) by the Scots." Clenill, held by Thomas Clenill as half a knight's fee, was formerly worth 10*li.*; now 20*s.* A moiety of the vill of Biddleston, held by Robert de la Vale for one knight's fee, was worth 20*li.*; now only 6*s.* 6*d.* The manor of Boroudon, held by John de Boroudon as one fee, was worth 100*s.*; now 20*s.* The vill of Angraham, held by John de Laybourne as one fee, was worth 20*li.*; now 40*s.* A moiety of the vill of Nedderton, held by Henry Fitz-John as half a fee, was worth ten marks; and now is of no value. (*Inq. p. m.*, 18 Edw. II., No. 78.) At the death of Earl Gilbert in 1307, the towns named above rendered nothing to him except knight service and suit to his court of Hirbotell. (*Inq. p. m.*, 1 Edw. II., No. 48.)

[6] 25 November.

au dit mossire count . . . totes services, accions et demandes des dites x villes, forspris lomage . . . et les feaute et les quatre mars dannuelte . . . lan de grace M[l]CCC xiij.

DCLXXVIII. Edward[1] par la grace de Dieu . . . come nadgeres eussoms acquite par nos lettres overtes[2] nos asmez et foialx THOMAS, COUNTE DE LANCASTRE, nostre cher cosin, GUY, CONTE DE WARREWYK, HENRY DE PERCI,[3] ROBERT DE CLIFFORD et touz lour aliez, aerdantz et mesuengs[4] des jueux, chivals et autres diverses choses prises a NOEFCHASTIEL SUR TYN et aillours par lencheson de Piers de Gavaston, et especifiez en nos lettres avantdites . . . Nous . . . eux . . . aquitoms . . . contre totes gentz (folio 100) qe rien y porront demander . . . Donee a
5 Nov., 1313 Westmonstier, le v jour de Novembre, lan de notre regne vij.[5]

DCLXXIX. Sciant[6] . . . WALTERUS DE EDELINGHAM, filius Johannis Waldom[7] de Edelingham . . . concessi . . . domino WILLELMO DE VESCI, heredibus suis et hominibus eorum seu

[1] Patent Roll 140, membrane 8.

[2] No. CCCCLXIX. Pardon for the death of Gavaston was granted by Parliament on Monday after the feast of S. Edward the Confessor (15 October), and the letters patent are dated on the following day. The various letters of pardon for the Earl of Lancaster and his adherents are enrolled in French on membrane 8 of the Patent Roll, and in Latin on membrane 12, which is an additional skin sewn upon the roll. The marginal headings on both membranes are in Latin, but are not identical.

[3] Patent Roll: Percy. The Earl of Lancaster, with Henry de Percy and Robert de Clifford, besieged the castle of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in which were the King and Gavaston, 3 May, 1312. All the jewels and goods of Gavaston were taken, and on the next day he fled with the King to Tynemouth, and thence to Scarborough, where Gavaston was appointed warden of the castle. He was beheaded 19 June, 1312, and on 31 July the sheriff of Yorkshire was ordered to produce Henry de Percy to show cause why he had not protected Gavaston, for whom he had been surety together with the Earls of Warren and Pembroke. Peace between the King and barons was concluded 10 February, 1313, the barons at length consenting to the arbitration of the Pope and the King of France. One of the articles agreed upon was that the jewels, goods, and horses taken at Newcastle should be restored; another was that before the next Parliament the King should restore Henry de Percy's property which he had seized. On 16 February, letters of safe-conduct were issued for the Earl of Lancaster, who was to bring to London with forty men the goods of Gavaston taken at Newcastle; on 27 February the King acknowledged the receipt of these goods from Lancaster, Warwick, Percy, and Clifford, and on 29 March, of six horses, which are described. In the long and detailed list of jewels, is mention of an eagle of gold and silver set with rubies, emeralds, sapphires, and pearls, containing, in a leathern case, relics of S. Richard of Chichester. (Patent Roll 138, membranes 3, 14.) (*Pierre de Gavaston, Conte de Cornouailles*, M. Dimitresco, 1898.) All the Letters Patent are also printed in *Foedera* (ed. 1727), iii., pp. 387, 388.

[4] *mesueng* = household dependant.

[5] The Patent Roll adds: Inde fuunt (*sic*) quinque paria.

[6] An abstract of this charter is given in the *History of Northumberland* (J. C. Hodgson, 1904), vii., p. 103.

[7] *Sic;* for Waldeve, who was lord of Edlingham towards the end of the twelfth century. His son John is mentioned as early as 1226. (*Ibid.*, pp. 94, 95.) He and Emma his wife gave to the abbey of Newminster a peat-bed in Edlingham, south of the lake called Blakemere. (*Newminster Chartulary*, p. 200.) In 1269 Richard son of John Waldef of Tossan and

tenentibus in SWYNELEISCHELES,[1] communam pasture mecum et cum hominibus meis ubique infra limites pasture de EDELINGHAM in bosco, mora, et plano, exceptis tantum dominicis meis et le HAYNIGNE,[2] pro quadam summa pecunie quam . . . premanibus michi dedit . . . quam quidem communam pasture . . . ad omnia pecora sua et quodlibet genus animalium ibidem pascenda ego . . . contra omnes mortales et dotes mulierum warantizabimus . . . Teste tota curia sua, apud Alnewyk, die Sabbati translacionis sancti Augustini,[3] anno gracie M°CC nonogesimo quarto. Testibus, eciam, dominis Roberto de Hilton, Waltero de Camhou,[4] Francone li Treis,[5] militibus, Ricardo de la More, Gilberto de Edelingham, Alexandro de Chesewyk, Johanne de Benley, tunc ballivo comitis Patricii[6] apud Edelingham, et aliis. 6 Sept., 1294

DCLXXX. Sciant . . . RICARDUS DE BUSSAY, concessi . . . RADULFO DE BUSSAY sex marcatas redditus . . . annuatim percipiendos . . . de molendinis de ALNEHAM . . . per manus magistri Roberti de Coquina[7] et Walteri de Prandewicari[8] et heredum . . . suorum qui molendina illa tenuerunt ad feodi firmam, quas habui et percipere consuevi in eisdem molendinis de dono et vendicione domini Roberti de Valle qui predicta molendina de dono domini Willelmi de Vesci, capitalis domini illorum molendinorum, habuit.[9] Habendum et tenendum . . . eidem Radulfo quamdiu vixerit . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium de censa apud Creyk, in festo Natalis Domini, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Hiis testibus . . . Henrico de Hastinges, domino Pagano de Sancto Phileberto, Willelmo de Norhampton, Ricardo de Lyminges, Matheo de Carneles, Roberto de Scehtebrok, Johanne de Muthcelk, et aliis. Data

Gilbert his brother, are sureties of John son of John Waldeve in a plea of agreement with Walter de Edlingham and Isold his wife. (*Three Early Assize Rolls for Northumberland*, ed. W. Page (Surtees Soc., lxxxviii., 1891), p. 179.)

[1] Swinlees, now Shield-dykes. The rents of Swinlees at the death of John de Vescy in 1289 amounted to 11*li.* 19*s.* 1*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 17 Edw. I., No. 25.)

[2] Hazon, in the parish of Shilbottle.

[3] 6 September was a Monday in 1294.

[4] Cambow in No. DCLXXXIII., etc.

[5] *Sic;* for Tyes. Franco le Tyes appears as Franco Teutonicus in Nos. DCXCV. and DCXCVII. He is one of the sureties of John Cummin for a debt to a citizen of London in 1264. (*Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, J. Bain (1881), i., 47.) Rametta daughter of John le Viscount, lord of Embledon, married Everard Teutonicus; she paid a fine of one hundred marks in 1252 for licence to marry again. (*Rot. Orig.*, 36 Hen. III., m. 2.)

[6] Earl of Dunbar and first Earl of March. He was a competitor for the crown of Scotland in 1291, but withdrew his claim. Edlingham and other vills were held of him by Walter de Edlingham. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., pp. 69, 70.)

[7] Robert de Coquina was the eldest son of John de Coquina, burgess of Gateshead, and died in his father's lifetime. About twenty years later the rent of these mills, after passing through several hands, was released to John de Vesci. (See No. DCLXVI.)

[8] Or Prendwic. Walter de Prendwyc held a carucate of land in Prendwyc of the barony of Vescy for half a mark, and William Cook held thirty acres there for one pound of pepper. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 387.)

[9] See Nos. DCXC., DCXCI., and DCXCII.

18 Mar., 1256 London', xviij die Marcii, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quadragesimo primo.

DCLXXXI.[1] Anno domini M°CCLXX° quarto, ad festum
11 Nov., 1274 sancti Martini in yeme, facta fuit hec convencio inter AGNETEM, FILIAM DOMINI THOME FILII WILLELMI,[2] ex una parte, et WILLELMUM DE FELTON, cissorem, ex altera, videlicet quod dicta Agnes . . . dimisit dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel cuicumque assignare voluerit, exceptis dominis capitalibus, viris religiosis et Judeis, illam terram arrabilem in WATERRIG[3] cum prato quam Wiot[4] quondam tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis infra villam de TRASTRESTON et extra.[5] Tenendam et habendam . . . usque ad terminum xx annorum proxime sequencium . . . pro quadam summa precunie quam sibi dedit premanibus . . . Hiis (folio 100 *d.*) testibus, domino Johanne de Halton tunc senescallo domini Alexandri de Baillol,[6] domino Rogero Mauduit, domino Henrico Vic' de Felton, Ricardo de Aketon, Willelmo filio Coci, Rogero filio Radulfi, Ada Maufetour,[7] et aliis.

DCLXXXII.[8] Omnibus . . . AGNES FILIA DOMINI THOME FILII WILLELMI, DOMINA DE TRASTRESTON . . . concessisse . . . WILLELMO CISSORI DE FELTON totam illam terram arrabilem in WATERRIG cum prato quam Guido forestarius quondam tenuit de me . . . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam de Trastreston et extra.[9] Tenendam et habendam . . . de me . . . adeo libere . . . sicut ego aliquando tenui villam de Trastreston de domino Rogero Berthram,[10] nullum omnino michi . . . faciendo forinsecum, et molet bladum proveniens de terra predicta ad molendina de

[1] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, vii., 296*n*.

[2] Agnes de Emely was granddaughter of Roger de Bertram, lord of the barony of Mitford, by whose grant she held Thirston. (See No. DCXCIV.)

[3] The grant of Thirston to Agnes mentions "tota illa cultura que vocatur Watering." (See No. DCXCIV.) Thirty acres in the field of Wattringe were alienated by Roger Bertram to William Puffyn. (*Rot. Hund.*, p. 20.)

[4] William the Tailor (Cissor) of Felton was a witness to a grant by Agnes to the canons of Brinkburne of the toft and croft which she gave for life to Wyoth, the forester, at the west end of Thrastreston; John de Vescy confirmed a grant by William Puffyn, son of Ely de Greteham, to the canons for a light before the altar of the Holy Cross, of a toft and croft in Thrasterston, which he had by gift of Agnes daughter of Sir William son of Sir William de la Wodhalle, of whom Guy the forester formerly held them. (*Chartulary of Brinkburne Priory*, ed. W. Page, Surtees Soc., xc. (1893), p. 49.) Richard de Bertram enfranchised his serf William son of Guy in 123⅔. (Feet of Fines, case 180, file 3, No. 38.)

[5] Thirston, in the parish of Felton. It was a member of the barony of Mitford.

[6] John de Haulton was sheriff of Northumberland in 1265. Alexander de Balliol was lord of Bywell and Woodhorn; by marriage with Eleanor of Genoise, a relation of Queen Eleanor, he held Mitford and Felton. He died in 1278. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., 232.)

[7] Alice wife of Adam le Maufetur of Thrasterton brought a plea of dower against William de Felton and William Herun in 1279. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 305.)

[8] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, vii., 296*n*.

[9] See No. DCLXXXI. and notes.

[10] See No. DCXCIV.

Felton sine multura,[1] et nullam faciet sectam curie et dabit pro omnimodo forisfacto sex denarios tantum . . . Hiis testibus domino Johanne de Hawelton, tunc senescallo domini Alexandri de Baillol, Ricardo de Aketon, Ada Maufetur, Willelmo filio Coci de Swarland, Willelmo Blunvill, Rogero Schuteby, Ricardo Payn, Rogero filio Radulfi, et aliis.

DCLXXXIII. Universis . . . WILLELMUS DE BOYS . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, domino WILLELMO DE VESCI, totum jus . . . in octo libratis annui redditus de husbandis in ALNEHAM quas habui de dono domini mei, domini Johannis de Vesci, bone memorie,[2] in escambium pro molendino de MAGNA HOUTON[3]. . . pro quadam convencione michi per ipsum dominum Willelmum facta. De qua quidem convencione me teneo et protestor bene pacatum . . . Hiis testibus, Waltero de Cambow tunc senescallo domine Johanne de Eslington, Thoma de Colvile, et aliis multis.

DCLXXXIV.[4] Omnibus . . . CRISTIANA, QUE FUIT UXOR WILLELMI DU BOYS . . . in ligia viduitate mea, quietum clamasse domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . totum jus . . . in molendino de MAGNA HOUTON cum soca et multura ejusdem, nomine dotis . . . (Folio 101.[5]) Testibus, domino Radulfo filio Rogeri, domino W. de Middelton, Colino de Kavekil,[6] Johanne Harang, Willelmo Ribaud, et aliis. Acta apud Alnewyk, die Martis proxima post festum Sanctorum Omnium, anno gracie M°CC^mo^ octo- 4 Nov., 1281
gesimo primo.

DCLXXXV. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE WODEFORD . . . noveritis me . . . teneri domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . in quinque solidatis annui redditus, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini de tenemento quod domina Margeria Corbet michi dedit in villa de DODINTON.[7] Volens eciam . . . ad cujuscunque manus dictum tenementum devenerit, predictus redditus totus de ipso tenemento et de bonis in

[1] The grant to Agnes contains this condition as to her corn grown in Wartering.

[2] John de Vesci died in 1289.

[3] By No. DCCI., where the rent is described as twelve marks.

[4] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, ii., 364*n*, where Christine is called *Constancia*.

[5] This folio is misplaced after folio 103.

[6] This name should probably be Hanekyl; Nicholas de Hanekyl was appointed one of the keepers of the river Alne in 1269. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 209.) See note to No. DCXCIX.

[7] Doddington is a parochial chapelry in the parish of Chatton, near Wooler. The manor, with the townships of Nesebit and Wetwude, was held by Hugh de Bolbek of the barony of Vesci by service of one fee. The heirs of Hugh were his four daughters, of whom the second was Margery wife of Nicholas Corbet. (*Inq. p. m.*, 46 Hen. III., No. 25.) In the descent of the Vesci fee contained in the *Newminster Chartulary*, she is called the eldest daughter, and is said to have afterwards married Ralf son of William, by whom she had a son Robert son of William.

eodem inventis . . . levetur et . . . ipsi domino Johanni . . . solvatur . . . Hiis testibus, W. de Middelton tunc senescallo de Alnewyk, domino W. de Cambow, et aliis. Actum apud
12 Feb., 128½ Wllouer, die Jovis in prima septimana Quadragesime, anno gracie M°CC^mo octogesimo primo.

DCLXXXVI. Ista sunt amabilia escambia facta inter dominum JOHANNEM DE VESCI ex parte una et FRANCONEM TEVTHONICUM[1] ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus Franco . . . quietum clamavit totum jus . . . in una cultura terre, que vocatur HERVICROFT, jacente in campo de Rogele[2] prope vetus molendinum de Rogele et angulos prati quos jacent inter fontem sancte Elene et Lynandesley et abuttant super Caulathe[3] . . . Et predictus dominus Johannes de Vesci dedit predicto Franconi . . . unum grom[4] terre cum bosco quod vocatur Swinleysnepe,[5] jacente inter le Crokeleye et campum[6] de Rogele versus orientem, sicuti divise sunt marcate. Et unum angulum terre cum bosco inter fontem sancte Elene et vetus molendinum de Rogele, sicut divisum fuit et mensuratum extra parcum, salva salvagina domino in omnibus locis supradictis. Ita, tamen, quod si averia alicujus eorum intrent clausam alterius pro defectu clausture, sine parchagio et dampno rechaciabuntur. Habenda et tenenda Franconi . . . cum in escambiis de predicto domino Johanne . . . tam liberaliter cum idem Franco omnes alias terras suas tenet pertinentes ad manerium suum de Rokeley . . . Hiis testibus, domino Radulfo Gaugi, Waltero de Cambow, militibus, Nicholao de Haukeswell, et aliis.

DCLXXXVII.[7] Sciant . . . RADULFUS FILIUS ROGERI,[8] DOMINUS DE NORTHCHARLTON[9] . . . concessi . . . domino meo, domino WILLELMO DE VESCI, omnia molendina mea de NORTHCHARLTON . . . cum terra et omnimoda secta sua tam extrinseca quam intrinseca, cum omnibus escaetis et perquisitis, cum omni dominio et libertate ad ipsa molendina spectantibus . . . tam in piscariis quam in omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis. Habenda et tenenda . . . adeo libere . . . sicut ego vel aliquis antecessorum

[1] Or le Tyeis. He occurs as a witness in 1294. (No. DCLXXIX.) See also No. DCXCV.

[2] Rugley, near Alnwick.

[3] *Claubache* in No. DCXCVII., a deed very much like the present one. Now Cawledge. Cauleg was one of the three parks of Alnwick; at the death of Henry de Percy in 1352, the herbage of this park was of the yearly value of 40*s*. (*Inq. p. m.*, 26 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 52*a*.) William de Caweleg was plaintiff in a fine of land in Little Ryhill in 1241. (Feet of Fines, case 180, file 4, Nos. 92, 93.)

[4] See note to No. DCLVIII.

[5] Now Snipe-house.

[6] MS.: campi.

[7] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, ii., 293*n*.

[8] He was lord of the barony of Ditchburn, which he held of the King by service of one fee, and he held North Charlton of the barony of Vescy. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., 276, 277.)

[9] MS.: Northeharlton; but below, *c* takes the place of *e*.

meorum dicta molendina aliquo tempore tenuimus . . . Volo eciam . . . quod dictus dominus Willelmus de Vesci . . . possint distringere et compellere omnes custumarios et singulos del sokyn,[1] quociens opus viderint, ad consuetu (folio 101 *d.*) dines, servicia, opera, molares, cariagia, et reparaciones, tam molendinorum quam stagnorum, facienda pro voluntate ipsorum domini Willelmi . . . adeo libere . . . sicut ego Radulfus vel aliquis antecessorum meorum facere solebamus aliquo tempore . . . Volo insuper . . . quod si post hoc feoffamentum . . . aliquod tenementum infra le sokin predictum concessum fuerit per me . . . liberum de multura vel de multura antiquitus debita alienatum, hoc factum meum . . . nullum sit, eo quod volo . . . quod predictus dominus Willelmus . . . non obstante hujusmodi concessione, tenementum illud distringant pro sui voluntate per omnia bona et catalla que in eodem tenemento inventa fuerint, absque replegiacione aliqua in me . . . inde facienda, donec de multura antiquitus debita ipsi plene fuerit satisfactum. Volo eciam . . . quod nec ego . . . nullum genus molendini in predicto feodo levare possimus, quominus de secta extrinseca seu intrinseca quoquomodo inpediatur . . . Hiis testibus, domino Waltero de Cambow, domino Ricardo de Craucestre, et aliis multis. Teste eciam tota curia militum de Alnewyk. Acta apud Carleton, die Veneris proxima post octabas Pasche, anno gracie M° ducentesimo nonogesimo et 15 April, 1295
quinto.

DCLXXXVIII. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES DE VESCI . . . concessisse . . . RICARDO PAGE, pro homagio et servicio suo, octodecim acras terre . . . quas Germanus de Broxfeld[2] de me tenuit in SWYNLEYSCHELES[3] et octo acras terre et tres rodas . . . de novo frussatas[4] in eadem, quas quidem Rogerus de Wdehorne de me tenuit, et unam marcam sterlingorum annui redditus provenientis de terra quam Henricus Puer quondam tenuit, unacum communa pasture sicut homines mei del Scheles cum suis averiis pascuntur. Tenendas et habendas . . . toto tempore vite sue . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . tantum unum denarium infra nundinas de Alnewyk[5] pro omnibus serviciis, et faciendo sectam ad molendinum meum de Swynley ad vicesimum vas[6]. . . Hiis testibus, dominis Roberto de Hilton, Waltero de Huntercumb, militibus, Johanne de Midelton, et aliis.

[1] "The jurisdiction attached to a mill, or that extent of ground the tenants of which are bound to bring their grain thither, is called in the Scottish law, *the suchen of a mill.*" (Ellis, Introduction to *Domesday Book* (1833), i, p. 125.)

[2] German de Broxfeld held part of the manor of Broxfeld in 1296; he held also a carucate and a half of land in Alnwick.

[3] See note to No. DCLXXIX.

[4] *Frussare* is to break up land.

[5] See note to No. DCLXV.

[6] This means that in every twenty vessels of grain brought to the mill

DCLXXXIX.[1] Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE BURNTON, clericus . . . concessi . . . domino JOHANNI DE VESCI, domino de Alnewyk, totum manerium de TRASTRESTON in comitatu Northumbrie, adeo integre sicut ego illud habui ex feoffamento Agnetis filie Thome filii Willelmi[2] . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Waltero de Camhou, Willelmo de Midelton, Johanne de Woderington, et aliis.

DCXC. (Folio 102.) Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE VESCI, filius et heres Eustacii de Vesci . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI DE COQUINA ET WALTERO DE PRENDWIC[3] molendina de ALNHAM . . . que tenent[4] de domino Roberto de Vale[5] annuatim pro sex marcis argenti eidem Roberto . . . pro omnibus persolvendis. Habenda et tenenda de predicto domino Roberto de Vale et heredibus suis de uxore sua disponsata legitime genitis . . . Et si dictus Robertus obierit sine . . . predicta molendina michi . . . remanebunt[6] . . . Testibus, dominis Rogero filio Radulfi, Radulfo de Gaugi,[7] et aliis.

DCXCI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE VESCI, filius et heres Willelmi de Vesci, concessi . . . DEO ET BEATE MARIE DE ALNEWYK, ET ABBATI ET CONVENTUI ejusdem loci, quandam placeam bosci mei de HOTON in foresta mea de Alnewyk, videlicet, infra Hennedeburn[8] et murum lapideum ipsorum abbatis et conventus de novo constructum in latitudine, et de parco meo versus boream usque intrinsecum fossatum de Hennedenflat[9] inter predictum murum et Hennedeneburne in longitudine. Habendam et tenendam . . . de me . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam . . . Salva michi . . . venacione in predicto bosco, et porta larga ad summagium[10] intrandum et exeundum et

the miller would keep one for toll. From the twelfth to the fifteenth century, one-twentieth to one-twenty-fourth part of the grain was the average toll. FitzHerbert (1538) gives one-sixteenth as toll of tenants-at-will, one-twelfth as toll of bondmen. (Bennett and Elton, *History of Corn Milling* (1900), iii., p. 151. *Cf.* No. DCXIII., where the rate is one-twentieth.

[1] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, vii., 297*n.*

[2] By No. DCCXVIII. The manor had been granted to Agnes by Roger Bertram, her grandfather. (No. DCXCIV.)

[3] In 1256 Walter de Prenderwyk appeared as coroner north of the Cocket; but was afterwards in mercy because he had appointed himself to the office. He was escheator at the time of his death, in 1258. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, pp. 68, 107.)

[4] MS.: tenuit.

[5] By No. DCXCII.

[6] MS.: remeabunt.

[7] Ralf de Gaugy held the barony of Ellingham by service of three knights' fees. (*Rot. Hund.*, ii., p. 18.)

[8] *Bercaria* de Henneden is mentioned in No. DCLVIII., a later deed between the abbot and convent and John de Vescy. The Hindingburn is now known as the Whitehouse Burn, and is immediately outside the north wall of Alnwick Park.

[9] Hindingflat.

[10] *Summagium* = the load of a pack-horse.

hocinges[1] ad palacium parci nostri, et quod custos ipsius bosci faciat fidelitatem debitam michi secundum assisam foreste[2] . . . Pro hac . . . predicti abbas et conventus concesserunt michi . . . quamdam placeam bosci ad parcum meum elargiandum in escambio predicti bosci . . . Et sciendum quod, si averia dictorum abbatis et conventus intrent boscum quem ab eis cepi per defectum clausure, rechacientur sine parcagio. Eodem modo fiet de averiis meis si intrent in boscum quem eis dedi, pro defectu clausure . . . Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Hilton, domino Radulfo filio Rogeri, et.[3] Actum apud Alnewyk, die Jovis proxima post Nativitatem Beate Marie, anno gracie 12 Sept., 1275
M° ducentesimo septuagesimo quinto, fratre Willelmo de Alnemuth tunc abbate.

DCXCII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE VALLE . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI DE COQUINA ET WALTERO DE PRENDWIC molendina mea de ALNEHAM . . . que habeo de dono domini Willelmi de Vesci.[4] Habenda et tenenda . . . adeo libere . . . sicut ego ipse ea de domino Willelmo de Vesci . . . tenui . . . et sicut in carta quam habeo de domino Willelmo de Vesci plenius protestatur. Et sciendum est quod . . . persolvent michi . . . annuatim sex marcas argenti in festo beati Johannis Baptiste . . . (Folio 102 *d.*) Et ego . . . dicta molendina cum tota sequela sua predictis Johanni et Waltero . . . warantizabimus. Et pro hac . . . dederunt michi premanibus quadraginta marcas sterlingorum . . . Hiis testibus, Rogero filio Radulfi, Radulfo de Gaugi, et multis aliis.

DCXCIII.[5] Omnibus . . . AGNES, FILIA DOMINI THOME FILII WILLELMI . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO FILIO ADE HIRING[6] totam illam terram cum tofto et crofto . . . quam Arnesius del Grene quondam tenuit in villa et in territorio de TRASTRESTON. Habendam et tenendam dicto Henrico tantum in tota vita sua . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . quatuordecim solidos . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Cuthberti in Quadragesima et medietatem ad festum sancti Cuthberti in Septembri,[7] faciendo forinsecum servicium domini regis quantum pertinet

[1] *Hocinges* = a fence. Fr. *houche;* "mettre houches ou planter hayes (= *hedges*) entour de son bois." (Godefroy, *Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue Francaise.*) *Hochia* is a piece of arable land enclosed with hedges or ditches.

[2] The Assize of the Forest, cap. 4, issued in 1184, provided that holders of woods should exact from their foresters an oath to keep the Assize, and the peace of the King's venison.

[3] *Sic; aliis* is probably omitted.

[4] William de Vescy confirms this grant in No. DCXC. See also Nos. DCLXVI. and DCLXXX.

[5] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, vii., 296*n.*

[6] Adam Hiring or Herning and Maud his wife held land in Framlington in 1256. Maud was one of the heirs of Margaret de Framlington. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 38,)

[7] The deposition of S. Cuthbert was celebrated on 20 March, and his translation on 4 September.

ad tantam terram in eadem villa, sequendo molendino de Salton ad tercium decimum vas multure,[1] faciendo stagnum et hayam magnam parci de Middeford quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa, pro omnibus aliis serviciis . . . que aliquo modo ab aliquibus exigi poterunt . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Eslington, Hugone de Heysind, Nicholao de Aketon, et aliis multis.

DCXCIV.[2] Sciant . . . ROGERUS BERTRAM, dominus de Midford . . . concessi . . . AGNETI, FILIE DOMINI THOME FILII WILLELMI, DOMINI DE EMLEY,[3] totam terram meam de TRASTRESTON[4] . . . in eadem villa de Trastreston . . . Et insimul cum tota illa cultura que vocatur Wartering' cum terra et prato . . . que jacet inter Frithocheles et aquam de Coket ex australi parte dicte aque. Habendam et tenendam predicte Agneti et heredibus suis de corpore suo genitis vel cuicunque dare vel assignare vel in extremis legare voluerint, tam in infirmitate quam in sanitate corporis, de me . . . cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamentis dicte terre de Trastreston, cum liberis introitibus et exitibus et cum bracina de eadem villa de Trastreston. Et si predicta Agnes sine heredibus de corpore suo procreatis vel antequam dictam terram . . . alicui dederit, assignaverit, vendiderit vel legaverit in fata decesserit, predicta terra . . . michi[5] . . . quiete revertetur et soluta . . . Volo insimul et concedo . . . quod predicta Agnes . . . et sui tenentes de eadem villa quieti sint de pannagio porcorum suorum, de nucibus et gallinis,[6] et insimul volo . . . quod predicta Agnes . . . et sui tenentes (folio 103) de eadem villa non causentur de foresta mea aliquo modo nisi capiantur ad stob et stovyn,[7] aut recenter et probatim prosecuti fuerint, et hoc per bonos et legales homines testificant, et quod tunc capiatur unum vadium racionabile ab eodem vel ab eisdem per quem vel per quos transgressio in mea foresta facta fuerit, secundum valorem delicti emendetur, nisi simplici una lege in curia mea de Mideford se poterint acquietare. Si, vero, averia dicte Agnetis . . . vel suorum tenencium de eadem villa de Trastreston in defenso meo de Folton,[9] ubi nullus communicat,

[1] See note to No. DCLXXXVIII.

[2] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, vii., 293*n*.

[3] Emley is a parish near Huddersfield. See note to No. DCLXXXI.

[4] Agnes conveyed the vill to William de Burnton, from whom it was acquired by William de Vesci. (Nos. DCCXVIII. and DCLXXXIX.)

[5] This word is not in the MS.

[6] In 1569 the tenants of Thirston all paid by ancient custom a rent called "nutsylver," amounting to 4*s*. 11½*d*. (Hall and Homberston's Survey. *Hist. of Northumberland*, vii., 306*n*.)

[7] Brushwood, and saplings springing from old trees.

[8] *Defensum* = enclosed land.

[9] In September, 1253, Roger Bertram confirmed a grant by William son of Ely surnamed Puffyn to the canons of Brinkburne of twelve acres of land in Thirston, of which half an acre was at Fulton, to maintain the light of S. Mary in their church. (*Brinkburne Chartulary*, p. 45.)

evaserint, statim deliberentur . . . per rationabile parkagium, sicuti et averia domini prioris de Brinkeburn et aliorum liberorum in dicto feodo feoffatorum consueta sunt deliberari, et si capiantur in dicto defenso meo per wardefett[1] dabunt pro quolibet pede cujuslibet averii unum denarium quocienscunque capta fuerint. Et insimul . . . concedo . . . dicte Agneti et heredibus suis licenciam currendi cum canibus et leporariis una cum libera familia eorundem ubique in mea libera warenna infra coopertum et extra, scilicet, infra sepes et rectas divisas ejusdem ville de Trastreston . . . ad omnimodas ferias et bestias silvestres capiendas. Preterea, volo . . . quod dicta Agnes . . . et sui tenentes de eadem villa de Trastreston habeant et capiant estoveria sua in australi parte de Cocket de foresta mea, ad husebot et haybot ad edificandum, claudendum, comburendum, et ad omnimoda alia minuta necessaria construenda ad tempus recipiendi quo mei libere tenentes et alii annuatim recipiunt aut recipere consueverunt, per visum et liberacionem forestariorum meorum et libere tenencium qui ad hoc assignati sunt. Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . sex denarios die sancti Michaelis ad wardam castri mei de Mideford, molendo suum bladum de Trastreston[2] ad molendinum meum de Felton[3] ad terciumdecimum vas, faciendo stagnum ejusdem molendini prout facere consueverunt, et hayam magni parci mei de Mideford prout facere solebant, et forinsecum servicium domini regis quantum[4] ad eandem pro omnibus serviciis . . . que aliquo modo ab aliquibus aliquo tempore exigi poterunt. Et insimul, concedo . . . dicte Agneti . . . quod molent bladum suum proveniens de predicta cultura que vocatur Waterring[5] ad molendinum meum de Felton quiete et solute de multura. Et insimul concedo . . . quod predicta Agnes . . . et sui tenentes de predicta villa de Trastreston quieti sint de auxilio ad primogenitum filium meum et heredum meorum militem faciendum et ad primogenitam filiam meam maritandam . . . Hiis testibus, Rogero de Merlay, Ada de Gesemuth, tunc vicecomite Northumbrie,[6] militibus, et multis aliis.

[1] Wardefet, *cum warda facta*, probably refers to cattle watched that they might pasture only in the best places; and to a payment for permission to watch them. In the present case the cattle of Agnes would have been purposely sent to feed in the enclosure of Folton, "where no one has common." See *Select Pleas of the Forest*, G. T. Turner, Selden Soc. (1899), p. 152.

[2] The MS. inserts *et*.

[3] At the inquisition held after the death of a later Roger Bertram in 1312, it was found that the mill of Felton was worth by the year 10*li.*, and had been leased to William de Valence for a term then ended. (*Inq. p. m.*, 5 Edw. II., No. 35.)

[4] MS.: quandam.

[5] See No. DCLXXXI. and note.

[6] Adam de Gesemuth was sheriff of Northumberland from 9 July, 1261, to Michaelmas, 1264.

DCXCV. Ista sunt amiabilia escambia facta inter dominum JOHANNEM DE VESCI ex una parte, et dominum ROBERTUM (folio 103 *d.*) DE HILTON[1] ET FRANCONEM THEUTONICUM ex altera, videlicet, quod predicti Robertus et Franco dimiserunt predicto Johanni de Vesci totum jus . . . in uno capite de la DENEMORE, quod quidem capud clauditur infra parcum domini. Et predictus dominus Johannes de Vesci . . . dimisit predictis Roberto et Franconi totam Denemoram et les Flaxiweles et semitam[2] in longo fossati usque ad divisas de Rogele, excepto le grom[3] de bosco cum solo quod vocatur Caulathesnepe in quo dominus retinet sibi salvaginam . . . salva communa predicto Franconi in predicto bosco.[4] Habendum et tenendum . . . de predicto domino Johanne de Vesci . . . salva communa dicto domino Johanni suis dominicis averiis in dicta Denemora. Et si dominica averia dicti Franconis intrent clausuram dicti Johannis pro defectu clausure sine parchagio et dampno rechaciantur . . . Hiis testibus, domino[5] Radulfo de Gaugi, domino[6] de Cambou, militibus, et aliis.

DCXCVI. Sciant . . . EUSTACIUS DE VESCI . . . concessi Summe, nutrici[7] mee, duas bovatas terre in villa de CHATTON que fuerunt Godefridi et Ulkilli,[8] et toftum quod fuit Alde et Alexandri . . . Tenenda de me . . . quiete ab omni servicio, reddendo annuatim in vita sua michi . . . duodecim denarios, scilicet, sex denarios ad Pentecosten et sex ad festum sancti Martini. Et heredes sui post eum[9] reddent michi . . . per annum quinque solidos ad predictos terminos pro omni servicio, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre in eadem villa. Hiis testibus, Ranulfo le Brun,[10] Cudberto de Karl', et aliis.

[1] Robert de Hilton died in 1267. In 1279 it was found that John de Vescy held the barony of Alnwick by service of five knights, and had given to Robert de Hilton, land in the forest of Swinleys, worth by the year five marks. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 327.)

[2] This seems to be the right reading. The MS. has *tuitam.* John de Plesseto gave to the chapel of Schotton, of land in Plesset, six acres and a half "apud Flaxwelle et ad semitam de Flaxwelle versus Waymor." (Hodgson's *Northumberland*, iii., ii., 71.) The word *Flaxwelle* occurs elsewhere in this work, and is indexed under *Wells.*

[3] See note to No. DCLVIII.

[4] See No. DCLXXXVI.

[5] MS.: dominis.

[6] *Waltero* is evidently omitted here. See witnesses to Nos. DCLXXXVI. and DCXCVII.

[7] MS.: *nutrice.* "Adam filius Nutricis" paid the subsidy in Framlington in 1296. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., p. 426.)

[8] "Willelmus filius Ulkilli tenet dimidiam carucatam terre in Chatton pro dimidia marca." (Socagium baronie de Vescy. *Testa de Nevill*, p. 387.)

[9] MS.: iam.

[10] Ranulf le Brun was one of the pledges of the abbot of Keleho in 1217. (*Rotuli Curie Regis*, ed. Palgrave, 1835, ii., p. 256.) John son of Ranulf Brun occurs in Eworth in 1269. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 177.)

DCXCVII. Omnibus . . . FRANCO THEUTONICUS . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . totum jus . . . in tribus acris dimidia et dimidia perticata terre jacentibus in LIUANDESCLEY et abuttantibus super Claubache[1] . . . Hiis testibus, dominis[2] de Gaugi, domino Waltero de Cambou, et aliis.

DCXCVIII. Sciant[3] . . . JOHANNES DE VESCI . . . concessi WILLELMO SCOT, valletto meo, et CRISTIANE, uxori sue, illud toftum cum crofto et cum tota terra . . . in villa et territorio de LESCEBIRI, que Eustacius faber de eadem ad firmam de me tenuit ad incrementum tenementi sui in Swyneleischeles,[4] prout carta sibi de me inde data testatur. Habendum et tenendum eisdem . . . vel eorum alteri qui diucius vixerit, libere de me . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Roberto de Hilton, Waltero de Cambou, et aliis.

DCXCIX. (Folio 104.) Universis . . . EDMUNDUS DU VALE, filius et heres quondam domini Roberti du Vale defuncti . . . Cum dictus Robertus pater meus dudum . . . concessisset JOHANNI DE LA COSINE[5] burgensi de Gatesheued molendina de ALNEHAM . . . reddendo inde annuatim predicto patri meo . . . sex marcas argenti, pro omni servicio, . . . prout in carta de feoffamento quam idem Robertus predicto Johanni inde fieri fecit[6] . . . Ac idem pater meus . . . eundem redditum . . . sex marcarum postmodum . . . concessisset Ricardo de Bussay, habendum et tenendum . . . ad totam vitam suam; et idem Ricardus eundem redditum postmodum dedisset prefato Johanni de la Cusine et Roberto filio suo primogenito ad totam vitam suam; et idem Johannes, predicto filio suo defuncto, dictum redditum . . . dedisset Thome de Chivedon, habendum et tenendum . . . ad totam vitam predicti Ricardi; Ego, vero, predictus Edmundus omnes donaciones . . . predicto Thome . . . confirmo . . . Et quia sigillum meum in partibus Northumbrie minus cognitum existit, sigilla nobilium virorum, dominorum Johannis de Woderington, Rogeri fratris ejusdem, Radulfi de Esinden, Ade Baret, militum, Thome de Fisheburn,

[1] Caulathe in No. DCLXXXVI.; now Cawledge.

[2] *Sic.*

[3] This charter is mentioned in the *History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 414.

[4] See note to No. DCLXXIX.

[5] Cosine = cuisine. In other deeds he is called *Johannes de Coquina.*

[6] No. DCXCII., where the grant is to Walter de Prendwic also. (See also Nos. DCLXVI. and DCLXXX.)

[7] Thomas de Fishburn married Christine daughter of Nicholas de Swinburne, from whom he obtained the lordship of West Swinburn. (Hodgson, *History of Northumberland*, 1832, ii., ii., p. 232.) He was proctor of the King of Scotland in a suit brought by him against the prior of Hexham in 1279 concerning his regality of Tyndale. (*Cal. Doc. relating to Scotland*, ii., p. 52.) It is probably his son who was justice of assize from 1293 to 1316. In 1291 Thomas de Fisheburn was witness to the indenture by which muniments were removed from the treasury of Edinburgh to Berwick. (*Ibid.*, p. 128.) In 129⅞ he

et Roberti de Botland presenti scripto apponi procuravi[1]; Clouch' Bellard,[2] et alia acquietancia.

DCC. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS WILLANDRES . . . quietum clamavi domino meo EUSTACHIO DE VESCI in curia sua tres bovatas terre in villa de ALNEWYK, cum tofto . . . illas, scilicet, quas pater meus tenuit, quia servicia[3] predicte terre non potui sustinere, et propter hanc quietam clamacionem, dedit michi predictus dominus meus Eustachius de Vesci . . . unam bovatam terre in villa de Alnewyk . . . Reddendo per annum illi . . . unam libram cimini vel quatuor denarios pro omni servicio ad festum sancti Valerici.[4] Testibus hiis, Roberto filio Ricardi Hospitelar', Ada de Karl'.

DCCI.[5] Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DU BOYS filius et heres[6] du Boys . . . quietum clamasse domino meo, domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . totum jus . . . in molendino de MAGNA HOWTON cum secta tota, intrinseca et extrinseca . . . in escambium xij marcarum redditus michi . . . per ipsum dominum Johannem in villa de Alneham assignatarum[7] . . . Hiis testibus, dominis

petitioned for restitution of his lands in Edenham near Roxburgh, given to him by John de Baliol. (Stevenson, ii., p. 262.)

[1] On account of the great destruction in the rivers of Northumberland "de salmonibus tempore quo salmones ascendunt ad friandum, et similiter de salmuniculis tempore quo descendunt ad mare," close times during which no nets might be used were appointed by the justices of assize in 1269. Robert de Bottelaund, Walter de Cambhou, Gilbert de Oggel, Roger de Woderyngton, and Ralf de Esynden were appointed to enforce this ordinance. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 208.)

[2] Colluchius Bellard was a merchant of the company of the Bellardi of Lucca. As early as 1300 he is mentioned in a general pardon to his company of any action that the King might have against them. In 1304 he and John Vanne (mentioned in No. cccxxx., a deed by Henry de Percy) were living in London, lending money to the King and making purveyances for the great wardrobe. Colluchius and John Bellard and John Vanne, citizens, in 1309 were granted exemption from paying tallage in London and serving as mayor. In 1311 the King pledged to them for twelve hundred marks the custody of the manor of Kirkby Morshead during the minority of Thomas son and heir of John de Wake; they surrendered the grant, and the King sold the custody to Henry de Percy, who granted it back to them, with the King's confirmation. (Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edw. II.) Several conveyances of the rent of the mills of Alneham had been made, and Colluchius Bellard seems to have been security for the payment to Thomas.

[3] MS.: qimasui ẽ cu. A mistake of the scribe for *quia servicia?*

[4] S. Waleric was the founder of the monastery of Leuconaus, later called S. Waleric, at the mouth of the Somme. William, afterwards William the Lion, of Scotland, sailed from this harbour, and on his way escaped a storm by exposure of the saint's body. William, in gratitude, gave the name of S. Waleric to the town which he built on the Northumbrian coast; the town became known as Alnmouth, but the observance of the feast of S. Waleric was continued in the neighbourhood until the sixteenth century. (*History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 478.)

[5] Printed in the *History of Northumberland*, ii., 364*n*.

[6] MS.: hered'; this word is not followed by a Christian name in the MS.

[7] This grant was confirmed by Christina, widow of William, in 1281. (No. DCLXXXIV.) Later the rent was released by William du Boys to William de Vescy.

Radulfo filio Rogeri, Waltero de Cambou, Willelmo de Middelton, et aliis.

DCCII. (Folio 104*d.*) Omnibus . . . HENRICUS LE SCOTE, burgensis Novi Castri super Tynam . . . quietum clamasse domino JOHANNI DE VESCI omnes terras . . . quas aliquo tempore habui de dono Walteri de Huntercumbe in villa et territorio de WLLOUER[2]. . . Et insuper cartam quam habui de predicto domino Waltero de predictis terris[3]. . . predicto domino Johanni de Vesci liberavi. Testibus, domino Radulfo filio Rogeri, Waltero de Kambou, et aliis.

DCCIII. Omnibus . . . EDMUNDUS DU VALE . . . quietum clamasse domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . totum jus . . . in sex marcis annui redditus in molendinis de ALNEHAM, quas quidem predictas sex marcas Johannes de la Cusin, burgensis de Gatesheued, Roberto du Vale patri meo dum vixerat reddere consuevit, secundum quod in quodam scripto inter predictos Robertum du Vale, patrem meum, et Johannem de la Cusine inde confecto[4]. . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Middelton, Johanne de Woderington, et aliis.

DCCIV. Sciant . . . LAURENCIUS CARPENTARIUS DE ALNEWYK . . . quietum clamavi WILLELMO SCOT DE ALNEWYK ET CRISTIANE, uxori ejus,[5] toftum et croftum quod habui ex donacione domini Johannis de Vesci usque ad terminum vite mee, jacencia inter toftum Petri dicti abbatis[6] ex una parte et toftum Willelmi de le Vallis ex altera parte in villa de ALNEWYK' . . . Faciendo capitali domino inde servicia debita . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Messanger, Ada de Coverham, et aliis.

DCCV. Omnibus . . . INGRAMUS DE WARENDAM[7]. . . totum jus . . . in Rogero, Helya et Alano fil' Ricardi de Heseldon, racione nativagii, sive in eorum catallis vel sequela . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . Hiis testibus,

[1] Henry le Scot was one of the three "majores" of Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1279. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p.367.)

[2] Walter de Huntercumbe held a moiety of the manor of Wollouere as of a moiety of the barony of Muschamp. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 61, No. 6.) 34 Edw. I., 1306.

[3] No. DCLVII. Given at Wllouer, in the year 1279.

[4] No. DCXCII.

[5] No. DCXCVIII. is a grant by John de Vesci to William Scot "valletto meo" and Christine his wife. A William de Alnewyk and Christine his wife were plaintiffs in a fine of a messuage in Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1293. (Feet of Fines, case 181, file 8, No. 64.)

[6] MS.: abbati. An abbot Peter of Alnwick is mentioned in a document of 1239. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., p. 215.)

[7] Warenton, near Bamborough. Ingram was son and heir of Thomas de Warnetham, who held this manor (one ploughland excepted) of the barony of Viscount by half a fee of old enfeoffment, and also held of the King a ploughland in the borough of Bamborough by gift of Henry II. to his ancestor, for a yearly rent of 20*s*. He died in 1244. (*Testa de Nevill*, pp. 383, 393. *Inq. post mortem*, 28 Henry III., No. 15.

dominis Radulfo filio Rogeri, Willelmo de Middelton tunc senescallo de Alnewyk.

DCCVI. (Folio 105.) Omnibus . . . ADAM RIBAUD[1] . . . inspexisse cartam[2] Willelmi, filii et heredis mei, quam fecit domino JOHANNI DE VESCI de homagio et servicio Roberti Mautalent debitis de tenemento de HOWYK[3] concessis et dimissis ipsi domino Johanni imperpetuum, quas quidem concessiones et dimissiones ego Adam . . . confirmo . . . Hiis testibus, fratre Thoma tunc abbate de Alnewyk,[4] dominis W. de Cambou tunc senescallo, Radulfo filio Rogeri, Michaele de Killum, Ricardo de Craucestre,
Jan., 128⅔ militibus, et aliis. Data apud Alnewyk, die Lune proxima post Epiphaniam Domini, anno Domini millesimo CC^mo^ octogesimo secundo . . .

DCCVII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE LUKER . . . concedo . . . quod animalia domini JOHANNIS DE VESCI . . . et similiter animalia alia in foresta ipsius domini Johannis de Holne commorancia communam habeant ubicunque in tota mora de SOUTH CARLETON inter forestam ipsius domini Johannis et terras arrabiles campi mei in predicta villa versus boream . . . Ita tamen quod liceat michi . . . brueram eradicare et turbam in eadem mora blestare,[5] et similiter quod possimus virides placeas in boreali de Turneschawes usque ad quendam muncellum lapideum[6] die confeccionis hujus scripti levatum versus orientem, in terram arrabilem redigere . . . Ita, tamen, post vesturam asportatam, predicta animalia omnia ibidem communicent . . . Testibus, dominis Radulfo filio Rogeri, W. de Middelton, et aliis. Data apud Alnewyk, die Veneris
July, 1279 in crastino sancte Margarete, anno gracie millesimo, C°C°, septuagesimo nono.

DCCVIII.[7] Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS RYBAUD . . . concessisse . . . domino JOHANNI DE VESCI homagium Roberti Mautalent et heredum suorum . . . de tenemento quod tenuit in villa et territorio de HOWYK simul cum omnibus serviciis, escaetis . . . que ad me vel ad quoscunque antecessores meos racione predicte tenure in predicta villa quoquo modo dinoscuntur pertinere, una cum secta curie debita[8] de eodem

[1] Adam de Rybaud held Howic of the barony of Vescy by one fee of old enfeoffment. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 384.)

[2] No. DCVIII.; of the same date.

[3] At the time of the death of John de Vescy in 1289, Howick was held of him by William Ribaud and Robert Mautalent by service of one fee and 13*s.* 4*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 17 Edw. I., No. 25.)

[4] Thomas de Kirkeby. (See No. DCLVIII.)

[5] This verb occurs also in No. DCCX. *Bleta* is *peat.*

[6] A heap of stones.

[7] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, ii., 340*n.*

[8] MS.: debite.

tenemento[1] . . . Hiis testibus, fratre Thoma tunc abbate de Alnewyk, dominis W. de Cambou, tunc senescallo, Radulfo filio Rogeri, et aliis. Data apud Alnewyk, die Lune proxima 13 Jan., 128
post Epiphaniam Domini, anno Domini millesimo, CC° octogesimo secundo.

DCCIX. Omnibus . . . HUGO, FILIUS ET HERES ALANI DE CHIKEULL[2]. . . quietum clamavi . . . domino JOHANNI DE VESCI . . . centum solidos annui redditus, quos habui in molendino de BRUMPTON[3] . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . quadraginta marcas argenti premanibus. In cujus rei fidem et testimonium, eidem reddidi cartam domini Willelmi de Vesci, patris sui . . . Apud Stok Bardulf,[4] in octabis Sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis 20 Jan., 128
Edwardi duodecimo. Hiis testibus, magistro Ricardo de Pynchesdon, Johanne filio Mathei de Milton, Ricardo Neysunat, et aliis.

DCCX. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DICTUS PAGE . . . quietum clamasse domino W. DE VESCI . . . toftum (folio 105 *d.*) illud cum tota terra et prato eidem adjacentibus que habui de dono domini Johannis de Vesci ad terminum vite mee in Bondegate in villa et territorio de ALNEWYK . . . Acta apud Alnewyk, die Dominica proxima post quindenam Pasche in anno gracie 24 April, 12
MC°C° nonogesimo quinto.

DCCXI.[5] Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS RIBAUD . . . concessisse domino JOHANNI DE VESCI quod ipse . . . et homines et tenentes sui de MAGNA HOWTON habeant . . . pasturam et communam in tota placea illa inter predictam villam de Magna Howton et villam de Howyk, que quidem per magnum tempus extitit in debato inter predictas villas.[6] Sciendum est autem quod, si homines dicte ville de Howton in predicta villa blestaverint in predicta placea, homines de Howyk tunc ibidem blestabunt . . . Hiis testibus, domino[7] de Middelton, tunc senescallo de Alnewyk, et aliis. Acta apud Alnewyk, die Martis proxima post festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno gracie M°CC° 19 Aug., 128
octogesimo primo, presente Ada Ribaud patre meo.

DCCXII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE HILTON . . . quietum clamasse domino JOHANNI DE VESCI totum jus . . . in tota illa parte de CAULECHE[8] quam Alexander de Hilton, pater meus,

[1] This charter was confirmed on the same day by Adam, father of the grantor. (No. DCCVI.)

[2] *Sic;* this seems to be a mistake of the scribe for Tickhill.

[3] Probably Brompton, near Pickering, held by the Vescis of the fee of Mowbray; the water-mill was worth by the year 10*li.* (See No. DCXLIII.)

[4] Stoke Bardolph is five miles north-east of Nottingham.

[5] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, ii., 340*n.*

[6] Long Houghton is about two miles from Howick. John de Vesci held the vill of Houton "cum quadam frussura que vocatur le merum ejusdem ville." (*mera* = moor or marsh.)

[7] MS.: *dominis.*

[8] Cawledge. (See No. DCLXXXVI.)

aliquando clamavit versus Willelmum de Vesci, patrem ipsius domini Johannis,[1] per breve domini regis, ut jus suum . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Radulfo filio Rogeri, Willelmo de Lileburn, Radulfo de Caugi, Roberto de Luker, Johanne de Plessaco,[2] militibus, et aliis.

DCCXIII. Hec indentura testatur quod dominus HENRICUS DE PERCI, dominus de Alnewyk[3] . . . licenciam dedit dilectis sibi in Christo ABBATI ET CONVENTUI MONASTERII BEATE MARIE VIRGINIS DE ALNEWYK quod ipsi possint perquirere . . . de Roberto de Sopheth totam terram de BRODESHAWE[4] cum toto prato et bosco . . . que idem Robertus de Germano de Brodeselde[5] prius perquisivit. Habendum et tenendum . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam. Salvo eidem domino Henrico . . . redditu sex solidorum et octo denariorum . . . annuatim reddendo ad festum sancti Martini in yeme et Pentecosten . . . Preterea idem dominus Henricus . . . ratificavit predictis abbati et conventui et eorum hominibus de Canungate[6] totam pasturam suam cum omnibus averiis suis in mora de Alnewyk et Haydene et in eisdem omnia proficua capienda, sicut predecessores sui et antecessores hominum suorum ab inicio de jure habuerunt . . . et eciam ad molendum . . . ad molendina dicti abbatis[7] pro voluntate sua in forma predicta, sicut in omni tempore fecerunt . . . Et (folio 106) quod predicti abbas et conventus . . . habeant omnes suas proprias libertates et aysiamenta in aqua de Alne et in West Parco[8] et aliis boscis dicti domini Henrici, sicut de jure prius habuerunt vel participare consueverunt. Pro hiis . . . predicti abbas et conventus concesserunt . . . solempne servicium primo die mensis Maii[9] pro animabus nobilis viri, domini Henrici de Perci patris dicti domini

[1] William de Vescy died in 1252.

[2] *Sic.* Now Plessy. John de Plessetis was sheriff of Northumberland in 1258. He was appointed by Simon de Montfort to be one of the conservators of the peace in that county after the battle of Lewes at which the King was captured. (Hodgson's *Northumberland*, ii., ii., p. 294.)

[3] This is the second Lord Percy of Alnwick.

[4] This place is Brockshaws, now Broxfield, near Alnwick.

[5] *Sic.* Robert de Soppeth was kinsman and heir of German de Broxfield, who held the northern part of the manor at the end of the thirteenth century. (*History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 164.) He is a witness in 1323 to the grant by Gilbert de Aton, heir to the Vescy inheritance, to Henry de Percy, of the barony of Alnwick. (No. DCLIII.) In the same year he had licence to give to Alnwick Abbey one carucate of land in Alnwick of the yearly value of 3*s.* 4*d.* (Patent Roll 138, m. 1. *Inq. ad q. d.*, file 159, No. 17.)

[6] Before the Reformation more than twenty burgesses in Canongate, in Alnwick, belonged to the abbey. (*History of Alnwick*, G. Tate (1866), p. 331.)

[7] The abbey owned two cornmills on the Alne a little below the abbey, and a fulling mill higher up the river. (*Ibid.*, p. 52.)

[8] At the time of Henry de Percy's death in 135⅔, the herbage of the West Park of Alnwick was worth 20*s.* by the year. (*Inq. p. m.*, 26 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 52*a*.)

[9] *Marcii* in Tate, who also has *Channowgate* above. (See note 2 on page 263.)

Henrici nunc,[1]. . . annuatim solempniter facere et celebrare . . . Data apud Alnewyk, xxiiij^to^ die Octobris, anno regni regis 24 Oct., 1325
Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo nono.[2]

DCCXIV. Inter[3] HENRICUM DE PERCY, querentem, et GILBERTUM DE ATON, deforciantem, de manerio de CHATTON . . . et de quatuor messuagiis, duodecim bovatis terre, sex feodis militum et tercia parte unius molendini . . . in WOLLORE, TRAFERESTON, BURNETON, STRANEWOD,[4] NEUTON JUXTA MARE, HIBBURN,[5] HOWYK, HETON, ET BERTEWELL,[6] que Isabella de Vescy tenet in dotem.[7] Unde . . . predictus Gilbertus recognovit predicta tenementa et feoda predicta . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici. Et concessit . . . quod predicta . . . de hereditate predicti Gilberti . . . post decessum ipsius Isabelle integre remaneant[8] predicto Henrico . . . Tenenda de domino rege . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predicto Gilberto trecentum libras sterlingorum. Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum domini regis.

DCCXV. Inter[9] HENRICUM DE PERCY, querentem, et GILBERTUM DE ATON, deforciantem, de maneriis de LESCEBIRI, HOGHTON, ET ALNEMOUTH . . . que Isabella de Vescy tenet ad terminum vite.[10] Unde . . . predictus Gilbertus recognovit predicta maneria . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici. Et concessit . . . quod predicta . . . de hereditate predicti Gilberti . . . post decessum ipsius Isabelle integre remaneant predicto Henrico. Tenenda de domino rege . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predicto Gilberto ducentas libras sterlingorum.[11] Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.

[1] He died in 1314, and was buried in the abbey church of Fountains. His heir, the present grantor, was aged thirteen years and nine months. (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 65.)

[2] This deed is printed by Tate (ii., Appendix, p. xviii.), who gives witnesses: "domino Radulpho de Nevell, Johanne de Arsy, Willelmo Rydell, Thoma de Grey, Roberto de Eslyngtone, Roberto de Lucre, militibus, Willelmo de Feltune, Edmundo de Craucestre, Thoma de Hetone, et aliis."

[3] Feet of Fines, case 181, file 11, No. 40. The date of this fine is fifteen days from Easter, 9 Edw. III. (30 April, 1335). The license to alienate is No. DCCXVII., dated 28 June, 1324. Gilbert de Aton's grants to Henry de Percy of the barony of Alnwick and the reversion of the manor of Chatton, confirming the grant of Anthony Bek, Bishop of Durham, were made in 1323. (Nos. DCLIII. and DCLIV.)

[4] Now Scrainwood.

[5] Hebburn, near Chillingham.

[6] Now Hobberlaw, near Alnwick.

[7] By an inquisition held at Morpeth on the feast of S. Barnabas, 17 Edw. II. (11 June, 1324), it was found that the grant was held of the King in chief by service of one knight's fee, and was worth by the year fifty marks. The messuages, bovates of land, and mill were in Wollore and Traferston. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 171, No. 3.) See also No. DCCXV.)

[8] MS.: remaneaunt.

[9] This fine does not appear among the Feet of Fines, as does the preceding one.

[10] The manors were held of the King in chief by service of one knight's fee, and were worth by the year one hundred marks. (*Inq. ad q. d.* See note to No. DCCXIV.)

[11] On 25 May, Gilbert de Aton acknowledged that Henry de Percy

DCCXVI. A toucz . . . JOHAN DE CLAVERING.[1] Come nostre seignur le Roi eyt graunte[2] qe le chastiel e le manoir de WERKEWORTH od le manoir de ROUTHBIRS, et totes les autres terres . . . en le counte de Northumbre queux jeo tienk a terme de ma vie, e les queux apres mon deces a nostre seignur le roi . . . deveroint revertir, e les manoirs de NEUBORNE[3] E CORBRIG[4] e totes les autres terres . . . en meisme le counte queux jeo tienk a moye a les heirs malds de mon corps issauntz e les queux a nostre seignur le roi . . . deveroint revertir si jeo devy sauncz heir madl de mon corps issaunt,[5] apres mon deces remeygnent a monsire Henry de Percy . . . si come en la chartre nostre dit seignur le roi au dit monsire Henry de ceo fet[6]. . . Sachez moi avoir attorne au dit monsire Henry de ma feaute pur le chastiel, manoirs, terres . . . avaunditz, solom la fourme du dit graunt e la comissione nostre[7] (folio 106 *d.*) dit seignur le roi de ceo a moy maunde. E voille e graunt . . . estre entendaunt desorenavaunt au dit monsire Henry . . . pur la reversione du chastiel, manoirs, terres . . . avaunditz, solom ceo qe a nostre seignur le roi soloy estre entendaunt . . . Ceux tesmoignes, monsire Rauf de Nevyll,[8] monsire Geffrey Lescrop, monsire William de Herle, monsire Morice le Brun,[9] et monsire George de Thorp, les quex a ma request ount mis lour seals. Escript

had discharged all his debts to him. (No. DXXVI.) In 132⅘ Henry owed him seven hundred marks, which is only 50*li.* more than the 500*li.* paid for these two conveyances. (See note to No. DXXV.)

[1] John de Clavering, who took his name from the manor of Clavering in Essex, given to his ancestor by Hen. II., lived from 1266 to 18 January, 133½. His wife Hawise, daughter and heir of Robert de Tybetot, died in 1345. His father was Robert Fitz-Roger of Corbrig, grandson of Hugh de Balliol. (*History of Northumberland*, J. C. Hodgson, v., p. 26.)

[2] By letters patent, dated 7 October, 1331. (No. DCCXXVII.)

[3] Newburn-on-Tyne, held for life by Ralf de Nevill.

[4] The castle and manor of Warkworth, held as one knight's fee, were given to Roger Fitz-Richard by Henry II., and confirmed to his son Robert Fitz-Roger by John; the manor of Eure in Buckinghamshire, and of Routhbury and Neuburn were granted to Robert Fitz-Roger by John, and were each held by service of one knight's fee. The manor of Corbridge was leased to him by the King, to hold in fee-farm for the ancient farm (30*li.*) and 10*li.* of increase. Charter Roll 10, m. 5 (12 August, 1212). The King had granted the manor of Corbridge to Robert, 8 March, 120⅘, by a charter given at York, to which Eustace de Vescy was one of the witnesses. (No. DCCXL.; see also No. DCCXLI., etc.) On 16 July, 1352, Henry de Percy was directed to pay to Ralf de Nevill the yearly rent of 40*li.* for the town of Corbridge, the King having granted the rent to Ralf in exchange for the manor of Eure. (Close Roll 26 E., iii., m. 17; see also No. DCCXXVIII. and note.)

[5] John de Clavering left an only daughter Eve, who married Thomas de Audeley and Ralf Ufford.

[6] No. CCCCLXXVII., dated 1 March, 1328. (Patent Roll 169, membrane 25.)

[7] This word is repeated on the dorse of the folio.

[8] Ralf de Nevill was constable of Warkworth Castle *circa* 1327. His son John married Maud daughter of Henry de Percy.

[9] A Maurice Brun was tenant in a fine of land in Hewurth in 122⅘. (Feet of Fines, case 180, file 3, No. 28. See also note to No. DCXCVI.)

a Loundres, le dymanch, etc.,[1] le dymanche procheyn apres la feste de la Exaltacion de la Seynt Croycz, lan . . . Edward tierz . . . secound. 18 Sept., 1328

DCCXVII. Edwardus,[2] Dei gracia . . . per finem quem dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DE PERCY fecit nobiscum . . . licenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro GILBERTO DE ATON quod ipse concedere possit eidem Henrico quod manerium de CHATTON . . . et quatuor mesuagia, duodecim bovate terre et tercia pars unius molendini . . . in WOLLORE ET TRAFERESTON, et sex feoda militum . . . in BURNETON, PRESTON, STRANEWOD,[3] NEUTON JUXTA MARE, HIBBURN, HOWYK, ET BERTEWELL, que de nobis tenentur in capite, et que Isabella de Vescy tenet in dotem ad terminum vite sue de hereditate predicti Gilberti, et eciam quod maneria de Lescebury, Hoghton, et Alnemouth[4] . . . et feodum unius militis . . . in eisdem maneriis, que similiter de nobis tenentur in capite et que predicta[5] Isabella alias tenet ad terminum vite sue de hereditate predicti Gilberti . . . post decessum ejusdem Isabelle remaneant predicto Henrico . . . tenenda de nobis[6]. . . Teste me ipso apud Tornebrig,[7] vicesimo octavo die Junii, anno regni nostri decimo septimo.[8] 28 June, 1324

DCCXVIII.[9] Sciant . . . AGNES, FILIA THOME FILII WILLELMI . . . concessi . . . WILLELMO DE BURNTON, clerico, pro homagio et servicio suo, manerium meum de TREFERESTON,[10] videlicet, quicquid ibidem habui . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Pascha, pro omni servicio . . . salvo forinseco servicio domini regis . . .

DCCXIX. Hec[11] est finalis concordia, etc., inter WILLELMUM DE VESCY, querentem, per Galfridum de Gippesmer, positum loco suo . . . et ANTONIUM EPISCOPUM DUNELMENSEM, deforciantem, per Rogerum Woderove, positum loco suo . . . de maneriis de ALNEWYK ET TUGHALL . . . Unde . . . predictus Willelmus recognovit predicta maneria . . . esse jus ipsius episcopi et pro

[1] *Sic;* all the words following *etc.* are added. (See note 5, page 63.)

[2] This license is enrolled on Patent Roll 160, membrane 4.

[3] Patent Roll: Stranewode.

[4] Patent Roll: Alnemuth.

[5] Patent Roll: prefata.

[6] See Nos. DCLIII., DCLIV., DCCXIV., and DCCXV.

[7] Patent Roll: Tonebrigg; now Tunbridge.

[8] The Patent Roll adds: per finem centum marcarum. The payment of the fine is enrolled under the same date, on Fine Roll 123, membrane 14.

[9] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, vii., 297*n*.

[10] In Hilary Term, 127$\frac{5}{8}$, Agnes acknowledged in the Court of Chancery that she had granted this manor to William de Burnton, and in the following Michaelmas Term that she had received 100*li*. from him in full payment for it. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., p. 292.) The manor had been granted to her by Roger de Bertram, and was conveyed by William to John de Vescy. (Nos. DCXCIV. and DCLXXXIX.)

[11] This fine does not appear among the Feet of Fines for Northumberland.

hac . . . (folio 107) idem episcopus concessit predicto Willelmo predicta maneria . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis de corpore suo procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . .

11 Nov., 1295 DCCXX. Hec[1] est finalis concordia . . . inter ANTONIUM BEK,[2] episcopum Dunelmensem, querentem, per Henricum Dunelmensem positum loco suo . . . et WILLELMUM DE VESCY, deforciantem, de maneriis de ALNEWYK, TUGHALL[3] . . . in comitatu Northumbrie, et de maneriis de CATHORP . . . in comitatu Lincoln, et de maneriis de MALTON, LANGETON, BROMPTON,[4] WYNTRINGHAM[5] . . . in comitatu Eboraci. Unde . . . predictus Willelmus recognovit predicta maneria . . . esse jus ipsius episcopi . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . idem episcopus dedit predicto Willelmo unum sparverium sorum.

20 Jan., 129$\frac{5}{6}$ DCCXXI. Coram[6] . . . justiciariis . . . inter WILLELMUM DE VESCY, querentem, per Galfridum de Gippesmer[7] positum loco suo . . . et ANTONIUM EPISCOPUM DUNELMENSEM, deforciantem, per Rogerum Woderove[8] . . . de maneriis de MALTON, LANGETON, WYNTRINGHAM, ET BROMPTON . . . in comitatu Eboraci, et de manerio de CATHORP . . . in comitatu Lincoln. Unde . . . predictus Willelmus recognovit predicta maneria . . . esse jus ipsius episcopi. Et pro hac . . . idem episcopus concessit predicto Willelmo predicta maneria . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis de corpore suo procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius[9] . . . Et si . . . predictus Willelmus obierit sine . . . tunc remanebunt Willelmo de Vescy de Kildare[10] et heredibus suis de corpore suo procreatis[11] . . . Et si . . . tunc . . . remanebunt rectis heredibus ipsius Willelmi de Vescy, quiete de aliis heredibus ipsius Willelmi de Vescy de Kildare[10] . . .

DCCXXII. Sciant . . . ALEXANDER, FILIUS ET HERES JOHANNIS DE WEPERDEN[12] . . . concessi . . . domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCY, unum toftum et sex acras terre . . . in ALNEHAM, que habui jure hereditario post decessum patris mei. Habenda et

[1] Feet of Fines, case 285, file 24, No. 222. This fine was made on the morrow of S. Martin, 23 Edward I. (11 November, 1295).

[2] Original: Beck.

[3] Original: Tuggehale.

[4] Original: Brumpton.

[5] Original: Wyntryngham.

[6] Feet of Fines, case 285, file 24, No. 224. This fine was made in the octave of S. Hilary, 24 Edward I. (20 January, 129$\frac{5}{6}$).

[7] Original: Gypesmere.

[8] Original: Woderowe.

[9] This conveyance is referred to in No. DCXLIII. The manors were of the Vescy inheritance, and descended to Gilbert de Aton.

[10] Original: Kyldare.

[11] William de Vescy of Kildare was an illegitimate son of William de Vescy, whose only legitimate son John had died three months before the date of this conveyance.

[12] Now Wooperton, near Wooler.

tenenda . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . Data apud Alneham, tricesimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCC^mo tricesimo primo. 30 May, 1331

DCCXXIII. (Folio 107 *d.*) Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE COVENTRE[1]. . . reddidisse domino HENRICO DE PERCY omnes terras . . . in le OVERSCHELLIS DE SWYNLEYS,[2] que . . . de ipso tenui et habui ex . . . feoffamento Johannis de Hilton . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne de Lilleburn, tunc vicecomite Northumbrie, Thoma de Heton, Gilberto de Borudon, militibus, etc. Data apud Alnewyk, in plena curia militum, die Sabbati proxima ante festum Conversionis sancti Pauli, anno Domini M°CCC^mo vicesimo nono. 20 Jan., 13$\frac{29}{30}$

DCCXXIV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES, FILIUS QUONDAM DOMINI ROBERTI DE HILTON . . . concessi . . . ROBERTO DE COVYNTRE omnes terras . . . in WESTSWYNLEYSCHELES . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . Hiis testibus, domino Gilberto de Borudon, tunc vicecomite Northumbrie, Roberto de Sokpeth, et aliis. Data apud Gatesheued, die Lune in festo sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno domini M°CCC^mo vicesimo tercio. 25 July, 1323

DCCXXV. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE HILTON, dominus ejusdem . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI DE HILTON, filio meo . . . terram meam in WESTRESHELES per easdem divisas per quas Alexander de Westresheles, Willelmus de eadem, Robertus Dolbe Asplone,[3] Reginaldus de eadem, ea tenuerint, quam quidem terram habui de dono domini mei, domini Johannis Vescy, per cartam suam. Tenendam et habendam dicto Johanni de Hilton . . . de domino Willelmo de Vescy . . . reddendo inde annuatim . . . tres solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum . . . ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme . . . et ad Pentecosten . . . et ad Pentecosten alios viginti duos denarios, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Salva dicto domino Willelmo de Vescy multura dicte terre ad molendinum suum de Swynleys, scilicet, ad vicesimum vas, et salvis eidem . . . omnibus defensis suis . . . Hiis testibus, domino Radulpho filio Rogeri, domino Waltero de Camhowe, domino Hugone Gubyun, militibus, et aliis.

DCCXXVI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE HILTON, filius et heres Johannis de Hilton de Sibton Paynel[4] . . . quietum clamavi

[1] Robert de Coventre and Emma his wife released the manor of Denum, except a rent of 5*s.*, to William son of William de Denum from the heirs of Emma, 9 February, 13$\frac{12}{20}$. (Feet of Fines, case 181, file 10, No. 45.)

[2] Now Shielddykes.

[3] A widow named Emma Asplon held land in Alnwick, Wearmouth, and Ellington in 1460. It seems likely that the preceding word should be *Dobbe*, and that a Christian name is omitted before Asplone.

[4] Now Nether Silton, near Northallerton.

Roberto de Covintre . . . totum jus . . . in tota illa terra . . . de Westreswinleyshels juxta Glantellayshels[1] . . .

DCCXXVII. (Folio 108.) Edwardus,[2] Dei gracia . . . Cum in quadam indentura inter nos et dilectum consanguineum nostrum et fidelem Henricum de Percy nuper facta, super mora sua nobiscum pro pace et pro guerra cum certo numero hominum ad arma ad totam vitam ipsius Henrici, contineatur quod idem Henricus perciperet a nobis per annum pro feodo suo quingentas marcas tempore pacis et guerre, ac concesserimus . . . quod castrum de Werkeworth[3] et omnia alia terre et tenementa . . . in comitatu Northumbrie, que dilectus et fidelis[4] noster Johannes de Claveryng tenet ad terminum vite sue, et que post mortem ipsius Johannis ad nos . . . reverti deberent, post decessum ipsius Johannis, ac eciam omnia alia terre . . . in eodem comitatu que idem Johannes tenet sibi et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo exeuntibus, et que ad nos . . . si idem Johannes sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit similiter reverti deberent, post decessum ipsius Johannis, si sine . . . remanerent prefato Henrico . . . Tenenda de nobis . . . et aliis capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . Ita quod quandocunque idem Henricus post mortem ipsius Johannis plenam seisinam de castro et aliis . . . predictis, virtute concessionis nostre predicte, fuerit assecutus, quod extunc solucio dicti feodi quingentarum marcarum cessaret, et quod nos penes ipsum Henricum de eodem feodo exonerati essemus et quieti. Ita quod, si predicta . . . valorem predictarum quingentarum marcarum per annum excederent, quod idem Henricus . . . postquam ipsam seisinam de eisdem . . . fuerint assecuti de superplus illorum vallorem dictarum[5] quingentarum marcarum sic excedente responderent nobis . . . ad scaccarium nostrum . . . prout in litteris nostris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.[6] Virtute cujus concessionis, idem Johannes prefato Henrico se attornavit et fidelitatem, virtute mandati nostri eidem Johanni inde directi, predicto Henrico fecit.[7] Ac pro eo quod per nos, prelatos, comites, barones et alios in instanti parliamento nostro apud Westmonasterium in crastino sancti Michaelis convocato existentes, ordinatum fuit et concordatum quod omnes hujusmodi retinencie de pace per nos facte penitus cessarent

[1] Robert de Coventre conveyed this land to Henry de Percy in 13$\frac{22}{35}$. (See Nos. dccxxiii., dccxxiv., and dccxxv.)

[2] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll 118, membrane 11.

[3] Charter Roll: Werkworth.

[4] This and the preceding word are not in the MS., and are supplied from the Charter Roll.

[5] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Charter Roll.

[6] By letters patent dated 1 March, 132$\frac{7}{8}$. (No. ccccclxxvi.)

[7] See No. dccxvi., dated 18 Sept., 1328.

et revocarentur, idem Henricus indenturam predictam nobis in dicto parliamento nostro liberasset.[1] Nos pro bono servicio quod idem Henricus inpendit et inpendet in futurum, de assensu eorundem . . . in eodem parliamento existencium, concessimus . . . quod castrum et manerium de Werkeworth[2] ac manerium de Routhebiry et omnia alia terre . . . in comitatu Northumbrie que predictus Johannes de Claveryng tenet ad terminum vite sue . . . ac eciam quod maneria de Corbrig[3] et Neuburn et omnia alia terre . . . in eodem comitatu que idem Johannes tenet sibi et heredibus masculis de corpore suo exeuntibus . . . si sine herede masculo . . . remaneant prefato Henrico . . . quieta de condicionibus predictis, tenenda una cum hamelettis et membris suis . . . ac[4] feodis militum et advocacionibus ecclesiarum, capellarum, domorum religiosarum ac hospitalium . . . sicut idem Johannes ea unquam tenuit . . . de nobis . . . ac aliis capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum[5] . . . (Folio 108 *d.*) [6]Data apud Westmonasterium, vij° die Octobris, anno regni nostri quinto. 7 Oct., 1331

DCCXXVIII. Rex . . . cum dilectus et fidelis noster Johannes de Claveryng concesserit nobis benivole et gratanter quod ipse de castro suo de Werkeworth et de maneriis suis de Roubiry, Neuburn et Corbrig . . . in comitatu Northumbrie, et de manerio suo de Eure . . . in comitatu Buk',[7] que de nobis tenentur in capite, feoffaret[8] Stephanum de Trafford, habenda et tenenda . . . de nobis . . .; ita quod idem Stephanus . . . de dictis castro et manerio de Routhbiry . . . refeoffet predictum Johannem, tenendis et habendis ad totam vitam ejusdem Johannis; ita quod post mortem ipsius Johannis . . . remaneant nobis . . . et de predicto manerio de Eure . . . refeoffet predictum Johannem et Hawysiam, uxorem ejus, habendo et tenendo ad totam vitam ipsorum Johannis et Hawysie; ita quod post mortem dictorum . . . nobis . . . remaneat . . . et de predictis maneriis de Neuburn et Corbrig . . . refeoffet predictum Johannem, habendis et tenendis sibi et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de nobis . . .; ita quod si idem Johannes obierit sine . . . nobis remaneant . . . Que quidem castrum et maneria . . . ad valorem septingentarum librarum per annum, ut dicitur, se extendunt, et super hoc iidem Johannes et Stephanus finem in curia nostra . . .

[1] *Rot. Parl.*, vol. 2, p. 63.

[2] Charter Roll: Werkworth.

[3] Charter Roll: Corbrigg.

[4] MS.: ad.

[5] See No. DCCXVI. and notes.

[6] Charter Roll: Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus J[ohanne] Wyntoniensi episcopo, chancellario nostro, W[illelmo] Norwicensi episcopo, thesaurario nostro, Johanne de Eltham comite Cornubie, fratre nostro carissimo, Thoma Wake de Lydel, Willelmo de Ros, Willelmo de Monte Acuto, Radulfo de Nevill senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium, vij die Octobris.

[7] See note to No. DCCXVI.

[8] MS.: feoffavit.

levabunt citra festum Purificacionis Beate Marie proxime futurum[1]; nos ad ejusdem Johannis gratitudinem in hac parte debite consideracionis intuitum dirigentes ac volentes ipsum eo pretextu respicere graciose, concessimus ei . . . in valorem quadringentarum librarum terre per annum manerium nostrum de CESTELEYE, et hundreda nostra de LODNYNG, KNAVERYNG, HOLT, DEPEWARD, HENSTED, NORTHERPYNGHAM, SOUTHERPYNGHAM, ESTFLEG, WESTFLEG, HAPPYNG, WALSHAM, TAVERHAM, BLAFELD, ET HUMELEYERD[2] . . . in comitatu Noff', et hundreda nostra in BLYTHYNG ET WAYNEFORD . . . in comitatu Suff', et manerium nostrum de RODESTON . . . in comitatu Northt', et manerium de APETHORP . . . una cum viginti et octo solidis redditus de firma terre OLIVERY DE APPERVILL ibidem, que quidem maneria et hundreda ad quadringentas et quinque libras, viginti et unum denarium et j obolum extenduntur per annum. Habenda et tenenda . . . ad totam vitam suam, ita quod idem Johannes, quousque finis predictus . . . levatus fuerit . . . nobis de dicta extenta pro rata temporis dum eadem maneria et hundreda sic tenuerit ad scaccarium nostrum respondere teneatur. Et volumus . . . quod postquam dictus finis levatus fuerit . . . extunc idem Johannes habeat et teneat dicta maneria et hundreda . . . ad totam vitam suam quieta de extenta predicta, reddendo nobis . . . per annum (folio 109) tantummodo quinque libras et viginti et unum denarios et unum obolum qui excedunt dictas quadringentas libras per extentam predictam, ita, tamen, quod si dicta castra et maneria per prefatum Johannem nobis . . . in forma predicta concedenda ad valorem septingentas librarum per annum per legalem extentam inde faciendam nullatenus se extendant, tunc eidem Johanni de dictis quadringentis libratis terre sic ei per nos concessis subtrahatur pro rata porcione illius summe que juxta extentam illam defuerit de septingentis libris supradictis, prout racionabiliter videbitur faciendum . . .

20 Nov., 1311 Teste rege, apud Westmonasterium, xx die Novembris. Et mandatum est tenenti locum[3] thesaurarii et baronibus de

[1] Nos. DCCXXX., DCCXXXI., and DCCXXXII. in the present volume. The license to alienate and a similar license, both of the above date, concerning the manors of Claveryng in Essex and Bliburgh in Suffolk, to the intent of enfeoffing John and Hawyse in tail male with remainder to Edmund de Claveryng for life, and to Ralf de Nevill and his heirs, are enrolled on Patent Roll 136, membrane 2. Edmund de Clavering was a younger brother of John.

[2] The two last-named hundreds are now Blowfield and Humbleyard.

[3] Walter de Langton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the treasurer, had been accused in 1307 of extortion and oppression, and of appropriating money received by him as treasurer and as executor of Edward I., and also from the sales of the King's woods and manors. He continued to hold the office of treasurer, but did not act in that capacity until 1312, when he was pardoned. (Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edw. I.)

scaccario quod eidem Johanni maneria et hundreda regis predicta . . . liberari faciant in forma predicta. Teste ut supra.

DCCXXIX. Rex[1] dilecto clerico suo JOHANNI DE LOUTHRE, escaetori suo ultra Trentam[2] . . . ac idem Johannes sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte jam diem clauserit extremum, ut accepimus,[3] cepimus homagium predicti Henrici de castro maneriis . . . predictis que de nobis tenentur in capite, et ea ei reddidimus. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Henrico . . . predicta . . . que post mortem predicti Johannis in manum nostram cepistis, ut dicitur, liberetis; habenda juxta tenorem litterarum nostrarum predictarum . . . salva inde Hawysie, que fuit uxor predicti Johannis, racionabili dote sua.[4] Teste rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxiij die Januarii, anno regni nostri quinto. 23 Jan., 133½

DCCXXX. (Folio 109 *d.*) Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta . . . in octabis Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quinto . . . inter JOHANNEM DE CLAVERYNG,[6] querentem, et STEPHANUM DE TRAFFORD, deforciantem, de maneriis de WERKWORTH[7] ET ROUTHBIRY[8] . . . Unde . . . predictus Johannes recognovit predicta maneria . . . esse jus ipsius Stephani ut illa que . . . habet de dono predicti Johannis. Et pro hac . . . idem Stephanus concessit predicto Johanni predicta maneria . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de domino rege . . . tota vita ipsius Johannis. Et post decessum ipsius . . . remanebunt eidem domino regi . . . Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.[9] 9 Feb., 131½

DCCXXXI. Hec[10] est finalis concordia facta . . . [11]de maneriis de NEUBURN ET CORBRIG[12] . . . Unde . . . predictus Johannes recognovit predicta maneria . . . esse jus ipsius Stephani ut illa que . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Stephanus concessit predicto Johanni . . . predicta maneria . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Johanni et heredibus masculis de corpore suo procreatis de domino rege . . . Et si . . . obierit sine . . . remanebunt eidem domino regi . . . Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum domini regis. 9 Feb., 131½

[1] This writ is enrolled on Close Roll 151, membrane 1.

[2] The provisions of No. DCLXXXVII. are recited here.

[3] This and the preceding word are not on the Close Roll.

[4] Hawise lived till 1345, sixty-seven years after her marriage. (*Inq. p. m.*, 19 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 22.)

[5] Feet of Fines, case 181, file 10, No. 20.

[6] Original: Claveryngg.

[7] Original: Werkeworth.

[8] Original: Roubiry.

[9] No. DCCXXVIII.

[10] Feet of Fines, case 181, file 10, No. 21.

[11] The date of this fine and the parties thereto are the same as in No. DCCXXX.

[12] Original: Corbrigg.

DCCXXXII. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . [2]de
9 Feb., 131½ manerio de Eure . . . Unde predictus Johannes recognovit predictum manerium . . . esse jus ipsius Stephani ut illud . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Stephanus concessit predictis Johanni et Hawisie predictum manerium . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de domino rege . . . tota vita ipsorum Johannis et Hawisie. Et post decessum ipsorum . . . remanebit eidem domino regi . . . Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.

DCCXXXIII. Edwardus, Dei gracia etc. vicecomiti Northumbrie et coronatoribus ejusdem comitatus... Cum nuper, inter cetera que . . . concessimus dilecto consanguineo nostro Henrico de Percy, filio et heredi Henrici de Percy, defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite, infra etatem et[3] in custodia nostra existenti, concesserimus ei custodiam castri et manerii de Alnewyk . . . que fuerunt ipsius Henrici patris sui . . . et que racione minoris etatis ejusdem Henrici in manu nostra tunc extiterunt.[4] Habenda . . . usque ad legitimam etatem ejusdem heredis absque aliquo nobis inde reddendo, pro defensione et salvacione dicti castri contra Scotos inimicos nostros et rebelles, prout in litteris nostris patentibus eidem Henrico inde confectis . . . vobis precipimus quod ipsum Henricum predicta castrum et manerium cum wrecco maris . . . tenere . . . permittatis . . .
1 Aug. [1321] Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xj° die Augusti, anno regni nostri quintodecimo.

DCCXXXIV. (Folio 110.) Come une endenture nadgeres se fist parentre nostre seignur le roi et monsire Henri de Percy sur sa demure od nostre seignur le roi pur peas et pur guerre od certeyn nombre de gentz darmes, a tote la vie du dit monsire Henri . . .[5] et sur ceo comaundra nostre seignur le roi a levesque de Wyncestre son chaunceler, en mesme le parlement par assent des ditz grauntz, de fere au dit monsire Henry del chastiel, manoirs . . . susditz a luy issint grauntez chartres en covenable fourme.[6]

[1] Feet of Fines, case 18, file 63, No. 1.

[2] The date of this fine is that of Nos. dccxxx. and dccxxxi.; the parties are the same, with the addition of Hawise, wife of the said John de Claveryng. See No. dccxxviii.

[3] This word is not in the MS.

[4] An Inquisition after the death of Henry de Percy, the father, first lord of Alnwick, was held at Alnwick on Saturday after the feast of S. Luke (19 October), 1314. Henry, the son, was then aged thirteen years and nine months. (*Inq.p.m.*, 8 Edw. II., No.65.) The custody of Alnwick Castle and of his father's lands, except of the lands in Yorkshire which were in the custody of Eleanor his mother, was granted to the heir 13 November, 1318. (Originalia Roll, 12 Edw. II., rot. 4; Fine Roll, 117, m. 12.)

[5] The provisions of No. dccxxvii. are here recited. The document is printed in Rot. Parl., ii., p. 63.

[6] In the margin is written: Lenroulement du parlement des terres que furent a monsire Johan de Claveryng.

DCCXXXV. A toucz . . . RAUF DE NEVYLL . . . Come jeo tynche et avoy le manoir de NEUBURN du lees monsire JOHAN DE CLAVERYNG, a terme de la vie le dit monsire Johan, qe mesme le manoir tynt de monsire Henri de Percy del assignement nostre seignur le roi qe ceo luy lessa a mesme le terme, e ja ledit monsire Johan[1] est a Deu comaunde; sachez moy le dit manoir . . . avoir rendu sus au dit monsire Henri . . . Donee le v jour de Februaire, lan . . . Edward 5 Feb., 133½
tiercz . . . sisme.

DCCXXXVI. (Folio 110 *d.*) A toucz . . . RAUF DE NEVYLL . . . Come monsire HENRI DE PERCY me eust graunte cent livres par an pur ma demure ove luy, a prendre de ses manoirs de TOPPCLIVE e de POKLINGTON . . . Sachez moy le dit fee de cent livres par an . . . au dit monsire Henri avoir rendu sus . . . Escritz le v jour de Februaire, lan du roi 5 Feb., 133½
susdit sisme.

DCCXXXVII. A toucz . . . HENRI DE PERCY, seignur d'Alnewyk . . . graunte . . . a monsire RAUF DE NEVYLL le manoir de NEUBURN . . . pur sa demure od nous pur peas e pur gere, si come il est plus pleynementz contenuz en les endentures parentre nous[2]. . . a avoir e tenir . . . a terme de sa vie[3]. . . E sil aveigne qil ne plese point au dit monsire Rauf fere les ditz services, ou qil ne les face point, come il soit de nous covenablementz garny en la manere contenue en les endentures avauntdites, qe bien lise au dit monsire Henri le dit manoir entrer et tenir . . . Donee le x jour de Februaire, 10 Feb., 133½
lan susdit.

DCCXXXVIII. Ceste endenture tesmoigne qe monsire RAUF DE NEVYLL est demorez od monsire HENRI DE PERCY pur peas e pur gere, pur totes lour deus vies od xx hommes darmes, des queux soi quint de chivaler. E le dit monsire Rauf avera pur cele demure le manoir de NEUBURN . . . a terme de sa vie, e le dit monsire Rauf prendra robes e seles[4] pur luy quint de chivaler, auxsi come ses autres compaignons. E quaunt il vendra de guere il avera mangauntz en sale, luy e ses gentiz gentz come affiert, e vj valletz de mestier, feyn et aveynes, feres e clowes[5] pur lix chivaux, e gages pur liij

[1] He died 18 January, 133½.

[2] No. DCCXXXVIII.

[3] Ralf de Nevill died 5 August, 1366, and the present charter was produced and examined at the inquisition held at the castle of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, on Thursday after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin (10 September), 1367. There were within the manor of Neuburn, a coal-mine of the yearly value of 40*s.*, the hamlets of Botelawe and Walbotle, and a waste called Deuelawe, all in the hands of tenants-at-will; also a free farm of 15*s.* 7*d.* from the township of Throklawe. (*Inq. p. m.*, 41 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 47.) Botelawe and Deuelawe are now Butteslow and Dewleyn, both in the parish of Newburn.

[4] Sele = *selle*, saddle.

[5] "Six serving-men, hay and oats, shoes and nails."

garcons. E le dit monsire Rauf avera du dit monsire Henri suffissaunt mounture pur son corps demeyn. E le dit monsire Rauf servyra le dit monsire Henri od les xx hommes darmes bien e covenablementz apparrillez de mounture e darmes, quen part qe le corps le dit monsire Henri irrad, countre totes gentz, save la ligaunce nostre seignur le roi . . . a totes les foiz qil sera covenablementz garny come affiert. Et le dit monsire Rauf avera restor de chivals darmes preisez et perduz en guere. E quaunt le dit monsire Rauf vendra par covenable maundement du dit seignur pur le turnoy, il vendra soy quart de chivaler od les gentiz gentz come affierent, e mangerount luy e ses gentiz gentz en sale e v valletz de mestier, e averad fein e aveynes, feres et clowes, pur xxxvij chivals, et gages pur xxxij garcons, e averad suffissaunt mounture pur son corps demen du dit seignur, e restor des chivaux de ses compaignons priseez. E quaunt il vendra en temps de parlement, on en autre temps, par maundement le seignur, il vendra soy autre od ses gentiz gentz come affiert, od ix chivals et iij hommes de mestier mangauntz (folio 111) en sale, fein et aveynes, feres et clowes, pur les ditz chivaux, e gages pur vj garcons, e sil soit maunde par covenable garnissement de venir plus efforcementz par le dit seignur, preigne solom lafferaunt.[1] E le dit monsire Rauf graunt qe sil soit maunde par covenable garnisement par le dit seignur a venir de guere, ou pur le turnoy en la manere susdit, e soit desturbe par maladie, qil troef cheventeyn[2] suffissaunt amener les gentz darmes avaunditz quen part qe le dit seignur vira, en manere avaundit. E quaunt le dit monsire Rauf vendra par maundement le dit seignur e auge par garnissement, preigne ses coustages venant e returnaunt par resonables jornees accomptez. E sil aveigne qil ne pleise au dit monsire Rauf fere le dit servys, on qil ne le face point come il soit covenablementz garny en la manere come avaunt est dit, qe bien lise au dit monsire Henri le dit manoir entrer e
22 Jan., 133½ tenir . . . Escritz a Westmonstier, le xxij jour de Janeuaire, lan . . . Edward tierz . . . qynt.[3]

DCCXXXIX. Robertus filius Rogeri debet x^{s} de redditu terre in Corbrig, et de annis preteritis vj^{li} x^{s} de arreragiis ejusdem. Serjauntia[4] de Corbrigg ad tricandum[5] et numerandum denarios domini regis apud Novum Castrum super[6] Tynam

[1] Solom l'afferaunt = as is fitting.

[2] Cheventeyn = captain, chieftain.

[3] This Henry de Percy, the second Lord Percy of Alnwick, was warden of the Marches; he remodelled Alnwick Castle, and in 1327 held it with his own garrison against the Scots, who besieged it in vain for fifteen days, and then left it and besieged Warkworth, whence they were again repulsed. (*Chronicles of the Reigns of Edw. I., Edw. II. and Edw. III.*, ed. Stubbs, 1883 (Rolls Series), ii., p. 97; C. J. Bates, *Border Holds* (1891), p. 11.)

[4] Printed in *Testa de Nevill*, fo. 393.

[5] MS.: a triticandum; for *triandum*.

[6] *Testa de Nevill:* subtus.

alienata est in parte. Rogerus filii Johannis tenet inde xxx solidatas terre, fecit inde finem per annum, videlicet, x^s^.[1]

DCCXL. JOHANNES,[2] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro ROBERTO FILIO ROGERI manerium de CORBRIG[3] . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de nobis . . . ad feodi firmam. Reddendo inde annuatim debitam et antiquam firmam[4] et de incremento decem libras numero[5] ad scakarium nostrum per manum suam per annum, pro omni servicio . . . Testibus, P. Dunelmensi episcopo, G. filio Petri, comite Essex',[6] R., comite Cestrie, W., comite de Ferrar', Rogero de Lascy, constabulario Cestrie,[7] Eustacio de Vescy, Roberto de Ros, Petro de Stok', Stephano de Thornham.[8] Data per manum Jocelini de Welles, apud Eboracum, viij° die Marcii, anno regni nostri sexto. 8 Mar., 120⅘

DCCXLI. JOHANNES,[9] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro ROBERTO FILIO ROGERI totum manerium de ROUTBYRI[10]. . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de nobis . . . per servicium feodi unius militis . . . cum bosco ejusdem manerii, et cum foresta[11] per easdem metas per quas eam habuimus et

[1] "Serjantia de Corbrigg que feodata fuit ad tradendum denarios domini regis apud Novum Castrum super Tynam." "De Rogero filio Johannis pro xxx solidatis, redditus de eadem serjantia per annum, x*s*., unam, videlicet, medietatem ad Pascha et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis." (*Ibid.*, p.394. See No. DCCLXIV.) Roger Fitz-John, whose grandson John de Clavering, died in 1249.

[2] Charter Roll 6, membrane 5.

[3] Charter Roll: Corigbrige.

[4] Newburn, Rothbury, Jaclinton (*i.e.* Acklington), and Corbridge are given by Madox as early examples of towns, which, though not corporate, held their town at farm from the King. (*Firma Burgi* (1769), p. 54.) The first three gave fifteen marks and two palfreys for their charters. That of Rothbury, given at Rothbury, 16 February, 120⅘, lets the town for 30*li.* of white farm, and that of Corbridge, given on the 20th of the same month, lets the town for 45*li.*, whereas the old farms were respectively 20*li.* and 30*li. numero.* (Charter Roll, No. 4, membranes 10, 11.)

[5] numero = by tale, not by weight.

[6] Charter Roll: *etc.* in place of *comite Essex'*.

[7] MS.: castr'.

[8] Charter Roll: Turnham.

[9] The following entry appears on Charter Roll 6, membrane 5:—"Johannes, Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro Roberto filio Rogeri totum manerium de Rodbiri . . . sine ullo impedimento. Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de nobis . . . per servicium feodi j militis . . . cum bosco ejusdem manerii, ita quod boscus ille sit extra regardum foreste et quod boscum illum non vastent, destruent vel exulent, et salva nobis venacione . . ." Witnesses and date as in No. DCCXL. In the margin is written:—"*Carta ista cancellatur quia inferius sub alia forma mutatur in eodem rotulo.*" The grant of Corbridge (No. DCCXL.) immediately follows (Carta ejusdem Roberti). The grant of Rothbury, including forest and venison, is not entered on the Charter Roll.

[10] In 1310 the manor and forest of Rothbury, with the hamlets of Neuton, Thropton, and Snytter, were of the yearly value of 53*li.* 8*s.* 2*d.* The borough was farmed for 70*s.* 3*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 3 Edward II., No. 55.)

[11] In 1249, at the death of Roger Fitz-John, grandson of the Robert mentioned above, the forest of Rothbury was said to be three leagues in length and two leagues in breadth, and to be common pasture for all the manor. The vill of Rothbury, with the other vills in the manor, paid 14*s.* yearly that they might enter freely into their common for the fortnights preceding

tenuimus cum esset in manu nostra, et cum venacione et omnibus que ad forestam pertinent. Et prohibemus ne quis in foresta illa venetur vel forisfaciat de venacione sine licencia ipsius Roberti . . . super forisfactura decem librarum argenti ad opus nostrum, et equi et harnasii et canum ipsius qui ibi venatus fuerit vel de venacione forisfecerit ad opus ipsius Roberti . . .
8 Mar., 120⅘ Testibus, et data die et anno, ut supra in Corbrigg.

DCCXLII. (Folio 111 *d.*) JOHANNES[1] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro ROBERTO FILIO ROGERI totum manerium de WHALTON[2] cum tota baronia . . . que fuerunt Roberti de Cramauile[3] . . . Faciendo inde nobis . . . servicium feodi trium militum . . . Testibus, Rogero, comite Cestrie, W., comite Sar', W., comite Arundell, R., comite de Clara, W., comite de Ferrar', W., comite de Warenna, R. de Quyncy,[4] R. de Lascy, constabulario Cestrie, Roberto de Ros, Eustacio de Vesci.[5] Data per manum Jocelini de Welles, apud
6 June, 1205 Portesmouth,[6] vj^to^ die Junii, anno regni nostri septimo.

DCCXLIII. JOHANNES[7] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro ROBERTO FILIO ROGERI . . . manerium de NEUBURN . . . Faciendo inde servicium unius militis . . . Dedimus eciam . . . predicto Roberto . . . servicium Roberti de Trokel'.[8] Reddendo

and following the feast of S. John the Baptist. This was the fence month, during which the deer were fawning, and commoners were usually restricted from the forest pastures. There were in the forest two assarts or cultivated plots farmed for 60*s.* by the canons of Brinkburne, and two held by Roger de Dalton for 26*s.* 8*d.*; these assarts were all held at the lord's will. The herbage and perquisites amounted to 26*s.* 8*d.* by the year, and pannage in common years to 13*s.* 4*d.* The chief forester, who had a horse, was paid 40*s.* and a robe, and there were three foresters on foot, who took 60*s.* and robes. (*Inq. p. m.*, 33 Henry III., No. 66.) In 1310, at the death of Robert Fitz-Roger, the forest contained six vaccaries or pastures for cows, called Trenchelay, which paid 40*s.* yearly, Pappeworthhalugh (72*s.* 8*d.*), Thorinhalugh (40*s.* 8*d.*), Yleye (40*s.* 6*d.*), Mirihildhyrst (30*s.*), and Brockeleygehirst (22*s.*); a meadow not measured, of which the herbage was worth 13*s.* 4*d.*, and a park, about a league in circuit, of which the herbage was worth 6*s.* 8*d.* Agistment in the forest amounted to 8*s.*, pannage to 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the profit from turbary and fuel in the moor and marshes, to 27*s.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 3 Edward II., No. 55.) With the dimensions given above, may be compared those in Mackenzie's *View of the County of Northumberland* (1825), ii., p. 50, where the forest is said to extend east and west about seven miles, from Thornhaugh to Fallowlees, and north and south about four miles, from Coldridge to Parkhouse, with a deer-park of about a square mile, of which portions of the wall then remained.

[1] Charter Roll 7, membrane 11.

[2] Charter Roll: Hawitton.

[3] Charter Roll: Gramanvill. Constance, widow of Ralf de Cramavill, in 1198 paid twenty marks that if she should not wish to marry, she should not be distrained. Pipe Roll, 10 Ric. I. (Hodgson's *Northumberland*, iii., iii., p. 66.)

[4] Charter Roll: Segero de Quency; Saher de Quincy, later created Earl of Winchester. Roger was his son, the second earl.

[5] Charter Roll: Vescy.

[6] See No. DCCXLIII., note 4.

[7] This charter is enrolled on Charter Roll 5, membrane 1.

[8] Charter Roll: Trokelaue. In 1293 his descendant, Robert de Throckelawe, asserted that the tenants of Throcklaw had been accustomed to take timber in the wood there ever since this grant. (No. DCCLXXIX.)

inde nobis . . . annuatim quadraginta solidos . . . viginti solidos ad Pascha et viginti solidos ad festum sancti Martini, pro omnibus demandis. Testibus, H. Sar', Ph. Dunelmensi et S. Bathoniensi, episcopis, G. filio Petri comite Essex, W. comite Arund', A. comite Oxon', A. comite Herford, Willelmo Brewer, Eustachio de Vescy, Roberto de Ros, Saher de Quyncy, Gilberto[1] Basset. Data per manum S. Cicestrensis electi, apud Porcestre,[2] v^to^ die Maii, anno regni nostri quinto. 5 May, 1204

DCCXLIV. JOHANNES,[3] Dei gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie, dux Normannie et Aquitanie, comes[4] Andegavie, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse[5] et presenti carta nostra confirmasse ROBERTO FILIO ROGERI donacionem quam dominus rex Henricus, pater noster, fecit Rogero filio Ricardi, patri suo,[6] in feodo et hereditate pro servicio suo, scilicet, castellum de WERKEWORTH[7] et manerium illud cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, sicut rex Henricus, avus patris nostri, melius et integrius tenuit. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod idem et heredes sui manerium illud teneant et habeant bene et in pace, libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et stagnis et molendinis, et in omnibus rebus et locis, cum toll et theam, et soka et saka, infangandethef et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, per servicium feodi unius militis. Hiis[8] testibus, Sawaro Bathoniensi, E. Eliensi, episcopis, W., comite Arund', Raundulfo, comite Cestrie, Willelmo Mareschall, comite

[1] MS.: Gilbertus.

[2] In the summers of 1204 and 1205 the King summoned the feudal host to meet at Portsmouth, intending to cross to Normandy to check the desertion of that dukedom to Philip of France; in both years the expedition, after long delay, was abandoned.

[3] This charter is enrolled on Charter Roll 1, membrane 29.

[4] MS.: comit'.

[5] Charter Roll: dedisse.

[6] This charter of Henry II. is recited in full by Robert Fitz-Roger, the grandson, in a case of *Quo warranto.* (No. DCCLXXX.)

[7] Charter Roll: Werkewrd. In 1249 it was said that the King was accustomed to give every year twenty marks and three robes for the custody of Warkworth Castle: there was in Warkworth a small round wood, half a league in circuit, called Sunderland; of which the herbage belonged to the demesne. The value of the fishing varied, but this year it was worth 6*li.*, "with a certain small boat called cobel." In 1310, Robert Fitz-Roger had given the herbage of an acre and a half surrounding the castle, to augment the fee of the constable. He gave 20*s.* yearly from the manor of Warkworth to provide four wax candles to burn about the body of S. Cuthbert at Durham. Roger his father gave every year, for custody of the castle and manor, 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, three robes, and hay and oats for two horses. (*Inq. p. m.*, 33 Hen. III., No. 66; 3 Edw. II., No. 55.)

[8] Charter Roll: T' . . . , etc. (The roll is here illegible, but there is not room for more than one name. The three preceding entries have "Test', etc.," and the next preceding these, "Teste, Reymundo Bernardi.")

de Penbrok, Roberto filio Walteri, Ada de Portu, Sahero de Quency, Alano Basset. Data per manum H., Cantuariensis archiepiscopi,[1] cancellarii nostri, apud Cadamum,[2]
7 July, 1199 vij die Julii, regni nostri anno primo.[3]

DCCXLV. (Folio 112.) JOHANNES[4] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . JOHANNI FILIO ROBERTI FILII ROGERI omnes terras . . . subscripta, scilicet, ex[5] dono domini Henrici regis, patris nostri, castellum et manerium de WERKEWORTH[6] . . . que idem rex dedit Rogero filio Ricardi, patri predicti Roberti, et rex Ricardus, frater noster, predicto Roberto postea confirmavit, et nos eidem confirmamus[7] per servicium feodi unius militis. Item, ex dono ipsius Henrici regis, manerium de CLAVERYNG[8] . . . quod dedit predicto Roberto et nos postea ei confirmavimus per servicium feodi unius militis. Item, ex dono nostro, manerium de EURE[9] . . . per servicium feodi unius militis, et manerium de ROUTBYRI[10] per servicium feodi unius militis . . . et manerium de NEUBURN . . . per servicium feodi unius militis, et servicium Roberti de Trokell'[11] per servicium quadraginta solidorum . . . per annum . . . et manerium de HAWALTON,[12] cum tota baronia . . . que fuerunt Roberti de Cramvylle[13] per servicium feodi trium militum. Item, manerium de CORBRIG[14] . . . que eidem Roberto dimisimus ad feodi firmam. Reddendo inde nobis . . . debitam et antiquam firmam et de incremento decem libras numeratas ad scaccarium nostrum per manum suam per annum, pro omni servicio . . . Hiis testibus, Almerico[15] de Were,[16] comite Oxon', Willelmo Bruwer,[17] Willelmo de Albiniaco, Thoma de Staunford, Willelmo Brewer[17] juniore, Ingeramo[18] de Bohoun,[19] Petro de Mauley,[20] Thoma de Aridon,[21] Rogero de Wer,[16] Hugone Bernewall.[22] Data per

[1] MS.: archiepiscopo.

[2] Caen.

[3] The Charter Roll has after *cancellarii nostri: etc., anno regni nostri primo.* The preceding entry has: *apud Vernll' xxiij die Julii anno regni nostri primo.*

[4] This charter is enrolled on Charter Roll 10, membrane 5.

[5] Charter Roll: *de* in place of *ex.*

[6] Charter Roll: Werkewurth. See No. DCCLXXX.

[7] Charter Roll: confirmavimus.

[8] Charter Roll: Clavering.

[9] Charter Roll: Euera.

[10] Charter Roll: Roubir'.

[11] Charter Roll: Trukelegama. See No. DCXLIII.

[12] Charter Roll: Wauton.

[13] Charter Roll: Crammavill. See No. DCXLII.

[14] Charter Roll: Corbrug. See No. DCCXL.

[15] Charter Roll: Aberico.

[16] Charter Roll: Ver.

[17] Charter Roll: Briwerr.

[18] Charter Roll: Eumgero.

[19] Charter Roll: Bohun.

[20] Charter Roll: Mallay.

[21] Charter Roll: Arden. Ralf de Ardenne was sent as a messenger to France in 1205 by Archbishop Hubert, to offer to Lewis the leadership of the English barons. (Kate Norgate, *John Lackland* (1902), p. 107.)

[22] Charter Roll: Berneval.

manum magistri R. de Marisco,[1] archidiaconi Northumbrie, apud Saluat,[2] xij die Augusti, anno regni nostri quartodecimo. 12 Aug., 1212

DCCXLVI.[3] RADULFUS GUBIUN, permissione divina prior de Thinemue,[4] et conventus ejusdem loci, . . . concessisse . . . ROBERTO FILIO ROGERI . . . totam multuram nostram de terris nostris et omnibus hominibus nostris de villa de AMBBILL et de HAWKESLAWE[5]. . . salva nobis multura nostra de nostro proprio, et salva nobis multura nostra de dominico nostro trium carucatarum terre in Ambbill. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis . . . quadraginta solidos . . . xx solidos ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste et viginti solidos ad festum sancti Martini . . . Inveniet eciam idem Robertus . . . nobis . . . meremium ad tres carucas et ad tres hercias et septem carectatas bosci ad focum nostrum, de bosco suo capienda et habenda annuatim, ubi ipse . . . ceperint ea apud Werkeworth, ad usus suos, pro omni servicio . . .

DCCXLVII.[6] Cum lis mota esset inter ROBERTUM FILIUM ROGERI[7] ex una parte, et RICARDUM, RECTOREM ECCLESIE DE

[1] Richard de Marisco, archdeacon of Northumberland and Richmond, was chancellor from 1214, and Bishop of Durham from 1217 till his death, in 1226. In 1215 he was sent to raise troops in Aquitaine. He was so extravagant that the monks of Durham feared that their property would be squandered during his episcopate. (Foss; also *John Lackland*, p. 241.)

[2] In Northamptonshire.

[3] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, v., 271*n*.

[4] Ralf Gubiun resigned the priory of Tynemouth in 1216. A certain Simon of Tynemouth had demanded the corrodies of two men, and the matter was to be decided by duel. The prior's combatant, William Pigun, was defeated, and the prior so lost heart that he never wished to return to the priory again, and ended his days as companion and counsellor to the abbot of S. Alban's. A Ralf Gubiun occurs as abbot of S. Alban's in 1146. (Dugdale; S. W. Gibson, *History of Tynemouth Monastery* (1846), ii., p. 16.)

[5] The villages of Amble and Hauxley are about a mile apart, in the parish of Warkworth; they were within the liberty of the prior of Tynemouth, to whom the tithes had been given by Robert de Mowbray when he reconstituted the priory as a cell of S. Alban's, about the year 1085. This grant was confirmed by Richard I., by charter of 28 December, 1189, and again on 13 November, 1198, after the loss of the great seal; when he gave to the priory the tithes of Corbridge, Rothbury, Warkworth, Wooler, and Newburn. These charters are recited in confirmation by Henry III., Edward III., and Henry IV. (Charter Rolls, Nos. 60, 115, 171.) Richard de Albini, abbot of S. Alban's from 1097 to 1119, took the manor of Amble into the possession of the mother house. (*History of Northumberland*, v., p. 19; Gibson, i., pp. 39, 62.)

[6] Printed in Hodgson's *Northumberland*, iii., ii., p. 139, from a copy at Whitton Tower, headed, "Registr. Epis. Carl. de an. 1253 in an. 1292. P. 355."

[7] This was Robert Fitz-Roger the grandson. Richard, parson of the church of Rothbury, and Roger de Rading, were accused in 1256 of unjustly imprisoning Adam de Kalvel in York Castle for four days, and were acquitted on the ground that, though they were named in the writ, the plaintiff accused only the doorkeepers in his narration. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 64.) Richard occurs as witness to a grant by the prior of Brinkburne to John de Eslington in 1254. (*Brinkburne Chartulary*, p. 42.) He was successor in Rothbury of Philip de Ardenne, who also had a dispute with the lord of the manor, at that time John Fitz-Robert, father of the present lord. (See No. DCCXLVIII.)

Roubyri,[1] ex altera, super quibusdam libertatibus et aysiamentis ad ecclesiam de Routhbyri pertinentibus, tandem lis in hunc modum amicabiliter conquievit; videlicet, quod idem Robertus concessit . . . eidem Ricardo, rectori ecclesie de Roubyri, et successoribus suis racionabilia estoveria in foresta sua de Roubyri, videlicet, ad edificandum, conburendum, claudendum, et ad carucas, hercias, carros, et carectas, cum virgis omnibus et aliis necessariis ad omnia predicta spectantibus, omnibus diebus anni, excepto mense vetito[2]; ita, videlicet, quod predictus Ricardus et successores sui venire debent ad curiam domini de Roubyri proximam post Pascha per se vel per alium ad petendum estoveria subscripta, que quidem estoveria dictus Ricardus . . . capiant, sive forestarii domini capcioni eorundem estoveriorum voluerint interesse, sive non. Concessit eciam dominus Robertus villanis de Wytton, tenentibus predicti rectoris,[3] estoveria racionabilia in foresta sua de Roubyri, videlicet, ad edificandum et claudendum semel in anno per visum forestariorum, et ad comburendum de mortuo sicco bosco, omnibus diebus anni excepto mense vetito, sine visu forestariorum, et ad carucas, hercias, carros et carectas cum virgis et aliis predictis carucis, (folio 112 *d.*) herciis, carris et carectis necessariis, quolibet tercio anno, per visum forestariorum. Concessit eciam dictus Robertus dicto Ricardo et successoribus suis, dicte ecclesie rectoribus,[4] quod habeant et possideant bercariam suam in campo de Wytton versus occidentem edificatam bene et in pace . . . Concessit eciam dictus Robertus dicto rectori . . . quandam placeam in foresta sua de Roubyri juxta Langesaue, continentem decem acras, que se extendunt linialiter versus occidentem usque ad viam transeuntem juxta Conwode per certas divisas, sicut est fossatis inclusa, ita quod dictus rector . . . dictam placeam habeant . . . in puram . . . elemosinam, cum libero introitu et

[1] The advowson of the church of Rothbury, to which King John presented a clerk named Geoffrey, was not granted with the manor. (See No. dcclix. and note.) Edward recovered it against Ralf Chansey, Bishop of Carlisle, and granted it back to his successor, Ralf de Ireton, by charter dated 15 June, 1290. By a papal ordinance of 1290, for separating the property of the bishop and priory of Carlisle, the church of Rothbury was secured to the bishop, and a moiety of the church of Corbridge to the priory. In 1278 the township of Rothbury presented that the advowson was worth two hundred marks. (*Calendar of Charter Rolls*, Edw. I., *Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 333.)

[2] See note 2 to No. dccxli.

[3] The rectory house of Rothbury is still at Whitton. On 7 August, 1228, letters patent were issued appointing justices to hold assize at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on Monday after the Nativity of Blessed Mary (11 September), as to whether sixty acres of wood, eighty acres of moor, and forty acres of land, in Whitton, and a sixth part of an acre of land in Rothebiry, were free alms belonging to the church of master Philip de Ardern of Rothebiry, or were the lay fee of John Fitz-Robert. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls.*)

[4] MS.: rectori.

exitu ad claudendum, sertandum, colendum, et ad omnimodum profectum pro voluntate eorundem faciendum. Ita quod, si pro defectu clausture averia alicujus intraverint, rechaciabuntur sine dampno. Et sciendum est quod dictus rector . . . concessit prefato Roberto quod possit claudere boscum,[1] qui dicitur Lely de Wytton, incipientem ad rivulum qui dicitur Wytewell,[2] et sic per certas divisas usque ad viam versus orientem que se extendit versus forestam juxta le Lely, salvis dicto rectori . . . decimis de dicto parco provenientibus, ita quod dicta via extra clausturam parci omnibus transeuntibus libere permaneat. Et sciendum est quod rector . . . concessit[3] quod predictus Robertus . . . habeant . . . totum pratum de Ylylawe, tam novum quam vetus,[4] tunc inclusum, in defenso per totum annum, ita quod illud pratum claudant sufficienter ne averia ipsius rectoris . . . vel hominum suorum intrent per defectum clausture, que, si intraverint, rechacientur statim sine dampno . . . Et sciendum est quod si averia aliorum in eodem prato pascant, tempore aperto, exceptis averüs ipsius Roberti . . . averia ipsius rectoris . . . et hominum suorum in eodem pascent sine calumpnia. Salva eciam ipsi rectori . . . decima feni proveniente de eodem prato. Dictus vero Robertus . . . concessit dicto rectori . . . ad omnimoda averia sua fuganda pro voluntate sua, cum necesse fuerit, liberum introitum et exitum, omnibus diebus anni, per mediam partem occidentalem de le Lely per antiquam viam juxta Conwode, que ducit ab aquilone versus austrum, usque ad pasturam de Roubyri, ubique extra dictum parcum, et per medium parcum per portas ex utraque parte parci factas, sicut provisum fuit communi consensu et[5] assensu utriusque partis, ita, scilicet, quod, si averia dicti rectoris . . . cujuscunque fuerint generis

[1] In 1279 the township of Rothbury presented that four years ago Robert had enclosed a part of the wood of Rothbury, to the injury of the free sokemen who used to common there with their cattle all the year round (see No. DCCXLI., note 2), and in order that he might enclose it without being disturbed by the parson, had given to him six acres of common pasture to make a park. The above is the transaction referred to, and in the episcopal register is dated 1275.

[2] There is a spring called White Park Well in the deer-park of the forest, which runs northward, and disappears underground. (Mackenzie's *View*, ii., p. 50.)

[3] This word is not in the MS.

[4] Ylawe, or Yleye, was a pasture in the forest. Leley is evidently the same as Heley. (See No. DCCLXXIX.) By a fine levied at Appelby on Saturday after the feast of SS. Philip and James (5 May), 1235, between Roger Bertram and John Fitz-Robert, concerning the bounds between Felton and Rothbury, John was to keep as belonging to the manor of Rothbury, "scilicet, ex altera parte vie versus austrum que ducit de villa de Framlington per medium Greneheley, et sic descendendo usque ad doitum de Heleyburn per viam que ducit usque ad Robiri, et sic descendendo de predicta via in orientali parte de Heleyburn usque ad aquam de Coket. (Feet of Fines, file 14, case 180, No. 63; printed in *Brinkburne Chartulary*, p. 168.)

[5] MS.: a.

vel etatis, infra dictum parcum de Lely per defectum clausture aliquo tempore intraverint, vel per medium parcum transeuncia extra viam, invitis pastoribus suis, aliquo modo transerint, nullo modo inparcabuntur, sed sine dampno et molestia . . . rechaciabuntur. Et sciendum est quod idem rector concessit eidem Roberto partem terre sue arabilis et prati in campo de Whitton ad clausturam dicti parci faciendam.[1] Et dictus Robertus . . . concessit dicto rectori . . . in recompensacionem dicte terre et in recompensacionem tante terre, quantum via viginti pedum in latitudine continebit per medium campum de Whitton usque ad pasturam dicti rectoris in parte occidentali campi predicti, quatuor acras terre, videlicet, ij acras terre arabilis in cultura que dicitur Kotmanland[2] ex parte occidentali manerii dicti rectoris, et duas acras prati in Kenghallewendes,
1 June, 1275 ita quidem quod dictus rector . . . dictam terram cum prato habeant . . . in puram . . . elemosinam . . .[3]

DCCXLVIII. Hec est composicio facta inter dominum Johannem filium Roberti et magistrum Philippum de Ardena, personam de Roubyri,[4] coram W., thesaurario Eboraci, et magistro G., presentore,[5] vices penitenciarii gerentibus, judicibus a domino papa delegatis, videlicet, quod, cum quedam causa verteretur inter eosdem super decimam feni et molendini, pannagii et venacionis de manerio et foresta de Roubyri, coram abbate de Cokersand[6] et conjudicibus suis, a domino papa delegatis, coram vero predictis judicibus Eboraci, super quibusdam dampnis et injuriis, lites pro se et pro suis in hunc modum inter eos conquieverunt, videlicet, quod dictus dominus Johannes dictas decimas ecclesie de Roubyri[7] dicto Philippo rectori ejusdem et successoribus suis perpetuo solvendas concessit. Pro dampnis vero et expensis ab eodem Philippo petitis, idem Johannes filius Roberti viginti (folio 113) marcas argenti eidem magistro Philippo dedit. Concessit eciam eidem rectori et suis quod libere uti valeant de cetero libertatibus debitis et consuetis ad eandem ecclesiam spectantibus. Et salvatur utrique parti querela de terris et possessionibus que debet[8] terminari in curia

[1] See note 1, p. 281.

[2] *Cotmanni* were villein tenants who held for life, and whose holdings were larger than those of *cotarii*.

[3] The copy in Hodgson is dated "apud Routhbury in festo sancti Barnabe apostoli, anno gratie millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo quinto."

[4] Philip de Arderne was the King's proctor at the Court of Rome between 1226 and 1230. He is described as "dilectum et familiarem clericum nostrum." (*Cal. Pat. Rolls.*)

[5] William Fitz-Herbert, treasurer, and Geoffrey, precentor, are witnesses to a grant by John the Roman, canon of York, about 1240. (Raine, *Historians of the Church of York* (Rolls Series, 1894), iii., p. 153.)

[6] There was an abbey of Premonstratensian canons at Cockersand from 1190, but no names are known of abbots earlier than Abbot Robert, who occurs in 1289.

[7] The MS. inserts *et*.

[8] MS.: debent.

domini regis secundum consuetudinem regni. Idem eciam Johannes investivit ecclesiam de Roubyri, coram predictis judicibus, de dictis decimis per quatuor, nomine dictarum quatuor decimarum, integre et fideliter ac sine difficultate de cetero solvendis. Et sic renunciavit utraque pars inpetratis . . . In cujus rei testibus, etc.

DCCXLIX.[1] HENRICUS, REX ANGLIE, RANULPHO DUNOLMENSI EPISCOPO,[2] ET ROGERO PICOTO, et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis, et ministris de Northumbria, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse RICARDO DE AUREA VALLE, capellano meo, quatuor ecclesias de quatuor maneriis meis, scilicet, WERCHEORDA et COLEBRUGE, et in WYTTINGHAM, et in ROUTHEBIRIA, tam in terris et in decimis, et in omnibus qui ad terras harum ecclesiarum pertinent, cum soka et saca, et toll, et theam, et infangandethef, cum omnibus suis consuetudinibus, volo ut ipse habeat et teneat.[3] Tu, vero, Rogere Pygot,[4] seisi eum inde, an Aluricus de Colebrugg,[5] aut Hamo Balistarius prepositus, aut Ernewynus[6] prepositus. Testibus, Roberto episcopo Lincolniensi,[7] et Willelmo de Werlewast, et Eurardo filio comitis, et Thoma, capellano, apud Cyrecestre, in Nativitate sancti Johannis Baptiste. 24 June

DCCL. Noverint universi quod, cum controversia mota esset inter burgenses de CORBRIGG ex una parte, et ballivos domini JOHANNIS FILII ROBERTI ex altera, super quibusdam pasturis, estoveriis, aysiamentis et libertatibus infra villam de CORBRIGG et extra, tandem inter dictum dominum Johannem filium Roberti et predictos burgenses contencio in hunc modum super omnibus conquievit, videlicet, quod dictus dominus Johannes concessit pro se et heredibus suis predictis burgensibus et heredibus eorum pasturas, estoveria, aysiamenta, et libertates que habuerunt tempore regum Anglie, sicut recognitum est per ipsos burgenses, scilicet, quod habeant in bosco suo de Corbrig', tam de viridi quam de mortuo bosco, cum necesse fuerit, ad reparacionem domorum suarum, et ramillum ad

[1] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, v., p. 170*n*, and in Raine's *History of Hexham Priory*, (Surtees Soc., xliv., xlvi., 1864, i., App., p. ix.), from Dodsworth's MS., lxxiv., p. 44.

[2] Ralf Flambard, bishop of Durham from 1099 to 1128.

[3] On the death of Richard, Henry I. gave these churches to the priory of Carlisle, which he founded in 1132. (*History of Northumberland*, v., p.170.) The present charter was produced by the bishop when his right to present was challenged by the Crown in 1293. *Plac. de Quo Waranto*, p. 593. (See note to No. DCCXLVII.)

[4] Dodsworth: Pigot.

[5] Dodsworth: Colebruggs. Henry, son of King David of Scotland, granted to William son of Aluric de Colebrugg, in the reign of Henry I., lands which Richard his brother held in Dilston.

[6] Dodsworth: Amewynus.

[7] This charter must be of an earlier date than January 10, $11\frac{23}{24}$, when Robert Blovet, Bishop of Lincoln, died.

clausturam et buul[1] ad domos suas ornandas in Nativitate beati Johannis Baptiste, et hoc totum per visum forestariorum. Et preterea cum visu forestariorum siccum boscum ad comburendum ubicunque inventum fuerit in predicto bosco, et similiter boscum prostratum et eradicatum aliqua tempestate ita quod de cetero fructificare non possit, ita quod dominus inde capiat si voluerit, burgensibus, tamen, non impeditis per ballivum vel forestarium. Idem, vero, dominus Johannes eisdem burgensibus concessit quod nullus burgensis nec eorum serviens in aliqua subscriptarum viarum pro viridi devadiet,[2] scilicet, in via de Daypeth, nec in via de Slaveleye, nec in via de Dunstanwod, nec in via de Ulflawe, nec in via de Bromley, nec in via de Neubigging, que sex vie descendunt in Corbrig. Si, vero, aliquis alibi infra nemus extra aliquam predictarum viarum cum viridi inveniatur, divadietur[3] veniendi ad curiam, ibi standi judicio. Item, idem concessit eisdem estoveria sua in turbaria et bruera et feugera, ubi solent et debent. Item, idem concessit eisdem communam pasture in predicto bosco, et in Holden, et in Calneside, et in Fenes, et in ripis de Ayburn, et in Derstret,[4] et in Westpetebotes, et in siketto de Mulesford, et in placea que dicitur Bondemedewes, et in Schorteden, sicut solent et debent. Ita, tamen, quod eundo et redeundo nullum dampnum alicui inferant, si forte fecerint, dampnum emendabunt. Omnes, vero, porci nutriti et demorantes continue infra burgagia quieti sint de pannagio; omnes vero alii porci in campo vel in bosco nutriti dent pannagium, sicut solent. Item, concessit quod si aliquis burgensis in forisfactum ceciderit,[5] quatuor discreti et legales burgenses, qui ad hoc electi fuerunt cum senescallo vel ballivo amerciamento intererunt qui sacramento prestito fideliter amerciandi, delinquentem secundum quantitatem delicti et possibilitatem delinquentis amerciabunt; jus dicti domini Johannis maliciose non impedientes nec aliquem maliciose vexantes. Vigilie, vero, que fieri debent per preceptum domini regis, per duos burgenses unacum serviente domini ad hoc deputato statuantur, ut arcius fiant et efficacius custodiantur.[6] Nulli ballivo liceat dare licenciam alicui forinseco namium capiendi infra burgum nec colligendi nuces

[1] Called *bula* in No. DCCLIII. Brand in *Popular Antiquities* (ed. 1841), i., pp. 167, 177, gives instances from the south of England of birch being used for ornamenting houses on Midsummer Day. This is still done in Norway.

[2] M.S.: *devadietur.*

[3] *divadiare* or *disvadiare* is to give bail or receive as a pledge.

[4] Derstret is Watling Street.

[5] MS.: ciciderit.

[6] An ordinance of 1233 directed that watch was to be kept at night in every town, by four men at the least in a small town; no stranger was to be allowed to pass through the town at night, but to be arrested till morning.

vel glandes post festum sancti Michaelis,[1] nisi ad opus domini proprium. Nulli servienti apud Corbrig moram facienti[2] liceat aliquam[3] prisam ad opus suum de burgensibus facere nisi per voluntatem burgensium, ita, tamen, quod dicti burgenses bona sua dicto ballivo vendere non negabunt. Nullus burgensis de cetero distringatur ad nundinas custodiendas,[4] nisi ex propria voluntate. Pro hac, autem, predicta concessione predicti burgenses pro se et heredibus eorum relaxaverunt et quietum clamaverunt predictum Johannem et heredes suos de omnibus querelis et dissencionibus et de omnibus rebus (folio 113 *d.*) hactenus inter eos motis, vel que usque ad hunc diem possint moveri, fidei dacione interposita ex parte burgensium quod reverenciam et integram fidelitatem ei de cetero observabunt; ex parte vero domini Johannis per quosdam ex suis affidatum est quod eos fideliter et amicabiliter de cetero tractabunt, omnem eis iram et indignacionem remittens. Et ad majorem securitatem, utraque pars alterius partis scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, etc.

DCCLI. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS ROBERTI concessi . . . WILLELMO FILIO JOHANNIS FILII JOEL DE CORBRIG,[5] pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram . . . quam Johannes filius Johannis, pater suus, tenuit in villa de CORBRIG . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duos solidos argenti . . . medietatem ad Pascha et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio . . .

DCCLII. A toucz . . . JOHAN DE CLAVERYNG, seignur de Corbrig . . . graunte . . . a WILLIAM LE FUITZ THOMAS DE TYNDALL,[6] e a LUCE, sa femme . . . totes les terres . . . queux Thomas de Tyndall tint de nous en CORBRIGG, a avoir e tenir de nous . . . par homage e par le servis de deus soutz par an . . .

[1] At Michaelmas the agisters met to agist the woods into which pigs were turned to feed on the acorns, and about Martinmas the pannage, or payment for this, was received; if the pigs of a stranger should be brought into the wood after Michaelmas, the lord would lose his pannage. *Glandes* are acorns.

[2] MS.: maram faciens.

[3] MS.: aliquem.

[4] Corbridge fair, which the lord claimed by prescription, was held on the eve, feast, and morrow of S. John the Baptist (June 24).

[5] This William was ancestor of William de Tyndale, who in the time of the second Lord Percy of Alnwick claimed freedom from suit of court by force of this grant. (See No. DCCLXIV.) An Alan Joel was killed in Corbridge by Michael de Anegos, of Scotland. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 75.) Joel is probably the same name as Yhole or Yoell, which occurs in Alnwick in 1296. (See No. DCLX.) Henry Yol was a juror for the south of the Cocket in 1256. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 129.)

[6] John de Clavering succeeded his father, Robert Fitz-Roger, as lord of Corbridge in 1310. William de Tyndale was heir of Thomas de Dyveleston, who died in 1290. He held sixty acres of land in Corbridge by serjeanty (see No. DCCXXXIX. and note), and in Easter Term, 19 Edw. I. (1291), he recovered one hundred acres of wood in Corbridge, against Lucy, formerly wife of Thomas de Dyveleston, and Gilbert Heron. (*Abbr. Plac.*, p. 227; see also *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, p. 471.)

la moite a la seint Michel e lautre moite a la Pasche, pur toucz services . . .[1]

DCCLIII. Hec[2] est convencio facta inter THOMAM FILIUM SYMONIS DE DIVELSTON,[3] querentem, ex una parte, et ROBERTUM FILIUM ROGERI, deforciantem, de racionabilibus estoveriis ipsius Thome in bosco ipsius Roberti in CORBRIGG, ex altera. Unde placitum fuit summonitum . . . apud Novum Castrum, in
June, 1269 crastino apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quinquagesimo tercio, videlicet, quod idem Thomas . . . quietum clamavit eidem Roberto . . . totum jus . . . in omnibus clausis[4] factis die[5] hujus composicionis, et in boscis, brueriis, petariis,[6] et aliis rebus infra boscos et pasturas de Corbrig[7] ex australi parte de Divelston.[8] Salvis, tamen, dicto Thome . . . et hominibus suis communa pasture herbagii, sicut habere solebant in predicto bosco. Et quod homines ipsius Thome habeant colpicium de stubbis et ramillis[9] arborum prostratarum in eodem bosco post capcionem[10] domini et burgensium de Corbrig,[7] cum feugerio per divisas subscriptas, videlicet, a semita que vadit ultra le Acrihard, ascendendo usque ad[11] Leurumwelleheued, et sic transcendendo usque ad Sandiforth,[12] et sic descendendo per Ellestrother[13] usque ad Houstirod in Depeden, et versus occidentem usque in Deueles.[8] Et salva eidem Thome . . . libera chacia sua in predicto bosco suo, sicut habere solebat, excepto clauso de Lynel.[14] Et salvo predicto Thome . . . quod quieti sint de pannagio porcorum suorum propriorum in predicto bosco, et quod homines predicti Thome . . . dabunt pannagium porcorum suorum, sicut dare solebant. Et si

[1] This entry is cancelled.

[2] Assize Roll 643, membrane 4; printed in *Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 160. At the same time Thomas brought a writ against Richard Fitz-Robert of Corbridge and others, for the repair of his dikes in Dilston which were broken to the damage of his free tenants there; he withdrew both writs.

[3] Simon de Diveliston held Diveliston in chief of the King by a third part of a fee of old enfeoffment; and of the heirs of John Fitz-Robert, one hundred and twenty acres of land in Corbridge by the twentieth part of a fee of old enfeoffment. (*Testa de Nevill*, pp. 382, 389.)

[4] This word is repeated in the MS.

[5] MS.: de.

[6] MS.: portariis.

[7] Assize Roll: Corbrigge.

[8] Assize Roll: Diveles; now Devil's Water.

[9] Assize Roll: colspicium de scipitibus et ramis. *cf.* No. DCCLXIV.: "copees de souches et ramaille des arbres abatuz."

[10] MS.: capsicionem.

[11] MS.: a.

[12] "Et incipiendo in foresta apud le Sandiford in Gorsfen in orientali parte ville de Fautona"; from the division among his heirs, of the pastures and woods of Roger de Merlay, in Morpath, Horseleye, and Witton, made at Morpeth 4 March, 127½. (*Inq. p. m.*, 55 Hen. III., No. 35.) Gorfen Letch is a farm in the township of Fenrother, near Morpeth.

[13] Assize Roll: Ellistrother.

[14] Ada de Baylloue, who died in 1252, held 120 acres of land, worth by the year 6*d.* an acre, in Corbridge and Linelis. (*Inq. p. m.*, 35 Hen. III., No. 51.) See No. DCCLXIV. and note.

contingat homines ipsius Thome . . . a predicta communa feugerii colpicium[1] stubborum et ramillorum per predictum Robertum . . . aliquo casu eici aut repelli, bene licebit predicto Thome . . . jus predictorum hominum suorum tanquam jus proprium exigere et clamare secundum legem et[2] consuetudinem regni Anglie. Hec omnia prescripta tenebunt predictus Robertus . . . soluta et quieta, ita quod predictus Thomas . . . aliquod jus . . . in premissis exigere . . . poterunt . . . exceptis omnibus[3] predicto Thome . . . que superius in hoc scripto excipiuntur eis. Pro hac, autem . . . quieta clamacione predictus Robertus filius Rogeri . . . concessit . . . predicto Thome . . . totum boscum suum . . . qui vocatur Dunstanwod[4] inter Diueles versus orientem, et divisas archiepiscopi Eboracensis observatas die hujus composicionis in occidente . . . Salvis predicto Roberto . . . et hominibus suis de Corbrig communa pasture in eodem bosco de Dunstanwod et bula hominibus dicti Roberti filii Rogeri de Corbrig[5] ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste ad ornamentum domorum suarum[6] per visum forestariorum dicti Thome . . . sine wasto, sicut habere solebant. Tenendum et habendum predicto Thome . . . ad manerium suum de Divelston[7] pertinentem . . . sicut dictus Robertus vel aliquis antecessorum suorum aliquo tempore melius et liberius dictum boscum tenuit. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Roberto unum denarium argenti[8] in die Natalis Domini, pro omni servicio . . .[9]

DCCLIV. (Folio 114.) Ceste le covenaunt fet entre monsire Johan de Clavering de une part et Robert de Raymes[10] dautre

[1] *Sic.* Assize Roll: colspicium stipitum et ramorum.

[2] This and the preceding word are not in the Assize Roll.

[3] MS.: hominibus.

[4] Assize Roll: Dunstanwode.

[5] Assize Roll: Corbrigge.

[6] See No. dccl.

[7] Assize Roll: Dyveleston.

[8] This word is not in the Assize Roll.

[9] The Assize Roll adds: prout continetur in quibusdam scriptis inter eos inde confectis. This agreement was referred to at the inquisition held after the death of Thomas de Deviliston, who died in 1289. It was found that he and Lucy his wife held the manor jointly, and had common in the wood of Corbridge on either side of the water of Dyvels, to take estovers by view of the foresters of the lord of Corbridge; but the latter gave to Thomas one hundred acres in the wood of Corbridge called Dunstanwod, in return for remitting estovers in the woods east of Dyvils. The jury knew not whether the soil belonged to the lord of Corbridge or to Thomas, for the men of Corbridge and Dyvilston had herbage in common. (*Inq. p. m.*, 18 Edw. I., No. 33.)

[10] Robert de Reymes was one of the collectors of the aid granted in 1346 to knight the King's eldest son. (*Feudal Aids* (1906), iv., p. 67.) In Hodgson's *Northumberland* is an interesting bond in Statute Merchant, dated Monday before the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 1348, for forty marks, owing for wool and other merchandise, sold by Robert de Reymes to William de Swynburne, knight, to be paid on the same feast in the year 1351, and to be void if William son of Alexander de Swynburne and Joan daughter of the said Robert have issue before that date. If Joan die, childless, before that time, the bond is to be valid. (iii., ii., p. 33.)

part . . . le dit monsire Johan ad . . . lesse a fee ferme au dit Robert . . . son molyn de DIVELSTON ovesque tout lestaunk et toucz les autres appurtenaunces . . . come Luce, dame de Divelston,[1] jadis avaundit molyn tint . . . Rendaunt par an . . . al lavaundit monsire Johan . . . x^{s} . . . a la feste de seint Cutberd en marcz v^{s} e a la feste de seint Cutbert en Aust[2] v^{s} pur toucz servises. Et lavaundit Robert . . . sustendrount et garderount le dit molyn en totes maneres de coustages . . .

DCCLV. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Carliolum, die Dominica proxima post festum
17 Aug., 1208 Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno regni regis Johannis decimo, coram ipso domino rege, Rogero de Lascy, constabulario Cestrie, Symone de Pateshill, Jacobo de Poterna, justiciariis . . . inter ROGERUM DE MERLAY, petentem, et ROBERTUM FILIUM ROGERI, tenentem, de quadam parte foreste de ROUTBYRY unde contencio fuit inter eos, et unde cirographum istud factum fuit inter eos coram eodem domino rege et per preceptum ipsius domini regis, scilicet, quod idem Rogerus recognovit et concessit totam predictam forestam esse jus ipsius Roberti, ut pertinentem ad manerium suum de Roubiry. Et pro hac . . . idem Robertus concessit hominibus ipsius Rogeri de Wyndegates[4] et abbati de Novo Monasterio et ejus successoribus, ad averia eorum cubancia et levancia ad grangeam eorum de Westrington, communam de herbagio tantum in bosco ipsius Roberti in Felberdrig' . . . Et ita quod per concessionem ipsius Roberti et Rogeri tales sunt divise inter manerium ejusdem Roberti de Roubiry . . . et predictum manerium de Wyndegates . . . scilicet, a capite de Magghild usque in Koket, et ab eodem capite de Maghild usque ad Alderecastell, et de Alredcastell usque ad Funt,[5] et de Fount usque ad Heselden.[6]

[1] Lucy, widow of Thomas de Devilston; in 1304, Robert Fitz-Roger made an agreement with her concerning boats crossing the Tyne at Corbridge. (*History of Northumberland*, v., p. 29.)

[2] Probably the translation of S. Cuthbert, celebrated on 4 September, is intended; the feast of S. Cuthberga is 31 August.

[3] This fine is not among the Feet of Fines for Northumberland for 10 John.

[4] Ralf de Merlay, founder of the Cistercian abbey of Newminster, married Julian daughter of Earl Gospatrick, and Ritton and Wyndegates were granted to him by Henry I. on his marriage. Roger the third died in 1266, and left three daughters, his coheirs; Wytton, with the service of Wyndegate, was assigned to Isabel, the second daughter, who afterwards married Robert de Eure. (*Inq. p. m.*, 50 Hen. III., No. 39, 55 Hen. III., No. 35.)

[5] The river Font flows into the Wansbeck, near Mitford, above Morpeth.

[6] Robert Fitz-Roger granted to Newminster Abbey, common of pasture of Hesilhirst belonging to East and West Ritton, "scilicet, sicud Trokestanewaie se extendit inter Yleiburne et Maggild, et ab eadem via sicut Yleiburne et Maggild descendunt in Coket." The abbey was to claim no common in Robert's forest of Rothbury outside these bounds. (*Newm. Chart.*, p. 11.) See No. DCCLVII.

DCCLVI. Universis . . . STEPHANUS, PRIOR DOMUS HOSPITALIS DE BERDEN,[1] ejusdemque loci canonici et fratres . . . Quoniam consideravimus benignitatem domini JOHANNIS FILII ROBERTI circa domum nostram et nos, concessimus ei . . . constituere et habere unum canonicum in domo nostra qui ibi Deo serviat et ministret pro predicto Johanne et uxore sua et anima patris sui . . . ita quod, decedente uno, licebit predicto domino Johanni alium idoneum constituere in domo nostra, qui habitum et ordinem suscipiat et in ecclesia nostra . . . ministret. Et hoc licebit ei et heredibus suis facere, imperpetuum . . .

DCCLVII. Hec est finalis concordia facta . . . in vigilia sancti Laurencii apud Novum Castrum, anno regni regis 9 Aug., 1225
Henrici filii regis Johannis nono,[2] inter ABBATEM DE NOVO MONASTERIO,[3] querentem, et JOHANNEM FILIUM ROBERTI, de quadam pastura de WESTRINGTON,[4] unde contencio fuit inter illos, scilicet, quod idem Johannes filius Roberti concessit pro salute anime sue et patris sui et uxoris sue . . . (folio 114 *d.*) Deo et abbati et monachis de Novo Monasterio pasturam infra has divisas, scilicet, ab eo loco usque Wyteden ubi descendit in Funt, et sic ascendendo per Funt usque ad regiam viam que venit de Heselden[5] et extendit versus North, et per eandem viam usque ad Heltantre[6] descendendo[7] usque ad Yleybern,[8] et de Yleybern[9] usque ad viam que se extendit versus austrum de Crokestans[10] per antiquam viam usque[11] Maghild,[12] et per Maghild[12] usque ad Maghildleuid,[13] ad omnimoda averia[14]. . . cubancia et levancia ad grangiam suam de Westrington[4] et ad haracium[15] suum. Idem, eciam Johannes concessit eisdem sufficienter estoveria sua ad dictam grangeam suam de Westrincton in bosco suo contento infra predictas divisas, cum[16] visu forestariorum ipsius . . . sine vasto, sufficienter ad ibidem ardendum, claudendum, et edificandum. Concessit eciam eisdem petariam[17] propinquiorem

[1] Berden is in Essex, in the half-hundred of Clavering. The priory, dedicated to S. John the Evangelist, was of Augustinian canons, and was founded early in the reign of Hen. III. Tanner mentions the present deed, and refers to Dodsworth's MS., lxxiv., folio 46. John Fitz-Robert died in 1240; the earliest prior of Berden known to Dugdale was John, who occurs at the end of Henry III.'s reign.

[2] There are no Feet of Fines for Northumberland made between the third and eleventh year of Henry III. This agreement is printed, but without date, in the *Newminster Chartulary*, p. 10.

[3] Abbot Robert.

[4] West Ritton.

[5] N.C.: Hellisdene.

[6] N.C.: Heltante.

[7] MS.: *ducendo;* more correctly in N.C., *descendendo.*

[8] N.C.: Yleiburne.

[9] N.C.: Yleyburne.

[10] N.C.: usque ad Throcstanes et per eandem viam usque ad Throcstanes.

[11] N.C. inserts: ad.

[12] N.C.: Maggild.

[13] N.C.: Maggilheued.

[14] N.C., for *averia*, has *estoveria*, which is obviously incorrect.

[15] Horses used for ploughing.

[16] N.C., for *cum*, has *sine*.

[17] MS.: *patenam;* but *petariam* in N.C.

juxta Alduchastell[1] quietam eisdem de se . . . ire et redire ad eandem petariam[2] cum carris suis . . . Et sciendum est quod idem Johannes . . . habebunt pasturam infra predictus divisas ad[3] omnimoda averia sua propria pertinencia ad manerium suum de Roubiry,[4] nec aliqua alia averia quam sua propria infra predictas divisas attrahent[5] vel habebunt, nec aliquis hominum suorum ibi pasturam habebit . . .[6]

DCCLVIII.[7] HENRICUS, filius regis Scocie,[8] episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus et baronibus,[9] et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de comitatu Northumbrie et de honore de Huntedyne,[10] salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et reddidisse EUSTACHIO FILIO JOHANNIS[11] et heredibus suis post illum,[12] in feodo et hereditate, totas terras suas et tenuras quas tenuit et habuit in NORTHUMBRIA de Henrico, rege Anglorum, in capite, et post eum de Stephano rege, et quocunque tenuit, et

[1] N.C.: Aldrechcastel.

[2] MS.: *patenam;* but *petariam* in N.C.

[3] MS.: *et;* but *ad* in N.C.

[4] N.C.: Rothbiry.

[5] N.C.: *attachent.*

[6] In the margin, opposite the last sentence of this deed, is written: *Nota bene.*

[7] This charter and No. DCCLIX. are printed in Hartshorne's *Feudal and Military History of Northumberland* (1858), Appendix, pp. cx., cxiv., from a file of documents in the Public Record Office, now *Chancery Miscellanea*, bundle 9, No. 5. These are documents which were produced when Gilbert de Aton claimed the Vescy inheritance in 1316. The first on the file is the writ appointing John de Insula and Richard de Lustreshull to go to Malton priory and to hold an inquisition in the presence of Thomas Playz, one of the executors of William de Vescy the elder, to ascertain whether there were at the priory any writings relating to the inheritance, and if they found any such, to transcribe them. The inquisition was held on Monday, 1 March, 131$\frac{5}{6}$, and it was at this time that the story was told of Sir John Mowbray's anxiety to secure in time any charters at Malton made by his ancestors; see page 224, note 4 (No. DCXLIII.), where 1321 is wrongly suggested as a possible date. Abstracts of these two charters are given by Dugdale (*Baronage*, i., p. 90) from folio 114 *d.*, of a chartulary then in the possession of Charles Fairfax, of Menston.

[8] David I. of Scotland. He married Maud daughter of Waltheof, and widow of Simon de St. Liz, Earl of Northumberland, Northampton, and Huntingdon, and obtained a grant of the honour of Huntingdon from Henry I.

[9] This and the two preceding words, *Chancery Miscellanea* has: comitibus, vicecomitibus, baronibus, ministris.

[10] *C.M.:* Northumbrie et de honore Huntendine. The honour of Huntingdon was conferred on Henry by Stephen in 1136, when King David surrendered the northern castles which he had taken on the death of Henry I. This grant was confirmed by Richard I. to David, Henry's youngest son, 24 June, 1190, after a grand assize at Westminster. (*Chancery Miscellanea*, bundle 12, No. 5.) In 1139, after the battle of Northallerton, a treaty was concluded, and Henry was made Earl of Northumberland.

[11] Eustace Fitz-John held Newborough and Knaresborough in Yorkshire and land in Lincolnshire. Together with Walter Espec, he renders account for the counties of Yorkshire and Northumberland in 1131, the only year of Henry I.'s reign for which a Pipe Roll remains. He became lord of Alnwick by marriage with Ada daughter and heir of William Tyson. Eustace aided David of Scotland in his invasion, and delivered to him Alnwick Castle, which was very strongly fortified; this was probably the occasion of the present grant.

[11] *C.M.:* eum.

sicut tunc melius et honorius[1] et liberius et quiecius tenuit et habuit. Et, preter hoc, dedi et concessi eidem Eustacio et heredibus suis post eum, in feodo et hereditate, et[2] acrementum alterius feodi sui et infra ad[3] servicium suum has terras, Brevetem[4] et Proportunam, Pachestenam, Scrimestam, cum omnibus rebus que ad has terras pertinent, et sicut fuerunt in mea dominica[5] manu eo die quo desponsavi sorrorem comitis de Warenna.[6] Et, preter hoc, dedi et concessi eidem Eustacio et heredibus suis post eum, in feodo et hereditate, feodum et servicium Roberti de Muant[7] de v^que^ militibus. Quare volo et concedo et firmiter precipio quod bene et in pace, et honorifice et libere, et quiete et hereditarie, teneat et habeat ipse et heredes sui post eum has predictas terras cum omnibus rebus que ad illas[8] pertinent, in bosco,[9] plano et pratis, et pascuis, et forestis, et fugaciis, et molendinis, et aquis, et piscariis,[10] et stagnis, et vivariis, et mareis, et moris, et tolloniis, et passagiis, et[11] in fayris, et in[12] foris, in ecclesiis et capellis, in omnibus aliis rebus et locis,[13] cum sooca et saca,[14] toll et theam, infangedthef, et cum omnibus aliis consuetudinibus et libertatibus et acquietacionibus, cum quibus ipse melius,[9] liberius et quiecius, et honorabilius tenuit et habuit[15] dum fuerunt in mea dominica manu. Teste, David rege Scocie, etc.

DCCLIX.[16] HENRICUS, Rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitannorum et comes Andegavorum, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, justiciariis, baronibus, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis tocius Anglie, salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse et concessisse et pre-

[1] *C.M.*, in place of *honorius*, has: plenarius et honorabilius.

[2] *C.M.* inserts: *in*.

[3] *C.M.*, in place of *ad*, has *aliud*.

[4] *C.M.*: Bertune et Portunam, Pathestune, Struecheam. Dugdale; Brentune, Proportune, Pacheston, Scrimestan. Branton, in the parish of Eglingham; Paston, in the parish of Kirk Newton, on the Cheviots; Scremerston, on the coast south of Berwick.

[5] *C.M.*: dominia. ("The delicate shade of difference that Bracton would see between *dominicum* and *dominium* is not as yet marked." Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond* (1897), p. 53.)

[6] *C.M.*: Warena. He married in 1139 Ada, daughter of William de Warren, Earl of Surrey. The date of the present charter is between 1139 and 12 June, 1152, when Henry died.

[7] *C.M.*: Muntut.

[8] MS.: *allas*.

[9] *C.M.* inserts: *et*.

[10] *C.M.*, for *piscariis*, has *piscinis*.

[11] *C.M.* omits *et*.

[12] *C.M.* omits *in*.

[13] *C.M.*: locis et rebus.

[14] MS.: *scota et socca*.

[15] *C.M.*: tempore Henrici regis et Stephani regis Anglie, cum quibus eciam ego ipse illas terras melius et liberius tenui et habui dum fuerunt in mea dominia manu. Testibus David regie Scocie et Ada comitissa, R. de Brus, R. de Unfranvill, Hugone de Morvill, Reginaldo de Warenna, R. de Brus le Mesclu, R. Foliot, Randulfo de Merlai, Willelmo Berteiam, Roberto Berteiam, Gilberto de Unfranvill, Willelmo de Sumervill, Randulfo de Sules, Belingero Angaine, apud Seleschirche. This charter is followed in *Chancery Miscellanea* by a grant by the same, dated at Huntingdon, to Eustace of Toteham, save ten librates of land already granted to Robert Foliot.

[16] See No. DCCLVIII., note 1.

fata[1] carta mea[2] confirmasse WILLELMO DE VESCI,[3] in feodo et hereditate, omnes terras et tenuras Eustachii filii Johannis, patris sui, cum omnibus pertinenciis earum quas tenuit de me in capite vel de quocumque tenuisset, scilicet, de me domino feodi[4] ad tenendum de me in capite castrum de ALNEWYK,[5] et totum honorem qui fuit Ivonis[6] de Vesci, avi sui, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis.[7] Et quicquid rex Henricus, avus meus, dedit Eustachio, patri suo, videlicet, molendinum de Warnet et Bodele et Spillstan[8] cum pertinenciis suis, et totum feodum Radulfi de Gaugi, videlicet, Ellyngham et Docford et Osberwyk et Haytonam[9] cum suis pertinenciis, et Necforton[10] cum pertinenciis suis, et Morton et Burgdon[11] cum pertinenciis earum que fuerunt Walteri filii . . .[12] Eylavi, fratris sui, et cum Wyntonia et Caldebek et Ravenstandale[13] cum[14] pertinenciis earum, et castrum de Malton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et totum feodum et servicium Pagani de Myseville Wariny[15] cum pertinenciis suis. Et illas undecim carucatas[16] que fuerunt Serlonis de Burgo,[17] videlicet, in duabus[18] Stenelis[19] quatuor carucatas terre, et in Brantona[20] quatuor carucatas terre, et in Caytona[21] unam carucatam terre,[22] et in Sothsaca[23] unam carucatam, et in Killinghala[24] unam carucatam terre cum pertinenciis earum, et in Burtona sex carucatas terre, et in Walingtona[25] duas carucatas terre cum pertinenciis earum. Et omnes terras et tenuras quas tenuit in civitate Eboraci, et quicquid tenuit de rege David Scocie,[26] et de comite Henrico filio suo, tam in dominicis[27] quam in feodis militum. Et quicquid tenuit de archiepiscopo Eboracensi et de feodo suo, tam in dominiis quam in feodis militum (folio 115) cum[14] pertinenciis suis. Et

[1] *C.M.*: presenti.

[2] This word is not in *C.M.*

[3] See No. DCXLIII., note 8 (p. 219).

[4] *C.M.*: de meo dominico feodo.

[5] *C.M.*: Alnwyco.

[6] So in *C.M.* The MS. and Dugdale have, incorrectly, *Johannis*.

[7] *C.M.* has *pertinenciis suis*.

[8] *C.M.*: Spillestan. Dugdale: Spilsham. Warenton, Budle, and Spindleston are all in the parish of Bamborough.

[9] *C.M.*: Ellingeham et Dochefordam et Osberwyc et Hactonam; for the last two, Dugdale has: Elwike and Heyton. Osberwyk is now Newstead. See *Hist. Northumberland*, ii., p. 225.

[10] *C.M.*: Necfertonam. Dugdale: Neeforton.

[11] *C.M.*: Mortonam et Burdonam. Dugdale, for the latter: Burgton.

[12] Four or five letters are faded in the MS. *C.M.* has: Wathefi Tisi Eilavi. Dugdale: Walteri Fitz-Eld and Eylam his brother.

[13] *C.M.*: et cum Whitintonam (*sic*) et Cadebec et Ravenstomedale. Dugdale, for the first: Winton.

[14] *C.M.* inserts: omnibus.

[15] *C.M.*: Marsuillo Warini. Dugdale: Mesnilwarine.

[16] *C.M.* inserts: terre.

[17] In 1131, Serlo de Burgo owes for the old farm of the counties of Nottingham and Derby. (Pipe Roll, p. 31.)

[18] MS.: duarum.

[19] *C.M.*: Stenleiis. Dugdale: Steinleys.

[20] *C.M.*: Bramtona.

[21] *C.M.*: Caitona.

[22] This word is not in *C.M.*

[23] Dugdale: Sothsax.

[24] *C.M.*: Killingehala.

[25] *C.M.*: Walgingeham.

[26] *C.M.*: Scottorum.

[27] *C.M.*: dominiis.

de feodo episcopi Dunolmensis, Weresale[1] et Landemot[2] et duas Chiltonas, et[3] feodum et servicium Galfridi Escolandi[4] et Ricardi fil Pagani cum pertinenciis suis, et quicquid tenuit de episcopo Dunolmensi. Et de feodo comitis de Rychemond[5] Alretonam[6] et totum feodum et servicium Thorfini[7] filii Roberti de Manefeld, et Canefeldam[8] cum pertinenciis suis, et quicquid de feodo ipsius[9] comitis tenuit. Et quicquid tenuit de feodo Rogeri Moubray,[10] tam in dominicis[11] quam in feodis,[12] cum omnibus pertinenciis, sicut carte ipsius Rogeri testantur. Et quicquid tenuit de Willelmo Fossard[13] et de feodo suo in dominiis et feodis militum cum pertinenciis suis. Et quicquid tenuit de Willelmo Pagnello[14] et de feodo suo, tam in dominiis quam in feodis militum, cum pertinenciis suis. De comite de Aubemere[15] et de feodo suo, Nid, tres carucatas terre in Killinghala[16] unam carucatam et Neuton[17] unam carucatam et in Hewyk[18] duas carucatas, et in Westewyk[19] iiij^{or} carucatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et quicquid de ipso comite et de feodo suo tenuit. Et de Rogero de Clera et de feodo suo, Brompton[20] cum pertinenciis suis et quicquid de ipso comite[21] et de feodo suo tenuit. Et de feodo comitis de Moritonio, Anestanham[22] cum pertinenciis suis, et quicquid de ipso comite et de feodo suo tenuit.[23] Et de comite Gilberto de Cant', Partenayam[24] cum pertinenciis suis[25] et quicquid de ipso comite Gilberto et de feodo suo tenuit. Et quicquid tenuit de abbatissa[26] de Birkinges[27] et de feodo suo, et de feodo comitis Cestrie, et

[1] *C.M.:* Wercheshale. Dugdale: Weltesale. High Worsall, near Yarm.

[2] Dugdale: Landmot. Landmoth, in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

[3] *C.M.* inserts: totum.

[4] Most of this word is faded, and is supplied from *C.M.* Dugdale: Escoland. Geoffrey Escolland rendered account for the farm of the bishopric of Durham in 1131.

[5] *C.M.:* Richemonte.

[6] This word is illegible, and is supplied from *C.M.* Dugdale: Ellerton.

[7] *C.M.:* Torfini.

[8] *C.M.:* Manefelda et Tanefeldam. For the latter, Dugdale has Tanefield.

[9] This and the preceding word are illegible, and are supplied from *C.M.*

[10] *C.M.:* de Moubrai.

[11] *C.M.:* dominiis.

[12] *C.M.* inserts: militum.

[13] *C.M.:* Fossardo.

[14] *C.M.:* Paganello. William Paenellus held lands in Yorkshire and Northumberland in 1131.

[15] *C.M.:* Aubemare.

[16] *C.M.:* Killingehala. Dugdale omits the land in Nid and Killinghall.

[17] *C.M.:* Newetona. Dugdale: Newton. Newton, near Ripley.

[18] The two first letters of this word are illegible, and are supplied from *C.M.* Dugdale: Hewicke. Bridge Hewick.

[19] *C.M.:* Westwic. Dugdale: Westwike.

[20] *C.M.:* Brumtonam. Brompton, near Pickering.

[21] *C.M.* has *Rogero* in place of *comite.*

[22] *C.M.:* Anestanam.

[23] Dugdale omits Anestanham and the fee of Morton.

[24] *C.M.:* Et de feodo comitis Gilberti de Gant, Partenaiam. For the last word Dugdale has Parteney.

[25] *C.M.:* pertinenciis suis.

[26] Most of this word is faded, and is supplied from *C.M.*

[27] *C.M.:* Berchinges. In the Pipe Roll of 1131 the abbess of Barking occurs in the counties of Cambridge, Surrey, Essex, Buckingham, and Bedford.

quicquid tenuit in Hewngeby,[1] et totum feodum et servicium Rogeri de Bello Campo de Rybi,[2] et feodum et servicium Radulfi filii Drogonis de Watha,[3] et feodum et servicium Henrici de Campania[4] de Tatenai,[5] et feodum et servicium Willelmi de Sayllav.[6] Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod idem Willelmus de Vescy et heredes sui habeant et teneant in feodo et hereditate omnia hec predicta et omnes alias terras et tenuras predicti Eustacii filii Johannis, patris predicti Willelmi, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in feriis et mercatis, in vivariis et stagnis, in mariscis et piscariis, in ecclesiis et capellis, in warennis et fugacionibus et forestis, in divisis et viis et semitis, infra burgum et extra,[7] in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus, cum socca et sacca, toll et theam et infangedthef, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et quietanciis suis, ita bene et in pace et libere et quiete, integre et plenarie et honorifice, sicut predictus Eustachius filius Johannis, ea melius, liberius, quiecius, integrius, plenius et honorificencius, umquam una die vel una nocte tenuit. Testibus, etc.[8]

DCCLX. . . .[9] Dux Normannorum, etc. Noveritis me concessisse et confirmasse Willelmo de Vescy donacionem quam pater suus illi dedit et omnia tenementa sua que juste tenuit die qua homagium michi fecit, de quocunque illa teneret, et omnia jura sua in Normannia et in Anglia. Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut ipse et heredes sui omnia illa, bene et in pace, libere, quiete, juste et honorifice, in feodo et hereditate, teneant de me et heredibus meis sive de dominis de quibus ea teneri debuerint, cum omnibus libertatibus que ad liberum feodum pertinent.

[1] *C.M.:* Hemingeby. Dugdale: Heungeby.

[2] *C.M.:* Rieby. Dugdale: Riby.

[3] *C.M.:* Drogonis de Watha. The MS. has, incorrectly: Begonis et de Watha. Dugdale: Ralph the son of Begon and of Wrath. "Radulfus filius Drogonis" owed three hawks and four gerfalcons in 1131 for land of his father in Lincolnshire.

[4] *C.M.:* Campanea. Dugdale: Campain.

[5] Dugdale: Catenay.

[6] *C.M.:* Sailli. Dugdale: Saillay.

[7] *C.M.* inserts *et.*

[8] *C.M.:* Testibus, Willelmo fratre Regis, Rogero comite de Clara, Gaufrido comite de Essexa, Ricardo de Hum', conestabulario, H. de Essex', constabulario, Willelmo de Braosa, Mauricio Biset, dapifero, Waltero filio Geroldi, camerario, Ricardo de Luci, Gilleberto de Monfichet, Ricardo de Campivilla, R. Dunest', Jocelino de Baillolio et Gaufrido de Valoniis, apud Ruellentum in exercitu de Waliis. Ruellentum is Rhuddlan in Flintshire. Eustace Fitz-John was killed in the Welsh war in 1157. (*History of Northumberland*, v., p. 21.) [The name of R. Dunest' is extended by Hartshorne as Dunester. The name is more likely that of Richard Dunstanvill, who occurs as witness to two early charters of Henry II., printed in *Ancient Charters*, ed. J. H. Round, 1888 (Pipe Roll Soc., i.), pp. 46, 58.]

[9] The beginning of this charter is torn away. It appears to be a confirmation by Henry II. to the son of Eustace Fitz-John, who died in 1157.

DCCLXI. Cum contencio mota esset inter dominum W. DE VESCY ex una parte, et ROGERUM FILIUM RADULFI ex altera, quod predictus Rogerus peciit a predicto Willelmo unam terram in mora de CATHON,[1] in hunc modum conquievit, videlicet, quod dictus Rogerus . . . concessit predicto Willelmo . . . totum jus . . . in predicta terra pertinente ad manerium de Cathtun per has divisas, scilicet, de Drakestoder per quoddam iter veniens versus austrum usque[2] Cheuestrate, et ita usque rivulum de Hessete, et a rivulo de Hessete ita versus orientem usque Warnete, et de Warnete usque Syndop, pro hac . . . concessit idem Willelmus . . . eidem Rogero . . . totam terram, que de residuo fuerit,[3] jacentem versus austrum et pertinentem ad manerium suum de Dirkebur' quietam,[4] in perpetuum . . .

DCCLXII. Hec indentura facta apud Corbrig, xviij die Aprillis, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo, inter nobilem virum, dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY, dominum de Corebrig, ex una parte, et dominum ROBERTUS DARREYNS[5] ex parte altera, testatur quod, cum dictus dominus Robertus peciit versus dictum dominum Henricum diversos annuos redditus exeuntes de molendinis suis de COREBRIG, idem dominus Robertus . . . quietum clamavit predicto domino Henrico . . . totum jus . . . in predictis annuis redditibus . . . et pro hac . . . predictus dominus Henricus concedit predicto domino Roberto triginta tres solidatas et quatuor denarratas redditus percipiendas in predictis molendinis suis de Corbrig ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini . . . ad terminum vite sue. 18 April, 1334

DCCLXIII. (Folio 115 *d.*) Ceste endenture, faite a Corebrig, le primer jour de Maii, lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . oytisme, entre monsire HENRI DE PERCY, seignur de Corebrig, dune part, et monsire ROBERT DARRAYNS, de autre part, tesmoigne qe le dit jour acorde est entre les ditz monsire Henri et monsire Robert qe au quele houre qe le dit monsire Robert puisse moustrer par covenable . . . ,[6] ou par gentz de bone foy, qe son sire, Wyde Darrayns, fut seysy de un annuite de ij 1 May, 1334

[1] Chatton, near Wooler. John de Vesci, son of the William mentioned here, received licence to enclose this moor, which included 300 acres. (No. DCLXX.)

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] MS.: fuerunt.

[4] MS.: quietum.

[5] Robert Darreyns was sheriff of Northumberland from 1334 to 1339. In 1335 he had a writ of respite from attending the Easter exchequer, because he was engaged on business of the King, and on 8 May, 1336, the treasurer was directed to allow him ten marks on his account for the expenses of a journey to Roxburgh Castle, there to receive from William Felton the constable, Henry de Douglas, whom he was to bring to Pontefract Castle. (*Calendar of Close Rolls.*) In 1319, Robert Derreys was commissioned, together with John de Thirlewall, to find additional men at the King's charges, to garrison Warkworth Castle. (C. J. Bates, *Border Holds*, p. 93.) A pedigree of this family is given in *Hist. Northumberland*, vi., p. 187.

[6] The MS. is torn here.

mars et demi par an, issauntz des molyns de Corebrig en fee taillee, qe de cele houre enavaunt le dit monsire Robert eit et tigne lavaundite rente . . . le quele il ad a terme de sa vie du graunt le dit monsire Henri a luy et ses heirs en la fourme qil fust . . .[1] taillez au dit sire Wyde Darreyns, ou donqes qe le dit monsire Henri luy fra a la value en deners pur la reversione de mesme la rente par resonable extent usez parmy le roialme Dengleterre . . .

DCCLXIV. Ceste endenture fait entre monsire H. de Percy, de une part, et monsire William de Tyndall,[2] de autre part, tesmoigne qe, come debat ad estee entre les avauntditz . . . en droit de xij^{s} de rent, les queux le dit monsire H. cleim aver par les mains le dit William par an come de son tenant, pur un mes et cent acres de terre, les quex il tient de luy en la ville de Corbrigg par serjantie; et auxsi en droit de les services de xx^{d} de rent et de trois venucz a sa courte de Corbrig par an, les queux le dit monsire H. cleim aver du dit William pur divers burgages, les queux il tient de luy en mesme la ville, et des queux services le dit William se cleim destre quit par vertu de un confermement, le quel Johan le fuitz Robert, adonqes seignur de Corbrig, fit a[3] William le fuitz Johan fuitz Joel, un des auncestres le dit William de Tyndall[4]; et auxsi en droit du soille du boys del Schawes en le champ de Develston, le quel le dit William cleim estre le seon; et auxsi en droit de commune de pasture, la quele le dit W. cleim pur luy et pur ses hommes de Develston en le boys et la more le dit monsire H. en la dite ville de Corbrig parmy et par tout, et en droit des copees des souches et ramaille des arbres abatuz et feuger en le ditz boys et more, les queux le dit W. cleym; et auxsi en droit du molyn eweret de Develston, le quel le dit

[1] See note 1, page 295.

[2] Free warren in his demesne lands of Diveleston, Corbrigge, and Kirkhalgh, also of Alwhitwra in Cumberland, was granted to William de Tyndall, 13 August, 1317. (Charter Roll 104, membrane 14.) He was sheriff of Northumberland in 1331–2. In 1335 he was one of the commissioners of array in the north for the army against the Scotch. (*Calendar of Close Rolls.*) He gave to the aid granted in 1346, for knighting the King's eldest son, 13*s.* 4*d.* for the vill of Devyleston, as one-third of a fee. (*Feudal Aids*, iv., p. 55.) An inquisition was held at Corbrig on Saturday before the feast of S. John the Baptist, 31 Edw. III. (17 June, 1357), in order that William de Tyndall, knight, might receive licence to enfeoff Hugh de Rughside, chaplain, of the manor of Dyveleston, to the intent that he might grant it back to William to revert to Walter son of Thomas de Tindall in tail, with remainder in tail to William's daughter Anabelle. The manor was of the yearly value of 10*li.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, and was held of the King in chief by homage and fealty, 14*d.* for cornage, and suit of court every sixth week. William also held 10*li.* of land and rent in Corbridge. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 324.)

[3] MS.: *et.*

[4] No. dccli. The rent is two shillings of silver "pro omni servicio." See also No. dcclii.

monsire H. cleim estre assis en son soille[1]; et auxsint en droit de chacer en boys et more avaunditz et acquitance de pannage, acorde est entre les avaunditz en manere que sensuyt. Ceste a saver, le dit William volt et graunt que luy . . . tendrount le dit mees et cent acres de terre en Corbrig du dit monsire H. . . . en serjauntie par homage et feaute et par les services de xij^{s} par an, pur toucz services; et auxsint . . . les ditz burgages . . . par fealte et les services de xx^{d} et trois venucz a sa courte de Corbrig par an; et quele houre que brief de droit soit pendaunt en la dite courte de Corbrig taunt de temps come il soit pendaunt de fere suyte de quindze jours en quindze jours et de venir a la dite courte, quaunt la . . .[2] sount a juger, come autres burgoys de la dite ville fount pur toucz services, nent contreesteaunt nule fait ou confermement avaunt fait. Et le dit monsire H. volt et graunt que luy . . . aquiterount le dit William . . . devers nostre seignur le roi . . . del homages, fealte et x^{s} de rente pur fyn de serjauntie.[3] Et le dit monsire H. volt et graunt que le dit William eist et tiegne a luy . . . le soil du boys de Schawes avaunditz, save an dit monsire H. tout le boys cressaunt en meisme le soille. Et le dit William . . . graunt que le dit monsire H. eist et tiegne a luy . . . tout le boys cressaunt en le soille avaundit . . . et qils pussent couper le dit boys, et vendre et carier a lour volunte. Et auxsi le dit monsire H. . . . graunt . . . que le dit William . . . et lour tenantz de Develston peussent joyr lour commune qils cleyment, apurtenant a lour fraunc tenement en Develston, en toucz les boys et la more de Corbrig de la southe part lewe de Tyne, forspris en le clos de Lynels,[4] come apendant a lour fraunk tenement avauntdit, a totes maneres des bestes totes les seisons del an, forspris es lieux ou il y ad covertour du boys; et qe les tenantz le dit William . . . eient copees des souches et ramaille des arbres abatuz et feuger en le boys et en la more de Corbrig par mesmes les devyses, qe sount contenuez en le fet monsire Robert le fuitz

[1] No. DCCLIV. is a grant at fee farm of the mill of Dilston by John de Clavering, lord of Corbridge.

[2] The MS. is torn here.

[3] In the reign of Henry III. sixty acres of land in Corbridge, worth 30*s.*, which William de Tindal held by serjeanty, were taken into the King's hands because the service had not been performed since King John's time; the service consisted of receiving, telling, and testing (serjantiam ad recipiandum et narrandum et ad tricandum) the King's money for fifteen days before Easter and Michaelmas, when accounts were paid into the exchequer, receiving daily during that time 12*d.* from the King's purse. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 394.) The vill of Corbridge presented in 1256 that William held there, by the serjeanty of receiving the King's money at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, one carucate of land worth by the year 40*s.*, and then paid to Robert son and heir of Roger Fitz-John 10*s.*, and Robert to the King 10*s.* (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 102.) See also No. DCCXXXIX.

[4] This close was reserved to the lord of Corbridge by the agreement of 1269 also.

Roger, le quel le dit William ad devers luy[1]; et qe le dit William averount lour chace a totes maneres des bestes sauvage en tout le boys e la more avaunditz de la southe part de eawe avaundit, forspris en le clos de Lynels avaundit; et qe le dit William . . . soient quites de pannage de lour propres pors, issint que les tenantz le dit William dorront pannage et que le dit William . . . eient et tenent pur toucz jours le dit molyn en le lieu ou il est ore assis, et l . . .[2] . . . rendaunt au dit monsire H. . . . x^{s} pas an a les festes de Pasqes et de la sente Martin pur toucz services . . . Et le dit William . . . graunt . . . que eux ne lour tenantz de Develston ne ne clameront ne ne averount commune de pasture, coupees des souches et ramaille des arbres abatuz, feuger, chace en les ditz boys et more en autre manere ne aillours qe nest compris en ceste endenture para-
20 May, 1334 mount . . . Done a Noefchastel sur Tyne, le xxme jour de May, lan du regne Edward tierz . . . oytisme.

DCCLXV. (Folio 116.) Ceste endenture tesmoigne qe, come monsire Robert le fuitz Roger, iadys seignur de Corbrig, . . . graunta . . . a Thomas de Develston . . . tout le boys de Dunstawod . . . par les devyses contenuez en le fet le dit monsire Robert de ceo fait a lavaundit Thomas,[3] monsire Henri de Percy . . . graunt qe monsire William de Tyndall eit et tiengne lavaundit boys . . . de lavaundit monsire Henri . . . par le servys de j^{d} par an, a payer a la feste de la Nativite nostre Seignur . . . auxsi come le fait le dit monsire Robert purport. Pur quele graunt, le dit monsire William de Tyndall graunt . . . au dit monsieur Henri . . et a ses borgeys de Corbrig . . . commune de pasture en tout le boys avauntdit . . . Donne a
20 May, 1334 Noefchastel sur Tyne, le xxme jour de May, lan . . . Edward tierz . . . oytisme.

DCCLXVI. A toucz . . . Rauf de Nevyll . . . Sachez moy pleynementz estre servy de mon seignur de Percy de toucz les deners qe atienent a ma dame de Clavering pur son dewair des terres qe furent a mon seignur de Clavering, son baron, qe Dieux assoille, en le counte de Northumbre,[4] du jour qele estoit primes dewe taunque a la fesaunce de ceste present lettre; et voille et graunt de aquiter mon dit seignur de Percy des deners avaunditz vers ma dite dame et toucz autres . . .
14 Aug., 1334 Escritz a Raby, le xiiij jour de Aust, lan . . . Edward tiercz oytisme.

DCCLXVII. Edwardus[5] Dei gracia . . . licenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro Henrico de Percy seniori, quod

[1] No. dccliii.
[2] The MS. is torn here.
[3] No. dcliii.; dated 30 June, 1269.
[4] Hawise held in dower a third part of the manors of Warkworth, Corbridge, Acclington, and Rothbury.
[5] This license is enrolled on Patent Roll 184, membrane 1. No. dxxiii.

ipse de castris suis DALNEWYK et WERKEWORTHT . . . et de maneriis suis de ALNEWYK, TUGHALL,[1] SWYNHOU,[2] DENEWYK, ALNEHAM, LESCEBIRY, HOGHTON, et CHATTON, et de burgo de ALNEMOUTH, et de duabus partibus maneriorum de WERKEWORTH, CORBRIG,[3] ACCLINGTON,[4] et ROUTHEBIRY[5] . . . in comitatu Northumbrie, et de maneriis suis de SPOFFORD, TOPPECLYF, SEMER,[6] NAFFRETON, LEKINGFELD,[7] CATTON, CLETOP,[8] GIGLESWYK,[9] et LANGSTROTHER[10] . . . ac de advocacionibus ecclesiarum de SPOFFORD, LEKINGFELD,[11] SCOREBURGH,[12] ARNECLIF, CATTON, et DONYNGTON in comitatu Eboraci, ac de duodecim feodis militum . . . in ELKINGTON,[13] PARVA GRYMESBY, CALTHORP, THORP JUXTA LOUTH,[14] IMMYNGHAM, WYKINGBY,[15] TOFTNEUTON, SNELESLOND,[16] RERESBY,[17] BEKERING,[18] CARLETON, RYSTON, LEKBURN, LOTHEFORD,[19] OUTHENBY, SAXELBY, SOMERBY, THORNTON, CAUTHORP, ROXTON, STAYNTON, THORP JUXTA LOTHEFORD, COVENHAM, et WORLIGBY,[20] et de duodecim marcatis redditus . . . in eisdem villis de LOTHEFORD et OUTHENBY in comitatu Lincoln, que de nobis tenentur in capite . . . feoffare possit magistrum Johannem de Creik,[21] personam ecclesie de Spofford. Habenda et tenenda . . . de nobis . . . Et, eciam, quod idem Henricus concedere possit quod manerium de Neuburn . . . in dicto comitatu Northumbrie, quod similiter de nobis tenetur in capite . . . et quod Radulfus de Nevyll[22] tenet ad terminum vite sue, quod eciam post mortem predicti Radulfi ad prefatum Henricum . . . reverti deberet . . . et medietas manerii de Trastreston[23] . . . in eodem comitatu, que similiter de nobis tenetur in capite . . . et quam Robertus de Ogle[24] tenet ad terminum vite sue, que eciam post mortem predicti Roberti ad prefatum Henricum . . . reverti deberet . . . et tercia pars predictorum maneriorum de Werkeworth, Corbrig,[25] Accling-

is a very similar license, given 24th of the previous September. It includes the hamlets named below, but not the fees and rent in Lincolnshire. The earlier license is for seisin in tail, but not in tail male as is the present one.

[1] Patent Roll: Tughale.
[2] Patent Roll: Swynhowe.
[3] Patent Roll: Corbryg.
[4] Patent Roll: Akelyngton.
[5] The Patent Roll inserts: ac hamelettorum de Snytir, Birlyng, Thropton, et Neweton.
[6] Patent Roll: Semor.
[7] Patent Roll: Lekenfeld.
[8] Patent Roll Cletehop.
[9] Patent Roll: Gycleswyk.
[10] Patent Roll: Langestrogh. The Patent Roll inserts: et hamelettis de Lynton, Lethelay, Arlethorp, Grysethwayt, Aystynby, Wandesford, et Erghum.
[11] Patent Roll: Lekyngfeld.
[12] Patent Roll: Scorborgh.
[13] Patent Roll: Elkyngton.
[14] Patent Roll: Louthe.
[15] Patent Roll: Wykyngby.
[16] Patent Roll: Snelleslound.
[17] Patent Roll: Ryresby.
[18] Patent Roll: Bekeryngg.
[19] The Patent Roll inserts: Wolryby.
[20] Patent Roll: Worlygby.
[21] Patent Roll: Creyk.
[22] Patent Roll: Nevill.
[23] Patent Roll: Thrasterston.
[24] Patent Roll: Oggle.
[25] Patent Roll: Corbrygg.

ton,[1] et Routhebiry[2] . . . in eodem comitatu, que similiter de nobis tenetur in capite . . . et quam Hawysia, que fuit uxor Johannis Clavering,[3] tenet in dotem, que eciam post mortem predicte Hawysie ad prefatum Henricum . . . reverti deberet . . . remaneant prefato Johanni . . . (Folio 116 *d.*) Habenda et tenenda de nobis . . . Et eidem Johanni tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem quod . . . dare possit . . . eadem . . . prefato Henrico. Habenda et tenenda sibi et heredibus suis de corpore suo exeuntibus, de nobis . . . Et si idem Henricus sine . . . obierit, tunc . . . remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius Henrici. Habenda et tenenda de nobis . . . Teste me ipso apud Rokesburgh, quarto
4 Jan., 133⅘ die Januarii, anno regni nostri octavo.[4]

DCCLXVIII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessisse . . . magistro JOHANNI DE CREIK, persone ecclesie de Spofford, castra nostra DALNEWYK et WERKEWORTH, et maneria nostra de ALNEWYK, TUGHALE, SWYNHOWE, DENEWYK, et ALNEHAM . . . et burgum de ALNEMOUTH . . . et maneria de LESCEBURY, HOGHTON, et CHATTON, cum j tofto et quinque bovatis terre . . . in WOLLOURE, duas terras husebandarum et decem acras terrarum dominicalium cum duobus solidatis et quatuor denarratis annuii redditus in villa de TRASTRESTON . . . in comitatu Northumbrie, que Isabella de Vescy nuper tenuit in dotem; maneria nostra de SPOFFORD, TOPPECLIVE, SEMER, NAFFRETON, LEKINGFELD, CATTON, et CLETOP, cum hamelettis de LYNTON, LETHELAY, ARLETHORP, GRISTWAIT, AYSTINBY, WANDESFORD, et ERGHUM . . . in comitatu Eboraci; duas partes maneriorum de WERKEWORTH, COREBRIG, ACCLINGTON, et ROUTHBURY, et hamelettorum de SNYTIR, BIRLING, THORPTON, et NEUTON . . . in dicto comitatu Northumbrie; et advocaciones ecclesiarum de SPOFFORD, LEKINGFELD, SCOREBURGH, ARNECLIF, CATTON, et DONYNGTON in predicto comitatu Eboraci . . . medietatem ville de TRASTRESTON . . . in eodem comitatu Northumbrie, quam Robertus de Ogle tenet ad terminum vite sue, que eciam post mortem predicti Roberti ad nos . . . reverti debet . . . et manerium de NEUBURN . . . in eodem comitatu, quod Radulfus de Nevyll tenet ad terminum vite sue, quod eciam post mortem predicti Radulfi ad nos . . . reverti debet . . . et terciam partem predictorum maneriorum de WERKEWORTH, COREBRIG, ACCLINGTON, et ROUTHBIRY, et dictorum hamelettorum de SNYTIR, BIRLING, THROPTON, et NEUTON . . . in eodem comitatu, quam Hawysia, que fuit

[1] Patent Roll: Akelington.

[2] The Patent Roll inserts: et dictorum hamelettorum de Snytir, Borlyng, Thropton, et Neweton.

[3] Patent Roll: Claveryng.

[4] The Patent Roll adds: Consimiles littere de licencia fiunt pro predictis Henrico de Percy et magistro Johanne de omnibus maneriis, terris et tenementis supradictis et de advocacionibus ecclesiarum, hamelettis supradictis tantummodo exceptis. Teste ut supra.

uxor Johannis de Clavering, tenet in dotem, que eciam post mortem ejusdem Hawysie nobis . . . reverti debent . . . remaneant predicto magistro Johanni . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de domino rege . . . Data apud Alnwyk, viij die mensis Novembris,[1] anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo. 8 Nov., 1334

DCCLXIX. (Folio 117.) Universis . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessimus dilecto nobis in Christo magistro JOHANNI DE CREYK, persone ecclesie de Spofford, omnia bona et catalla nostra in castris DALNEWYK et WERKEWORTH, et maneriis de ALNEWYK, TUGHALL, SWYNHOWE, DENEWYK, ALNEHAM, ALNEMOUTH, LESCEBURY, HOGHTON, et CHATTON . . . et in duabus partibus maneriorum de WERKEWORTH, CORBRIG, ACCLINGTON, ROUTHBURY, et hamelettorum de SNYTIR, BIRLING, THROPTON, et NEUTON . . . et in maneriis de SPOFFORD, TOPPECLIVE, SEMER, NAFFRETON, LEKINGFELD, CATTON, et CLETOP, et in hamelettis de LYNTON, LETHELAY, ARLETHORP, GRISTHWAIT, AYSTINBY, WANDESFORD, et ERGHUM . . . et in manerio[2] de PETTEWORTH, cum hamelettis de DUNKETON, SUTTON, et HESCHET in comitatu Sussex, die confectionis presencium inventa . . . Data apud Alnewyk, xij° die mensis Decembris, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo. 12 Dec., 1334

DCCLXX. *Letters of attorney appointing Robert de Soppeth and Geoffrey de Wandesford to deliver seisin of the castles and lands in Northumberland only, granted by* No. DCCLXVIII. *Dated at Alnewyk* 12 *November*, 20 *Edward III.* 12 Nov., 1334

DCCLXXI. *Letters of attorney appointing Adam son of Alan of Corebrig,*[3] *to deliver seisin of the manor of Corebrig, granted by* No. DCCLXVIII. *Dated at Alnewyk* 12 *November*, 8 *Edward III.* 12 Nov., 1334

DCCLXXII. A toucz . . . THOMAS DE HETON[4] . . . Come mon seignur, monsire HENRI DE PERCY, ad graunte a mestre JOHAN DE CREIK, persone del esglise de Spofford, la reversione de une anuele rent de vint mars issaunt du molyn de TUGHALL quel jeo prenge a terme de ma vie du lesse le dit monsire Henri, jeo de la reversione lavaundite rente au dit mestre Johan su atturnez en la fourme que le dit monsire Henri

[1] This is the grant for which the license is dated 24 September, 1334. (No. DXXIII.) The grant following the license of January (No. DCCLXVII.) is dated 12 January, 133$\frac{4}{5}$. (No. DXXXI.)

[2] MS.: maneriis.

[3] In 1328, Adam de Corbrigg granted to Henry de Ildreton the manor of Ildreton, to hold for life, with reversion to Thomas son of Walter Wetewang and Alice his wife, in tail. (Feet of Fines, case 181, file 11, No. 2.)

[4] Thomas de Heton died on Wednesday before the feast of the Purification (30 January), 135$\frac{2}{3}$. He held for term of life, with reversion to a certain Thomas de Heton, the manors of Brerden, Chevelyngham, and Angreham, and a moiety of the vill of Hertlawe. (*Inq. p. m.*, 27 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 66.)

4 Jan., 133$\frac{4}{5}$ mad assigne . . . Escritz a Karram, le quart jour de Januer, lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . oytisme.

DCCLXXIII. A toucz . . . RAUF DE NEVYLL . . . Come mon seignur, monsire HENRY DE PERCY, ad graunte a mestre JOHAN DE CREIK . . . la reversione du manoir de NEUBURN quel nous tenoms a terme de nostre vie du lesse le dit monsire Henry,[1] nous de la reversione lavaundit manoir au dit mestre
4 Jan., 133$\frac{4}{5}$ Johan sumes attornez en la fourme que le dit monsire Henry, nous ad assignez . . .[2]

DCCLXXIV. A toucz . . . ROBERT DE OGLE . . . come mon seignur, monsire HENRI DE PERCY, ad graunte a mestre JOHAN DE CREIK . . . la reversione de la ville de TRASTRESTON que jeo tiengne a terme de ma vie du lesse le dit monsire
4 Jan., 133$\frac{4}{5}$ Henri jeo . . . su atturnez en la fourme que le dit monsire Henri mad assignez . . .[2]

DCCLXXV. (Folio 117 *d.*) *Letters of attorney appointing master Thomas de Lynton and Symon de Waldeby to receive seisin of the lands in Yorkshire only, granted by* No. DCCLXIX.[3]
14 Dec., 1334 *Dated at Spofford*, 14 *December*, 8 *Edward III.*

DCCLXXVI. A toucz ceux . . . THOMAS DE HETON . . . Come mestre JOHAN DE CREIK . . . ad graunte a mon seignur, monsire HENRI DE PERCY, la reversione de vint marcs de rent quel jeo ay a terme de ma vie issaunt du manoir de TUGHALL du lesse le dit monsire Henri, de la reversione des ditz vint marschez de rent au dit monsire Henry su atturnez en la fourme que le dit mestre Johan mad assigne[4]. . . Escript a
19 Feb., 133$\frac{4}{5}$ Neofchastiel sur Tyne, le xix jour de Feverer lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . neofysme.

DCCLXXVII. Edwardus[5] Dei gracia . . . Concessimus dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCY omnia feoda . . . in comitatu NORTHUMBRIE que fuerunt PATRICII DE DUNBAR, comitis Marchie, inimici et rebellis nostri,[6] videlicet, homagium et servicium Johannis de Lylleburn[7] de tenementis que idem Johannes tenet in villa de Benley,[8] homagium et servicium prioris de Kirkham

[1] By No. DCCXXXVII.

[2] This deed is of the same date as No. DCCLXXII.

[3] The manors and hamlets in Yorkshire only, of which the names are given in No. DCCLXIX.

[4] Thomas de Heton had attourned to John de Creik six weeks before. In the meantime the fine granting the rent back to Henry de Percy had been levied. (No. DLXII.)

[5] Patent Roll 185, membrane 34. No. DCCLXXXV. in the present volume is another copy of this charter.

[6] The Earl of March fought for the English at Bannockburn, but later he joined the Scots, and was governor of Berwick Castle when it was besieged by Edward III. After the battle of Halidon Hill in 1333, when Berwick surrendered, the earl again changed sides, and undertook to garrison his castle of Dunbar with Englishmen, but at the end of the year 1334 he renounced his allegiance to the King of England, and thus forfeited his lands.

[7] Patent Roll: Lilleburn.

[8] Pat. Roll: Benleye; No. DCCLXXXV.: Beneley.

de tenementis que idem prior tenet in villa de Tytelington,[1] homagium et servicium Henrici de Ilderton[2] de tenementis que idem Henricus tenet in villis de Midelton[3] et Rodom, homagium et servicium Henrici, comitis Lancastrie, de tenementis que idem comes tenet in villa de Schepley,[4] homagium et servicium Willelmi de Felton de tenementis que idem Willelmus tenet in villis de Edelingeham,[5] Lemothton et Neuton, homagium et servicium Willelmi de la Vale de tenementis que idem Willelmus tenet in villa de Brampton,[6] homagium et servicium prioris de Tynemouth de tenementis que idem prior tenet in villis de Bewyk,[7] Eggelingeham,[8] et Westlilleburn, homagium et servicium magistri de Harop de tenementis que idem magister tenet in villa de Harop, homagium et servicium Johannis Heron[9] de tenementis que idem Johannes tenet in villa de Higgeley,[10] homagium et servicium Rogeri de Somervyll[11] de tenementis que idem Rogerus tenet in villis de Wytton Underwod, Horseley, Stanton,[12] et Wyndegates, homagium et servicium abbatis de Novo Monasterio de tenementis que idem abbas tenet in Rytton,[13] et[14] homagium et servicium Thome de Wyndegate de tenementis que idem Thomas tenet in villa de Wyndegate. Dedimus eciam et concessimus eidem Henrico decem et novem marcatas sex solidatas et octo denaratas redditus . . . in eisdem villis de Beneley,[15] Ildreton,[16] Midelton,[3] Rodum,[17] Schepleye,[18] Edelingeham,[19] Lemothton[20] et Neuton, que fuerunt ipsius comitis, et que quidem feoda et redditus per forisfacturam predicti comitis ad manus nostras devenerunt et in manu nostra ad huc existunt. Habenda et tenenda . . . de nobis . . . et aliis capitalibus dominis feodi illius per eadem servicia per que . . . tenebantur antequam ad manus nostras devenerunt . . . Teste me ipso, apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, xix° die Februarii, anno regni nostri ix°. 19 Feb., 133$\frac{4}{5}$

DCCLXXVIII. A toucz ceux . . . Robert de Ogle . . . Come mestre Johan de Creik, persone de la esglise de Spofford, ad graunte a mon seignur, monsire Henri de Percy, la

[1] Patent Roll: Tittelyngton; No. DCCLXXXV.: Titelyngton.
[2] No. DCCLXXXV.: Hildreton.
[3] Patent Roll: Middelton.
[4] Patent Roll: Shepeleye.
[5] Patent Roll: Edelyngeham.
[6] No. DCCLXXXV.: Bramton.
[7] No. DCCLXXXV.: Berewyk.
[8] Patent Roll: Eggelyngeham.
[9] No. DCCLXXXV.: Heroun.
[10] No. DCCLXXXV.: Hyggeley.
[11] Patent Roll: Somervill.
[12] No. DCCLXXXV.: Staynton.
[13] Patent Roll and No. DCCLXXXV.: Ritton.
[14] No. DCCLXXXV. omits *et*.
[15] Patent Roll: Benleye. A similar grant, dated 1 February (membrane 37), mentions twelve marks of rent only in Benley.
[16] Patent Roll and No. DCCLXXXV.: Ilderton.
[17] Patent Roll: Rodom.
[18] Pat. Roll: Shepeleye; No. DCCLXXXV.: Schepley.
[19] Patent Roll: Edelyngeham.
[20] No. DCCLXXXV.: Lymothton.

reversione du moyte du manoir de TRASTRESTON quel jeo ay a terme de ma vie du lesse le dit monsire Henri, jeo de la reversione la moyte du dit manoir au dit monsire Henri su atturnez en la fourme que le dit mestre Johan mad assigne . . .
19 Feb., 133⅘ Escritz au Neofchastiel sur Tyne, le xix jour de Februaire, lan . . . le roi Edward tiercz . . . noffyme.[1]

DCCLXXIX. (Folio 118.) Placita[2] ad Novum Castrum super Tynam, coram Hugone de Cressingham et sociis suis, justiciariis ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu Northumbrie, in
4 Jan., 129⅔ crastino sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo primo.

ROBERTUS FILIUS ROGERI, JOHANNES DE BRIGHAM,[3] JOHANNES LE CUE,[4] ROGERUS LE GRA, NICHOLAUS GROYCHARD,[5] ROBERTUS LE PROVOST,[6] alias coram T. de Metyngham,[7] et sociis suis, justiciariis de Banco, summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum ROBERTO DE THRCKELAWE[8] de placito quare ceperunt averia et secures ipsius Roberti de Throkelawe, et ea injuste detinuerunt contra vadium, etc.[9] Et unde queritur quod predicti Robertus filius
27 July, 1291 Rogeri et alii, die Veneris proxima post festum sancte Marie Magdalene, anno domini regis nunc decimo nono, ceperunt tres secures ipsius Roberti de Throkelawe in bosco suo de Throklawe qui vocatur Helley, et illas asportaverunt usque ad manerium ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri de Neuburn. Et, die
22 Aug., 1291 Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Bartholomei apostoli, anno predicto, ceperunt iij bovettos et unam juvencam ipsius Roberti de Throklawe in villa de Throklawe, in quodam loco qui vocatur Bradeschawe,[10] et illos fugaverunt usque ad faldam predicti Roberti filii Rogeri in predicta villa de Neuburn. Et,
26 Aug., 1291 die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Bartholomei, eodem anno, ceperunt quatuor boves ipsius Roberti de Throckalewe in predicta villa de Throklawe, in quodam loco qui vocatur Grymeslawbruk,[11] et illos fugaverunt usque ad manerium ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri de Neuburn. Et, die mercurii
3 Oct., 1291 proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, eodem anno, ceperunt quatuordecim boves, vj vaccas, tres bovettos, et ij juvencas ipsius Roberti de Throcklawe in predicta villa de Throcklawe, in quodam loco qui vocatur Ulnfriding,[12] et illos fugaverunt usque ad parcum ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri de

[1] See No. DCCLXXIV., and note to No. DCCLXXVI., a deed of the same date.

[2] Assize Roll 650, membrane 15 *d*.

[3] Assize Roll: Briggeham.

[4] Assize Roll: Keu.

[5] Assize Roll: Gychard.

[6] The Assize Roll inserts: de Walbotel, et Gwydo le Pindere.

[7] Assize Roll: Metingham.

[8] Assize Roll: Throckelawe; and so throughout, but Throkelawe twice.

[9] Assize Roll inserts: per quatuor brevia, etc.

[10] Assize Roll: Brideshawe.

[11] Assize Roll: Grymyslawcrouk.

[12] Assize Roll: Ulnfrydyng.

Neuburn, et illos ibidem detinuerunt contra vadium, etc.,[1] et inde producit sectam.

Et Robertus filius Rogeri et alii per attornatum suum venerunt et defenderunt vim et injuriam, quando, etc. Et Robertus filius Rogeri respondit pro se et aliis, et bene cognovit quod cepit predicta averia et similiter predictas secures, et juste, etc. Et, quo ad capcionem predictarum securum, dicit quod predictus Robertus de Throcklawe tenet predictum boscum de Throcklawe de ipso Roberto filio Rogeri, in quo bosco idem Robertus de Throkelawe[2] nichil de grosso bosco succidere potest nisi per visum forestariorum ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri, et quia ipse invenit predictum Robertum de Throclawe quercus grossas in predicto bosco succidentem in absencia forestariorum predicti Roberti filii Rogeri,[3] cepit ipse predictas secures, etc. Et, quo ad capcionem predictorum trium bovettorum et unius juvence, dicit quod predictus Robertus de Throkelawe[4] tenet de eo quedam tenementa in predicto loco de Bradeschawe[5] per servicium faciendi eidem Roberto filio Rogeri decem arruras per annum cum decem carucis per unum diem in anno, etc. Et, quo ad terciam capcionem, dicit quod predictus Robertus de Throkelawe tenet de eo quedam tenementa in predicto loco de Grymeslawecrok[6] per servicium faciendi eidem Roberto filio Rogeri decem herciaturas per annum per unum diem, etc. Et, quo ad quartam capcionem predictorum averiorum, dicit quod predictus Robertus de Throkelawe tenet de eo quedam tenementa in predicto loco de Hulynfriding[7] per servicium inveniendi eidem Roberto filio Rogeri viginti homines ad blada ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri in autumpno metenda ad tres precarias per tres dies integros, scilicet, quolibet die viginti homines, etc., et eciam inveniendi eidem Roberto decem homines ad blada ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri metenda per dimidium diem usque ad horam nonam, sine cibo, etc., et eciam cariandi fenum[8] ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri per tres dies, etc., cum decem carrectis, etc. De quibus serviciis quidam Johannes filius Roberti avus predicti Roberti filii Rogeri, cujus heres ipse est, fuit seisitus per manus cujusdam Roberti de Throkelawe avi predicti Roberti de Throkelawe, cujus heres ipse est. Et quia predicta servicia ei a retro fuerunt de anno domini regis nunc decimo nono, cepit ipse predicta averia in feodo suo, sicut ei bene licuit, etc. Et

[1] Assize Roll inserts: quousque deliberati fuerunt per preceptum domini regis. Unde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam centum solidorum.

[2] Assize Roll: Throckelawe; and so throughout, but Throkelawe twice.

[3] The Assize Roll omits this and the preceding word.

[4] Assize Roll: Throckelowe.

[5] Assize Roll: Bradeshaw.

[6] Assize Roll: Grymeslawcromk.

[7] Assize Roll: Ulnyfridyng.

[8] Assize Roll: fena et blada.

predictus Robertus de Throkelawe dicit quod predictus Robertus filius Rogeri predictam capcionem justam vocare[1] non potest, quia dicit quod predictus Robertus filius Rogeri nichil juris seu dominii clamare potest in predicto bosco, nisi tantum communam ad averia sua de manerio ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri de Neuburn ibidem pascenda. Et dicit quod ipse et antecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, fuerunt in seisina succidendi quercus et alium grossum boscum in predicto bosco pro voluntate sua, sine licencia et visu forestariorum predicti Roberti filii Rogeri vel antecessorum suorum. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam, etc. Dicit, eciam, quod predictus Johannes, avus, etc., nunquam post primam transfretacionem domini Henrici regis, patris domini regis nunc, in Wasconiam, fuit in seisina de dictis serviciis per manus ipsius Roberti, avi, etc. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam, et Robertus filius Rogeri similiter. Ideo preceptum est vicecomiti quod venire faciat hic a die sancti Michaelis in unum mensem xij, etc., qui nec, etc., ad recognoscendum in forma predicta, quia tam, etc.[2] Et modo veniunt partes hic, et similiter juratores, qui[3] dicunt super sacramentum suum quod manerium de Neuburn, quod dominus Robertus[4] modo tenet, fuit in seisina domini Johannis regis, avi domini regis nunc, quo tempore villa de Throklawe cum predicto bosco fuit membrum predicti manerii de Neuburn, ita quod eo tempore tenentes manerii de Throklawe nullum meremium capere potuerunt in predicto bosco de arboribus fructus portantibus, nec de aliis, sine visu forestariorum ipsius Roberti.[5] Et dicunt quod idem dominus Johannes[6] feoffavit quemdam Robertum filium Rogeri, proavum ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri, de predicto manerio de Neuburn . . . tenendo adeo integre et libere sicut idem Johannes rex illud tenuit.[7] Et dicunt quod tempore illius Roberti filii Rogeri, proavi, etc., tenentes de Throklawe nichil ceperunt in predicto bosco de groso bosco, nec de alio, sine visu forestariorum predicti Roberti filii Rogeri, proavi, etc. Et dicunt quod post decessum predicti Roberti filii Rogeri, proavi, etc., quidam Johannes filius Roberti intravit in eodem manerio de Neuburn, ut[8] filius et heres, et illud eodem modo tenuit toto tempore suo, post cujus (folio 118*d.*) decessum[9] idem manerium de Neuburn assignatum fuit cuidam Ade de Bailliolo, uxori ipsius Johannis, in dotem,

[1] Assize Roll: advocare.

[2] This and the twenty-seven preceding words are not in the Assize Roll.

[3] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Assize Roll.

[4] Assize Roll inserts: filius Rogeri. At his death in 1310, the vill of Throckelawe was held as two knights' fees, by Thomas de Throckelawe, for 55*s.* 7½*d.*, of white farm. (*Inq. p. m.*, 3 Edw. II., No. 55.)

[5] *Sic.* Assize Roll: R. (for *regis*).

[6] Assize Roll inserts: rex.

[7] No. DCCXLIII.

[8] MS.: et.

[9] John Fitz-Robert died in 1240.

etc. Que quidem Ada similiter tenuit manerium illud per aliquod tempus quousque quidam Robertus de Throklawe, avus istius Roberti de Throklawe, qui fuit dominus de Throklawe et senescallus predicte Ade,[1] cepit de predicto bosco pro voluntate sua aliquando per visum forestariorum, aliquando sine visu forestariorum. Et post decessum ipsius Ade[2] iste Robertus intravit in predictum manerium de Neuburn, ut de jure et hereditate sua, et habuit quemdam senescallum nomine Robertum, patrem istius Roberti de Throklawe, qui suo tempore cepit de predicto bosco aliquando per visum forestariorum et[3] aliquando sine visu forestariorum.[4] Et postquam amotus fuerit de servicio predicti[5] Roberti filii Rogeri, iste Robertus de Throklawe nec predictus Robertus, pater suus, aliquid ceperunt in predicto bosco sine forestariis ipsius[6] Roberti filii Rogeri, nisi esset aliquando occulte, etc., quin semper impediti fuerunt[7] per ballivos suos, etc. Dicunt, eciam, quod predictus Johannes, avus istius Roberti filii Rogeri, fuit in seisina de predictis serviciis per manus Roberti avi istius Roberti de Throklawe, et similiter per manus patris istius Roberti de Throklawe, post primam transfretacionem domini Henrici regis, patris domini regis nunc, in Wasconiam. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Robertus filius Rogeri habeat returnum predictarum securium et predictorum averiorum, etc. Et quod predictus Robertus de Throklawe nichil capiat per juratam istam, sed sit in misericordia pro falso clamore, etc.[8]

[1] Robert de Throklawe is witness in 1245 to a grant to Brinkburne priory of a shop in Corbridge. He is called steward of Warkworth as witness to an undated grant to the same house by Stephen de Ellingham, of a burgage in Warkworth. (*Brinkburne Chartulary*, pp. 139, 166.)

[2] An inquisition after the death of Ada de Baylloll was held at Lintone, on Thursday after Martinmas (17 Nov., 1250). In the manor of Neuburne, which she held in dower, were a mill, worth by the year 10*li.*, and a fishery in the Tyne, worth by the year eighteen marks, of which Master Richard de Arundel received eight marks. Robert de Throkelawe paid by the year one mark. (*Inq. p. m.*, 35 Hen. III., No. 51.)

[3] This word is not in the MS.

[4] Assize Roll omits this word.

[5] Assize Roll: ipsius.

[6] For this and the preceding word, Assize Roll has: visu forestariorum istius.

[7] Assize Roll inserts: *per ipsum Robertum filium Rogeri et.*

[8] In Easter term, 1291, Robert de Throkelawe recovered against Robert Fitz-Roger and many others, his villains, in Trokelawe and Halywell, several rights in eighteen acres of pasture and marsh in the close time, and also in four acres of pasture during the time of sowing, but the jury found that eighty acres of wood and other land, in which he made a similar claim, were held in common by the defendants during the whole year. (*Abbr. Plac.*, p. 285.) In the same eyre, William de Tyndale claimed, as heir of Margery his mother who was seised in the previous reign, a messuage and twenty-four acres of land in Throckelowe, against Robert de Throckelowe, and eight acres of land against John the Clerk. Judgment is given for the defendants because they do not hold the whole tenements claimed, Roger son of Adam Baret holding the messuage. (Assize Roll 650, membrane 8*d.*)

DCCLXXX. DOMINUS REX[1] per Willelmum Inge, qui sequitur pro se, petit versus ROBERTUM FILIUM ROGERI manerium
14 Jan., 139⅔ de ROUTHBIRY[2] . . . excepta advocacione ecclesie ejusdem manerii, et manerium de Corebrig[3] . . . excepta advocacione ecclesie ejusdem manerii, et manerium de Werkeworth[4] . . . excepta advocacione ecclesie ejusdem manerii, per tria brevia, ut jus ipsius domini regis, etc. Et unde dicit quod dominus Henricus rex, proavus domini regis, fuit in seisina de maneriis de Routhbiry[5] et Werkeworth,[4] et dominus Johannes rex, avus domini regis nunc, fuit in seisina de predicto manerio de Corebrig,[3] ut de feodo et jure, tempore pacis, etc., capiendo inde explecia ad valenciam, etc. Et quod tale sit jus ipsius domini regis offert se verificare pro ipso domino rege, etc.

Et Robertus venit et defendit jus ipsius domini regis, quando, etc. Et quo ad maneria de Routhbyri[2] et Corebrig,[3] bene cognovit seisinam predicti domini Johannis regis, avi, etc. Et dicit quod idem dominus rex per quamdam cartam suam[5] quam profert, datam anno regni sui sexto, dedit Roberto filio Rogeri totum manerium de Routhbiry[6] . . . tenendum . . . de ipso domino rege . . . per servicium feodi unius militis pro omni servicio, cum bosco ejusdem manerii, et cum foresta per easdem metas per quas idem rex eam habuit dum esset in manu sua, et cum venacione et omnibus que ad forestam pertinent, et prohibet idem dominus rex ne quis in foresta illa venetur vel forisfaciat de venacione sine licencia ipsius Roberti . . . supra forisfacturam decem librarum argenti ad opus ipsius domini[7] regis, et equi et hernasii et canum ipsius qui ibidem venatus fuerit vel de venacione forisfecerit ad opus ipsius Roberti . . . Et per aliam cartam ipsius regis Johannis quam profert, datam eodem anno, idem rex dedit eidem Roberto, antecessori, etc., manerium de Corebrig[8] . . . tenendum . . . de ipso domino rege . . . ad feodi firmam. Reddendo inde annuatim debitam et antiquam firmam, et de cremento decem libras numero ad scaccarium regis per manum suam per annum, pro omni servicio, etc. Et, quo ad manerium de Werkeworth,[4] bene cognovit seisinam domini Henrici regis, proavi, etc.[9] Et dicit quod idem dominus rex Henricus dedit cuidam Roberto filio

[1] Assize Roll 650, membrane 5 *d*. Pleas held before Hugh de Cressingham at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on the morrow of S. Hilary, 21 Edward I. Printed in *Placita de Quo Waranto* (*Rec. Com.*), p. 595, and in Hodgson's *Northumberland*, iii., i., p. 156.

[2] Assize Roll: Roubiry.

[3] Assize Roll: Corbrigg.

[4] Assize Roll: Werkworth.

[5] No. DCCXLI.

[6] Assize Roll: Roubyri.

[7] This word is not in the Assize Roll.

[8] Assize Roll: Corbrigg. (No. 1 CCXL.)

[9] This word is not in the MS.

Rogeri,[1] antecessori, etc.,[2] ipsius[3] Roberti, predictum manerium per cartam suam, quam profert, in hec verba[4]:—Henricus, rex Anglie, dominus Normannie et Aquitanie, et comes Andegavie archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciis, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis tocius Anglie tam Francis quam Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et confirmasse Roberto filio Rogeri[1] in feodo et hereditate, sibi et heredibus suis pro servicio suo castellum de Werkeworth[5] et manerium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sicut Henricus rex, avus meus, manerium illud melius et integrius tenuit. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod ipse et heredes sui manerium illud habeant et teneant bene et in pace, libere, quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascius, in viis et semitis, in aquis et stagnis et molendinis, et omnibus rebus et locis, cum tol et tem, sok et sac et infangthef, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus in quibus illud tenui in dominio meo. Teste, Willelmo fratre regis, etc.[2] Et dominus Johannes rex predictum donum per cartam suam, datam anno regni sui primo,[6] confirmavit,[2] quam profert, et que hoc testatur, etc.[2] Unde, quo ad predicta maneria de Routhbiry[8] et Werkeworth[9] et Corebrig,[10] ponit se in juratam patrie, loco magne assise domini regis, etc.[2] Et petit recognicionem fieri utrum ipse majus jus in predictis maneriis per feoffamenta predicta, an predictus dominus rex, etc. Sed quia predicte carte testantur donum, etc., dicit idem Willelmus pro domino rege quod non est necesse super hujusmodi donum facere misam, etc. Sed petit quod inquiratur pro[11] domino rege si aliquis recognitus fuit inde postea in seisina, etc., et si idem Robertus vel aliquis antecessorum suorum aliquid ocupavit super ipsum dominum regem in predictis maneriis. Ideo rei veritas inquiratur, etc. Jurati dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Robertus et antecessores sui, a tempore quo antecessores domini regis nunc dederunt predicta tenementa antecessoribus predicti Roberti, semper continuaverunt seisinam suam absque aliqua occupacione super dominum regem facienda, etc. Ideo predictus Robertus ad presens inde sine die, etc.

[1] Assize Roll: Rogero filii Ricardi; and so printed. Roger Fitz-Richard died in 1178. That this name is the right one is shown by the confirmation to his son Robert Fitz-Roger. (No. DCCXLIV.)

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] Assize Roll: istius.

[4] This charter of Henry II. is printed in *Border Holds*, p. 84*n*, and also in *History of Northumberland*, v., p. 21*n*.

[5] Assize Roll: Werkewrda.

[6] No. DCCXLIV.

[7] No. DCCXLI.

[8] This word is not in the Assize Roll.

[9] Assize Roll: Werkewrth.

[10] Assize Roll: Corbrigge.

[11] Assize Roll inserts: ipso.

DCCLXXXI. LAURENCIUS[1] DE WOLLOUR[2] optulit se iiij° die, versus RADULFUM, MAGISTRUM HOSPITALIS SANCTI JOHANNIS BAPTISTE DE WERKEWORTH,[3] de placito duorum messuagiorum et xxiiij^or^ acrarum terre in OVERBOTLISTON[4] que clamat ut jus, etc., per breve de ingressu. Et ipse non venit et alias fecit defaltam, scilicet, coram Johanne de Metingham (folio 119) et sociis suis, justiciariis domini regis de Banco, a die Pasche in xv dies, anno regni regis nunc vicesimo, postquam sommonitus, etc., ita quod tunc preceptum fuit vicecomiti quod caperet predicta tenementa in manu domini regis, et quod diem, etc., et quod summoniret eum quod esset coram eisdem justiciariis de Banco in octabas sancti Michaelis proximo sequentes, ad quem diem predictus Laurencius fecit se essoniari, etc. versus predictum Radulfum de placito predicto. Et Radulfus hic[5] per communem sommonicionem istius itineris ad hunc diem. Et predictus Radulfus modo non venit. Judicium, predicta tenementa capiantur in manu domini regis, et ipse summoniatur quod sit hic die Lune proxima post festum
4 May, 1293 apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, auditurus judicium suum. Et super hoc venit Robertus filius Rogeri et dicit quod predictus Radulfus nichil habet in predictis tenementis nisi ad voluntatem suam, eo quod idem Radulfus assignatus est[6] per ipsum Robertum ad divina celebranda in quadam capella pro antecessoribus fundata in predicta villa. Et dicit quod predictus Radulfus gratis volt amittere predicta tenementa in exhereditacionem ipsius Roberti, et petit quod admittatur ad respondendum, etc. Et Laurencius dicit quod predictum tenementum est annexum predicto hospitali sancti Johannis Baptiste de Werkeworth unde predictus Radulfus est magister, et quod idem hospitalis habet sigillum commune per quod idem magister et fratres sui hospitalis predicti dare et vendere possunt tenementa sua[7] et alia ad dictum hospitale spectancia, et ea alienare pro voluntate sua. Et preterea dicit quod ista tenementa que ipse modo petit nuncquam fuerunt data predicto hospitali nec isti magistro, per predictum Robertum nec per aliquem antecessorem istius Roberti, et

[1] Assize Roll 650, membrane 5. Printed in *History of Northumberland*, v., p. 238.

[2] Assize Roll: Wolloure.

[3] The hospital of S. John occupied fifty-five acres in the eastern portion of the township of Low Buston. Until the end of the eighteenth century a house was standing here, called Spital House. (*History of Northumberland*, v., pp. 237–240.)

[4] Assize Roll: Overbotleston; Budle, in the parish of Bamborough. The hamlets of Over Botilston and Tokesdene were members of the manor of Warkworth.

[5] Assize Roll: In place of *hic:* comparuit, et habuerunt diem ibi, in Banco in octabas sancti Hillarii proximo sequentes, etc. Ad quem diem habuerunt diem hic.

[6] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Assize Roll.

[7] Assize Roll: *ista* in place of *sua*.

quod idem Robertus nichil habet in predicto hospitali nisi tantum advocariam, et petit judicium de defalta predicti magistri, etc. Et petit quod[1] inquiratur. Et Robertus filius Rogeri similiter. Ideo fiat inde jurata. Postea venit predictus Radulfus et cognovit quod nichil habet in predictis tenementis nec aliquid clamium in eisdem nisi ad voluntatem ipsius Roberti filii Rogeri, etc. Et predictus Laurencius petit quod inquiratur. Ideo fiat inde jurata. Qui dicunt . . . quod predictum tenementum fuit jus et hereditas cujusdam Hugonis de Wolloure, avi[2] istius Laurencii,[3] qui, paupertate ductus, accessit ad predictum Robertum et ipsum de eodem tenemento feoffavit pro victu et vestitu habendo in predicto hospitali, in quo obiit. Et dicunt quod, postquam predictus Robertus habuit seisinam predicti tenementi, assignavit ipse illud tenementum predicto hospitali et capellano suo ibidem divina celebranti[4] de die in diem, tenendum ad voluntatem ipsius Roberti, dum se bene et honeste gereret. Et dicunt quod idem Robertus amovit duos capellanos et ibi posuit alios ad voluntatem suam, etc.[5] Et ideo consideratum est quod predictus Robertus sit inde sine die, et Laurencius nichil capiat per breve suum,[6] sed sit in misericordia pro falso clamore, etc.

DCCLXXXII. Robertus[7] filius Rogeri summonitus fuit quod esset hic ad hunc diem ostensurus quo waranto clamat habere wrekum maris in Werkeworth,[8] liberam forestam in Routhbiry,[9] catalla felonum dampnatorum in curia sua de Corebrig,[10] liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in Werkworth,[11] Qualton,[12] et Neuburn, mercatum et feriam in nova villa[13] de Werkworth,[8] Routhbiry,[14] et Corbrig,[15] weyf, infangthef, furcas, tumberellum, pillorium, theolonium, et emendas assise panis et cervisie fracte in villis predictis, que

[1] The Assize Roll inserts: hoc.

[2] MS.: avus.

[3] The Assize Roll inserts: cujus heres, etc.

[4] MS.: celebrari.

[5] The Assize Roll inserts: Unde dicunt precise quod feodum et libera tenura predicti tenementi et hospitalis predicti est ipsius Roberti, et non predicti magistri.

[6] Assize Roll: *istud* in place of *suum*.

[7] Assize Roll 650, membrane 6. Printed in *Placita de Quo Waranto*, p. 595, and in Hodgson's *Northumberland*, iii., i., p. 158.

[8] Assize Roll: Werkwrth.

[9] Assize Roll: Roubyri.

[10] Assize Roll: Corbrigge.

[11] Assize Roll: Wrkewrth.

[12] Assize Roll: Qwalton.

[13] MS.: villam. In 1248, at the death of Roger Fitz-John, the farm of the borough of Warkworth with the farm of Newtown was 78*s.* 7½*d.* At the death of Robert Fitz-Roger in 1310, the farm of the ancient borough of Warkworth was returned as 47*s.* 7½*d.*; "item sunt ibidem quedam tenementa de novo arentata, que vocantur villa Novi Burgi," the farm of which was 36*s.* 4*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 33 Hen. III., No. 66; 3 Edw. II., No. 55.) The Newtown of Warkworth is now only a field, held in strips by the burgesses, on the north side of the Coquet, near the sea. (*Hist. of Northumberland*, v., p. 161.)

[14] Assize Roll: Roubiri.

[15] Assize Roll: Corbrigg.

ad coronam et dignitatem regis pertinent, sine licencia et voluntate ipsius domini regis et progenitorum suorum, etc. Et Robertus venit et clamat wrekum maris in Werkworth[1] ab antiquo, et dicit quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui, ante tempus domini[2] Ricardi regis consanguinei domini regis nunc et semper postea, usi fuerunt percipiendo hujusmodi wrekum in predicta villa, et hoc paratus est verificare sicut curia consideraverit, etc. Clamat, eciam, liberam forestam in Routhbiry[3] per cartam domini Johannis regis, datam anno regni sui sexto quam profert,[4] et que testatur quod idem dominus Johannes[2] rex concessit . . . cuidam Roberto filio Rogeri antecessori ipsius Roberti, cujus heres ipse est, manerium de Routhbiry[3] cum bosco et foresta et omnibus ad forestam pertinentibus, etc. Catalla felonum non clamat, etc., set clamat habere liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in Werkeworth[5] ab antiquo. Et dicit quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui, ante tempus predicti[6] domini Ricardi regis et semper postea, usi fuerunt hujusmodi libertate, et hoc paratus est verificare sicut curia consideraverit, etc. Clamat, eciam, habere liberam warennam in Qualton,[7] et dicit quod manerium et tota baronia de Qualton,[7] fuit in seisina cujusdam Roberti de Cramavyll,[8] qui quidem Robertus et omnes antecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, usi fuerunt hujusmodi libertate in predicto manerio. Et postea predictum[9] manerium et baronia devenerunt in manus predicti domini Johannis regis, avi domini regis nunc, qui quidem dominus Johannes rex, dum idem manerium fuit in manu sua, usus fuit illa libertate. Et[10] predictus dominus[11] Johannes rex dedit predictum manerium simul cum tota baronia predicta . . . predicto Roberto filio Rogeri, antecessori, etc. Clamat, eciam, liberam warennam in Neuburn, et dicit quod manerium de Neuburn fuit in seisina predicti[11] domini Johannis regis, qui manerium illud tenuit in warennacione, etc. Et postea idem dominus Johannes rex dedit predictum manerium . . . predicto Roberto filio Rogeri, antecessori, etc.[12] Clamat, eciam, mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Lune in manerio suo de Neuton juxta Werkeworth[13] et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per tres dies duraturam,[14] videlicet, in vigilia, et[11] in die

[1] Assize Roll: Werkewrth.
[2] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Assize Roll.
[3] Assize Roll: Roubyri'.
[4] No. DCCXLI.
[5] Original: Werkwrth.
[6] This word is not in the original.
[7] Original: Qwalton.
[8] Original: Crammavyll.
[9] Original: predicta.
[10] The original inserts: postea.
[11] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.
[12] No. DCCXLIII. This and the preceding fourteen words are not in the MS., and are supplied from the original.
[13] Original: Werkwrth.
[14] MS.: durantem.

et in crastino sancti Laurencii, et similiter unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Jovis apud manerium de Routhbiry,[1] et unam feriam ibidem singulis annis per tres dies duraturam,[2] videlicet, in vigilia, et[3] in die, et in crastino sancti Matthei apostoli per cartam domini regis nunc, datam anno regni sui decimo nono,[4] quam profert, et que testatur quod idem dominus nunc ei concessit ferias et mercata predicta, etc. Clamat, eciam, mercatum et feriam in manerio suo de Corebrig,[5] et dicit quod predictum manerium fuit in seisina predicti[3] domini Johannis regis, et illo tempore idem dominus Johannes[3] rex habuit mercatum ibidem singulis septimanis per diem sabati et feriam similiter ibidem singulis annis per tres dies duraturam,[2] scilicet, in vigilia, et[3] in die, et in crastino sancti Johannis Baptiste, etc. Et postea idem dominus Johannes rex per cartam suam, datam anno regni sui sexto,[6] dedit predicto Roberto filio Rogeri, antecessori, etc., predictum manerium de Corebrig . . . (folio 119 *d.*) tenendum . . . de ipso domino[7] rege . . . ad feodi firmam, reddendo inde annuatim debitam et antiquam firmam, et de cremento decem libras numero ad scaccarium regis per manum suam per annum, pro omni servicio, etc. Et profert predictam cartam que hoc idem testatur. Et sic clamat ipse predictas libertates, etc. Clamat, eciam, weyf, et infangthef, et furcas apud Werkeworth[8] ab antiquo. Et dicit quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui, ante tempus predicti Ricardi regis et semper postea, usi fuerunt hujusmodi libertatibus in predicta villa, etc., et hoc paratus est verificare sicut curia consideraverit. Et, quo ad weyf in aliis villis quam Werkeworth,[9] non clamat ad presens. Dicit enim quod pater suus et[10] proavus suus obierunt inde in seisina, etc.,[3] et inde vult expectare graciam domini regis, etc. Clamat, eciam, infangthef et furcas in Qualton,[11] Newborn,[12] Routhbiry,[13] et Corbrig,[14] racione quod predicta maneria fuerunt in manu predicti domini Johannis regis, et eo tempore idem dominus Johannes rex habuit predictas libertates in eisdem maneriis, tanquam eisdem anexas. Et postea predicta maneria . . . dedit predicto Roberto filio Rogeri, antecessori, etc. Et[15] eciam habere tumberellum, pillorium, theolonium, et emendas assise

[1] Original: Roubyri. The feast of S. Matthew is 21 September. Rothbury fair is now held on 2 October.

[2] MS.: durantem.

[3] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.

[4] This charter was given at Berwick-on-Tweed, 7 August, 1291. (Charter Roll 77, membrane 3.)

[5] Original: Corbrigge.

[6] No. DCCXLV.

[7] This word is not in the original.

[8] Original: Werkewrth.

[9] Original: Werkwrth.

[10] The original inserts here: avus suus et eciam.

[11] Original: Qwalton.

[12] Original: Neuburn.

[13] Original: Roubiri.

[14] Original: Corbrigge.

[15] Original: *Clamat* in place of *et*.

panis et cervisie fracte in omnibus predictis villis in quibus habet mercatum et feriam, tanquam libertates anexas mercato et ferie, etc. Et Willelmus Inge,[1] qui sequitur pro domino rege, quo ad hoc quod predictus Robertus clamat habere liberam warennam in Qualton[2] et Neuburn per hoc quod dominus Johannes rex dedit predicto Roberto, antecessori, etc., eadem maneria . . . dicit quod, si ipse clamare posset liberam warennam, oporteret hoc esse per speciale factum, etc. Unde desicut idem Robertus nullum speciale factum ostendit per quod warennam ibidem habere debeat, petit judicium pro ipso domino rege, etc. Et eodem modo quo ad infangthef et furcas que ipse clamat eadem racione. Et quo ad alias libertates, petit quod inquiratur pro ipso domino rege qualiter usus fuerit, etc. Dicit, eciam, quod ipse cepit weyf et catalla felonum in predictis villis et hoc petit quod inquiratur pro ipso domino rege, etc. Ideo rei veritas inquiratur, etc. Juratores dicunt . . . quod tempore quo predicta maneria fuerunt in manu progenitorum domini regis nunc fuerunt predicte libertates, quas predictus Robertus modo clamat, anexe et pertinentes ad predicta maneria, et tempore sesine inde liberate antecessori[3] predicti Roberti fuerunt predicta[4] maneria simul cum predictis libertatibus, tanquam anexis et pertinentibus ad predicta maneria, et[5] liberata eidem,[3] etc. Et dicunt quod predictus Robertus et omnes antecessores[3] sui, a tempore predicte sesine eis liberate, etc., semper usi sunt predictis libertatibus in eadem forma qua predictus Robertus eas modo clamat, etc.[3] Et dies datus est eis de[6] audiendo judicio suo a die sancti Johannis Baptiste in xv dies coram domino rege, ubicumque, etc.[7]

DCCLXXXIII. Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS DE THROKELAWE . . . cum placita mota essent in curia domini regis nunc, coram domino H. de Cressingham . . . justiciariis ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu Northumbrie, inter dominum ROBERTUM FILIUM ROGERI et me, de securibus et averiis meis, captis per ballivos predicti Roberti pro quibusdam serviciis que a retro fuissent de tenementis que de eo teneo in villa de THROKLAWE, et pro culpacione facta sine visu forestariorum vel servientum predicti domini Roberti in bosco de Throklawe, ac . . . recuperasse returnum securum et averiorum predictorum, prout patet in rotulis justiciarorum predicti itineris,[8] volo et concedo pro predictis serviciis detentis et transgressionibus emendandis[9]. . .

[1] Original: Ingge.

[2] Original: Qwalton.

[3] Original: antecessoribus; eisdem.

[4] MS.: predictas.

[5] This word is not in the original.

[6] MS.: ad.

[7] This and the four preceding words are not in the MS., and are supplied from the original. See also No. DCCLXXXI.

[8] No. DCCLXXXI.

[9] MS.: *emendendis.*

teneri predicto domino Roberto filio Rogeri . . . in viginti libris sterlingorum, solvendis eidem domino Roberto . . . ad festum Nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste, anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo primo, de predictis viginti libris, quinquaginta solidos, et ad festum sancti Martini proximo sequens quinquaginta solidos et ad certos diem et terminum, dimidium annum continentes, post primum mandatum predicti domini Roberti per literas suas in comitatu Northumbrie de residuo predictarum viginti librarum levando, quindecim libras sine ulteriori dilacione. Et, ad istam solucionem fideliter faciendam, obligo me et heredes meos et villanos meos de Throkelawe et omnia bona nostra, mobilia et inmobilia ubicunque fuerint inventa infra comitatum predictum districioni ballivorum predicti domini Roberti . . . Et, ad majorem securitatem hujus solucionis faciende, inveni fidejussores, scilicet N. et A. qui se principales debitores tocius pecunie . . . se esse concedunt unusquisque eorum in solidum . . . 24 June, 1293

DCCLXXXIV. A toucz . . . Rauf de Nevyll . . . Come mestre Johan Creik, persone de la esglise de Spofford, ad graunte a monsire Henri de Percy, la reversione du manoir de Neuburn qe nous tenoms a terme de nostre vie du lesse le dit monsire Henri[1] nous de la reversione lavaundit manoir au dit monsire Henri sumes attornez de fealte en la fourme qe le dit mestre Johan nous ad assigne . . . Escritz a Notyngham,[2] le xxviij jour de Marcz, lan . . . Edward tiercz . . . noeffyme. 28 Mar., 1335

DCCLXXXV. (Folio 120.) *A copy of the royal grant to Henry de Percy of the fees formerly held by Patrick de Dunbar, earl of March, rebel; dated* 19 *February,* 9 *Edward III.* (133$\frac{4}{5}$); *No.* DCCLXXVII. *in the present volume.*

DCCLXXXVI. Pateat[3] . . . Henricus de Percy, filius et heres domini Henrici de Percy, domini de Alnewyk,[4] cartam

[1] This lease is No. DCCXXXVII. See also No. DCCLXXIII, and note 2 to No. DCCLXXVI.

[2] The King spent the early part of the year 1335 at Nottingham. A Parliament was held there, to which came messengers from the French King, at whose instance a truce was declared with the Scotch. (*Annales Paulini* in *Chronicles of the Reigns of Edw. I. and Edw. II.*, ed. Stubbs, 1882, i., p. 364.)

[3] The confirmations by Henry de Percy and William de Vescy, and the charter of John de Vescy, are printed by Hartshorne in *Feudal and Military Antiquities of Northumberland* (pp. lxix., lxxii., lxxxii.) from the Chartulary of Hulne (Harleian MS., 3897, ff. 4, 10*b*, 16). The confirmation by William de Vescy is also printed in Dugdale. The charter of John de Vescy is given in abstract in Tate's *History of Alnwick* (ii., p. 47). It is recited in an *Inspeximus* given by Edward II. at Berwick, 12 December, 1310, which confirms the confirmations made by William de Vescy and the present Henry de Percy "per cartas suas quas inspeximus." (Patent Roll No. 134, membrane 3.)

[4] *Hulne Chartulary* has *dominus de Alnewyk* before *filius et heres*, and omits the words *domini de Alnewyk*. The rubric is: "Incipit confirmacio domini Henrici de Percy secundi, qui dicebatur inter sapientes sapientissimus."

nobilis viri, domini JOHANNIS DE VESCY, et confirmacionem domini WILLELMI DE VESCY, fratris sui,[1] inspexi et examinavi, quas Fratres Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli[2] habent de tenementis et redditu in Alnewyk tenorem continentes infrascriptum:—

Sciant universi . . . Willelmus de Vescy, frater et heres domini Johannis de Vescy, cartam ejusdem . . . inspexi in hec verba:—Omnibus . . . Johannes de Vescy . . . concessisse . . . pro salute anime mee . . . Fratribus Ordinis Beate Marie de Monte Carmeli in foresta mea de Alnewyk . . . totam aream suam que vocatur Holne, cum oratorio et edificiis in eadem constructis seu construendis, sicut in longitudine et latitudine clausura per rectas divisas suas circumquaque jacet munita, quam dominus Willelmus de Vescy, quondam pater meus, ipsos primo inhabitare promisit et possessionaliter ibidem instituit.[3] Habendam de me . . . in puram . . . elemosinam cum libero introitu, vectura et exitu, sibi et suis et aliis causa devocionis loco suo venientibus per omnes vias et semitas antiquitus usitatas, in foresta circumquaque tendentes ad villas propinquas seu remotas sibi necessarias et oportunas quandocunque indiguerint et voluerint, exceptis clausis meis adeo libere . . . sicut aliqua elemosina in regno Anglie . . . aliquibus datur . . . et possidetur. Volo eciam et concedo . . . eisdem fratribus quod capiant in eadem foresta meremium per visum et liberacionem ad edificia sua construenda et eciam ligna vetera in [dom]ibus[4] suis comburenda, et ad calcem exterius coquendam, et ad carbones comburendos in ecclesia sua tempore yemali necessarios prout eorum necessitas expostulaverit. Et similiter liberetur eis, semel per duos annos, extra clausa meremium ad unam carram[5] cum hiis que ad carram pertinent, et ad omnia utensilia construenda in domibus suis necessaria. Habebunt eciam infra clausa, [circulos] ad vasa sua et virgas ad tractus[6] predicte carre, per visum forestariorum. Habeant eciam predicti fratres specialiter pro ipsis sive [laicis] secum ducendis chiminagium directum per medium parcum per Hilburhalgh,[7] transeundo[8]

[1] See No. DCXLIII., notes 7 and 11.

[2] The Carmelite or White Friars were brought into Europe by Crusaders. Their earliest houses in England were established at Alnwick and at Aylesford, in Kent, early in the thirteenth century, and they were introduced into France about the same time by Louis IX. Their houses in England were not so numerous as were those of the Dominicans and Franciscans, or Black and Grey Friars.

[3] The Hulne Chartulary contains no charter by William, who died in 1253, but begins with *Prima carta Johannis de Vescy, de area.*

[4] The letters in square brackets are hidden by the binding, and are supplied from the Hulne Chartulary.

[5] In the margin of the Hulne Chart. opposite this word is written: *a wayne.*

[6] In the margin of the Hulne Chart.: *gerthes.*

[7] Hulne Chart.: Hilburghalgh; now Filberthaugh, on the west of the Alne in Hulne Park. (Tate, ii., p. 385.)

[8] MS.: transeaundo.

ad palicium per unam scalam [trium] passuum, ita quod, si non possint per Hilburghalgh propter inundacionem aque transire, libere possint ex alia parte aque de [Aln]e transire sicut solebant. Habeant, eciam, iidem fratres liberam piscariam ad pisces capiendos in aqua de Alne, tam infra parcum quam extra, et liberum lapifodium ad petras frangendas, extrahendas et domui sue vehendas, cum libera porta exeundi ad eadem loca et redeundi. Habeant, eciam, unum molendinum super aream suam constructum in quo bladum suum sine multura libere faciant molere, et cursum aque in magnam aquam de Alne ad illud molendinum defluentem per illam fossam quam dicti fratres ad hoc in foresta foderunt, una cum stagno ad cursum aquaticum recipiendum per ipsos preparato et incluso, ita tamen quod molendinarii (folio 120 *d.*) ipsorum fratrum sacramentum ballivis nostris prestent annuatim, quod aliquem forinsecum ad bladum ibidem molendum minime admittant. Et [habeant] in predictis foresta et parco libere pascua animalibus sibi deputatis necessaria, videlicet, sex bobus, duobus equis et duobus asinis, ita, scilicet, quod predicta animalia custodiantur et teneantur per certum custodem inter aquam de Alne et costeram parci borialem in longitudine de gardino [ipsorum] fratrum versus occidentem usque ad stagnum. Volo,[1] eciam, quod predicti fratres habeant omnes apes silvestres cum fructibus suis, melle, scilicet, et cera, in Walsowe et in Holne, tam in parco quam in foresta inventas, ad perpetuam sustentacionem luminis sue ecclesie. Et ne super dictarum apum loca mellis et cere capcione seu collectione dictis fratribus aliqua fiat[2] defraudacio seu alienacio, volo quod principalis forestarius [ceteros] forestarios et pastores ejusdem parci et foreste firmiter et districte annuatim moneat et percipiat [sacramentum] de eis accipiendo ut omnia ipsarum apum loca in predictis foresta et parco inventa, tam inveniendo quam in adquirendo, ad eorundem fratrum profectum, sine omni dolo, contradictione et inpedimento, sint soliciti et fideles. Insuper, concedo quod dicti fratres ad sui sustentacionem in burgo meo de Alnemouth annuatim libere possint emere lastam allecis eodem foro,[2] sicut et burgenses emunt, sine omni inpedimento vel contradictione ballivorum vel eciam burgensium, tempore, scilicet, capcionis allecis, quando eis melius videbitur expedire, et alios pisces [prout] eorum necessitas expostulaverit ad eorum sustentacionem, et omnia alia venalia quecunque in burgo predicto inventa fuerint quibus dicti fratres indiguerint, et hoc quando eis videbitur expedire melius. Habeant, eciam, predicti fratres annuatim in coningera nostra de Houghton, [unam] trussam

[1] In the margin of the Hulne Chart.: *Nota.* [2] See No. DCCCXXXIII.

de bent[1] ad Pascha et aliam trussam ad Assumpcionem Beate Marie. Habeant, eciam, annuatim[2] ter in parco nostro cirpos[3] ad juncuram[4] [domorum] suarum, videlicet, qualibet vice quatuor fesiculos, ita quod, si cirpi in clauso eorundem fratrum inter domum suam et aquam de Alne crescentes ad predictos fesiculos non sufficiant, id quod defuerit capiant in parco nostro ultra Alne per visum forestariorum, et quod habeant in [foresta] nostra de Holne forinseca bis in anno, videlicet, qualibet vice quatuor fesiculos. Habeant, eciam, annuatim in longitudine de [Loken]fenburn[5] infra defensum nostrum duodecim[6] carratas spartarum ad cooperturam tunc domorum suarum . . . Hiis testibus, domino Thoma tunc abbate de Alnewyk, dominis Roberto de Hilton, Waltero de Huntercumbe, Radulfo filio Rogeri, Waltero de Cambhoue, Johanne de Widerengton, Willelmo de Midelton, militibus, Johanne de Midelton, clerico, Philippo de Brokesfeld, Johanne Hering, Roberto Hering, et aliis.[6] Quam quidem cartam . . . dictis fratribus . . . confirmo . . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Ada de Welles et Thoma de Arecy, militibus, Willelmo de Barneby, rectore ecclesie de Wyerum, domino Willelmo Baldewyne, priore de Malton,[7] domino Willelmo de Bolington, rectore ecclesie de Northferiby, domino Thoma de Neusom, capellano meo, et
16 June, 1295 aliis. Data apud Tughall, xvj die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonagesimo quinto.[8]

DCCLXXXVII. Omnibus[9] . . . JOHANNES DE VESCY . . . concessisse . . . caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee . . . FRATRIBUS ORDINIS BEATE MARIE DE MONTE CARMELI APUD HOLNE . . . viginti marcas legalium sterlingorum in puram . . . elemosinam percipiendas . . . singulis annis . . . de firmis molendinorum meorum de ALNEWYK, in eorum victus sustentacionem et aliorum sibi necessariorum speciale subsidium,

[1] Hulne Chart.: beneth. In the margin: *bent*.

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] In the margin of the Hulne Chart.: *sefes*. *Seeve* or *seafe* is still used in the north for rush.

[4] *Juncare* is to strew with rushes.

[5] This brook flows through Hindene, and joins the Alne near Hulne Abbey; it is now called Lokenburn. (Tate, ii., p. 385.)

[6] The Hulne Chart. contains an earlier charter of John de Vesci, which is like the present one except that it does not grant timber, right of way, bent, rushes, and thatch.

[7] The Christian name only of this prior is given by Dugdale and in *Notes on Religious Houses of Yorkshire*. He occurs from 1294 to 1300.

[8] This and the preceding word are not in the MS. The Hulne Chart. omits *nonagesimo* in the confirmation, but has it in the entry of the original charter.

[9] Hulne Chart., f. 10*b*. An inspeximus of this charter, dated 12 December, 1310, is enrolled on Patent Roll 134, membrane 3. On folio 7 of the Hulne Chart. is a grant by John de Vescy, dated on the feast of the Purification (2 February), 1277, of twelve marks from the mills of Alnwick, but without clause of forfeiture; it is followed, on folio 8, by directions to the farmers of Alnwick for payment.

videlicet, decem marcas ad festum sancti Martini in yeme et decem marcas ad festum Pentecostes. Volo eciam . . . quod dicti fratres de Holne memoratam summam pecunie et elemosine de prima annuali collectione firmariorum dictorum molendinorum ad supranotatos terminos . . . pre ceteris in villa de Alnewyk libere primo percipiant, antequam mihi . . . vel circumque alii . . . de earundem collectione firmarum aliqua fiat distribucio seu persolucio, non obstante aliqua loci dictorum molendinorum permutacione seu distribucione. Volo, eciam, et precipio quod firmarii mei et . . . predicta molendina tenentes . . . faciant fidelitatem predictis fratribus de predicta elemosina . . . solvenda ; ita quod si solucio . . . defecerit volo . . . quod ballivi mei dictos firmarios distringant[1] ad plenariam solucionem predicte elemosine ipsis fratribus faciendam, et quod pro quibuslibet duodecim denariis elemosine qui a retro fuerint . . . leventur ad opus meum . . . sex denarii nomine forisfacture . . . (folio 121). Hiis testibus, domino Thoma, tunc abbate de Alnewyk, dominis Roberto de Hilton, Waltero de Huntercumbe, Radulfo filio Rogeri, Waltero de Kambhowe, Johanne de Wydrington, Roberto de Glenton,[2] militibus, Johanne de Midelton, clerico, Alexandro de Neuton, Johanne Hering,[3] Roberto Corth, et aliis. Quam quidem cartam . . . confirmo . . . Hiis testibus[4] . . .

Quas quidem cartas et confirmaciones . . . ego, predictus Henricus de Percy . . . confirmo . . . dum dicti fratres et successores sui predicta tenementa et redditus juste[5] et canonice inhabitent et inhabitare poterunt . . . Hiis testibus, domino Thoma, tunc abbate de Alnewyk, dominis Roberto de Hilton, Willelmo Riddell, Rogero Heroun, Rogero Mauduyt, Johanne de Vaux, militibus, Willelmo de Gosewyk, Rogero filio Radulfi, Johanne de Rodom, et aliis. Data apud Bridelington, v^to^, idus Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^ decimo. Quas . . . ego, predictus Henricus de Percy, dominus de Alnewyk, filius et heres domini Henrici de Percy . . . confirmo . . . Et ob specialem affectionem et donacionem quam penes dictos fratres habeo,[6] volo et concedo . . . sibi . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam, liberam pasturam pro duabus vaccis in bosco meo supradicto de Holne . . . Et quod . . . habeant infra numerum supradictum decem capitum, loco duorum asinorum, duas vaccas, ita, videlicet, quod in toto habeant in

11 May, 1310

[1] MS.: distringat.

[2] *Sic:* for Glanton.

[3] The Hulne Chart. inserts here: Roberto Hering.

[4] Witnesses and date as in the preceding charter.

[5] Hulne Chart. inserts *rite*.

[6] Henry de Percy bequeathed ten marks each to the chapters of Carmelite and Austin Friars to be held next after his death, and to the Carmelite Friars of Hulne 40*s*. (*Test. Ebor.*, i., p. 57.)

predicto bosco xij capita numerata ut superius notatur[1] . . . Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Otteley, tunc abbate de Alnewyk, dominis Radulfo de Nevyl, Gilberto de Aton, Willelmo de Percy, fratre meo, Waltero de Creik, Thoma de Heton, Johanne de Lilleburn, Roberto de Esselington, Willelmo de Felton, militibus, domino Thoma de Baumburgh, rectore ecclesie de Emeldon, domino Willelmo de Barton, rectore ecclesie de Arneclif, Johanne de Pounteney, tunc majore London',[2] Johanne de Preston[3] et Johanne Gisors, civibus London', Willelmo de Lyham, Roberto de Soppeht, Roberto de Tughall, Johanne de Rodom, Willelmo de Wirkeley, militibus,[4]
1 Sept., 1334 et aliis. Data London',[5] primo die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo tricesimo quarto.

DCCLXXXVIII. Omnibus[6] . . . THOMAS DE BROXEFELD, filius et heres Alexandri de Broxefelde[7] . . . concessisse . . . magistro WALTERO DE WETEWANG . . . illas decem carratas bosci ad ardendum, quas dominus Johannes de Vescy dedit predicto Alexandro, patri meo . . . capiendas annuatim in WARDA DE HOLNE IN FORESTA DE ALNEWYKE. Tenendas et habendas . . . de domino de Alnewyk . . . per visum et liberacionem forestariorum suorum, temporibus deputatis. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Duddene, tunc senescallo domini, Hugone de Lyom, tunc forestario ibidem, Rogero filio Radulfi, Willelmo de Gosewyke, Johanne de Rodom, et aliis.

DCCLXXXIX. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES DE VESCY, filius et heres quondam domini Willelmi de Vescy . . . concessisse . . . ALEXANDRO DE PRENDEWYK, heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis, molendinum de PRENDEWYK, cum omnibus comodatibus et fructibus a dicto molendino provenientibus, quod quidem molendinum dictus[8] Walterus, pater dicti Alexandri, et Johannes de Coquina cum molendino de Alneham

[1] At the time of the Dissolution, Hulne Priory had pasture valued at 20*s.*, for twenty-seven animals, and two water-mills which furnished more than three-quarters of their revenue. (Tate, ii., p. 49.)

[2] John de Pulteneye was four times mayor of London, and was a great benefactor to the city. He was knighted at the parliament held in London in the beginning of Lent, 1337, when Edward, the King's son, was created Duke of Cornwall, and Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby. He was buried in St. Paul's, where he founded a chantry. (H. T. Riley, *Memorials of London and London Life* (1868), p. 269; *Chronicles of the Reigns of Edw. I. and Edw. II.*, i., p. 366.)

[3] John de Preston was sheriff of London in 1319.

[4] Of these witnesses the Hulne Chart. omits Thomas de Heton, John de Lilleburn, Robert de Esselington, and John de Rodom.

[5] Parliament was held in London in the month of September, 1334, when the news came that the Scotch had rebelled, and soon after Michaelmas the King went northward. (*Chronicles of the Reigns of Edw. I. and Edw. II.*, i., p. 362.)

[6] This charter is mentioned in *History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 233*n.*

[7] See No. DCCXCIX.

[8] *Sic.*

emerant a domino Roberto du Vale,[1] prout michi pro certo constat, cui Roberto dictus dominus Willelmus de Vescy, pater meus, dederat pro servicio suo . . . Reddendo michi . . . annuatim unam marcam argenti . . . medietatem, scilicet, ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et aliam medietatem ad festum Pentecostes . . . pro omnibus (folio 121 *d.*) que a me . . . a dicto molendino poterunt exigi in futurum, salvis inde michi . . . wardis et releviis et aliis de tenemento suo in Prendewyk debitis et consuetis. Actum apud Alnewyk, anno Domini millesimo CC° septuagesimo quinto, die Mercurii proximo post 11 Sept., 127
festum Nativitatis beati Marie Virginis. Hiis testibus, dominis Radulfo filio Rogeri, Waltero de Kambhowe, Nicholao Aubelyn, Johanne de Birlawe, militibus, et aliis, etc.

DCCXC. Anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo 1 June, 1270
sexto, ad Pentecosten, ita convenit inter dominum JOHANNEM DE VESCY, ex una parte, et HENRICUM DE BILTON,[2] ex altera, videlicet, quod, cum dictus Johannes incluserit quamdam peciam terre de vasto dicti Henrici infra parcum suum de CAULETH de consensu et bona voluntate ejusdem, dictus dominus Johannes dedit . . . dicto Henrico unum toftum et croftum cum tota terra et prato pertinentibus ad eundem[3] toftum et croftum . . . in villa et territorio de BILTON.[4] Habenda et tenenda . . . in perpetuum excambium pro predicta pecia terre . . . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino Johanni de Vescy . . . quindecim solidos sterlingorum . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, pro omni servicio seculari . . .

DCCXCI. WILLIAM DE VESCY a toucz ses feals et loials fraunks tenauntz et autres des manoirs D'ALNEWYK et de Tughale . . . graunte et done a nostre cher amy et pier en Dieu, SIRE ANTOYN par la grace de Deu evesque de Duream, les avaunditz manoirs[5] . . . Par qei nous vous maundoms qe a lavaundit evesque desormes soiez entendantz, responauntz et en totes choses auxsi avaunt, come vous soliez a nous ou a nos auncestres . . . Done a Loundres, le Meskerdy prochein apres la translation seint Edward le roi, lan du regne le roi Edward 19 Oct., 1295
fuitz le roi Henri xxiij°.

DCCXCII. Hec[6] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Eboracum, a die Pasche in quindecim dies, anno regni regis 30 Apr., 1335
Edwardi tercii a conquestu nono . . . inter HENRICUM DE PERCY,

[1] No. DCXCII.

[2] Henry de Bilton held Bilton of John de Vescy by one knight's fee and service of 13*s.* 4*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 17 Ed. I., No. 25.)

[3] *Sic.*

[4] Cawledge is about one mile south, and Bilton about three miles east, of Alnwick.

[5] This conveyance was secured by fine levied 11th November, 1295. (No. DCCXX.)

[6] Feet of Fines, case 181, file 11, No. 40. See No. DCCXIV.

seniorem, querentem, et GILBERTUM DE ATON, deforciantem, de maneriis de CHATTON, LESCEBURY, HOGHTON, et ALNEMOUTH . . . et de quatuor messuagiis, duodecim bovatis terre, sex feodis militum et tercia parte unius molendini . . . in WOULLOUR,[1] TRASTRESTON, BURNETON, SCRANEWOD, HYBBURN, HOWYK, HETON,[2] BERTEWELL, et NEUTON JUXTA MARE. Unde . . . predictus Gilbertus recognovit predicta . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici. Et illa . . . quietumclamavit . . . predicto Henrico . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predicto Gilberto trescentas libras sterlingorum.

DCCXCIII. Rex vicecomiti Northumbrie . . . Precipe GILBERTUM DE ATON quod juste, etc., teneat HENRICO DE PERCY seniori, convencionem inter eos factam de maneriis de CHATTON, LESCEBURY, HOGHTON, et ALNEMOUTH . . . et de quatuor mesuagiis, duodecim bovatis terre, sex feodis militum et tercia parte unius molendini . . . in WOLLOURE, TRASTRESTON, BURNETON, SCRANEWOD, HIBBURN, HOWYK, HETON, BERTEWELL, et NEUTON JUXTA MARE. Et nisi, etc., tunc sommone. xv^a^ Pasche.

DCCXCIV. (Folio 122.) Edwardus,[3] Dei gracia . . . pro bono servicio quod dilectus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DE PERCY, consanguineus noster, nobis inpendit[4] et adhuc inpendet . . . concessimus . . . eidem Henrico unum mesuagium . . . SUPER LA NESSE[5] IN BEREWICO SUPER TWEDAM quod fuit PATRICII FILII JOHANNIS, et quod mesuagium . . . ad manus nostras per forisfacturam ipsius Petri[6] devenit. Habenda et tenenda . . . de
17 Jan., 133⅘ nobis . . . Teste me ipso apud Rokesburgh, decimo septimo die Januarii, anno regni nostri octavo.[7]

[1] Original: Wollore.

[2] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the original.

[3] This grant does not appear on the Patent, Charter, or Scotch Roll, or among the Privy Seals for this date.

[4] The siege of Berwick was raised by the battle of Halidon Hill, 20 July, 1333, and two days later, Henry de Percy was appointed governor of the town and castle. (Scotch Roll, 7 Edw. III., m. 14.) In the previous year he had been made warden of the Marches. On the morrow of the Epiphany, ten days before this grant was made, Percy, with the Earl of Cornwall and Lord Nevill, had overtaken at a ford and slain Thomas Pyngel, who with two hundred Scottish horsmen had been pillaging Redesdale. (*Chronicles of the Reigns of Edw. I. and Edw. II.*, ii., p. 121.)

[5] "Super le Nesse was not a street but a district, comprising all the town, from the present Ness Street and Silver Street by Sandgate, the Quay Walls and Wellington Terrace, round again to the Ness Gate. The Ness is now one small street." (*Berwick-upon-Tweed*, John Scott, 1888, p. 433.) On 12 July, 1334, the chamberlain and sheriff of Berwick were ordered to lease to Englishmen giving security for rent, all the lands in the town which were then in the King's hands. (Scotch Rolls, 8 Edw. III., m. 18.) Grants of several tenements in the Nesse were made about this time.

[6] *Sic;* but *Patricii* above. Eda wife of Peter son of John is among the burgesses of Berwick who took the oath of fealty to King Edward, and received letters of protection on 25 July, 1333. (*Berwick-upon-Tweed*, p. 445.)

[7] Edward wintered this year in the Scotch Marches "cum magna difficultate et labore"; from November to February he was at Roxburgh, where

DCCXCV. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS LE SCOT DE NOVO CASTRO[1] . . . Cum dominus JOHANNES DE VESCY, sui gracia, me feoffaverit de sex marcatis annui redditus de tenentibus terras suas husebandorum, quicunque fuerint tenentes . . . prout carta ipsius domini Johannis quam michi inde fecit . . . plenius . . . testatur, in villa et territorio de TRASTRESTON . . . concedo et recognosco quod, cum predictus dominus Johannes vel sui sex marcatas terre in loco competenti in comitatu Northumbrie nobis fecerint et assignaverint . . . vel eciam cum idem dominus Johannes vel sui nobis solverint sexaginta marcas sterlingorum simul et plus quantum ultra predictam summam pecunie de terra quam aliquo tempore habui in Wolloure[2] levari contigerit per vendicionem, cartam . . . quam predictus dominus Johannes michi fecit de predictis sex marcatis redditus annui restituam indilate, cum jure meo toto . . . in ipso redditu . . . Data apud Alnewyk, die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Luce Ewangliste, anno gracie 20 Oct., 1286
M°CC octogesimo sexto.

DCCXCVI. EDWARDUS,[3] Dei gracia . . . Inspeximus cartam nostram quam nuper fieri fecimus in hec verba[4] . . . (Folio 123.) Nos, securitati ipsius Henrici providere et concessionem nostram predictam in suo robore permanere volentes, eam . . . acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus, et confirmamus. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, J., archiepiscopo Cantuarensi, tocius Anglie primate, cancellario nostro, H., Lyncolniensi episcopo, thesaurario nostro, Johanne, comite Cornubie, fratre nostro carissimo, Johanne de Warenna, comite Surr' et Sussex', Thoma de Bello Campo, comite Warr', Willelmo de Monte Acuto, Willelmo de Clynton, Radulfo de Nevyll,[5] senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Erth,[6] vicesimo nono die Julii, anno regni nostri nono. 29 July, 1335

DCCXCVII. EDWARDUS,[7] Dei gracia . . . concessimus dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCY omnia feoda . . . in comitatu Northumbrie et[8] duodecim marcatas redditus . . . in BENLE in

he rebuilt and fortified the town and castle. (*Chronicles of the Reigns of Edw. I. and Edw. II.*, i., p. 362; ii., p. 120.)

[1] Henry le Scott was a prominent burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He was bailiff in 1276 and 1277, and in 1286 and 1287 was mayor; in 1300 he was chief bailiff. See also note to No. DCCII.

[2] A considerable amount of land in Wooler was granted to Henry le Scot by Walter de Huntercombe, in 1279, and afterwards conveyed by Henry to John de Vesci. (Nos. DCLVII. and DCCII.)

[3] This confirmation is enrolled on Charter Roll 122, No. 25.

[4] Here follows a recital of the grant of Warkworth Castle and the lands of John de Clavering, dated 7 October, *anno* 5 (1331), No. DCCXXVII.

[5] Charter Roll: Neville.

[6] Airth, in Stirlingshire.

[7] This grant is enrolled on Patent Roll 185, membrane 37.

[8] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

eodem comitatu, que fuerunt Patricii de Dunbarre[1] comitis Marchie, et[2] que per forisfacturam ipsius[3] comitis ad manus nostras devenerunt et in manu nostra adhuc existunt. Habenda et tenenda . . . de nobis . . . et aliis capitalibus dominis feodi illius per eadem servicia per que . . . tenebantur antequam ad manus nostras sic devenerunt . . . Teste me ipso apud Rokes-
1 Feb., 133⅓ burgh, primo die Februarii, anno regni nostri nono.

DCCXCVIII. Omnibus . . . Agnes, uxor quondam Walteri Sprot de Alneham . . . quietum clamasse domino Henrico de Percy totum jus meum . . . quod habeo . . . racione dotis, in omnibus illis terris . . . in Alnham que predictus dominus Henricus habet ex . . . feoffamento Alexandri de Weperden[4] . . .
10 Mar., 133⅔ Data apud Alnewyk, decimo die mensis Marcii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . xj°.

DCCXCIX. Omnibus . . . Johannes de Vescy . . . concessisse . . . Alexandro de Broxfeld[5] decem carratas busce ad ardendum, capiendas annuatim in foresta nostra de Alnewyk in warda de Holne per visum et liberacionem forestariorum nostrorum, tempore deputato . . . Et pro hoc idem Alexander . . . quietam clamavit . . . libertatem totam quam clamat in molendinis nostris de Alnewyk de bladis suis ibi molendis sine multura, imperpetuum . . . Testibus, domino W. de Kambhou, tunc senescallo nostro, Thoma de Rok, Roberto de Faludon, Willelmo le Messager, Johanne de Midelton, et aliis. Acta
20 Dec., 1283 apud Alnewyk, die Lune proxima ante Natale Domini, anno Domini M^l^CC° octogesimo tercio.

DCCC. (Folio 123 *d.*) Sciant . . . Robertus filius Rogeri . . . concessi . . . Thome filio Roberti de Dyveleston, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam illam terram quam Robertus, pater suus, tenuit . . . in Dyveleston, que dicebat pertinere ad manerium de Corbrig,[6] unde perambulatio facta fuit super ipsum Thomam per preceptum domini regis Johannis, sicut divisi illius perambulacionis proportant.[7] Habendam et tenendam . . . de me . . . vel de quocunque alio qui predictum manerium de Corbrig tenuerit et habuerit, per servicium vicesime[8] partis

[1] Patent Roll: Dunbar.

[2] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[3] Patent Roll: ejusdem.

[4] No. dccxxii. The land consisted of a toft and six acres. Weperden is now Wooperton, in the parish of Eglingham.

[5] Alexander de Broxfeld was brother and heir of Philip de Brokesfelde, who in 1292 claimed a right in a water-mill of the prior of Durham in Ellingham. (*Hist. of Northumberland*, ii., p. 233.) Alexander was a benefactor of Hulne, to which house he made an annual gift of a quarter of wheat, a quarter of barley, and two quarters of oats. (Hartshorne, i., p. lxxxiv.)

[6] This grant was confirmed by John, 5 November, 1205. (No. dcccl.) He had given Corbrig to Robert Fitz-Roger in the previous March. (No. dccxl.)

[7] No. dccliii. is an agreement about these lands, made between the grandsons of Robert and Thomas.

[8] MS.: vicesimi.

feodi unius militis . . . Hiis testibus, Galfrido filio Petri, comite Essex', Roberto[1] constabulario Cestr', Petro filio Herberti, Willelmo Bruer, Rogero de Cressi, Ricardo de Umframvyll, Waltero filio Gilberti, Gilberto de la Vale, Rogero de Merlay, Hugone de Bolbek, Roberto de la Vale, Roberto le Lu, Rogero et Willelmo filiis Willelmi, Roberto de Kanc', et aliis.

DCCCI. Johannes,[2] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . THOME FILIO ROBERTI DE DYVELESTON[3] racionabilem donacionem quam ROBERTUS FILIUS ROGERI ei fecit de tota terra illa quam Robertus, pater suus, tenuit . . . in DYVELESTON[3] . . . sicut carta predicti Roberti quam inde habet racionabiliter testatur.[4] Testibus, W., comite Sar', W., comite Arundell, Willelmo Briwer, Hugone de Nevyll,[5] Warino filio Geroldi, Thoma Basset. Data per manum Hugonis de Welles, archidiaconi Wellensis, apud Freimantell, iiij die Novembris, anno 4 Nov., 1205
regni nostri septimo.

DCCCII. RANULPHUS DE MERLAY, . . . communi consilio et consensu uxoris mee[6] et puerorum meorum, dedisse, et in feodo et in elemosina, MONACHIS ABBATIE NOVI MONASTERII[7] quam ego ipse construxi pro salute mea . . . RITTONAM[8] et quicquid ad illam pertinet in bosco et in plano, et partem silve de WYTTON[9] sicut eis coram hominibus meis divisi, et totam vallem inter MORPATH et MITFORD,[10] videlicet, ex una parte aque a recta divisa inter MORPATH et HEBR',[11] etc. Et concedo ut habeant liberum exitum pecunie sue ad communem pasturam tocius terre mee, etc.[12]

DCCCIII. Omnibus,[13] etc., ROGERUS DE MERLAY[14] . . . voluntate et consilio amicorum et hominum meorum, pro salute anime mee . . . confirmasse DEO ET MONACHIS SANCTE MARIE NOVI MONASTERII omnes libertates, aysiamenta et communia in feodo

[1] *Sic;* for Roger. The constable of Chester was Roger de Lacy; his father and son, also constables of Chester, were both named John. He died in 1211, and Robert Fitz-Roger in 1214.

[2] This confirmation is enrolled on Charter Roll 7, membrane 6.

[3] Charter Roll: Diveleston.

[4] No. DCCC.

[5] Charter Roll: Nevill.

[6] Ralf de Merlay married Julian, daughter of Earl Gospatric. (See No. DCCLVII, note 2.)

[7] Newminster was one of the many Cistercian abbeys founded in the middle of the twelfth century; Robert, a monk of Whitby, was consecrated as the first abbot in 1138. The present is the first charter in the *Newminster Chartulary*.

[8] N.C.: Rittunam.

[9] N.C.: Wittuna.

[10] N.C.: Morpada et Milford (*sic*).

[11] N.C.: Hebre. Hepburn or Hebron, near Morpeth. The charter as given in the *Newminster Chartulary* continues to define the boundaries, mentioning "divisam inter me et Willelmum Bertram."

[12] *Etc.* stands for a grant of land at Ulgham, on which to build granges. (*Newminster Chartulary*, p. 1.)

[13] This charter is printed in the *Newminster Chartulary*, p. 8. Some of the names occur in No. DCCLVII.

[14] N.C.: Merlai. This Roger was grandson of Ralf, the founder. He

meo, sicut carte predecessorum meorum proportant et testantur. Et ne aliqua contencio inter me et illos vel illos et heredes meos possit aliquando suscitari de divisis illorum minus aperte nominatis in cartis predecessorum meorum, ipsas divisas incertas hic in mea carta nomino, concedo et confirmo, scilicet, apud RITTONAM ab eo loco ubi FAWLEYBURNE cadit in FUNT versus north usque ad moram, et inde in transversum usque ad STANDANDSTANE,[1] et inde versus northwest usque ad HAREKARRES,[2] et inde usque ad magnam viam que vadit ad THROCHSTANES,[3] et per ipsam viam usque ad predictas Throcstanes[4] et inde usque a HELIBURN[5] ad HELTENETRE, et inde per rectas divisas feodi mei usque in Funt ad predictam divisam de Faweleyburn,[6] etc.

DCCCIV. EDWARDUS,[7] Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro JOHANNI DE VESCI[8] ET ISABELLE, uxori ejus,[9] quadraginta libratas terre in ALNEMUE, undecim libratas et octo denarratas terre in SWYNHOU,[10] quater viginti et septem libratas, novem solidatas, tres denarratas, unam obolatam, et unam quadrantatam terre in HOGHTON,[11] decem et novem solidatas et unam denarratam terre in SEYTON, quater viginti et sex libratas, novem solidatas, sex denarratas, unam obolatam et unam quadrantatam terre in LESCEBURY[12] in comitatu Northumbrie,[13] et eciam illas triginta et[14] tres libratas, sex solidatas, unam obolatam, et unam quadrantatam terre in ELTHAM, in comitatu Kancie . . . quas quidem terras idem Johannes (folio 124) tenuit de nobis in capite, et quas reddidit in manum nostram. Habendas et tenendas de nobis . . . eisdem Johanni et Isabelle et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum . . . legitime exeuntibus . . . Ita tamen quod si contingat predictos . . . decedere absque . . . remaneant aliis heredibus ipsius Johannis[15]

died in 1265, and left three daughters, his co-heirs. Wytton, with the service of Wyndegate, was assigned to Isabel, the second daughter, who afterwards married Robert de Eure. (*Inq. p. m.*, 50 Hen. III., No. 39; 55 Hen. III., No. 35.)

[1] N.C.: Standenstane.

[2] N.C.: Harrecars.

[3] N.C.: Throstanes.

[4] N.C.: Trochstanes.

[5] N.C.: Heleburn. See No. DCCXLVII., note 6.

[6] N.C.: Fauleiburn. *Etc.* stands for a grant of Heley, south of the Funt, and of assarts enclosed by the monks' hedges; the meadow of Hulgam, a garden south of Line, surrounded by a ditch; and common of pasture in Morpeth, Witton, and Hulgam, granted by the donor's father, Roger, who died in 1239.

[7] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll 69, membrane 2.

[8] Charter Roll: Vescy.

[9] John de Vescy, the benefactor of Hulne Abbey, and his third wife, Isabel de Beaumont, who survived him forty-six years, and died in 1334.

[10] Charter Roll: Swyneho.

[11] Charter Roll: Hotton.

[12] Charter Roll: Lesceburi.

[13] Charter Roll: Norhumbrie.

[14] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Charter Roll.

[15] He died without issue, and his heir was William his brother, through whom the lands passed to Anthony Bek, and so, by conveyance, to the house of Percy.

. . . Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, Roberto Bathoniensi et Wellensi, et Willelmo Norwicensi, episcopis, Henrico de Lascy,[1] comite Lincoln', Rechinaldo de Gray, Roberto Tibetot,[2] Antonio Bek, archidiacono Dunolmensi, Hugone filio Ottonis, Roberto filio Johannis, Hamone Hauteyn, Ricardo de Bosco, Petro de Huntyngfeld,[3] et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Burgh,[4] xxvj die Decembris, anno regni nostri 26 Dec., 128
nono.

DCCCV.[5] Notum sit omnibus quod, cum contencio orta fuisset inter ABBATEM ET CONVENTUM DE ALNEWYK, ex una parte, et PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE BRYNKEBURN, ex altera, coram archidiacono Northumbrie, auctoritate ordinaria, super decimis et aliis obvencionibus provenientibus de Swynley, et de terra subtus SWYNLEY, tam de illa parte terre quam dominus Willelmus de Vescy tenet de domino Rogero Bertram, quam de alia parte terre quam dominus Rogerus Bertram disracionavit et adquisivit ab eo domino Willelmo per assisam, sub hac forma amicabiliter conquievit; videlicet, quod omnes decime, tam majores quam minores, inter ecclesiam de Alnewyk et ecclesiam de FELTON dimidiabuntur, obvenciones, vero, et oblaciones ecclesie de Alnewyk inperpetuum integre remanebunt. Manentes, vero, in prefata terra de Swynley et in terra subtus Swynley omnia sacramenta ecclesiastica una cum sepultura ab ecclesia de ALNEWYK percipient, ubi, ut dictum est, omnimodas obvenciones et oblaciones integre persolvent. Et in recognicione hujus composicionis, pro pace mutua inperpetuum observanda, abbas et conventus de Alnewyk dabunt vel transmittent unam libram cere singulis annis ecclesie de Felton ad nundinas de Alnewyk[6]. . .

DCCCVI[7] Hec indentura facta apud Werkeworth, in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . 29 Sept., 13
vicesimo primo, testatur quod ex mutuo consensu domini HENRICI DE PERCY, domini de Alnewyk et de Werkeworth, et fratris THOME DE LA MARE, prioris de Tynemouth,[8] capta fuit

[1] Charter Roll: Lacy

[2] Charter Roll: Tybetot.

[3] Charter Roll: Huntingfeld.

[4] Burgh, in Norfolk. Edward was in Norfolk from the middle of December to the end of January, and at Burgh from 24th to 28th December, and on the 30th.

[5] Printed in *Brinkburn Chartulary*, p. 137.

[6] See No. DCLXV. and note; but at the inquisition held in 1358, after the death of Henry de Percy, Alnwick fair was said to be held on Monday next after the feast of the Translation of S. Thomas the martyr (7 July). This is probably the fair which has survived, transferred to the last Monday in July.

[7] This agreement is printed in the *History of Northumberland*, v., 275*n*, and an abstract is given in the text.

[8] Thomas de la Mare occurs as prior of Tynemouth as early as 1341. He was a friend of the Black Prince, and was confessor to Lady Mary de Percy, daughter of Henry, the first duke of Lancaster, and wife of the third Henry de Percy of Alnwick, son of the present one. In 1349 he became abbot of

quedam inquisicio, loco et die supradictis, super modo molendi blada tenencium dicti prioris de ANEBILL et HAUKESLAWE[1] ad molendinum dicti domini de Percy apud Werkeworth,[2] et super modo dandi multuram de eisdem bladis, per sacramentum Ricardi Stacyman, Thome filii Roberti, Hugonis filii Roberti, Hugonis filii Rogeri, Nicholai Skot, Johannis Sutoris, Nicholai filii Baty de Baty, Symonis filii Baty, Baty de Birlyng, tenencium domini de Percy, Rogeri filii Symonis, Johannis Annotson, Johannis filii Thome, Rogeri filii Willelmi, Johannis de Cressewell, et Ade filii Henrici, tenencium dicti prioris, qui dicunt . . . quod tenentes dicti prioris de Anebill et Haukeslawe dabunt de omnibus bladis que molent ad molendinum dicti domini de Percy apud Werkeworth quintumdecimum vas. Item, dicunt quod tenentes dicti prioris apud Anbill debent habere infra villam duo paria molarum manualium, et tenentes de Haukeslawe habebunt unam molem manualem, sed non debent molere cum eisdem preter quam in necessitatis tempore,[3] veluti si molendinum de Werkworth fuerit inpeditum a molicione per inundacionem aque, vel per glacies, vel per fraccionem, vel per aliud legitimum inpedimentum, et tunc si molant aliqua blada ad molas antedictas, dabunt ad molendinum domini de Werkeworth antedictum quintumdecimum vas pro multura bladorum predictorum. Item, dicunt quod si molendinum antedictum fuerit inpeditum aliquo a molicione, tenentes dicti prioris dabunt quintumdecimum vas pro multura bladorum suorum, et molent ubicunque voluerint durante tempore talis inpedimenti legitimi. Et alio modo non debent molere alibi quam ad molendinum domini de Werkeworth antedictum. Item, dicunt quod tenentes dicti prioris de Anbill dabunt quintumdecimum vas pro multura de quadraginta quatuor

S. Albans, and died in 1396, at the age of eighty-eight; it was thus in his time that the Peasants' Revolt took place, and the insurgents broke into the abbey. (*History of Tynemouth Monastery*, W. S. Gibson (1847), ii., p. 44.)

[1] Early in the thirteenth century, Ralf Gubiun, prior of Tynemouth, had granted the multure of Amble and Hauxley to Robert Fitz-Roger, then lord of Warkworth, in return for a rent of forty shillings and timber. (No. DCCXLVI.)

[2] "Item, there is one Cuthbert Creswell gent., that offereth to build a new wyndmill within the mannour aforesaid [*i.e.* Hauxley] att his owne charges. And will aunswere unto his Majestie and his successours for the same, the yerely rent of iij*s*. iiij*d*. which wee deeme good service to his Highnes and necessarie for the tenauntes, havinge no mill to grind att save att the Earle of Northumberland his mills at Warkeworth, which is distant from Auxley twoo myles." Survey of 1608. (Land Revenue Miscellaneous Book 223, folio 14.)

[3] Handmills were generally forbidden, as reducing the profit of the lord's mill. For the custom of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, see No. DCCCXII. and note. Their use in Chester, if prejudicial to the lord's mill, was forbidden by the ancient customs of the Dee mills, confirmed in 1356. (R. Bennett and I. Elton, *History of Corn-Milling*, 1898, iii., p. 95.)

quarteriis brasii, que dictus prior habebit annuatim de predictis tenentibus pro quadam firma consueta. Item, dicunt quod tenentes de Haukeslawe dabunt annuatim quintumdecimum vas ad multuram pro sex quarteriis et vj bussellis brasii, debitis dicto priori pro quadam firma annua.[1] Si vero tenentes dicti prioris de Anbill et Haukeslawe fuerint depauperati per guerram, vel arsionem, vel alio casu necessitatis emergente, ita quod non possint reddere per annum tot quarteria brasii, non debent dare multuram de brasio ad molendinum predictum durante talis necessitatis tempore, nisi juxta numerum et quantitatem quarteriorum que reddent priori per annum, ita quod abreviacio vel remissio redditus dicti brasii non fiat per collusionem inter priorem et tenentes suos, sed sola necessitatis causa urgente, ut predictum est. Item, dicunt quod nec tenentes de Anbill neque de Haukeslawe debent dare siccam multuram de aliquibus bladis, nisi tantum de bladis crescentibus in terris quas tenent de dicto priore, et hoc secundum quantitatem quam contigerit eos molare de (folio 124*d.*) eisdem pro sustentacione sua et familie sue. Item, dicunt quod dominus de Percy et heredes sui tenentur invenire molendinum et molendinarios tenentibus dicti prioris de Anbill et Haukeslawe ad blada eorum, ut premittitur, molenda pro multura supradicta sibi tantum danda. Et est ordinatum ex assensu parcium predictarum quod si plures moles manuales quam tria paria supradicta inveniantur infra villam de Anbill et Haukeslawe, frangantur per ministros dicti prioris in visu et presencia ministrorum domini de Werkworth. Et si ministri dicti prioris per octo dies post monicionem eis factam per ministros domini antedicti talem vel tales molam vel molas sic superfluas frangere et prosternere sine inpedimento vel calumpnia dicti prioris, et qui ea fecerint amercientur graviter, secundum voluntatem dicti prioris.[2] Et nichilominus, tenentes talium molarum superfluarum satisfaciant domino de multura subtracta. Et ut predicte inquisicio et ordinacio robur teneant et firmitatem, partes predicte partibus hujus indenture sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt . . . Item, dicunt quod predictus prior et monachi sui, comorantes in Coketeland, erunt roumfre[3] ad molendinum domini de Werkeworth, et quod molent blada sua propria ibidem sine multura, secundum quod plenius continetur

[1] A new malt-house was built for Tynemouth priory in the time of Thomas de la Mare.

[2] There is evidently a mistake of the scribe in this sentence, which, as it stands, wants a verb. The insertion of *defecerint* after *prosternere*, and deletion of *qui ea fecerint*, would supply the sense, and correct a not unlikely misreading of a copyist.

[3] For this word see No. DCLVII., note 3.

in quadam indentura[1] inter predictos dominum de Percy et priorem confecta.

DCCCVII.[2] Ceste endenture fait entre monsire Henri de Percy, seignur de Alnewyk et de Werkeworth, dune part, et Thomas de la Mare, priour de Tynemouth, et le covyent de meisme le lieu, dautrepart, tesmoigne qe come Rauf Gobyoun, jadis priour de Tynemouth, predecessour le dit Thomas, par sa chartre del assent del covent de mesme le lieu, graunta a Robert le fiz Roger . . . tote la moulte des ses terres et des touz ses hommes de la ville de Anbill et de Haukeslawe,[3] forspris la moulte du seen propre et forspris la moulte de ses demaynes, cest a savoir, de trois charues de terre en la dite ville de Anbill au molyn le dit Robert de Werkeworth, come plus playnementz piert par la chartre les ditz Rauf, jadis priour, et son covent. Rendant pur la dite suyte dan en an au dit Rauf priour et as ses successours as toucz jours quaraunt soldz a prendre du dit molyn annuelment as les festes de la Nativite seint Johan le Baptistre et seint Martyn en yver . . . et auxsi merresme as trois charues et trois herces oue lapparraille necessaires de verges come ils soloient avoir en le temps le seignurs Robert fiz Roger et Johan de Clavering,[4] et sept charettez de busch pur lour fowaille a prendre de au en an du boys le dit Robert ou il prent ses necessaries de merresme et fowaille a son ops a Werkeworth, come plus playnementz piert par la chartre le dit Robert fiz Roger de ceo fait au dit Rauf jadis priour . . . le dit monsire Henri volt et graunt . . . qe le dit Thomas priour . . . preignent annuelment a toucz jours quaraunt soluz du molyn avandit a les termes susditz le merisme et le busch avaunditz du boys avauntditz, en manere susdite. Et que le dit Thomas prior . . . si la dite rente soit arer . . . pussent destreindre en le dit molyn . . . Et le dit Thomas priour et le covent grauntent . . . la suyte avauntdite au molyn avaundit au dit monsire Henri . . . a touz jours, en manere come une endenture fait a Werkeworth par assent des ditz seignur et priour sur une enquest[5] pris par les tenauntz de ambepartz de la manere de moudre et de doner la moult tesmoigne plus pleynement, issint que si la dite suyte soit sustret du molyn avaundit et les ditz quaraunt soldz soient paiez . . . et le merrisme et le busch susditz soient lyverez . . . en manere susdite que bien lise au dit monsire Henri . . . en totes les terres et tenementz chargez de la suyte avaundite destreindre . . . Et si cas aveigne que le dit priour . . .

[1] No. dcccvii.

[2] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, v., p. 276*n*.

[3] No. dccxlii.

[4] Robert Fitz-Roger died in 1310, and John de Clavering, his son, in 1332.

[5] No. dcccvi.

preignent en lour propres maynes les terres de Anbill et de Haukeslawe, que sont ore en les maynes des tenauntz ou en ascune autre manere deveignent en les maynes le dit priour . . . que le dit priour . . . soient tenuz de doner ataunt de molture de meisme les terres que serrount par eux certifiez[1] come les ditz tenantz donerent tant come ils tindrent les dites terres en lour maynes. Et si le dit priour . . . soient desturbez par le dit monsire Henri . . . de la dite rente par quindze jours apres ascune terme passez on le merrisme et busch avantditz, que pur le temps de la dite destourbaunce les ditz priour . . . pussent retrere la suyte (folio 125) avaundite et que par mesme le temps le dit monsire Henri . . . neient poair a destreindre pur la dite suyte ne la dite moult a lever . . . Et si le dit monsire Henry . . . soient destourbez de la suyte avaundit, que le paiement de la dite rente de quaraunt soldz pur le temps de la dite desturbaunce cesse et les ditz priour . . . neient poair par mesme le temps pur la dite rent destreindre . . . ne le merresme ne le busch avaunditz a prendre . . . Donnee a Tynemouth, le Dymainge prochein apres la feste de seint Michel, lan de nostre Seignur millisme trescentisme quaraunt et septisme, et lan du regne nostre 30 Sept., 134
seignur le roi Edward tiercz . . . vintysme primer.

DCCCVIII. Inquisicio,[2] capta apud Alnewyk coram domino Waltero de Creyk, die Martis proxima ante mediam Quadra- 17 Mar., 134
gesimam, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . xxiij°, per Robertum de Bodill, Laurencium Man, Willelmum de Weer, Willelmum Schephird, Thomam Ilef, Willelmum Mayson, Henricum filium Willelmi, Adam Yonge, Henricum Gilleson, Gilbertum Hervy, Walterum Bull, Walterum Clerk, et Walterum filium Willelmi, juratos. Qui dicunt . . . quod quidam GALFRIDUS SERGEANT DE ALNEMOUTH[3] fuit seisitus de illa terra in ALNEMOUTH quam RICARDUS DE SOPPETH clamat esse jus suum, et occidit quemdam hominem in Alnemouth, et ea racione idem Galfridus fugit[4] usque Sproxton in terra Scocie,[5] per quod domina de Vescy dictam terram in manu sua seisivit, tanquam escaeta sua. Et postea quidam homo, filius sorroris ejusdem Galfridi, clamans ipsum esse proximum heredem ipsius Galfridi, prosequebatur versus dictam dominam pro dicta terra habenda, ita

[1] MS.: *cotifiez.*

[2] An abstract is given in *History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 473.

[3] Thomas le Serjeant was one of the jurors for the township of Alnmouth in 1256, and Adam le Serjant in 1279. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, pp. 130, 397.)

[4] MS.: fuit.

[5] Sprouston on the Tweed, near Kelso. In Trinity Term, 27 Edw. I. (1299), Clemencia, formerly wife of John son of William de Vesci, did fealty for two parts of this manor, and Isabel (de Beaumont), formerly wife of John brother of William, did fealty for the third part. (Abbr. Plac., p. 294.)

quod eadem domina dedit eidem homini xl^{s} pro dicta terra, et sic illam retinuit penes se, et postea dedit dictam terram Roberto de Soppeth.

7 Mar., 134$\frac{8}{9}$ DCCCIX. Inquisicio capta ibidem eodem die, per Willelmum Day, Johannem Clerk de Hoghton, Adam de Glanton, Rogerum Day, Adam Catur, Thomam Ingramson, Thomam del Both', Robertum Swypper, Thomam Walays, Henricum Punder, Radulfum Grove, Jacobum Arnald, Adam Webster, Radulfum Godladde, et Symonem Scot, juratos. Qui dicunt . . . quod erat quidam Rogerus de Chilton, primus ballivus feodi domini de Vescy de Alnewyk, et fuit benivolus tenentibus de Denewyk[1] et multum pro eis laborabat, ita quod predicti tenentes, pro labore suo et quod esset eis favorabilis in atachiamentis et districcionibus capiendis pro debitis domini et aliis negociis tangentibus dominum, accomodaverunt eidem Rogero, ex assensu tocius ville de Denewyk, de terra eorundem mensurata infra campum de Denewyk duas placeas terre, unde una vocatur Wydhopes[2] et alia le Mersk, pro herbagio equi sui habendo et capiendo pro voluntate sua, et ea racione ex consensu dictorum tenencium predictus Rogerus ocupavit dictam terram et inde proficuum recepit et non alio modo, et idem Rogerus toto tempore suo dictas placeas terre habuit in forma predicta, et post eum quidam filius ejus, cujus nomen ignorant, intravit predictas placeas terre cum tota terra quam idem Rogerus habuit, et dicunt quod postea Willelmus de Salesbur', avus Christiane de Barton, uxoris Willelmi de Barton, devenit ad dictam terram, quo titulo ignorant.

DCCCX. Pateat . . . Willelmus dictus Hanner, filius et heres Johannis cissoris de Alnewyk . . . quietum clamavi domino Henrico de Percy, domino de Alnewyk, totum jus . . . in una acra terre, jacente super Spurhill, in campo de Bondegate in Alnewyk . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo Dey, Roberto molendinario, Ada de Glanton, Rogero Dey, Thoma de Botha,[3] et multis aliis. Data apud Alnewyk, in plena curia militum tenta ibidem, die Sabati proxima post festum sancti
3 June, 1349 Barnabe apostoli, anno Domini M°CCC° quadragesimo nono.

[1] Denwick is in the parish of Alnwick. The rents of assize and farms of lands in Alnwick, Denwick, and Swinley, belonging to Henry de Percy and Isabel de Welles, widow of William de Vescy, amounted for the year, beginning at the Epiphany, 1349, to 102*l.* 18*s.* 10½*d.*, and herbage and sale of wood to 21*l.* 7*s.* (*Inquisition post mortem*, 26 Edward III., first number, 52*a*.)

[2] In 1569, Wydropp consisted of arable and meadow land, held by William Beadnell, George Browell, and William Grey.

[3] In No. dcccix, Thomas del Both. Bothall, near Morpeth, is probably intended.

DCCCXI. Stephanus[1] rex Anglorum, justiciis et baronibus et vicecomitibus et ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, de Northumbreland, salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse[2] et concessisse GOSPATRICIO FRATRI DOLFINI terram Edmundi, advunculi sui, quam de rege Henrico tenebat, et terram WINNOCHI, videlicet, sex maneria, BREMDONAM, et BENELEGAM, et HIDDESLEIE, et BREMETONAM, et THITELITTONAM,[3] et HAROP, cum omnibus hominibus et rebus que fuerunt in terra illa die qua rex Henricus dedit illa maneria Hamoni. Et terram Liolfi filii Octredi, videlicet, tres MIDELTONAS, et RODEN,[4] et HORSELEIAM, et servicium Gospatrichii, et STANTONAM, et WYNDEGATAM, et WOTTONAM, et (folio 125 *d.*) WITTONAM, et RITTONAM,[5] sicut rex Henricus ei illas dedit et concessit per cartas suas. Et habeat suas rectas divisas quas monstrare poterit se juste habere debere. Et ideo volo et precipio quod bene et in pace et honorifice et libere et quiete teneat predictas terras suas et omnia sua, in bosco et plano, et pratis, et pasturis, et aquis, et molendinis, et stagnis, et exclusis, in via[6] et semitis, in divisis et exitibus, et in omnibus locis, cum socha et sacha, et tholl et theam et infangthef, et cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis, sicut melius unquam tenuit et liberius tempore regis Henrici, et super hoc omnes fugaciones que feodo suo pertinent. Testibus, R. canc' et W. Mart', et R. de Veer,[7] apud Eboracum.[8]

DCCCXII.[9] Libertates Novi Castri super Tynam. De tallio dando et accipiendo apud Novum Castrum, tempore

[1] This charter is printed in *Memorials of Hexham Priory*, ed. J. Raine (Surtees Soc., xliv., xlvi.), 1864, 5, i., p. xiii. Dolfin, Waldeve, and Gospatric were sons of Gospatric, who was created Earl of Northumberland in 1067, and deprived of the earldom and all his English lands in 1072. His descendants were Earls of Dunbar and March. A full account of Gospatric and of this charter will be found in *History of Northumberland*, vii., pp. 16–30, where an abstract of the charter is given.

[2] MS.: reddisse.

[3] Now Brandon, Beanley, Hedgley, Branton, and Titlington.

[4] Now Roddam, five miles from Wooler.

[5] Now Long Witton and Nether Witton.

[6] The MS. has the singular number here.

[7] Roger le Poor, chancellor, William Martel, the King's steward, and Robert de Vere.

[8] Stephen was in the north in 1139, and at York in the summer of 1154, when the adulterine castles fell before him in his progress, "sicut cera a facie ignis."

[9] This document is printed in Brand's *History of Newcastle*, ii., p. 130*n*, from the present MS. It is printed from a MS., then in the Tower, of the time of Henry II., in *Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland* (1844), i., p. 33*n*, from which the customs, but not the tolls, are copied by Stubbs in *Select Charters*, p. 111. The Tower MS. gives the customs before the tolls, and differs so much in the wording and order of the customs, that only the most important differences are noted here. It is printed in *Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland* for comparison with laws of the Four Burghs (Roxburgh, Stirling, Edinburgh, and Berwick), granted by

Henrici regis, hec fuit consuetudo. De quadriga cum bobus, iiij d. De quadriga caballaria, ij d. De trussello in sella, j d. De trusello retro sellam, ob. De tymbrio de gupillis,[1] vel martrinis vel sablinis vel beueribus, iiij d. De dacra[2] pellium caprinarum, j d. De tymbrio de scurellis, ob. De salcitra,[3] j d. De sussino,[4] ob. De vitulo, quad. De vacca, ob. De equo vendendo, j d. De equo transeunte, ob. De celdra[5] bladi vel farine vel salis, j d. De dimidia celdra, ob. De lasto coreorum viij d., si vendatur per dacras de unaquaque dacra, j d. De decem porcis vel ovibus vel capris, j d. De quinque singulorum, ob. De trusello cordelato, iiij d. De trussello brocato,[6] j d. De nave culata, iiij d., si vendat infra villam vel veniat in villam. De nave non culata, j d. De quolibet mercante pisces et super equum portante, j d. Persone ecclesiarum, barones et milites sint quieti de tolloneo sue mense, et nullus alius. De quadriga plumbi, iiij d. De milleario allecis, j d. De quolibet cum burgense eunte et redeunte cum catallis suis, iiij d.[7] Hec consuetudo fuit tempore Randulfi episcopi et Galfridi episcopi et Willelmi episcopi.[8] De pisa[9] sepi vel uncti, j d. De wayda[10] super equum, j d. De bindo[11] pellium, j d. De[12] unguinis super equum, j d. De carca de alum vel de pipere vel gingebre vel similibus, iiij d. Hec sunt leges et consuetudines quas Henricus rex concessit

David I., who was contemporary with Henry I., and ruled Northumberland for the greater part of his own reign. These Scottish laws were given at Newcastle, and are very much like the customs of that borough. The liberties of Newcastle were confirmed by John when he granted a gild merchant by a charter given at Durham, 28 January, 121⅝. (Charter Roll 14, membrane 2.) A charter of 2 July, 18 Henry III. (1234), confirming all the liberties which Newcastle had enjoyed in the time of Henry II., with the usual saving clause for the city of London, is recited in an *Inspeximus* of 8 December, 1293. (Charter Roll 80, membrane 12.) The roll for 18 Henry III. is wanting.

[1] *Tymbrium* = forty furs; *gupillus* = fox.

[2] *Dacra* = a pack of ten skins.

[3] *Salcitra;* probably for *culcitra*, a cushion, bed, or counterpane.

[4] *Sussinum;* probably for *cussina*, a cushion.

[5] *Celdra* = chaldron; a measure of four quarters or thirty-two bushels.

[6] A bale of goods stitched together with a packing-needle, as distinct from a corded bale.

[7] The MS. is torn here and a word may be lost.

[8] Ralf Flambard, bishop of Durham from 1099 to 1128; Geoffrey Ruffus, 1129–1140; and William de S. Barbara, 1142–1152. The next bishop was Hugh Pudsey whose episcopate extended from 1153 to 1194, thus covering the whole of the reign of Henry II. This bishop framed the customs of the boroughs of Gateshead and Sunderland on those of Newcastle. On this subject, see a paper on *The Trade of Newcastle previous to the Reign of Henry III.*, by J. Hodgson Hinde, Arch. Inst., 1858, i., p. 24.

[9] *Pisa* = wey. A wey of tallow consisted of fourteen stone.

[10] *Wayda* = woad. In the reign of John, many towns were fined for the liberty of buying and selling dyed cloth. The cloth came from Flanders, and the merchants would not allow the dyers to use any dye except woad. (*Early History of the English Woollen Industry*, W. T. Ashley, in Publications of the American Economic Association, volume ii. (1888).

[11] *Sic. Binda* = thirty-three skins.

[12] A word is torn away here.

burgensibus suis de Novo Castro.[1] Licet namiare rusticos et rurehabitantes infra suum forum et extra, infra suas domos et extra, sine licencia prepositi, nisi ad comitatum venerint, et nisi sint in excercitu vel in custodia castelli, sed non licet alicui burgensi namiare alium sine licencia data a preposito. Si burgensis villano vel alio aliquid adcreditaverit infra burgum, loquele que in burgo moventur ibidem tractentur, preter illas que corone regis sunt.[2] Si burgensis calumpniatus fuerit, non extra burgum placitabitur nisi pro defectu curie, nec debet respondere de apellacione sine die et termino, nisi prius incidat in stultam responsionem, et nisi de illis que corone regis sunt, et nisi coram justicis itinerantibus.[3] Si navis applicuerit apud Tynemouth, que non abire voluerit, consilio burgensium potest quilibet emere mercem de illa nave. Si placitum motum fuerit inter burgensem et mercatorem itinerantem, infra terciam maris fluxionem rectum inter se faciant. Mercandise, que per mare burgo adportantur, ad terram portari debent, preter sal et allec que in navi debent vendi. Quicunque in burgo terram tenuerit uno anno et una die juste et sine calumpnia et calumpniator infra regnum fuerit, non debet calumpnianti respondere; si vero calumpniator puer sit, non habens etatem placitandi, ei respondeat. Si burgensis habeat filium in domo sua ad mensam suam, filius ejus eandem habeat libertatem quam et pater suus. Si villanus[4] veniat ad burgum manere et uno anno et una die terram in burgo tenuerit sine prelocucione domini sui vel propria ad aliquem terminum, remaneat in burgo sicut burgensis. Nullus forinsecus debet emere pannum ad tingendum[5] nisi sit de consuetudine burgi. Quilibet burgensis potest[6] terram suam vendere et ire quo voluerit, nisi terra illa fuerit in calumpnia. Si quis burgensis de loquela, unde bellum debet surgere, appelletur ab aliquo villano vel rurehabitante per legem quam habet in sua consuetudine, se defendat, nisi de scelere tali appelletur pro quo recte debeat pugnare, nec burgensis debet contra villanum

[1] The document as printed in *Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland*, begins:—Hec sunt leges et consuetudines quas burgenses Novi Castri super Tynam habuerunt tempore Henrici Regis Angliae et habere debent.

[2] Two sentences are here run together; the last phrase of the first sentence is omitted after *burgum*. *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has:—Si burgensis foris habitantibus aliquid accomodaverit in burgo, ipse debitor si concedat reddat debitum, vel in burgo faciat rectum. Placita quae in burgo surgunt ibidem teneantur et finiantur, praeter illa quae sunt coronae regis.

[3] This and the four preceding words are not printed in *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.*

[4] *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has *rusticus*.

[5] *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* adds:—Nec facere nec secare.

[6] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.*

pugnare nisi ante calumpniam de burgagio exierit.[1] Item, mercatori forinseco non licet emere, nec in foro, nec apud rus, nec lanam, nec coria, nec cetera.[2] Item, forisfactum burgensis erga prepositum debet esse ore.[3] Item, in burgo non debet dari nec merchet, nec heriet, nec blodwyt, nec stengesdint. Item, quisque burgensis potest habere furnum suum et molendinum.[4] Item, si quis[5] de pane vel cervisia vendita in forisfactum ceciderit erga prepositum, prepositus sic se intromittat; si bis forisfecerit, det forisfactum; si ter forisfecerit, communi consilio burgensium puniatur.[6] Nullus forinsecus potest sindere piscem ad vendendum. Item, burgensis potest bladum suum ducere ex patria sine licencia, quo voluerit.[7]

DCCCXIII. Omnibus . . . Isolda Munselot de Novo Castro super Tinam . . . quietum clamasse domino Henrico Manyselot,[8] fratri meo . . . totum jus . . . in tota illa terra, cum edificiis . . . in vico Peregrinorum ville Novi Castri super Tynam, sicut jacet per suas rectas divysas inter terram Theobaldi Burnynghill ex una parte et terram Johannis Gynter ex altera . . . (Folio 126.) Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Emeldon, capitali ballivo ville Novi Castri super Tynam,[9] Gilberto Flemyng[10] etc. Data apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, die

[1] *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has for this:—Si quis burgensis de re aliqua appellaverit, non potest super burgensem pugnare, sed per legem se defendat burgensis, nisi sit de proditione, unde debeat se defendere bello. Nec burgensis contra villanum poterit pugnare, nisi prius de burgagio exierit.

[2] *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has for this:—Mercator aliquis, nisi burgensis, non potest extra villam emere nec lanam nec coria nec mercatoria alia, nec infra burgum nisi burgensibus.

[3] The MS. has *ore*, but Brand prints *commune*. *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has:—Si forisfactum contigerit burgensi, dabit vj. oras praeposito. Evidently *sex* is omitted by mistake in the present MS.

[4] *Sic;* but *molendinum* is obviously wrong. *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has:—Et molam manualem si velit, salvo jure furni regis.

[5] *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has *femina*.

[6] For this and the three preceding words, *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.* has:—Justitia de ea fiat.

[7] The two last customs are not given in *Acts of the Parl. of Scot.*

[8] He is called chaplain in No. DCCCXVI.

[9] Richard de Emeldon was mayor of Newcastle at various dates from 1307 to 1333, and member of Parliament from 1311 to 1332. During the last year of his mayoralty, the office of escheator in Newcastle was joined by charter to that of mayor. He died in 1333, leaving four daughters—Agnes, married to Peter Graper, the younger; Maud, married to Richard Acton and afterwards to Alexander Hilton; Jane and Alice, who later became the wives of Sir John Stryvelin, appointed sheriff of Edinburgh and governor of the castle in 1335, and Nicholas Sabraham. Richard de Emeldon and Peter Graper represented Newcastle at the conference upon the New Customs imposed on aliens, held at York in 1303, to which each borough sent two burgesses. (*History of Newcastle in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries*, R. Welford (1884), pp. 80, 81, 91; *Inq. p. m.*, 7 Edw. III., No. 38; *Feudal Aids*, p. 62.)

[10] Gilbert Flemyng was member of Parliament for Newcastle from 1306 to 1313, and bailiff from 1309 to 1313,

Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Cudberti in Marcio, anno Domini M°CCC° octavo. 19 Mar., 1308

DCCCXIV. Sciant . . . HENRICUS MAUNSELOT de Novo Castro super Tynam . . . concessi . . . ALANO PULHORE,[1] burgensi ville Novi Castri predicte unum mesuagium . . . in eadem villa, sicut jacet in longitudine in vico Peregrinorum, inter regiam viam ex parte orientali et rivulum qui vocatur le Denburn ex parte occidentali,[2] et in latitudine inter terram que quondam fuit Johannis Gunter ex parte boriali et terram quam Theobaldus[3] de Burnynghill quondam inhabitabat ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Reddendo inde per annum domino regi unum denarium et obolum ad terminos in burgo statutos, et custodi capelle et pontis de Tyne,[4] qui pro tempore fuerit, duodecim denarios[5] ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, meditatem ad festum Pasche et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, ac michi ad terminum vite mee tantummodo viginti solidos argenti, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Pentecostes et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnibus aliis serviciis . . . Data apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, die Lune proxima post festum sancti Marci ewangliste, anno Domini M^I^CCC^mo^ undecimo. 26 Apr., 1311

[1] Alan Pulhore is witness to a grant to John Pulhore of a messuage in Pilgrim Street, given 2 July, 1331. (Welford, p.76.) He received licence, 24 February, 133¾, to give 100*s.* of rent from three messuages in Newcastle held by service of 6*d.*, to a chaplain in All Saints' Church, for the repose of the souls of himself, Maud his wife, and John his son. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 230, No. 3; *Calendar of Patent Rolls.*) In the same year he had a licence for a similar grant to the hospital of S. Mary in Westgate; this licence was neglected, and was renewed to John his son in 1345, and eventually, in 1378, the messuages, being then empty and profitless, were granted to the hospital in mortmain. (Brand, i., p. 338.)

[2] In 1371, Thomas de Castello, burgess of Newcastle, had a lease of a tenement in Pilgrim Street, extending in length from the highway of Pilgrym strete to le Deneburne.

[3] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied by reference to No. DCCCXIII.; but No. DCCCXV. has *Thome.*

[4] The chapel of S. Thomas the Martyr, incorporated by charter of 12 June, 1611, with the hospital of S. Mary Magdalene. The building of bridges was from ancient times considered a work of piety, and Richard de Kellawe, who became bishop of Durham in the year of this deed, issued indulgences to those who gave money for this purpose. It was not unusual for important bridges to have chapels on them, when the offerings of travellers helped to keep the bridge in repair; in 1370, the Tyne bridge was in such bad condition that 1000*l.* were needed for it. The chapel on London Bridge was also dedicated to S. Thomas of Canterbury, and was a large building on the middle pier; that in Newcastle was at the end of the bridge. (J. Jusserand, *La Vie Nomade et les Routes d'Angleterre au XIVe Siècle* (1884), chap. 1; Brand, i., p. 429; Welford, p. 178.)

[5] In 1311, twelve pence of rent from a house in Pilgrim Street were given to the chapel and bridge of Tyne. In 1329, William Heron founded S. Anne's chantry in the chapel of S. Thomas on the bridge, providing six marks of rent for the chaplain. (Welford, pp. 21, 72.) Hugh de Angerton had license, in 1332, to give a rent to the chaplain here. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 223, No. 9.)

DCCCXV. Omnibus . . . Isolda Maunselot de Novo Castro super Tynam . . . in mea viduitate . . . quietum clamasse Alano dicto Pulhore, burgensi ville Novi Castri supradicte . . . totum jus . . . in tota illa terra cum edificiis . . . que fuit Ricardi Maunselot, patris mei, in vico Peregrinorum, sicut jacet[1] inter terram Thome de Buringhill ex una parte et terram Johannis Gunter ex altera . . . Data apud Novum Castrum
17 Jan., 131½ predictum, die Lune proxima post festum sancti Hillarii, anno . . . Edwardi quinto.

DCCCXVI. Sciant . . . Johannes Pulhore, capellanus et rector ecclesie de Quykham,[2] filius et heres Alani Pulhore, burgensis ville Novi Castri super Tynam . . . concessi . . . domino Henrico de Percy militi, domino de Alnewyk, totum illud mesuagium meum cum omnibus edificiis . . . in vico Peregrinorum ville Novi Castri super Tynam, prout jacet in longitudine a via regia usque rivulum vocatum Lortburn et in latitudine inter mesuagium Willelmi Walays ex una parte et mesuagium quondam domini Willelmi de Felton militis[3] ex altera, quod . . . Alanus Pulhore, pater meus, habuit de dono et feoffamento domini Henrici Maunselot capellani. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . reddendo inde annuatim custodi pontis de Tyne[4] duodecim denarios . . . vj^{d} ad festum Pasche et vj^{d} ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli et domino regi unum denarium et obolum ad terminos in burgo statutos, pro omni alio servicio . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto de Angreton, tunc maiore ville Novi Castri super Tynam, Roberto de Penreth, Johanne de Emeldon, Johanne Wak et Willelmo de Acton, seniore, tunc ballivis ejusdem ville, Johanne Schapacap,[5] Johanne de Duxfeld, Johanne de Duresme,[6] et Willelmo de Acton, juniore,[7] et aliis.

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] Whickham, near Newcastle, on the south side of the Tyne. John Pulhore was rector here in 1346, and subsequently rector of Whitburn. In 1352 he became vicar of Warkworth. He was also constable of Durham Castle, and receiver-general to Bishop Hatfield, but these two offices he was not allowed to retain. The chantry of S. Thomas in the church of All Saints in Newcastle, is said to have been founded by John Pulhore about 1356. (Brand, i, p. 361.)

[3] Sir William Felton was mayor of Newcastle in 1340, and sheriff of Northumberland from 1337 to 1342.

[4] At this time, William Spynn was keeper and chaplain of the Tyne Bridge. (Brand, i., p. 33.)

[5] Licence was granted to John Shapacape, of Newcastle, 17 July, 1338, to assign 100*s.* of land and rent there, to a chaplain who should perform divine service daily at the altar of S. Thomas the Martyr in S. Nicholas Church, for the repose of the souls of John and Ellen his wife. On 6 May, 1348, he had letters patent promising payment at Whitsuntide and Martinmas of five marks for one sack of wool, taken by John Denton and his fellows appointed to take to the King's use a moiety of the wool in the county. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls.*)

[6] John of Durham was bailiff of Newcastle from 1342 to 1344. In 1319, an inquisition was held in order that Lawrence of Durham might give a messuage in Newcastle to a chantry in

Data apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, primo die Februarii, 1 Feb., 134
anno Domini M°CCC^mo quadragesimo nono.

DCCCXVII. Edwardus, Dei gracia . . . vicecomiti Northumbrie, salutem. Scias quod HENRICUS DE PERCY, chivaler, senior, in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium recuperavit seisinam suam versus JOHANNEM PILLOK de uno mesuagio . . . in CORBRIG, et versus JOHANNEM HAYSAND de uno mesuagio . . . et versus[8] ULLESBY de uno mesuagio (folio 126 *d.*) . . . et versus RICARDUM DE STIRKELAND de uno mesuagio . . . et versus THOMAM SERJAUNT[9] de uno mesuagio . . . et versus VINCENCIUM HADDOK de uno mesuagio . . . et versus ROBERTUM SCHORT de uno mesuagio . . . in eadem villa, per breve nostrum *Quare cessavit per biennium*, per defaltam ipsorum Johannis, Johannis, Ricardi, Vincencii, et Roberti. Et ideo tibi precipimus quod eidem Henrico de predictis tenementis . . . sine dilacione plenariam seisinam suam habere facias. Teste, J. de Stonore, apud Westmonasterium, xij° die Octobris, anno regni nostri Anglie vicesimo tercio, 2 Oct., 134
regni vero nostri Francie decimo.

DCCCXVIII. JOHANNES,[10] Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod[11] concessimus . . . EUSTACIO DE VESCY quod habeat unum portum apud ALNEMUE[12] et unum mercatum ibidem qualibet die Mercurii et unam feriam apud RODENHAM[13] per duos dies duraturam, incipiente die sancti Edmundi et duraturam die proxime sequente . . . Quare volumus . . . quod predictus Eustacius . . . habeant et teneant omnia predicta . . . sicut predictum est. Testibus, dominis Petro Wyntoniensi et Johanne Norwicensi episcopis, R.[14] constabulario Cestrie,

the church of S. Nicholas, and that Adam of Durham might give a rent there to a chantry in the church of S. John the Baptist; and in 1321 that Adam might grant land in Newcastle to Hexham Priory. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 136, No. 23; file 148, No. 11.)

[7] In 1352, William Acton, the younger, kinsman and heir of William Thorald, received licence to give six marks of rent in Newcastle to S. Mary's Hospital in Westgate. (Welford, i., p. 142.)

[8] The MS. has no Christian name here.

[9] In 1256, Thomas le Serjant and three others were disseised by John de Baylol of common of pasture in Chivedon belonging to their free tenement in Corbridge. (*Three Early Assize Rolls*, p. 60; see also No. DCCCVIII. and note.)

[10] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll No. 8, membrane 4. It is printed in *History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 470*n*.

[11] The MS. inserts: cum.

[12] Charter Roll: Aneyemue. Inland towns as well as those on the coast were called ports; the word was used of towns which were centres of trade where markets were held and legal bargains could be entered into. (F. W. Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond* (1897), p. 195; Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law* (1898), i., p. 636.) The Laws of Athelstan, *circa* 930, ordained that "no man buy any property out of port over XX. pence." (Stubbs, *Select Charters*, p. 66.) A market at Alnmouth had been granted to the father of Eustace by William, Earl of Northumberland. (No. DCCCXXXIII.)

[13] Roddam, five miles south-west of Wooler.

[14] Roger de Lacy was constable of Chester.

Willelmo Briwer, Petro de Bruys, Hugone de Nevyll,[1] Warino[2] filio Geroldi, Willelmo de Cantilupo, Radulfo Gernoun. Data per manum Hugonis de Welles, archidiaconi Wellensis, apud
2 Jan., 120⅞ Wyntoniam,[3] secundo die Januarii, anno regni nostri nono.

DCCCXIX. Cum[4] contencio mota esset inter dominum WILLELMUM DE VESCY ex una parte et ROGERUM FILIUM RADULFI ex altera, quod predictus Rogerus peciit a predicto Willelmo unam terram in mora de CHATTON, in hunc modum conquievit, videlicet, quod dictus Rogerus filius Radulfi . . . concessit predicto Willelmo . . . totum jus . . . in predicta pertinente ad manerium suum de Chatton per has divisas, scilicet, de Drakestroder per quoddam iter veniens versus austrum, et vocatur Theuestrate, et ita usque ad rivulum de Hessete, et a rivulo de Hessete ita versus orientem usque in Warnete, et de Warnete usque in Findhope. Pro hac . . . concessit idem Willelmus de Vescy . . . eidem Rogero . . . totam moram que de residuo fuerit, jacentem versus austrum et pertinentem ad manerium suum de Dicheborn, quietam inperpetuum . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Percy, Roberto de Stutevyll, Osberto de Walpoll, Jocelino de Deyvyll, Willelmo de Vescy de Scocia, Nicholao Thurbert, Renero Teuton', Symone de Lucre, Willelmo de Rocheford, Radulfo de Musegrave, Johanne de Tughall, Adam Ribaud, Henrico de Camera, et aliis.

DCCCXX. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY, senior, et HENRICUS FILIUS ET HERES EJUSDEM . . . concessisse HENRICO FILIO ADE DEL SCHELE esse liberum et libere condicionis tam in corpore quam in sequela sua. Ita quod nec nos . . . nec heredes nostri . . . in predicto Henrico filio Ade del Schel vel in sequela sua, terris et tenementis, bonis seu catallis suis, aliquod jus . . . exigere . . . poterimus in futurum, sed ab omni accione navitatis
5 May, 1350 omnino simus exclusi . . . Data apud Werkeworth, quinto die Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^ quinquagesimo.

DCCCXXI. Ceste endenture, fait parentre monsire HENRI SEIGNOUR DE PERCY dune partie et JOHAN DE COUPLAND[5] dautre

[1] Charter Roll: Nevyll.

[2] MS.: *Waram'*; but *Warino* rightly in No. DCCCI. Warin Fitz-Gerold was John's chamberlain, and was witness to many of his charters.

[3] Charter Roll: Wintoniam.

[4] No. DCCLXI. is another copy of this agreement, without names of witnesses and with variations in spellings of local names.

[5] John de Coupland was sheriff of Northumberland from 1350 to 1356. He took prisoner David Bruce at the battle of Nevill's Cross in 1346, and delivered him to the King, and for this personal service he was created a banneret on 20 January, 134⅚, and was granted land in the four northern counties and 500*l.* from the customs revenue yearly—from the customs of London 400*l.*, and from those of Berwick 100*l.* (Patent Roll 218, m. 2.) He was appointed warden of Roxburgh Castle from Martinmas, 1350, with protection from pleas and suits; but, because he was sheriff, and therefore rarely in his castle as warden, the protection was revoked 20 April, 1353. (Close Roll 191, m. 21.) John de Coupland, with Nicholas Bagot of

partie, tesmoigne que le dit monsire Henry ad graunte et a ferme lesse au dit Johan toutes ses terres, tenementz et rentes . . . en WOLORE,[1] si avaunt en demeigne come en service, burgages et autres profites quicunqes qils soient. A avoir et tenir au dit Johan . . . du terme de la Pentecost drayn passe avaunt la fesaunce de cestes taunqe au fyn de vynt ans proscheins suyauntz apres la date de cestes. Rendaunt de ceo . . . chescun an quarraunt south a les festes de Pentecost et seynt Martyn en yver par owels porcions, la terme du primer payement comensaunt a la Pentecost proschein apres la date de cestes. Et si aveigne (folio 127) que la dite ferme soit a derere en partie ou en tout par xl jours apres nulle des termes avaundites, bien lisse a dit monsire Henry . . . entrer et retenir . . . ou a lour volunte destreyndre taunqe des areragies plener gre lour soit fait. Et si le dit Johan . . . soient destorbez par gere qils ne purroun lour profite ent faire come en temps de pesse . . . ils averount dewe allowauncez en lour ferme tiele come autres seignours ferrount resonablement a lours tenauntz celes parties en cas semblable . . . Escripte a chastielle de Werkeworth, le neofisme jour de Juyn, lan du grace M[l]cccliij[ce]. 9 June, 135

DCCCXXII. Omnibus[2] . . . EDMUNDUS filius inclite recordacionis Henrici Regis Anglie[3] . . . concessisse . . . dilecto militi nostro, domino LAURENCIO DE SANCTO MAURO[4] pro laudabili et fideli servicio suo quod nobis impendit, totum tenementum quod tenuimus de feodo domini Johannis de Vescy in NEUTON

Newcastle, was murdered on Bolton Moor, 20 December, 1362, by John de Clifford, Henry de Lucker, and others. Henry de Percy was one of the commissioners appointed to hold the subsequent inquisition. (Patent Roll 268, m. 7*d*.)

[1] Letters of pardon, on payment of twenty marks, were granted to John and Joan, 6 February, 135½, after an inquisition held at Wooler on Thursday, eve of the Epiphany, for acquiring from John de Lilleburn, knight, without licence, three fees in Mitford, Wooler, and other places, and a moiety of the manor of Wooler of the yearly value of 13*l*. 17*s*. 4*d*. Joan, then a widow, gave by deed enrolled, dated 11 July, 1372, to Richard Arundell and others, the manors of Bykere, Wollore, Neuham, and others, and three fees in Wooler. (Patent Roll 236, m. 32; *Inq. ad q. d.*, file 302; Close Roll 210, m. 19*d*.)

[2] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 84*n*.

[3] Edmund, second son of Henry III., was created Earl of Lancaster in 1267, and died in 1295. He married Aveline daughter and heir of William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarle, whose great wealth helped to found the house of Lancaster.

[4] Lawrence de S. Maur held land also in several southern counties; he married Sibil, widow of Roger de Lumley, daughter and coheir of Hugh de Morwick. By inquisition after the death of Lawrence, held at Neuton by the Sea, on Wednesday before Palm Sunday, 25 Edward I. (3 April, 1297), it was found that he held Neuton of William de Vesci by suit to the court of Alnwick and 13*s*. 4*d*. for castle ward. The profits of this manor were partly derived from three boats which brought in 61*s*. 4*d*., and another boat called "Le Cane," which brought in 5*s*. by the year. He had four tenants in Yerdehill whose rents amounted to 52*d*. (*History of Northumberland*, v., p. 349; *Inq. p. m.*, 25 Edw. I., No. 13.)

SUPER MARE in comitatu Northumbrie cum redditu quadraginta denariorum et unius libre piperis quem percipimus de villa de ZERDEHULL[1] in eodem comitatu. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitali domino illius feodi in feodo et hereditate . . . Concessimus eciam eidem . . . quod ipse . . . capiant estoveria sua ad sustentacionem molendini sui aquatici de Neuton,[2] de bosco nostro de Chippeleie[3] per visum forestariorum nostrorum ibidem, quandocumque et quantumcumque necesse fuerit . . . Testibus, dominis Rogero de Clifford, Willelmo le Latymer, Ricardo Fokerham, Nicholao de Cugho, Radulfo de Kirketon, Willelmo de Cugho, Alano de Waldesehef, militibus, Hugone de Vienna,[4] Johanne Russel, Waltero de Radynges, clericis, et
9 Nov., 1278 aliis. Data London', die Mercurii proximo post festum sancti Leonardi, anno regni regis Edwardi fratris nostri sexto.

DCCCXXIII. Hec indentura facta inter dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY ex una parte et ALANUM DE BUKEBY ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus Henricus . . . ad feodi firmam dimisit dicto Alano . . . burgensi ville Berewici super Twedam totam illam terram suam cum edificiis . . . iacentem infra dictam

[1] Yerdehill; held with Newton by the Sea by John le Viscount, *temp.* Henry III., of the barony of Vescy. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 384.)

[2] The mill of Neuton was very profitable, its yearly value being 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

[3] The wood of Shipley was held by Simon de Montfort for a few years before his death in 1264, when it was granted to Edmund. An inquisition *ad quod damnum* was held at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on Michaelmas Eve, 40 Henry III. (1256), when it was found that by the enclosing or disafforesting of the wood of Schipleg, the King would lose yearly 3*s.* for close months and amercements; "preterea dicunt quod boscus ille pro quantitate sua est unus de melioribus locis ad bestias receptandas tempore fetus, quod (*sic*) sit in aliquo loco foreste ex parte boriali aque de Alne." (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 1, No. 39.) Notwithstanding this return, a licence to enclose the wood and to make a park of it, provided that he did not make a deer-leap, was granted to Simon de Montfort on the 28th of the same month. (Charter Roll 47, membrane 9.)

[4] Hugh de Vienna was a canon of S. Martin Le Grand; he was a justice of assize in 1285, and Luke de Vienna in 1288. John de Vienna was the King's pantler in 1290, and one of the same name was appointed controller of customs in the port of London in 1317. Hugh was appointed attorney of the Earl of Lancaster when the latter went beyond the sea in 1289, and again in 1292, and witnessed his release to the King of the honour of Monmouth in 1292. In the same year, the custody of the Cluniac priory of Lenton, which the King had taken into his protection by reason of its ruined condition, was granted to him at the request of the prior and convent. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls.*) He granted to Balliol College, in Oxford, the advowson of the church of S. Lawrence, Jewry; by the inquisition in order for this grant, it was found that the King would lose thereby his farm of 20*s.* (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 21, No. 18.) In the accounts for the year 1280, of the Earl of Lancaster's London property, the sum of 8*l.* 3*s.* is entered as received "de redditu domorum de Vienna"; and "pro domibus de Vienna" farms were paid of 3*d.* at the Guildhall, 50*s.* to the collectors of the rents of S. Paul's Church, and 6*s.* 8*d.* to the nuns of Clerkenwell; also 9*s.* 8*d.* due for alms for the same houses to the collectors of alms of the poor scholars of S. Paul. (Ministers' Accounts, Duchy of Lancaster, bundle 1, No. 3.)

villam BEREWICI, super le Nesse[1] in venello vocato Bradethorgang, que quidem terra quondam fuit Petri de Kembuham.[2] Habendum et tenendum . . . de Henrico . . . Faciendo inde et reddendo domino nostro regi . . . et burgo Berewici predicti onera et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta, et reddendo inde annuatim Henrico . . . xx^{s} argenti . . . ad festa Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . ac eciam duos lampredos de nativis ad festum sancti Laurencii, pro omnimodi serviciis secularibus[3] . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto de Stanhop, Johanne Gauger, Johanne de Wymondelye, Ricardo de Stanhop tunc maiore ville Berewici predicti,[4] David de Kymbringham, aldermanno, Roberto de Clifford, Adam Lytester, Ricardo Coll, Symone Chandy,[5] et aliis. Data apud Berewicum predictum, x die Maii, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu xxvij^{mo} 10 May, 135[illegible]

DCCCXXIV. (Folio 127*d.*) EDWARDUS,[6] Dei gracia . . . licenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE[7] PERCY quod ipse xx^{li} terre vel redditus per annum que de nobis non tenentur in capite dare possit . . . certis capellanis pro animabus Henrici patris sui[8] et aliorum divina singulis diebus juxta ordinacionem predicti Henrici inde faciendam celebraturis . . . Et eisdem capellanis quod ipsi dictas viginti libras . . . recipere possint . . . statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. Dumtamen per inquisiciones inde in forma debita faciendas . . . compertum sit quod id fieri poterit absque prejudicio nostro . . . Teste me ipso, apud

[1] See No. DCCXCIV. and note.

[2] A messuage on le Nesse forfeited by Peter de Kymbrigeham, and a messuage by Bradthurghgang forfeited by Ralf de Staunford, were leased to Hugh de Hecham for a term of fifteen years at a rent of 60*s.* (Scotch Rolls, 8 Edward III., No. 19.) Another messuage of Peter de Kymbriggeham, in Soutergate, was leased to Robert Wake, of Baumburgh, for a term of twenty-four years at a rent of six marks.

[3] This rent confirms the statement of Thorold Rogers, that lampreys were probably not found only in the Severn, as had been supposed. "Fish was so dear in the time before us, that it could hardly have been consumed by the poorer classes, except as a luxury or relish." "Lampreys in the judgment of our forefathers were the choicest of fish . . . The price varies from 7*s.* for a dozen in 1284 to half a mark for one in 1392. Six entries of fresh lampreys average 2*s.* 2*d.*" (Thorold Rogers, i., pp. 606, 614.) The feast of S. Lawrence is August 10th.

[4] Richard Stanhope had a grant of a tenement and rent in Berwick in 1344, under the King's seal for Berwick, confirmed by *Inspeximus* in 134$\frac{5}{6}$. He was mayor of Berwick in 1347, when a conspiracy was formed against him and an inquisition was ordered. John Gauger, Richard de Stanhoppe, and Roger Coll were jurors in Berwick in 1344. (Bain, *Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, iii., pp. 261, 264.)

[5] David de Kymbergeham, Simon Shandy, and Adam Listeter are among the burgesses of Berwick who took the oath of fealty to Edw. III., and received letters of protection at the surrender of the town, 25 July, 1333. (T. Scott, *Berwick-upon-Tweed* (1888), p. 445.) Henry Coll and Robert Schandy occur as jurors in Berwick in 1315. (Bain, iii., p. 87.)

[6] This licence is enrolled on Patent Roll 239, membrane 9.

[7] The Patent Roll omits *de.*

[8] The first Lord Percy of Alnwick died 28 February, 135$\frac{2}{3}$, and was buried at Alnwick Abbey.

6 Apr., 1353 Westmonasterium, sextodecimo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri Anglie vicesimo septimo . . .

DCCCXXV. Omnibus . . . dominus HENRICUS DE PERCY, dominus de Alnewik . . . ad feodi firmam dimisisse ROBERTO PULHORE, burgensi ville Novi Castri super Tynam, totum illum tenementum nostrum . . . in dicta villa NOVI CASTRI SUPER TYNAM, in vico Peregrinorum, quod quidem tenementum dominus Henricus de Percy, pater noster, quondam habuit de dono et feoffamento domini Johannis Pulhore, rectoris ecclesie de Quicham[1] . . . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis . . . viginti quatuor solidos argenti . . . ad festa[2] Pentecostes et sancti Martini . . . primo termino solucionis incipiente ad festum Pentecostes, anno Domini millesimo cccliiij^to^, et faciendo domino regi et aliis omnia servicia et onera inde debita . . . Et predictus Robertus concedit . . . quod si predictus redditus . . . a retro fuerit per duodecim septimanas post aliquem terminum, quod tunc liceat predicto Henrico . . . predictum tenementum . . . intrare . . . quousque de predicto redditu . . . fuerit satisfactum . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Coupland tunc vicecomite, Petro Graper tunc maiore ville Novi Castri super Tynam,[3] Willelmo de Strother, Johanne del Chaumbre, Johanne de Emeldon et Willelmo de Akton, juniore, tunc ballivis ejusdem ville, Nicholao de Rodom, Johanne de Dukefeld, et aliis.
4 Aug., 1353 Data apud Novum Castrum, die Mercurii in vigilia Assumpcionis beate Marie, anno Domini M^l^cccliij^to^.

DCCCXXVI. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS SWYPPER DE ALNEWIK . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI JORDAN, clerico, totum illud burgagium meum . . . sicut jacet inter burgagium quondam Galfridi de Wandesford ex altera parte et burgagium scolarum ex parte altera.[4] Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitali domino feodi . . . Hiis testibus, Ada de Glanton, Ricardo de Broxfeld, Willelmo Deye, Willelmo Yot, Johanne Spycer, Thoma de Lamberton, et multis aliis. Data apud Alnewik,
7 June, 1353 die Lune proxima ante festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno Domini M^l^cccliij.

DCCCXXVII. (Folio 128.) Hec indentura facta inter dominum HENRICUM DE PERCY, tercium dominum de Alnewik, ex parte una, et fratrem HENRICUM DE BAUMBURGH, abbatem de

[1] See No. DCCCXVI. If this is the tenement there granted, Henry de Percy paid for it only 13½*d.* by the year.

[2] MS.: festum.

[3] Peter Graper was mayor also from 1347 to 1350, and member of Parliament for Newcastle in 1348. His father, also named Peter, was member of Parliament in 1295, and mayor in 1305, and was son of Osmund Graper of Newcastle, whose brother Peter held lands in Colwell about 1256. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., p. 391.)

[4] MS.: ex altera ex parte altera.

Alnewik,[1] et ejusdem loci conventum, ex parte altera, testatur quod idem abbas et conventus . . . licenciam dederunt predicto domino Henrico . . . construere et levare quemdam murum super terram suam in extremitate campi de Hetcliffe,[2] scilicet, ad Addonschanyat usque ad altim de Heforthlawe[3] super ripam veteris fosse ibi quondam facte, et eciam dictum murum pro libito cum opus fuerit reparare. Predictus vero dominus Henricus . . . in recompensacionem dicte terre super quam constructus est murus . . . quietum clamavit prefatos abbatem et conventum . . . a sustentacione et reparacione dicti muri, ita quod nunquam teneantur seu artentur quovismodo dictum murum reparare vel reparacioni auxilium prebere, nisi de sua propria voluntate. Et si contingat quod averia quecumque ipsorum abbatis et conventus . . . in separabile domini Henrici predicti . . . per predictum murum intraverint pro defectu clausture, rechaciabuntur sine contradiccione . . . Data apud Werkworth, sexto Idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo 8 Feb., 135¾
cccliij°.

DCCCXXVIII. Ceste endenture,[4] faite a Alnewik, le xxvij 27 Feb., 135
jour de Februarie, lan du regne le roy Edward tierce puys le conquest xxixme, parentre monsire HENRI DE PERCY, seignour de Alnewik, dun part, et JOHAN DE COUPLAND[5] et JOHANE, sa femme, dautre part, tesmoigne que, come les dites Johan et Johane tignount del dit monsire Henri le manoir de NEUHAM[6] . . . par les services dun demy fee de chivaler, ceste assaver par homage, et fealte, escuage, et par le service de vj^s^ viij^d^ dewes par an au gard du chastielle de Alnewik, suyt a court de Alnewik de trois symagnes en trois symaines, et par les services de xxiiij arrures par un jour del an a manoir de Tughale, xxiiij herseres par un jour del an au dit manoir, xxiiij overaignes de scyeres par un jour en lan au dit manoir de Tughalle dewes, trounkage, cestassauer xxx charrez de bench'[7] au dit manoir dewe par an et par autre service, le dit monsire Henri ad relesse par cestes endentures as dites Johan et

[1] This abbot is not given by Dugdale or Tate; the latter has no abbot between John of Alnwick, who died in 1350, and Walter, who occurs in 1362. (ii., p. 18.)

[2] Heckley or Hincliffe, on high ground, two miles north of Alnwick. (Tate, ii., p. 379.) See also No. DCLVIII., an agreement of 128¾, between the abbey and the lord of Alnwick.

[3] Heffordlaw, about a mile north of Heckley. There is here a tower which bears Percy badges of the fifteenth century. (Tate, ii., p. 44.)

[4] This deed is mentioned in the *History of Northumberland*, i., p. 273, from Dodsworth's MS., lxxiv., folio 48.

[5] See note to No. DCCCXXI., which is another deed between Henry de Percy and John de Coupland.

[6] John de Coupland obtained the manor of Neuham from Euphemia, widow of William de la Beche, daughter of Edmund Comyn. (*History of Northumberland*, i., p. 273.)

[7] Bench = bent, dry grass.

Johane les services que sensuyount et pur terme de la vie le dit monsire Henri, cestassauer, les vj^{s} viij^{d} dewes pur la gard del chastielle susdit, suyt a court, les overaignes de xxiiij arrures, xxiiij herseres, xxiiij scyeres od le trounkage susdit, rendaunt les avaundites Johan et Johane lour assignes ou les heires le dit Johan au dit monsire Henri a tote sa vie vynt sould par an a deus termes . . . de la Pentecoste et de la seint Martin . . . aprendre del dit manoir de Neuham . . . pur les services susditz relesses. Et les avaundites Johan et Johane grauntount que a quele hure que les dites xx^{s} soient adereres en partie on en tout apres nulle terme, que bien lice au dit monsire Henri destreindre en le dit manoir . . .

DCCCXXIX. Hec[1] carta indentata testatur quod dominus Henricus de Percy, dominus de Werkeworth, concessit . . . domino Roberto de Hilton,[2] filio primogenito domini Alexandri de Hilton, domino de Gysynes, licenciam levare, construere et facere quoddam stangnum ultra aquam de Coket a terra predicti domini Roberti de Hiltoun de Gysynes usque terram predicti domini Henrici de Percy de Aklyngton subtus Qwarlecharr',[3] et illud stagnum firmare et manutenere super terram predicti domini Henrici pro duccione aque usque ad molendinum fullonicum predicti domini Roberti de Hilton de Gysyns. Habendum et tenendum dictum stagnum et illud reparandum . . . sine contradiccione dicti domini Henrici . . . reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino Henrico . . . sex solidos, octo denarios, ad terminos Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . primo termino . . . incipiente ad festum Pentecostes proximum post datum presencium. Et dictus dominus Robertus concedit . . . quod si contingat predictum redditum . . . aretro fore non solutum . . . quod bene licebit predicto domino Henrico . . . in predicto molendino fullonico distringere . . . Hiis testibus, domino Gerardo de Wydrington, domino Thoma Gray, domino Willelmo Heroun, militibus, Johanne de Coupland,[4] Johanne

[1] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, v., p. 482*n*.

[2] William de Hilton obtained Shilbottle and Guyzance about 1198, by marriage with Bona daughter of German Tysun. (*History of Northumberland*, v., p. 417.) Free warren in Sheplengbotle, Renigton, and Helton (*sic*) was granted to Robert de Hilton in 1256. (Charter Roll 47, m. 13.) In 1346, Robert de Hilton mentioned in this deed held of Henry de Percy, two fees in Schilbotel, Neuton-on-the-Moor, Haysande, Gysnes, and Rynnyngton. (*Feudal Aids*, p. 68.)

[3] Whyrleshawes. The dam of Guyzance mill still exists, and one end of it abuts on a farm, still called Whirleyshaws, on the south side of the Coquet, in the township of Acklington.

[4] Robert de Herle, knight, John de Coupland, and William Heroun, knight, acknowledged on 9 May, 1355, that they owed to Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March, the sum of twelve hundred marks, to be levied from their lands in Northumberland. (Close Roll 210, m. 27*d*.)

de Clifford, Roberto de Tughale, et multis aliis. Data apud 10 Jan., 135
Werkeworth, x die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo ccclvj.

DCCCXXX. (Folio 128 *d.*) [1]Anno gracie M°CC xlix, die 11 Mar., 12
sancti Oswini martiris, ita convenit inter dominum REGINALDUM ABBATEM[2] ET CONVENTUM DE ALNEWIK ex parte una, et COMMUNITATEM BURGI DE ALNEMOUTH tunc presentes ex altera, presidente et consentiente domino Willelmo de Vescy, filio et herede Eustacii de Vescy, de omnibus querelis decimarum piscium prius inter ipsos motis, unde tota lis inde mota in hunc modum conquievit. Ita, scilicet, quod per istam formam subscriptam inperpetuum de piscacione sua decimabunt ut, cum in piscacione de doggedrawe[3] debeant proficissi et aliquid alienum ex mutuo sibi acceperint in redditu[4] suo prius illud mutuum sine decimacione restituent, et quod residuum fuerit legitime decimabunt. Et qui cum propriis catallis dictam piscacionem de doggedrawe inierit, sine aliqua deduccione laboris vel expensarum totum cum ad portum proprium redierit integre decimabit. Et si alibi devertant decimam denariorum ad propriam capellam fideliter reportabunt. Et sciendum est quod si aliquid armamentum navis vel eciam ipsam navim, quod absit, in dicta piscacione perdiderint, abbas et conventus de Alnewik in nullo nisi sponte de gracia sua voluerint, eisdem de decimis suis ad reparacionem predictorum tenebuntur. Preterea licebit dictis abbati et conventui et suis capellanis de Alnemouth[5] ter in anno excommunicare generaliter omnes illos de villa de Alnemouth qui ingeniose et ex industria aliquid mutuabuntur sine necessitate, ac intencione quod Sancta Ecclesia rectam decimam suam debeat amittere. Et qui aliquid alienum ad istam piscacionem de doggedrawe faciendum ex mutuo acceperint in redditu suo, illud per sacramentum corporaliter prestitum probare debebunt, si suspecte fuerint persone. Verno, cum ad alecia capienda exierint et casu aliquod navis armamentum vel rethia perdiderint vel ipsam navem, quod absit, frangi contigerit, de ipsis piscibus vel alecibus que tunc in ipsa navi continebuntur ista prescripta dampna restaurabuntur ex integro. Et quod residuum fuerit secundum quantitatem suam fideliter decimabitur. Et si minus inveniatur in illa navi quam quod sufficiat ad ista dampna restauranda ex integro, abbas et conventus in nullo eis tenentur ad illam horam preter quam de illis piscibus qui tunc infra bordam navis inveniuntur, et de

[1] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 471*n.*

[2] Tate has *Richard*, abbot about 1250, and before him, Thomas, in 1222. (ii., p. 18.)

[3] Doggedrawe, or Dogdrave, was a sea-fish caught in large quantities. They are often mentioned in the charters of Finchale Priory. (Ed. Raine, Surtees Soc., vi., 1337.)

[4] MS.: reditu.

[5] The chapel of Alnmouth was given to Alnwick Abbey by Eustace Fitz-John, the founder, in 1147.

omnibus aliis piscibus cuiuscumque generis fuerint sive de navibus sive batellis, vel eciam de sagena capti fuerint decimam suam sine omni contradiccione persolvent; de canabo autem et oleo debita decima cum aliis decimis secundum formam prescriptam predicte capelle de Alnemouthe remanebit.

DCCCXXXI. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum EUSTACIUM DE VESCY et WILLELMUM FILIUM ROGERI, scilicet, quod predictus Willelmus filius Rogeri . . . quietum clamavit Eustacio de Vescy . . . totam terram de ROGLEY . . . pro iiij marcis annuatim reddendis ad festum sancti Michaelis de redditibus[1] de Kattorp in Lin syria.[2] Et si prefatus Willelmus filius Rogeri obierit, prefatus Eustacius de Vescy . . . a predictarum quatuor marcarum solucione remanebunt quieti, ita quod heredes supradicti Willelmi filii Rogeri nichil in eadem terra de Rogley vel in redditu iiij marcarum in Kattorp possint calumniare. Hec convencio facta fuit ad festum sancti Michaelis proximum, apud Gylingham,[3] post redditum
1210 regis Johannis de Hibernia postquam ceperat castellum de Crafergus.[4] Hiis testibus, comite Willelmo Sarebyriensi fratre regis, Sayero comite de Leicestria, Willelmo Briwere, Roberto filio Walteri, Baldewino Wac, Roberto de Tateshale, Willelmo de Cortenay, Willelmo Malait, Hugh[5] de Nouill', forestario, Roberto de Estutevell, Eudone de Karleolo, Willelmo de Turbelville, Johanne Vicecomite, Hugone de Morewic, Willelmo Mautalant, Willelmo filio Rogeri, Roberto de West, Alano Tylly, Thoma de Tornato presentore Wellenci, Thoma cancellario de Dynan, Thoma Ths[6] de Monte Acuto, Stephano de Sowy, et pluribus aliis.

5 May, 1354 DCCCXXXII. Ceste endenture, fait a Spofford, le xxv jour de May lan du reigne le roi Edward tierce puis le conquest xxviij, parentre monsire HENRY DE PERCY, seignour de Spofford, dun part, et monsire WILLIAM DE PLUMPTON et dame CRISTIANE, sa femme,[7] dautre part, tesmoigne que les avaunditz monsire

[1] MS.: reditibus.

[2] *Sic;* for Lincolnshire. Calthorp, in that county, was held by Eustace de Vescy in chief of the King in demesne. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 343.)

[3] Gillingham, in Dorset. Several of John's charters given in the middle and end of his reign are dated here.

[4] John went to Ireland in June, 1210. The castle of Carrickfergus was held by Hugh de Lacy, who sailed to Scotland on John's approach, and Carrickfergus surrendered to the King in July. He returned to England at the end of August. (Norgate, *John Lackland* (1902), p. 153.)

[5] *Sic.*

[6] *Sic.* There are other signs that the names in this deed were not familiar to the copyist. Can Thomas have been treasurer of the priory of Montacute, about fifteen miles from Gillingham? The prior at this time was Durandus.

[7] William de Plumpton occurs as witness to several of the Yorkshire deeds in the present volume, and to one given at Alnwick on 12 January, 133⅔. (No. DXXXI.) He was escheator in Yorkshire in 1351, and died in 1362. Christine was his second wife, and was widow of Richard de Emeldon, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. (*Plumpton Correspondence*, ed. T. Stapleton, Camden Soc., 1839, p. xxi.)

William et dame Cristiane ount grauntez et lessez au dit monsire Henry . . . tous les terres . . . ove touz lour bondes et touz les servicez franks et bondes . . . queux ils ount . . . en la ville de BRENKELAWE.[1] A aver et tenir . . . a toute la vie la dite dame Cristiane, rendant pur yceo dan en an a les avaunditz monsire William et dame Cristiane vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d} . . . a la Pentecoste et a la Seint Martyn . . . Et les avaunditz monsire William et dame Cristiane sa compaigne voillent et grauntount que si les ditz terres . . . soient destrut par commune guerre, issint que les tenauntz illesques ne purrount lour profit prendre ne aver come ils dussent de reson, que adonques soit allowe au dit monsire Henri . . . resonablementz de la ferme susditz com autres du pays font a lour tenanz . . . Escript a Loundres, le jour et lan susditz.

DCCCXXXIII. (Folio 129.) [2]Willelmus, comes Northumbrie[3] illustris, suis constabulariis, suis vicecomitibus, suis ministris, suis omnibus, necnon omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis Northumbrie qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, salutem. Notum vobis faceo quatinus do et concedo WILLELMO DE VESCY ut habeat forum suum apud Sanctum Walericum qui vocatur NEUBIGINGE[4] cum omnibus rebus et rectitudinibus omnibus que melius et liberius pertineant ulli foro tocius Northumbrie, ita libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut aliquis in tota Northumbria habet et tenet forum suum liberius et honorabilius volo et jubeo quod idem Willelmus de Vescy teneat predictum forum et habeat. Testantibus hiis, Osberto priore de Jeddeworth,[5] A. Comitissa matre ejus,[6] Gilleberto constabulario, Odenelo Denframvilla, Edmundo Camerario, Hugone Giffard, Willelmo Masculo, Rodberto de Baillol, magistro Ricardo de Denel', Waltero de Peletot, magistro Godfredo, apud Edenburgh.

DCCCXXXIV. As toux . . . WILLIEM DE VESCY . . . Sachez qe la fyn[7] entre nostre cher piere en Dieu ANTOIGNE . . . evesqe

[1] Now Brenkley; eight miles from Newcastle. In 1346, William and Christine held an eighth part of a fee in the vill of Brenklawe, of John de Euer, as parcel of the barony of Mitford. (*Feudal Aids*, p. 59.)

[2] Printed in *History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 469*n*, and in Raine's *Hist. of Hexham Priory*, i., p. xiv.

[3] William the Lion, King of Scotland from 1165 to 1214. His illegitimate daughter Margaret married Eustace de Vesci, son of William, *ob.* 1184, to whom this charter was given.

[4] See No. DCC., note 4. Alnmouth traded principally in fish, and became important as a fishing and shipping centre, until it was depopulated by the Scotch wars. (*History of Northumberland*, ii., p. 473.)

[5] Jedburgh Priory was founded by David I. In 1139 Daniel was prior; he was succeeded about 1147 or 1150 by Osbert, who was the first abbot and died in 1174. (James Watson, *Jedburgh Abbey* (1894), p. 12; *Cronica de Mailros*, p. 86.)

[6] Ada daughter of William de Warenne, Earl of Surrey; she died in 1178.

[7] This fine was levied 20 January, 129$\frac{5}{6}$. (No. DCCXXI.)

de Duresme e nous de maners de MALTON, LANGGETON, WYNTRINGHAM et BRUMPTON en le conte Deverwyk, CATTHORP en le conte de Nichole, se levera en tiele forme, cestassavoir, qe lavantdit evesqe reconustra les maners avantditz estre nostre dreyt a tenir a nous et a nos heirs de nostre corps engendrez des chefs seingnurages des fez, et si nous devioms saunz heire de nostre corps engendrez, qe les avantditz maners remaignent a Williem de Vescy de Kyldare[1] et a les heirs de son corps engendrez de chief seignur de feez, et si Williem de Vescy de Kildare meurge saunz heire de son corps engendrez, qe les avantditz manoirs remaignent a noz altres dreiz heirs a toutz jours. Et la fyn[2] qe se levera entre . . . levesque avantdit et nous des manoirs de Alnewyk et Tughall en le conte de Northumbr' se levera en tiel forme, cestassavoir, qe lavauntdit evesqe reconustra les avauntditz manoirs estre nostre dreyt, en courte les nous rendra a tenir a nous a nos heirs de nostre corps engendrez de chief seignur del fee par les serviz duez et costomez. Et si nous devioms saunz heire de nostre corps, qe les avauntditz manoirs de Alnewyk et de Tugghall remaignent al evesqe et a ses heirs a toutz jours. En ky tesmoigne a ceste bille patente avoms nous mys nostre seal. Done a Stapilford[3] en le conte de Leycestre, Samady proschein avaunt la feste de Toutz Seintz, lan du regne le roy Edward filtz le roi Henry vintisme tiercz.

29 Oct., 1295

DCCCXXXV. EDWARDUS,[4] Dei gracia . . . sciatis quod . . . pro ducentis marcis quas dilectus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DE PERCY miles solvit nobis[5] . . . licenciam dedimus . . . quod ipse maneria de SWYNHOWE et TUGHALE . . . in comitatu Northumbrie et duo mesuagia, unum molendinum, sexaginta et undecim cotagia, centum quinquaginta et quinque acras, et[6] quater viginti et unam bovatas terre, et dimidiam et[6] quindecim acras et unam rodam prati . . . in GRYSTHAWYT,[7] AYSTENBY, et LETHELEY[8] et LYNTON JUXTA SPOFFORD in comitatu Eboraci, que de nobis tenentur in capite, dare possit . . . Henrico de Percy,

[1] William de Vescy of Kildare, was killed at the battle of Bannockburn, 24 June, 1314. Robert de Graystanes considers Bek's conveyance to Percy as an example of his love of money:—"Castrum de Alnewyk quod ei W. de Vesci contulerat, confidens in eo quod illud ad opus filii sui parvuli et illegitimi W. conservaret, et ei adulto traderet, accepta pecunia, H. de Percy vendidit." (*Durham Chronicles*, Surtees Soc., ix. (1839), p. 91.)

[2] No. DCCXIX.

[3] This manor was held of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, by William de Vesci, in right of his mother, Agnes de Ferrariis, daughter of William, Earl of Derby.

[4] This licence is enrolled on Patent Roll 255, membrane 23. It is referred to in No. DCXXXIII., a licence of the same date to Henry de Percy, to grant twenty-five marks of rent to Ralf de Nevill.

[5] The Patent Roll transposes this and the preceding word.

[6] This word is not in the MS., and is supplied from the Patent Roll.

[7] Patent Roll: Gristhwayth.

[8] Patent Roll: Lethelay.

filio ejus, et Margarete, filie Radulfi de Nevill de Raby. Habenda et tenenda eisdem Henrico filio Henrici et Margarete et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum . . . de nobis . . . ita quod si iidem . . . sine herede de corporibus suis exeunte, obierint, tunc maneria . . . predicta . . . ad prefatum Henricum de Percy . . . revertantur. Et eisdem Henrico filii Henrici et Margarete quod ipsi maneria . . . predicta . . . recipere possint et tenere . . . (folio 129 *d.*) similiter licenciam dedimus specialem . . . Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo die Octobris, 20 Oct., 1358
anno regni nostri Anglie tricesimo secundo, regni vero nostri Francie xix^{mo}.

DCCCXXXVI. Hoc scriptum indentatum testatur quod Henricus de Percy, dominus de Alnewik . . . concessit . . . Henrico de Percy, filio suo, et Margarete, filie domini Radulfi de Nevill de Raby, maneria de Tughale et Swynhowe . . . exceptis feodis et serviciis liberorum tenencium . . . que quidem maneria tenentur de domino rege in capite. Habenda et tenenda . . . prefatis Henrico filio suo et Margarete et heredibus de corporibus eorundem exeuntibus, de domino rege . . . reddendo inde annuatim eidem domino Henrico . . . ix^{li} vj^{s} iij^{d} ad terminos Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme . . . Dedit eciam . . . duo mesuagia, unum molendinum, lxxj cotagia, clv acras, iiij^{xx} et unam bovatam terre et dimidiam, et xv acras et unam rodam prati . . . in Gristhawayt, Aystynby, Letheley et Lynton juxta Spofford in comitatu Eboraci, que quidem . . . de domino rege tenentur in capite. Habenda et tenenda . . . prefatis Henrico filio suo et Margarete et heredibus de corporibus suis . . . de domino rege . . . ita, scilicet, quod si . . . obierint sine herede de corporibus suis exeunte, quod omnia prenominata . . . ad ipsum dominum Henricum . . . revertantur . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Plumpton, Ricardo Tempest, Thoma de Middelton, militibus, Ricardo de Ask, Thoma de Nessefeld, et aliis. Data apud Topclif, die Lune proxima post festum sancti Hillarii, 14 Jan., 135[illegible]
anno . . . Edward tercii . . . xxxij.

DCCCXXXVII. *Licence by Henry de Percy the elder, knight, to John Knotte of Wandesford, to grant land in Wandesford in mortmain. Dated at Lekynfeld, on Wednesday the feast of S. Mathias, apostle,* $13\frac{49}{50}$. *A duplicate of No.* dcxviii. 24 Feb., $13\frac{49}{50}$

DCCCXXXVIII. Hec est finalis concordia facta inter matricem ecclesiam de Catton[1] et capellam de Foulsutton imperpetuum observanda, scilicet, quod si quis capellanus in predicta capella ministrare vel celebrare voluerit, debet facere obedienciam matrici ecclesie, et matrix ecclesia percipiet de

[1] Catton and Full Sutton are about three miles apart, north-east of York.

eadem SUTTON septuaginta duas travas annuas bonarum garbarum bladi secundum statum anni de novem carucis, sive plures caruce ibi fuerint sive pauciores, scilicet, de unaquaque caruca octo travas, duas, videlicet, travas de frumento et duas de ordeo et quatuor de avena. Item, medietatem de corpore presenti de vivo averio. Item, decimam primam agnorum. Et persona capelle de Sutton percipiet totam secundam decimam agnorum de Sutton. Et postea insimul ponentur, prima decima agnorum cum secunda, et postea per sortem dividentur, ut unusquisque sortem suam accipiat. Item, persona de Catton percipiet de eadem Sutton pro unoquoque vitulo obolum, et persona de Sutton obolum, et tota decima lane de Sutton et pullorum erit persone de Sutton, imperpetuum. Et predicta matrix ecclesia percipiet annuatim de predicta capella xiiij panes cum companagio decenti in festo Omnium Sanctorum, et totidem ad Purificacionem beate Marie, et totidem ad Pascha, imperpetuum. Item, matrix ecclesia percipiet ceragium de Sutton ad Pascha, de unaquaque caruca unum denarium. Quicumque fuerit persona de capella de Sutton, ipse persona faciet obedienciam matrici ecclesie de Catton de predictis omnibus observandis imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Percy, tunc temporis existente[1] domino Roberto de Percy, Everardo de Sutton, Waltero de Catton,[2] . . .[3] de Semare, Roberto de Alta Ripa, magistro Yvone Pagano . . . [3]multis aliis.

DCCCXXXIX. (Folio 130.) Sciant . . . ADAM DE HEREWYNTON, canonicus ecclesie sancti Ethelberti Herefordensis[4] . . . concessi . . . magistro GILBERTO DE BREURA, archidiacono Eliensi,[5]

[1] The manor of Catton was granted to Richard de Percy by Agnes his mother, and was secured to him by fine with William de Perci in 1218. (Nos. VI. and XIV.)

[2] Walter de Catton is mentioned in a deed of Richard de Percy in 1219. (No. C.)

[3] The missing words have been cut off at the foot of the folio.

[4] Adam de Herewynton was appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer, 17 March, 132$\frac{9}{7}$. He was commissioned by the King, together with Hugh Foliot, Bishop of Hereford, and Sir Henry de Clifford, to re-open Parliament in 1329. In 1327, he had licence to give to the priory of S. Bartholomew of Smithfield, land and rent in Acton to provide for his anniversary. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls.*)

[5] Gilbert de Bruera, besides being archdeacon of Ely, held posts in the churches of York, Lichfield, and Salisbury, and was prebendary of Rugmere, in the church of S. Paul, London, of which he was dean from 1336 to 1353. He was executor of Walter de Langeton, Edward II.'s treasurer, who died in 1321. By his will, dated Saturday before the Feast of the Purification (29 January, 135$\frac{3}{8}$), he desired to be buried in the chapel of S. Katharine which he had lately built in S. Paul's, and bequeathed 18*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* yearly from his tenements and the wharf called Pauliswharf, to maintain two chaplains there for the repose of his soul and the soul of Richard Wendover. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls; Calendar of Rolls proved and enrolled in the Court of Husting, London*, 1258–1688, R. R. Sharpe, D.C.L. (1889), i., p. 496; Dugdale's *History of S. Paul's Cathedral*, ed. Sir H. Ellis (1818), pp. 225, 272, 382.)

totum mesuagium, placeam, domos et edificia cum schoppis, solariis, gardino . . . que fuerunt domini Hervici de Staunton, quondam rectoris ecclesie de Estderham,[1] in civitate LONDON', in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS INFRA PORTAM DE ALDRESGATE,[2] que quidem tenementa habui de . . . feoffamento dominorum Johannis de Illegh, rectoris ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Ikelyngham, et Johannis Waryn, rectoris ecclesie de Seuecamp,[3] exsecutorum testamenti domini Hervici supradicti. Et extendit se illud mesuagium versus orientem super venellam sancti Martini Magni, et versus occidentem super gardinum fratrum Minorum,[4] et versus austrum super quoddam mesuagium pertinens ad ecclesiam sancti Martini Magni London', et versus boream super exteriorem locum gardini predictorum fratrum et prope murum dicte civitatis ad portam predictam.

[1] Hervey de Staunton was Chancellor of the Exchequer in 1316, and Chief Justice of the King's Bench in 1323. He was sent to London in 1316, with Roger le Brabazon and others of the King's council, to negotiate a loan from the city for provision for the war with Scotland. In 1317 he had a bond from John de Yerdhill payable from lands in Northumberland. He was prebendary of Hustwhait, in York Cathedral; a priest of this name was parson, in 1317, of the church of Enemethe, and in 1320, of the church of Northcreyk, both in Norfolk. Letters of protection for a year were granted to Hervey de Staunton, parson of the church of Est Derham, 11 February, 1324. His will, dated 26 August, 1327, and proved on Monday next before the Feast of S. Mathias (17 February), 1327, directed that his property in the city of London, consisting of a messuage in the parish of S. Agnes within Aldresgate, and the reversion of certain shops, should be sold. He must have died not long after making his will, for 2 December, 1327, the treasurer was ordered to make prompt payment to his executors for 800*l.* of his money taken by the King from the abbey of S. Edmund, when he and his mother arrived from France. Hervey was buried in the church of S. Michael, at Cambridge, to which he had received license to alienate the advowson of the church of Barenton; he died before this license was carried out, and it was renewed to his kinsman and heir, Alexander de Walsham. (*Calendars of Patent and Close Rolls*; *Calendar of London Wills*, i., p. 343; Foss, *Lives of the Judges*.)

[2] The parish church of SS. Anne and Agnes within Aldersgate, also called S. Anne in the Willows, was burnt down in 1548, rebuilt after seventy years, and again burnt in the Fire of London. The advowson belonged to S. Martin le Grand.

[3] Icklingham, in Suffolk; Sacomb, in Hertfordshire.

[4] Christ's Hospital afterwards stood on the site of the house of the Grey Friars. Their church, which was very large and beautiful, was consecrated in 1225, and at the Dissolution was made the parish church of several small parishes then united. It was burnt in the Fire, and the present Christchurch was built by Wren. S. Martin's Lane was little used as a thoroughfare, as is shown by the following ordinance of 1310:—"And if perchance it shall happen that any tailor has so much to do, that by reason of the great press of business for our lord the King, or for some other great lord, he is obliged to scour furs by day, then let him scour them in some dead lane, such as behind St. Martin's Le Grand, or near the London Wall, where no great lords are passing, either going or coming; and whereby no dispute may arise." (*Memorials of London and London Life*, H. T. Riley (1868), p. 77.) The messuage was sold by Gilbert de Bruera to Henry de Percy in 1343. (No. DCCCXLVIII.)

Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus magister Gilbertus ducentas et quaterviginti marcas premanibus . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Preston, maiore civitatis London', Johanne Hosebonde, Nicholao Pikot, vicecomitibus London', Ricardo de Hakeney, Henrico de Scheford,[1] aldermanno illius warde de Aldresgate, Nicholas de Faryndon,[2] Symone de Swanlond,[3] Roberto de Kelseye,[4] Rogero de Depham,[5] Johanne de Gloucestr',[6] Nicholao de Crane, Roberto de Sordiche, Petro de Hungrie, Johanne de Hynkeston,[7] Petro de la Cornere, et Roberto de Glatton, peyntur, et aliis. Data London',
April, 1333 die Mercurii proximo post festum sancti Marci Ewangeliste, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . septimo.

DCCCXL. Sciant[8] . . . Johannes de Illegh, rector ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Ikelyngham, et Johannes Waryn, rector ecclesie de Sauecamp, exsecutores testamenti domini Hervici de Staunton quondam rectoris ecclesie de Est Derham[9] . . . vendidimus . . . domino Ade de Herwynton canonico ecclesie sancti Ethelberti Herefordensis, totum mesuagium, placeam, domos et edificia cum schopis et gardino . . . que fuerunt ipsius domini Hervici in civitate London' in parochia sancte Agnetis infra portam de Aldresgate. Que quidem tenementa predictus dominus Hervicus legavit per nos vendenda et ad sufficientem securitatem emptori eorundem inde faciendam secundum consuetudinem civitatis predicte . . .[10] Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . Et pro hac . . . solvit nobis dictus Adam quamdam pecunie summam premanibus, nomine exsecutorio in hac parte . . . Testibus, Symone de Swanlond, maiore civitatis London', Henrico Gisortz[11] et Ricardo le Lacer, vicecomitibus London', Henrico de Sechford,[12] aldermanno warde de Aldresgate, Willelmo de Everdon, barone de scaccario domini regis,

[1] Henry de Seccheford was chamberlain of the city from 1329 to 1335.

[2] Nicholas de Farindone was mayor in 1308 and 1314.

[3] Simon de Swanland was mayor in 1329 and 1350. He was a wool merchant, and in 1319 had a safe-conduct for a year to go to Brabant and France in order to sell wool and return with Flemish cloth. He lent money to Edward II., and in the first year of Edward III. was granted exemption from all taxes and aids due for the last seventeen years.

[4] Robert de Kelesaie was alderman in 1319.

[5] Roger de Depham was alderman and recorder in 1356.

[6] John of Gloucester lived in the neighbouring parish of S. Vedast; he was sheriff in 1345.

[7] John de Hyunston was sheriff in 1334.

[8] No. dcccxliv. is another copy of this deed.

[9] See No. dcccxxxix.

[10] The boundaries of the messuage are given here as in No. dcccxxxix.

[11] No. dcccxliv.: Gisortz. He was sheriff in 1329.

[12] No. dcccxliv.: Secford.

Roberto de Kelesaye,[1] Waltero Turk,[2] Johanne de Gloucestr', et aliis. Data London', die Veneris proximo post festum sancti Valentini Martiris, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . quarto. 16 Feb., 1332/33

DCCCXLI. Sciant . . . REMUNDUS DE BURDEUS[3] civis London' . . . concessi . . . ROGERO LE BRABAZON[4] militi totam terram illam cum domibus superedificatis, schoppis, gardinis, curtilagiis, . . . quam habui in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS INFRA ALDRESGATE LONDON', inter vicum regium ex parte orientali, et gardinum quod fuit quondam Walteri Carbonel[5] ex parte occidentali, et tenementum quod pertinet ad sanctum Martinum Magnum ex parte australi, et vicum regium ducentem inter dictam terram et murum ville ex parte aquilonari, (folio 130 *d.*) . . . Habendam et tenendam . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus Rogerus sexies viginti libras argenti premanibus . . . Hiis testibus, domino Johanne Breton,[6] tunc custode London', Johanne de Sterteford et Willelmo de Sterteford, tunc vicecomitibus ejusdem civitatis, Willelmo le Mazerer,[7] aldermanno illius warde, Henrico de Keles, Roberto de Assingdon, Hugone de Bedeford, Johanne[8]

[1] No. DCCCXLIV.: Kelesey.

[2] Walter Turk was mayor in 1349.

[3] Reymund of Bordeaux was a saddler. In 1292 ten hornbeams from the King's park of Haveryng were assigned to him from which to make saddle bows for the King. (*Calendar of Close Rolls.*)

[4] Roger le Brabazon was justice of the King's Bench from 1289 to 1316. He had lands in the counties of Leicester, Northampton, Nottingham, and Oxford. In 1288, he was appointed justice of the forests in Yorkshire of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, and, with Hugh de Vienna, was appointed his attorney when the Earl went out of England in 1289. He was chosen to demand from the Scottish people meeting at Norham, in 1291, a full recognition of the claims of Edward I. He retired from his post of chief justice in 1316, and in this and the following year he had licenses for grants in mortmain. He died in 1317, and was buried in S. Paul's Cathedral. By his will, not dated, and proved on Monday before the feast of S. Margaret (13 July), 1317, he directed that his houses and shops in the parish of S. Anne within Aldresgate should be sold. His heir was his brother, Mathew le Brabazon, aged forty years. (*Calendar of London Wills*, i., p. 272; *Inq. p. m.*, 11 Edw. II., No. 40.)

[5] Walter Carbonel died in 1281, his will, without date, being proved on Monday, 12 May. He directed that his houses in Penticost Lane should be sold, and bequeathed half the proceeds to his daughter Idonia, and half to pious uses. (*Calendar of Wills*, i., p. 52.) In 1405, John Carbonell, a goldsmith, was living in the neighbouring parish of S. Vedast, in the church of which he founded a chantry.

[6] John le Breton was mayor in 1285 and 1292. In consequence of offences committed by the city, Edward I. appointed a warden by letters patent, who should take the place of mayor, and this office was assigned to John le Breton, 7 June, 1293. By his will, proved on Monday before the feast of SS. Simon and Jude (26 October, 1311), he bequeathed all his houses in London to Nicholas his son. (*Calendar of London Wills*, i., p. 227.)

[7] William le Mazerer or Mazeliner, was coroner in 1289. The word means a maker of wooden cups or mazers.

[8] Enefeud, now Enfield. In 1337, a John de Enefelde was one of those who dwelt "around the Conduit at London." (Riley, p. 200.)

de Enefeud, Petro de Hungrie, Nicholao le Broun, Johanne
26 Jan., 1297 de Stanes, Thoma Juvenal,[1] et aliis.[2]

DCCCXLII. Omnibus . . . ROGERUS LE BRABAZON de Musele,[3] miles . . . concessisse . . . THOME DE DERLAY[4] unam placeam terre . . . in civitate LONDON' INFRA ALDRESGATE in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS cum omnibus domibus et edificiis super dictam placeam edificatis, que quidem placea sita est inter quoddam tenementum sancti Martini Majoris London', ex parte australi, et tenementum meum ex parte boriali, et regiam viam a parte orientali, et tenementum meum a parte occidentali, et continet in longitudine a tenemento sancti Martini usque ad tenementum meum septem ulnas regias et dimidiam et unum quarteron, et continet in latitudine in parte australi et boriali et in medio a regia via usque ad tenementum meum decim ulnas regias et unum quarteron et duas pollices. Habendam et tenendam . . . ad totam vitam suam . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios . . . ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste . . . et ad festum sancti Michaelis . . . et ad festum Natalis Domini . . . et ad festum Pasche . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . Et faciendo pro me . . . capitalibus dominis feodi illius debita servicia et consueta . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Wyngrave,[5] tunc maiore London', Roberto de Kellesey, aldermanno ejusdem civitatis, Ricardo de Wirhale, aldermanno, Symone de Abindon, aldermanno,[6] Nigello le Avener, Henrico de Keyle, Petro de Hungry, Andrea cyssore et aliis. Data
9 May, 1317 London', die Lune proximo post festum sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi decimo.

DCCCXLIII. Sciant . . . THOMAS DE THORP persona ecclesie de Whatton, WILLELMUS DE MUSELE quondam senescallus domini Rogeri le Brabazon, et ROBERTUS DE EURE, persona

[1] Thomas Juvenal died in 1309, when the King requested the mayor to give his office to John Albon. (Riley, p. 69.) He seems to have lived in this parish, for in 1318, Alice Juvenal, widow of Thomas, left a bequest for the maintenance of a chantry in the church of S. Agnes. Her will mentions her daughters Ellen and Mary, and Ellen's late husband, Simon de Burgh. (*Calendar of London Wills*, i., p. 277.)

[2] The date of this deed is supplied from that of No. DCCCXLV., which refers to the same land, has the same witnesses, and was probably made on the same day.

[3] Musele is Mowsley, in Leicestershire, in which manor Roger held land of the Earls of Lancaster and Warwick. (*Inq. p. m.*, 11 Edw. II., No. 40.)

[4] MS.: Berlay; but always subsequently *D* takes the place of *B*.

[5] Licence was granted, 22 May, 1314, to John de Wengrave, citizen of London, to crenellate a chamber which he had built in the street called Bradestrete.

[6] Symon de Abyndone was sheriff in 1319, and in 1316, Stephen de Abyndone, who was the King's chief butler in the port of London, was mayor.

ecclesie beate Marie de Arcubus, London', exsecutores testamenti dicti domini ROGERI[1]... vendidimus ... domino HERVICO DE STANTON clerico, rectori ecclesie de Est Derham, totum mesuagium, placeam, domos et edificia cum schoppis et gardino ...[2] Et pro hac ... solvit nobis dictus Hervicus ducentas libras sterlingorum, nomine exsecutorio in hac parte ... Testibus, Johanne de Wengrave, maiore civitatis London', Radulfo le Balauncer[3] et Willelmo de Causton,[4] vicecomitibus ejusdem civitatis, Ricardo de Wirhale, aldermanno warde de Aldresgate, Nigello de Whetley, Henrico de Kele, Petro de Hungry, Johanne Spray, Ricardo de Rothing,[5] Willelmo Huberd, Willelmo de Sordich et aliis. Data London', in pleno hustengo in guldhalda London', die Lune proxima ante festum sancte Margarete virginis,[6] anno ... Edwardi filii regis Edwardi undecimo. 18 July, 1317

DCCCXLIV. (Folio 131.) *Sale by the executors of Hervey de Stanton, formerly rector of the church of Estderham, to Adam de Herewynton, canon of the church of S. Ethelbert, Hereford, of a messuage in the parish of S. Agnes within Aldresgate; dated London, Friday next after the feast of S. Valentine, martyr, 4 Edward III. A duplicate of No.* DCCCXL. 16 Feb., 1329/30

DCCCXLV. Universis ... REMUNDUS DE BURDEUS, civis London' ... Cum ... per cartam meam[7] concesserim ROGERO LE BRABAZON militi totam terram meam cum domibus, edificiis, schoppis ... in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS INFRA ALDRESGATE ... volo et concedo me ... teneri et per presentes obligari ad acquietandum predictum Rogerum ... versus quemcumque ... de omnimodis demandis et exaccionibus quibuscumque, et eciam de arreragiis firmarum seu reddituum seu debitorum que ab eodem Rogero ... racione predictarum terrarum ... exigi seu recuperari poterunt de quocumque tempore ante confeccionem presentis scripti ... Hiis testibus, domino Johanne Breton, tunc custode London', Johanne de Stretteford, et Willelmo de Stretteford, tunc vicecomitibus ejusdem civitatis, Willelmo le

[1] Two other executors of Roger le Brabazon are mentioned in letters of protection till the following Michaelmas, granted 4 March, 1318, to his executors Gilbert de Roubiry, John le Brabanzon, Thomas de Thorpe, and William de Mousele. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls.*)

[2] The messuage is described here as in No. DCCCXXXIX.

[3] Ralf le Balauncer and John de Grantham were pepperers, and took part in making ordinances for that trade in 1316. (Riley, p. 120.)

[4] William de Causton lived in the parish of S. Vedast, very near to that of S. Agnes.

[5] Richard de Rothing was sheriff in 1327.

[6] The court of Husting was always held on Monday; in time the sittings extended to Tuesday, but were recorded as having been held on Monday only. The day was altered in 1550 to Tuesday, on which day the court is still held. (R. R. Sharpe, *Calendar of London Wills*, i., p. viii.)

[7] No. DCCCXLI.

Mazerer, aldermanno illius warde, Henrico de Keles et aliis.
26 Jan., 1297 Data apud London', xxvj^to^ die Januarii, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo sexto.

DCCCXLVI. Notum sit . . . quod inter dominum ADAM DE HERWYNTON, canonicum ecclesie sancti Ethelberti Herefordensis ex parte una, et THOMAM DE DERLEY[1] quondam camerarium domini Rogeri le Brabazon militis defuncti, ex altera, sic convenit, scilicet, quod dictus Adam . . . dimisit predicto Thome illas tres schoppas exteriores ex parte australi cum domibus et edificiis earundem schopparum que sunt parcella mesuagii ipsius quod prius fuit dicti domini Rogeri in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS INFRA ALDRESGATE in civitate London', que quidem schoppe se extendunt et hostia forinseca inde aperiuntur versus orientem super venellam sancti Martini Magni, et se extendunt versus austrum super quoddam mesuagium pertinens ad ecclesiam sancti Martini Magni in civitate predicta, et versus partem borealem super quandam domum que est pars dicti mesuagii, et continent predicte schoppe xij ulnas regias in longitudine, et in latitudine tres ulnas et unum quartronum et dimidium. Habendas et tenendas predicto Thome ad totam vitam suam . . . per servicium sex solidorum et octo denariorum per annum . . . ad festa sancti Michaelis, Natalis Domini, Pasche et Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste . . . pro omni servicio ad ipsum Adam . . . inde pertinente, et faciendo pro predicto Adam . . . capitalibus dominis feodi servicia inde debita et consueta. Et predictus Thomas, sumptibus suis propriis, predictas schoppas cum domibus et edificiis . . . predictis in bono et competenti statu sustentare tenetur . . . Testibus, Symone de Swanlond, maiore civitatis London, Henrico Gisorz, et Ricardo le Lacer, vicecomitibus London, Henrico de Secford aldermanno warde de Aldresgate, Willelmo de Everdon, barone de scaccario domini regis, Roberto de Kelesey, Waltero Turk, Johanne de
25 Feb., 1328/30 Gloucestr et aliis. Data London', in predicta parochia sancte Agnetis, die Dominica in crastino sancti Mathie[2] apostoli, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . quarto.

DCCCXLVII. (Folio 131 *d.*) Omnibus . . . THOMAS DE DERLEY . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino HERVICO DE STAUNTON[3] . . . totum jus . . . in tota illa placea terre cum schoppis, domibus et edificiis in eadem edificatis . . . in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS INFRA ALDRESGATE in civitate London, que quidem

[1] No. DCCCXLI gives this name as Berlay.

[2] MS.: Mathei. But the morrow of S. Mathew was a Saturday in 1330. S. Mathias falls on the right day of the week, and accords well with No. DCCCXL., the sale of the messuage to Adam, which is dated in the previous week.

[3] See No. DCCCXXXIX. and note.

placea est pars mesuagii quondam domini Rogeri le Brabazoun militis in predictis civitate et parochia, ubi idem Rogerus hospitabatur dum vixit et quam . . . ad terminum vite mee tenere clamavi per concessionem dicti domini Rogeri.[1] Habendum et tenendum predicto Hervico . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus dominus Hervicus quamdam pecunie summam, premanibus . . . Testibus, Johanne de Wengrave, maiore civitatis London', Radulfo le Balauncer et Willelmo de Causton, vicecomitibus ejusdem civitatis, Ricardo de Wirhale aldermanno warde de Aldresgate, Nigillo de Whetley, Henrico de Kele, Petro de Hungry, Johanne Spray, Ricardo de Rothing, Willelmo Huberd, Willelmo de Sordich et aliis. Data London', in parochia sancte Agnetis predicta, die Sabati proximo post festum sancte Marie Madalene, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi undecimo. 23 July, 1317

DCCCXLVIII. Sciant[2] . . . magister GILBERTUS DE BRUERA decanus ecclesie sancti Pauli London . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Spofford totum mesuagium, placeam, domos et edificia cum schoppis, solariis, gardino . . . que fuerunt domini Hervici de Staunton quondam rectoris ecclesie de Estderham in civitate London' in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS INFRA PORTAM DE ALDRESGATE[3] que . . . habui ex . . . feoffamento Ade de Herewynton canonici ecclesie sancti Ethelberti Herfordensis[4] . . . Habendum et tenendum eidem domino Henrico . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . Hiis testibus, Simone Fraunceis,[5] maiore civitatis London', Ricardo de Kislynbury,[6] Johanne Lovekyn,[7] vicecomitibus London', Johanne de Aynesham, aldermanno illius warde de Aldresgate, Ricardo

[1] No. DCCCXLII., given two months before.

[2] No. DCCCL. is another copy of this deed.

[3] Henry de Percy, at his death on 28 February, 135⅔, held in the city of London a tenement and eight shops with storeys, within Aldresgate, of the yearly value of 7*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* From this sum deductions were made for payment of 2*d.* in aid of the farm of the city, 4*s.* quitrent to the church of S. Martin le Grand, and 45*s.* for repairs. (*Inq. p. m.*, 26 Edw. III., first numbers, 52*a.*) "Near the West End of Aldersgate, in Bull-and-Mouth Street, was situate a City Mansion House of the Earls of Northumberland." In later times there were many great houses in Aldersgate Street; houses here were held by the Marquis of Dorchester (afterwards by Lord Petre, and later by the Bishops of London), the Earl of Thanet, the Duke of Lauderdale, the Earl of Westmorland, the Duke of Brittany, the Earl of Peterborough, Lord Mountagne ("a superb palace"), and the abbey of Cluny (afterwards by Sir Thomas Shelly, and later by Sir Nicholas Bacon). (*History and Survey of London*, W. Maitland (1756), p. 765.)

[4] No. DCCCXXXIX., which has some of the same witnesses.

[5] No. DCCCL.: Fraunceys. He was mayor also in 1356, and was one of the collectors in London of the subsidy of wool granted in 1341.

[6] No. DCCCL.: Kyslingbiry. He was mayor in 1350.

[7] John Lovekyn was mayor in 1349 and 1359.

le Lascer,[1] Rogero de Depham, Andrea Aubry,[2] Henrico Darcy, Johanne de Grantham,[3] Symone de Swanlond milite, Roberto de Shordich,[4] Willelmo de Yford,[5] Ricardo de Berkyng,[6] Petro
8 May, 1343 de Hungry et aliis. Data London', die Dominica proxima ante festum Ascensionis Domini, anno . . . Edwardi . . . tercii . . . decimo septimo . . .

DCCCXLIX. Sciant . . . GILBERTUS DE BRUERA, decanus ecclesie sancti Pauli London', concessi domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Spofford, totam illam placeam terre . . . in civitate London' INFRA ALDRESGATE in parochia SANCTE AGNETIS cum omnibus domibus et edificiis super dictam placeam edificatis, que quidem placea sita est inter tenementum sancti Martini Magni London' ex parte australi, et tenementum meum ex parte boriali, et regiam viam ex parte orientali, et tenementum meum ex parte occidentali, et continet in longitudine a tenemento sancti Martini usque ad tenementum meum septem ulnas regias dimidiam et unum quarteron, et continet in latitudine in medio a regia via usque ad tenementum meum decem ulnas regias et unum quarteron, quam Thomas de Derley tenet ad terminum vite sue,[7] et que post decessum ipsius Thome ad me predictum Gilbertum . . . debuit reverti, post decessum ipsius Thome integre remaneat predicto domino Henrico . . . Tenendam de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . (Folio 132.) Hiis testibus, Symone Fraunceys, maiore civitatis London', Ricardo de Kislingbiry, Johanne Lovekyn, vicecomitibus London', Johanne de Aynesham, aldermanno illius warde de Aldresgate, Ricardo le Lacer, Rogero de Depham, Andrea Aubray, Henrico Darcy, Johanne de Grantham, Symone de Swanlond milite, Roberto de Sordich, Willelmo de Yford, Ricardo de Berkyng, Petro de Hungry,
18 May, 1343 et aliis. Data London', die Dominica proxima ante festum Ascencionis Domini, anno . . . Edwardi . . . tercii . . . decimo septimo . . .

DCCCL. *Grant by Gilbert de Bruera, dean of the church of S. Paul, London, to Henry de Percy, lord of Spofford, of a messuage in the parish of S. Agnes within Aldresgate; dated*
18 May, 1343 *London, Sunday next before the feast of the Ascension,* 17 *Edward III. A duplicate of No.* DCCCXLVIII.

DCCCLI. *Letters of attorney appointing Thomas Morice, clerk, to deliver seisin of the messuage granted by No.* DCCCXLVIII.
18 May, 1343 *Same date.*

[1] No. DCCCL. omits *le*.

[2] Andrew Aubrey was a pepperer. He was mayor in 1339, 1341, and 1352.

[3] John de Grantham was mayor in 1329. See also note to No. DCCCXLIII.

[4] No. DCCCL.: Schordich.

[5] William de Iford was common sergeant of the city in 1345.

[6] Richard de Berkyng was sheriff in 1341.

[7] Thomas de Derlay held the land by grant of Roger le Brabazon. (No. DCCCXLII.)

DCCCLII. *Letters of attorney appointing Sir Walter de Creik, Andrew Aubray, citizen of London, and Robert Lyolf of Northburton, to receive seisin of the messuage granted by No.* DCCCXLVIII. *Same date.* 18 May, 1343

DCCCLIII. (Folio 132 *d.*) Et facto scrutinio rotulorum etc. super premissis, compertum est in libro feodorum in Northumbr'[1] sub titulo B., quod Gilbertus de Humfravill tenet ALNEWENTON, BYDELESDEN, CLENHILL, CHIRMONDESDEN, SHARBERTON, THERNHAMME, BORDEDON, NETHERTON, RAUDON ET ANGERHAM,[2] per duo feoda de veteri feoffamento et per unum austurcum sorum. Compertum est eciam in rubeo libro feodorum, sub titulo de certificacionibus factis de feodis militum, tempore regis Henrici secundi, per prelatos et barones pretextu mandati regis ejusdem,[3] in Eboraco, folio cxix,[4] sub titulo:—Carta Willelmi de Vescy. Idem Willelmus de Vescy tenuit feoda xx militum de rege de veteri feoffamento que pater suus tenuit, anno et die quibus rex Henricus fuit vivus et mortuus, de quibus Otonellus de Humfravill tenuit ij milites,[5] et quod diversi quorum nomina annotantur ibidem tenuerunt residuum feodorum predictorum.

Sussex.

DCCCLIV. (Folio 133.) Sciant . . . WALTERUS CROCHON[6] . . . concessi . . . dominis ROBERTO CAPELLANO DE PETTEWORTH et JOHANNI CAPELLANO DE TREVE, unum gardinum et totam terram . . . que perquisivi de Rogero de Nitymbre,[7] in parochia de TOLYTON.[8]

[1] Printed in *Testa de Nevill* (Record Commission, 1807), p. 384.

[2] These places are Alwinton, Biddleston, Clennell, Shirmondesden, Sharperton, Farnham, Burradon in Coquetdale, Netherton in Coquetdale, Fawdon in the parish of Ingram, and Ingram. The late Mr. C. J. Bates thought that Shirmondesden might be identified with Harbottle Peel. These places are the so-called "Ten Towns of Coquetdale which by their ancient custome owe their service to Harbottle in Rydsdale to bee comaunded by the Capten there to serve in field on horse or foote in the Prince's affaires for the defence of the Border Lands." (Survey of Borderlands, 1604, ed. R. P. Sanderson (1891), p. 116.) See also No. DCLXXVII. and note. Gilbert de Umfraville died in 1308.

[3] These inquisitions were taken in 1166.

[4] Folio 119 *d.* *The Red Book of the Exchequer*, ed. Hall (Rolls Series), 1896, p. 427.

[5] In 1161, Odonel de Umfraville, great-great-grandfather of Gilbert mentioned above, paid two marks in Northumberland for the scutage of Wales assessed at 20*s.* (*Ibid.*, p. 32.) The Red Book continues after *milites: et hii tenent illa feoda, scilicet*, and gives a list of tenants, of whom Odonel is one.

[6] In 1355, John Crochon was a witness at Lurgeshall to the proof of age of Roger son of John de Shelvestrode, kinsman and heir of Eva de S. John, heiress of William de Roos of Hamelake. (Sussex Archæological Society, xii. (1860), p. 30.) It will be noticed that many of the persons and families mentioned in the following deeds relating to Sussex, occur also in the Yorkshire portion of the present volume.

[7] Newtimber, in the parish of Pulborough. It is called in Domesday, Nitimbreham. Newtimber Place, built by the Sussex family of Bellingham, is one of the few houses in the county which still have moats. (Sussex Arch. Soc., vi. (1853), p. 122.)

[8] Tollington, now Tillington, a mile west of Petworth, of which honour it was a member.

Dedi eciam . . . eisdem dominis . . . medietatem unius virge terre . . . quam perquisivi de Ricardo le Knyght et Juliana uxore ejus in parochia de Tolyton. Dedi eciam . . . eisdem . . . unum mesuagium, ferthingatam terre . . . vocatam Londeslonde. Dedi eciam . . . eisdem . . . viginti solidatas annui redditus percipiendas annuatim ad quatuor anni terminos principales, equali porcione, de quadam terra vocata Colemaneslond in parochia de HESCHITE.[1] Dedi eciam . . . eisdem . . . unum mesuagium et unam ferthingatam terre cum pratis, moris, communis . . . que perquisivi de Roberto patre meo in parochia de ESEBURN.[2] Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . Hiis testibus, Symone de Stedham, Josepho atte Bruge, Thoma de Nitymbr, Johanne de Fisele, Thoma le Vitheler, Ricardo Caperon,[3] et aliis. Data
3 Jan.], 134½ apud Petteworth, die Mercurii proximo sancti Vincencii,[4] anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu xiiij^mo^.

DCCCLV. Omnibus . . . JULIANA, que fuit uxor Ricardi de Knyght de parochia de Tolyton . . . quietum clamasse WALTERO FILIO ROBERTI CROCHON . . . totum jus . . . in decem solidatis annui redditus de tenemento quod Stephanus Coleman quondam tenuit in parochia de HESCHITE . . . Hiis testibus, Symone de Stedham, Willelmo de Croft, Willelmo Gundevylle, Ricardo de Rotteford, Willelmo de Nitymbre, Johanne de Fisele, Nicholao de Dodelesfold,[5] et aliis. Data apud Pette-
0 Oct., 1322 worth, die Sabbati proximo post festum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sextodecimo.

DCCCLVI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCY . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE BARTHONE pro servicio suo viginti solidatus redditus quos Henricus de Percy frater meus per cartam suam michi dedit in manerio de HESCHET, videlicet, decem solidos de uno molendino et decem solidos de una virgata terre et de uno ferlingo terre in eodem manerio, quod molendinum et quam terram Beatrix relicta Johannis Coleman[6] aliquando tenuit de dicto Henrico de Percy, dicto Henrico de Barthone et heredibus suis annuatim percepturos . . . de quibuscumque gentibus dicta tenementa tenuerint, scilicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos, ad festum sancti Thome apostoli quinque

[1] Heyshott, two and a half miles south-east of Midhurst, and parcel of the honour of Petworth. See No. DCCCLXII. and note.

[2] Easeburn, one mile north-east of Midhurst. Sir John Bohun, of Midhurst, towards the end of Henry III.'s reign, founded a small Benedictine nunnery here; there are still remains of the buildings.

[3] Thomas le Fytteler and Richard Kaperon served on the jury of the *inquisitio nonarum* in 1342, to ascertain the value of the church of Easebourne.

[4] *Sic.* The marginal date supposes *post festum* to be omitted. S. Vincent's Day is 22 January.

[5] Dodelesfold, five miles from Petworth, a manor belonging to Reading Abbey.

[6] Colemaneslond, in the parish of Heyshot, occurs in No. DCCCLIV.

solidos, ad Annunciacionem beate Marie quinque solidos, et ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste quinque solidos... faciendo inde michi... ipse Henricus de Barthone . . . regale servicium quantum pertinet ad unum ferlyngum terre de eodem tenemento. Volo eciam . . . quod predictus Henricus de Barthone . . . habeant eandem potestatem in omnibus distringendi predicta tenementa ad solucionem dicti redditus . . . quantam predictus Henricus de Percy michi . . . per cartam suam dedit . . . in cujuscumque manu predicta tenementa fuerint . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Alta Ripa,[1] domino Henrico de Percy, domino Wymundo de Raley, domino Roberto de Brus,[2] Radulfo Haringod, Jocelyno de Budham, Hugone de Sutton,[3] Willelmo filio Henrici de Heschet, Roberto diacono,[4] et multis aliis.

DCCCLVII. (Folio 133*d*.) Sciant . . . RICARDUS LE KNYGHT DE DENA de parochia de Tolyton et JULIANA, uxor mea . . . concessimus . . . WALTERO FILIO ROBERTI CROCHUN decem solidos sterlingorum annui redditus . . . de tenemento quod nunc tenet Stephanus Coleman in parochia de HESCHET, qui redditus annuus dicte Juliane accidit per mortem Gregorii patris defuncti[5] . . . faciendo inde capitali domino feodi debita et consueta servicia . . . Pro hac . . . dedit nobis dictus Walterus quatuor marcas et decem solidos argenti premanibus, in gersumam . . . Hiis testibus, Radulfo Paynel, Johanne et Andrea de Alta Ripa, Roberto Crochun, Thoma Taylard, Henrico de Nevyll, Symone de Budeham, Thoma de Waltham, et multis aliis. Data apud Petteworth, die Sabbati in vigilia 25 Mar., 13
Pasche, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quinto.

DCCCLVIII. Sciant . . . RICARDUS ATTEHALLE filius Nicholai Attehalle de Piperham[6] . . . concessi . . . WALTERO CROCHOUN

[1] The family of Alta Ripa, Haute Rive or Dawtrey held the manors of Heringham and Lutegareshall, near Petworth. The arms borne by the Percies before the marriage of Agnes de Percy with Josceline of Louvain, descended in the family of Dawtrey, Josceline de Alta Ripa being nephew of Josceline of Louvain. (Sussex Archæological Society, vj. (1853), p. 36.)

[2] Wymund de Raley and Robert de Brus are among the witnesses to the grant, without date, of the manor of Gisburn in Craven, by William de Percy, to the abbey of Salley (No. CCCL.). Wymund de Raley exchanged land in Gisburn for land in Havecfald in Petworth. (No. CCXXX.)

[3] Sutton was a member of the manor of Petworth. In 1314 Hugh de Sutton held there half a knight's fee of the yearly value of 50*s*. (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26.)

[4] Robert the deacon held a messuage in Petworth. (No. CMXXXIV.)

[5] Her mother was Margery, daughter of Henry de Barton, who held the rent by grant of William de Perci. For the descent of the rent see No. DCCCLXI.

[6] The manor of Piperham, anciently Piperingham, was given to Eadbert, Bishop of Selsey, in 711. The family of Atte Halle owned land in the parish of Tillington, and in Michaelmas Term, 1303, Henry de Nevill and Joan his wife were plaintiffs in a fine of land in Tolinton, Petteworth, and Done-

. . . decem solidatas annui redditus quas annuatim percipere solebam de terris . . . que Stephanus Coleman quondam de me tenuit in parochia de HESCHET . . . Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi servicia debita et consueta . . . Hiis testibus, Henrico de Nevyll,[1] Henrico Fyleray, Johanne Attelee, Willelmo de Slyfhurst, Johanne de Slyfhurst,[2] Roberto Crochun, et aliis. Data apud Petteworth, die Sabbati proximo post festum
9 Dec., 1307 sancti Nicholai, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi primo.

DCCCLIX. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE PETTEWORTH, capellanus, et JOHANNES DE TREVE, capellanus, concessimus . . . domino Henrico de Percy, domino de Petteworth, viginti solidatus redditus percipiendos de terra que vocatur Colemanslond in villa de HESCHET . . . ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos, ad festum sancti Thome apostoli quinque solidos, ad Annunciacionem beate Marie Virginis quinque solidos, et ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste quinque solidos, quos habuimus ex concessione Walteri Crochoun de Dena[3] . . . Et volumus . . . quod . . . bene liceat dicto domino Henrico . . . in predicta terra distringere, sicut dominus Willelmus de Percy, Henrico de Barton per cartam suam concessit[4] . . . Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo comite Arundell, domino Edwardo de Sancto Johanne,[5] domino Alano de la Souche, Roberto Loxley, Henrico filio suo, et Willelmo Chambreleyn de Heschet, et aliis. Data apud Heschet, die Mercurii proximo post festum sancte
1 Oct., 1343 Fidis Virginis, anno Domini M[l]CCC[mo] quadragesimo tercio.

DCCCLX. Omnibus . . . WALTERUS FILIUS ROBERTI CROCHUN DE DENA . . . quietum clamasse domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Petteworth, omne jus . . . in viginti solidatis redditus quos percipere solebam de terra que vocatur Collemanslond in HESCHET, quem quidem redditum perpetravi[6] de Ricardo le Knyght de Dena et Juliana uxore sua, et de Ricardo Attehalle de Piperham[7] . . . Data apud Heschet, die Martis proximo
7 Oct., 1343 post festum sancti Dyonisii, anno Domini M°CCC[mo] xliij°.

DCCCLXI. (Folio 134.) Fait a remembrer qe lestat qe WAUTER CROCHUN avoit en vint souze de rent en le manoir de

keton (Duncton, a member of the honour of Petworth), against Simon Atte Halle and Joan his wife. (Feet of Fines, case 235, file 39, No. 4.)

[1] See Note 6, page 363 *ante*.

[2] William and John de Slefhurst served as jurors at the inquisition held at Petworth, 6 November, 1314, after the death of Henry de Percy. (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26.)

[3] No. DCCCLIV. East Dean and West Dean are about seven miles south of Midhurst, and were both held of the honour of Arundel.

[4] No. DCCCLVI.

[5] The family of S. John were lords of the manors of Barlavington and Coates, both about four miles south of Petworth. This Edward is probably Edward de S. John "le neveu" who was appointed warden of Conway Castle in 1337, when Richard Earl of Arundel was justice of North Wales. (Patent Roll 190, membrane 6.)

[6] *Sic*; for *perquisivi*.

[7] No. DCCCLVII. and No. DCCCLVIII.

HESCHET, la quele il aliena au SEIGNUR DE PERCY et as ses heirs, fut tiel; qe sire William de Percy seignur de Petteworth le graunta a Henri de Barton[1] et a ses heirs a toucz jours. Henri avoit isseu un fiz Johan et Margerie sa sore, par vertue de quel graunt Henri morust seisy, apres qi mort Johan son fiz entra et morust seisy saunz issue, apres qi decesse entra Margerie come sore et heire, et prist a baroun un Gregorie del Westrete de Chichestre,[2] les queux avoyent isseu deus filles Margerie et Juliane, les queles apres la mort lour pier et lour miere departirent la dite rent entre eux. Et Margerie dona sa part a Richard Attehalle de Piperham a luy et a ses heirs a toucz jours, lequel Richard le dona a Wauter Crochun[3] et a ses heirs a toucz jours. Et Juliane seisy del autre moytie de la rente, prist a baroun Richard le Knyght de Dena, les queux enfefferent le dit Wauter Crochun.[4] Et puys la dite Juliane survesquyt le dit Richard le Knyght et ele soule relessa en la possessioun le dit Wauter,[5] le quel Wauter adonqes seisy del entierte de la rente, voillaunt desheriter son fiz, graunta la dite rente as deus chapleyns[6] a eux e as lour heirs a toucz jours. Des queux chapleyns le seignur de Percy qi ore est prist son estat.[7]

DCCCLXII. Pateat . . . HENRICUS, FILIUS WILLELMI DE PERCY filii Agnetis de Percy, ave mee . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Petteworth . . . totum jus . . . in manerio de HESCHET . . . in comitatu Sussex' . . . que michi . . . accidere poterunt post mortem Agnetis de Percy ave mee supradicte . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto de Lokesle, Henrico filio ejusdem, Johanne de Dodilsfold, Roberto de Retteford, dominis Waltero de Heselarton, Willelmo de Plomton, Thoma de Midelton, Ricardo Tempest, militibus, et aliis. Data apud Alnewyk, decimo die Maii, anno gracie 10 May, 13
M°CCC^mo xlvij°.

DCCCLXIII. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCY . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCY, fratri meo, totum manerium meum de HESCHITE . . . secundum cyrograffum factum inter nos in curia domini regis,[8] salvo michi et heredibus meis bosco de Leveredescumbe et Loppescumbe et pastura inter boscos illos que michi reddidit in escambium terre et denariorum que michi debuit. Habendum et tenendum de me . . . ipsi et

[1] No. DCCCLVI.; without date.

[2] The four principal streets of Chichester are still called after the points of the compass.

[3] No. DCCCLVIII.; dated 9 Dec., 1307.

[4] No. DCCCLVII.; dated 25 Mar., 1307. Walter is there called son of Robert Crochoun.

[5] No. DCCCLV.; dated 30 Oct., 1322.

[6] No. DCCCLIV.; dated 22 Jan., 134$\frac{0}{1}$. The rent of 20s. from land called "Colemaneslond," in the parish of Heyshot.

[7] No. DCCCLIX.; dated 11 Oct., 1343.

[8] No. DCCCLXIV; a fine dated 25 June, 1231; but this fine conveys also the woods and pasture here reserved. The Feet of Fines for Sussex for this date have been printed by the Sussex Record Society.

heredibus suis de uxore sua desponsata genitis . . . reddendo inde annuatim unum par calcarum deauratorum vel duodecim denarios ad Pascha, pro omni servicio[1] . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Alta Ripa, domino Johanne priore de Wlenchemere,[2] Wymundo de Raylieg', Hugone Sine Averio,[3] Roberto de Brus, Jocelino et Roberto de Budehamme, Willelmo de Heschite, Radulfo de Wolbedingdes,[4] et multis aliis . . .

DCCCLXIV. (Folio 134*d.*) Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta
5 June, 1231 . . . apud Westmonasterium, in crastino sancti Johannis Baptiste anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis quintodecimo . . . inter Henricum de Percy querentem et Willelmum de Percy inpedientem de manerio de Heschite[6] . . . unde placitum warantie carte summonitum fuit inter eos . . . scilicet, quod predictus Willelmus concessit totum predictum manerium . . . et insuper de incremento, totum boscum de Lewertdescumbe et totum boscum de Loppescumbe et Patchescumbe et pasturam inter predictos boscos . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici, ut ea que idem Henricus habet de dono ipsius Willelmi. Habendum et tenendum ipsi Henrico et heredibus suis, de se et uxore sibi desponsata procreatis, de predicto Willelmo . . . reddendo inde annuatim unum par calcarum deauratorum[7] vel xij[d] ad Pascha pro omni servicio . . . Concessit eciam idem Willelmus . . . quod idem Henricus possit de predicta terra viginti libratas dare, vendere vel alienare . . . vel totam terram invadiare, sine ullo inpedimento ipsius Willelmi. Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predicto Willelmo unum austurcum sorum. Et hec concordia facta est inter eos, salva eidem Willelmo . . . chacia sua in predictis boscis ubique, ad omnimodas feras, inperpetuum.

DCCCLXV. Hec est convencio facta die Dominica
8 Dec., 1239 proxima post festum sancte Lucie Virginis, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo quarto, inter dominum Willelmum de Percy ex una parte, et dominum Henricum de Percy fratrem suum ex altera, videlicet, quod idem Willelmus . . . concessit predicto Henrico . . . viginti solidatus redditus annuatim de Johanne de Percy[8] filio et herede Willelmi de Percy de la

[1] At the death of Henry de Percy in 1315, the manor of Heyshott was of the yearly value of 7*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26.) In 1536, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, sold it to Sir William Fitz-William for 800*l.*, to hold of the King as of the honour of Petworth by fealty and service of a pair of gilt spurs. (*History and Antiquities of the County of Sussex*, T. W. Horsfield (1835), p. 92.)

[2] See No. DCCCXCVII. and note.

[3] Or *Sanzaver*. See note to No. CMIV.

[4] Ralf de Wolbeding gave land and rent in Midhurst and la Nywode to Alice, prioress of Easebourne, *temp.* Henry III. (*Placita de Quo Warranto*, p. 227; *Inq. p. m.*, 11 Edw. III., second numbers, No. 12.)

[5] Feet of Fines, case 233, file 10, No. 2.

[6] Original: Hessete. See Nos. DCCCLXII. and DCCCLXIII.

[7] MS.: deautarum.

[8] John de Percy was granted free warren in Heyschete and Sutton, both held of the honour of Petworth, by

Cradele . . . de una virgata terre quam Isabella de Assefalde aliquando tenuit, percipiendas . . . super idem feodum, scilicet, ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli quinque solidos, ad Annunciacionem beate Marie quinque solidos, ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste quinque solidos, et ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos, ita quod licitum sit eidem Henrico . . . predictum feodum pro predicto redditu distringere . . . in escambium tocius bosci de Levuredescombe et de Loppescombe et pasture infra predictos boscos et inter predictos boscos, sicut predictus Willelmus eidem Henrico predictos boscos per cartam suam dederat.[1] Et pro hoc escambio . . . quietum clamavit predictus Willelmus eidem Henrico . . . omnes querelas et omnes demandas et quaterviginti et septem marcas et septem solidos et sex denarios de debito quod ei debuit et omnia interrogata et[2] interroganda usque ad predictum diem. Et predictus Henricus . . . quietum clamavit predicto Willelmo omnia debita et omnia interrogata et interroganda, modo simili, usque ad predictum diem . . . Hiis testibus, domino Savarico de Buthum,[3] Willelmo de Alta Ripa, Hugone Sine Averio, Radulfo filio suo, Nicholao de Wanci, Wymundo de Raly, Roberto de Brus, Jocelino, et[2] Roberto de Budehamme, Hugone de Suttone, Laurencio de Bykewell, et multis aliis.

DCCCLXVI. In[4] crastino sancti Martini et in octabis sancti Martini, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici sextodecimo, assisa venit recognitura quis advocatus tempore pacis presentavit ultimam personam, que mortua est, ad ecclesiam de PETTEWORTH, que vacat et cujus advocacionem PRIOR DE LEWES[5] clamat versus JOHANNEM DE VESCY custodem terre et heredis Henrici de Percy,[6] et unde dicit quod quidam predecessor suus, tempore pacis, tempore domini Henrici regis patris domini[2] regis nunc, ultimo presentavit quendam Gilbertum de Sancto Leophardo clericum suum ad predictam ecclesiam, qui ad presentacionem suam (folio 135) fuit admissus et institutus in eadem, post cujus cessacionem predicta ecclesia modo vacat.[7] 12, 18 Nov. 1288

charter dated 10 August, 1252. (Charter Roll 44, mem. 6; *Plac. de Quo War.*, p. 257; *Rot. Hund.*, ii., p. 212.) Richard atte Cradele was living in Petworth in 1296, and Robert le Cradel in the borough of Horsham (Lay Subsidy $\frac{182}{1}$).

[1] No. CMLIII.

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] *Buthum* is probably Bohun of Midhurst. His son John who died in 1284, granted Midhurst, Newtimber, and other lands to Anthony Bek. (Sussex Arch. Soc., xx. (1868), pp. 5, 8.)

[4] De Banco Roll 75, rot. 152.

[5] The prior of Lewes was John de Avinon, formerly prior of Wenlock.

[6] Henry de Percy died in 1272, in which year his heir was born.

[7] The church of Petworth was vacant through the rector having been, in this year, made a bishop. Gilbert de S. Leofard probably took his name from an abbey in the diocese of Orleans. He was a lawyer, practising chiefly in the Court of Arches. In 1269, he became official of Archbishop Giffard of York, on whose death, in 1279, he returned to the south, and in 1282 was appointed treasurer of

Dicit eciam quod ante presentacionem illam, quidam predecessor suus, tempore pacis et tempore predicti Henrici regis presentavit quendam Johannem Maunsell[1] clericum suum ad predictam ecclesiam, qui ad presentacionem suam fuit admissus et institutus in eadem, per cujus mortem predicta ecclesia alias vacavit. Et Johannes per attornatum suum venit et dicit quod predictus Gilbertus fuit presentatus ad predictam ecclesiam per predecessores predicti prioris tempore guerre et non tempore pacis, dum predictus Henricus de Percy fuit in prisona inter duo bella de Lewes et Evesham.[2] Dicit eciam quod predictus Johannes Maunsell, quem dictus prior dicit presentatum fuisse ad predictam ecclesiam per predecessorum suum, fuit presentatus ad eandem ecclesiam tempore pacis per predictum dominum Henricum regem, racione minoris etatis predicti Henrici de Percy,[3] dum idem Henricus fuit infra etatem et in custodia domini regis Henrici.[4] Et quod ita sit, ponit se super[5] assisam et prior similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predecessores predicti prioris presentaverunt predictum Gilbertum clericum suum ad predictam ecclesiam ultimo tempore guerre, et non tempore pacis inter predicta duo bella. Dicunt eciam quod predictus Johannes Maunsell fuit presentatus ad predictam ecclesiam tempore pacis per predictum dominum Henricum regem, racione minoris etatis predicti Henrici de Percy, et non per predecessores predicti prioris. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Johannes recuperet presentacionem suam ad predictam ecclesiam versus predictum priorem, et habeat breve ad episcopum Cicestrensem quod ad presentacionem predicti Johannis ad predictam ecclesiam idoneam personam admittat.

Chichester Cathedral. He was Bishop of Chichester from 1288 to his death in 1305, and built the east end of the beautiful Lady chapel there, in which he is buried. (*Dict. of Nat. Biog.*)

[1] John Maunsell was said to hold three hundred benefices in different parts of England. He was Chancellor of Henry III., by whom he was sent on many important embassies. He was appointed provost of Beverley in 1247, and treasurer of York in 1256. In 1260, when he held the temporalities of the see of Durham after the death of Bishop Stichale, he entertained the King and Queen of Scotland at Durham. Maunsell was a special object of the barons' enmity, and on the outbreak of war he left the country and never returned; after the battle of Lewes he endeavoured to collect a foreign force for an invasion of England. (*Ibid.*)

[2] The battle of Lewes was fought on 14 May, 1264, and the battle of Evesham on 2 August, 1265. Henry de Percy was taken at Lewes, as one of those who fought most desperately with the King.

[3] William de Percy, his father, died in 1245, when his son was about fourteen years old. The writ to the sheriff of Sussex to take Percy's lands into the king's hands is dated 28 July, 1245 (Fine Roll 42, membrane 5).

[4] The MS. adds *predicti*.

[5] MS.: in.

Et prior in misericordia. Et similiter consideratum est quod recuperet quinquaginta marcas per statutum,[1] eo quod predicta ecclesia taxatur per juratores ad c marcas; de quibus, clericis xx marce, etc.

DCCCLXVII. In octabis sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis Edwardi avi regis nunc xvj°, coram Thoma de Weyland et sociis suis, justiciariis de Banco: Assisa[2] venit recognitura quis advocatus tempore pacis ultimam personam presentavit, que mortua est, ad ecclesiam de HESCHET[3] que vacat et cujus advocacionem ROGERUS LA WARE[4] clamat versus ABBATEM DE BEGEHAM[5] ET BALDEWYNUM DE ALDEHAM,[6] etc. Et unde dicit quod quidam Johannes la Ware pater predicti Rogeri, cujus heres ipse est, tempore pacis tempore domini Henrici regis patris domini Regis nunc, ultimo presentavit ad predictam ecclesiam quendam Thomam la Ware clericum suum, qui ad presentacionem suam fuit admissus et institutus et ultimo obiit persona in eadem, per cujus mortem predicta ecclesia modo vacat, etc. Et Baldewynus venit et dicit quod ad ipsum pertinet presentare ad predictam ecclesiam. Dicit enim quod quidam Willelmus de Esshete[3] qui tenuit manerium de Esshete,[3] ad quod advocacio ecclesie predicte pertinet, presentavit ad predictam ecclesiam predictum Thomam la Ware clericum suum, qui ad presentacionem suam fuit admissus et institutus, et postea dedit predictum manerium de Esshete[3] cuidam Ricardo de Pevense,[7] cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et idem Ricardus postmodum illud dedit cuidam Thome de Aldeham[8] patri predicti Baldewini cujus heres ipse est, unde dicit quod predictus Thomas fuit presentatus ad predictam ecclesiam per predictum Willelmum, et non per predictum Johannem. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam, et Rogerus similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Sed ponitur in respectum usque a die Pasche in xv dies pro

20 Jan., 128$\frac{7}{8}$

[1] Statute of Westminster, ii., cap. v.; enacted in 1285. If a presentation were challenged within six months, damages should consist of half the yearly value of the church.

[2] De Banco Roll 70, rot. 19.

[3] De Banco Roll. Exsete.

[4] Roger la Ware claimed view of frankpledge, assise of bread and ale, and wreck of the sea in his manor of Essete by prescription. (*Plac. de Quo War.*, p. 760.)

[5] Begeham or Bayham was a house of Premonstratensian canons founded about 1200. It became the seat of the first Marquess Camden, who was created Viscount Bayham in 1786.

[6] Baldwin de Audeham and James de Nevill held two parts of the manor of Torrington, and Roger la Ware held the third part. (*Plac. de Quo Warrante*, p. 760.) Baldwin died before 28 June, 1291, when the escheator was directed to make an extent of his lands, for assignment of dower to Nicholaa his widow.

[7] De Banco Roll: Pevenese.

[8] Thomas de Audeham, Waudeham or Aldeham died in 1276, when Baldwin his son and heir was aged fifteen and a half years. (*Inq. p. m.*, 4 Edw. I., No. 45.)

defectu recognitorum, quia nullus venit, etc. Et preceptum est vicecomiti quod apponat tot et tales, etc. Et illos habeat hic ad prefatum terminum ad faciendum assisam illam, etc.

DCCCLXVIII. Universis . . . WILLELMUS FILIUS JOHANNIS PLUKET DE PETTEWORTH . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY . . . totum jus meum . . . in toto illo mesuagio cum edificiis . . . in villa de PETTEWORTH quod quondam fuit Johannis Mountford, quod . . . jacet inter communem[1] viam et mesuagium quod Willelmus Brokere quondam tenuit . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto de Loxle, Waltero Crochon, etc. Data apud
2 Oct., 1334 Petteworth, die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo.

DCCCLXIX. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY, senior, dominus de Petteworth . . . dimississe . . . WILLELMO FILIO JOHANNIS PLUKET DE PETTEWORTH totum illud mesuagium et terram cum edificiis . . . in PETTEWORTH, quod jacet juxta mesuagium quod Johannes le Parker tenet de Roberto de Loxle. Habenda et tenenda . . . predicto Willelmo ad totam vitam suam . . . reddendo inde annuatim nobis . . . duos solidos argenti ad quatuor anni terminos usuales . . . et faciendo inde nobis . . . alia servicia forinseca que ad predictum tenementum
24 Sept., 1334 de jure pertinent . . . Data apud Lond', xxiiij° die Septembris, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo.

DCCCLXX. (Folio 135*d*.) Omnibus . . . Maria comitissa de Penbrok[2] . . . Inspeximus cartam JOHANNIS DE DENTON DE NOVO CASTRO SUPER TYNAM factam GERRARDO DE WYDRINGTON militi,[3] quod idem Johannes per eandem cartam concessit reversionem terrarum . . . in villis de WODEHORNE ET NEUBIGGYNG, una cum serviciis liberorum tenencium . . . in villis de Wodehorne et Neubiggyng, que quidem terre . . . servicia liberorum tenencium et villas predictas tenemus ad terminum vite nostre.[4] Nos vero predicta Maria de

[1] MS.: *communam.*

[2] Mary de S. Paul was widow of Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, who died in 1323, on the day of his third marriage. She founded Pembroke Hall, Cambridge.

[3] John de Denton was burgess of Newcastle and son of John de Denton, who was mayor several times from 1333 to 1342, and Member of Parliament from 1331 to 1340. He was imprisoned in 1344 for undertaking to betray the town to the Scots on the eve of the King's birthday; he refused to answer the accusation, and was sentenced to remain for life in prison, where he was soon afterwards killed. John de Denton, the grandson, released, in 1393, to John son and heir of Roger Widdrington, all the lands which had been held by John his father. (Welford, i., pp. 83, 93, 125.)

[4] At an inquisition held at the castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1 May, 1377, after the death of the Countess of Pembroke, who died 15 March, 137$\frac{4}{5}$, it was found that she held for life the manor of Woodhorne, which lay utterly waste, of the King, who had granted the reversion to John Denton by charter given at Newcastle, 26 November, 1335; she held likewise the vill of Newebiggyng-on-Sea, of which

supradictis . . . predicto Gerardo, virtute concessionis et confirmacionis predicti Johannis, attornavimus, et per unum denarium, in possessione dicti Gerardi[1] ut de reversione predicta, ponemus . . . Data apud Dynnay,[2] primo die mensis Augusti, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . tricesimo octavo. 1 Aug., 1364

DCCCLXXI. Edwardus, Dei gracia . . . Sciatis quod, pro septingentis et sexaginta libris quas dilectus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DOMINUS DE PERCY nobis solvit ad receptam scaccarii nostri, concessimus ei custodiam duarum parcium castri et manerii de MITTEFORD.[3] 8 July, 1373

DCCCLXXII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DOMINUS DE PERCY quintus, dominus de Alnewyk . . . concessimus . . . JOHANNI DE DUDDEVYLE, nuncio nostro, et MARJORIE, uxori ejus, quoddam tenementum in balliva castri nostri de ALNEWYK, jacens inter tenementum pertinens feodo de Follebury ex parte occidentali, et tenementum Alani de Heton, militis, et Walteri de Swynhowe ex parte orientali, pro bono servicio ipsius Johannis nobis impenso et imposterum impendendo. Habendum et tenendum . . . predictis Johanni et Marjorie pro tota vita eorundem . . . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis . . . unam libram cimini, die nundinarum de Alnewyk,[4] pro omnibus aliis serviciis tantum . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Aldeburgh, Ricardo Tempest, Ingramo de Umfravyle, militibus, Thoma de Motherby, et

the King granted the reversion to the same John, 6 March, 133⅔. John de Denton gave the reversion of both, after the death of the Countess, to Gerard de Widdrington by fine levied in the octave of S. John the Baptist, 15 Edward III. (1 July, 1341). Gerard died without issue, leaving as heir his brother Roger, now six years of age. (*Inq. p. m.*, 49 Edw. III., first numbers, 28.)

[1] MS.: *dicto Gerardo.*

[2] Dynnay is now Denney; eight miles from Cambridge. Edward III. gave this manor to the Countess, who founded a Franciscan nunnery there.

[3] This grant is enrolled on Originalia Roll, 47 Edw. III., rot. 15. It continues thus:— . . . ac omnium aliarum terrarum . . . in comitatu Northumbrie ac infra libertatem de Tyndale que fuerunt David de Strabolgi nuper comitis Athol defuncti . . . que per mortem ipsius comitis et racione minoris etatis Elizabethe et Philippe filiarum et heredum ipsius comitis in manu nostra existunt. Habendam . . . a festo Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste ultimo preterito usque ad legitimam etatem heredum predictarum, una cum maritagio earundem . . . sine aliquo nobis ultra dictas septingentas et sexaginta libras reddendo . . . Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, viij die Julii. The castle and manor of Mitford were conveyed by John de Stuteville in 1315 to Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, and at his death in 1323 were granted to David de Strabolgi, Earl of Athol, and Joan his wife, sister and co-heir of Aymer. David died in 1330, and his two daughters and heirs, Elizabeth and Philippa, then aged seven and six years, were afterwards married to Thomas and Ralf, second and third sons of Henry de Percy, their guardian. Mitford and Felton were assigned to Elizabeth. (*History of Northumberland*, vii., pp. 235–243.)

[4] See notes to Nos. DCLXV. and DCCCV. A fair at Alnwick on the eve and day of S. Patrick (17 March) and five following days was granted to Anthony Bek, 20 August, 1297. (Charter Roll 83, membrane 1.)

Thoma Galon, et aliis. Data apud castrum nostrum de Werkworth, xiij die mensis Marcii, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . .
13 Mar., 137⅔ quadragesimo vij°.

DCCCLXXIII. (Folio 137.) Ricardus,[1] Dei gracia rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, ducibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, prepositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Constat gloriosum fore principem, et per consequens, sub eo felicem existere rem publicam, qui multorum nobilium et presertim actu potencium vallatur auxilio. Nam sicut celum stellis clarum redditur et politum, sic relucent reges et regna lumine dignitatum, non quod homo honoribus alteretur, set quia virtuosior quis efficitur qui preclaris exigentibus meritis ad honores assumitur et dignitates precipuas elevatur, quis enim opinionem suam lederet, quam ad apicem dignitatis premeritorum claritate cognoscit electam. Hec igitur in regie celsitudinis armario revolventes, ac considerantes quod premiacio meritorum ex juste divinantis prodit imperio, attendentes quod strenuitatem, prudenciam et gestum laudabilem quos in illustri et preclaro consanguineo nostro Henrico de Percy[2] vigere conspicimus, et proinde volentes personam suam juxta claritatem generis sui ac morum suorum merita, ut per ipsius potenciam et prudenciam regale sceptrum fulciatur, per amplius honorare, eidem Henrico nomen et honorem comitis dedimus et ipsum in comitem Northumbrie prefecimus, ac de eisdem nomine et honore per cincturam gladii investimus. Habendum et tenendum eadem nomen et honorem comitis Northumbrie sibi et heredibus suis, imperpetuum. Et ut idem comes juxta dicti nominis decenciam et status sui nobilitatem possit honorificencius se habere, dedimus et concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, prefato comiti sub nomine comitis Northumbrie viginti libras, percipiendas et habendas sibi et heredibus suis predictis, singulis annis, de exitibus ejusdem comitatus per manus vicecomitis comitatus illius qui pro tempore fuerit, ad festa sancti Michaelis et Pasche per equales porciones, imperpetuum. Volentes ulterius de gracia nostra speciali quod omnia castra, dominia, maneria, terre et tenementa que idem Henricus jure hereditario vel adquisicione propria perantea

[1] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll 155, membrane 36. The enrolment is partly black and illegible.

[2] Henry de Percy, fourth Lord Percy of Alnwick, 1342–1407. He was one of the "quatuor barones regni fidelissimos, qui ipsum regem et regiam dignitatem præcordialiter diligerent," sent by the Lords in 1376 to consult with the Commons of the Good Parliament, who had refused a supply without a conference. (*Chronicon Anglie*, 1328–1388, ed. E. Maunde Thompson (1874), p. 69.)

tenuit et possedit vel imposterum est habiturus, sub honore comitali et tanquam parcelle dicti comitatus, jure aliorum in omnibus semper salvo, de cetero teneantur. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predictus Henricus nomen et honorem comitis Northumbrie habeat et teneat, et dictas viginti libras annuas sub nomine comitis Northumbrie de exitibus comitatus predicti percipiat et habeat sibi et heredibus suis, imperpetuum, et quod omnia castra, dominia, maneria, terre et tenementa que idem Henricus jure hereditario vel adquisicione propria perantea tenuit et possedit vel imposterum est habiturus, sub honore comitali et tanquam parcelle dicti comitatus, jure aliorum in omnibus semper salvo, de cetero teneantur, sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus, Simone archiepiscopo Cantuariensi tocius Anglie primate, W. Londoniensi, W. Wyntoniensi, A. Menevensi cancellario nostro, Thoma Exoniensi, episcopis, Johanne rege Castille et Legionis,[1] duce Lancastrie, Edmundo comite Cantebrigie, Thoma de Wodstok constabulario Anglie, avunculis nostris carissimis, Guidone de Bryen, Ricardo Lescrop', et aliis. Data per manum nostram, apud Westmonasterium, die coronacionis nostre,[2] anno regnorum nostro- 16 July, 137
rum primo.[3]

DCCCLXXIV. Omnibus . . . Henricus de Percy, comes Northumbrie . . . Inspeximus quandam cartam WILLELMI DE PERCY, filii Henrici de Percy progenitoris nostri, factam ABBATI ET CONVENTUI DE SALLAY . . . in hec verba . . .[4] Nos igitur, predictus Henricus comes, plenarie ac veraciter informati quod predictum manerium . . . in modo et forma, prout prenotatur, non sufficit ad sustentacionem predictorum sex monacorum et ad solucionem redditus predictarum viginti marcarum, statum que predictorum abbatis et conventus compassionis oculo contemplantes, volentes . . . pro statu nostro, et salute animarum progenitorum nostrorum, super premissis de remedio oportuno (folio 137 *d.*) graciosius provideri, universitati vestre notum facimus . . . nos predictum Henricum comitem Northumbrie . . . quietum clamasse domino Johanni nunc abbati de Sallay et ejusdem loci conventui . . . predictum redditum

[1] The MS. inserts *et.*

[2] The eve of S. Kenelm, kingand martyr. (Rymer has S. Swithin's day, 15 July.) Percy was earl marshal at the coronation. In Westminster Hall, before the coronation banquet, the King created four earls: – his uncle Thomas of Woodstock, Earl of Buckingham; Henry de Percy, Earl of Northumberland; John de Mowbray of Axiholme, Earl of Norfolk; and Guy D'Angle, Earl of Huntingdon. (*Chronicon Anglie*, p. 162.)

[3] The Charter Roll adds: *Per ipsum regem.*

[4] No. CCCCL., grant of the manor of Gisburn, is recited here. This William de Percy died in 1245, and was buried in the abbey church of Salley.

viginti marcarum . . . salvis, tamen, nobis . . . liberis hominibus et serviciis eorum . . . in predicto manerio et foresta manentibus. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Roos de Ingmanthorp, Roberto de Nevyll de Horneby, et Johanne Mauleverer, militibus, Roberto de Arthyngton, Johanne del Bryg, Edmundo de Moubray, et aliis. Data apud manerium de Spofford, xv° die
15 Nov., 1377 Novembris, anno . . . Ricardi secundi . . . primo.

(Folio 138.) Episcopatus Dunolmensis.

DCCCLXXV. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE BALLIOLO,[1] filius domini Henrici de Balliolo, militis . . . quietum clamasse domino WILLELMO DE PERCI, filio domine Elene de Perci, quondam domine de Semer, totum jus . . . in illa medietate ville de DALTON IN HERTERNESSE[2] . . . quam michi dedit predicta domina Elena de Perci, nomine custodie.[3] Habendum et tenendum dicto domino Willelmo de Perci, usque ad plenariam etatem heredum domini Henrici de Perci, filii predicte domine Elene de Perci . . .

DCCCLXXVI. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI, canonicus Eboracensis[4] . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE PERCI, filio domini H. de Perci, domini de Spofford . . . totum manerium meum de DALTON JUXTA HERTELPOLE[5] . . . faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi servicia debita et consueta . . .

DCCCLXXVII. Omnibus, etc., ELENA DE PERCI, sponsa quondam domini Willelmi de Perci, domina de Semer . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE BALLIOLO, filio domini Henrici[6] de Balliolo, fratris mei, gardionem de DALTON IN HERTERNESSE, videlicet, medietatem dicte ville, quam quidem medietatem dedi domino Waltero de Perci,[7] filio meo de meo maritagio, cum omnibus commoditatibus et pertinenciis que ad me pertinent nomine gardionis de heredibus domini Henrici de Perci, filii mei. Tenendam et habendam dicto Henrico de Balliolo, usque ad perfectam etatem heredum domini Henrici de Perci filii mei; ita tamen, ut predictus Henricus de Bailliolo dictam medietatem dicte ville de Dalton a justis heredibus

[1] Henry de Baillol and Lora his wife, David Cumin and Isabel his wife, and Peter de Maudue and Christine his wife, fined by twenty marks each, 25 May, 1233, for relief of the lands of Christine late wife of William, Earl of Maundeville, whose co-heirs were the said Lora, Isabel, and Christine. (Fine Roll 32, membrane 5.)

[2] See No. XVI. In 1370, Henry de Percy, afterwards first earl of Northumberland, sold the manor of Dalton-Percy to Sir John Neville of Raby. (Surtees' *Durham* (1823), iii., p. 93.)

[3] See No. DCCCLXXVII.

[4] William de Percy, canon of York, going beyond seas with the King, had letters of protection for two years, dated 26 April, 1286; he nominated John Mortimer his attorney. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls.*)

[5] No. CCXC. is a similar grant of the manor of Whitwell in Yorkshire.

[6] The MS. inserts here, by mistake: de Perci.

[7] No. XVI.

domini Henrici in nullo modo prolongat nec alienat, quin dicta terra ad dictos heredes cum ad perfectam etatem pervenerint hereditarie poterit pervenire. Et si contingat quod dictus Henricus de Balliolo moriatur infra predictam etatem heredum domini Henrici de Perci quondam filii mei, quod absit, predicta gardio de Dalton . . . rediet dicte domine Elene de Perci vel executoribus suis . . .

DCCCLXXVIII. Omnibus[1] . . . W. DE PERCI filius domini Willelmus de Perci . . . concessisse . . . magistro RICARDO DE SANCTO LAURENCIO[2] quatuor libras bonorum sterlingorum de annuo redditu in villa de DALTON IN HERTERNESSE de hiis subscriptis terris . . . omnibus diebus vite sue percipiendas, medietatem, videlicet, ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, videlicet, de una bovata terre et dimidia cum uno tofto que Adam filius Isabelle tenuit xx^{s}, et de una bovata terre et dimidia quas[3] Elias filius Willelmi tenuit xx^{s}, et de una bovata terre et dimidia cum uno tofto que Adam filius Gileberti tenuit xx^{s}, et de una bovata terre et dimidia cum uno tofto que Matildis vidua tenuit xx^{s}. Habendum et tenendum predicto magistro toto tempore vite sue de me . . . Et sciendum est quod non licebit dicto magistro Ricardo dictum redditum annuum alicui dare, vendere, inpignorare nec aliquo modo alienare, nisi michi predicto W. et heredibus meis vel illis quibus nos merum assensum prebuerimus. Concedo eciam . . . quod bene liceat predicto magistro Ricardo omnes illos distringere qui dictum tenementum tenu(folio 138 *d.*)erint quocienscunque contigerit aliquem illorum in solucione dicte firme annue ad aliquem terminum in toto vel in parte deficere . . . dum tamen nichil ab eisdem exigat, nisi predictum redditum annuum quatuor librarum. Et si contingat aliquam partem deesse, aliquo casu contingente, de eadem vel vacuare, quod bene liceat eidem Ricardo terram illam assedere illis que sibi de firma fideliter respondeant, dum tamen nullum de nativis meis amoveat qui dictam firmam sustinere queat, quantum ad ipsum pertinet . . .

DCCCLXXIX. Omnibus etc. ELENA DE PERCI, quondam uxor W. de Perci . . . in ligia potestate et propria voluntate mea dedisse etc. ENGERAMO DE PERCI, filio meo, totam villam de DALTON IN HERTERNESSE que[4] michi data fuit in libero maritagio per dominum Engeramum de Balliolo, patrem meum

[1] No. XVI., a grant, without date, by William de Percy to Walter, his brother, of a moiety of the town of Dalton, is very much like the present deed.

[2] Richard de S. Laurence occurs in several deeds *temp.* Henry III., relating to Whitwell and Linton in Yorkshire. In 1257, he is witness to an agreement between Henry de Percy and Ellen his mother. (No. LXXVI.)

[3] MS.: que.

[4] MS.: quam.

. . . Habendam et tenendam eidem Engeramo et heredibus suis ex corpore suo provenientibus, adeo libere . . . sicut et dictam villam tenui . . . Et si contingat quod dictus Engramus[1] in fata decedat ita quod heredem ex corpore suo exeuntem non habeat, quod medietas dicte ville de Dalton revertat ad Willelmum de Perci et alia medietas ad Walterum de Perci, filium meum et filium predicti W. de Perci, et ad eorum heredes.[2]

DCCCLXXX. *Grant by William son of William de Perci to Walter de Perci his brother, of his moiety of the town of Dalton in Herternesse. Another copy of No.* XIV.[3]

DCCCLXXXI. (Folio 139.) Sciant . . . nos ANTONIUS,[4] permissione divina Dunolmensis episcopus . . . concessimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro domino HENRICO DE PERCI manerium de QUERINDON SUPER TEISAM, quod fuit quondam Eustachii de Balliolo . . . Habendum et tenendum eidem domino Henrico et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis . . . adeo libere . . . sicut prefatus Eustachius tenuit de domino Johanne de Balliolo, quondam domino Castri Bernardi.[5] Reddendo et faciendo per annum nobis . . . et ecclesie nostre Dunolmensi consuetudines et servicia que predictus Eustachius domino suo fecera supradicto . . .

DCCCLXXXII. *Final concord made in the court of the*
29 July, 1334 *Bishop of Durham on Friday next after the feast of S. James, 8 Edward III. (an. pont. i.), between Henry de Percy and Richard and Alice de Holm, of land in Dalton. Another copy of No.* DCVIII.

DCCCLXXXIII. Hec carta testatur quod RICARDUS DE HOLM et ALICIA, uxor ejus, concesserunt . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino Dalnewyk, unum mesuagium et ij bovatas terre in DALTON IN HERTERNESSE. Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . .

6 Feb., 132⅝ DCCCLXXXIV. (Folio 139*d.*) *Release by John Olyver of Dalton to Henry de Percy, of his lands in Dalton by Toppecliff. Another copy of No.* DLIX., *but without names of witnesses and date.*

DCCCLXXXV. Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia
30 July, 1335 domini Dunolmensis episcopi, apud Sadbergh, die Lune proximo

[1] Ingram de Percy died, across the sea, in 1262.

[2] No. XVI. is a grant made to Walter, after the death of Ingram de Perci, by William of his moiety of Dalton. This grant was confirmed by fine levied on 29 July, 1334. (No. DCVIII.)

[3] This copy omits the holding of Adam the son of William, but inserts the same holding, after that of Ely the son of William, as held by William the son of Adam.

[4] Anthony Bek, bishop of Durham from 1283 to 1311.

[5] John de Balliol died in 1270. Barnard Castle was built by Bernard Balliol, who lived in the reigns of Stephen and Henry II.

post festum sancti Jacobi Apostoli anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . nono, et pontificatus domini Ricardi episcopi secundo, coram Thoma de Heppiscotes et Rogero de Essch justiciariis assignatis . . . inter WILLELMUM FILIUM HENRICI DE PERCY querentem et HENRICUM DE PERCY deforciantem de manerio de DALTON . . . unde . . . predictus Henricus concessit predicto Willelmo unum mesuagium et duas bovatas terre de predicto manerio . . . Habenda et tenenda eidem Willelmo et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, de predicto Henrico . . . per servicium unius rose per annum, et faciendo inde pro predicto Henrico . . . capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita . . . et concessit . . . quod residuum predicti manerii quod Walterus de Creik[1] tenuit ad terminum vite sue de heredibus predicti Henrici, die quo hec concordia facta fuit . . . post decessum ipsius Walteri integre remaneat predicto Willelmo, tenendum sibi et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, simul cum predictis tenementis . . . per predictum servicium . . .

DCCCLXXXVI. Hec[2] est finalis concordia facta . . . a die 27 April, 13
Pasche in quindecim dies, anno Edwardi . . . tercii . . .
quinquagesimo . . . et postea a die sancti Michaelis in quin- 13 Oct., 13
decim dies, anno . . . supradicto, ibidem concessa et recordata . . . inter HENRICUM DE PERCY chivaler, querentem, et JOHANNEM DE PERCY de Levyngton[3] et ALICIAM UXOREM EJUS, deforciantes, de quadraginta solidatis redditus . . . in NEWESOM, BUKTON, SYWARDBY, BOYNTON, BRIGHAM, FRAYSTHORPPE, BRIDLINGTON,[4] ALBURN, ERGHOM, BYNINGTON,[5] LOUTHORPPE JUXTA NAFFRETON, BEMPTON JUXTA BRIDLYNGTON, et THORPPE JUXTA BOYNTON, unde . . . (folio 140) predicti Johannes et Alicia . . . concesserunt predicto Henrico predictum redditum . . . cum homagiis et totis serviciis prioris de Bridlington[6] et priorisse de Monketon . . . Eufemie de Heslarton, Thome filii et heredis Roberti de Westby, Marie Salvayn, Thome Martyn, Johannis Warde, Willelmi Southeby,[7] Reginaldi filii et heredis Johannis de

[1] Walter de Creik held the manor of Hetton, which he secured in 1334 to himself and Isabel his wife in tail with reversion to Henry de Percy. (No. DCVI. and No. DCVII.) Henry de Percy, second lord of Alnwick, bequeathed to him in his will made in 1349, 185*l.* due for his custody of the castle of Berlucy to Michaelmas of that year; but he probably died before Percy, as in the inquisition taken after the death of the latter, Hetton is said to be held by Dame Isabel Creik. (*Test. Ebor.*, i., p. 59; *Inq. p. m.*, 26 Edw. III., first numbers, 52*a.*) An inquisition at Alnwick was held before him in 134$\frac{2}{3}$. (No. DCCCVIII.)

[2] Feet of Fines, case 277, file 138, No. 2.

[3] The manor of Levington was granted by Adam de Brus to Henry de Percy on his marriage with Adam's daughter, Isabel de Brus. William de Percy, canon of York, their grandson, granted it to Henry son of his elder brother Henry. (No. CCCXXXV. and No. CLXVI.)

[4] Original: Brydlyngton.

[5] Original: Bynyngton.

[6] Original: Bridlyngton.

[7] Original: Southiby.

Toucotes, Elizabethe filie et heredis Walteri de Bukton, Roberti de Boynton militis, Willelmi Bysett, Johannis de Thornholm, Thome de Bedale capellani, Willelmi de Kelk de Brydlington,[1] Roberti filii et heredis Willelmi Playce de Scalby, Alani vicarii de Wharrom in the Strete, Willelmi filii et heredis Walteri de Bukton, Thome de Boynton militis, Willelmi de Erghom militis, Johannis de Sywardby militis, Thome de Ingelby militis, Johannis Darcy, Johannis de Garton, Johannis filii et heredis Johannis de Brygham, Johanne que fuit uxor Thome de Hedon, Johannis de Cotom, Gerardi de Grymeston, Roberti filii et heredis Edmundi de Bossall, Willelmi de Aton militis, Ricardi de Yorke, et Johannis de Stokwyth, et heredum suorum de totis tenementis que de predictis Johanne de Percy et Alicia prius tenuerunt in predictis villis. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predictis Johanni et Alicie centum marcas argenti.[2]

DCCCLXXXVII. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta . . . a die
16 April, 1385 Pasche in quindecim dies, anno regnorum Ricardi regis Anglie et Frauncie octavo . . . inter HENRICUM DE PERCY comitem Northumbrie, JOHANNEM DE AKUM clericum, et THOMAM DE SCOTTON capellanum, querentes, et WILLELMUM TOTHE de Midilton[4] et AMICIAM UXOREM EJUS deforciantes de duodecim denaratis redditus et medietate unius carucate terre . . . in RAVENTHORPPE et ETTON,[5] unde . . . predicti Willelmus et Amicia . . . illa . . . quietumclamaverunt de ipsis . . . et heredibus ipsius Amicie predictis comiti, Johanni et Thome et heredibus ipsius comitis . . . et pro hac . . . iidem comes, Johannes et Thomas dederunt predictis Willelmo et Amicie centum marcas argenti.

(Folio 141*d.*)[6] Sussex.

Libertates Alianore de Percy domine de Petteworthe.

DCCCLXXXVIII. [7]Alianora clamat habere libertates subscriptas sine carta a tempore a quo non extat memoria, videlicet, apud Petteworth et Sutton[8] emendas assise panis et

[1] Original: Brydelington.

[2] In the margin, in a sixteenth century hand, is written: De porcione juxta Lekyngfeld. Nota, quere utrum dominus habeat tenacionem.

[3] Feet of Fines, case 278, file 143, No. 44.

[4] Original: Middelton.

[5] Etton is near Leckonfield, and four miles north-west of Beverley.

[6] Folios 140*d.* and 141 are blank.

[7] Assize Roll 918, membrane 57; printed in *Placita de Quo Warranto*, p. 754. The 'A' is left to be rubricated. The original has *Eadem Alianora:* she is mentioned previously (m. 56; p. 752), her bailiff, Gerard de Petteworth, having detained five unknown prisoners in Petworth prison, and thence sent them to the King's prison at Guildford against the liberty of the honour of Arundel. Eleanor was daughter of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey.

[8] Sutton is five miles south of Petworth, of which manor it was parcel. At the death of Henry de Percy,

cervisie fracte, pillorium, tumbrellum et thawe apud Petteworth. Clamat eciam habere warennam per omnes terras suas dominicales, et similiter in terris feoffatis per dominos a tempore Jocelini le Castelyn, tunc fratris regine.[1] Clamat eciam habere apud Petteworth unum mercatum, quolibet die Sabbati per annum, et eciam ibidem unam feriam per annum, videlicet, in festo sancti Edmundi regis, per octo dies duraturam, et omnia que ad feriam pertinent.[2] Clamat eciam habere chaceam ad omnimodas feras juxta forestam de Arundell[3] per certas limites. Clamat eciam habere emendas assise panis et cervisie de tenentibus persone de Petteworth, eo quod persona non habet pillorium neque tumbrellum. Et quod ipsa et antecessores sui plene usi sunt omnibus predictis libertatibus, et quod nichil ocupaverunt vel usurpaverunt super dominum regem vel antecessores suos petit quod inquiratur. Et milites ad hoc electi dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predicta Elianora tenet predictas villas de Petteworth et Sutton, ex feoffamento Henrici de Percy quondam viri sui, qui eas ei tradidit ad terminum vite sue. Et quod idem Henricus et antecessores sui et similiter eadem Alianora plene usi sunt omnibus predictis libertatibus, preterquam quod ipsa non percipit emendas assise, panis et cervisie fracte de tenentibus magistri Gilberti de Leoffardi persone de Petteworth[4] infra domos eorundem tenencium aut[5] in secreto; si autem assisa illa fracta fuerit in pupplico vel in mercato, eadem Alianora percipit emendas. Et quod nichil ocupaverunt vel usurpaverunt super dominum regem vel antecessores suos. Ideo dictum est ei quod eat inde sine die, cum libertatibus predictis, salvo tamen quod non percipiat emendas panis et cervisie de tenentibus predicte persone, ut predictum est, etc. et salvis

Eleanor's son, in 1315, the yearly value of Sutton was 11*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26.)

[1] Joceline of Louvain, brother of Adeliza queen of Henry I., and husband of Agnes de Perci. He was castellain of Arundel. (See No. CMXIV.)

[2] S. Edmund's Day is 22 November. The jury of the hundred, *temp.* Edward I., present that the lords of Petworth have been used to take, at this fair, toll for stallage only, but now take toll of cattle from both vendor and buyer, by what right they know not; the lords have also lately appropriated to themselves free chaces. (*Rot. Hund.*, ii., p. 214.) In 1315, the toll of the market was worth by the year 40*s.*, the toll of the fair on S. Edmund's Day 6*s.* 8*d.*, and perquisites of court 40*s.* There were fifty-one free tenants, and three tenants-at-will.

[3] Original: Arundel.

[4] Gilbert de S. Leofardo claimed the assize of bread and ale in the demesne lands of the church of Petworth. (*Plac. de Quo War.*, p. 756.) The jury of the hundred presented this claim of the rector of Petteworth, but did not know on what it rested. (*Rot. Hund.*, p. 214.) Leland says of Petworth in his time, "The parson of the toune hath muche privilege there, and concerning certen tenauntes that he hath there, kepith his courte and leete." (Horsfield, ii., p. 174.) For Gilbert de S. Leofardo, see No. DCCCLXVI. and note.

[5] MS.: apud.

domino regi etc. Placita de juratis et assisis coram J. de Reygate et sociis suis, justiciariis itinerantibus in comitatu
1279 Sussex', anno regni regis Edwardi vij^mo^.

DCCCLXXXIX. Universis . . . Henricus de Percy dominus de Petworth in comitatu Sussex' . . . licet . . . provisum sit quod viri religiosi terras . . . sibi appropriare non presumant, licencia . . . non optenta, . . . tamen nos ad honorem Dei et beate Marie Magdalene, et ob reverenciam et rogatum nobilis viri, domini Ricardi comitis Arundell, ac pro salute anime nostre . . . licenciam dedisse specialem priori et conventui ecclesie beate Marie Magdalene de Tortyngton[1] quod ipsi omnes terras et tenementa que vocantur Chillenershs in parochia de Luttegershale[2] . . . que de nobis tenentur in capite . . . licite adquirere possint. Tenenda de nobis . . . faciendo nobis . . . post mortem vel deposicionem vel cessionem cujuslibet prioris, relevium et herietum tantum et eodem modo sicut tenentes . . . prius nobis . . . pro predictis terris . . . post mortem cujuslibet tenentis facere debuerunt et consueverunt . . . Hiis testibus, nobili viro domino Ricardo comite Arundell, domino Edwardo de Sancto Johanne, Johanne de Alresford senescallo Arundell, Roberto de Loxlye, Henrico de Loxlye,[3] Roberto de
9 April, 1348 Rotford, et aliis. Data apud Petworth, nono die Aprilis, anno . . . Edwardi tercii, . . . vicesimo secundo . . .

DCCCXC. (Folio 142.) Hec est finalis concordia facta
5 May, 1224 . . . apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in tres septimanas, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis viij^o^ . . . inter Willelmum de Sancto Johanne querentem, et Willelmum de Perci deforciantem de consuetudinibus et serviciis que idem Willelmus de Sancto Johanne exigebat de predicto Willelmo de Perci, de libero tenemento quod de eo tenet in Smelewell[4] unde . . . exigebat quod predictus Willelmus de Perci faceret ei servicium feodi unius militis . . . quod servicium idem Willelmus de Perci ei non cognovit. Et unde . . . predictus Willelmus de Perci recognovit . . . se debere . . . servicium trium parcium feodi unius militis pro predicto tenemento, pro omni servicio . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus de Sancto Johanne . . . quietumclamavit . . . ipsi Willelmo de Perci . . . totum jus . . . in quarta parte predicti feodi, cum arreragiis que ab eo exigebat . . . usque ad diem quo hec concordia facta fuit.

[1] Tortington was a small priory of Austin canons founded by Hawise de Corbet in the twelfth century. A few traces of the buildings remain.

[2] Lurgashall, four and a half miles north-west of Petworth. In 1330, Lawrence de Rustiton (Rustington, in Sussex) held lands in Chilnerssh, of the manor of Petworth. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 210, No. 24.)

[3] Henry de Loxley sat in the Parliament of 1344 as knight of the shire for Sussex, and Robert de Loxley in that of 1376.

[4] No. cmii. is a similar fine concerning services in Snailwell in Cambridgeshire.

DCCCXCI. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium ad scaccarium, die Lune proximo post festum sancti Luce Evangeliste, anno regni 21 Oct., 1191
regis Ricardi tercio, coram domino Waltero Rothomagensi[2] archiepiscopo, et Godefrido Wintoniensi episcopo, et Willelmo Marescallo et Galfrido filio Petri, et Rogero filio Reinfridi et Roberto de Witefelde et Osberto filio Hervei et Magistro Thoma et Ricardo de Peth' et Hugone Bardoff' justiciis domini regis et multis aliis fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus, inter RICARDUM DE BAUBADUU' et AVELINAM UXOREM EJUS petentes per eandem AVELINAM et WILLELMUM DE MENDUU' et HUGONEM DE BAUBADUU', positos loco predicti Ricardi profecti Jerusalem, in curia prefata ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et HENRICUM DE PERCI tenentem de feodo dimidii militis in DUNCHINTUN.[3] Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia prefata, scilicet, quod predicta Avelina quietumclamavit imperpetuum de illa et de heredibus suis, totum jus et clamium quod habuit in prenominato feodo dimidii militis et in pertinenciis suis, predicto Henrico et heredibus suis. Et pro hac quieta clamacione et finali concordia predictus Henricus dedit predicte Aveline xxxvij marcas argenti et dimidiam.

DCCCXCII. Hec[4] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Lewes, a die Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste in tres 15 July, 1241
septimanas, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis xxv^to^ . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI querentem et ALANUM LE[5] SZUCHE, de hoc quod idem Willelmus questus fuit quod predictus Alanus injuste fugavit in libera warenna ipsius Willelmi de Petteworth[6] et Tullinton, et in ea lepores et cuniculos cepit sine licencia ipsius Willelmi. Et unde . . . predictus Alanus . . . quietumclamavit . . . eidem Willelmo . . . totum jus . . . quod habuit fugandi in predicta warenna. Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus . . . quietumclamavit . . . eidem Alano . . . omnia dampna que dicebat se habuisse occasione predicte chacie usque ad diem quo hec concordia facta fuit.

DCCCXCIII. (Folio 142 *d.*) Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego SEVARUS DE DUNESALRE, ET MARTINUS FILIUS MEUS ET HERES, et WALTERUS FILIUS MEUS, ET UXOR MEA MARGARETA, ET ALIZ FILIA MEA, ET ALII PUERI MEI vendidimus cum bona voluntate

[1] There are no feet of fines for Sussex at the Record Office of an earlier date than 6 Richard I., save one of 2 Richard I. in the file of *Divers Counties*.

[2] For this word the MS. has: *de Bothom';* Walter of Coutances, chief justice from 1191 to 1193.

[3] Duncton, four miles south-west of Petworth, and parcel of the manor.

[4] Feet of Fines, case 233, file 14, No. 13.

[5] Original: la. Alan la Zuche died in 1270; he held two and a half fees of Henry de Percy. (*Inq. p. m.*, 54 Henry III., No. 16.)

[6] Original: Pettewrth. Free warren in this manor, of which Tullinton was parcel, was claimed by prescription. (No. DCCCLXXXVIII.)

nostra WILLELMO BRIEWERE in fine vente totam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quam tenebamus de eo in DUNESALRE pro xij marcis sterlingorum, sic quod ego recepi inde viij marcas, et uxor mea Margareta ij marcas, et Martinus filius meus j marcam, et Walterus filius meus dimidiam marcam, et Aliz filia mea dimidiam marcam. Hec venta facta fuit apud Exoniam, coram Alano de Furnell tunc justicia domini regis,[1] et coram pleno comitatu in aula episcopi Exonie.[2]

DCCCXCIV. Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini
6 Nov. 1190 regis apud Westmonasterium, die Martis in festo sancti Leonardi, anno secundo regni regis Ricardi, coram Willelmo Eliensi episcopo, apostolice sedis legato et domini regis cancellario,[3] et Ricardo Londiniensi episcopo, domini regis thesaurario,[4] et Galfrido filio Petri et Hugone Bardolf et Roberto de Whitefeld et Symone de Pateshull et magistro Thoma de Husseburna[5] et Hugone Pipard, et coram aliis baronibus et fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus, inter HENRICUM DE PERCY et WILLELMUM ANGUILLUM ET SARRAM DE BENDEVILL UXOREM EJUS,[6] HUGONEM DE BOLTON ET BASILIAM UXOREM SUAM FILIAM STEPHANI DE DAMMARTIN[7] de tota terra in CISSACCH[8] cum pertinenciis, quam predicta Sarra de Bendeuill clamat sicut racionabilem dotem suam ex dono Stephani de Dammartin viri sui versus prefatum Henricum de Perci, et quam terram prefata Basilia uxor Hugonis de Bolton filia Stephani de Dammartin clamat sicut jus et hereditatem versus eundem Henricum de Perci. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini regis, scilicet, quod predicti Willelmus Aguillum et Sarra de Bendevill uxor sua, et Hugo de Bolton et Basilia uxor sua, filia Stephani de Dammartin, clamaverunt quietam totam predictam terram de Eissart[8] cum pertinenciis de illis et de heredibus eorum, prefato Henrico de Perci et heredibus suis, imperpetuum. Et pro hac quieta clamacione et hoc fine et

[1] Alan de Furnel first occurs as judge in 1179, and died in 1189.

[2] William Briwere held much land in the counties of Devon and Somerset. He was sheriff of several counties, and was a justice itinerant from 1187. Richard I., when he left the kingdom, committed the Government to William Briwere, together with the Bishops of London and Ely. He died at a great age in 1226, and was buried in the abbey church which he had founded at Dunkeswell in Devon. William de Perci married Joan, his fifth daughter.

[3] William Longchamp.

[4] Richard Fitzneale, who wrote the *Dialogus de Scaccario.*

[5] MS.: Hussebrama.

[6] Sara wife of William Anguillum was daughter of Aberic de Bendevill, who held land in Kent and Surrey; she had a sister Hawise. (*Rolls of the King's Court for the Reign of Richard I.*, F. W. Maitland (1891), pp. 6, 30; *Rotuli Curie Regis*, Palgrave (1835), i., p. 13.)

[7] Stephen de Danmartin rendered account in Surrey for a falcon and a gerfalcon in 1156. The family of Danmartin or Dammartin occur in several of the southern and eastern counties, and held the township of Belchamp in Essex. (*Rotuli Curie Regis*, pp. 11, 173.) Manser de Dammartin was a justice itinerant in 1170.

[8] *Sic.*

concordia prefatus Henricus de Perci dedit prenominatis Willelmo Aguillum et Sarre uxori sue, et Hugoni de Bolton et Basilie uxori sue xxx^ta^ marcas argenti.

DCCCXCV. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Reding, a die sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas, anno . . . 20 Oct., 1241
Henrici filii regis Johannis xxv^to^. . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI[2] petentem et JOHANNEM FILIUM THOME DE PETTEWORTH[3] tenentem de uno ferlingo terre . . . in PETTEWORTH.[3] Unde . . . predictus Johannes recognovit predictam terram . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi et illam . . . quietumclamavit . . . eidem Willelmo . . . Et pro hac . . . Willelmus . . . concessit predicto Johanni unum mesuagium et unum ferlingum terre . . . in eadem villa que Edwardus pistor et Symon Ruffus[4] aliquando tenuerunt in Petteworth.[3]. . . Reddendo inde per annum xxvij denarios et sex capones ad tres terminos, scilicet, ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste xiij^d^ et *ob.* ad Natale Domini xiij^d^ et *ob.* et ad Invencionem Sancte Crucis vj capones, et faciendo inde forinsecum servicium et clausturam parcorum suorum[5] de Petteworth[3] quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feodo in eadem villa. Et preterea idem Johannes . . . (folio 143) invenient eidem Willelmo . . . unum hominem in autumpno ad metendum bladum ipsius Willelmi . . . de Petteworth[3] per duos dies ad cibum ipsius Johannis . . . pro omni servicio . . .

DCCCXCVI. Hec[6] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Westmonasterium, in die sancti Michaelis in xv dies anno . . . 13 Oct., 1222
Henrici filii regis Johannis sexto . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI[7] querentem et RADULFUM DE CAMEIS deforciantem de serviciis et consuetudinibus que idem Willelmus exigebat ab eodem Radulfo de libero tenemento quod ipse Radulfus de eo tenet in SIKELINGHALLE,[8] que idem Radulfus ei non cognovit. Et unde . . . predictus Willelmus recognovit et concessit totum predictum tenementum . . . esse jus ipsius Radulfi. Habendum et tenendum . . . de predicto Willelmo . . . faciendo inde servicium trium parcium unius militis . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Radulfus dedit ipsi Willelmo xl^s^ pro relevio suo et idem

[1] Feet of Fines, case 233, file 14, No. 2. See No. CMVIII., where John is called son of Thomas son of Sibil of Petteworth.

[2] Original: Percy.

[3] Original: Pettewrth.

[4] MS.: Fussus; but see No. CMVIII. William Ruffus was sheriff of Sussex in 1190; he rendered account of 34*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* for the farm of the honour of Petworth for a year and a half. (*Great Roll of the Pipe*, pp. 207, 214.)

[5] In 1318, John Painel held land in Bodeham by Petworth, as of that manor, by fealty and service of enclosing five and a half perches round the great park of Petworth. (*Inq. p. m.*, 12 Edw. II., No. 50.) The wall of Petworth Park is now about twelve miles round.

[6] Feet of Fines, case 262, file 16, No. 28.

[7] Original: Percy.

[8] Original: Sikelingehale.

Willelmus . . . quietumclamavit ipsi Radulfo superplucium tocius relevii quod ei debuit de predicto tenemento.[1]

DCCCXCVII. Hec[2] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud
12 Nov., 1239 Westmonasterium, in crastino sancti Martini, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis xxiiij^to^ . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI querentem per Walterum de Haley positum loco suo . . . et RADULFUM DE ARDERNE impedientem de advocacione prioratus de Silebred[3]. . . Unde placitum warantie carte summonitum fuit . . . scilicet, quod predictus Radulfus recognovit predictam advocacionem . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi, ut illam quam idem Willelmus habet ex dono predicti Radulfi.[4] Et preterea, idem Radulfus . . . concessit predicto Willelmo homagium et totum servicium prioris ejusdem prioratus de Silebred[3]. . . de toto tenemento quod idem prior tenuit de predicto Radulfo, die quo hec concordia facta fuit, in WLENCHEMERE, WILDEBRIG et MIDLOUINTON. Habendum et tenendum . . . de predicto Radulfo . . . faciendo inde servicium tercie partis unius militis in Wlenchemere et servicium medietatis feodi unius militis in Midlounton[5]. . . Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus dedit predicto Radulfo lxv marcas argenti.

DCCCXCVIII. Hec[6] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud
19 June, 1222 Westmonasterium, a die Sancte Trinitatis in unum mensem, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis sexto[7] . . . inter WILLELMUM DE BRIUERE[8] petentem et THOMAM PRIOREM HOSPITALIS SANCTI JOHANNIS DE NORHAMPTON tenentem de x acris terre . . . in WULFAZA.[9] Unde . . . predictus Willelmus . . . quietumclamavit . . . ipsi priori . . . (folio 143*d*.) et predicto hospitali . . . totum jus . . . in predicta terra . . . et predictus prior et alii fratres ejusdem hospitalis receperunt ipsum Willelmum et heredes suos in singulis benefactis et oracionibus que fient de cetero in predicta domo hospitalis . . . Et preterea, idem prior concessit . . . quod ipse . . . invenient et sustentabunt quendam capellanum in predicta domo hospitalis, qui specialiter Missam celebrabit, qualibet die, pro anima regis Henrici avi domini regis, et regis Ricardi, et regis Johannis, et

[1] See Nos. xx. and xxxix.

[2] Feet of Fines, case 233, file 13, No. 16.

[3] Original: Sylebrede. Shulbred or Woolinchmere a small priory of Austin canons, of which Ralf de Arderne was founder. Remains of the buildings are still to be seen, particularly of the prior's chamber which has a wall-painting of the Nativity. (Horsfield, ii., p. 102.) William de Perci gave to this priory the mill to which all his tenants of Petworth and Tollinton owed suit. (No. CMXV.) At the Dissolution, the priory held lands in Petworth of the yearly value of 16*s*.

[4] By No. CMLXII.

[5] Original: Midlouinton. Middleton, five miles south-west of Arundel.

[6] Feet of Fines, case 172, file 17, No. 92.

[7] The MS. omits the year, which is supplied from the original.

[8] Original: Willelmum Briwerre. See No. DCCCXCIII.

[9] Original: Wulfhaia.

domini regis Henrici filii sui et omnium heredum suorum, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum ejusdem Willelmi et omnium fidelium defunctorum.

DCCCXCIX. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Lewes, a die Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste in tres septimanas, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis xxv^to^ . . . inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI petentem et THOMAM DE FAUKENBERG[2] tenentem, de duabus acris,[3] duabus rodis, quinta parte unius rode et sex perticatis terre in longitudine et quatuor pedibus in latitudine . . . in PETTEWORTH.[4] Unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit . . . scilicet, quod predictus Thomas recognovit predictam terram . . . esse jus ipsius Willelmi. Et pro hac, . . . idem Willelmus concessit predicto Thome predictam terram . . . Habendam et tenendam eidem Thome, tota vita sua . . . 15 July, 1241

CM. Jocelinus frater Adelide regine, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, clericis et laycis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse ALIENORE et AELICIE,[5] filiabus meis, HESSETAM et HAMELEDONAM[6] et molendina Wintonie pertinencia ad HAMELEDONAM, scilicet, Alienore primogenite filie mee Hameledonam cum molendinis Wyntonie et ad perficiendum quod xv librate terre sunt in HESSETA. Et Adelicie filie mee superplus de Hesseta, et perficiam ei quod x librate terre erunt. Et ideo volo et firmiter precipio quod hec donacio rata sit et firma. Testibus, etc.[7]

CMI. Hec[8] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Hillarii, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Henrici xxxiiij^to^ . . . inter HENRICUM FILIUM HENRICI DE PERCI querentem et ROBERTUM BONJON[9] et AGNETEM UXOREM EJUS deforciantes de uno mesuagio, tribus carucatis terre, tribus acris prati et sexaginta acris bosci . . . in HESSETE.[10] Unde . . . predicti Robertus et Agnes recognoverunt predicta tenementa . . . esse jus ipsius Henrici, ut illa que idem Henricus habet de dono predictorum Roberti et Agnetis. Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Henricus dedit predictis . . . c^li^ sterlingorum.[11] 20 Jan., 130$\frac{5}{6}$

[1] Feet of Fines, case 233, file 14, No. 22.

[2] Thomas de Fauconberge, parson of the church of Petworth and archdeacon of Essex. See Nos. CMXLVI. and CMLVI.

[3] This word is omitted, and is supplied from the original.

[4] Original: Pettewrth.

[5] Eleanor and Alice de Percy.

[6] Heyshott, near Petworth, and Hambledon, three and a half miles south-west of Godalming.

[7] No. CMV. is a confirmation of this grant by Henry I. (See also No. CMLXXI.)

[8] Feet of Fines, case 236, file 39, No. 3.

[9] So in original; printed *Bomon* in Sussex Fines (p. 188.) MS.: Berion. No. CMXLII. is a grant to Henry de Percy of the manor of Hessete in 1304, by Robert *Bon Johan*. The name is Bohun.

[10] Original: Heyshete.

[11] On the dorse of the original is: Et Henricus de Percy apponit clamium suum, etc.

CMII. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud West-
8 July, 1233 monasterium, a die sancti Johannis Baptiste in quindecim dies, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis septimodecimo . . . inter (folio 144) WILLELMUM DE PERCI[2] querentem et JOHANNEM DE VALLIBUS ET ALICIAM UXOREM EJUS deforciantes de consuetudinibus et serviciis que idem Willelmus exigebat de predictis Johanne et Alicia de libero tenemento quod de eo tenent in SNAYLEWELL,[3] unde idem Willelmus exigebat quod predicti Johannes et Alicia facerent ei servicium feodi unius militis de predicto tenemento, et preterea quod redderent ei xviij marcas de arreragiis predicti servicii; quod servicium ipsi Johannes et Alicia ei non cognoverunt. Unde placitum fuit . . . scilicet, quod predicti Johannes et Alicia recognoverunt pro se et heredibus ipsius Alicie se debere[4] predicto Willelmo . . . feodum unius militis . . . et quod . . . de cetero facient . . . Willelmo . . . predictum servicium unius militis . . . Et preterea, ipsi Johannes et Alicia dederunt predicto Willelmo xl[s] sterlingorum. Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus . . . quietumclamavit . . . omnia arreragia que ab eis exigebat de predicto servicio . . .

CMIII. Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud West-
20 Jan., 12$\frac{38}{39}$ monasterium, in octabis sancti Hillarii, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis xiiij^{mo} . . . inter ROBERTUM LE POER[6] ET OLIVAM UXOREM EJUS ET ALICIAM SOROREM IPSIUS OLIVE petentes per Robertum de[7] Basing positum[7] loco ipsarum Olive et Alicie . . . et WILLELMUM DE PERCI[2] tenentem de dimidia virgata terre . . . in PYNENHIRST,[8] unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit . . . scilicet, quod predicti Robertus, Oliva et Alicia . . . quietumclamaverunt de se et heredibus ipsarum Olive et Alicie predicto Willelmo . . . totum jus . . . in tota predicta terra . . . Et pro hac . . . idem Willelmus dedit predictis Roberto et Olive et Alicie lx*s.* sterlingorum.

CMIV. RADULFUS[9] SAUNZ AVER[10] per Thomam de Watergate attornatum suum optulit se iiij^{to} die versus JOHANNEM DYVE de

[1] Feet of Fines, case 24, file 15, No. 3.

[2] Original: Percy.

[3] Snailwell, in Cambridgeshire, three miles from Newmarket.

[4] MS.: deberent.

[5] Feet of Fines, case 233, file 8, No. 8.

[6] MS., wrongly: Porter.

[7] This word is not in the MS.

[8] Original: Pynenherst. This place is probably Pinkhurst, a manor in the parishes of Billinghurst and Slinfold, held of the honour of Arundel. (Dallaway, ii., ii., p. 300.) John Paynel, who died in 1318, held land here of the Earl of Arundel and Ralf de Camays. (*Inq. p. m.*, 12 Edw. II., No. 50.) Sibil de Pynenhurst was living in Petworth in 1296. (Lay Subsidy $\frac{18}{1}$^{29}.)

[9] De Banco Roll 178, rot. 64. Adhuc de quindena Sancte Trinitatis. No. CMXCIX. is a duplicate of this entry.

[10] The family of Sansaver had the distinction of possessing the first Crusader. Walter Sansavoir, "vir nobilis et strenuus," set forth to Palestine 8 March, 1096, with a great number of foot soldiers and a few horse soldiers. He was killed at Nice in the same year. (Matt. Paris, ii., p. 49.) In 1186, a Ralf Sanz Aver owed 30*s.* of scutage for the Welsh war, assessed at 20*s.* (*Red Book*, p. 65.) Hugh Sine Averio occurs as a witness in 1239. (No. DCCCXLII.)

placito quod acquietet ipsum de servicio quod Henricus de Perci[1] ab ego exigebat de libero tenemento suo quod de prefato Johanne tenet in BIGGENOURE,[2] unde idem Johannes, qui medius est inter eos, eum acquitare debet etc. Et ipse non venit. Et preceptum fuit vicecomiti, sicut pluries, quod distringeret eum per omnes terras etc. Et quod de exitibus etc. Et quod haberet corpus ejus hic ad hunc diem etc. Et similiter quod in duobus plenis comitatibus pupplice proclamari faceret quod predictus Johannes veniret hic, prefato Radulfo inde responsurus etc. Et vicecomes modo mandat quod predictus Johannes districtus est per catalla ad valenciam xx^s^. Et nichilominus Henricus le Baker,[3] Johannes le Bercher, Philippus Gaunter[4] et Galfridus de Routher[5] manuceperunt eum. Ideo ipsi in misericordia; et quod in duobus plenis comitatibus pupplice proclamari fecit[6] juxta tenorem brevis etc. Ideo per statutum etc. Consideratum est quod, omisso predicto Johanne medio etc., predictus Johannes amittat servicium predicti Radulfi tenentis sui, et quod idem Radulfus de cetero sit intendens predicto Henrico capitali domino de eisdem serviciis et consuetudinibus que[7] predictus Johannes[8] facere consuevit prefato Henrico pro predictis tenementis, et Johannes in misericordia etc.[8] Et preceptum est vicecomiti quod non permittat predictum Johannem distringere prefatum Radulfum pro predictis serviciis, nec prefatum Henricum exigere a prefato Radulfo alia servicia seu alias consuetudines pro predictis tenementis, quam predictus Johannes ei prius facere solebat pro predictis tenementis, etc. 25 May,
Rotulo lxiiij. De termino Sancte Trinitatis, anno secundo.[9] 8 June, 1309

CMV. Henricus, Dei gracia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitannorum et comes Andegavorum, archiepiscopis et episcopis, abbatibus et comitibus, baronibus, justiciis, vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Anglie, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et pre(folio 144*d.*) senti carta confirmasse donacionem[10] quam Jocelinus frater regine racionabiliter fecit ALIENORE et AELICIE FILIABUS SUIS, de HESSETA et de HAMELDUNA et de molendinis Wintonie pertinentibus ad HAMELEDUNAM scilicet, Alienore primogenite filie

[1] De Banco Roll: Percy.

[2] Bignor, a village six miles south of Petworth, known chiefly by the discovery of a Roman villa there in 1811. The manor, which included fifty acres of wood in Arundel forest, was held by Ralf Sanzaver, together with a tenement called Medeham in the parish of Petworth. (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 52.) Free warren here and in the hamlet of Rogate was granted to a Ralf Sanzaver in 1262. (Charter Roll 52, m. 1.) At Henry de Percy's death in 1314, Ralf Sanzaver held three knights' fees of him in Byggeneuere and Boudyton, of the yearly value of 25*li.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26; *Feudal Aids*, p. 142.)

[3] De Banco Roll: Bakere.

[4] De Banco Roll: Gunter.

[5] De Banco Roll: le Ruter. No. CMXCIX.: le Rucker.

[6] MS.: fecerit.

[7] MS.: quod.

[8] This word is not in the MS.

[9] Of the reign of Edward II.

[10] No. CM.

sue Hameldunam cum molendinis Wintonie et ad perficiendum quod xv librate terre sint in Hesseta, et Aelicie filie sue superplus de Hesseta et perficiet ei quod x librate terre erunt. Et ideo volo et firmiter precipio quod hec donacio rata sit et firma. Hiis testibus, etc.

CMVI. Noverint . . . WILLELMUS DE HAMELTON, decanus ecclesie beati Petri Eboracensis,[1]. . . tradidi nobili viro domino HENRICO DE PERCI mesuagium meum . . . et omnia alia que habui in villa et territorio de LAMBHITH juxta London'. Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitali domino feodi usque ad terminum xx^ti annorum[2] . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unam rosam tempore rosarum, et faciendo capitali domino predicto servicia debita . . . salvis tamen Willelmo Cosin[3] civi London', exitibus et provenientibus . . . predictorum, usque ad festum sancti Martini in hieme proximo futurum . . . Data apud
4 June, 1304 Petworth, die Sabbati in festo Decollacionis sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno . . . Edwardo xxxij^do.

CMVII. Noverint . . . quod hec est convencio facta inter WILLELMUM DE PERCI ex una parte et RADULFUM DE CAMMEIS[4] ex altera; videlicet, quod predictus Willelmus . . . concessit predicto Radulfo pro homagio et servicio suo xxx solidatus annui redditus apud BYKEWELL de uno molendino et una ferlingata terre . . . in BICHEWELL, et duos solidos annui redditus de dimidia virgata terre apud LAWYK . . . quam Laurencius de Bykewell[5] aliquando tenuit de dicto Willelmo, et eciam homagium et servicium predicti Laurencii et heredum suorum. Item, concessit eidem Radulfo x^d annui redditus de una roda terre . . . quam Gervasius filius Alwelk aliquando tenuit de predicto Willelmo in DONKTON, et homagium et servicium predicti Gervasii et successorum suorum. Item, x^d annui redditus de una roda terre . . . in

[1] William Hamelton was dean of S. Peter's, York, from 1300 to his death in 1314. He had been elected in 1298, but the Pope appointed an Italian cardinal, on whose resignation in 1300 Hamelton was confirmed dean. He was rector of Brayton, near Selby, and founded a chantry there for the deans of York. In 1305 he became Lord Chancellor. (*Eboracum*, F. Drake (1736), p. 563.)

[2] In the following November, Henry de Percy bought this land for two hundred marks. (No. CMLXXIII.)

[3] William Cosyn and Reginald de Thunderle, citizens of London, on 15 April, 1306, owed 20*li.* to the Dean of York; perhaps this was the William Cosyn who, a year before, lent 20*li.* to the King for use abroad. (*Cal. of Close Rolls.*) William Cosyn, of London, Emma his wife, and William his son, in 1304 held land in Essex. (*Inq. p. m.*, 32 Edw. I., No. 192.) William Cosyn, of Sutton, who died in 1345, had two houses in Cosyneslane which still bore his name in Stow's time. (*Cal. of London Wills*, i., p. 480.)

[4] Ralf Cammeis or Camoys was lord of Broadwater, in Sussex, and died in 1259. His son Ralf, who died in 1277, obtained the manor of Trotton, near Midhurst, and this manor together with Woolbeding was called Camois Court. Thomas Camois, lord of Trotton, married Elizabeth, widow of Henry de Percy who was killed at the battle of Shrewsbury in 1403. (Sussex Arch. Soc., xx. (1868), p. 128.)

[5] Laurence de Bywekell occurs as a witness in 1239. (No. DCCCLXV.)

Dunkton quam Edelota de Dunkton aliquando tenuit de predicto Willelmo, et servicium et homagium predicte Edelote et successorum suorum . . . reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo . . . quinque denarios ad Pascha, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Pro hac . . . dictus Radulfus . . . quietumclamavit . . . dicto Willelmo . . . homagium et servicium Willelmi filii Roberti et successorum suorum, scilicet, xl^{s} annui redditus quos dictus Willelmus filius Roberti dicto Radulfo annuatim reddere consueverat de manerio de Wodhall et Siclinghale,[1] et servicium quarte partis unius militis, et omne jus et clamium quod predictus Willelmus filius Roberti dicto Radulfo facere debuit occasione dictorum maneriorum . . .

CMVIII. (Folio 145.) Noverint[2]. . . quod hec est convencio facta inter DOMINUM WILLELMUM DE PERCI ex una parte et JOHANNEM FILIUM THOME FILII SIBILLE ex altera, videlicet, quod idem Willelmus . . . concessit eidem Johanni unum dimidium ferlingum terre . . . quem Edwardus pistor aliquando tenuit in PETTEWORTH, et dimidium ferlingum terre . . . una acra terre minus quam Symon Rufos tenet que dicto Willelmo remanet. Et ad perficiendum illum dimidium ferlingum quem idem Symon tenuit, dedit dictus Willelmus dicto Johanni unam acram terre de terra que fuit Sibille relicte Roberti propositi de Petteworth. Dedit eciam dictus Willelmus eidem Johanni quoddam mesuagium . . . in eadem villa, scilicet, illud quod jacet inter mesuagium Philippi pistoris et mesuagium Willelmi de Porta, quod[3] mesuagium . . . tenet in longitudine xvij perticatas et in latitudine vj perticatas in escambium unius ferlingi terre et unius mesuagii . . . in eadem villa, cum carta Thome patris ipsius Johannis quam inde habuit et cum omni jure . . . quod in eis habuit . . . qui ferlingus et mesuagium vocabantur ferlingus et mesuagium Thome filii Sibille, et jacet mesuagium illud inter mesuagium Johannis Tut et mesuagium Tobini venatoris. Et sciendum est quod predictus Willelmus tenetur warrantiare . . . dicto Johanni . . . predictos duos dimidios ferlingos terre et predictum mesuagium . . . que eidem Johanni remanebunt, contra omnes gentes . . . reddendo inde annuatim ipso Willelmo . . . ipse Johannes . . . xxvij^{d} medietatem ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste et aliam medietatem ad Natale Domini et sex capones ad Invencionem Sancte Crucis, salvo eciam dicto Willelmo servicio regali et clostura parcorum suorum. Et si ita evenerit quod homines dicti Willelmi de Perci de Petteworth pro aliquo negocio facient ipsi donum vel auxilium, predictus Johannes

[1] This rent and service was settled by a fine levied in 1222. See Nos. XX., CCCCXXI., and DCCCXCVI.)

[2] This exceptionally interesting deed may be dated in 1241, when a fine was levied, probably to convey the same land. (No. DCCCXCV.)

[3] MS.: cum.

faciet illi racionabile auxilium sicut alii homines sui, et faciet ei in autumpno duas preces per duos homines, scilicet, unum hominem ad siliginem et alium ad avenam. Et predictus Johannes nullum faciet servicium dicto Willelmo preter predictum servicium, nisi reddat ei mercedem suam . . . Et . . . presentem cartam cyrographatam predictus Johannes sigillo suo roboravit . . .

CMIX. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI . . . concessi . . . domino fratri DOMINO WILLELMO DE PERCI duas bovatas terre . . . in SINHUS illos, scilicet, quas habui de dono Thome Lardener, pro servicio suo . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium, scilicet, die sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio . . .

CMX. Sciant . . . PHILIPPUS NORRAYS FILIUS LAURENCII NORRAYS[1] . . . quietumclamavi . . . DOMINO HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totam terram . . . patris mei vel Hide matris mee apud BEREWULL[2] vel alibi in parochia de Petteworth, et unacum una acra prati in prato de BUDEHAM. Preterea . . . totum jus . . . quod habui . . . in terra quondam Roberti Truvel et Eve uxoris sue . . .

CMXI. (Folio 145*d.*) Omnibus . . . RADULFUS DE AUBEMARE . . . concessisse . . . DOMINO WILLELMO BRIEWERE totum jus . . . in terra de FOSTON . . .[3]

CMXII. Sciant . . . RIKEMANUS CALLE[4] reddidi et quietumclamavi domino W. DE PERCI . . . unum quadrantem terre . . . in SUSSEX quam tenui de eo infra manerium suum de PETTEWORTH pro tribus bovatis terre et dimidia et octavam partem unius bovate terre quas dedit michi in Foston. Tenendum et habendum . . . de capitali domino feodi . . .

CMXIII. MATHEUS CROC[5] omnibus suis hominibus et amicis suis tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse

[1] He is called Lawrence *Norensis* in No. CMLXVIII. William Noreys occurs in the borough of Arundel in 1296. (Lay Subsidies $\frac{189}{1}$.)

[2] Edusa, called also Hida or Yda, was daughter of Richard Mellestrain of Berewell, and was given in marriage with her land to Laurence Norrays by William de Perci. (Nos. CMLXVIII. and CMXLVIII.)

[3] Foston, six miles south-east of Leicester. This manor was granted to William Briwere by Gilbert de Albemarle, and confirmed to him by Ralf brother of Gilbert. (No. CCXXXII.) No. CMLXIX. is a confirmation of the grant by King John. William de Perci obtained the manor by marriage with Joan Briwere, sister of William Briwere the younger, who died in 1232, leaving as heirs his five sisters, whose wardship Henry de Percy obtained from the King for five hundred marks, 12 June, 1233. (Fine Roll 32, m. 5.)

[4] Richeman Calle was attorney of William de Percy in 1241, in an important fine levied with the abbot of Fountains. (No. I.) Richard Calle occurs in many deeds concerning land in Whitwell in Yorkshire.

[5] Mathew Croc held land in several southern counties, particularly in Hampshire and Wiltshire. He is named among the citizens of Winchester in 1207. (*Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus*, T. D. Hardy (1835), p. 455.) His son was named Ely.

et concessisse et sigillo meo confirmasse THOME BRIEWER et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate tenendam, terram de WALLOP[1] et terram de TIDULUESHIDA et terram de[2] TAKEHAM[3] et terram de OCTENDOMA et terram de HENELSIA et terram de BEREWYCA, de quibus ejusdem Thome prefati pater[4] homagium michi fecit, per servicium unius militis. Et preter,[5] illas terras de STOBES et terram de COLEBURNA per duas summas vini, unam, videlicet, ad festum sancti Nicholai et aliam ad Natale Cristi. Hiis testibus, etc.

CMXIV. Henricus dux Normannorum et Aquitannorum, comes Andegavorum, omnibus archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus et omnibus fidelibus et amicis Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse JOCELINO, FRATRI REGINE ADELICIE, honorem de PETTEWORTH cum omnibus pertinenciis, tam in dominicis quam in feodis militum, sicut Willelmus comes Arondell et regina Adelicia ipsi illum dederunt.[6] Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut ipse et heredes sui prefatum honorem cum omnibus rebus ad illum pertinentibus, bene et in pace, libere, quiete et honorifice et juste, teneant cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus ad baroniam illam pertinentibus. Et ita ne ipsi de honore illo propter aliquam calumpniam dissaisientur antequam excambium inde, eis donem ad gratuitum suum et ad valenciam. Testibus, etc.

CMXV. Omnibus etc. W. FILIUS ET HERES HENRICI DE PERCI . . . concessisse . . . DEO ET ECCLESIE BEATE MARIE DE WLENCHEMERE[7] ET CANONICIS . . . in puram . . . elemosinam pro salute anime mee et dominorum . . . meorum et uxoris mee, ad sustentacionem unius pleni conventus, molendinum meum de CURTESHO cum sede ipsius molendini et cum omni multura omnimodi bladi rusticorum meorum de maneriis meis de PETTEWORTH et TULLINTON, et cum omni multura omnimodi bladi liberorum hominum meorum qui sectam debent ad idem molendinum, sicut michi solebant facere et de jure debebant.[8]

[1] A tenth part of a fee in Wallop, Hampshire, was held of Avice Croc. (*Testa. de Nevil*, p. 234.)

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] Takeham is probably Thakeham, called Taceham in Domesday, near Steyning, in Sussex.

[4] MS.: *ejusdem Thom' prefat' pr'*.

[5] MS.: *pater*.

[6] William de Albini, second husband of Adeliza, queen of Henry I. She brought the honour of Arundel to him in dower; and in 1140, he granted the lordship of Petworth to Joceline of Louvain, brother of Adeliza and husband of Agnes de Perci, to hold by the service of defending Arundel Castle for forty days in time of war. In 1214, the honour of Petworth included the fee of twenty-one knights. (*Petworth*, R. Turner, M.D., in Sussex Arch. Soc., xiv. (1862), p. 4.)

[7] William de Percy obtained the advowson of this priory in 1239.

[8] This grant is mentioned in the inquisition taken after the death of Henry de Percy, son of the donor; and also in the Hundred Rolls, where the yearly value of the mill called Cutereshoo is said to be 10*li*. There

Salva tamen michi et heredibus meis et uxori mee et uxoribus heredum meorum quieta multura sua de omnimodo blado, et quod possimus molere ad idem molendinum quando voluerimus donec ego vel heredes mei dictis canonicis alibi escambium fecerimus de x libris redditus, quod escambium dictus conventus recipiet incontinenti quando michi vel heredibus meis placuerit . . . Concessi autem . . . dictis canonicis ad capiendum terram juxta molendinum ad propinquius quod poterint super terram meam, ad minus dampnum mei vel heredum meorum per visum ballivorum meorum, ad sustinentacionem[1] ipsius molendini, et auxilium villanorum meorum ad stagnum (folio 146) sustinendum, sicut michi tempore meo fecerunt. Concesserunt[2] eciam dictus prior et conventus . . . in verbo veritatis et promiserunt quod istam convencionem fideliter tenebunt, et sic promittent successores eorum . . . tempore cujuslibet prioris. Et cyrographum, quod est confectum in curia domini regis causa dicti molendini inter me et canonicos, pro nichilo habeatur . . .

CMXVI. Sciant etc. quod hec est convencio facta inter dominum Willelmum de Perci ex una parte et Ricardum del Oc ex altera, videlicet, quod idem Willelmus concessit . . . eidem Ricardo totam terram que vocatur Stonhurst cum quodam campo qui vocatur Hogestonhurst, quam Robertus de Nonhurst tenet . . . et cum redditu xij^{s} et vj^{d}, solvendo dicto Ricardo . . . annuatim . . . ad Natale Domini xxxiiij^{d} *ob.*, ad Pascha xxxiiij^{d} *ob.*, ad festum sancti Johannis xxxiiij^{d} *ob.*, et ad festum sancti Michaelis xlvj^{d} *ob.* Preterea dedit . . . eidem Ricardo homagium et servicium Thome de la Fenne cum redditu v^{s}, solvendo . . . ad quatuor anni terminos . . . de xl acris terre de assarto quod idem Thomas tenet in Twisele . . . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo . . . xliiij^{d} ad quatuor anni terminos . . . sicut prior de Wlenchemere et conventus dicto Willelmo ista dederunt per cartam suam, salvo dicto Willelmo . . . servicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad tantumdem terre de eodem feodo . . . Et pro ista donacione . . . dedit dictus Ricardus de Oc dicto Willelmo de Perci . . . unam dimidiam virgatam terre . . . in Retford, quam Matheus Belet ipsi Ricardo donavit. Et preterea reddidit idem Ricardus dicto Willelmo . . . unam acram de terra Alicie Ruse,[3] quam habuit de dono ipsius Willelmi. Habendam et

was a small fishing in Petworth, called Coutershou, worth by the year 18*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26; *Rot. Hund.*, ii., p. 214.) No. cmlix. is a grant of land in the meadow of Cuteresho.

[1] MS.: sustinend' ipsius.

[2] MS.: concessit.

[3] *Sic.* She is elsewhere called *Alicia relicta Rufi.* (No. cmlxv.)

tenendam ipsi Willelmo . . . faciendo inde dominis feodi regale servicium quantum pertinet ad dimidiam virgatam terre de eodem feodo, pro omni servicio . . .

CMXVII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE HEREWELL,[1] cocus . . . concessi . . . ROGERO FILIO ALANI[2] PISTORIS . . . totum pratum meum apud RUDREBRUGE . . . quod habui in escambium pro mora mea apud SOKEBURNE[3] per dominam Alienoram de Perci, et jacet juxta (folio 146 *d.*) ripam in orientali parte pondi de Rudebruge.[4] Habendum, tenendum et possidendum . . . dicto Rogero et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, exceptis capitalibus dominis, domibus religiosis, et Judaismo, reddendo inde per annum michi . . . unum denarium argenti ad Nativitatem Domini pro omni servicio seculari . . . salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus Rogerus quinque marcas sterlingorum in gersumam . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Budeketune, Willelmo de Hikewell,[5] Henrico de Writelington, Johanne de Berton, Ricardo de Howyk, Johanne de Bukenary, Willelmo Hobouk, Roberto de Haselingeburn, Henrico fiz le Roy,[6] Willelmo de la Rode,[7] Thoma pistore, et multis aliis.

CMXVIII. Sciant . . . SYMON DE BANRIBURG[8] ET CLARICIA uxor mea . . . concessimus . . . domine nostre ALIENORE QUE FUIT UXOR DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI, unum mesuagium, unam acram et tres rodas et dimidiam gardini, duodecim acras terre et dimidiam, unam acram prati et unam acram bosci apud NOTHERIDESHURST et WYDEMEDE in Petteworth, quas habuimus de dono Radulfi de Ydeshurst[9] . . . Reddendo inde annuatim pro nobis . . . dominis feodi . . . tres solidos . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli ante Natale . . . ad festum Nativitatis beati Johannis . . . salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad idem tenementum . . .

[1] *Sic.;* for Berewell.

[2] MS.: Alicui; but Alani in No. CMXXXVI.

[3] Sokeburne was in Petworth. (See No. CMXXXI.)

[4] The river Rother flows westward past Petworth, on the south. The meadow is probably Broggemedowe or Breggemede, for which the rent of a penny was paid at Christmas. (See Nos. CMXXXII. and CMXXXVI.)

[5] *Sic;* for Bikewell.

[6] Henry Fiz le Rey was plaintiff against Philip Fiz le Rey and Lavinia his wife in a fine of land in Pepsham, Bignor, and Petworth in 126½. In 1296, Henry Fyz le Rey was living in Drayton near Chichester, and Henry Rey and William le Rey in Stedham near Petworth. (Feet of Fines, case 234, file 23, No. 17.)

[7] William de Budeketon, Robert de Haselingborn and William atte Rode were jurors at the inquisition held 30 November, 1282, after the death of Eleanor de Percy. (*Inq. p. m.*, 10 Edw. I., No. 17.) Bodecton was a small parish south-east of Petworth.

[8] *Sic;* for Baumburgh. He was marshal of Henry de Percy at Petworth. (Nos. CMXXXVIII. and CMXLIII.)

[9] By No. CMXXVII. Eleanor de Percy granted back this land for life, by fine in 1276. (Nos. CMXX., CMXXI., CMXXIII., and CMXXXV.)

CMXIX. *Grant by Agnes de Perci, sister and heir of John de Perci late lord of Heyschete, to Henry de Perci, of land in Leverichescumbe and Loppescumbe in exchange for land in Whitewell. Another copy of No.* CMLIV., *but without names of witnesses.*

CMXX. (Folio 147.) Universis etc. ALIENORA DE PERCI . . . me obligavi SYMONI DE BARUNBURGH[1] quod unum mesuagium, duas acras et unam rodam gardini, quinquaginta quinque acras et dimidiam terre, duas acras prati et duas acras bosci quas habeo . . . de dono ejusdem Symonis[2] apud OVERIDEHURST et WYDEMEDE in Petteworth . . . statim postquam inde plenam et integram habuero seysinam, et eis[3] bene et pacifice usa fuero, eidem Symoni tradam in tenenciam et concedam per cartam meam, integre et plenarie tenenda toto tempore vite ipsius Symonis, reddendo inde michi . . . annuatim octo solidos sterlingorum . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli ante Natale Domini . . . et ad festum Nativitatis beati Johannis . . . et faciendo pro me . . . dum vixerit totum forinsecum servicium quod inde debetur; ita, videlicet, quod idem Symon totum predictum tenementum in manu sua teneat tota vita sua, nec illud vel aliquid inde alicui det vel vendat, nec ad firmam tradat, nec de bosco vel gardinis aliquid prosternat, nec de bosco capiat, nisi tantummodo husbotam et heybotam ad opus ejusdem sibi racionabiliter competentem . . .

CMXXI. Sciant . . . ALIENORA QUE FUI UXOR DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI in libera viduitate mea . . . tradidi in tenenciam . . . SYMONI[4] DE BAUMBURGH ET CLARICIE uxori sue ad totum terminum vite ipsorum . . . unum mesuagium, unam acram et tres rodas gardini et dimidiam, duodecim acras terre et dimidiam, unam acram prati et unam acram bosci quas habeo . . . de dono eorum Symonis et Claricie apud NETHERDESHURST et WYDEMEDE in Petteworth . . . Ita tamen quod predictum tenementum nulli dimittant vel ad firmam tradant, seu aliquid inde alienent, sed ipsimet[5] teneant dum vixerint, nec de bosco seu gardino dent vel vendant, nec amoveant preter husbotam et haybotam sibi ad usus proprios competentes, reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . tres solidos sterlingorum, videlicet ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli . . . et ad festum Nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo michi . . . forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad idem tenementum . . .

[1] See *ante*, p. 393, note 8.
[2] *Ibid.*, note 9.
[3] MS.: ea.
[4] MS.: Symonem.
[5] MS.: ipsemet.

CMXXII. (Folio 147 *d.*) Sciant . . . STEPHANUS DE BLAUS[1] . . . concessi . . . WILLELMO DE TULLITON clerico duas acras libere terre mee que jacent in campo qui vocatur QUIDFURLANG, et jacet inter terram quam Aubertus Murlais aliquando tenuit de dominis de Petteworth et terram meam. Habendas et tenendas dicto Willelmo . . . vel cuicumque dictas acras dare, vendere, legare vel ad ultimum decessum suum assignare voluerit, exceptis domibus religiosis . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . quatuor denarios . . . die sancti Thome Apostoli . . . et die Nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste . . . pro omni servicio . . . Et ego . . . dicto Willelmo . . . competentem chimiuum cum plaustris, bigis et averiis[2] suis per[3] predictam terram euntibus pro voluntate eorum invenimus.[4] Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . unam marcam argenti premanibus . . .

CMXXIII. Hec[5] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Westmonasterium, in octabis sancti Martini, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Henrici quarto, . . . inter SYMONEM DE BAMBURGH ET CLARICIAM uxorem ejus querentes, et ALIENORAM QUE FUIT UXOR DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI[6] deforciantem per Petrum de Acre positum loco suo . . . de uno mesuagio, duodecim acris terre et dimidia, una acra prati et una acra bosci . . . in PETTEWORTH. Unde . . . predicti Symon et Claricia recognoverunt predictum tenementum . . . esse jus ipsius Alienore, ut illud quod ipsa Alienora habet de dono predictorum Symonis et Claricie.[7] Et pro hac recognicione . . . Alienora concessit predictis Symoni et Claricie predictum tenementum . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de predicta Alienora . . . tota vita utriusque ipsorum Symonis et Claricie, reddendo inde per annum tres solidos . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli et . . . ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste, et faciendo inde forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feodo in eadem villa . . . 18 Nov., 1276

CMXXIV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE HESETE[8] . . . concessi . . . SYMONI DE BANBORGH pro servicio suo totam terram illam quam dictus Symon tenuit de Alicia (folio 148) de Hideshurst,[9] apud HIDESHURST, cum duabus acris prati in prato quod vocatur Widemede. Habendam et tenendam dicto Symoni . . . vel

[1] *Blais* in No. CMXCVIII.

[2] MS.: avariis.

[3] This word is not in the MS.

[4] Probably for *inveniemus.*

[5] Feet of Fines, case 235, file 28, No. 30.

[6] Original: Percy.

[7] By No. CMXVIII.

[8] William de Hessete is mentioned in No. DCCCLXVII. He died before 125⅘, when his brother Thomas had succeeded him. (See No. CMXXXVII.)

[9] Alice was daughter of Reginald de Hideshurst and wife of Stephen Wateman. Simon granted this land to Eleanor de Percy, who granted it back to him for life by fine in 1276. (Nos. CMXX. and CMXXXV.)

cuicumque vel quandocumque dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare in sanitate sive in egritudine voluerit, exceptis domibus religiosis . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . octo solidos sterlingorum . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli . . . et ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo forinseco domini regis . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . xvj marcas argenti in gersumam.

CMXXV. Sciant . . . ALIENORA FILIA RICARDI PINGUIS in libera viduitate mea et bona prosperitate mea . . . concessi . . . ROBERTO LE CHNYT filio Galfridi de Musters unam partem libere terre mee in villa de PETTEWORTH, scilicet, illam que jacet in domo Henrici venatoris ex occidente, versus orientem, et continet in se latitudinem xxvj pedum in capite versus aquilonem et in capite versus austrum continet latitudinem xxx pedum, et jacet in longitudine a regali chimino ex aquilone versus austrum et continet longitudinem in se lx et xij pedum . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duos denarios . . . ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . dimidiam marcam argenti in gersumam . . .

CMXXVI. *Grant by Stephen Wateman, with assent of Alice his wife, of his land of Hideshurst to Symon de Bamburgh. Another copy of No.* CCCLXXXIV.

CMXXVII. (Folio 148 *d.*) Sciant . . . SYMON DE BAUMBURGH concessi . . . domine mee ALIENORE QUE FUIT UXOR HENRICI DE PERCI, unum mesuagium, duas acras et unam rodam gardini, quinquaginta quinque acras et dimidiam terre, duas acras prati et duas acras bosci in OVERHIDESHURST et WYDEMEDE in Petteworth, quas habui de Stephano Whatman et Alicia uxore sua ex confirmacione Willelmi de Hessete domini feodi[1] . . . reddendo inde annuatim pro me . . . dominis feodi . . . octo solidos sterlingorum . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli ante Natale iiij^{s} et ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste iiij^{s}, pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo servicio forinseco . . .

CMXXVIII. Noverint . . . ROBERTUS DE HASELINGBURN . . . quietum clamavi . . . HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totum molendinum meum cum stagno apud HASELINGBORN et vivarium meum cum stagno[2] . . . concessi eciam eidem Henrico . . . ut fodiant et capiant terram in terra mea in loco sibi competenti ad dictum stagnum pro voluntate sua exaltandum, et ut habeant competentem viam inter dictum vivarium et terram meam, continentem in se latitudinem octo pedum. Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . xiij marcas argenti premanibus . . .

[1] By Nos. CCCLXXXIV., CMXLI., and CMXXIV. See also No. CMXXXV.

[2] In 1315, the water-mill at the end of the mill-pond in Petworth, called Haselyngburn, was worth by the year 6*s.* 8*d.*

CMXXIX. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE HESSETE . . . quietum clamavi . . . SYMONI DE BAUMBURGH . . . totam terram . . . quam dictus Symon habuit de Stephano Wateman et Alicia uxore ejus apud HIDESHURST.[1] Habendum et tenendum sibi . . . vel suis assignatis, exceptis domibus religiosis . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . octo solidos sterlingorum . . . ad festum beati Thome Apostoli iiij^{s}, et ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste iiij^{s}, pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo servicio domini regis . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . sexdecim marcas argenti premanibus . . .

CMXXX. Sciant . . . ROBERTUS DE MISTERS[2] . . . concessi . . . SYMONI DE BAUM (folio 149) BORGH totum tenementum illud . . . quod habui de dono Annore uxoris Luce de Petteworth in ligia viduitate et propria potestate sua . . . quod jacet inter domum Petri fabri et domum Henrici venatoris in eadem villa . . . Tenendum et habendum . . . de domino feodi . . . reddendo inde eidem . . . iiij^{d} ad quatuor anni terminos, sicut idem Robertus et antecessores sui, tempore[3] dominis feodi reddere consueverunt pro omni servicio . . .

CMXXXI. Sciant . . . HENRICUS COCUS DE BEREWULL . . . quietum clamavi . . . ALIENORE DE PERCY domine mee unam acram et dimidiam terre et prati, que vocatur LA MORE, que jacet inter vivarium de Sokeborn et la Smytcroft in conierna de Petteworth[4] . . .

CMXXXII. Omnibus etc. THOMAS FILIUS ALANI PISTORIS de Petteworth . . . quietum clamavi domine mee, domine ALIANORE DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . quod habui . . . in quodam prato quod vocatur BROGGEMEDEWE[5] . . . faciendo inde debitum servicium . . . capitalibus dominis feodi . . .

CMXXXIII. Sciant . . . RICARDUS DE SLIFHURST . . . quietum clamavi domine ALIENORE QUE FUIT UXOR DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI pro tribus marcis et dimidia annui redditus quas michi dedit in PETTEWORTH, tenendas et habendas michi et heredibus meis de corpore meo legitime procreatis, totum illum annuum redditum quatuor marcarum quem habui in villa de AYSTANBY[6] de dono predicti domini mei Henrici de Perci donec ipse . . . michi facerent valenciam ipsius redditus alibi in loco competenti percipiendam . . . ad festum sancti Martini et . . . ad Pentecosten, videlicet, de terra que fuit Willelmi de

[1] No. CMXXIV. is a similar deed, but releases also two acres of meadow in Widemede.

[2] *Sic;* but probably the same name as *Musters* in No. CMXXV.

[3] *eorum*, is probably omitted here.

[4] Eleanor de Percy exchanged this land for a meadow in Robert's Bridge. (No. CMXVII.)

[5] See Nos. CMXVII. and CMXXXVI.

[6] Asenby near Topcliffe. No. CMXL. is another grant by Eleanor de Percy of land in Asenby in exchange for rent in Petworth.

Geyrgrave[1] quam tenuit Alanus filius Alani de Aystanby xx^{s}, de eadem terra quam tenuit Gilbertus filius Reginaldi xij^{s}, et de tenemento quod tenuit Willelmus Hubbe xxj^{s} iiij^{d}, quicumque illas terras modo teneant . . .

CMXXXIV. Universis etc. RICARDUS LE BARS de Midhurst[2] . . . quietum clamasse . . . HENRICO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in uno mesuagio et curtilagio in villa de PETTEWORD . . . quod Robertus diaconus quondam tenuit de dicto Henrico de Perci . . . (Folio 149 *d.*) Pro hac . . . dedit michi dictus Henricus . . . v solidos sterlingorum premanibus . . .

CMXXXV. Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta . . . apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Martini, anno . . . Edwardi
18 Nov., 1276 filii regis Henrici quarto, . . . inter SYMONEM DE BAMBURG[4] querentem, et ALIENORAM QUE FUIT UXOR HENRICI DE PERCI[5] deforciantem per Petrum de Acre positum loco suo . . . de uno mesuagio, quinquaginta et quinque acris terre et dimidia, duabus acris prati et duabus acris bosci . . . in PETTEWORTH.[6] Unde . . . predictus Symon recognoverunt predictum tenementum . . . esse jus ipsius Alienore, ut illud que ipsa Alienora habet de dono predicti Symonis . . . Et pro hac . . . ipsa Alienora concessit predicto Symoni predictum tenementum . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de predicta Alienora . . . tota vita ipsius Symonis, reddendo inde per annum octo solidos . . . medietatem ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli et alteram medietatem ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste, et faciendo inde forinsecum servicium . . .

CMXXXVI. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DICTUS COCUS DE BEREWELLE[7] . . . concessi . . . domine mee ALIENORE DE PERCI duos denarios annui redditus . . . videlicet, unum denarium quem consuevi recipere de Rogero[8] filio Alani pistoris de Petteworth in festo Natalis Domini pro uno prato quod vocatur BREGGEMEDE, et alium denarium quem recipere consuevi de eodem Rogero ad predictum terminum pro duabus acris terre . . . que jacent in uno campo qui vocatur UPFURLANG . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi dicta domina Alienora duos solidos sterlingorum premanibus . . .

CMXXXVII. Hec est convencio facta, die amoris apud
A.D. 1254–5 Suleham, anno . . . Henrici filii regis Johannis tricesimo nono,

[1] William de Gargrave and Maud his wife sold land in Asenby to Henry de Percy by fine in 1254. (No. LXX.)

[2] Richard le Bars was living in the borough of Midhurst in 1327, and paid 12*d.* as a twentieth to the subsidy of that year. (*Lay Subsidy*, $\frac{188}{3}$.)

[3] Feet of Fines, file 28, case 235, No. 31.

[4] MS.: Bambury.

[5] Original: Percy.

[6] This land formerly belonged to Reginald de Hideshurst, and was sold by his daughter Alice and her husband to Simon and Clarice. (Nos. CCCLXXXIV. and CMXLI.)

[7] MS.: Berewesse.

[8] Called Broggemedewe in No. CMXXXII.

quod THOMAS DE HESITE . . . dimisit . . . (folio 150) RADULFO DE HIDESHURST . . . totam terciam partem illius virgate terre, scilicet, unde Willelmus frater dicti Thome moriebatur vestitus et seisiatus in HIDESHURST de feodo de Chitehurst,[1] scilicet, pro xx^ti^s. argenti quos idem Radulfus dedit premanibus . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . tres solidos . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli . . . et ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo servicio domini regis . . . Pro hac . . . dictus Radulfus relaxavit dicto Thome . . . totum jus . . . in duabus partibus unius virgate terre in Hideshurst de feudo de Chitehurst, quam Symon de Banburgo, marescallus domini Henrici de Perci, de dicto Thoma tenuit . . . Et ad majorem securitatem, sacramentum super altare juraverunt . . .

CMXXXVIII. Sciant . . . RADULFUS DE ALDHAM miles . . . quietum clamavi domine ALIENORE DE PERCI . . . xj^s^ . . . quos annuatim percipere consuevi de Symone marescallo de Petteworth, et postmodum de dicta domina Alienóra, de uno tenemento in parochia de PETTEWORTH, scilicet, de OVERE YDESHIRST et de NEYTHERE YDESHIRST[2] . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi dicta domina Alienora ix marcas argenti . . .

CMXXXIX. Sciant . . . ALIENORA DE PERCI in libera et ligia potestate mea concessi . . SYMONI DE BARNBURG ET CLARICIE uxori sue, pro servicio suo, unum mesuagium et curtilagium, et gardinum quod Ida relicta Philippi pistoris[3] aliquando tenuit, et quatuordecim acras terre in campo qui vocatur TUNMANNESFELD, et unam parvam peciam prati, cujus unam medietatem primo tenuit dictus Symon et aliam medietatem Willelmus Pipec villanus quondam domini mei Henrici de Perci . . . in PETTEWORTH. Habenda et tenenda . . . toto tempore vite ipsorum Symonis et Claricie . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . xij^s^ sterlingorum . . . ad festum sancti Michaelis . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli ante Natale . . . ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie . . . ad festum Nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo servicio domini regis . . .

CMXL. (Folio 150 *d.*) Sciant . . . SYMON DE BAMBURG . . . quietum clamavi domine ALIENORE, QUE FUIT UXOR DOMINI HENRICI DE PERCI, pro v marcis annui redditus quas michi dedit in PETTEWORTH, tenendas in tota vita mea, totum illum

[1] Chithurst, a small parish three miles from Midhurst.

[2] The MS. has *Evere Ydeshist* and *Neythere Ydeshist*. This is probably the rent conveyed to Ralf by Thomas de Heschet in No. CMXCIII., where it is said to be 12*s.*; but 11*s.* is probably correct, 8*s.* for the land formerly of Alice and 3*s.* for the land formerly of Ralf de Ydeshurst. (Nos. CMXVIII. and CMXXIV.)

[3] Philip the baker of Petworth occurs in 1241. (No. CMVIII.)

annuum redditum quinque marcarum sterlingorum quem habui in villa de AYSTANBY de dono predicti domini Henrici de Perci,[1] donec ipse . . . michi facerent valenciam[2] ipsius redditus alibi in loco competenti, percipiendum . . . ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et . . . ad Pentecosten, videlicet, de Ricardo Wagand[3] de terra que fuit Reymbaldi de Montibus quam Willelmus de Rigideford capellanus modo tenet xxxvj^{s} et viij^{d}, de Petro de Nafferton de eadem terra quam Alanus le Somenor et Ricardus clericus modo tenent xx^{s}, et de Laurencio fabro de eadem terra quam Willelmus Hutel et Gregorius modo tenent x^{s} . . .

CMXLI. Sciant . . . ALICIA DE HILDERSHURST, consensu et assensu Stephani viri mei[4] . . . concessi . . . SYMONI DE BANBORGH totam terram meam de HIDESHURST cum prato . . . quam habui de dono Reginaldi patris mei . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum denarium ad Pascha, et Willelmo de Hesite . . . viij^{s} sterlingorum . . . ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli iiij^{s} et ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste iiij^{s}, pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo forinseco servicio . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi dictus Symon x marcas argenti in gersumam . . .

CMXLII. Sciant ROBERTUS BON JOHAN[5] . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI manerium meum de HESSETE, cum omnibus bonis mobilibus in eodem manerio existentibus . . . Habendum et tenendum de capitali domino feodi illius . . .
29 Aug., 1304 Datum apud Pestworth,[6] in festo Decollacionis sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno regni regis Edwardi xxxij°.

CMXLIII. Sciant . . . SYMON DE BAUNBURGH dictus le Mareschale . . . concessi domine mee, domine ALIENORE DE PERCI, duo mesuagia, quatuor acras terre et dimidiam rodam gardini mei, sexaginta et septem acras dimidiam terre arrabilis, tres acras bosci et alneti in OVERHIRST et NETHERHURST, et tres acras prati in WYDEMEDE in Petteworth . . . (folio 151) faciendo inde pro me . . . dominis feodi servicium inde debitum . . .

CMXLIV. Universis . . . SYMON DE STEDEHAM[7] . . . cum dominus meus, HENRICUS DE PERCI, infra etatem existens,[8] michi dimiserit viginti et unam acras terre in DONEKETON, tenendas ad voluntatem suam, reddendo per annum ad

[1] By No. DCLXXV.

[2] MS.: vilenciam.

[3] No. DCLXXV.: de Wassaund.

[4] Stephen Wateman, who makes a similar grant with the assent of Alice. (No. CCCLXXXIV.)

[5] See No. CMI.; a fine levied by Robert and Agnes his wife in 1305.

[6] *Sic.*

[7] Stedham, two miles from Midhurst.

[8] Henry de Percy was twenty years old at this time. At his father's death in 1315, the custody of the manor of Petworth was committed to Walter Reynolds, Archbishop of Canterbury, at a yearly rent of two hundred marks. (*Originalia Roll*, 8 Edw. II., rot. 14.)

quatuor terminos triginta et sex solidos . . . noveritis me concessisse quod si predictus redditus . . . aretro existere contigerit, quod absit, bene licebit eidem domino meo et ballivis suis in omnibus terris . . . meis ubicumque distringere . . . Datum apud Petteworth, die Jovis proximo ante festum Nativitatis sancte Marie, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio decimo. 6 Sept., 1319

CMXLV. Sciant . . . MARGARETA DE PYLAND concessi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis WILLELMO BRIEWERE et heredibus suis totum jus et clameum quod habui in FOSTON et in LYNCUMBE et in GODELEGH,[1] imperpetuum. Et pro hac quieta clamancia dedit michi predictus Willelmus xv marcas argenti.[2] Hec autem concessio et quieta clamancia facta fuit apud Oxoniam, anno regni regis Ricardi, VIII°, in presencia domini H. Cantuariensis archidiaconi, tunc capitalis justiciarii Anglie.[3] Hiis testibus, etc. A.D. 1196–7

CMXLVI. Omnibus etc. THOMAS DE FALAB'[4] archidiaconus Essex', persona de Petteworth, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse domino WILLELMO DE PERCI et uxori sue et heredibus suis, divini honoris intuitu, cantariam capelle sue in magno parco in parochia de PETTEWORTH, salvo jure et libertate matricis ecclesie de Petteworth in omnibus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

CMXLVII. Sciant . . . RICARDUS, MAGISTER ET CUSTOS HOSPITALIS DE SANDON,[5] ET FRATRES EJUSDEM LOCI concessimus . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . pro x marcis redditus quem nobis contulit, quod nos annuatim dabimus de camera nostra Johanni de Chuvilli et Ricardo de Chuvilli fratribus lx^s sterlingorum . . . ad Pascha . . . et ad festum sancti Michaelis . . . ad pannos lineos et laneos et ad calceamenta. Et concessimus eisdem . . . ad inveniendum eis cibaria et potus omnibus diebus vite illorum, honorifice, sicut uni ex capellanis domus nostre. Concessimus eciam quod veniemus in curia domini regis, quando dicto Willelmo placuerit, sine dilacione, ad incyrographandum omnia scripta que facta sunt inter nos

[1] Foston in Leicestershire; Lyncombe and Goodleigh in Devonshire.

[2] This release was secured by a fine levied at Worcester, 19 July, 1199. (No. MXXI.)

[3] Henry de Chastillon.

[4] *Sic;* for Falconb'. Thomas de Falconberg, or Fauconberge, occurs as parson of Petworth in No. CMLVI., a deed without date; he is tenant in a fine of land in Petworth in 1241, but is not there called parson. (No. DCCCXCIX.) He was archdeacon of Essex *circa* 1228–1238.

[5] The priory or hospital of Sandon was founded by Robert de Wateville at Esher in Surrey, early in the reign of Henry II. In 1436, it was united with the hospital of S. Thomas of Southwark, and the former site became known as Sandon Farm. (*History of Surrey and Sussex*, T. Allen (1830), ii., p. 11.)

. . . Obligamus nos eciam bona fide, et in verbo veritatis promisimus dicto Willelmo . . . quod, quando eis placuerit, veniemus coram domino Wyntoniensi episcopo, et legale posse nostrum apponemus ad faciendum ipsis habere confirmacionem domini episcopi de omnibus convencionibus que facte sunt inter nos . . . et si nos . . . contra istud aliquando esse voluerimus, concedimus quod dictus Willelmus . . . capiant . . . omnes (folio 151 *d.*) terras et redditus quos[1] habemus de dono suo, donec nos . . . satisfecerimus dictis Johanni et Ricardo de dictis lx^{s} et cibariis et potubus per consilium dicti Willelmi . . . per literas suas patentes, omni appellacione . . . curie laycalis et ecclesiasticalis cessante. Post mortem dictorum Johannis et Ricardi, cedant dicti lx^{s} ad sustentandum caritatem domus nostre. Post mortem autem unius illorum, cedat medietas dictorum lx^{s} ad sustentacionem predictam . . .[2]

CMXLVIII. Sciant . . . Philippus filius Yde filie Ricardi Mellestrain de Berewell[3] . . . concessi . . . Philippo de Petteworth mercatori, pro servicio suo et pro xl^{s} sterlingorum quos michi dedit ad urgens negocium meum, unam acram prati . . . quam habui in prato de Budeham quod vocatur Wydemede, que jacet inter quatuor acras prati que pertinent ad dominicum de Tullinton et sepem que includit terram Radulfi de Budham . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum clavum de girofre . . . ad Pascha, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CMXLIX. Jordanus Dabernon[4]. . . ex dono domini Willelmi Briewere recepisse terciam partem de Godeling,[5] quam partem idem Willelmus Briewere michi dedit pro homagio et servicio meo. Tenendam . . . de se . . . per servicium tercie partis unius militis. Et propter hanc . . . quietum clamavi predicto Willelmo Briewer . . . totum clameum meum . . . si quod habui, in terris que fuerunt Henrici de Siccavilla, avunculi mei, scilicet, in Foston, Lyncombe et Godesling . . .

[1] MS.: quod.

[2] Three hospitals in Surrey, those of Reigate, Sandon and Tanwigge, were exempted in 1233 from payment of the fortieth granted on movables; being so poor that they would have lacked food, had not clerks turned to begging. (Close Roll 44, m. 15*d.*)

[3] Philip son of Lawrance Norrays. His mother is called also Hida and Edusa. (Nos. cmx. and cmlxviii.) In 1275, Robert de Sakevill, who held the bailiwick of Arundel of the sheriff for 40*s.* by the year, let it out to Robert le Noreys for 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; and Robert le Noreys employed officials of whose oppressions the people complained. (*Hundred Rolls*, ii, p. 213.)

[4] No. ccccxlv. is another copy of this deed. *Dabernon* there appears as *de Aberum*.

[5] See No. cmxlv. and note. Alice, fourth daughter of William Briwere, married Reginald de Mohun, and held most of her father's lands in Devonshire. At the death of John de Mohun in 1280, he held one knight's fee in Godeleg, a third part of which was held of the heirs of Robert Daubernon. (*Testa. de Nevil*, p. 181; *Inq. p. m.*, 7 Edw. I., No. 13.) William Briwere gave a third part of this manor to Robert Giffard. (No. mxxiii.)

CML. Omnibus etc. FRATRES CONGREGACIONIS DE SAUNDON . . . obligasse redditum nostrum nobis, caritatis intuitu, a domino W. DE PERCI collatum, scilicet, redditum xx marcarum quem annuatim recipimus ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste per manum abbatis de Sallia,[1] jurisdiccioni dicti W. de Perci ad faciendum quicquid ei placuerit, si in aliquo presumpserimus vel contradixerimus fratri Johanni canonico Eboracensis diocesis,[2] quem in rectorem et pastorem eligimus, nisi causa cognita et rationabili, omni appellacione . . . canonica sive laycali cessante . . .

CMLI. Sciant . . . HUWARDUS DE BIKELEGH ET MARGARETA uxor mea tenemur deliberare feodum dimidii militis, quod deposuimus de manibus nostris temere et contra voluntatem domini WILLELMI BRIEWERE, illud, scilicet, feodum quod descendit a[3] me Margareta, quod est jus meum et hereditas mea. Et cum dictum feodum deliberaverimus et perquisiverimus, in manibus nostris dictum feodum de predicto Willelmo Briewere retinebimus, nec amodo dimittemus nec obligabimus dictum feodum alicui, nisi per voluntatem domini (folio 152) Willelmi Briewere vel heredum suorum. Et hoc juravimus tam ego Huwardus quam Margareta uxor mea, tactis sacrosanctis . . .

CMLII. Sciant[4] . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI filius et heres Henrici de Perci . . . concessi . . . intuitu Dei et pro salute anime mee . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam DEO ET ECCLESIE SANCTI SPIRITUS, HOSPITALI DE SANDON ET MAGISTRO ET FRATRIBUS ibidem Deo servientibus . . . ad sustentacionem sex capellanorum qui divina celebrabunt ibidem imperpetuum, totam terram illam . . . quam habui in manerio de FOSSETON ex dono Willelmi Briewere,[5] scilicet, quaterviginti acras terre arrabilis de dominico meo in Fosseton, videlicet, viginti septem acras

[1] This rent was paid for the manor of Gisburn in Craven, and was remitted to Salley Abbey by Henry, first Earl of Northumberland. (Nos. CCCCL. and DCCCLXXIV.)

[2] This is probably John le Romeyn, who was canon of York from 1218 to 1255, when he died "quamplurimis saginatus redditibus et thesauris, hominum avarissimus" (*Matt. Par.*, v., p. 544.) His son of the same name was archbishop of York from 1285 to 1296.

[3] *Sic;* probably for *ad.*

[4] This charter is printed by Dugdale "ex vet. cod. MS. nuper penes Henricum Comitem Cumbriæ, fol. 152." It is printed also in *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester*, I. Nichols (1807), iv., i., p. 168. The manor of Foston remained in the Percy inheritance until the attainder of the third earl in 1462, when it escheated to the Crown, and was granted to Edward, Duke of Clarence, and subsequently, about the end of the reign of Henry VIII., to William Fount, a lawyer, of Wistow in Huntingdonshire. (*Ibid.*, p. 169.) The manor included a windmill, a watermill, and a fishing, and was held as a tenth part of a knight's fee. (*Inq. p. m.*, 27 Edw. I., No. 37.)

[5] No. CCCCLXI.; a grant made on the marriage of Henry de Percy with Joan Briewere.

in cultura que vocatur Langwangh, et viginti septem acras in campo australi parte ville de Fosseton, et viginti sex acras in campo ex orientali parte ejusdem ville versus Keleby. Et preterea decem acras prati de dominico meo in eadem villa, quod vocatur Holegatemede, et preterea tres virgatas terre et dimidiam de vilenagio meo in eadem villa quas Willelmus Painet,[1] Willelmus Palmer, Walterus de Grene, Galfridus Molt,[2] Ricardus filius Johannis et Matildis relicta Ricardi tenuerunt, cum eisdem tenentibus et cum tota sequela sua et catallis suis. Et preterea, unum toftum in eadem villa quod Matildis Oterwis tenuit et unum toftum quod vocatur HAIGOSETROT cum eisdem tenentibus et cum omni sequela et catallis illorum. Et preterea dedi . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam . . . ad sustentacionem sex capellanorum viginti marcas redditus, quas abbas de Sallay et conventus michi reddere consueverunt annuatim pro manerio meo et foresta mea de Giseborn,[3] apud Sandon in octabis sancti Johannis Baptiste percipiendas a dictis abbate et conventu . . . donec ego . . . fecerimus dictis magistro et fratribus racionabile escambium in redditibus vel in terris de viginti tribus libratis et dimidia marcata, quod escambium . . . recipient incontinenti cum michi . . . facere placuerit . . . tunc revertentur omnes predicte terre et redditus . . . ad me . . . Hiis testibus, Savarico de Bohon, Willelmo de Alta Ripa, Hugone Sine Averio,[4] Nicholao de Wancy, Wymondo de Ralegate,[5] Roberto de Brus, Johanne tunc priore de Wlenchemere, Willelmo de Rakynton canonico ejusdem loci, Radulfo de Aldham, Roberto Toignard, Ada (folio 152*d.*) de Ginedale, Henrico Coc, Henrico de Arondel, Nicholao de Semere, Willelmo Fyn, Henrico de Ca . . . ,[6] Roberto diacono et multis aliis.

CMLIII. Omnibus . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI . . . concessisse HENRICO DE PERCI, fratri meo, totum manerium meum de HETSETHE . . . et . . . de incremento totum boscum meum de LEVEREDESCUMBE et totum boscum meum de LOPPESCUMBE et pasturam inter predictos boscos, salvo michi . . . quod possimus in eisdem boscis chaciare quando voluerimus.[7] Habenda et tenenda de me . . . sibi et heredibus suis de uxore sua desponsata genitis . . . reddendo inde annuatim unum par calcarum deauratorum vel xij^{d} ad Pascha, pro omni servicio . . . Et ut hec mea donacio rata et inconcussa permaneat,

[1] No. CCCCLXI. inserts: Adam Steyn.

[2] No. CCCCLXI.: Nold.

[3] The grant to Salley Abbey is without date, but is tested by some of the witnesses to the present deed. It was confirmed by Hen. III., 30 June, 1242. (Nos. XLV., CCCCL.)

[4] *Sic;* for *Sine Averio.*

[5] *Sic;* for *Raleigh.* His charter to the hospital of Sandon is No. CMLXIV.

[6] The MS. is torn here.

[7] This conveyance was secured by fine, 25 June, 1231. (No. DCCCLXIV.; see also No. DCCCLXIII.)

uterque nostrorum partibus cartarum scisarum sigilla nostra apposuimus . . . Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo comite Aubemarle, domino Petro de Brus, domino Rogero de Betram,[1] domino Willelmo de Alta Ripa, domino Hugone Sanzaveir, magistro Jocelino de Alta Ripa, Roberto de Budeham, Willelmo Cissore, Roberto Theynard, Roberto clerico et multis aliis.

CMLIV.[2] Sachent . . . AGNEIS DE PERCI[3] soer et heir Johan de Perci jadis seignur de Hessete ai . . . grauntee . . . a mon seignur mosire HENRI DE PERCI fiz mosire Henri de Perci tote ma terre boys et pasture qe jeo avoy . . . en noun de heritage par la mort le dit Johan mon frere en LEVERCHESCOUMB[4] et en LOPPESCOUMB.[5] A avoir et tenir au dit sir Henri . . . del chief seignurages del feu . . . Et pur ceo doun . . . lavantdit mosire Henri ad . . . grauntee . . . a moy Agneis tote sa terre de Wychewel[6] . . . auxi pleinement et entierement come sire William de Percy son uncle unqes les teneit, en noun de eschaunge. A aver et a tenir a moy Agneis a tote ma vie et apres mon deces a William de Perci mon fiz[7] . . . del avantdit mosire Henri . . . rendant ent a lavauntdit (folio 153) mosire Henri . . . xx*s.* par an . . . la une moite a la seint Martin et lautre a la Pentecoste pur siwete de court et touz autres services . . . Par yceux tesmoignes, mosire Henri Treisgortz, mosire William de Hauterive, mosire William Paynel, mosire Henri Huse,[8] mosire Rauf Saunz Avoir, mosire Piers de Lound, mosire Richard de Kerebrok, chivalers, Rauf Paynel, Laurenz de Boketon et autres assez.

CMLV. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI . . . concessi . . . domino et fratri meo domino WILLELMO DE PERCY xx^ti^ solidos redditus in manerio meo de HESSETE,[9] scilicet, x^s^ de uno molendino quod Beatrix relicta Johannis Coleman[10] aliquando

[1] *Sic;* for *Bertram.*

[2] No. CMXIX. is another copy of this deed, but is without names of witnesses.

[3] Agnes de Percy heads the list of inhabitants of Hessete in the Subsidy Roll of 1296, when she paid 18*s.* 6*d.* as an eleventh.

[4] No. CMXIX.:—Leverichescumbe.

[5] No. CMXIX.:—Loppescumbe.

[6] No. CMXIX.:—Whitewell, near Spofforth, in the West Riding, granted to Henry de Perci by his uncle, canon of York. (No. CCXC.)

[7] Henry son of William son of Agnes released the manor of Heschet, to which these woods belonged, to the lord of Petworth in 1347. (No. DCCCLXII.)

[8] The family of Huse or Hoese (Hosatus) were lords of Harting in Sussex. The mother of Henry mentioned above was a niece of John Maunsel, treasurer of York, and sometime rector of Petworth. (*History of the Western Division of the County of Sussex.* J. Dallaway (1819), ii., i., p. 352.)

[9] The manor had been granted to Henry by William, the elder brother. (No. CMLIII., etc.) William afterwards granted this rent to Henry de Barton. (See No. DCCCLXI., etc.)

[10] John Coleman paid 12*d.* in Hessete as an eleventh in 1296. Stephen Koleman (mentioned in No. DCCCLVII.) was a man of more property, paying 4*s.* 10*d.* (Lay Subsidy, $\frac{1}{2}$).

tenuit et x^{s} de una virgata terre et uno furlingo terre que eadem Beatrix tenuit in eodem manerio, annuatim percipiendos . . . ad Natale Domini v^{s}, ad Pascha v^{s}, ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste v^{s}, ad festum sancti Michaelis v^{s} . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . unum par cyrotecarum de precio unius denarii[1] ad Pascha, pro omni servicio . . . Volo eciam . . . quod predictus Willelmus . . . possint distringere dicta tenementa, in cujuscumque manu fuerint, ad solucionem predicti redditus . . .

CMLVI. Notum . . . Thomas de Fauconberge persona ecclesie de Petteworth[2] . . . concessi domino W. de Perci duas acras terre et quartam partem unius acre terre de assarto quod Symon de Redford de me tenuit, scilicet, acre jacentis in parte meridionali assarti supradicti, in escambium illius mesuagii . . . quod, scilicet, Symon cocus tenuit quondam de domino W. supradicto . . .

CMLVII. Jocelinus frater Regine omnibus hominibus suis, amicis, clericis et laycis, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Henrico de Holard domum et terram Ernaldi patris ejus, si eum supervixerit. Tenendas de me et heredibus meis, ipsi et heredibus suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace pro[3] omni servicio, salvo regali servicio quantum pertinet ad unum liberum ferlingum terre in Petteworth. Testibus, W. de Alta Ripa,[4] etc.

CMLVIII. Hec est convencio inter Willelmum Briewere et Gregorium Pycot, scilicet, quod ipse Gregorius promittit Willelmo Briewer totam terram suam de Burbach[5] . . . pro terra Willelmi Briewer de Tarente[6] quam idem Willelmus ei dat in escambio pro illa, et pro xl marcis argenti quas idem Willelmus dat prefato Gregorio ad filiam suam maritandam et ad alia negocia facienda. Et si in aliquo tempore contigerit prefatum Gregorium non posse warrantizare illam terram de Burbach Willelmo Briewer, ipse Gregorius reddat predicto Willelmo terram suam de Tarente quiete, xl marcas argenti et habeat terram (folio 153 *d.*) suam de Burbach. Et si forte contigerit prefatum Willelmum non posse warrantizare illam

[1] The price of gloves naturally varied according to their material and quality, but a penny a pair was a very ordinary price in the times of the later Plantagenets.

[2] See note to No. dmxlvi.

[3] *Sic;* probably for *ab.*

[4] William de Alta Ripa married a sister of Joceline of Louvain, brother of Queen Adelize, and was father of Joceline de Alta Ripa. (See note to No. dccclvi.)

[5] Now Burbage; in Wiltshire. In the inquisitions of 1166, William Briewere is returned as not knowing the service due from his fees here (Red Book, p. 484.) In No. ccccxliv., by a mistake of the scribe, this place is called *Rurbath.*

[6] Trent, near Yeovil, in Somerset. In the partition of the lands of William Briewere, a rent of 39*s.* 2½*d.* from this place was assigned to William de Percy and Joan.

terram de Tarente ipsi Gregorio, idem Willelmus debet dare ei escambium ad valenciam ejusdem terre de Tarente. Hanc convencionem tenendam, predicto Willelmo . . . ipse Gregorius affidavit . . .

CMLIX. Ita convenit inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI ex una parte et HENRICUM DE BEREWELL, cocum, ex altera, videlicet, quod idem Willelmus dimisit . . . eidem Henrico unam rodam prati et dimidiam in prato de CUTERESHO[1] que jacent propinquius prato ipsius Henrici ex parte australi, et alia que ei contulit. Tenendas de domino Willelmo de Perci . . . in escambium unius acre et dimidie rode terre de terra ipsius Henrici quam idem Willelmus inclusit in parvo parco suo in quo est cunigeria sua,[2] tenendarum de dominis feodi . . .

CMLX. Sciant . . . ALICIA FILIA GOCELINI RAEL . . . quietum clamavi . . . WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in redditu vel in servicio que exigi versus Radulfum de Coperhurst, pro x solidis redditus quos idem Willelmus michi assignavit et concessit, libere possidendo omnibus diebus vite de predicto Radulfo . . . ita tamen, quod post decessum meum prenominati x^s redditus . . . dicto Willelmo . . . revertentur . . .

CMLXI. Omnibus . . . GERARDUS HURAUNT . . . concessisse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCI domino meo . . . vij^s annui redditus percipiendos in festo sancti Michaelis . . . de tenemento meo apud la HULSTRE quod . . . habeo ex . . . feoffamento predicti domini Henrici domini mei, prout in carta inde michi confecta continetur . . . Hiis testibus, Radulfo Paynel, Johanne de Alta Ripa, Roberto de Writelington, Thoma atte Mulle, Waltero de Cherleton, Thoma de Westdene, Gervasio de Cherleton, Willelmo de Cherleton, Thoma le Chaumberlein, et aliis. Datum apud Ware, xx die Junii, anno Domini 20 June, 131
M°CCC^mo decimo.

CMLXII. Sciant . . . RADULFUS DE HARDEN[3] . . . quietum clamavi . . . WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . pro homagio et servicio suo servicium tercie partis unius militis in WLENCHEMERE quod prior de Wlenchemere michi debebat de feodo de COKINGES et servicium dimidii militis quod michi debebat de MIDLOUETHUNE de feodo Sauerici de Boun[4] et unam libram cimini quam michi debebat pro quadam particula terre in WILDEBRIGH, unacum advocacione et patronatu prioratus de

[1] No. CMXV. and note.

[2] The three parks of Petworth in 1315 were "le Mydlepark, le Mickelpark," and a small park called "le Conyngere," which was only profitable for deer. This park appears to have been made by William de Perci ("novo parco suo"), who made several exchanges of land for this purpose. (See Nos. CMLXVI., CMLXXXI., CMLXXXII.)

[3] Or Arderne. (See No. DCCCXCVII.)

[4] Cocking and Middleton are about three miles apart, south-west of Midhurst of which Saher de Bohun was lord.

Wlenchemere . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . faciendo michi . . . servicium regale quantum pertinet ad tantam terram, (folio 154) videlicet, terciam partem feodi unius militis in Wlenchemere et medietatem partem feodi unius militis in Mideleuenith . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus Willelmus de Perci lxv marcas argenti premanibus . . .

CMLXIII. Noverint universi quod ego JOHANNES FILIUS JOHANNIS FILII ALANI[1] recepi homagium et fidelitatem HENRICI DE PERCI cum omnibus pertinenciis, et teneor defendere, warantizare et indempnem conservare dictum Henricum versus dominum regem, racione dicti homagii michi facti. In cujus rei etc. Hiis testibus etc. Datum apud Arondel,
6 May, 1269 die sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam, anno gracie M°CC°LX° nono.

CMLXIV. Omnibus[2] etc. Willelmus, Dei gracia, episcopus Wyntoniensis[3] . . . inspexisse quandam convencionem factam inter FRATREM EGIDIUM PRIOREM DOMUS DE SAUNDON ET FRATRES EJUSDEM DOMUS et dominum WYMUNDUM DE RALEGH militem, in hec verba:—Sciant . . . ego frater Egidius prior domus de Saundon et ejusdem loci fratres tenemur invenire domino Wymundo de Ralegh . . . unam lampadem et unum cereum duarum librarum cere, unum post alium ejusdem quantitatis, ardentes coram altari Beate Virginis in ecclesia de Saundon ubi cor bone memorie domini Willelmi de Perci et corpus domine Johanne de Perci uxoris sue requiescunt;[4] ita quod predicta duo luminaria ardeant imperpetuum pro animabus dictorum Willelmi et Johanne et omnium fidelium ad omnes Missas que in prefata ecclesia perpetuo celebrabuntur, ad quodcumque altare illas celebrari contigerit, unde volumus . . . quod si aliquo tempore cessaverimus, quod absit, invenire prefata luminaria, sicut predictum est, quod episcopus loci . . . ad hoc nos compellet, et heredes supradicti Willelmi de Perci

[1] John Fitz-Alan was son of John Fitz-Alan, lord of Clun, and Isabel de Albini, sister and co-heir of Hugh de Albini, Earl of Arundel, whom he succeeded. He was thus the first Earl of Arundel of the line of Fitz-Alan, in which the earldom continued till the time of Elizabeth. He died in 1267, and his son, whose deed is given above, died 24 March, 12$\frac{89}{90}$, leaving a son Richard, five years old. The castle and honour of Arundel were held as a quarter of a barony. The Percies held twenty-two fees by suit at the court of Arundel and service of castellain there, and the remaining three fees were held by the Bohuns of Midhurst. (*Inq. p. m.*, 56 Henry III., No. 36.)

[2] This charter is printed by Dugdale. Giles is the earliest prior of Sandon given by him.

[3] William de Raleigh, bishop of Winchester from 1243 to 1250. Upon his election, the king denounced as public enemies all who should give him food or shelter; and the bishop went barefoot with his priests and clerks to each of the city gates, asking in vain that he might enter his church in peace.

[4] The body of William de Percy, who died in 1245, was buried in the abbey church of Salley.

pro tenemento ab ipso Willelmo de Perci nobis dato[1] nos ad observacionem dictorum luminarium distringant . . .

CMLXV. Sciant . . . ALANUS BELET[2] . . . quietumclamo . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI totum jus . . . in redditibus, serviciis et homagiis in terra de ROTFORD et alibi quam Johannes de Caburg michi contulit per cartam suam ad tenendum de dicto domino Willelmo de Perci, scilicet, redditum et servicium et homagium Hugonis de Slifhurst et heredum suorum, et redditum et servicium Ricardi de la Porte[3] et heredum suorum, et Aliciam relictam Rufi cum toto tenemento suo et cum omni sequela sua, et totum jus . . . quod michi . . . accidere potuit in terra quam Ricardus del Oc tenet in Rotford[4] et omnia alia jura, redditus, servicia et homagia que habui . . . occasione predicte terre . . . Habenda et tenenda dicto domino Willelmo . . . de domino feodi . . . Et sciendum est quod ego Alanus Belet commisi domino Willelmo de Perci cartam quam habui de Johanne de Caburg[5] de donacione sua de predicta terra de Rotford . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus Willelmus x marcas argenti et alia. . . .

CMLXVI. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE BEREWELL . . . concessi . . . (folio 154 *d.*) domino WILLELMO DE PERCI quandam particulam terre mee, que continet tres partes unius acre terre quam idem Willelmus in novo parco suo apud PETTEWORTH, ubi est cunegeria, inclusit[6] . . .

CMLXVII. Noverint . . . SYMON SMALPURT deposui me de dimidia virgata terre . . . in BANDMERINGS et de assarto meo in bosco de ROTFORD[7] que dominus WILLELMUS DE PERCI michi contulit per cartam suam, unde ego Symon feci Petrum burgensem nepotem meum et heredes suos, heredes meos . . . per cartam meam . . . ad tenendum de domino Willelmo de Perci . . . et ad faciendum eis omnia servicia que ego . . . facere debuimus . . .

CMLXVIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCI . . . concessi . . . LAURENCIO NORENSI pro homagio et servicio, Edusam,[8]

1 MS.: data.

2 The family of Belet held the manor of Shene, now Richmond, in Surrey, by grant of Henry I., in serjeanty, by service of cupbearer to the king. (*History and Antiquities of Surrey*, O. Manning and W. Bray (1804), i., 407.)

3 Justices were appointed 11 July, 1228, to hold an assize of novel disseisin at Chichester in the following month, brought by Richard atte Port against Anselm de Coburg and John de Hundeshull. (Patent Roll 28, m. 3 *d.*)

4 Richard del Oc granted to William de Perci half a virgate of land in Rotford, which Mathew Belet had given to him. (See No. CMXVI.)

5 No. CCCCXVII.; a deed without date.

6 See note to No. CMLIX.

7 Perhaps this is the wood in Petworth called *Rocferthyngwode*, of which the pasture was worth by the year 5*s.* and the pannage 6*s.* 8*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26.)

8 Called also Yda and Hida; her son, Philip Norenis or Norays, released this land to Henry de Percy. (See Nos. CMX., CMXLVIII.)

filiam Ricardi Medlestrein in uxorem et tantum de dimidia virgata terre quantum ad ipsam Edusam pertinet in BEREWELL. Habendum et tenendum ipsi Laurencio et heredibus suis qui de ipsa Edusa exierint . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . j par cyrotecarum de precio j^{d} ad Pascha pro omni servicio, salvo servicio domini regis et clostura parcorum meorum . . .

CMLXIX. JOHANNES,[1] Dei gracia, . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et[2] fideli nostro WILLELMO BRIGEWER[3] . . . omnes terras . . . que juste adquisierint[4] . . . et maxime manerium de FOSTON[5] . . . quod Gilbertus de Albamarla dedit eidem Willelmo et quod Henricus rex pater noster dedit eidem Gilberto pro homagio et servicio suo, et totum jus . . . quod Robertus et[6] Radulfus et Gwido de Albamarla fratres predicti Gilberti de Albamarla in predicto manerio de Foston[5] clamaverunt, et manerium de BRAWORDI[7] . . . cum advocacionibus ecclesiarum et serviciis militum, quod Henricus de Pomeria[8] filius Matildis de Veteri[9] eidem Willelmo dedit et cartis suis confirmavit, et manerium de DUNKEWELL[10] cum . . . serviciis militum quod habuit de Henrico de Pomeria[8] patre predicti Henrici, et manerium de BRUGGEWAUTER[11] . . . cum advocacionibus ecclesiarum et serviciis militum, quod habuit de Fulcone Paynel[12] et decem libras sterlingorum redditus in manerio de RENNHAM[13] cum quarta parte servicii feodi unius militis quod hospitalarii inde facere solebant predicto Fulconi, et unum mesuagium in BANTON quod fuit Aluredi[14] de Banton et servicium de STODLEGH et servicium de HOLECOUMBE[15] . . . que habuit de predicto Fulcone, et manerium de LAVINTON . . . quod Reginaldus de Albamarla reddidit eidem Willelmo sicut jus suum, et manerium de PARVA CADELEG'[16] . . . quod habuit de Hugone de Curterne,[17] et manerium de BLITHEWORTH[18] cum advocacionibus (folio 155) ecclesiarum . . . quod habuit ex dono Willelmi comitis de Ferrariis.[19] Quare

[1] This confirmation is enrolled on Charter Roll 2, membrane 14.

[2] This and the preceding word are not in the MS., and are supplied from the Charter Roll.

[3] Charter Roll: Briwerre.

[4] MS.: adquisierit.

[5] Charter Roll: Foteston'. (See Nos. CCXXXII., CMXI., and CMXXVI.)

[6] The Charter Roll omits this word.

[7] Charter Roll: Brawithi; Brawith, three miles north-west of Thirsk.

[8] Charter Roll: Pomereya.

[9] Charter Roll: Vitri.

[10] Charter Roll: Dunckewile; Dunkeswell, in Devonshire, five miles north-west of Honiton. (See p. 382, note 2.)

[11] Charter Roll: Brugewalteri.

[12] Charter Roll: Paynell.

[13] Charter Roll: Renham; Renham, in Essex. The sheriff renders account in 1178 of 16*li.* for the farm of Renham, which was held by Fulk Painel and Warin de Halla. (Pipe Roll, 24 Hen. II., *Pipe Roll Society* (1906), p. 33.)

[14] Charter Roll: Alfueredi.

[15] Charter Roll: Holecumbe; Bampton, Studley, and Holcombe Regis, in Devonshire.

[16] Charter Roll: Parva Coddeling; Cadeleigh, in Devonshire.

[17] Charter Roll: Curtenay.

[18] Charter Roll: Blithewith.

[19] Charter Roll: Ferariis. His charter to William Briewere is No. CCCCXLVI.

volumus . . . quod predictus Willelmus Briewerre[1] . . . habeant et teneant omnes terras . . . que juste adquisierint . . . et maxime supradictas terras . . . sicut carte[2] donatorum racionabiliter testantur . . .[3]

CMLXX. JOHANNES,[4] Dei gracia, . . . concessisse dilecto et fideli nostro WILLELMO BRIWERRE sexaginta acras essarti apud BLITHEWURDH,[5] ubi boscus non est, que essartate fuerunt tempore Henrici regis patris nostri, quiete[6] de regardo et essarto et omni exaccione foreste . . .[7]

CMLXXI. Omnibus etc. HENRICUS DE PERCI[8] . . . divine pietatis amore, et pro salute animarum patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, et pro salute anime mee et fratrum meorum et omnium amicorum meorum . . . dedisse . . . ecclesie SANCTI LAUDI ROTHOMAGENSIS[9] ET CANONICIS IBIDEM Deo servientibus, in puram . . . elemosinam, totam terram quam habui et tenui in dominico in HAMELEDONIA et in DENEMEDE . . . et molendina et burgagia . . . que habui in WYNTONIA[10] et quicquid juris in supranominatis tenementis que tenui in dominico habebam integre omnino predicte ecclesie dedi . . . salvo servicio domini regis . . .

CMLXXII. Noverint . . . WILLELMUS DE HAMELTON, decanus ecclesie beati Petri Eboracensis, pro ducentis marcis sterlingorum in quibus nobilis vir dominus HENRICUS DE PERCI michi obligatus existit[11] . . . quietum clamavi . . . eidem domino Henrico . . . totum jus . . . in mesuagiis, domibus, redditibus, terris, pratis, pascuis et omnibus aliis que habui in villa et territorio de LAMBHETH juxta London' et que primo eidem domino Henrico ad terminum viginti annorum dimiseram[12] . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . Datum apud Eboracum, die Jovis in crastino sancti 12 Nov., 1304
Martini episcopi, anno . . . Edwardi tricesimo secundo . . .

[1] Charter Roll: Briwerre.

[2] MS.: carta . . . testatur.

[3] Charter Roll: Testibus, G[alfrido] Eboracensi archiepiscopo, G. filio Petri comite Essex', Rogero Constabulario Cestrie, Hugone Bardolf, etc. Data per manus S. Wellensis archidiaconi et Johannis de Gray, apud
r., 1200 Eboracum, xxviij die Marcii, anno regni nostri primo.

[4] This grant is enrolled on Charter Roll 4, membrane 27.

[5] Charter Roll: Blischewurth.

[6] The MS. omits this word.

[7] Charter Roll: Testibus, comite Willelmo marescallo, etc., comite Willelmo Saresburie, W. de Humet constabulario Normannie. Data per manus S. Wellensis archidiaconi et J. de Gray archidiaconi Glocestrensis, apud Turon', xxx die Junii, regni 30 June, 1200
nostri anno secundo.

[8] This Henry was eldest son of Joceline and Agnes de Percy, and died in 1196, in his mother's lifetime. He married Isabel de Brus.

[9] S. Lo of Rouen was a house of secular canons. In 1086 it was granted by Duke William to the bishopric of Constance, and in 1132 was made into a house of regular canons.

[10] See Nos. CM. and CMV.

[11] The Close Rolls of this time contain many enrolments of bonds for large sums owing to the Dean of York.

[12] The lease had been given at the previous Midsummer. (No. CMVI.)

CMLXXIII. Sciant . . . RANULFUS FILIUS ROBERTI concessi . . . ANASTASIE UXORI RADULFI filii mei, in dotem, totam terram quam dedi Radulfo filio meo in NORTHPIKEHAM et SUTHPIKEHAM[1] in comitatu Northf' . . . si idem Radulfus ante me obierit. Et si dictus (folio 155 *d.*) Radulfus filius meus me supervixerit, dicta Anastasia habeat plenarie dotem suam de tota hereditate que sit dicti Radulfi, secundum consuetudinem regni . . .

CMLXXIV. Hec[2] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Saresburiam, die Mercurii in crastino Assump-
16 Aug., 1195 cionis beate Marie, anno regni regis Ricardi sexto, coram Huberto Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, Hereberto Saresburiensi episcopo, Willelmo de Sancte Marie Ecclesia, Galfrido filio Petri, Hugone Bard', Willelmo de Aubigni, Thoma de Hisseburn', Ricardo de Heriet', Henrico de Wykinton, Chenb Walt'o[3] et Joscilino archidiacono Cicestriensi, et aliis fidelibus domini regis ibi tunc presentibus, et postea recordata in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium, die Lune proximo ante
29 Oct., 1195 festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni regis Ricardi septimo, coram prefatis Huberto Cantuariensi archiepiscopo et Hereberto Saresburiensi episcopo et Gilberto Roffensi episcopo et W. de Sancte Marie Ecclesia, Radulfo Herfordiensi archidiacono, Willelmo de Waren', Ricardo de Heriet', Osseberto filio Henrici, Simone de Pateshill', et aliis fidelibus domini regis ibi tunc presentibus, inter BRIENUM FILIUM RADULFI et GUNORAM UXOREM SUAM, que virum suum Brienum posuerat loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum in curia domini regis, petentes, et HENRICUM DE PERCI tenentem de honore de Petteworth cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini regis, scilicet, quod predicto Brieno et Gunore uxori sue et heredibus suis remanet tota villa de KOKKING[4] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et in chaciis et in hay, exceptis duabus virgatis terre quas Henricus de Hesset tenet in eadem villa pertinentibus ad feodum dimidii militis quod pertinet ad Hesset de predicto Henrico, sed quando hidagium dabitur predicte due virgate geldabunt cum villata de Keking'. Preterea remanet eisdem Brieno et Gunore uxori sue et heredibus suis quicquid prefatus Henricus habuit in WLENCHEMERE,[5]

[1] North and South Pickenham, near Swaffham.

[2] This fine is not among the Feet of Fines for Sussex of the reign of Ric. I., of which only thirteen remain.

[3] *Chenb Walt'o* seems to be a mistake of the scribe for *Chanvill*; William de Chanvill, Archdeacon of Richmond, was one of the judges of this date before whom fines were levied.

[4] In 1200, Brien and Gunora sold the advowson of the church of Cocking to Henry, Abbot of Seez, who gave for it a palfrey worth 20*s*. (Feet of Fines, case 233, file 2, No. 34.)

[5] They conveyed two hides of land in Wlencemere in 1199 to Ralf de Arden, founder of the priory there, to hold of them as one-third of a fee. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

excepto tenemento quod Robertus de Hellested tenet in eadem villa, et preterea remanent eisdem Brieno et Gunore uxori sue et heredibus suis feodum duorum militum et vicesima pars feodi unius militis, scilicet, feodum dimidii militis quod Elias Moraunt tenuit et feodum dimidii militis quod Willelmus de Minford tenet, et feodum unius militis quod Philippus de Seleam tenet et vicesima pars feodi unius militis quod Johannes[1] tenet. Et quia non potuit interconvenire quod predicti Brienus et Gunora hec predicta tenementa tenerent in capite de ipso Henrico, ipsi Brienus et Gunora et heredes sui tenebunt ea imperpetuum de Huberto[2] Cantuariensi archiepiscopo et successoribus suis per predictum feodum trium militum et vicesime partis feodi unius militis, videlicet, de dominico de Koking et de Wlenchesmere servicium feodi unius militis, et de aliis tenementis servicium feodi duorum militum et vicesime partis feodi unius militis; et idem Hubertus et successores sui tenebunt eadem tenementa de predicto Henrico et heredibus suis per predictum servicium, exceptis wardis et releviis unde ipsi quieti erunt. Et pro hac finali concordia, prefati Brienus et Gunnora uxor sua totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt in Petteworth et in residuo honoris de Petteworth quietum clamaverunt predicto Henrico et heredibus suis, de se et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et pro hac quieta clamacione, dedit predictus Henricus predictis Brieno et Gunore uxori sue quater viginti marcas argenti.

CMLXXV. Noverint . . . Henricus de Barton . . . quietum clamavi domino Willelmo de Perci . . . Galfridum de Budekesfaud, Robertum de Dudelasfaud, Alanum de Fulewyk, Radulfum Bulling et Hugonem le Wroche cum redditibus, serviciis et sequelis eorum, et xix^{d} redditus (folio 156) de Ricardo de Puttefaud,[3] que idem dictus dominus Willelmus de Perci michi dederat[4] per cartam suam, usque ad legitimam etatem[5] Johannis de la Cradele, filii et heredis Willelmi de la Cradele[6] quam cartam ego Henricus ipsi domino Willelmo domino meo reddidi sicut michi[7] ipsam contulerat, tali modo quod nec ego . . . occasione dicte carte in dictis tenementis . . . aliquid juris . . . vendicare possimus . . .

[1] No surname follows in the MS.

[2] Hubert Walter, archbishop of Canterbury from 1193 to 1205. He was dean of York from 1186 to 1189.

[3] Fold (*faud*), which forms part of three names in this deed, is a common termination of place-names in the district. Chiddingfold, Alfold, and Dunsfold are all in the neighbouring part of Surrey. (See also No. cmlxxvii.)

[4] MS.: *dederit*. William de Perci granted to Henry de Barton a rent of 20*s*. in Heyshott. (No. dccclvi.)

[5] This word is not in the MS.

[6] See No. dcccxlv. and note.

[7] For *michi* the MS. has *in*.

CMLXXVI. Sciant . . . H. ABBAS RADING'[1] ET EJUSDEM LOCI CONVENTUS clamavimus quietam HENRICO DE PERCI . . . porcariam de x suibus et uno verre et nutritura earundem quam Jocelinus pater predicti Henrici ecclesie Radig' dedit et idem Henricus postea concessit . . . Clamavimus eciam eidem Henrico . . . quietos xl porcos quos pater suus et ipse . . . nobis concesserunt, habendos in parcis et defensis eorum absque pannagio a festo sancti Martini usque ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli. Predictus vero Henricus pro predictorum quieta clamacione dedit ecclesie Rading' . . . dimidiam virgatam terre de Schelfeld quam Godewinus Rufus[2] cum ipso Godewino in eadem terra manente, in liberam . . . elemosinam . . . cum liberis exitibus hominum nostrorum et pecorum suorum, sicut in carta predictorum Jocelini et Henrici continetur . . .

CMLXXVII. Sciant . . . BRIANUS DE STOPEHAM . . . quietum clamavi WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in FRITTESFALDE . . . et . . . in PITTESFALDE. Habendum et tenendum de domino feodi . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus Willelmus . . . xij marcas argenti premanibus . . .

CMLXXVIII. Sciant . . . ALANUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE MARISCO de Northlamheth . . . concessi . . . PETRO DE LA PLACE clerico duas acras prati . . . jacentes in quodam prato vocato MIDELCROFT in parochia beate Marie de Lamheth, inter pratum domini Willelmi de Hamelton ex parte orientali, et pratum Thome Romeyn[3] ex parte occidentali. Habendas et tenendas . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . Et ut hec mea donacio . . . rata et stabilis . . . permaneat, dedit michi predictus Petrus centum solidos argenti premanibus, in gersumam[4] . . .

CMLXXIX. Sciant . . . GALFRIDUS DE SOLIO de Petteworth . . . concessi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino meo pro viginti quatuor solidis michi solutis premanibus unum gardinum et croftam terre sicut includitur in villa de PETTEWORTH, (folio 156*d*.) que quondam Isabella Pykes de domino

[1] Hugh II., who was Abbot of Reading about 1190, and founded S. Lawrence's Hospital there. In 1199 he became Abbot of Clugny. Henry de Percy died in 1196.

[2] A verb, probably *tenet*, is omitted here.

[3] Thomas Romeyn was a pepperer of Cordwainer Ward, and was mayor in 1309. He founded S. Mary's chantry in the parish church of Lambeth, and endowed it with a rent of six marks after the death of his wife Juliana, who lived till 1326; and also founded the chantry of S. Thomas in S. Mary's Church of Aldermarecherche. He left four daughters, two of whom were nuns. His will, dated at his house, in the parish of Aldermarecherche, on Thursday the feast of S. Thomas, Apostle (Dec. 21), 1312, was proved on Monday before the feast of S. Dunstan (14 May), 1313. (Sharpe's *Calendar of Wills*, i., p. 213; *History and Antiquities of the Parish of Lambeth*, T. Allen (1827), p. 73.)

[4] No. CMLXXX., which is dated in the year 1301–2, refers to this grant. Peter conveyed the land to Henry de Percy in 1309–10 (No. CMLXXXIII.)

tenuit in villenagio, et que jacent in latitudine inter gardinum Roberti Sukedame quod est ex parte occidentali et terram quam tenet Custa le Bochiare que est ex parte orientali, et in longitudine inter viam que ducit versus Wysebergh que est ex parte boriali et viam que ducit versus Haselingburn'[1] que est ex parte australi, et que habui in escambium de eodem domino Henrico pro quodam mesuagio et gardino . . . in eadem villa de Petteworth . . . Anno . . . Edwardi filii A.D. 1295–6
regis Henrici xxiiij°.[2]

CMLXXX. Omnibus . . . ALANUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE MARISCO de Norlamheth . . . quietum clamasse . . . PETRO DE LA PLACE clerico totum jus . . . in duabus acris prati . . . quas predictus Petrus habet de dono meo . . . in NORTHLAMHETH in parochia beate Marie de Lambheth . . . Et pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . quatuor solidos sterlingorum premanibus . . . Anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo. A.D. 1301–2

CMLXXXI. Noverint . . . PHILIPPUS WODELAC de Petteworth . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Petteworth quinque acras terre mee in campo qui vocatur la RUDE, quam de eodem tenui, sicut fossata novi parci de la Conigere includitur, in escambium decem acrarum terre . . . de dominico suo in DURIFOLD[3] que jacent inter terram rectoris ecclesie de Petteworth et terram Willelmi Wrote. Habendas et tenendas dicto Henrico . . . in suo dominico . . . Anno regni regis Edwardi xxiij°. A.D. 1294–5

CMLXXXII. Noverint . . . nos HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessimus . . . PHILIPPO WODELAK de Petteworth decem acras terre nostre . . . in terra que vocatur DURIFOLD que jacent inter terram rectoris ecclesie de Petteworth et terram Willelmi Wrote, in escambium cujusdem partis terre quam de nobis tenuit in campo qui vocatur la RUDE, et que pecia continet quinque acras terre sicut fossata novi parci nostri de la Conigere includitur. Habendas et tenendas . . . cum libero introitu et exitu ultra terram nostram de Durifold quam de nobis ad firmam tenuit tempore confectionis hujus scripti . . . per eadem redditum et servicia que nobis facere consuevit pro predicto escambio . . .

CMLXXXIII. (Folio 157.) Omnibus . . . PETRUS DE LA PLACE clericus de Lamheth . . . quietum clamasse . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY . . . pro sexaginta solidis sterlingorum michi solutis premanibus, totum jus . . . in duabus acris prati . . . quas

[1] See No. CMXXVIII.

[2] In this and those of the following deeds which give the year only, the date is added. (See p. 63 *ante*, note 5.)

[3] On the death of Henry de Percy in 1315, there were three tenants at will in Petworth, of whom one held Derefold (or Kerefold?) at a rent of 21*s*. 4*d*. (*Inq. p. m.*, 8 Edw. II., No. 26.)

habui de dono . . . Alani filii Roberti de Marisco de Northlamheth,[1] in parochia beate Marie de Lambuthe . . . anno . . .
A.D. 1309–10 Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio.

CMLXXXIV. Noverint . . . GALFRIDUS DE SOLIO de Petteworth . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Petteworth quoddam mesuagium cum gardino . . . in villa de PETTEWORTH que jacent ex parte boriali cimiterii ecclesie de Petteworth, una cum duodecima parte unius libre piperis de annuo redditu, quam solebam recipere de Henrico le Sadelare pro una roda prati quam de me tenuit . . . et uno denario annui redditus quem solebam recipere de Thoma Mounfort[2] pro una acra terre quam de me tenuit . . . et uno denario annui redditus quem solebam recipere de Roberto Swein pro duabus acris terre quas de me tenuit . . . et uno denario annui redditus quem solebam recipere de Willelmo Scharp pro una acra terre quam de me tenuit . . . et uno denario annui redditus quem solebam recipere de Thoma Ballard pro ij acris terre quas de me tenuit . . . et una rosa annui redditus quam solebam recipere de Willelmo Facke et Eva uxore sua pro iij rodis terre quas de me tenuerunt ad terminum vite illorum, in escambium unius gardini et unius crofte[3] que quondam tenuit Isabella Pykes in villenagio et que jacent in latitudine inter gardinum Roberti Sukedame quod est ex parte occidentali, et terram quam tenet Custa que fuit uxor Willelmi le Bochiare que est ex parte orientali, et in longitudine inter viam que ducit versus Wyseberch que est ex parte boriali, et viam que ducit versus Haselingburn que est ex parte australi, sicut includitur. Habenda et tenenda . . . predicto Henrico . . . in suo dominico[4] . . .

CMLXXXV. Noverint . . . nos HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessimus . . . GALFRIDO DE SOLIO de Petteworth quoddam gardinum et unam croftam terre, sicut includitur, que quondam Isabella Pikes de nobis tenuit in villenagio[5] . . . in escambium unius mesuagii et gardini . . . in eadem villa que jacent ex parte boriali cimiterii ecclesie de PETTEWORTH, una cum redditu et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis. Habenda et tenenda dicto Galfrido . . . faciendo inde nobis . . . eadem redditum et servicia que pro predicto escambio nobis facere consuevit . . .

CMLXXXVI. (Folio 157 *d.*) Noverint . . . ADAM QUONDAM FILIUS HENRICI COCI de Berewell . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Petteworth unam acram terre et dimidiam

[1] See Nos. CMLXXVIII. and CMLXXX.

[2] Thomas Mountfort was living in Petworth in 1296.

[3] This garden and croft were also granted by Geoffrey to Henry de Percy. (No. CMLXXIX.)

[4] Emma widow of Geoffrey (there called de Solario) confirms this grant in 1297–8. (No. CMXCII.)

[5] Boundaries are given as in No. CMLXXXIV.

jacentes[1] infra palicium novi parci de la Conygere inter dictum palicium et vivarium de Sokeburn, in escambium duarum acrarum terre jacencium in campo qui vocatur Burifeld[2] de Tolyton,[3] ex parte orientali dicti campi, sicut fossata includitur . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . dicto Henrico . . . in suo dominico . . .

CMLXXXVII. Noverint . . . nos HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . concessimus . . . ADE QUONDAM FILIO HENRICI COCI de Berewell duas acras terre nostre[4] . . . in escambium unius acre terre et dimidie[4] . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . dicto Ade . . . per eadem redditum et servicium que nobis facere consuevit pro predicto escambio . . .

CMLXXXVIII. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS DE PERCY . . . concessi . . . RICARDO FABRO filio Racheri fabri[5] pro homagio et servicio suo unum mesuagium . . . apud RUTHERBRIG et unum campum per se inclusum, que aliquando pertinuerunt[6] ad terram BROMHAM, quod mesuagium et quem campum Racherus pater predicti Ricardi aliquando de me tenuit. Habenda et tenenda dicto Ricardo . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . viginti et octo denarios . . . ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste vij^{d}, et ad festum sancti Michaelis vij^{d}, et ad Natale Domini vij^{d}, et ad Annunciacionem beate Marie vij^{d}, pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo servicio domini regis quantum pertinet ad dimidium ferlingum terre de eodem feodo, et salva secta molendini de Coutersho sicut alii homines mei, et salva clostura parcorum meorum quantum pertinet ad dimidium ferlingum terre de eodem feodo . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus Ricardus duas marcas argenti . . .

CMLXXXIX. (Folio 158.) Noverint . . . WILLELMUS WROT[7] de Petteworth . . . concessi . . . HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Petteworth totam terram cum gardinis, pratis, boscis . . . quam habui ex parte occidentali terre sue de la CONYGERIE . . . in escambium septemdecim acrarum et dimidie terre de dominico suo in la DURIFOLD,[8] jacencium inter terram dicti Henrici que est ex parte orientali, et viam que ducit de Petteworth versus Roteford que est ex parte occidentali, et terram et gravam que vocatur HASELGROF que sunt ex parte australi, et terram Johannis le Swon que est ex parte boriali . . .

CMXC. Notum sit . . . WILLELMUS DICTUS FABER de Knuredford . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY

[1] MS.: jacentem.

[2] No. CMLXXXVII.: Burefeld.

[3] No. CMLXXXVII.: Toleton.

[4] The land is described as in No. CMLXXXVI.

[5] William, nephew of Richard the smith, occurs in 1305–6. (No. CMXC.)

[6] MS.: pertinuit.

[7] William Wrote held land in Petworth in 1294–5. (No. CMLXXXI.)

[8] See No. CMXXXII.

domino meo . . . totum jus . . . in omnibus terris . . . que quondam tenuit Ricardus faber avunculus meus apud RUTHERBRUNG in parochia de Petteworth . . . que quondam Robertus Boykyn avunculus meus tenuit in villa de PETTEWORTH, et . . . que Racherus rydesmyth[1] avus meus quondam tenuit apud ROTTEFORD in dicta parochia de Petteworth, et . . . que quondam Petrus faber avunculus meus tenuit in parochia de SUTTON, prope scalamum[2] cimiterii ejusdem
A.D. 1305–6 ville de Sutton . . . anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Henrici xxxiiij^to^.

CMXCI. Sciant . . . PHILIPPUS DE PETTEWORTH[3] . . . quiete clamavi WILLELMO DE AUDELEYE coco[4] pro servicio suo et pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dedit premanibus, illam domum cum curtilagio . . . quam Adam le Lichur michi dedit per cartam suam,[5] in villa de PETTEWORTH. Habendam et tenendam . . . exceptis locis religiosis . . . reddendo inde annuatim Johanni de Solio[6] ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli duodecim denarios, sicut inde reddere consuevi, et unum obolum ad scutagium quando scutagium datur per terram, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CMXCII.[7] (Folio 158 *d.*) Pateat . . . EMMA QUE FUI UXOR GALFRIDI DE SOLARIO de Petteworth in mea ligia potestate et pura viduitate . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Petteworth totum jus . . . quod habui . . . nomine dotis, in omnibus tenementis . . . in villa de PETTEWORTH que dictus dominus Henricus habuit de empcione de dicto Galfrido marito meo . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi dictus dominus Henricus decem solidos sterlingorum, premanibus . . .
A.D. 1297–8 anno regni regis Edwardi xxvj^to^.

CMXCIII. Sciant . . . THOMAS DE HESCHET . . . quietum clamavi . . . RADULFO DE HAUDHAM duodecim solidos[8] annui redditus quos solebam recipere de terra de HYDEHURST et de quodam mesuagio in villa de PETTEWORTH, cum omni jure . . . quod in dicta terra[9] et dicto mesuagio . . . habui . . . faciendo inde regale servicium quantum pertinet ad tantam terram ejusdem feudi, pro omni servicio . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . undecim marcas argenti, premanibus . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Alta Ripa, etc.

[1] "Rides; the iron hinges fixed on a gate, by means of which the gate is hung on the hooks in the post, and which enable it to swing or ride. *Sussex.*" (Halliwell-Phillipps.)

[2] *Sic:* for *scalarium*, stile; staircase.

[3] Philip is called merchant in No. CMXLVIII.

[4] MS.: coci.

[5] No. CMXCVI.

[6] John had granted the land to Adam for the same rent. (No. CMXCIV.)

[7] See Nos. CMLXXIX., CMLXXXIV.

[8] See No. CMXXXVIII. and note.

[9] MS.: dictam terram.

CMXCIV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES DE HOLIR[1] . . . concessi . . . ADE LE LICHUR . . . pro servicio suo unam partem terre mee in villa de PETTEWORTH, cum domo super eandem partem terre edificata . . . videlicet, illam partem que jacet inter viam qua itur de ecclesia de Petteworth versus Rotford et gardinum meum, et continet illa pars que jacet juxta predictam viam quatuor perticas terre preter unicum pedem, pars vero que est versus occidentem juxta dictum gardinum continet duas perticas terre et decem pedes. Illa eciam pars que est versus meridionalem partem continet iij perticas terre et xij pedes. Altera vero pars que est versus aquilonem continet tres perticas terre, et quelibet pertica continet sexdecim pedes et dimidium pedem.[2] Habendam et tenendam . . . exceptis locis religiosis . . . reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . duodecim denarios sterlingorum ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli, et de scutagio obolum quando scutagium evenerit, pro omnibus serviciis . . . Predictus vero Adam . . . predictam partem terre claudent imperpetuum . . . Pro autem donacione . . . dedit . . . viginti solidos in gersumam . . .

CMXCV. (Folio 159.) Sciant . . . HENRICUS BIKEMAN de Petteworth . . . quietum clamavi pro quadam summa pecunie michi soluta premanibus, domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino meo . . . totum jus . . . in denario annui redditus, quem antecessores mei et ego solebamus[3] de Philippo Wodelac pro quadam particula terre in FERLING quam de me tenuit . . . anno regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici, tricesimo quarto. A.D. 1305–6

CMXCVI. Sciant . . . ADAM LE LICHUR . . . quietum clamavi PHILIPPO DE PETTEWORTH mercatori pro servicio suo et pro quadraginta solidis sterlingorum illam domum cum curtilagio . . . quam Johannes de Solio michi dedit per cartam suam,[4] in villa de PETTEWORTH. Habendam et tenendam . . . exceptis locis religiosis . . . Reddendo inde annuatim Johanni de Solio ad festum sancti Thome Apostoli duodecim denarios sicut inde reddere consuevi, et unum obolum ad scutagium quando scutagium datur per terram, pro omnibus serviciis . . .

CMXCVII. Pateat . . . ROGERUS QUONDAM FILIUS WILLELMI COCI[5] de Petteworth . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino meo unum cotagium cum curtilagio que habui iuxta tenementum Galfridi de Solario in villa de PETTEWORTH, pro escambio michi facto per dictum dominum meum, de uno

[1] *Sic;* for *de Solio.* See No. CMXCVI., by which Adam le Lichur grants the same land to Philip.

[2] See page 240, note 8.

[3] *Recipere* should apparently be inserted here.

[4] No. CMXCIV.

[5] Probably William de Audeleye. (See No. CMXCI.)

cotagio et crofto in eadem villa, que quondam tenuit Malecota . . .

CMXCVIII. Sciant . . . STEPHANUS BLAIS[1] de Berewell . . . quietum clamavi . . . domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino meo quatuor acras et dimidiam terre in . . . DORTLOGE[2] . . . Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . xx[s] premanibus, et relaxavit . . . michi . . . novem denarios sterlingorum annui redditus, de redditu quem[3] solebam reddere pro dicta terra et pro alia terra quam de eo teneo.

25 May, June, 1309 CMXCIX. (Folio 159 *d.*) *Plea of Ralf Saunz Aver against John Dyve. Another copy of* No. CMIV.

M. Conue chose soit a toucz que jeo ROBERT DE SUSSEX ay . . . quyt clamez a mon seignur monsire HENRY DE PERCY centz souldez de rent quel le dit monsire Henry nadgeres me graunta par sa chartre, a prendre par an de son manoir Feb., 133⅘ de HESCHET . . . Escript a Alnewyk, le xviij jour de Feverer, lan du regne le roi Edward tiercz . . . noffyme.

(Folio 160.) Lyncoln'.

MI. Venerabili viro et patrono, domino R. de Perci, humiliium ancillarum Cristi conventus de Stanfeld,[4] salutem et oracionum frequenciam. Bene recolitis, si placet, et magister noster vobis litteratorie innotuit priorissam Nigredam[5] diem clausisse supremum. Vos vestri gracia signavistis et nos unam de domo nostra elegeremus, quam Deo et domui nostre magis utilem et necessariam crederemus. Nos vero, prout debuimus, vestro parentes mandato, dominam Agnetem presencium latricem, unanimi omnium assensu in officium priorisse si placet eligimus, et vobis eandem, tanquam patrono nostro, per magistrum nostrum et litteras nostras patentes presentamus, devote supplicantes quatinus si placet ita procuretis quod votum nostrum impleatur, et honor noster in omnibus observetur. Valete.

MII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI filius Willelmi de Perci . . . concessisse . . . DEO ET ECCLESIE BEATE MARIE DE THORENTON[6] ET CANONICIS IBIDEM . . . in liberam . . . elemosinam, omnes terras et tenementa . . . que dicti canonici habent ex

[1] He is called *Blaus* in No. CMXXII.

[2] The first letter of this word is torn.

[3] MS.: quod.

[4] Stainfield, north-east of Lincoln, where a Benedictine nunnery was founded by Henry de Percy, in the reign of Henry II. A monastery had previously existed there. This letter is addressed to Richard de Percy, 1170–1244. (See also No. MVIII.) William de Percy, who died in 1351–2, bequeathed to Imania his wife a cope given to him by the prioress of Staynfeld. (*Test. Ebor.*, i., p. 57.)

[5] The MS. has *Nigredam;* but the name Sigreda is probably intended.

[6] Thornton on the Humber. A priory of Austin Canons was founded here in 1139 by William le Gros, Earl of Albemarle and Holderness, who brought canons from Kirkham Priory. In 1148 the priory at Thornton was made into an abbey.

dono Willelmi filii Roberti in AUTHENBY,[1] tam in dominicis quam in serviciis, cum homagio et servicio Petri de Campania . . . de dimidio feodo unius militis . . . in SAXELEBY juxta Lincoln', sicut in cartis dicti Willelmi quas inde habent, plenius specificantur . . . Faciendo tantummodo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad tantam terram ejusdem feodi, et reddendo annuatim michi . . . apud Authenbi xl^{s} pro homagio et curie sectis . . . medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme.[2] Sed sciendum quod, si abbas de Thorneton vel aliqui hominum suorum illius feodi erga me . . . deliquerint, per racionabiles summoniciones summoniti venient ad curiam meam in eodem feodo in Lyndeseya, quod jus dictaverit facturi. Dictus autem abbas et successores sui . . . prestabunt fidelitatem michi . . . de predicto tenemento . . . Hiis testibus, domino Petro de Perci, Godefrido de Alta Ripa, Henrico filio Ricardi de Perci, Johanne le Vavassur, Roberto de Crepping tunc vicecomite Eboraci,[3] Johanne de Regate, Waltero de Haulay, Roberto Mantel, Roberto de Severby, Waltero de Wint'.

MIII. Omnibus etc. RADULFUS DE HAULEY . . . obligasse totam terram meam in COVEHAM[4] in Lyndese . . . ENGRAMO DE PERCI filio Willelmi de Perci, ita, videlicet, quod si dictus Engramus . . . aliquo tempore dampnum vel gravamen seu amissionem pro defectu meo . . . de quadam terra quam ei vendidi in ATON juxta Semer[5] incurrant versus Judeos vel Cristianos, causa alicujus debiti per me . . . accepti, quod dictus Engramus . . . dictam terram de COVEHAM quiete habeant et possideant . . . Et quod nec feoffamentum, nec regalis prohibicio, neque canonica institucio seu defensio, dictis Engramo de Perci . . . contra istud obligatorium nocere possint et michi . . . in aliquibus prevalere . . .

MIV. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCI filius Willelmi de Perci . . . concessisse . . . DEO ET ECCLESIE BEATE MARIE DE ELLESHAM[6] ET CANONICIS IBIDEM . . . in liberam . . . (folio 160 *d.*) elemosinam, omnes terras et tenementa . . . que dicti canonici habent ex dono Willelmi filii Roberti in OUTHENBY, tam in

[1] Now Owmby; eleven miles north of Lincoln.

[2] At the death of Henry de Percy in 1272, he had in Outhenby one fee held by the Abbot of Thornton, at a rent of 40*s*. (*Inq. p. m.*, 2 Edw. I., No. 45.)

[3] Robert de Crepping was sheriff of York from 1250 to 1253.

[4] Covenham, five miles north-east of Louth. Ralf de Haulay held one knight's fee here, *temp.* Henry III., with his lands in Yorkshire, of Richard de Percy. (*Testa de Nevill*, pp. 310, 318.)

[5] By charter given on 29 June, 1254. (No. L.) Engram de Percy conveyed the land to Stephen Fitz-Peter. (No. CCLXVII.)

[6] Elsham or Ailesham, where a priory of Austin Canons was founded by Beatrice and Walter de Amundevil before the year 1166. The full dedication is to SS. Mary and Edmund.

dominicis quam in serviciis, sicut in cartis dicti Willelmi quas inde habent plenius specificantur . . . faciendo tantummodo forinsecum servicium . . . et reddendo annuatim michi . . . apud Outheneby unam marcam argenti . . . ad Pentecosten et . . . ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, pro homagio et[1] curie sectis . . . Sed sciendum quod, si prior de Ellesham vel aliqui hominum suorum illius feodi erga me . . . deliquerint, per racionabiles summoniciones summoniti venient ad curiam meam in eodem feodo in Lyndese, quod jus dictaverit facturi. Dictus autem prior et successores sui prestabunt fidelitatem . . . michi . . . de predicto tenemento . . .

MV. Omnibus etc. HENRICUS DE PERCI filius W. de Perci . . . concessisse RICARDO VICARIO DE SEVERBY[2] nent'[3] duas bovatas et tres acras terre de feodo meo de OUTHENBY,[4] quod dictam terram gaudeat et possideat . . . omnibus diebus vite sue . . . ita quod dictus Ricardus tota vita sua celebracionem faciat et sustineat racionabiliter in capella de Outhenby, debitam pro dicta terra, sicut donum domini Willelmi filii Roberti testatur, salvis autem michi . . . eodem jure et clamio post mortem[1] dicti Ricardi vicarii, versus dictam terram, que optinui die quo presens scriptum fuit confectum . . .

MVI. A touz . . . JOHAN DE HAULEY . . . come jeo sei chieri[5] a mon seignur HENRI DE PERCI, et li ai fait homage pur les tenementz que jeo cleim tenir de li en COVENHAM en Lyndesey,[6] et les queux tenementz jai del doun sire Rauf de Hauley mon piere, jeo voil et graunte que, sil aveigne que jeo . . . soioms a nul jour enpledez des ditz tenementz, que lavantdit Henri ne soit james tenuz a la garauntie, et que le voucher de moy . . . vers lavantdit Henri . . . seit anenti a touz jours
A.D. 1293-4 par cest escrit . . . Lan du regne le roi Edward xxij.

MVII. *Agreement between Symon de Kilvardby and Henry*
2 Aug., 1294 *de Perci. Dated at Semer, the morrow of the gule of August, 22 Edward I. Another copy of* No. DL.[7]

MVIII. Universis . . . Willelmus, Dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus[8] . . . Sciatis quod PETRONILLA,[9] IN PRIORISSAM DE

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] Now Searby; five miles north-west of Caister. The church is dedicated to S. Nicholas; the living is now held with that of Owmby.

[3] *Sic.*

[4] MS., incorrectly: *Cuthenby.*

[5] *Sic;* for *chevi*, agreed upon.

[6] In 1272, John de Aulay held half a fee in Covenham of Henry de Percy. (*Inq. p. m.*, 2 Edw. I., No. 45.)

[7] No. DL. is assigned in error to the twenty-second year of Edward III.

[8] William de Blois, Bishop of Lincoln from 1203 to 1206.

[9] Dugdale gives letters announcing the election of Constance, with the assent of Richard de Perci, the patron, as successor to Petronilla, who died on "xvj. kal. Maii." Constance is probably the same as Custance who was abbess during part of the long episcopate of Walter de Gray, Archbishop of York. No. MI. gives the name of Sigreda ("Nigreda"), an abbess unknown to Dugdale, who gives only Petronilla and Custance.

STAINFELD canonice electa, dilecto in Cristo nobili viro patrono dicte domus, RICARDO DE PERCI, presumptata fuerit, ipse eciam eleccionem ipsius in priorissam (folio 161) prebuit. Hoc autem universitati vestre notum facimus, nolentes ut, per hoc quod circa eleccionem vel ordinacionem ipsius aliquo tempore factum est super patronatu ejusdem domus, juri ipsius Ricardi vel heredum suorum aliquid imposterum prejudicium generetur, ita, scilicet, quod cum in dicta domo priorissam ordinari contigerit, ipsius et heredum suorum de cetero canonice requiratur assensus. Ad majorem autem securitatem, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum, et capitulum Lincolniense huic rei assensum suum, presentibus apposuimus.

MIX. Omnibus etc. NICHOLAUS DE WANCY . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI homagium meum reddidisse de una hida terre . . . quam[1] ego de eo tenui in WALTAM et COTHES,[2] unde me deposui de predicta hida terre . . . ex bona voluntate mea. Et . . . concessi domino Willelmo de Alta Ripa . . . predictam hidam terre . . . unde idem Willelmus de Alta Ripa . . . homagium et servicium domino Willelmo de Perci . . . perficient, quantum ad tantum tenementum pertinet, sicut antecessores mei et ego antecessoribus suis et ei solebamus de tanto tenemento facere . . .

MX. Anno gracie M°cc°lij^to^, ad festum sancti Martini in hieme, facta fuit hec convencio inter ABBATEM ET CONVENTUM RUFFORD[3] ex una parte, et HENRICUM DE PERCI filium Willelmi de Perci ex altera, videlicet, quod predicti abbas et conventus . . . concesserunt dicto Henrico . . . quicquid habuerunt, scilicet, in domibus, in terris et in redditibus . . . de Radulfo de Hauley in villa de COVENHAM et KALTHORP, sicut continetur in cirographis inter predictos abbatem et conventum et Radulfum de Hauley confectis, excepta una bovata terre . . . quam predictus Radulfus ex voluntate dictorum abbatis et conventus contulit Johanni de Cokerington ante convencionem istam, et post cyrographum inter predictos abbatem et conventum et Radulfum de Hauley confectum. Tenenda et habenda dicto Henrico . . . usque ad terminum x annorum proxime sequencium; reddendo inde annuatim dictis abbati et conventui apud 11 Nov., 1252

[1] MS.: quod.

[2] Coates, about five miles south-east of Petworth, was granted to the family of S. John by William de Wancy in 1317. Waltam, now Cold Waltham, adjoins Coates, on the east (Dallaway, j. ij., p. 285.). Nicholas de Wancy was living *temp.* Hen. III.

[3] At Rufford, in Nottinghamshire, a Cistercian abbey was founded about 1146 by Gilbert, Earl of Lincoln, who brought monks from Rievaulx. One of the benefactors to this abbey was John de Vescy, whose charter, witnessed by Anthony Bek, then archdeacon of Durham, is recited in confirmations by Edward I. and Edward II., given in 1282 and 1316. (Charter Roll, 71, m. 6; 102, m. 11.)

Covenham x marcas argenti . . . infra octabas Pentecostes v marcas et v marcas infra octabas sancti Martini, quousque plene et integre x firmas annuas perceperint, prima firma acceptenda[1] ad Pentecosten, anno gracie M°cc°liij°. Et quia dictus abbas et conventus bene credunt fidelitati sue, soli veritati consciencie sue adquiescentes, in vita sua aliquam aliam obligacionem ab eo non quesierunt, set si contigerit, quod absit, quod dictus Henricus infra terminum predictum ex hac luce migraverit, heredes suos obligavit, ut si aliquando in solucione dicte firme cessaverint, pro singulis vicibus domino regi tres marcas argenti et duas marcas vicecomiti Lincolnie . . . persolvant. Nichilominus, eciam dictis abbati et conventui tam firmam plenarie quam omnes expensas et dampna que ex ejusmodi retencione incurrerint omnino restituant, et ad hoc faciendum dictos heredes suos per omnes terras suas in comitatu Lincolnie a dicto vicecomite obligavit esse compellendos. Et sciendum quod dictus Henricus . . . omnia quecumque continentur in cirographis inter predictos Radulfum et abbatem et conventum confectis,[2] tam pro abbate et conventu eidem Radulfo . . . facient, quam vice ipsorum ab eodem Radulfo . . . expectent quicquid de jure ipsi petere possent si eandem terram tenuissent. Et preterea dictus Henricus . . . dictum abbatem et conventum de omnibus sectis ad predictam terram pertinentibus indempnes conservabunt, et versus Radulfum de Hauley . . . similiter . . .

MXI. (Folio 161 *d.*) EDWARDUS,[3] Dei gracia . . . licenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro GILBERTO DE UMFRAYVYLL[4] comiti de Anegos quod ipse concedere possit quod manerium de STALYNGBURN[5] . . . in comitatu Lyncolnie[6] et unum molendinum in OVENGEHAM[7] et quandam piscariam separabilem in aqua de Tyne in eadem villa de Ovyngeham et in villa de Prodhowe . . . in comitatu Northumbrie, que de nobis tenentur in capite ut dicitur, et que Robertus Tours tenet ad terminum quatuordecim annorum ex concessione predicti comitis,[8] que eciam post finem termini predicti ad prefatum comitem . . . reverti deberent, post finem ejusdem termini remaneant Roberto de Umfravyll,[4] filio ejusdem comitis seniori, et Margarete,[9] filie dilecti et fidelis nostri Henrici de Percy.

[1] MS.: *acceptur'*.

[2] MS.: *convent'*.

[3] This licence is enrolled on Patent Roll 196, membrane 1. The grant to Robert and Margaret is No. MXIX.

[4] Patent Roll: Umframvill.

[5] Patent Roll: Stallyngburgh; now Stallingborough, six miles north of Grimsby.

[6] Patent Roll: Lincoln'.

[7] Patent Roll: Ovyngeham.

[8] This lease is No. MXII. The term is there given as thirteen years.

[9] Margaret was the eldest of the four daughters of Henry, second Lord Percy of Alnwick. After the death of Robert de Umframvill, she married Sir William Ferrars of Groby, who died in

Habenda et tenenda eisdem Roberto et Margarete et heredibus de corporibus suis exeuntibus, de nobis . . . Teste, Edwardo duce Cornubie filio nostro carissimo, custode Anglie, apud Langeley,[1] xx° die Januarii, anno regni nostri terciodecimo.[2] 20 Jan., $1339/40$

MXII. Ceste endenture fait entre le nobles homme monsire GILBERT COUNT DE ANGOS de une part, et ROBERT DE TOURS de autre part, tesmoigne que le dit counte ad graunte et lesse au dit Robert le manoir de STALYNGBURGH en le counte de Nicole, forspris tauntz acres de pree en mesme le manoir, le manoir de PADDOKTHORP et une carue de terre en HESILL, et le passage en lewe outre HUMBRE en le counte d'Eurewyk, et le molyn de OVYNGEHAM et la severale pescherie en lewe de Tyne illoeqes et en PRODEHOWE en le counte de Northumbr', a avoir et tenir . . . taunque fyne de xiij auntz prochein ensuyauntz . . . rendant au dit count . . . par an a la feste de la Nativite seint Johan le Baptistre une rose, pur totes maneres de services . . . Donez etc. le primer jour de Januare lan du regne le roy Edward tiercz puys le conquest xiij°. 1 Jan., $1339/40$

MXIII. *Letters of attorney appointing A. de B. to receive seisin of the lands, mill, and fishing granted by No.* MXII. *Same date.* 1 Jan., $1339/40$

MXIV. (Folio 162.) Indenture fait entre ROBERT TOURS dune part, et le nobles homme GILBERT COUNTE DANEGOS dautre part, tesmoigne que come le dit count par une endenture ensealez de son seal[3] nadgeres eust graunte au dit Robert . . . le manoir de STALYNGBURN[4]. . . a avoir et tenir . . . tanque au fyn de xiiij[5] auntz, et puys le dit count avoit graunte par sa chartre[6] que les ditz manoirs . . . apres la fyne du dit terme remaignent a Robert de Umframvyll fiz einzne le dit count et Margarete la fille monsite Henry de Percy, et a les heirs de lour deux corps engendrez, issint que, sils devyent

1372. The assignment of dower in several counties, to his widow, is very detailed; in the counties of Leicester and Kent, especially, the names and positions are stated of various chambers which she is to occupy. (*Inq. p. m.*, 45 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 22.) Margaret died in September, 1375 (on the third day of the month, according to the inquisitions held at Ovingham and York; on the tenth, according to that held at Lincoln). She had no lands, save those mentioned above and the manors of Hesill and Meadowsthorpe in Yorkshire, all held of the King in chief and granted in tail as above, by Gilbert, Earl of Angus, now aged sixty years and more, to whom they reverted on her death without issue. The yearly value of the manor of Stallyngburgh was 20*li.*; that of the mill and fishing in Ovingham and Prudhoe, 66*s.* 8*d.*; and of the two manors in Yorkshire, 10*li.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 49 Edw. III., part 1, second numbers, No. 52.)

[1] Patent Roll: Langele.

[2] The Patent Roll adds: Per ipsum custodem et totum consilium in parliamento.

[3] No. MXII.

[4] The description of the grant is given in No. MXII.

[5] *Sic;* but in the indenture of lease, thirteen years.

[6] No. MXIX.

saunz heir de lour deus corps engendrez, que les ditz manoirs . . . retournent au dit count . . . le dit Robert Tours . . . ad graunte et lesse au dit count les ditz manoirs . . . taunque a la fyn du terme avauntdit, sil et le dit Robert de Umframvyll vivent tanque a la fyne de meisme le terme. Et si issi aveigne que le dit count devye deinz le terme avaundit, que adonqes les ditz Robert de Umframvyll et Margarete pussent entrer . . . et sil aveigne que le dit Robert de Umframvyll devye deinz mesme le terme, que adonqes la dite Margarete pusse entrer les ditz manoir . . .

MXV. GILBERT DE UMFRAMYLL Count Danegos a nostre bienasmez ROBERT TOURS . . . come nous vous avoms graunte . . . le manoir de STALYNGBURN[1] . . . (folio 162*d.*) . . . vous maundoms que as ditz Robert de Umframvyll et Margarete, de vostre feaute et autres services que y ateignent des ditz manoirs . . . soiez entendaunt, et vous attornez a eux en manere come affiert . . .

MXVI. A touz . . . ROBERT TOURS . . . come le noble homme GILBERT COUNTE DANEGOS nadgeres . . . ait graunte a moy le manoir de STALINGBURN[1] . . . taunque a la fyne de xiij auntz . . . sachez moy . . . a tiel lieu, tiel jour, en la presence des tieux, avoir fait ma feaute as ditz Robert de Umframvyll et Margarete pur les manoirs . . . avanditz . . .

MXVII. A toucz . . . JOHAN DE OFFORD dean de Nicole[2]. . . fesoy mon homage et quauntque faire devoy a mon SEIGNUR DE PERCY, le vendredy en la feste de la Conversione de seint Poule, lan du regne nostre seignur le roi Edward tiercz . . . xxj°, pur deux toftes et sys boves de terre en la ville de OUTHENBY juxte Severby en Lyndesey, les queux sount appurtenauntz au dean et au chapitre de Nicole . . . Escritz
24 Jan., 1348/9 a Westminster, le xxiiij jour de Januere, lan desuysdit.

MXVIII. (Folio 163) Rex[3] omnibus . . . licenciam dedimus . . . dilecto et fideli nostro GILBERTO DE UMFRAVYLL[4] comiti de Angos quod ipse de baronia de OVYNGHAM et de manerio de OTREBORN[5] . . . in comitatu Northumbrie et de manerio de SOTBY[6]. . . in comitatu Lyncolnie, que de nobis tenentur in capite

[1] The description of the grant is given in No. MXII.

[2] John de Offord, or Ufford, was dean of Lincoln from 1344 to 1349.

[3] This licence is enrolled on Patent Roll 197, membrane 10. A similar licence, including two hundred acres of meadow in Stalyngburgh, and a further remainder in tail male to Gilbert brother of the William aforesaid, was given on 20 November, 1340. (Patent Roll 199, m. 2.) All the sons of Gilbert de Umfraville died in their father's lifetime.

[4] Patent Roll: Umframvill.

[5] Patent Roll: Otterbourn.

[6] Sotby is in Lindsey, north-east of Lincoln. In 1308, Philip de Kyme received licence to settle the manors of Stalingburgh and Sotby upon himself for term of life, with reversion to William his son. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 69, No. 14; Patent Roll 130, m. 10.)

ut dicitur, feoffare possit magistrum Ricardum de Cotes personam ecclesie de Alwenton et Johannem de Whelpington[1] capellanum . . . et eisdem . . . quod . . . dare possint . . . predicta . . . prefato comiti, habenda et tenenda ad totam vitam ipsius comitis . . . ita quod post mortem predicti comitis . . . Roberto filio predicti comitis et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis remaneant . . . et si idem Robertus sine . . . obierit, tunc . . . Willelmo fratri predicti Roberti et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis remaneant . . . et si idem Willelmus sine . . . obierit, tunc . . . rectis heredibus ipsius comitis remaneant . . . Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxvij die Aprillis. 27 April, 1340

MXIX. Omnibus . . . GILBERTUS COMES DE ANEGOS . . . cum ROBERTUS TOURS teneat manerium de STALYNGBURN[2]. . . ad terminum xiij^{cim} annorum ex concessione nostra,[3] nos concessisse quod . . . post finem ejusdem termini remaneant Roberto de Umfravyll filio nostro primogenito, et Margarete filie domini Henrici de Percy. Habenda et tenenda eisdem . . . et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, videlicet, illa tenementa que tenentur de domino rege, de ipso domino rege per servicia inde debita et consueta, et illa tenementa que tenentur de aliis dominis, de predicto comite . . . per servicium unius rose per annum . . . pro omni servicio, et faciendo dictis aliis capitalibus dominis pro predicto comite . . . servicia inde debita et consueta . . .

MXX. Universis . . . HENRICUS FILIUS HENRICI DE PERCY . . . volentes priorisse et conventui de Staynfeld, ad instanciam CRISTIANE LE VAVASOUR priorisse ejusdem domus, graciam facere specialem, concedimus eisdem . . . omnes terras et tenementa, redditus, advocaciones ecclesiarum et possessiones que de feodo nostro tenuerunt die confeccionis hujus scripti, in comitatibus Lincolnie et Eboraci, in villis de STAYNFELD, et APPILLEIA, KEVERMOND, WYKYNGBY, SOMEREBY,[4] RAHEVED, GISEBURN, foresta ejusdem,[5] SEMERE, SCHIREDENE et alibi de feodo nostro, . . . ita quod omnia predicta habeant et teneant in liberam . . . elemosinam, quietam et solutam ab omnibus sectis et apparenciis curiarum nostrarum, et ab omni servicio terreno . . . que ad nos . . . pertinent . . . pro salute nostra . . . imperpetuum. Salvis nobis . . . serviciis que heredes donatorum predictarum priorisse et conventus nobis . . . facere

[1] Patent Roll: Whelpyngton.

[2] The description of the grant is given in No. MXII.

[3] No. MXII.

[4] Stainfield, Appleby, Kirmond, and Wickenby, in Lincolnshire.

[5] The land of the nuns of Stainfeld, in the forest of Gisburn, is mentioned in No. CCLXVI., a deed of the early thirteenth century.

debent et consueverunt pro predictis terris . . . capiendis et levandis de tenementis donatorum suorum, et non de tenementis predicte priorisse et conventus, a quibuscumque de feodo nostro collatis et per nos tenore presencium confirmatis. Salvo eciam nobis . . . advocacionem et custodiam predicte domus, ita, videlicet, quod cedente vel descedente priorissa domus predicte, domum predictam per unum hominem de nostris ex sumptibus domus faciamus custodiri, quousque licencia a nobis . . . fuerit petita si infra regnum Anglie fuerimus, seu capitalis senescallus noster . . . si extra fuerimus, priorissam eligendi, et cum fuerit electa coram (folio 163*d.*) nobis . . . seu senescallo nostro sit presentata . . . Hiis testibus, domino Philippo de Kyme, Edmundo Deyncourt, [1]Lyndesay, Johanne de Heselarton, Roberto de Barkesworth, militibus, domino R [1] de Benyngworth, domino Nicholao de Bolyngbrok, Alano de Raytheby . . . Datum apud Tateshale, iij die Januarii, anno domini Henrici.[2]

Leicestr'.

MXXI. (Folio 164.) Hec[3] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Wigorniam, die Sabbati proximo ante festum
18 July, 1198 sancte Margarete virginis, anno regni regis Ricardi nono, coram domino H. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo et Henrico archidiacono, cancellario, G. filio Petri, Hugone Bard', Galfrido de Bockeland, Michaele Bellet, justiciis, et aliis fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus, inter MARGARETAM DE PILLAND[4] petentem et WILLELMUM BRIWER' tenentem de tercia parte ville de FOTESTON cum pertinenciis, et de tercia parte de LINCUMBA cum pertinenciis, et de tercia parte de GODELEIA cum pertinenciis; unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini regis, scilicet, quod predicta Margareta remisit et quietum clamavit[5] de se et heredibus suis predicto Willelmo Briwer' et heredibus suis, totum jus et clamium quod habere clamat in predictis terris de Foteston et de Lincumba et de Godeleia, imperpetuum. Et pro hac concordia et fine et quieta clamacione, predictus Willelmus dedit predicte Margarete xv marcas argenti.

MXXII. Omnibus etc. ROGERUS GIFFARD . . . debere ad voluntatem et ad summonicionem WILLELMI BRIEWERE coram

[1] The Christian names here are lost in the binding; they are probably *Willelmo de* and *Roberto*.

[2] The year is missing; the deed probably belongs to the end of Henry III.'s reign. Philip de Kyme and Esmond de Eyncourt are witnesses to a deed between Henry de Percy and the Abbot of Fountains in 1294 (No. LXV.), and John de Heselarton is witness to a deed of the Abbot of Meaux in 130⅜. (No. LXXVIII.)

[3] This fine has not been found among the few remaining for so early a date.

[4] Erkenbald de Pillande was one of the knights in Devon, of Philip de Chartrai, in the year 1166. (*Red Book*, p. 259.)

[5] No. CMXLV.

justiciis, ubicumque fuerint, vel alibi ubicumque dictus Willelmus voluerit, venire ad recognoscendum quietam clamacionem quam ei per cartam meam[1] feci de toto jure et clamio quod Mazra ava mea vel Baldewinus pater meus, vel aliquis antecessorum meorum, vel ego vel aliquis heredum meorum uncquam habuimus vel habere potuimus in FOSTON in Leycestreschire, et in LYNCUMBA in Devonia, et in omnibus aliis terris et rebus de quibus controversia fuerit vel esse potuit inter aliquem antecessorum meorum vel inter me vel heredes meos et ipsum Willelmum. Ne autem aliqua occasione ab hac convencione possim resilire, eam presenti scripto sigillo meo signato confirmavi. Si vero aliquo casu contingat me a dicta convencione resilire, licebit dicto Willelmo Briewere terram de Godelegh, quam michi pro predicta quieta clamacione dedit, reseisire et eam pacifice et absque ullo reclamio mei vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum, hereditarie possidere. Et nichilominus, tenebit quietam clamacionem quam ei de supradictis terris per cartam meam feci. Hiis testibus, etc.

MXXIII. Sciant . . . ROGERUS GIFFARD . . . quietum clamavi WILLELMO BRIEWERE . . . totum jus . . . quod Mazra ava mea vel Baldewinus pater meus vel ego . . . habuimus . . . in FOSTON in Leycestreschire et in LYNCUMBA in Devonia . . . et in omnibus aliis terris et rebus unde[2] controversia fuit vel esse potuit inter dominam Mazram avam meam vel Baldewinum patrem meum vel aliquem alium antecessorum meorum vel me vel aliquem heredum meorum et dictum Willelmum Briwere. Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . terciam partem manerii de Godelegh in Devonia[3] . . . faciendo inde ei . . . servicium tercie partis feodi unius militis . . .

MXXIV. Sciant . . . RICARDUS CALLE . . . quietumclamavi domino WILLELMO DE PERCI . . . totum jus . . . in illis tribus bovatis terre et dimidia bovata terre, et in octava parte unius bovate terre cum tofto et crofto, que habui in villa de FOXTON[4] de dono predicti domini Willelmi de Perci in escambium unius quadrantis terre in Suthsex, infra manerium de Petteworth.[5] Preterea . . . quietumclamavi predicto domino Willelmo de Perci . . . totum jus . . . (folio 164*d.*) in Willelmo filio Yvonis, cum omni sequela sua.

MXXV. A touz . . . RAUF DE SECHEVILL chivaler . . . aver quiteclamee a mosire HENRI DE PERCI . . . tut le dreit . . . en

[1] No. MXXIII.
[2] MS.: inde.
[3] For the division of the manor of Goodleigh, see No. CMXLIX. and note.
[4] *Sic;* Foston in Leicestershire.
[5] Rikeman Calle gave this released land in Petworth to William de Percy. (No. CMXII.) To the note to that deed, may be added that in 1268, Richeman's widow, Ada, sued Thomas de Bolingbrok for her dower in Linton and Whitwell. (Assize Roll 1050, mm. 8 *d.*, 10 *d.*)

le manoir de FOSTON[1] JUXTE KELEBY . . . en le counte de Leycestre . . . forpris nepurquant les terres et les tenemenz et lavouison del eglise de Foston, les queux le priour de Lenton[2] et le covent de meme le lieu tenent en la ville de Foston susdite. Par ceux tesmoins, mosire Johan de Heslarton, mosire Richard le Waleys, mosire Phelip de Lyndesey, mosire Esmon Darel et mosire Thomas de Heselarton, chivalers, William de Herle, Gilbert de Toutheby, Water de Bredon, Roger Beler, Henri de Gothemondeley, Thomas Martin de Ermesby, William de Musle, Robert de Brandingthorp, et autres. Done a Westminster, le Dymenge en la feste seint Martin levesqe, lan du regne nostre seignur le roy Edward fiz
11 Nov., 1313 le roy Edward, vij^e^.

MXXVI. Sciant . . . GWIDO DE ALBEMAR' concessi . . . cognato meo WILLELMO BRIEWER . . . donacionem quam Gilbertus de Albemar' frater meus[3] fecit predicto Willelmo . . . de terra de FOSTON . . . in presencia Henrici regis, patris[4] domini regis Ricardi. Et remisi prefato Willelmo . . . totum jus quod ego habui in prefata terra . . .

MXXVII. *Grant by William Briewer to William de Percy of land in Foston. Another copy of No.* CCCCLXI.[5]

MXXVIII. (Folio 165.) Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY, dominus de Alnewyk . . . concessisse . . . HENRICO DE PERCY filio et heredi nostro, et MARIE uxori sue, maneria nostra de TADECASTRE et de POKLINGTON[6] in comitatu Eboraci et manerium nostrum de FOSTON[7] in comitatu Leycestrie . . . Tenenda et habenda predictis Henrico et Marie et heredibus suis masculis de corporibus suis legitime procreatis[8] . . . reddendo

[1] The lands of Henry de Sackville in Foston had been released by his nephew Jordan d'Abernon to William de Briewere, through whom they came to the Percy inheritance. (No. CMXLIX.)

[2] The church of Foston, with one virgate of land, was given to the Cluniac priory of Lenton in the reign of Henry I., by William de Peverel, the founder.

[3] Nos. CCXXXII., CMXI., and CMXXVI. are similar releases by Robert and Ralf, also brothers of Gilbert. The conveyance was confirmed by King John, 28 March, 1200. (No. CMLXIX.)

[4] This word is not in the MS., but is not omitted in the similar deeds mentioned above.

[5] William de Percy afterwards granted this land to the necessitous hospital of Sandon in Surrey. (No. CMLII.)

[6] Pocklington was acquired from Meaux Abbey by the donor's father in exchange for Nafferton. (No. LXXVIII.)

[7] At the inquisition held at Foston on Wednesday after the feast of S. Peter ad Vincula (3 August), 1368, after the death of Henry de Percy 'le piere' (the son in the present deed), it was found that by deed of 26 September, 1364, he had leased the manor for sixty years to Thomas de Percy his second son (afterwards created Earl of Worcester, and slain at the battle of Shrewsbury in 1403). The yearly value of the manor was twenty marks (13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*); in 1299, it was worth by the year, 27*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* (*Inq. p. m.*, 42 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 48; 27 Edw. I., No. 37.)

[8] In the following June this settlement w s secured by fine. (No. DLXXXIII.)

inde nobis per annum ad totam vitam nostram undecim libras, duodecim solidos, decem denarios, unum obolum et unum quadrantem . . . ad festa sancti Martini et Pentecostes . . . et faciendo inde nobis forinsecum . . . Hiis testibus, dominis Thoma Wak domino de Lyddell, Willelmo de Ros domino de Hamelak, etc. Data apud Toppecliff, iiij^to^ die mensis Septembris, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . octavo. 4 Sept., 1334

MXXIX. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS BATE de Brantyngesthorp[1] et MATILDIS uxor mea . . . concessimus . . . JOHANNI FILIO JOHANNIS FILII GALFRIDI DE FOSTON et heredibus suis unum mesuagium et quinque acras terre cum pratis, pascuis et pasturis . . . infra villam de FOSTON et extra, videlicet, illud mesuagium quod jacet juxta mesuagium Willelmi Haubert de Neuton. . . . faciendo per annum capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia . . . pro quantitate tenementi . . . Hiis testibus, domino Johanne persona ecclesie de Foston, Thoma Martyn de Ernesby, Jamvill de Walton, Radulfo Norman de Foston, Willelmo Fouke[2] de Petling, Willelmo Sweyn de Foston, Thoma Muchet, et aliis.[3]

MXXX. Sciant . . . ANKETELLUS DE FOSTON[4] . . . concessi . . . domino JOHANNI SCOT de Magna Petlyng[5] capellano duas partes duorum mesuagiorum, unius tofti et unius virgate terre . . . una cum revercione tercie partis . . . in FOSTON que Alicia mater mea tenet, nomine dotis. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum . . . (Folio 165 *d.*) Hiis testibus, Adam Gilmyn de Foston, Henrico Reyner de Petlyng Magna, Henrico Astell de eadem, Willelmo de Cuva de eadem, Ricardo de Cuva de eadem, Johanne le Lenee de eadem, Waltero Pape de eadem, Thoma Mochet, et aliis. Data apud Magna Petlyng, die Lune proxima ante festum Translacionis sancti Thome, anno . . . Edwardi tercii . . . nono. 3 July, 1335

MXXXI. Omnibus . . . JOHANNES DE RYPOUN . . . concessisse ANKETILLO FILIO JOHANNIS DE FOSTON[6] dimidiam bovatam terre cum pratis, pascuis et pasturis . . . in FOSTON, quam Walterus Sweyn aliquando tenuit, et unam domum cum tofto . . . quam Matildis, dote, quondam tenuit. Habendum et tenendum dicto Anketello . . . ad totam vitam meam . . . reddendo

[1] Bruntingthorpe, a mile south-west of Leicester.

[2] Thomas Martyn and William Fouke occur in No. MXXXIV., a deed of the year 1303.

[3] MS.: *alius.*

[4] An inquisition *ad quod damnum* was held at Ermsby, 29 July, 1336, to the intent that Anketil son of John of Fostone might retain two messuages, one toft and one virgate of land there, of the yearly value of 6*s.* 8*d.*, which John his father had acquired, without the royal licence, from Henry de Percy the elder, who held them of Edw. II. (*Inq. ad q. d.*, file 237, No. 25.) It will be seen that the description of the property corresponds to that granted in the text.

[5] Great and Little Peatling are a few miles north-east of Lutterworth.

[6] See No. MXXX. and note.

michi inde annuatim . . . sex solidos et quatuor denarios . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne Peres de Wikynyston, Johanne Herbert de Ermesby, Ricardo Herbert de eadem, Ricardo Randulf, Nicholao de Redesdale, Johanne filio Philippi . . . Data apud Leicestram, die Jovis proximo
20 Sept., 1324 post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Edwardi, xviij.

MXXXII. Sciant . . . Robertus le Mayster de Foston . . . concessi . . . Willelmo Hemery[1] de Petlyg Magna et Larie sorori mee dimidiam virgatam terre[2] cum uno mesuagio in villa de Foston, jacentem in campo ville predicte. Habendum et tenendum de me . . . predictis Willelmo Hemery et Larie sorori mee et heredibus eorum inter eos legitime procreatis . . . faciendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi illius sex denarios . . . ad festum[3] sancti Michaelis . . . et ad festum Pasche . . . pro omnimodis secularibus serviciis . . . Hiis testibus, Willelmo le Lord de Brantigthorp, Waltero Maucovenaunt de Parva Petlig, Adam Mochet[4] de Magna Petlig, Rogero Belgrave, Roberto Scot de eadem, et multis aliis.

MXXXIII. Sciant . . . Galfridus le Champiun de Torpcuntasse[5] . . . concessi . . . Willelmo de Fostona, clar'[6] filio Galfridi filii Reginaldi[7] pro homagio et servicio suo sex rodas terre in campo de Magna Petlyng, videlicet, unam rodam et dimidiam super Wrongelondes inter terram Willelmi Muchet ex una parte et terram Henrici Jelion ex alia, et unam rodam que se extendit usque ad divisas de Ermesby, juxta terram Rogeri le Negle, et dimidiam acram super Longelondes inter terram Willelmi Basile et terram Rose, et unam rodam que se extendit usque ad Fostonedale inter terram Willelmi Basile et terram Rose ,[8] et dimidiam rodam super Longelondes inter terram Henrici de Belgrave et terram que fuit Yleberti . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi . . . pro omnibus serviciis . . . unum par albarum cerotecarum de precio unius oboli, vel unum obolum, in die Pasche. Pro hac . . . dedit michi . . . xx[s] argenti, premanibus . . . Et si ita contingat quod ego . . . predictas (folio 166) sex rodas pre-

[1] William de Perci (*ob.* 1245) gave to Eustace de Balliol in marriage with his daughter (Agnes), seventeen virgates of land in Foston; and to Ralf Fitz-Ralf in marriage with his daughter (Anastasia), seven virgates, of which William Emery held half a virgate of Ralf for the yearly rent of 6*d.* (*Testa de Nevil*, p. 88.)

[2] The MS. repeats this word.

[3] MS.: *festa.*

[4] Adam Muschet gave 3*s.* in Great Peatling to the scutage, assessed at 40*s.* (*Testa de Nevil*, p. 96.)

[5] This place is Countesthorpe, six miles south of Leicester.

[6] *Sic*; for *clerico?*

[7] This is probably Geoffrey Rainald, who was living in Foston in 1303.

[8] A word here is lost in the binding.

dicto Willelmo . . . warrantizare non possimus, nos . . . sex rodas terre in campo de Torp equivalentes, et proximiores divisis de Fostone, warrantizabimus . . . Hiis testibus, Ada Muschet, Rogero Mochet, Henrico de Belgrave, Roberto Scot, Willelmo filio Radulfi de Ermesby, Ricardo de eadem, clar',[1] Radulfo filio Radulfi de Ermesby, et multis aliis.

MXXXIV. Sciant . . . WILLELMUS FOUKE[2] manens in Petlyng . . . concessi . . . JOHANNI FILIO JOHANNIS DE FOSTON vj rodas et dimidiam terre arrabilis in campo de FOSTON . . . quarum una jacet apud le Herwisgate inter terram persone ex una parte et terram Philippi Adam ex altera, et una roda apud Bradeweygate inter terram domini ex una parte et terram Willelmi de Wystowe ex altera, et una super Stygate Hoel inter terram quam Johannes Sweyn quondam tenuit et terram Galfridi Reynald, et una apud Sundurlandesgate inter terram Johannis Heym et terram Walteri Jolian, et una roda apud le Borbladestiz inter Henricum Astoll et Ricardum Heym, et una dimidia roda juxta le Brodemore inter terram Willelmi Thurke et Radulfum prepositum. Habendas et tenendas de me . . . Data apud Foston, die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno . . . Edwardi filii regis Henrici 30 June, 1303
tricesimo primo. Hiis testibus, Thoma Martyn de Hermsby, Johanne Gantroun de eadem, Johanne Scoto de Magna Petlyng, Johanne clerico de Ermsby, et aliis.

MXXXV. Inquisicio[3] capta post mortem RADULFI DE NEVILL, de manerio de NEUBURN.

Jurati dicunt per sacramentum suum quod idem Radulfus de Nevill habuit manerium de Neuburn cum membris, ad

[1] *Sic;* for *clerico?*

[2] Several of the names in this deed occur in the extent of the manor of Foston in 1299, made after the death of Ingeram de Balliol. William Sweyn was a freeholder, and held a messuage and half a virgate of land, paying 10*s.* by the year and attending two views of frankpledge. Richard Fouk the younger, Maud Sweyn, Geoffrey and Mathew Reynald, Avice Heym, Walter Jolyan, were all customary tenants holding a messuage and half a virgate of land for the yearly rent of 10*s.*, and Richard Sweyn was a cotter and held a messuage and a croft for 3*s.* by the year. Thomas Martin and John Gantrun of Ernesby served on the jury which returned this extent. (*Inq. p. m.*, 27 Edw. I., No. 37.)

[3] Inquisitio post mortem, 41 Edw. III., first numbers, No. 47. The writ is dated 21 August, 1367. This inquisition was held at the castle of Newcastle-upon-Tyne on Thursday next after the Nativity of the Virgin (9 September). Ralf held also a yearly rent of 40*l.* from the borough of Corbridge, by charter of the King dated 15 July, 1352, in part exchange for the manor of Eure, co. Bucks. of the yearly value of 90*l.* (Patent Roll 237, m. 15), and a yearly rent of 20*l.* for life from a moiety of the vill of Wooler. By an inquisition held at the Castle, 1 September, before John Stanhop the mayor, it was found that Ralf held in Newcastle one messuage worth by the year 13*s.* 4*d.*, for which he paid 3*d.* yearly, and to the heirs of John de Denton 20*s.*; and that he held a rent of 118*l.* 12*s.* 11½*d.* from the customs. His heir was John de Nevill, his son, aged thirty-six years.

terminum vite sue, per indenturam,[1] super istam inquisicionem ostensam et examinatam, ex concessione Henrici de Percy defuncti, nuper domini de Alnewyk. Et est ibidem in eodem manerio, unum capitale mesuagium cum quodam columbari, que sunt in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem domini, et reddunt per annum xx^{s} ad terminos sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per equales porciones. Item, sunt ibidem in eodem manerio due carucate terre in dominico que sunt in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddunt per annum x marcas ad eosdem terminos. Item, sunt ibidem xl acre prati dominicalis cum focagio,[2] que valent per annum in herbagio x^{li}. Item, sunt ibidem xxiiij acre terre husbandarum in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddunt per annum x marcas ad eosdem terminos. Item, sunt ibidem xviij cotagia in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddunt per annum xviij^{s} ad eosdem terminos, et unum cotagium vastum in manibus domini, et nichil valet per annum. Item, sunt ibidem duo molendina aquatica que reddunt per annum cum bracina ville x marcas, et sunt in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem ad terminos predictos. Et est ibidem una piscaria in aqua de Tyne, que est in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddit per annum x^{li} ad terminos predictos. Item, perquisita curie ibidem per estimacionem valent per annum xx^{s}. Et est ibidem in eodem manerio una minera carbonum que est in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddit per annum xl^{s} ad eosdem terminos. Item,[3] est in eodem manerio unum hamelettum vocatum Bottelawe[4] in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddit per annum xl^{s} ad eosdem terminos. Item, est in eodem manerio una placea vasta vocata Deuelawe in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddit per annum in herbagio xiij^{s} iiij^{d} ad eosdem terminos. Item, est in eodem manerio unum hamelettum vocatum Walbotle in quo sunt xvj acre terre husbandarum que sunt in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddunt per annum viij^{li} ad eosdem terminos. Item, sunt in eodem hameletto tres partes unius terre husbande que sunt in manibus tenencium ad voluntatem, et reddit[5] per annum dimidiam marcam ad eosdem terminos. Item, est (folio 166*d.*) in eodem manerio unus redditus xviij^{d}, vocatus *place silver*, per annum ad terminos predictos. Et est ibidem in eodem manerio una libera firma xv^{s} vij^{d}, exeuns de villa de Throklawe ad terminos predictos. Item, dicunt

[1] No. DCCXXXVI.; dated 10 February, 133½. Ralf had previously held this manor of John de Clavering. (See No. DCCXXXV.)

[2] *Focagium* is payment for taking fuel.

[3] Original: Et.

[4] Original: Botelawe; now Butterlawe.

[5] *Sic.*

quod reversio dicti manerii cum membris et suis pertinenciis pertinet[1] Henrico de Percy patri, domino de Alnewyk filio et heredi Henrici de Percy defuncti, nuper domini de Alnewyk, post decessum dicti Radulfi de Nevill. Item, dicunt quod dictus Radulfus obiit, quinto die Augusti, anno regni regis xlj°.[2] Item, dicunt quod manerium de Werkworth cum pertinenciis tenetur de domino rege in capite per servicium militare, unde dictum manerium de Neuburn cum membris est parcella. In cujus rei testimonium, predicti jurati huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die, loco et anno supradictis. 5 Aug., 1367 9 Sept., 1367

MXXXVI. Rex[3] omnibus . . . Inspeximus quoddam scriptum indentatum quod dilectus et fidelis noster Henricus de Percy fecit in hec verba:—As toucz . . . Henry de Percy seignur de Alnwyk[4]. . . avoir . . . grante . . . a monsire Rauf de Nevill le manoir de Neuburn[5]. . . en le counte de Northumbre, pur sa demure ove nous pur peas et pur guerre, si com il est pluys pleynment contenu es les endentures parentre nous de ceo faites . . . A avoir et tenir le dit manoir . . . a terme de sa vie de nous . . . pur son service avantdit. Et sil aveigne qil ne pleise point au dit monsire Rauf faire le dit service, ou qil ne face poynt com il soit de nous covenablement garniz en le manere contenu en les endentures avantdites, que bien lise a dit monsire Henry le dit manoir entrer et tenir . . . et le dit Henry de Percy . . . graunte que bien lise au dit monsire Rauf pur tut sa vie soi enprover des carbons de meer trovez deinz le dit manoir, et de ceo son profit faire[6] . . . les tesmoignes, monsire Roger Heron, monsire Thomas Gray,[7] monsire Johan de Kyngeston,[8] monsire Johan de Fenwyk,[9] monsire Rauf de Hastynges,[10] Robert Darreis,[11] Robert de Maneirs,[12] Robert de Ogle, Robert de Hephall,[13] et autres. Done a Wemonstier, le xxviij jour de Janyver, lan du regne etc. vj. Nos autem . . . concessionem . . . ratas habentes et gratas, eas . . . concedimus et confirmamus . . . Teste rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxiij die Marcii anno vj^to^. 28 Jan., 133½ 23 Mar., 133½

[1] Original and MS.: pertinent.

[2] On 10 October, the escheator was directed to deliver to John, heir of Ralf, his lands which had been in the King's hands since 21 August (Fine Roll 168, mm. 12, 14), and to restore the manor of Neuburn to Henry de Percy. (No. mxxxvii.) A writ for assignment of dower to Alesia, Ralf's widow, was issued on 18 October. (Close Roll 205, m. 7.)

[3] This confirmation is enrolled on Patent Roll 178, membrane 15.

[4] Patent Roll: Alnewyk.

[5] Patent Roll: Neubourn.

[6] The clause concerning coal does not appear in No. dccxxxvii., a copy of the indenture. The coalmine was worth 40*s.* by the year. (See No. mxxv.)

[7] P.R.: Grey.

[8] P.R.: Kinggeston.

[9] P.R.: Fennewyk.

[10] P.R.: Hastingges.

[11] P.R.: Darreys.

[12] P.R.: Maners.

[13] P.R.: Heppehale.

MXXXVII. Rex[1] . . . Johanni de Scotherskelf, escaetori suo in comitatu Northumbrie . . . Quia accepimus per inquisicionem quam per te fieri fecimus, quod RADULFUS DE NEVILL defunctus tenuit, die quo obiit, manerium de NEUBURN . . . quod de nobis tenetur in capite, ad terminum vite ipsius Radulfi, ex concessione HENRICI DE PERCY defuncti nuper domini de Alnewyk . . . reversione inde . . . ad Henricum de Percy le piere nunc dominum de Alnewyk, filium et heredem predicti Henrici de Percy defuncti, plene etatis existentem, spectante, ac nos nuper homagium et fidelitatem ipsius Henrici filii Henrici nobis de omnibus terris . . . que sunt de hereditate sua alias cepimus, et ei terras . . . illa . . . reddidimus, eaque sibi mandavimus liberari, sicut per inspeccionem rotulorum cancellarie nostre nobis constat, tibi precipimus[2] quod eidem . . . manerium predictum . . . quod per mortem predicti Radulfi captum est in manum nostram . . . liberes . . . Teste
10 Oct., 1367 rege, apud Westmonasterium, x die Octobris, anno regni sui xlj°.

MXXXVIII. (Folio 167.) A touz . . . WILLIAM DE BOHOUN, count de Northampton, conestable Dengleterre et seignur du vale de Anand[3] . . . avoir done congie a nostre trescher et bienasmez monsire HENRY DE PERCY seignur de Alnewyk, a doner[4] totes les terres . . . queux furent a monsire Wauter de Corry[5] deinz nostre roiale seignurie en le dit vale de ANAND, a Johan de Corry fiz le dit monsire Wauter, les quels . . . le dit monsire Henry avoit du doun . . . monsire Edward de Baillolf roi Descoce[6] par forfaiture de monsire Wauter de Corry frer eynez le dit Johan, savaunt a nous et fesaunt le dit Johan les services dewes et acoustomez a nostre reale seignurie du dit vale . . . Escrit a nostre chastiel de Logh-

[1] This writ is enrolled on Close Roll 205, membrane 9.

[2] MS.: *precepimus.*

[3] Annandale and the castle of Lochmaben were forfeited by Robert Bruce, Earl of Carrick, in consequence of his sacrilegious murder of John Comyn of Badenoch. They were granted in tail, 10 April, 1306, to Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Edward I. (Charter Roll No. 92, membrane 6.) In 1317, Annandale was so devastated by war that there was said to be, from Lochmaben to Carlisle, neither man nor beast remaining. (*Cal. of Doc. relating to Scotland*, ed. Bain (1887), iii., p. 105.)

[4] Henry de Percy's grant, No. MXXXIX., had been given five months before the date of this licence.

[5] Walter de Corry was appointed constable of the castles of Wigtown, Kirkcudbright, and Dumfries by Edward I. when he had received Balliol's submission in 1292. (*Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland*, ed. Stevenson (1870), i., p. 278.)

[6] On 3 March, 133¾, Adam de Corry, steward of the peel and lands of Loghmaben and Annandale, was directed not to meddle with the lands of Walter de Corry and others which Henry de Percy held by grant of the King of Scotland; but on 23 August following he was ordered to hold them in the King's hand. (Scotch Roll, 8 Edw. III., mm. 17, 26.) See No. MLXX.

maban, le tiercz jour de May, lan de grace M^l^ccc cynquant une. 13 May, 1351

MXXXIX. Ceste endenture fait a Jeddeworth, le xxvj jour de Decembre, lan de grace M^t^ccc cynquant, parentre monsire HENRI DE PERCY seignur de Alnewyk dune part, et JOHAN LE FIZ MONSIRE WAUTER DE CORRY chivaler dautre part, tesmoigne que lavandit monsire Henry ad . . . grauntez . . . au dit Johan totes les terres . . . en les vaux de ANAND queux le dit monsire Henri avoit du doun monsire Edward de Baillolf roi Descoce par le forfaiture le dit monsire Wauter, . . . a avoir et tenir . . . au dit Johan . . . des chiefs seignurages du fee par les services que as ditz terres . . . apendent, a toucz jours, rendaunt au dit monsire Henri . . . dys mars par an a tote la vie le dit monsire Henri . . . a les festes de Pentecoste et seint Martyn en yver . . . Escritz a Jeddeworth, le jour avaundit. 26 Dec., 1350

MXL. A toucz . . . JOHAN FIZ ET HEIR MONSIRE WAUTER DE CORRY chivaler . . . avoir . . . grauntez . . . a monsire HENRY DE PERCY seignur de Alnewyk un annuel rent de dys mars a prendre a tote la vie le dit monsire Henry . . . a les termes de Pentecoste et de seint Martyn en yver . . . des toucz les terres . . . que jeo du doun le dit monsire Henri en les vaux Danand, et les queux terres furent a monsire Wauter de Corry mon pier. A paier celle annuele rent . . . a Alnewyk . . . Escritz a Jeddeworth, le xxviij jour de Decembre, lan de grace M^l^ccc cynquaunt. 28 Dec., 1350

MXLI. (Folio 167*d.*) Copia magne carte Roberti quondam regis Scocie, de libertatibus Berewici.

ROBERTUS, Dei gracia rex Scottorum, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, prepositis, ministris et omnibus ballivis suis et fidelibus, salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, ac ad feodi firmam dimisisse pro nobis et heredibus nostris MAIORI ET BURGENSIBUS VILLE BEREWICI SUPER TWEDAM, totam villam nostarm predictam cum pertinenciis infra metas et divisas subscriptas, incipiendo, videlicet, apud HOLDENTON[1] in aqua de Twede, et sic ascendendo per aquam predictam versus Twedemouth usque le FLODEMERK, quatenus mare crescit et decrescit versus austrum, et sic ascendendo per

[1] "After Bruce came into possession of Berwick, he granted a charter (which has been lost) in which he again demised the whole town in the same manner as Edward I. to the burgesses, except the two fisheries of Cole and New-Water." (*Berwick-on-Tweed*, J. Scott (1888), p. 248.) Berwick was taken by Robert Bruce in 1318, and in July, 1319, the English attempted to regain it, but were driven back to York by Douglas and Randolph, and defeated in the battle known as "the chapter of Myton"; Berwick remained in the hands of the Scots till the battle of Halidon Hill in 1333.

aquam usque le CALFHILL,[1] et de Calfhill sic ascendendo sicut murus ville BEREWICI se extendit usque ad stagnum molendinorum, cum aqua et piscaria eorundem et cum eisdem molendinis et eorum sequelis, et abinde ascendendo sicut murus quondam Fratrum Predicatorum se extendit usque BARDYK, et totum Bardyk, et sic transeundo usque ELSTANBURG, et de Elstanburg usque ad introitum de HOLDEMAN in aqua de Twede predicta. Tenendum et habendum eisdem maiori et burgensibus et eorum heredibus et assignatis totam predictam villam in feodo et in hereditate,[3] imperpetuum, cum omnibus placeis, tam edificatis quam non edificatis, ad nos de jure spectantibus die confeccionis hujus carte, cumque omnibus molendinis[4] a molendinis de Morthington usque ad dictam villam Berewici, et tam infra dictam villam Berewici quam extra, cum oneribus et multuris ad predicta molendina pertinentibus, et cum libertatibus et amerciamentis curiarum, tam de infangandthef quam de utefangandethef, cum portubus, escaetis, tholoniis, custumis, waga, ponderibus, mensuris, prisona que vocatur Berfray[5] et cum omnibus piscariis aque de Twede ad nos pertinentibus, que burgenses ville habere solebant tempore bone memorie domini Alexandri,[6] Dei gracia regis Scocie, predecessoris nostri ultimo defuncti, exceptis piscariis que vocantur Cole et Neuwatir[7] que per vicecomites

[1] On Calf Hill, Murdoch son of Albany the Regent was exchanged, in 1415, for Henry de Percy, "Hotspur," who was made governor of Berwick and warden of the Marches. (*Berwick-on-Tweed*, J. Scott (1888), p. 88.)

[2] Holdeman was a fishing, afterwards called Meadow Haven. In 1336, the fishings of Crabwater and Meadow Haven were leased by the King to Robert de Tughale for term of life, for the yearly rent of five marks. Holdemanwall where is now the pier, protected the harbour, and according to a survey of 1562, the fishing of Meadow Haven, called Walback from its position behind Holdmanwall, was "not used to be fished of late time." In 1333–4 a cross called Holman's Cross was erected at the entrance to the harbour. (*Ibid.*, pp. 250, 302, 430.)

[3] The MS. repeats this and the two preceding words.

[4] Berwick had four mills when the English regained it in 1333. These were the Castle Mill, the West Mill, which was in ruins, and two mills at Edrington. Two wind-mills and two horse-mills were ordered to be made at Newcastle and sent to Berwick within a fortnight of the entry of the English, in order to grind meal for the King's army on their way to Scotland. (*Ibid.*, p. 59.)

[5] The custody of the prison called Berfray was let to farm by Alexander III. to the ancestors of Henry Bataill who still received the rent during the English occupation. (*Ibid.*, p. 251.)

[6] Alexander III. was King of Scotland from 1249 to 1286. A charter of liberties, providing for the election of a mayor and four bailiffs, was granted to Berwick by Edward I., 4 August, 1302. (Charter Roll 88, m. 3.)

[7] The fisheries of Cole and New-Water were anciently held by the warden of the castle. They were leased by Edward III., and in consequence were seized in a riot led by the two under-sheriffs of the castle in 1366, and were subsequently assigned to the governor, Henry de Percy, to hold to his own use, together with "bestiis vocatis le pris marces," until Parliament had discussed the right to them. (*Ibid.*, p. 428; Originalia Rolls, 40 Edw. III., rot. 26, 44 Edw. III., rot. 16. The earlier roll refers to the conditions of the above charter of Bruce.)

nostros solebant assedari, et cum omnibus et singulis libertatibus, commoditatibus, aisiamentis et ceteris pertinenciis suis in omnibus et per omnia, tam non nominatis quam nominatis, ad dictam villam Berewici spectantibus seu spectare valentibus in futurum, libere et integre, imperpetuum, sicut nos dictam villam in manu nostra tenuimus aut aliqui reges Scocie predecessores nostri liberius ac quiecius tenuerunt aut tenere potuerunt, exceptis magna et nova custuma nostra, necnon querelis et escaetis ad coronam nostram tantummodo spectantibus. Volumus eciam et concedimus predictis maiori et burgensibus et eorum heredibus ac successoribus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predicta villa Berewici adeo liber burgus noster de cetero habeatur, sicut temporibus antecessorum nostrorum regum Scocie haberi consuevit, et quod burgenses nostri ville ejusdem liberi sint burgenses in eodem burgo et in omnibus aliis burgis nostris infra regnum nostrum existentibus, et quod liberi sint et quod quieti infra totum regnum nostrum de omnibus custumis, theoloniis et peticionibus subscriptis, videlicet, de tholoniis, pontagiis, passagiis, muragiis, pavagiis, canagiis,[1] lastagiis, cariagiis, pikagiis,[2] caiagiis,[3] rivagiis, et de tota vendicione, achato et rechato suo, cum soc et sac, thol et theam, warda et wardepeny et ab omnibus aliis custumis, tam non nominatis quam nominatis, de bonis suis propriis prestandis, in futurum. Et quod dicti burgenses nostri et heredes sui et sui successores habeant suam gildam mercatoriam adeo libere in omnibus, sicut alii burgenses nostri quicumque liberius per totum regnum nostrum habent vel possident. Volumus eciam et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod justiciarii nostri Laudonie,[4] qui pro temporibus fuerint, eligant et faciant de eisdem burgensibus unum coronatorem in dicta villa manentem, qui faciet omnia et singula ad officium coronatoris infra dictum burgum spectancia, prout coram nobis aut justiciariis predictis voluerit respondere, et quod dicti burgenses, heredes sui et eorum successores licite et sine impedimento nostri aut heredum nostrorum, molendina sua predicta infra divisas predictas quociens opus fuerit transferre, et ad alia loca super solum nostrum libere valeant movere, et quod licite valeant affirmare stagna ad dicta molendina necessaria, lapides colligere, terram et turbas fodere in locis eisdem molendinis et stagnis propinquius adjacentibus; ita quod nullus minister noster aliqualiter se intromittat de eisdem molendinis nec de eorum molendinariis, de aliquibus querelis

[1] Canagium = payment for laying pipes.

[2] Pikagium = payment for digging to erect booths in a fair.

[3] Caiagium = payment for unloading at a quay. The MS. has *cartagium*, but *kaiagium* is the corresponding word in the charter of 1302.

[4] Laudonia = Lothian.

ad officium dictorum molendinariorum spectantibus, querelis corone nostre dumtaxat exceptis. Volumus eciam et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis maiori et burgensibus, eorum heredibus et successoribus, quod nullus de cetero emat vel vendat infra vicecomitatum de Berewico lanam, coria aut pelles, nisi ipsi burgenses nostri predicti tantum, super nostram plenariam forisfacturam, et penam amissionis rei sic empte. Et quod dicti burgenses et eorum heredes ac successores habeant in qualibet septimana duas dies fori infra dictum burgum, scilicet, diem Lune et diem Veneris, et quod habeant nundenas fori singulis annis, a festo Pasche usque ad festum sancti Michaelis duraturas, ita quod quilibet mercator extraneus in mercaturis emendis et vendendis cum burgensibus dictis communicet, durantibus tantummodo primis quadraginta diebus dictarum nundinarum,[1] reddendo inde annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris quingentas marcas usualis monete ad terminos Pentecostes et sancti Martini in yeme per equales porciones, et quod solvant singulis annis elemosinas et omnia alia et singula que de redditibus dicti burgi annuatim solvi debent. Et nos et heredes nostri dictis maiori, burgensibus, heredibus et successoribus suis et assignatis, in predictis quingentis marcis per manus camerariorum nostrorum Scocie qui pro temporibus fuerint, dictas soluciones per ipsos factas singulis annis faciemus plenius allocari. In cujus rei testimonium, presenti carte nostre sigillum nostrum precepimus apponi. Testibus, Willelmo, Willelmo, David et Henrico, Sancti Andree, Dunkeldensis, Moraviensis et Abirdonensis ecclesiarum, Dei gracia, episcopis, Bernardo abbate de Aerb',[2] cancellario nostro, Thoma Ranulphi comite Moravie, domino vallis Anandie et Mannie, Dunkano comite de Fyff, Patricio de Dunbar comite Marchie, Waltero senescallo Scocie,[3] Jacobo domino de Douglas, Gilberto de Haia constabulario nostro, Alexandro Fraser camerario nostro et Roberto de Keth' marescallo nostro, militibus, apud Neubotill,
31 Mar., 1320 ultimo die Marcii, anno regni nostri quintodecimo.

MXLII. (Folio 168.)[4] Hec est finalis concordia facta apud Westmonasterium, ad sancti Michaelis, anno

[1] The same market days and fair were appointed by the charter of 1302; but by petition in the Parliament held at Carlisle in 1306, the fair was to be held only from Holy Cross day to S. John the Baptist's day (May 3 to June 24). This would correspond to the forty days during which, by the present charter, alien merchants might trade.

[2] Arbroath; the MS. has *Derb'*.

[3] Walter the Steward, who had married Margery the daughter of Bruce, was governor of Berwick.

[4] This and some of the following folios, in place of the county to which they relate, are headed with the word *Dubitum*. The remainder of the MS. is torn and worn away in many places, in contrast with the good condition of the earlier portion. The blank spaces in the remainder of this copy represent words which are faded and illegible.

XXX° [regni Regis Henrici] secundi, die Veneris proximo A.D. 1184
, coram R. Wintoniensi et G. Eliensi et [J.] Norwicensi episcopis, G. de Luci, Ricardo thesaurario, [Rogero] filio Reinfridi et Willelmi Bass' et Ranulfo de Giding et Roberto de [Witefeld] et Michaele [Belet, et aliis] fidelibus domini regis ibi tunc presentibus, inter WILLELMUM BREWERRE et MATHEUM [1]. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini regis, scilicet, quod predictus hereditatem ipsius quietam clamavit de se et heredibus imperpetuum. Et pro hac quieta clamacione dedit predicto Matheo d argenti.

MXLIII. . . . GILBERT, salutz tuz gentz. Sachez moi le fiz AD ANAN[2] et REODLAND av a ses heirs avantdit.

MXLIV. . . . ALANUS DE LE VEIR . . . OBE et ELENA uxor mea . . . concessimus . . . ADE DE MALTON servienti de Nafferton[3] et ALICIE uxori sue . . . totum pratum nostrum in CRA ENGES et SPERTELENG unam bovatam terre jacentem inter terram domini Willelmi le Conestable ex parte occidentali et terram ejusdem ex parte orientali . . . reddendo inde annuatim nobis . . . unum clavum pepiris ad Natale Domini tantum, pro omnibus secularibus serviciis . . .

MXLV. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum WILLELMUM DE PERCI ex una parte, et LAURENCIUM NORRENSEM[4] ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus Willelmus . . . concessit . . . predicto Laurencio . . . quandam terram que est inter SMITHCROFT[5] in escambio hidam terre de hereditate Yde uxoris ipsius Laurencii, quam predictus Willelmus de Perci in novo parco suo de PETTEWORTH, ubi est congeria, inclusit, et in escambio unius per campum qui est ex parte orientali a domo ipsius Laurencii in latitudine x. et exeundo a novo parco predicto[6] usque in stratam qua itur a Berewell et vocatur parvus parcus, quod predictus Laurencius, bona voluntate [Yde] uxoris sue . . . predicto Willelmo . . . concesserunt . . . et predictus Laurencius et uxor sua prenominata, simul cum altera terra sua . . .

MXLVI. Hec est convencio facta inter dominum W. DE PERCI et AGNETEM [BRE]WER quondam uxorem magistri

[1] A word, or part of a word, towards the end of this space, looks like 'coling.'

[2] This word is doubtful.

[3] Nos. CLXXXV. and CCXLIX. are grants, without date, to Adam de Malton of land in the fields of Nafferton; the former mentions land of William Conestable as a boundary.

[4] See No. CMLXVIII., etc.

[5] Smithcroft is mentioned in No. CMXXXI.

[6] See page 407, note 2.

Mathei de Poterne, videlicet, quod predicta Agnes tradidit totam terram que ipsam Agnetem contingit nomine dotis sue, de feodo de BRIWER . . . Habendam et tenendam eidem Willelmo . . . tota vita ipsius Agnetis. Hac autem concessione, heres predicti Mathei et Agnetis non elongabitur a jure (folio 168*d.*)[1] dedit dicte Agneti unam marcam argenti.

MXLVII. Sciant . . . SIMON DE WA . . . concessi . . . RICARDO DE PERCI filio Jocelini castellani . . . totum . . . STEDEHAM que me contingit scilicet, medietatem duorum molendinorum bladum molendin' fulleric' et totam terram et boscum quod pater meus [Wol]bedinges versus occidentem cheminum regale quod vocatur [Reddendo inde annuatim] unum bisancium[2] ad Natale pro omni servicio . . . [Et pro hac . . . dedit michi predictus] Ricardus, ad meum magnum negocium, v marcas argenti in gersumam.

MXLVIII. GALFRIDUS DE PERCI . . . quod WILLELMUS DE PERCI . . . concessit michi, pro homagio et servicio meo, unam virgatam terre . . . in ASSEFELD quam Isabella de Assefald tenuit. Habendam et tenendam michi . . . reddendo inde per annum dicto Willelmo . . . xx^{s} et unum sparverium sorum vel unum muskettum,[3] quemcumque potero inpetrare, ad v terminos anni, scilicet, ad Natale v^{s} vj^{d}, [ad Pascham vj^{s} vj^{d}], ad Nativitatem beati Johannis Baptiste v^{s} vj^{d}, ad festum sancti Michaelis v^{s} vj^{d}, ad [festum quod dicitur ad Vincula] sancti Petri unum sparverium vel unum muskettum, sicut predictum est . . .

MXLIX. Hec est convencio facta, die Lune proximo post festum beati Mathei, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis [Johannis, inter dominum PETRUM] DE PERCI filium domini Willelmi de Perci ex una parte, et dominum BARTHOLOMEUM BAYNARD[4] ex altera parte, dimisit omne jus . . . in BAYNARDRUDING domino Bartholomeo . . . et idem Bartholomeus . . . dimisit dicto Petro . . . unam placeam extra Tiddulfesker que continet xiiij acras et dimidiam, scilicet, acram de illa Baynardreding, ut per divisas ad claudendum provisum est, et pro residuo acrarum ad festum sancti Martini iiij^{s} et ad Pentecosten iiij^{s} . . .

[1] Folios 168*d.* to 178*d.* are printed in the following order:—168*d.*, 176, 176*d.*, 177*d.*, 169, 169*d.*, 170*d.*, 170, 171*d.*, 171, 177, 172, 175, 175*d.*, 172*d.*, 173, 173*d.*, 174, 174*d.*, 178*d.*, 178.

[2] A gold bezant was worth from about ten to twenty shillings; a silver bezant from about one to two shillings. This coin, which was current until the time of Edward III., is not mentioned elsewhere in this volume.

[3] A musket is a small sparrow-hawk.

[4] In 1267, Emma widow of Bartholomew Baynard gave half a mark in Yorkshire for a writ. (*Excerpta e Rotulis Finium*, ed. C. Roberts (1836), iii., p. 457.)

ML. *Grant by W. son of John de Burton, and Agnes his wife, of land in the vill of Kentinel.*[1]

MLI. (Folio 176.) Sciant . . . LODEWICUS DE CNOL, WILLELMUS DE TUNSTAL, HUGO FILIUS GALFRIDI, ADAM DE BEREWIK, WILLELMUS DE BEREWIK ET GREGORIUS FILIUS LODOWICI[2] . . . quietumclamavimus domino W. DE PERCI totam terram cum toto bosco de GAYELOSIC versus occidentem, sicut descendit in superiori capite de AGGEDEN, et sic per predictum usque ad Pannesik, et inde usque ad Dyandsic, et sic per rectam lineam usque ad Brunes ubi log[ia] facta fuit, et inde per rectam lineam usque ad vadum de Braihesah in inferriori parte, et inde per rivulum usque ad capud superius de Braiescah . . . tenendam de domino rege in capite . . . per finalem concordiam[3] de placito in curia domini regis, per breve de nova disseisina quod super illum impetravimus de eadem terra et eodem bosco . . .

MLII. Omnibus etc. REGINALDUS DE DICTON, NIGELLUS FILIUS NIGELLI, PETRUS DE DICTON et HENRICUS FILIUS WALTERI DE DICTON[4] . . . quietumclamavimus domino W. DE PERCI totam partem suam de DRAYLL quam habere debeat, die Lune proximo post festum Purificacionis beate Marie, anno regni regis 4 Feb., 120½
Henrici filii regis Johannis xxv, per sacramentum legalium hominum ex utraque parte electorum, scilicet, vj et unius summi ex una parte, et vj et unius summi ex altera; et quod nullum clamium ad illam partem que ei permanebit imponemus. Et si aliquis nostrum contra hoc venire presumpserit, dabit dicto W. nomine pene lx[s] sterlingorum, obligantes ad hoc nosmet ipsos ad distringendum mobilia et inmobilia . . .

MLIII. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS ET HERES RADULFI DE LA GRAVE . . . quietumclamavi . . . domino WILLELMO DE PERCI homagium et servicium de uno ferlingo terre . . . in WRIDELINGTON,[5] de quo ferlingo terre Radulfus pater meus homo fuit dicti Willelmi de Perci . . .

MLIV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES FILIUS ET HERES JOHANNIS LE CHAMPION de la Grave . . . quietumclamavi domine ALIENORE DE PERCI . . . totum jus quod . . . habeo . . . racione hereditatis seu possessionis vel seysine mee . . . in servicio et homagio

[1] The first four lines of this short grant are at the foot of folio 168*d.*, and are illegible; it continues on folio 176.

[2] Most of these names occur in No. XCVI.; where the MS. has 'Tunfalle' for 'Tunstal.'

[3] This is perhaps the fine levied on 16 August, 1217; see No. XCVI.

[4] Kirk Deighton, between Spofforth and Wetherby. Reginald de Dicton is mentioned in No. LXXXVI., a grant in Linton and Whitwell. Nigel de Dicton was called also Nigel Pincerna or Butler. (See No. LXXX.)

[5] Ridlington in the manor of Duncton which was held in dower by Eleanor, widow of Henry de Perci. She died in 1281. (*Inq. p. m.*, 10 Edw. I., No. 17.)

Agnetis quondam uxoris Johannis de Wridelington, et servicio quinque solidorum annuorum . . . de uno ferlingo terre in WRIDELINGTON,[1] et in forinseco servicio ad tantam terram pertinente . . . quod quidem servicium quinque solidorum petebam versus predictam Alienoram in curia domini regis, coram justiciariis itinerantibus apud Cicestriam, anno regni regis
5 June, 1279 Edwardi filii regis Henrici septimo,[2] per breve de ingressu nova disseisina quam quidem dominus Henricus de Perci, ut dicebam, michi fecisse debuerat in eodem . . .

MLV. Sciant . . . JOHANNES PRIOR SANCTI LAUDI ROTHOMAGENSIS et ejusdem loci conventus . . . reddidimus [reddit]um (folio 176*d.*) de . . . KEWELL quem idem Willelmus nobis dedit ad sustentacionem ubi pater ipsius bone memorie H. de Perci[3] intumulatur. Habendum et tenendum . . . de domino feodi . . . Pro hac autem restitucione . . . dedit nobis predictus Willelmus de Perci v marcas argenti ad arduum negocium nostrum . . .

MLVI. Ebor'. In Rubeo Libro. Extracta de carta, folio ccxxvj, WILLELMUS DE PERCY xx milites. In folio predicto,
A.D. 1167–8 Willelmus de Percy, in xiiij°, xxx milites.[4]

In carta, xxviij milites, de novo viij et terciam et x^{am}
A.D. 1190–1 partem, super dominicum nichil, in ij regis Ricardi, xxx.

Ebor'. Willelmus de Vescy, xxvj milites, dimidium, et de novo ij milites et xvj^{am} et xvij^{am}. In carta, xxiiij milites et terciam et dimidiam, ij et vij^{am}, super dominicum nichil. In ij regis Ricardi, xxiiij et xiij super Willelmum, folio eodem.

Cumbr'. Folio ccxxix. Willelmo de Vescy, lx milites. In xviij, xxiiij et tercium, et de novo ij milites et vij partem.

Anno xviij; secundum Rubeum Librum, lvij, Willelmus
A.D. 1171–2 de Vescy xxiiij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}, de novo xlij^{s} et x^{d}.

Northumbr'. Johannes de Vescy recognovit servicium iij feodorum militis, faciendum per seipsum militem, et Walterum

[1] See note 5, page 443 *ante*.

[2] Assize Roll 914, rot. 2*d.*, 14*d.* John son of John de Chaumpayne de la Grave brought a writ of entry against Eleanor de Percy, for service of 5*s.* in Wrytelyngeton by Petteworth, alleging that she had no entry save by Henry de Percy. Eleanor said that she had entry, not by Henry, but by Isabel d'Aunbeny, countess of Arundel, and this John could not deny. He was judged to be in mercy for a false claim, and afterwards withdrew his suit and made fine for himself and his pledges by half a mark. In the same eyre Sarah, formerly wife of Richard le Rede of Petteworth, brought an action for dower in three messuages and five acres of land there, against Philip Wodelak (mentioned in Nos. CMLXXXI. and CMLXXXII.) and William Wodelak. (rot. 16.)

[3] Henry de Percy, who died in 1196, was a benefactor to the house of S. Lo of Rouen. (See No. CMLXXI.) Apparently none of the genealogies say where he was buried.

[4] The Red Book of the Exchequer, p. 40 (folio 54*d.*), ed. Hall (Rolls Series), 1896. The barons' charters were their returns to the writs issued in 1166. ("In xiiij" = 14 Hen. II.)

de Camba et Willelmum de N[ere]ford milites, ita quod si plus etc. in exercitu Wallie.

Robertus filius Rogeri offert servicium iij feodorum militis per seipsum et Robertum Sturmy et Hugonem Gobyon milites, ita quod si plus etc.

MLVII. In rotulo Edwardi filii regis Henrici, de exercitu Wallie anno v. A.D. 1277

HENRICUS DE PERCY recognovit et optulit iij feoda militis, facienda per Nicholaum de Burgh, Johannem de Lekenfeld, Walterum de Bucton, Johannem de Mulston, Willelmum de Fyscheburn et Willelmum de Worschop cum vj equis coopertis, et si plus debeat facere etc.; in exercitu Scocie, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xvj. A.D. 1322–3

Northumbria. Willelmus de Vescy lx milites, scutagium anno xiiij° regis Henrici, Rubeo Libro, folio lv.[1] Willelmus A.D. 1167–8 de Vescy xxiiij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}, de novo xlij^{s} x^{d}, anno xviij° regis predicti, folio lvij.[2] A.D. 1171–2

Willelmus de Vescy de xx feodis et dimidio et v^{to} parte unius feodi de militibus inventis qui tenent de baronia sua, ad auxsilium de feodis militis, concessum ad transfretacionem regis Henrici in Wasconiam, anno xxvj^{to} ejusdem regis Henrici. A.D. 1179–80

Eustacius de Vescy, xij milites ad scutagium, anno ij regis Johannis, Normannie, folio iiij^{xx}j, Rubeo Libro.[3] A.D. 1200–1

Robertus filius Rogeri, iij milites de feodo Roberti de Gramavyll,[4] et ij milites de Neubir' et Roby, et j militem de Werkeworth, folio predicto.

MLVIII. Inquisiciones facte tempore regis Johannis, anno regni sui xij° et xiij°, de tenentibus de rege in capite, secundum rotulum liberatum in thesaurum per vicecomitem. A.D. 1211

EUSTACIUS[5] DE VESCY baroniam[6] de Alnewyk per xij milites; in incremento,[7] Radeleg, Spineston et molendinum de Warneth per eundem, folium cxlvij, Rubeo Libro.

Robertus filius Rogeri, Werkworth per j militem. Idem, baroniam de Waltone, per iij milites per Johannem regem.[8] Idem, Roubiry, per j militem per eundem.[9] Idem, Neuborn, per eundem,[9] cum servicio Roberti de Throkeslawe per j militem per Johannem regem. Idem, Corbrig pro xl^{li} per eundem.

MLIX. In rotulo marescalcie de exercitu Wallie, anno x° regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici. A.D. 1281–2

[1] Red Book, p. 46.
[2] *Ibid.*, p. 54 (folio 57 *d.*).
[3] *Ibid.*, page 179.
[4] *Ibid.*: Cramaville.
[5] *Ibid.*, page 562.
[6] MS.: baro.
[7] MS.: et incrementum.
[8] This and the preceding nine words are not in the MS., and are supplied from the Red Book.
[9] This and the preceding word are not in the MS., and are supplied from the Red Book.

ROBERTUS FILIUS ROGERI recognovit servicium viij feodorum militis, pro quo finem fecit.

Robertus filius Rogeri recognovit servicium vj feodorum militis, et si plus debeat offert, et si minus petit etc.

MLX. In exercitu Scocie, anno regni regis Edwardi
D.1299–1300 filii regis Henrici xxviij°.

HENRICUS DE PERCY miles recognovit et offert servicium iij feodorum militis et quartam partem feodi militis per Willelmum de Talmache, Symonem de Cokefeud, Henricum Hertelyngton milites, et Robertum de Hauteryve vallectum, rotulo predicto.

MLXI. Memorandum de cartis WILLELMI DE VESCY et HENRICI DE PERCY in Eboraco.

Folio xix.[1] Item, in Libro Feodorum. Tenentur de W. de Vescy, preter Bodyll et Spyndelston,[2] xx milites et xviij[a] pars,[3] preter Chelyngham et Hibburn que tenentur in liberum maritagium.[4]

MLXII. WILLELMUS DE VESCY reddit compotum de xij feodis militis per manus collectorum de auxilio concesso ad
A.D. 1235 maritandum sorrorem regis Henrici filii Johannis, Frederiwico Rome imperatori.[5]

MLXIII. (Folio 177 *d.*)[6] [Maner]ia de Carstryvelin que fuerunt Willelmi de Stryvelin militis, terras de L
milit' terras Duncani Cambell militis infra baroniam Rubei Castri . . . [terras] . . . que fuerunt Walteri de Corry, Thome Briseban de Inchanan, Johannis
Gilberti de Carryk militis, Willelmi de Douglas de Lowenesse, Johannis ibus, Rachinald Mor, terras . . . que fuerunt Colbani del Glen
que fuerunt Willelmi Mohant in Wynkeston et Broughton, omnia terras . . . que fuerunt Godefridi de . . ngelton in Lowenesse, omnia terras . . . de Leterdoun-bretaigne que fuerunt Willelmi de Strvelyn de Cader militis, omnia terras . . . de Byngouere que fuerunt Archebaldi de Aberkerd,[7] . . . [et] eciam Peresax et Williamby que fuerunt Thome de Kirkpatrick, Kirkepenyland et Anghensoul que fuerunt Roberti de Conyngham, terras Willelmi Moungell fratris quondam Thome Moungell infra vicecomitatum de

[1] Testa de Nevill (Record Commission, 1816), p. 384. "Baronia de Vescy."

[2] Held by Eustace de Vescy. (*Ibid.*, p. 392.)

[3] MS.: xviij[am] partem.

[4] "Robertus de Muschamp tenet Chevelingham et Hibburn per liberum maritagium." (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 392.)

[5] Henry III.'s sister Isabel married the Emperor Frederick II. in 1235.

[6] Two lines at the head of the folio are illegible.

[7] A moiety of the land of Bengouer was in the King's hand in 1336 by forfeiture of Archibald de Abkerthore, and so remained in 1337, when it was waste and profitless. (*Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, iii., pp. 342, 390.)

Strivelyn, terras de Calewal que fuerunt Mankolmy Flemeng,[1] terras de Anghenton que fuerunt de Mountagu, et Inchnan que fuit Alani Styward, terras de Bargaran que fuerunt Johannis del . . . ghe, terras Hugonis filii Roberti de Morton in valle de Styth', et terras de Mener que fuerunt Rogeri Mareschel de Bladeby, necnon omnia terras . . . que fuerunt Thome le Clerk[2] de Carothr . . . ridr' del Hallathis in Hallathis, Gilberti de Joneston de Brakenthueit, Symonis de Horssebro . . . hi de Hastyngs, Jacobi Spot et Gilberti le Huntere. Habenda et tenenda . . . eidem Henrico . . . de nobis . . . Et si quid ultra extentam sexcentarum, viginti et novem libratarum, sexdecim solidatarum et [oct]o denaratarum terre predicte inveniatur, volumus quod nobis remaneat pro voluntate nostra; ita tamen quod [iste] terre . . . non sunt de corona seu hereditate nostra . . . Teste meipso, apud Everkenyn, v^to die Septembris, anno regni nostri secundo. 5 Sept., A.D. 1333

MLXIV. Come accorde est entre le tres-honurable prince monsire EDWARD, par la grace de Dieu roi Descoce, de une part, e monsire HENRI DE PERCY[3] dautre part, que lavaundit monsire Henri soit demorre a terme de sa vie od le dit monsire Edward, od cent hommes darmes, soi altre a banere od xxx chivalers de son banerette accomptez, contre totes gentz quele part qil est a faire en la terre Descoce, save son seignur lige le roi Dengletere et ses heirs, issint totes voies que, au quel houre que son dit seignur le roi Dengletere eist a faire de luy, que sauncz chalenge du dit monsire Edward, le dit monsire Henri peusse ceo faire ceo que faire doit a son dit seignur le roi Dengletere. Et pur la dite demure, lavaundit monsire Edward soi covenust estre tenucz, e par ceste escript obligez pur luy e ses heirs, a doner au dit monsire Henri deus mil marchez de terre par covenable estent decea la mere Descoce, en lieu come soit agreable au dit monsire Henri, si come plus pleynementz est contenuz en la chartre que monsire Edward ent fait au dit monsire Henri. E a paier au dit monsire Henri a totes les foitz (folio 169) luy e ses gentz avaunditz du temps de son departir de [son] dit hostiel par resonable jornez

[1] Sir Malcolm Flemyng, coming from Scotland, had a safe-conduct from Edward III. in 1333. He was taken at the battle of Durham, 7 March, 134⅞. (*Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, iii., p. 271.)

[2] Thomas le Clerc was receiver of Annandale in 1334. (*Ibid.*, p. 202.)

[3] Henry de Percy and Ralf de Nevill, by indenture with Lionel the King's son, guardian of the kingdom, 26 Jan., 134⅞, engaged to serve in Scotland under Edward Baillol, "et de y faire le bien qils porront" for a year, Percy with a hundred men-at-arms and a hundred mounted archers, and Nevill with eighty. (*Ibid.*, p. 269.) By letters patent of 1 March, 133¾, Edward III. declared himself bound, with the consent of the parliament which met at York in the previous month, to help Edward Balliol in all his wars. (*Ibid.*, p. 201.)

accomptez, et pur sa demure issint ceste a savoir pur luy mesmes demy mark le jour, pur un b[anerette] pur chescun chivaler deus soutz, pur chescun homme darmes doze deners, e serrount les chivalers a la marche preisez par certeynes gentz du dit monsire Edward a ceo ass[ignez] [chivaux] ne soient preisez issint a sa venue a la dite marche et perde de ses [chivaux, que] aveigne en le service le dit monsire Edward du temps qil soit entre la marche Descoce en demurant [en le] dit service ou repairaunt vers la marche Dengletere, qe restor luy soit fet de la dite perde soldz. Et sil aviene plus des gentz darmes outre le nombre avauntdit qil soit servyz pur restor de lour chivaux, ceste a savoir, pur chescun solom sa condicione en avauntdit, etc.

MLXV. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex Scotorum . . . concessisse . . . dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro, Henrico de Percy, pelum de Loghmaban, vallem de Anaund et Moffetdal . . . Habendum et tenendum . . . de nobis . . . sicut Thomas Randolf quondam comes Moravie[1] illa tenuit . . . salvis nobis
29 July, 1333 forisfacturis guerre, hac vice . . .[2]

MLXVI. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex Scotorum . . . concessisse . . . dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro, Henrico de Percy, omnes forisfacturas omnium terrarum et tenementorum de omnibus hominibus infra pelum de Loghmaban existentibus. Habendum et tenendum . . . omnes predictas forisfacturas de nobis . . . per servicia inde debita . . . ita quod . . . faciat habere nobis . . . pelum predictum ad sumptus suos proprios, sine aliquo de nobis percipiendo pro obsessione peli predicti . . . Teste me ipso, apud Sconam, xxviij° die Augusti, anno
28 Aug., 1334 regni nostri secundo.

MLXVII. *Confirmation by Edward, King of Scotland, of his grant to Henry de Percy of* 29 *July*, 1333 (*No.* mlxv.), *on condition that if the value exceed* 497*li.* 17*s.* 8*d.*, *the land of further value shall remain to the King. Given at Falkirk.*[3]

MLXVIII. (Folio 169*d.*) Ceux sount les condicions qe sensuent en ceste presente endenture fait parentre roi Dengletere dune part, e le seignur de Percy dautre part, purportent que le dit seignur ad graunte au dit seignur de Percy la gard de son chastiel e de sa ville de Berewyk, a

[1] The Earl of Murray, guardian of the young King, David Bruce, died 20 July, 1332.

[2] The date of this grant is given in No. mlxvii. as 29 July, *anno regni primo.* Edward Balliol was crowned at Scone, 24 September, 1332, and at a Parliament held at Perth he received homage of the Englishmen to whom he granted lands in Scotland. Henry de Percy and Ralf de Neville were appointed by the King of England to attend this Parliament.

[3] The date and much of the text of this deed is illegible.

bien et savementz garder a son ops, du jour de la confeccione de cestes par un an pur la dite gard de nostre dit seignur le roi devaunt la meyn, pur quatre quarters del an, trente e sys livres, tresze soutz e quatre deners, ceste a savoir pur le chastiel cent livres centz sessaunt e sys livres, tresze soutz e quatre deners pur totes maneres des despenses, forpris le gayte de la dite ville que serra entierementz sur les coustages le roi sil de Berewyk ne le deyve fere. E sil aveygne, que Dieu defent, que la dite ville en le temps que le dit seignur de Percy en avera la gard avaundite tray par autres luy ou par les seons depute par luy pur la save gard des ditz ville e chastiel, volt seignur le roi que nul enpeschement soit par luy fait ne nul des seons au dit seignur a nul des seons demurauntz sur la dite gard, par la cause susdite. En tesmoignance prive seal nostre dit seignur le roi a lune partie de ceste endenture, e le seal le dit autre partie de ceste endenture, sount mis entrechaungablementz. Escritz a Ne[1]

MLXIX. Edwardus,[2] Dei gracia . . . cum dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DE PERCY castrum et pelum de LOGHMABAN ac villam Anandie in Scocia . . . que idem Henricus nuper habuit . . . ex dono . . . excellentissimi principis, domini [EDWARDI DE][3] BAILLIOLO regis Scocie, consanguinei nostri carissimi,[4] in valorem mille marcarum per annum, nuper reddiderit in manus nostras[5] et eadem castrum, pelum et vallem . . . quietum clamaverit, nos in partem recompensacionis et escambii castri, peli et vallis predictorum . . . de assensu prelatorum, comitum . . . in presenti parliamento nostro apud We[stmonasterium, die lune proximo post][3] festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo preterito, convocato existencium . . . concessimus . . . prefato Henrico castrum et constabulariam ville de Jedeworth[6] . . . et villas de Jedeworth,[6] Dondieddew[orth][3] (folio 170*d.*) [et Hassynden[7] ac forestam de

[1] After the surrender of Berwick to Edward III., the custody of the castle and town was committed to Henry de Percy, with Sir Thomas Gray as his lieutenant. On the same day, Robert de Tughale was made receiver of victuals, and sheriff, and Robert de Hornclif constable of the castle. (Scotch Roll, 7 Edward III., m. 14, *Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 275.) These appointments were made on 27 July, 1333, at Berwick. The writ to the chamberlain of Berwick to pay four hundred marks to Percy as his fee for the custody of the town is dated 1 August, at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, where the present indenture was probably also dated.

[2] This deed is enrolled on Originalia Roll, 8 Edw. III., rot. 35.

[3] The MS. is torn here, and the letters in brackets are supplied from the Originalia Roll.

[4] By grant of 29 July, 1333. (No. MLXV.)

[5] No. MLXX.; given three days before the date of the present deed.

[6] Originalia Roll: Jeddeworth.

[7] Dinwoodie, north of Lochmaben, and Hassendean, west of Jedburgh. On 12 June, 1334, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, Balliol surrendered Jedburgh and Selkirk to Edward III., as part

Jeddeworth][1] . . . Habenda et tenenda . . . de nobis . . . per servicium unius austurci per annum pro omni servicio, in valorem quadringentarum marcarum per annum, imperpetuum. Dedimus eciam . . . eidem Henrico quingentas marcas percipiendas singulis annis, tam de nova quam de veteri custuma ville nostre de Berewico super Twedam[2] . . . ac eciam custodiam castri nostri de Berewico super Twedam, percipiendo per annum pro custodia predicta tempore pacis centum marcas et tempore guerre ducentas libras[3]; ita quod idem Henricus et heredes sui percipiant predictas quingentas marcas per annum et habeant . . . custodiam dicti castri de Berewico, percipiendo pro custodia predicta, ut predictum est, quousque eidem Henrico . . . de quingentis marcatis terre vel redditus per annum habendis, una cum predictis castro et constabularia de Jedeworth[4] ac villis et foresta supradictis . . . in plenam recompensacionem et escambium castri et peli de Loghmaban et vallis predictorum . . . in loco competenti, per nos . . . fuerit provisum[5] . . . Hiis testibus, venerabilibus patribus J. archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, tocius Anglie primate, cancellario nostro, H. Lyncolniensi, W. Norwicensi et R. Dunolmensi episcopis, Johanne comite Cornubie fratre nostro carissimo, Johanne de Warenna comite Surreie, Ricardo comite Arundell, Willelmo de Monte Acuto, Hugone de Courteneye, Willelmo de Clynton et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud West-
23 Sept., 1334 monasterium, vicesimo tercio die Septembris, anno regni nostri octavo.

of two thousand librates of land in Scotland, to be for ever annexed to the English crown, and on 8 July did homage to him for the kingdom of Scotland.

[1] The MS. is torn here, and the letters in brackets are supplied from the Originalia Roll.

[2] At Henry de Percy's request, the custody of the cocket or seal of the Old Customs in the port of Berwick was granted to him in 1337 for two years, and afterwards for five years longer. (Scotch Roll, 10 Edward III., rot. 4; 12 Edward III., rot. 4.)

[3] A warrant for the payment of this 200*l.* for the current year, 1342, is entered on Close Roll 171, m. 40, where the conditions of the present grant are referred to at length.

[4] Originalia Roll: Jeddeworth.

[5] In 1358, Percy's son, Henry, petitioned Parliament to make good the loss he had sustained during the truce with Scotland, when he received but half profits of the lordship of Jedburgh; and also to allow to him the fee paid to his father for the custody of Berwick Castle, of which he bore the sole and increased charges. (*Documents relating to Scotland*, iv., p. 7.) On 28 July, 1368, a warrant was issued to him, to choose twelve carpenters, twenty masons, and twenty other workmen to work at the repairs of the Castle. (Scotch Roll, 42 Edward III., m. 3.) Henry de Percy, the second earl of Northumberland, entered into an agreement with the archbishop of York and ministers of state, at Pontefract, 9 July, 1404, to deliver to Sir Robert de Umfraville, on behalf of the King, Berwick Castle with the Percy Tower, and also the cocket of the customs with the yearly rent from the customs, of five hundred marks; and to Robert Swynowe, the castle and forest of Jedburgh, between St. Margaret's Day next (20 July) and 1 August, receiving from the King lands of the same value. This deed was confirmed by Parliament, and is recited in an *Inspeximus*, dated 27 August, 1404. (Patent Roll, 371, m. 7.)

Ista carta irrotulatur in Memorandis de Scaccario, inter Recorda de termino sancti Hillarii, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu decimo.[1] A.D. 133$\frac{6}{7}$

MLXX. Omnibus[2] . . . HENRICUS DE PERCY . . . quietum clamasse excellentissimo principi et domino, domino EDWARDO regi Anglie illustri, domino meo carissimo, castrum et pelum de LOGHMABAN ac vallem Anandie . . . que nuper habui et tenui ex dono magnifici principis, domini Edwardi de Balliolo regis Scocie[3] in valorem mille marcarum per annum et que postmodum in manus dicti domini regis Anglie reddidi[4] . . . terris . . . que sunt de forisfacturis, et que idem dominus rex Scocie michi per aliam cartam suam[5] postmodum concessit, exceptis . . . Data [apud Westmonasterium, xx die mensis Septembris, anno][6] regni dicti domini regis Anglie octavo. Hiis testibus, etc.[7] 20 Sept., 1334

Et memorandum quod predictus Henricus venit in cancellaria regis apud London', in capitulo Fratrum Predicatorum London' [xxvij die Septembris, dicto anno octavo],[6] et recognovit scriptum predictum et omnia contenta in eodem in forma predicta.

MLXXI. (Folio 170.) *Writ to [the constable of] Rokesburgh, not to meddle with the lands in Scotland and the Scotch marches, granted to Henry de Percy and Ralf de Nevyll,*

[1] (Mem. Roll K. R., 111.) Percy complained that 525*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*, received by him from Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, the keeper of the wardrobe, and 528*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* received from the late keeper, for the fee due by his indenture of retinue with the King, had been demanded back at the exchequer, as paid to him on loan only. The treasurer was directed, by writ of 8 February, 133$\frac{6}{7}$, to cancel the demand, upon inspection of the books of the keepers. Percy immediately made further complaint that he could not obtain acquittance for these sums because he could not show his indenture of retinue, having returned it in the Parliament of 1331, which put an end to retinues of peace. (See No. DCCXXVII.) A search was then made for the record of the sums allowed to him, and it was found that his fee had been paid only from 1 Mar., 132$\frac{8}{9}$, to 6 August next, and that it was owing to him from that date to Michaelmas, 1331, when it ceased to be payable. On 16 February, 133$\frac{6}{7}$, the treasurer was again ordered to acquit him of the sums demanded.

[2] Enrolled on Close Roll, 155, m. 19*d.*

[3] By grant of 29 July, 1333. (No. MLXV.)

[4] On 21 November, 1333, Henry de Percy was commanded to deliver Lochmaben Castle to Henry de Beaumont, Earl of Buchan, and Ralf de Nevill, steward of the household, until the meeting of Parliament, when the disputes between Percy and Edward de Bohun could be settled. (Close Roll, 154, m. 6*d.* See note to No. MXXXVIII.) In 1343 it was held by Walter de Selby, lieutenant of William de Bohun, against a severe but unavailing siege by the Scots. In 1362, the custody was granted to John de Denton. (Walsingham, ed. H. T. Riley, 1863, i, p. 254; Scotch Roll, 36 Edward II., m. 6.)

[5] No. MLXVI.

[6] These words are lost in the binding, and are supplied from the Close Roll.

[7] The names of witnesses, given in the Close Roll, are the same as in No. MLXIX.

who have undertaken to answer to the King therefor.[1] *Similar writs of the same date were directed to the sheriff of Berwick and to William de Kellesey.*[2]

MLXXII. *Letter*[3] *of A., prioress, and the convent of Staynfeld, in the diocese of Lincoln, to Henry de Percy, praying him to admit as their attorney, John their clerk, whom they have sent to him. Sealed with the chapter seal.*

MLXXIII. *Agreement of Roger, dean,*[4] *and the chapter of York, with Richard de Percy, who has confirmed to them the church of Topcliff. Another copy of No.* XV.

MLXXIV. (Folio 171 *d.*) EDWARDUS, Dei gracia . . . pro bono et laudabili servicio quod dilectus et fidelis noster HENRICUS DE PERCI nobis impendit . . . concessisse . . . eidem Henrico comitatum de Carrik, castra, maneria et omnes terras . . . que fuerunt Roberti de Bruys inimici et rebellis nostri in CARRYK, et que tenuit in Carryk die quo Johannem Comyn sediciose interfecit[5] et contra nos hostiliter insurrexit, et que nobis sunt forisfacta racione inimicie et rebellionis dicti Roberti. Habenda et tenenda . . . de nobis . . . ea que de nobis tenentur, et de aliis ea que de eis ex concessione nostra tenere debent . . .

MLXXV. EDWARD, par la grace de Dieu . . . pur le bon et loial servise que nostre cosin et foial HENRI DE PERCY nous ad fait, aver . . . graunte . . . a mesme celui Henri la countez de Boghan, les chasteux et totes les terres . . . decea la meer de SCOZE, que furent a Johan Comyn jadis count de Boghan nostre enemy et rebel, et les queux il tynt le jour de la Maudeleine . . . lan de nostre reigne xxvj[6] . . . horspris totevois les terres . . . purpris sur nous ou sur autres par le dit count ou par les soens si nul y ad puis le temps de ceste

[1] The date and much of the text of this deed are torn away.

[2] William de Kelleseye was employed in various offices on the borders, and was appointed chancellor of Berwick, 4 January, 133$\frac{7}{8}$. (Scotch Roll, 11 Edward III., m. 1.)

[3] The date and much of the text of this letter are torn away. Dugdale gives the names of only two prioresses, neither of which begins with 'A.' (See note to No. MVIII.)

[4] Roger de L'Isle.

[5] John Comyn was son of John Comyn, competitor for the Scotch crown, and of Balliol's sister, and was treacherously slain by Bruce, 10 February, 130$\frac{5}{6}$, in the church of the Friars Minors of Dumfries, which had been appointed the meeting-place for a conference. Bruce was crowned on the following Lady Day; and on 5 June, sentence of excommunication for this murder was pronounced against him in the cathedral of London. Comyn's son John was killed at Bannockburn, and his widow, who was sister of Thomas Wake of Liddale, married the King's brother, Earl of Kent. (*Chronicle of the Reigns of Edward I. and Edward II.*, i., p. 310; *Chronicle of Lanercost*, p. 203.)

[6] On the feast of S. Mary Magdalene, 22 July, 1298, the Scotch, under Wallace, were defeated at Falkirk, and Wallace fled. In February, 130$\frac{3}{4}$, Edward I. laid waste the Marches, and received the submission of Comyn, the leader.

guerre comence, les queux nous voloms que demoergent en nostre main . . . et forspris les terres . . . que furent tenuz du dit counte mesme lan et le jour . . . avant le joedi prochein devant la feste seint Michel, houre de noun lan, avantdit . . .[1]

MLXXVI. EDWARDUS,[2] Dei gracia . . . concessimus . . . dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCY omnes terras . . . tam in Anglia quam in Scocia, que quondam fuerunt [Ingelrami de Balliolo] defuncti, die quo obiit, et que Ingelramum de Umframvill inimicum et [rebellem nostrum jure hereditario contingunt quoquo modo]. Habenda et tenenda eidem Henrico . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . (Folio 171) Teste rege[3] apud Westmonasterium, xx die Februarii, anno regni nostri xxvij.[4] 20 Feb., 129[illegible]

MLXXVII. EDWARDUS, Dei gracia . . . concessisse . . . dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCI burgagia illa . . . que fuerunt Radulfi le Coferer[5] in vico de RAVENESDEN infra villam nostram Berewici super Twedam, et que ad manus nostras tanquam escaeta nostra devenerunt. Habenda et tenenda de nobis . . . per servicia tempore dicti Radulfi inde debita . . . Teste me ipso, apud Berewicum super Twedam, xxviij die Septembris, anno regni nostri quarto. 28 Sept., 131[illegible]

MLXXVIII. Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE FYSSEBURN, filius et heres Custancie, filie et heredis domini Henrici de Baillof[6] . . . quietum clamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Spofford[7] . . . totum jus . . . in manerio de VRRE[8] in Galeway et in manerio de RUBIO CASTRO, in Angos et in omnibus terris . . . que dictus dominus Henricus habet seu tenet infra regnum Scocie,[9] vel pater suus aliquo tempore habuit seu tenuit infra idem[10]

[1] The date of this grant is illegible. On 14 March, 130$\frac{3}{4}$, the King directed Sir Alexander de Abernethy to levy the Martinmas rents in arrear, of the lands of Sir John Comyn, late Earl of Buchan, for use of Henry de Percy, to whom the King had granted the lands. (*Documents relating to Scotland*, ii., p. 384.) On 29 March, the King directed the Bishop of Aberdeen to allow no presentation to be made to any church in his diocese, except by Henry de Percy, to whom the King had lately given the lands of the Earl of Buchan. (*Ibid.*, ii., p. 387.)

[2] This grant is enrolled on Patent Roll 119, membrane 36. It is printed by Stevenson (*Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland* (1870), vol. ii., No. DLX.), and is calendared by Bain (*Documents relating to Scotland*, vol. ii., p. 270).

[3] The MS. has *Data* in place of *Teste rege*.

[4] The date is added.

[5] Sir Rauf le Coferer was living in the beginning of the fourteenth century. (*Documents relating to Scotland*, iiii., p. 377.) He is probably Rauf de Manton, cofferer of the wardrobe, who employed carpenters at Carlisle in 1300, and made an indenture on 27 November, 1300, with John de Kingeston, sheriff, and constable of Edinburgh Castle, to guard the castle. (Exchequer Accounts, $\frac{6}{1}\frac{8}{}$, No. XII.)

[6] *Sic.* Henry de Balliol, a younger son of Edward, was killed at Annan, 16 December, 1332.

[7] For 200 marks; see No. MLXXXI.

[8] Urr, north of Dalbeattie. At the Moat of Urr the ancient councils of Galloway were held.

[9] Red Castle at Inverkeilor, said to have been built by William the Lion. Angos is Forfarshire.

[10] MS.: eundem.

regnum, tam in dominio, dominico, quam in servicio . . . Hiis testibus, domino Patricio de Dunbar, etc. Datum apud Fysse-
3 June, 1331 wyk, tercio die mensis Junii, anno gracie M°ccc°xxxi.[1]

MLXXIX. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE FYSSEBURN, filius et heres Custancie filie et heredis domini Henrici de Baillolf . . . concessisse . . . domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCY, manerium de URRE . . . in Galeway et manerium de RUBIO CASTRO in Angos et omnia alia terras . . . que . . . michi . . . infra regnum Scocie accidere possint. Habendum et tenendum . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . .

MLXXX. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE FYSSEBURN filius et heres Custancie filie et heredis domini Henrici de Baillolf . . . quietumclamasse domino meo, domino HENRICO DE PERCY . . . totum jus . . . in baronia de URRE in Galeway et in manerio de RUBIO CASTRO in Angos et in omnibus terris . . . que Ingelramus de Baillolf[2] aliquo tempore tenuit infra regnum Scocie . . .

MLXXXI. (Folio 177.) Sciant . . . HENRICUS DE FYSSEBURN, filius et heres Custancie, filie et heredis domini Henrici de Baillof, . . . quietumclamavi domino HENRICO DE PERCY domino de Spofforth . . . totum jus . . . in manerio de URRE in Galeway et in manerio de RUBIO CASTRO in Angos et in omnibus terris . . . que dictus dominus Henricus habet . . . infra regnum Scocie, vel pater suus aliquo tempore habuit . . . infra idem[3] regnum . . . pro ducentis marcis quas dictus dominus Henricus michi premanibus dedit . . .

MLXXXII. *Letters of attorney appointing Robert de S. Owen to deliver seisin of the manors of Urr and Red Castle granted by No.* MLXXIX. *Without date.*

MLXXXIII. Omnibus . . . HENRICUS DE FYSSEBURN, filius et heres Custancie, filie et heredis domini Henrici de Baillolf, . . . quietumclamasse domino HENRICO DE PERCY, domino de Spofford, . . . totum jus . . . in manerio de FOSTON[4] . . . in comitatu Laycestr'. . .

MLXXXIV. EDWARDUS, Dei gracia . . . licenciam dedimus dilecto et fideli nostro HENRICO DE PERCY quod ipse custodiam et constabulariam ville de JEDDEWORTH . . . et villas de JEDDEWORTH, DONDIEDDEWORTH, et HASSINDEN ac forestam de JEDDEWORTH . . . que idem Henricus tenet . . . ex dono . . . nostris[5] de nobis . . . feoffare possit Willelmum de Percy[6] filium ejusdem

[1] The date is added.

[2] Ingelram de Balliol died in 1298-9. His kinsman and heir was Henry de Perci, aged twenty-six years, father of the Henry to whom the present release was made. (*Inq. p. m.*, 27 Edward I., No. 37; Originalia Roll, 27 Edw. I., rot. 3.)

[3] MS.: eundem.

[4] Ingelram de Balliol held the manor of Foston. (See note to No. MXXXIII.)

[5] By grant dated 23 September, 1334. (See No. MLXIX.)

[6] William de Percy was a younger son, and died without issue. He is among the knights and esquires of the East Riding, of whom twenty were to be

Henrici . . . Teste me ipso, apud Blaunkmonster,[1] vicesimo sexto die Januarii, anno regni nostri duodecimo. 26 Jan., 1338/9

MLXXXV. (Folio 172.) Dominus Robertus de Umfravile[2] tenet x villatas in Cokedale pro ij feodis et dimidio, et debet homagium et fidelitatem et reddit iiij marcas per annum.

Dominus Johannes de Loncastre tenet dimidium feodum in Dodinton cum membris, et debet homagium, fidelitatem, wardam castri, relevium, scutagium, sectam curie, fines curie et cornagium.

Baro de Craistok tenet aliud dimidium feodum in eodem in parcenaria, et debet homagium et fidelitatem, relevium, scutagium, wardam castri, fines curie et cornagium.

Thomas de Heton tenet j feodum in Cholingham[3] de terra Nicholai de Huntercumbe, et debet homagium, fidelitatem et relevium.

Dominus Robertus de Lunley[4] et dominus Radulfus de Bulmer tenet in parcenaria j feodum et dimidium in Morwic cum membris. Et dominus Robertus debet homagium, fidelitatem, wardam castri, relevium, scutagium, fines curie, sectam curie et cornagium, et dominus Radulfus de Bulmere debet omnia alia servicia.

Ricardus filius Radulfi tenet dimidium feodum in Charlton per eadem servicia per que dominus Robertus de Lumley tenet.

Dominus Willelmus de Herle tenet dimidium feodum in Eduston[5] de eodem feodo per eadem servicia.

Dominus Willelmus de la Beche tenet dimidium feodum in Neuham cum parcenario suo et tenet per eadem servicia et dominus R. de Lumley tenet, preter servicium debitum ad manerium de Tughale.

Robertus de Hilton tenet in Schilbotel cum membris ij feoda et xiiij partem unius feodi per eadem servicia per que dominus R. de Lumley tenet, una cum wardis et maritagiis quando acciderint.

Dominus Robertus de Luker tenet j feodum in Loker cum membris per eadem servicia.

Dominus Robertus de Colevile tenet dimidium feodum in Spinnelstane per eadem servicia.

chosen, in 1338, to serve under Richard, Earl of Arundel, against the Scots. (Scotch Rolls, 12 Edward III., m. 19.) He must have died before his eldest brother Henry, to whom this grant reverted, as appears by Henry's petition made in 1358. (See note to No. MLXIX.)

[1] *Sic.* Evidently for Berkhampstead, where the King was at this date.

[2] Robert de Umfraville died in 1325. See Nos. DCLXXVII. and DCCCLIII., where the names of the ten towns in Coquetdale are given.

[3] *Sic;* for Chillingham.

[4] *Sic;* for Lumley.

[5] Adderstone, in the parish of Bamborough.

[Heres] Johannis de la Ley[1] tenet dimidium feodum in eadem per eadem servicia. Heres infra etatem in custodia domini Gilberti de Borudon, de dono regis.

Thomas de Rok tenet dimidium feodum in eadem per eadem servicia.

Henricus de Bilton tenet j feodum in eadem per eadem servicia.

Willelmus de Lyam tenet terciam partem unius feodi in eadem per eadem servicia.

Robertus de Lyam tenet dimidiam carucatam terre in eadem pro xviij° parte unius feodi per eadem servicia.

Henricus de Folbur'[2] tenet in eadem unum feodum cum parcenariis suis per eadem servicia, videlicet, dominus Johannes de Fenwic, Ricardus de Emyldon, Robertus de Hertwaiton, Robertus Vendut[3] et Johannes de Malton qui tenent per eadem servicia.

Heres de Horton tenet dimidium feodum in eadem per eadem servicia.

Ricardus de Emyldon tenet quartam partem unius feodi in Rugley per homagium, fidelitatem, scutagium, relevium, sectam curie et cornagium, sed terminus suus [finibit] in festo Purificacionis beate Marie proximo futuro.

Heres de [4] tenet in eadem quartam partem unius feodi per eadem servicia per que dominus R. de Lumley tenet.

Heredes [5] Prendwik tenet in eadem quartam partem unius feodi per eadem servicia.

Heredes Roberti tantam terram in eadem per eadem servicia.

et xxiiij acras terre in Swinhoue pro vij^mo parte unius feodi per .

(Folio 175.) Heres domini Nicholai de Sancto Mauro[6] tenet j feodum in Neuton juxta Mare cum membris, et est in warda regis quia tenet alibi in capite de ipso.

Dominus Johannes de Crombwell tenet j feodum et terciam partem unius feodi in Burneton cum membris per eadem servicia, et est in assignacione domine Isabelle de Vesci.

Dominus Thomas Gray tenet in Howic dimidium feodum, et est in assignacione ejusdem.

Heredes Willelmi Ribaud tenent in eadem dimidium feodum, et est in assignacione ejusdem.

[1] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 384, "Baronia de Vescy," has "Philippus de la Ley." (See No. MCII.)

[2] Fowberry, in the parish of Chatton.

[3] *Sic;* for Mauduit.

[4] *Testa de Nevill:* Reynerus Teutonicus. (See No. MCII.)

[5] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 387 "Socagium Baronie de Vescy,": "Walterus de Prendwyc tenet unam carucatam terre in eadem pro dimidia marca."

[6] Nicholas de S. Maur died in 1318.

Petrus Russel tenet in Hetton dimidium feodum, et est in assignacione ejusdem.

Robertus de Sokpeth tenet in Bertwell vij^am^ partem unius feodi, et est in assignacione ejusdem.

Willelmus Adelard tenet dimidiam carucatem terre in Chatton per eadem servicia, et assignatur eidem domine.

Dominus Johannes de Burgdon tenet j feodum et terciam partem unius feodi in Haukill et Eworth, et est in assignacione domine.

[1] de Rodom tenet in Parva Hoghton j feodum et est in assignacione ejusdem.

Walterus Bataill et Thomas Beint tenent terciam partem unius feodi in Scranewod de veteri feoffamento.

MLXXXVI. Gysbright[2] Tysoun fut le primer des Tysouns, a luy fut la seignorie de Alnewyk et de [Mal]ton. Et celuy Gisbright Tysoun founda la meson de Watton et de Malton et de Elle , e celuy Gisebright engendra William Tysoun et Richard Tysoun, le quel William [Tysoun] morut saunz heir de son corps save une fille, et celuy William morut le cam[3] venue William Bastard en Engleterre, et William le Bastard dona mesme de file as Yve.
Et mesme celuy Yve engendra une fille Beatrice avoit a noun. Et cele Beatrice fut marie a un chivaler de Northumdie que oust a noun Eustace le fiz Johan. Les queux founderent labbe de Alnewyk. Et de cele Beatrice issit William de Vescy le primer, et de William de Vesci Eustace de V[esci, et] de Eustace William, et de William Johan de Vescy et William que drayn morurent.[4]

[De Richard] Tysoun lautre frer si issit Germayn Tysoun, et de Germayn Tysoun issit dame Bone et de dame Bone issit Alexander de Hilton, et de Alexander Robert de Hilton que ore est de Hilton que par eschaunge de Carnoty[5] et Wharrum Percy aliena a H. Percy
Schilbotell, Reyngton, Gysyns, Rymside, Swynlea
Broxfeld et Alnewic.

Northumbr'.

MLXXXVII. [Et facto scruti][6]nio rotulorum etc. super premissis, comp[ertum est in libro][6] feodorum de Vescy quod Gilbertus de Humfravill tenet Alnewenton, Bidlisden, Clenhill, Chirmundisden, Sharberton, Thirnum, Burwedon, Neddirton,

[1] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 384: Johannes Hereng tenet Parvam Houghton per unum feodum de veteri feoffamento.

[2] A pedigree of Tison is printed in Tate's *History of Alnwick* (1860), i, p. 401.

[3] William fell "in bello contra Haraldum Anglie invasorem," leaving an only daughter Alda, who married Ivo de Vescy. (Pedigree in Lansdowne MS. 447, folio 84*d.*, and Add. MS. 5937, folio 157.)

[4] William died in 1297. See No. DCXLIII., where is set forth the descent of Gilbert de Aton from Warin, brother of Eustace de Vesci.

[5] *Sic;* Carnaby, formerly Kernetteby.

[6] These words are illegible, and are supplied from No. DCCCLIII. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 384, "Baronia de Vescy.")

Raudham, et Angerham per duo feoda de veteri feoffamento et per unum austurcum sorum.[1]

(Folio 175 *d.*) Heres[2] Johannis filii Roberti tenet in capite de domino rege Walton cum membris suis, Ripplington et Neuham cum membris suis, scilicet, Denton, Neubigging et Kynton, Goseforth cum Faudon membro suo. [Item,] Ogill Burndon, Horton cum Stykelawe et Herforth membris suis. Item, Wedrington cum Driring, membro suo, per iij feoda de novo feoffamento.

De predicto herede tenet Hawys de Neuham, Neuham,[3] Denton, Neubigging, Kynton, Raudon cum tercia parte de Goseforth per feodum unius militis de veteri feoffamento.

Thomas de Ogill tenet Ogill et medietatem de Burndon de eodem herede per j feodum et dimidium de veteri feoffamento.

Walranus de Horton tenet Horton, Stykelawe et Herforth per j feodum de veteri feoffamento.

Gerardus de Wodrington tenet Wodrington, Driring, et medietatem de Burndon pro feodo unius militis.

Willelmus le Male tenet medietatem de Ripplingden per x^am^ partem unius feodi de veteri feoffamento.

Robertus Bataill aliam medietatem de Rypplingden per x^am^ partem unius feodi de veteri feoffamento.

Adam[4] de Rypplingdon tenet de herede Johannis filii Roberti in Walton dimidiam carucatam terre pro j libra piperis.

Johannes de Redewod tenet dimidiam carucatam terre in Walton pro iiij^s^ ij^d^ *ob.*

Walterus de Burudon tenet xx acras terre in Walton pro ij^s^ *o.*

Johannes de Seton tenet dimidiam carucatam terre in Walton pro j libra cymini.

Robertus Ra tenet xx acras terre in Walton pro j libra pipiris.

Johannes le Bar tenet xvj acras terre in Walton pro j libra pipiris.

Rogerus Wambe tenet xvj acras terre in Walton pro j libra pipiris.

Alicia filia Ade tenet xvj acras terre in Walton pro iiij^d^ ward.

Otverus de Insula tenet iij partes de Goseforth faciendo wardam.

Prior de Hextildesham tenet dimidiam carucatam terre in Walton in elemosinam, et nullum facit inde servicium.

[1] Three lines at the foot of the folio are illegible. Probably the rest of No. DCCCLIII. is repeated.

[2] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 382, "Baronia de Walton."

[3] This word is not repeated in the MS., and is supplied from the *Testa*.

[4] *Ibid.*, p. 386, "Socagium baronie de Walton."

MLXXXVIII. (Folio 172 *d.*) Quando[1] ego Thomas Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, exul ab Anglia, fugiebam ad Franciam, veni [ad papam Alexandrum qui] tunc Senonis[2] erat, ut ei ostenderem consuetudines malas et abusiones quas rex Anglorum in ecclesiam [introducebat. Quadam n]octe, cum essem in ecclesia sancte Columbe in oracione, rogavi Reginam virginum ut daret regi Anglie [et heredibus suis pro]positum et voluntatem emendandi erga ecclesiam, et quod Cristus pro sua misericordia ampliori dilec[tione ipsam diligere faceret] ecclesiam. Statim apparuit michi Beata Virgo, habens in pectore istam aquilam auream et in [manu tenens parvam] ampullam lapideam, et accipiens aquilam de pectore suo [in] aquila inclusit ampullam, et in manu mea [posuit, et] hec verba per ordinem michi dixit:—Ista est unctio de qua debent ungi reges Anglie, non sunt [qui modo] regnant sed qui regnabunt, quia maligni sunt et erunt et propter peccata sua multa amiserunt et amittent. [Sunt autem] reges Anglie futuri qui ungentur cum unctione ista qui benigni et pugilles ecclesie erunt. Nam isti [terram amissam] a parentibus pacifice recuperabunt donec aquilam cum ampulla habeant. Est autem rex A[nglie fu]turus qui primo ungetur ista unctione qui terram amissam a parentibus, scilicet, Normaniam [et Aquitaniam] recuperabit sine vi. Rex iste erit magnus inter reges, et est iste qui edificabit multas ecclesias in Terra [Sancta et fugabit] omnes paganos de Babilonia, et in eadem plures edificabit ecclesias. Quocienscumque rex [portabit aquilam in] pectore, victoriam habebit de inimicis, et regnum ejus semper aumentabitur. Tu autem futurus [es martir. Et tunc rogavi] Beatam Virginem ut ostenderem michi ubi custodirem tam preciosum sacramentum, [que] dixit michi:—Est vir in

[1] This story is printed in Giles's *Patres Ecclesie Anglicane; Vita Sancti Thome Cantuariensis* (1845), ii., p. 246, from Wharton's transcript at Lambeth. Wharton refers to Walsingham, who says that the first king to be anointed with the oil was Henry IV., who was crowned on the anniversary of his banishment, the morrow of S. Edward's translation, the great Westminster festival. This was thought to be miraculous, and the good omen was confirmed by the use of this oil. It had been brought by a holy man to Edward III., who intended it for the unction of his son. The oil lay hidden in the Tower, and was found, with the writing of S. Thomas, by Richard II. in the last year of his reign; he wished to be anointed with it, but on the archbishop refusing to repeat the sacrament of unction, the king took the oil to Ireland and back, and at Chester gave it to the Archbishop of Canterbury, who anointed Richard's successor. (*Walsingham*, ii., 239.) The story occurs, with very slight clerical differences, in Cotton MSS., Claudius E. viij., f. 1 *d.*; Cleop. B. j., f. 182 *d.*; Titus D. vij., f. 26; Harl. MS., 495, f. 10; and Lansdowne, 762, f. 6 *d.* A copy of the ampulla, made at the Restoration, is among the regalia in the Tower. (*Lancaster and York*, Sir J. H. Ramsay (1892), i, p. 4.)

[2] This was after the Council of Northampton, 16 October, 1164. S. Thomas escaped at night, a week later, and reached the Pope at Sens on 2 November.

civitate ista, Willelmus monachus sancti Cipriani Pictavensis, ejectus in[juste ab abbate] suo de abbathia, qui rogat papam ut abbatem suum compellat ut eum in abbathiam reducat. T[rade sibi] aquilam [cum] ampulla, ut eam ad civitatem Pictavensem portet, et in ecclesiam sancti Gregorii que [est juxta] ecclesiam [sancti] Hillarii eam abscondat in capite ecclesie versus occidentem sub lapide magno. Ibi inveni[etur tem]pore oportuno, et erit unctio ista regum Anglorum. Capud paganorum erit causa invencionis istius aquile. Hec omnia [sibi tradidi] inclusa in quodam vase plumbeo.

Nostre seignur le roy Edward de Wyndesore le
12 Mar., 13$\frac{32}{40}$ jour de seint Gregor, lan de [grace M°ccc°] xxxix, quant le tressorer devenreit emprender loffice et avoir le vewe dez choses tresor tourre de Loundrez, y fuist memes ilokes adonques. Et entre autres choses, le roy de quel houche nulle homme avoit le clieff, ne estoit pus overt lx anz demure et trova lez avauntditez egill et ampuyll pleyn de oyle. Et de ceste transcrit, escrit en une table darreisme et ill aide[1]

MLXXXIX. Fait a remembrer que plee fut entre mon seignur monsire Henri de Percy et William de Melton[2] adonqes ercevesqe Deurewyke, sur la gard Isabelle fille et heir Johan de Gras[3]; sur quel debat mon dit seignur fist sercher les fees del eschekier de la fraunchise de Rypon, et trova que le dit Johan de Gras ne nul de ses auncestres unqes rien ne tynt du dit ercevesque par servys que dona gard ne mariage, eincz tynt en socage, come plus pleynementz piert par la tenure des fees desoutz escriptes. Par qei mon dit seignur avoit et joyst la gard et le mariage de la dite Isabelle; et la vendy a levesqe de Nichol que la maria a son cousyn monsire Thomas de B[4]

MXC. Dominus Johannes de Gras tenet de archiepiscopo Eboracensi manerium de Stodeley per fidelitatem et servicium annuatim de xviij^{s} iiij^{d}, faciendo sectam curie de Ripon de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas. Et

[1] In place of the description of the discovery given above, Claudius E. viij. has:—Suprascripta erant casualiter inventa per dominum regem Anglie in vigilia sancti Gregorii, anno Domini M°cccxxxvij°, in quadam veteri cista, que autem aperta non fuit. Perhaps the true date of the discovery was in March, 133$\frac{6}{7}$, upon the appointment as treasurer of William le Zousche, dean of York. (Patent Roll, 189, m. 21.)

[2] William de Melton was Archbishop of York from 1316 to 1340.

[3] John Gras was sheriff of York in 1309. (See No. ccccxv.) An earlier John le Gras of Beverley was canon of York, and died about 1279. By grant of his kinsman of the same name, he held land of the Percy fee, for term of life. (See No. cxxii.) The MS. has *de* for *le*.

[4] The MS. does not complete this word. The name is probably Burghersh, or Beke; Thomas Beke was bishop of Lincoln in 1319, and Henry de Burghersh from 1320 to 1340.

invenietur per annum j carucam ad arandum cum eodem archiepiscopo in manerio dicti archiepiscopi de Whitclif per duos dies, vel dabit vj^{d}. Et inveniet xxiiij metentes cum eodem archiepiscopo ibidem per unum diem, vel dabit ij^{s}. Et si operentur, habebunt cibum sicut bondi ejusdem archiepiscopi. Idem dominus Johannes tenet diversa tenementa de eodem archiepiscopo in villa de Hewyk, pro quibus inveniet per annum duas carucas ad arrandum cum eodem archiepiscopo per unum diem ad semen vernale, vel dabit vj^{d}. Et inveniet xxxvj metentes cum eodem archiepiscopo per unum diem, vel dabit iij^{s}. Et si operentur, recipient sicut alii arrantes et metentes.

MXCI. Feoda militum de libertate archiepiscopi Eboracensis, de Ripon; inter auxsilium ad primogenitam filiam regis maritandam concessum in comitatu Eboraci.

Comes Albe Marlie j feodum in Nidde, Westwik et Neuton.

Heredes Rogeri de Moubray iiij^{tam} partem unius feodi in Moulwhath et Slenyngford.

Willelmus de Wyvyll dimidium feodum in Nunwyk et Nunwik Thornnes.

Galfridus de Hewik xx^{mam} partem unius feodi in Hewik et Ripon.

Symon Ward dimidium feodum in Gewendall iiij^{tam} partem j feodi in Neuby juxta Yore.

Johannes filius Willelmi de Ripon quartam unius feodi in Merkington.

Thomas de Burton x^{am} partem unius feodi in Ingerthorp.

Johannes Marmyon xij^{am} partem unius feodi in Hewyk.

[1]dimidium.

MXCII. (Folio 173.)[2] Pascha proximo postquam pax facta fuit inter dominum regem et filios suos,[3] coram Ricardo de Lucy, Reginaldo de Warenn', Thoma Basset, R[ober]to de Lucy, Willelmo filio Radulfi, Waltero de Grymesby, Gervasio de Cornhull, Rogero filio Reynfridi, justiciis regis qui tunc ibi adhera [servicia] militum et dominii remanserunt comiti.[4] A.D. 1176

De Stephano camerario, servicium j militis. De Willelmo Vavassur, ij milites. De Willelmo de milit'. De Nigello de Plumpton, j militem. De Willelmo filio Hugonis, j militem. De ll fratre ejus, ij milites. De Kirkeby et Asquid, j militem. De Ada Normanno cum Willelmo

[1] Only the last word of this line is legible.

[2] Two lines at the head of the folio are illegible.

[3] Henry II. made peace with his sons at Falaise, 11 October, 1175.

[4] This partition of the barony of William de Percy who died in 1168, was made between William de Newburgh, Earl of Warwick, who married Maud, his elder daughter, and Joceline of Louvain, who married Agnes, his younger daughter.

g et cum Petro, j militem. Guydo de Humet, j militem. Willelmus de Humet, j militem. s et Henricus fil' Apoliti, ij milites. Terra Petri de Mealse, et servicium ejus. Ricardus a de Laysingby, j militem. Thomas filius Jollani, j militem. Hugo Foliot el, j militem. In Malgum, vj partem j militis. De feodo comitis Cestrie, j militem. De feodo olm, ij milites. De feodo comitis Symonis, j militem. De feodo Ade de Port, dimidium militem et servicium Thome Percy, et terra ejus. Terra Aliz de Percy, et servicium ejus. Terra Willelmi Malebisse, et servicium ejus. Terra Willelmi el. Terra et servicium filii Roberti Venatoris. Medietas terre et servicii de Sneginton, que pertinet ad le Aungevin. Johannes de Perci, Elyas, Jollanus, Hugo Lardenarius, Ricardus Monetarius, Ma fil' Mabille Carbenell, Orm de Colevill, Radulfus filius Baldewini, Willelmus filius Godefridi, Orm debent ei servicium j militis. Baldewinus, xij partem j militis. In Craven, Osbernus de Arches d . Willelmus filius Thome, ij bovatas unde xij carucate faciunt j militem. Agnes de Lingon', ij bovatas et dimidiam [unde] carucate faciunt j militem. Ricardus Monetarius, j bovatam unde x carucate faciunt j militem. Abbacia de [Withe]by in communi. Abbacia de Sallay, tota ex parte comitis. Tadecastre, Linton, Wetherby ed, Gisburn in Craven cum omnibus pertinenciis earum, de parte comitis. Malgum tota de parte comitis, [preter] medietatem redditus molendini et preter iiij bovatas quas Maldredus tenet libere de domino Jocelino. Medietas terre Ade filii Maldredi, et servicium ejus. Medietas Lintton' in Craven, et servicium ejus, preter dimidiam carucatam [quam] el tenet de Jocelino. Et medietas de Bekeden, de parte comitis. Foreste de Litton et de Bukeden [et] fugaciones in communi, et similiter omnes foreste et fugaciones de Craven que sunt in Ba predicta sunt in communi. Sneleswell, tota de parte comitis. Medietas de Catton cum omnibus pertinenciis. [Medietas] Pontis Belli cum omnibus pertinenciis et molendinorum[1] medietas, de parte comitis. Tota Nafferton [cum omnibus] pertinenciis de parte comitis, preter Wandesford et pertinenciis que sunt de parte Jocelini. Et sciendum [est quod] Jocelinus debet habere xxiiij^{s} de molendino de Nafferton in vita Sibille de Valones,[2] [et post ejus] decessum pro illis xxiiij^{s} quietum clamandis, comes ei attornavit xij^{s} in m[olendinis de] Ponte Belli, et xxiij^{s} iiij^{d} habet comes in Ilkelay.

[1] In 1259, there were seven mills on the Derwent at Stamford Bridge. (*Inq. p. m.*, 43 Henry III., No. 38.)

[2] Sybil de Valoines was the second wife of William de Perci, and stepmother of Maud and Agnes. She had no children.

Hec vero subscripta servicia militum et dominii remanserunt Jocelino. De Willelmo de Kyme, servicium iiij militum. De Willelmo filio Roberti de Perci, . De Willelmo Arundell, j militem. De Willelmo de Morers, ij milites. De Willelmo Aukton filio Roberti, j militem. Ilger filius Rogeri, j militem. Ricardus de Gaumeton, j militem. Ricardus de , j militem. Willelmus de Argenteom, j militem. Robertus de Hadley, j militem et dimidium. Petrus[1]
(folio 173*d.*) in Pockthorp mil Ricardus de Galmton, iij carucatas. Marmeducus Darel, vj partem j militis. Reinerus Flamencus de , ij carucatas. Willelmus Arundel et Hugo filius Fulconis, j carucatam. Maldredus, de Malgum cum Ketel, j carucatam. R filius Radulfi cum Gamel de Litton j carucatam. Willelmus Ke, j carucatam. Gilebertus serviens, j carucatam et ij bovatas in Ravensthorp facientes j militem. Ricardus de Montagu, j carucatam in Frumpthorp. Willelmus filius Hugh, x bovatas Horton Stodlea, vij bovatas. Robertus Larcher, de j bovata faciente dimidium militem [in] Harduluesthorp Radulfus de Haya, in Irton j carucatam, in Brunesby ij bovatas. Hugo filius Fulconis, iij carucatas et dimidiam faciendo militem dominii de Catton. Adam filius Normanni, x bovatas terre in Craven per servicium sequendi in Craven pro comite et pro s Jocelino. De Marton habebit xx^{s}. De molendino de Malgum redd[itus]. In Malgum tenet Maldred de eo iiij bovatas terre. De Ilkelay, xl denarios. De dote Sibille de Valoines, Lequenfeld cum pertinenciis. Isti sunt de parte Jocelini. Wandeford cum pertinenciis de feodo episcopi Dunelmensis. Willelmus de Arundel et Hosum, j militem. Marmeducus Darel, j militem. De feodo comitis Cestrie, j militem preter hoc quod habet de dominio de Catton. Et medietatas terre et servicii de Sneygton quod pertinet ad socagium, [et] terra et servicium Radulfi de Crechale, et terra et servicium Willelmi filii Galfridi austurcarii. Abbacia de Wythe[by] in communi. Abbacia de Staynfeld est toto de parte Jocelini, et prebenda sancti Petri de Eboraco et ecclesia sancte Marie Eboraci, et tota terra quam Willelmus de Perci habuit in Eboraco [et onera trium parcium ec]clesie de Guthmundham, et Semare et Horkestowe et Lueford, Topclif et Wilton in Clyveland [et] Hameldon et molendin' Wyntonie, et quecumque Willelmus de Perci habuit in Hamtescir, Geregr[ave in] Craven, cum omnibus pertinenciis omnium istorum predictorum sunt de parte Jocelini. Medietas de Lynton in Craven cum dimidia carucata terre quam Gamel tenet et est

[1] Two lines are illegible here, at the foot of folio 173, and the head of folio 173*d*.

de particula Jocelini, et medietas de Bukeden, et [medietas] terre et servicii Ade filii Maldred. Omnes foreste et fugaciones que fuerunt Willelmi de Perci in Craven sunt in communi. Medietas de Catton, de pertinenciis, medietas de Pontisbello et de omnibus pertinenciis et de molendinis sunt de parte Jocelini. Et terra de Normannia [que] est de baronia, quam cito poterunt perquirere, per medium parcietur. Et si quid obuiisse fuerit de hac baronia quod in presenti scripto per [omissi]onem non contineatur, equali particione particiatur, et hoc tenendum uterque eorum affidavit.

MXCIII. Henricus, Dei gracia etc. vicecomiti Eboraci, salutem. Sciatis quod Ricardus de Percy venit coram nobis in curia nostra apud Westmonasterium, et cognovit ibidem cyrografum factum coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium inter ipsum Ricardum et Willelmum de Percy nepotem suum de maneriis de Tadecastr' et Lyntton,[1] et de pluribus aliis terris et tenementis. Cognovit eciam quod per finem illum remanere debet eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis servicium Elie de Gikeleswyk de tenemento quod idem Elias ante concordiam predictam tenuit de ipso Willelmo in Gikeleswyc, et quod omnes homines ipsius Ricardi de manerio suo de Setele facere debent sectam ad molendinum ipsius Elie de Gikeleswyk, et quod Robertus de Irton tenere debet xiiij bovatas terre in Irton de eodem Willelmo et heredibus suis, et quod xvj solidi redditus provenientes de tenemento quod Willelmus de Kayton et Willelmus de Osegodeby tenuerunt in Kayton et Osegodeby remanere debent eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis, et quod Willelmus le Vavassur tenere debet de ipso Willelmo et heredibus suis x bovatas terre quas Willelmus de Dalton tenet de ipso Willelmo le Vavascour, et quod Thomas de Arches et heredes Baldewini filii Radulfi tenere debent de eodem Willelmo et heredibus suis in Arneclif et in Disceford in Skipton. Cognovit eciam quod sunt plura alia servicia et tenementa que remanere debent eidem Willelmo[2] et heredibus suis, sicut continetur in rotulo quem eidem Ricardo liberari fecimus.[3] Et ideo tibi precipimus quod eidem Willelmo de predictis serviciis plenam

[1] See No. viii.; also No. vi.

[2] MS.: Henrico.

[3] The end of the long suit between Richard de Percy, *ob.* 1244, and William his nephew is enrolled on Curia Regis Roll 115, B., rot. 36, where the claims of William, the plaintiff, are set out at length. Richard appeared at Westminster three weeks from Michaelmas, 1233, and conceded "quicquid continetur in rotulo isto," and also the cattle of Ely de Gikeleswic, which he had taken; to be delivered to William in the county court of York in the quindene of Martinmas. In 1259, an inquisition was held concerning the lands of Richard and William de Percy in Yorkshire, when full extents were made of the manors of Spofford, Linton, Topcliffe, Tadcaster, Catton, and Nafferton. (*Inq. p. m.*, 43 Hen. III., No. 38.)

seisinam habere facias, non permittens quod predictus Ricardus distringat predictos tenentes vel quod eidem Willelmo facere debent, ne amplius clamorem pro defectu tui inde audiamus die Octobris anno regni nostri xviij°. Et ideo vobis mando quod dictum mandatum prosequi faciatis. Oct., 1234.

MXCIV. (Folio 174.) Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis tenet milit' Wlenchemere, Mincested eham.

Alanus la Souche v feoda in Treve, Stopeham

Rogerus de Schulnestrode [tenet] feoda militum et dimidium in Bl yton Bigworth et in socagio

Idem tenet apud Haselingborn virgat' terre.

Idem tenet in Cotes et Waltham j hidam.

Radulfus Saunzaver tenet iij feoda militum in Bigeneure, Bouditon

Prior de Portesmeuwe tenet j feodum in Stedeham.

Gilbertus de Bondeketon tenet ij feoda militum in Bondeketon, Glottin ayn

Idem per Agnetem que fuit uxor J. de Writelington

Lora tenet in Hallingelond dimidium feodum.

Prior de Sutton tenet dimidium feodum in Sutton.

Prior de Schuldebrede tenet dimidium feodum in Lovente.

Idem tenet in Wlenchemere et Halleshull ij virgatas terre.

Idem tenet in Tuliton dimidiam virgatam.

Idem pro Toly et adin

de Nevile et parcenarii sui tenent quartam partem unius feodi et octavam.

Willelmus Waure et Ricardus de Alta Ripa tenent in Cradele terciam partem [unius feodi].

Willelmus Waure tenet in Stedeham, Hessete, Litledon, quartam partem [unius feodi].

Johannes Vescelir tenet dimidiam hidam terre.

Comuniarii Cicestrie in la Hultre quartam partem unius feodi militis.

Walterus de Cherleton tenet apud Schobeham j virgatam terre et j molendinum.

Robertus de Copereshurst tenet j virgatam terre.

Willelmus Houbouk tenet in Sutton j virgatam terre.

Nicholaus de Witlonde tenet in Chelvers ij virgatas terre.

s de Writelington tenet v virgatas terre.

Radulfus de Parham tenet in Paleschudd j virgatam terre.

ndelond, j virgatam terre.

Johannes Child tenet in Hultre j virgatam terre.

W. Carpentarius de Dudeslefaulde tenet dimidiam virgatam terre.

Radulfus Paynel apud Westlond tenet dimidiam virgatam terre.

Adam Cok tenet dimidiam virgatam terre.

Terra de Impehagh, dimidiam virgatam terre.

Henricus Filleray tenet dimidiam virgatam terre.

Johannes atte Lye, dimidiam virgatam.

(Folio 174 *d.*) g tenet de Waltero Crochon j virgatam.

Salleschudde j virgatam terre.

delesfaude et Farnhurst in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, j feodum militis.

de in Schuldebrede, Rughmere, Babiton et Petteworth, j feodum.

Doncton, quartam partem unius feodi.

d in Tuliton et Hessete quartam partem unius feodi.

[Hospitale] de Sandon tenet j peciam eodem modo, quartam partem unius feodi.

Priorissa de Eseburn in Dudelesfaud tenet octavam partem.

Prior de Maydenebradely apud Northmerdon quartam partem unius feodi.

Prior de Lewes tenet in Sutton dimidium feodum.

Comuniarii Ecclesie Cycestriensis in la Hulstre tenet quartam partem unius feodi.

Summa feodorum militum manerii de Petteworth, xxiij feoda et dimidium, iij virgate, j ferlingum et dimidium. De quibus in manus domini j feodum et ij virgatas terre. Et Willelmus Chaumberlein tenet medietatem manerii de Hessete [per unum par calcarum] deauratorum pro omnibus serviciis. Et sunt in eodem manerio in puram et perpetuam elemosinam feodum militis dimid' et ij virgate et dimidia terre.

Et sic est [summa] xxvj feoda et quarta pars unius virgate terre terre. Et sic restat ad scutagium levandum cum acciderit xxij feoda j et j et dimid'.[1] Et sciendum est quod carucate terre faciunt j hidam. Et v hide faciunt unum feodum.

MXCV. (Folio 178 *d.*) [2] tient des avantdites terres

Le heir Johan le Chaumberlein tient j fee et viij partem dun fee en Wykenby.

[1] In 1166, at the time of the Welsh war, a dispute arose among the knights of the honour of Arundel as to the amount of service due from them. Four knights were chosen to ascertain this, and assessed Petworth at twenty-two fees and a half. (*Red Book*, p. 201.)

[2] The return of the fees in Lincolnshire of William and Richard de Perci, made for the assessment of the aid to marry the daughter of Edward I. in 1303, gives many of these tenants as former holders of the lands. (*Feudal Aids*, iii., p. 169.)

Laurenz Maucovenant et Robert Maucovenant tenent la quarte partie dun fee en Carleton.

William le Chaumberleyn et Henri de Lekeburn tenent la quarte partie de j fee en Rixton et Carleton.

Labbe de Barlings tient ij bovez de terre en Eresby del Chaumberlein.

Thomas le fiz Gilbert tient la utisme partie dun fee en Germethorp et Luth

le Cornewalis tient les ij parties dun fee en Petit Carleton.

[Meme ce]sti Johan tient en Lutheford j carue de terre del Chaumberlein, et le Chaumberlein del Perci.

Rauf de Haulay tient demi fee en Covenham; dont Hugh Pucher est tenant de partie.[1]

n de Arches tient j fee en Someretbi de fee de Perci. Ore est tenant monsire William de Erghum.[2]

Geffrei de Roxton tient demi fee en Roxton; dont Johan Ward de Roxton est tenant.[1]

Sire Giles de Gouxel tient demi fee en meme la ville.

Le priour de Markby tient demi fee aumone en Frunthorp et Luddeford, et demi fee en service.

Richard Malebis tient demi fee de Perci en Kevermund; dont la prioresse de Staynfeld est tenant.[1]

[Le] priour de Sixel del seignur de Kyme, demi fee en Kevermound.

Meme cesti priour tient del Perci tote la ville de Ludeford et rend par an viij mars.

Henri de Ludeford tient le utisme parti de j fee en chef.

Wauter Braund tient demi fee en Hotham; dont Symon de Herford est ore tenant.[1]

Richard de Morers tient j fee de fee de Perci en Stainton et Thorp; dont William de Fymmer est tenant.[1]

Labbe de Thorneton tient en chef en Ovyenby demi fee.

Meme cesti abbe tient demi fee en Saxeby en chief.

William le fiz Johan et Eustaz le fiz William tenent demi fee en Outhenby.

Les Hospitelers tenent de fee de Perci j fee de chivaler en Horkestowe.

Le priour de Sixel tient en Kyvermond la quarte partie de j fee del fee de Stotevile.

Meme cesti priour tient viij bovez en Leggesby et Wyvelingham par le service de demi fee.

Labbe de Kirkestede tient demi fee en Westlacheby.

La prioresse de de Non Cotom tient viij acres en Roxton.

[1] *Dont* and the following words are added.

[2] *Ore* and the following words are added.

Le priour de Cognham tient viij acres de terre en Cognham.

Labbe de Newbotegh' tient deus bovez de terre en Kevermound.

Sire Johan le Chaumberlein tient del Perci en Wykenby ij carues de terre. En Aceby, v carues. En Eresby, ij boves. En Sueleslond, ij bovez. En Ainsey, vj bovez que fount j fee. En B thayring. ij bovez par le service de iij parties de j fee. En Neuton, le viij partie de j fee. En Reston, Carleton, Lekeburn et Ludford, iij carues par service de j fee. En Scorbi et Pount de la Bataile en le counte Deverwyk par le service de j fee et le viij partie de j fee. En

(Folio 178.) par [le service] de j fee.

Le dean et le chapitre [Deverw]ik tenent j fee en Werkby.

Le dean et le chapitre de Nichole tenent la quarte partie de j fee en Ovenby.

Le priour de la Croize tient la quarte partie de j fee en Langhouresby.

Lambertus le Rous tient v^{tam} partem unius feodi in Foderby de feodo Ricardi de Percy.

Philippus de Normanby tenet xiij^{am} partem unius feodi in Wlrikby juxta Rokelound.[1]

Johannes de Stikeford tenet lx^{am} partem unius feodi in eadem villa de Wlrikby.[1]

MXCVI. Comes Patricius et antecessores sui quondam tenuerunt in capite de domino rege, in comitatu Northumbrie, utfangethef et infangthef, pondera et mensuras, catalla felonum et hujusmodi pro se et tenentibus suis, de feodis subscriptis, videlicet:—Beneley, Titelington, Bowyk, Eglingham, Est Lilleburne, Harop, tres ville de Midleton, Rodum, Hy[ddesley] et Bramdon, Edlingham, Lemothtun, le Neuton Levirchilde, Wytton Underwod, Stanton, Horsley, W[ynde]gates et Rytton.

De eodem comite dominus Johannes de Lilleburne tenet manerium de Beneley, et[2] reddit inde per annum ad Pentecosten et sanctum Martinum et debet sectam ad curiam dicti comitis apud Beneley de tribus in tres, wardam, relevium,[3] cornagium et fines curie; pro [quo] tenemento dominus Willelmus de Lilleburn miles fecit homagium apud Werkworth, xxij die[4]

Prior de Kirkham tenet manerium de Titelington in liberam elemosinam.

[1] This entry is in the hand of the additions on page 467.

[2] This word is not in the MS.

[3] MS.: *releviam.*

[4] *Pro* and the following words are added; the month and year are not egible.

Henricus de Hilderton tenet tres villas de Midelton et Rodum pro quibus reddit[1] per annum lxvj^{s} viij^{d} et facit omnia servicia, ut supra.

Comes de Lancastria tenet manerium de Schepley et debet omnia servicia ut supra, et reddit per annum vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Dominus Willelmus de Felton tenet maneria de Edelingham, Lemothton, et Neuton, et[1] reddit per annum xxv vj^{s} viij^{d} et

Willelmus de la Vale tenet manerium de Bramdon pro quo nichil reddit, sed facit omnia servicia, ut supra.

Johannes de Bramdon tenet manerium de Bramdon per eadem servicia, ut supra.

Prior de Tynemouth tenet maneria de Howyk, Eggelingham et Westlilleburn in liberam elemosinam.

Magister de Harop tenet hospitale de Harop in liberam elemosinam.

Johannes Heron tenet manerium de Higgeley per servicium, ut supra.

Dominus Rogerus de Somervyll tenet maneria de Wytton Underwod, Horseley, Stanton et Wyndegates; tenuera[2] Rogeri Morlei de eodem comite in liberum maritagium.

Abbas Novi Monasterii tenet grangiam de Ryton in liberam elemosinam.

Thomas de Wyndegates tenet manerium ejusdem per servicium, ut supra.

MXCVII. [3]Patricius comes de Dunbarre tenet in capite de domino rege Beneley, Schepley, Edelincham, Bromdon, Brem-[ton, Heddesley, Midelton cum] Rodum membro suo, Midelton, Thorn Midelton, Nicholai Harop, Lemothton, Wytton, Wotton, Stanton cum Levercheheld membro suo Wyndegates et Horselye. Et reddit domino regi pro tribus Mideltons xxx^{s} per manus v[icecomitis, et pro aliis] villis idem comes est inborwe et utborwe inter Angliam et Scociam.

Johannes[4] de Beneley tenet Benley pro xx marcis.

Johannes le Viscount tenet Shepley pro dimidia marca.

Johannes filius Waldev tenet Edelyngham, Hydesley, Lemothton, Bromdon, Bremton et Wotton pro uno sparvario [soro vel vj denariis].

Henricus de Hilderton tenet iij [Middiltons pro xxx]^{s} et uno annuali convivio.

[1] This word is not in the MS.

[2] *Sic; tenuera* and the following words are added.

[3] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 385: "Baronia comitis Patricii." The words enclosed in brackets in the following paragraphs are illegible, and are supplied from the *Testa*.

[4] Headed in *Testa de Nevill:* "Socagium ejusdem baronie."

Ricardus de Morley tenet Wytton, Staunton cum Levircheheld membro, Wyndegates et Horsely in liberum maritagium.

Fratres de Sancto Lazaro tenent Harop in puram elemosinam et nullum faciunt servicium.

[Et[1] tenentes predicti] comitis de predictis villis debent talliare cum dominicis domini regis et faciunt truncagium castello de Bamburgh annuatim. Idem comes tenet in capite de domino rege Suth Middilton et Midelest Midelton, et pro una villa tenet [North Middilton et Rodum, et hoc] totum est drengagium et reddit [domino regi] per annum xxx solidos ut predictum est.

MXCVIII. (Folio 179.) boves, dount en Lofthouse.

Sire Marmeduk de Tweng tient du fee de Percy dount x carues de terre fount le fee. Dount en Kilton une carue, en Kirklithom viij carues.

Sire Johan de Bolmer [tient du fee] de Percy en la ville de Wilton en Cliveland ij carues de terre en Leysingby pur fraunch ferme.

Sire William de B . . . tient [du] fee de Percy, dount xij carues de terre fount le fee, dount en Galmeton sount [iij] carues, [de terre] en Staxton vj carues, en iij carues de terre.

En la ville de Snaynton sount xxiij boves de terre, dont xij carues fount le fee; du quel Cristiane Thoner tient xij boves et les Templers xj boves.

Rauf de Haulay tient del fee de Percy xxj boves de terre, dount viij carues fount le fee. Richard le fuit Aleyn tient ij carues, dount viij carues fount le fee.

Symon de Kayly tient del fee de Percy en la ville de Irton v boves, dount xij carues fount le fee. William de Irton tient xiiij boves, dount x carues fount le fee. Peres de la Haye tient j carue, dount viij carues fount le fee. Richard Fraunceys tient v boves, dount x carues fount le fee de un chivaler.

Adam de Dogleby tient du fee de Percy j fee en Kybblingcotes, Gudmundham et Closton, dount vij carues et ij boves fount le fee de un chivaler; dount en Kybblingkotes sount iij carues de terre, en Gudmundham iij carues de terre, et en Closton x boves de terre.

Eustace de Rochford tient de sire Henri de Percy en la ville de Neuton xij carues de terre qe fount j fe de chivaler.

Robert de Bolton tient en la ville de Pokthorp ij carues et vj boves, dount x carues fount le fee. Thomas de Disceford

[1] Headed in *Testa de Nevill*, p. 389: "Serjantie domini regis."

tient ij carues, dount x carues fount j fee. Piers Notel tient vij carues et iij boves, dount x carues fount le fee.

Sire Nicholas de Percy tient en la ville de Esthorp v carues de terre qe fount j fee.

En Houhum sount du fee de Percy vj carues de terre, dount viij carues fount j fee de chivaler; dount la prioresse de Appelton tient iiij carues, la prioresse de Swyn j carue, le priour de Bridelington vj boves, le priour de Ellerton ij boves.

En Scoreburgh sount ij carues de terre, dount viij carues fount j fee; des queles dame Dyonise de Mountchenesy tient ij boves e Johan de Hothum x boves, Richard Trussebot iiij boves.

En Foston sount v carues de terre, dount ix carues fount j fee; dount la esglise est dowe de demi carue, Johan le Cras[1] xij boves et demi et j quarte, William le Mareschall demi carue, Johan de Driffeld vj boves et quarte, Johan de Medwrd iij boves et demi et iij perches de j bove, dame Dyonisse de Mounchenesie iij boves et demi et j quarte, et demort en la meyne de Percy v boves et demi.

En Wandeford sount ij carues et j bove, dount x carues fount le fee; dount William de Haulay tient j carue, Wymond de Raby[2] vj boves, Jollan de Horkestowe ij boves, Piers de Thornholm j bove.

En Naffreton sount ix carues de terre qe fount un fee de chivaler; dount Laurence le fuitz Eleyn tient demi carue, Roger de Detthou demi carue, Nichol Wyrry ij boves, William le fuitz Herberd ij boves, Geffray Helewys j bove, Roger Pynchware demi carue, Johan le Prestre j bove, William le Conestable demi carue, Richard son frer v carues et demi.

En Alburum est une carue de terre, dount viij carues fount le fee; des queles la dame de Mounchenesie tient iij boves, Johan le Gras ij boves, sire William de Preston ij boves, J. de Sywardeby j bove.

En Kernetby sount viij carues de terre de fee de Percy les queles fount j fee; dount sire Robert de Percy tient vij carues, Colyn le Mauleverer tient j carue.
(folio 179 *d.*)[3] et le priour de Wartre j carue.

Sire William Darell tient en Heton et Cessay viij carues de terre qe fount j fee; dount en Heton sount iij carues de terre, et en Cessay sount v carues. Dereschief mesme celuy William tient en Kylvyngton iij carues de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee.

[En Crekh]all sount iij carues de terre du fee de Percy,

[1] *Sic;* for *Gras.*
[2] *Sic;* for *Raley.*
[3] Three lines are illegible at the head of the folio.

dount xij carues fount le fee; dount Johan de Frychel tient xj boves, William Mundevyll demi carue, Henri de Tormodeby demi carue, Richard Neuboud ij boves, Gilbertus de Crakhale j bove, Richard Bateman ij boves.

En Dalton sount vj carues de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount William de Neuby tient ij carues, Randolf de meisme la ville ij carues, Mauger le Vavasur j carue, le Priour de Neuburgh j carue de terre.

En Topp' et Stodelay est un carue de terre et v boves et demi, dount xij carues fount le fee; des queles la femme Thomas Colyn tient vij boves en Stodelay, Robert le fuitz Henri tient j bove de terre en Topp', Robert le fuitz Rose tient demi bove de terre, Wauter le fuitz Hebbe j bove, Alayn Cutt' j bove, Johan de Ponte Burgi ij boves de terre, le Prior de Neuburgh j bove.

En Gristhwait est un carue de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee: la quele sire Henri de Percy tint en demayn.

En Catton sount vj carues de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount Stephen de Catton tent j carue, Mestre Henri de Skipton j carue j bove et demi, Nichol le Venur j bove et demi, William le fuitz Wauter ij boves, William le frer Olyver iij boves, Gregore Argentel vj boves, Emme Pigace j bove, Johan le Venour demi carue, William Burnet demi carue.

En Skipton sount vj carues de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount Johan de mesme la ville tient ij carues et v boves, Laurence de Skipton ij boves, Howe la fille Thomas iij boves, Richard Nuneman j bove, Thomas le Feure j bove, Roger Aldus j bove, Henri de Saxton[1] xiiij boves, Baudewyn de Skipton j carue, Stephen de Balderby iij boves, labbe de Fountaynes ij boves.

En Plumton sount ij carues de terre, dount xij fount le fee; dount sire Robert tient j carue, William de Plompton demi carue, sire Patrik de Westerwyk demi carue.

En Rybstan sount ij carues de terre, dount xij carues fount j fee; dount Henri le clerk tient vj boves, Robert le fuitz Raynald ij boves, la esglise de Spofford iiij boves, Roger le fuitz Adam ij boves, Gilbert le fuitz Richard j bove, le fuitz Wauter j bove.

En Colthorp sount iiij carues de terre du fee de Percy, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount Roger de Wyvelthorp tient ij carues, Piers de Colthorp demi carue, Richard le Taillour demi carue, Adam de Swythenhers ij boves, Adam de Yggeley vj boves.

En Stetton est j carue de terre et demi, dount xij carues fount le fee; des quex Thomas de Stremne tient iiij boves,

[1] *Sic;* for Staxton.

Alexandre le fuitz Agnays iij boves, Henri le fuitz Roger j bove, Thomas le fiz Rauf de Copgrave

En Trybergh sount xj carues de terre, qe fount j fee; les quels Adam de Normavylle tient de sire Thomas de Heton et de sire Johan del fee de Percy.

En Spoff' sount iij carues de terre, dount x carues fount j fee; dount sire Henri de Percy tient j carue et iij boves, Henri Toppan j bove, William le Orfeure j bove, Robert Fattyng ij boves, William Frunkelayn j bove, la esglise j carue.

En Folifait et Ayketon est j carue de terre, dount x carues fount le fee; dount le priour de Neuburgh tient v boves, Sabyne de Folifait j bove, Jollan le fiz Richard j bove, Henri de Doudon j bove.

En Lynton sount iiij carues de terre, dount x carues fount le fee; dount Richard de Staxton tient x boves, Elayne le Chambrelayn iij boves, Johan le Bolingbrok ij boves et demi, Thomas de Wytewell ij boves, Alayn le Messer j bove et demi, Jordan le Somuner j bove, Johan de Bolingbrok iiij boves, aumonez.

En Heselword et Stutton sount iij carues de terre, dount x carues fount le fee; les quels sire Johan le Vavassur tient.

En Siklinghall sount v carues de terre, dount viij carues fount le fee; dount sire Johan le Vavasur tient iij carues en demeyn, Eles del Wytekirk ix boves, William de Braham j bove, les templers ij boves, aumonz, William le fiz Nicol iiij boves.

En Edelington sount x carues de terre qe fount j fee; dount sire Hugh de Nevyll tient v carues, sire Gilbert de B et dame Alice Hakoun

En Neuby sount ij carues de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount Roger Crok tient v boves, Margaret ij boves, Johan de Neuby x boves, de Sutton j bove, William de Neuby vj boves et demi.

En Estanby sount vj carues de terre et j bove, dount xx carues fount le fee; dount sire Henri de Percy tient et Richer de Wassand Robert de Tweng car' en chief de le priour de Newburgh.

(Folio 180.) En Renyngton sount un . . . xij carues . . . le f . . . estr' de Sen . . . nard de Everwyk ij carues v boves. Labbe de Fontaynes ar Richer le fuitz Hawyse iij boves de mesme celuy abbe L we Cestr' ij boves de mesme celuy abbe. Es alton ij boves de Dandorp, del seigneur, et le bondes lavaundit abbe tenent demi carue, le priour de Neuburgh j carue.

En Disford sount vij carues de terre, dount xij fount le fee; dount Thomas le fuitz Marmeduke tient iij boves et demi

en chief, Piers le fuitz Michel j carue en chief, Thomas de Kyle iij boves, William de Pokethorp iij boves, William le chapleyn ij boves, Johan de Frydeby ij boves, Robert de Hattethorp j bove, Germyn Deurewyk j bove, labbe de Fountaynes iij carues et demi.

Nichol de Bechurlay tient en mesme la ville vj boves de terre del fee du seigneur, dont viij carues fount le fee.

Sire William de Kyme tent v carues en Wilbrefosse de sire Henri de Percy en le greignur escu, dount xxiij carues fount le fee.

Piers le fiz Ylger tent en mesme la ville de sire Henri de Percy en chief j carue en le meindre escu, dount xj carues et v boves fount le fee; dount Wauter de Doddemor tient ij boves en chief.

La dame de Neuton tient v carues de terre en Neuton en chief de sire Henri de Percy, dont xxiij carues fount le fee.

Le heir Everard de Sutton tint en Sutton vj carues de terre, dount xxiij carues fount le fee.

Robert Burdon tient en Burton de sire Henri de Percy iij carues de terre en le greindre escu, dount xxiij carues fount le fee.

Mesme celuy Robert tint en Catton j carue, dount xxiij carues fount le fee.

En Catton et en Pount de la Bataille e en autre Catton sount xv carues de terre et j bove, dount xj carues fount le fee et v boves; dount vij carues et demi sount geldables, et les autres sount en aumonez, et en demeynes le seigneur; dount sire Henri de Percy tint j carue en demeyne et ij carues del abbe de Sallay, qe ne fount pas forayn; les bondes sire Henri de Percy tenent xxiiij boves fesaunt le foreyn. Wauter Madyan tint ij boves et dona lun bove au seignur, issint qil luy lessat doner lautre bove as nonaynes de Wylbrefosse, et le seignur fet le foreyn pur ambedeus. La bone esglise de Catton tent un carue de terre et ne fet pas foreyn. Sire Robert Danyell tient xij boves de terre de sire Johan son frer, et sire Johan de sire Henri de Percy; des queux Thomas de la More tint j bove, et toucz fount foreyn. Esteven le chapleyn tint j bove del hospital seint Johan, qe ne fet pas foreyn. Brian de Killyngwyk tint j carue de chivalery du Temple, qe ne fount pas forayn. Richer le Forester tint ij boves du lees William de Gunays, et ne fount pas foreyn. William Tartecortoys tint j carue en chief et fet foreyn. William de Bruneby et Thomas Malkac' tenent xviij boves en chief, dount Johan le fuitz la persone tent ij boves, et toucz fount foreyn. Johan le fuitz Ilger tint j carue del seignur en chief, dount labbe de Beghland tint demi carue de mesme celuy Johan et fet le foreyn

pur tote la terre. Labbe de Beghland ij de la terre Waryn et fet foreyn. Sire Ive le chapleyn tint ij boves en chief et fet foreyn. Johan le fuitz Roger tint ij boves et fet foreyn. Henri de Cane tint ij boves en chief et fet foreyn. La Prioresse de Wilbrefosse tint ij boves de sire Piers de Percy, et mesme celuy de sire Henri de Percy et fet foreyn. William le Pestour tint ij boves et viij acres qe ne fount pas foreyn. Sire Adam de Everingham tient du seignur en chief iiij boves, les quex Thomas de Pount tient et fet foreyn. William Das tint j bove et fet foreyn. La abbe de Beghland iiij acres estretes des demeynes, et ne fount pas foreyn.

En Midelton, Sculbun,[1] Skalwra sunt iiij carues de terre, dount xvj carues fount le fee; dount Patrik de Westewyk tint j carue et demi, Piers de Midelton tint vj boves; des quex j est en aumonez as Templers. Le Mestre de seint Leonard tint vj boves, Adam Pyngel tint j carue en Sculbum[1] et Skalwra.

Sire Piers de Percy tint en Ilkelay et Wetelay iij carues de terre de sire Henri de Percy, dount x carues fount le fee, les queux il tint pur fraunche ferme.

En Askwyth, Dalton et Horton sount v carues, dount x carues fount le fee; dount sire Mauger le Vavasour tint ij carues et ij boves, William de Westewyk iiij boves, Adam de Skales iiij boves, William le fuitz Roger iiij boves, Johan de Croston ij boves. William le fuitz William de Dalton tint en mesme la ville demi carue de terre. Sire Mauger le Vavascour tint en Horton demi carue de terre, la quele Amy de mesme la ville tient.

En Lellay et Castelay sount iiij carues de terre, dount ix carues fount le fe; dount Richer de Luterton tint iiij boves, Robert fiz Hugh de Lellay tint j bove par fraunche ferme, Emme jadis la femme Roger j bove par fraunche ferme, les filles Hugh de Lellay j bove par fraunche ferme, Thomas fiz Henri j bove. Le mestre de Seint Leonard tint j carue en la ville de Lellay. Geffray de Mohaut tint j carue en mesme la ville. Benet de Castellay tint ij boves et demi et j acre, Elys de Castellay tint ij boves et demi et j acre, la prioresse de Appelton tint ij boves et demi et j acre.

En Kirkeby sount v carues de terre, dount x carues fount le fe; dount Barth' Bambard tint iij carues en demeyn et ij boves, Osberd de Arches j carue, William de Kirkeby tint ij boves, Elys Tydor tent iiij boves.

En Walton est j carue de terre du fe sire Henri de Percy, la quele William de mesme la ville tint pur fraunche ferme, dount x carues fount le fe.

En Bergheby est j carue de terre, la quele labbe de Sallay tint en aumonez, dount xij carues fount le fee.

[1] *Sic.*

(Folio 180 *d.*)[1] En Scoreby sount vj carues de terre les quex Piers de Percy tint en chief de sire Henri de Percy et fait forayne, dount xij carues fount le fee.

En Sneton juxt Tadecastre est j carue de terre, dount ix carues fount le fee; dount Adam le Feure Deurewyk tint ij boves et labbe Notre Dame iiij boves, la prioresse de Appelton j bove, Maud la Vef' j bove.

En Asmondreby sount ij carues del fee le seigneur, dount x carues fount le fee; dount le heir Matheu de Thorneton tint j carue et demi, Thomas le frer Wyn' tint demi carue et fet le forein.

En Merkingfeld sount iiij carues de terre del fee le seigneur, dount x carues fount le fee; dount William de mesme la ville tint ij carues et demi, Thomas de mesme la ville tint demi carue et fet le forein.

En Boulton sount iij carues de terre del fee le seignur, dount x carues fount le fee; les quex sire Piers de Percy tint et fait forein.

En Wlsington iuxte Tadecastre sount iij carues de terre, dount x carues fount le fee; les quex dame tint en demeyn.

En Paddokthorp sount iij carues de terre du fee le seignur, dount x carues fount le fee; les quex dame Luce de Kymbe tint en demeyn.

Labbe de Fountaynes tint en Balderby, Eseby, Birkehou, xij carues de terre, dount x carues fount le fee.

En Heedon sount ij carues de terre du fee le seignur, dount x carues fount le fee; dount Matheu de Braham tint v boves et iiij acres, Johan le Toller tint v boves et iiij acres, Wauter de Grimeston tint v boves et iiij acres.

En Roudon est j carue de terre et j bove del fee le seignur, dount x carues fount le fee; dount sire Johan le Vavascour tint j bove, Johan le fuitz Richard v boves, Johan le fuitz Wauter de Folifait tint iij boves.

En la ville de Oxton est j carue et v boves, dount x carues fount le fee; dount sire Henri de Percy tint demi carue, Gerard de Normavyll demi carue, William le Mareschall et Henri de Oxton demi carue, Adam de Oxton j bove.

En Tadecastre sount iiij carues de terre, qe deyvent faire le fee de chivaler solom la partie entre Thomas de Warwyk et Gocelyn Lovel; dount Thomas le Lardener tint ij carues et ij boves, des queux sire Henri de Percy tint ix acres, Maurice de Wilton demi acre, Alayn Call demi acre, Adam de Oxston demi acre, labbe de Sallay ij boves, Henri le fuitz le Mestre j bove, Robert le Mareschall j bove, estre les iiij carues, le abbe tint v boves appartenaunt a la esglise.

[1] Three lines at the head of the folio are illegible.

Rauf de Normavill tint en Smaus demi carue de terre, dount x carues fount le fee.

En Hanganby sount v carues de terre, dount ix carues fount le fee qe sount du tenement de Lellay; les queux le priour del Park de Helagh tient.

En Closeburn sount v carues de terre du fee de Percy, dount xij carues fount j fee.

En Nesfeld et autre Nesfeld sount iij carues de terre de fraunche ferme, dount x carues fount le fee; dount Robert de Plompton tient j carue et demi, Robert de Estnesfeld tient j carue et demi de mesme celuy Robert, et mesme celuy Robert tient toucz les iij carues de terre de sire Piers de Percy.

Sire Godefroi de Hauterive[1] tint de sire Henri de Percy demi fee de chivaler en Carleton, en quel sount vij carues de terre.

En Midhope est j carue de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount William le Alblaster tint ij boves et demi, William Tempest iij boves et demi, Richard de Boulton iij boves.

En Reinygton sount ix carues de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; les queux William de Roucestre tient en chief de sire Henri de Percy.

En Neusom est j carue de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; la quele William Greindorge tint de sire Henri de Percy en chief.

En Boulton sount iiij carues de terre, dount xiiij carues fount le fee; les queux sire Johan le Vavascour tint en chief de sire Henri de Percy.

En Horton sount vj carues de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount le mestre de seint Leonard tint j carue, sire Mauger le Vavascour tient j carue, Piers de Horton tint x boves, dame Amyce tint xiiij boves, labbe de Sallay demi carue, Johan de Boulton demi carue.

(Folio 181.) . . . vj carues de terre en Gersington, dont xiiij carues font le fee.

En Lynton, Ketewell, Treffeld, sount xviij carues de terre et demi, dount xij carues fount le fee; dount en Lynton sont iiij carues, les queux Johan le Gras tint en demeyn. Et en Ketewell sont vj carues de terre de mesme le fee, dont sire Wauter le Gray tint ij carues, labbe de Coverham tint iij carues. En Threffeld sont iij carues, les quex Elys de mesme la ville tient. En Addingham sont ij carues de mesme le fe, les queux Johan le Vavascour tient.

En Arneclif sount iiij carues de terre de mesme le fee. Sire Henri de Percy de Setill tint del seignur vj carues de terre en Setill, dount xiiij carues fount le fee.

[1] Above this word is written Dautrey; the English form of the name *Hauterive* or *de Alta Ripa*.

En Gikeleswyk sont iij carues de terre et en Stathous j carue, dount xvij carues fount le fee.

En Routhmel sount ij carues de terre, les quex le heir Raynald Flemyng tint de sire Henri de Percy, dont xiiij carues font le fee.

Robert de Plompton tient de sire Henri de Percy en Stiveton iiij carues, dount xij carues fount j fee.

Sire Richard de Bruys tint en Preston et en Wikelesworth j fe de chivaler del fe de Percy.

En Mallum[1] sont ij carues de terre de mesme le fee, dount xij carues fount le fee; dont Richard de Stokheld tint demi carue de terre, labbe de Fountayns tint j carue et demi.

En Brinsell sont ij boves de terre de mesme le fee; dont William de Holme tint j bove et Adam le fiz Samson j bove.

Sire Robert de Nevyll tint del fe de Percy j fe de chivaler, dount xiiij carues fount le fee; dount en Swynden sont v carues, en Halton iij carues, en Pathorn iij carues, en Helfeld sount ij carues de mesme le fe.

Philip de Kymb tient du fe de Percy j fe de chivaler, dont xij carues fount le fee; dount en Thorneton sount ix carues, en Conigeston iij carues, les quex Rauf de Normavyll tient de mesme le fee.

En Staverbot sont ij carues de terre du fee de Percy.

En Bukeden est j carue de terre, dount xij carues fount le fee.

De Constantino Fauvell pro x bovatis terre in Staynford.

De magistro de Kirkeby pro j bovata terre } in dringagio.
De abbate de Sallay pro ij carucatis terre }

Templarii tenent ix bovatas terre in Snaynton de domino Johanne de Knapton de Henrico de Percy. Et reddunt duos solidos annuatim et forinsecum, sicut continetur in carta Ricardo de Percy inde per fratres dicti templi, sigillo capituli sui signata, confecta, et dimidium feodum unius militis quod habent de dono Willelmi filii Roberti de Siklinghall in Wetherby. Et iidem tenent quatuor tofta et quatuor bovatas terre et xxiiij solidos redditus de dono Philippi de Tesford in Wetherby, duas bovatas terre in Siklinghall quas habent de dono Elie de Wytekirk, et duas acras et dimidiam terre in Scallewra quas habent de dono Alicie de Stubhum, et unam carucatam terre in Overcatton quam Walterus de Catton miles tenuit. Iidem tenent medietatem tocius ville de Boulton in Boughland et unam bovatam terre in eadem villa quam Fulco filius Warini tenuit, reddendo inde octo denarios domino de Percy et forinsecum pro medietate tocius dicte ville.

[1] In the margin, in a later hand, is written;—Nota Malhum, Nota Kettlewell.

De villata de Roudon, pro ix bovatis terre unde x faciunt feodum iiij^{s}. De villatis de Heselwod et Stotton, pro iij carucatis terre unde x faciunt feodum xij^{s}. De villata de Sigclinghale, pro v carucatis terre unde viij faciunt feodum xxv^{s}. De villata de Edlington, pro v carucatis terre unde x faciunt feodum xij^{s} vj^{d}. De villata de Addingham, pro j carucata terre unde xiiij faciunt feodum iij^{s}. De Boulton in Boghland, iiij carucate unde xiiij faciunt feodum. De Cokkeford, j carucata. Lede, j carucata. Yedon, j carucata. Scardecroft, ij carucate. Summa, xxxj carucate, v bovate, ij feoda, ij partes et xiiij pars feodi.

Terra domini Willelmi de Vavascour que tenetur de feodo domini Henrici de Percy. In Heselwod, ij carucate. In Stutton, j carucata et dimidia. In Cockeford, j carucata. In campo de Lede, j carucata. In Scardecroft, ij carucate. In Roudon, j carucata. In Yedon, j carucata. Apud le Wodehall, v carucate cum carucata del Temple. In Addingham, j carucata terre. In Edelington, iiij carucate terre, que de omnibus octo carucatis terre faciunt scutum quod pacavit domino Henrico de Percy x^{li} xj^{s} ad introitum pro relevio.

MXCIX. Rex[1] vicecomiti Southamtonie . . . cum feoda militum et libere tenencium qui aliquando tenuerunt in feodo de Willelmo Brewere nuper coram nobis essent partita inter coheredes ipsius Willelmi, et de singulis porcionibus ipsorum heredum assignata esset Johanne,[2] que fuit uxor predicti Willelmi Brewer, racionabilis pars sua que eam contingit nomine dotis, de feodis predictis de porcione illa que remanet in manu nostra cum filiabus et heredibus predicti Willelmi de Brewer usque ad earum etatem, assignatum est eidem Johanne servicium feodi unius militis in Sunburn quod Walterus Paganus tenet, habendum et tenendum tota vita sua, nomine dotis. Et ideo tibi precipimus quod de servicio predicti feodi unius militis ipsi Johanne plenam seisinam habere facias . . . A.D. 1236.]

Eodem modo mandatum est vicecomiti Bukingham', de seisina facienda eidem Johanne de servicio feodi unius militis in Lavendon, quod Amicia de Clinton tenet.

Eodem modo mandatum est vicecomiti Leycestrie, de servicio feodi dimidii militis in Thorp et Twiforth.

[1] This writ is partly enrolled on Close Roll 46, m. 26, but is cancelled "quia in Rotulo Finium"; where, however, it is not to be found. Writs were issued to the sheriffs on 22 February, 123¾, to take into the King's hands the lands of William Briwere, who had died. (Fine Roll 32, m. 7.) This was William Briewere the younger. His heirs were his five sisters, for whose wardship William de Percy paid five hundred marks, 12 June, 1233. (*Ibid.*, m. 5.)

[2] MS.: Johanni.

MC. Rex vicecomiti Devonie . . . cum feoda militum et libere tenencium qui aliquando tenuerunt in feodo de WILLELMO BRIWERE in diversis comitatibus, (folio 181 *d.*) nuper coram nobis inter coheredes ipsius Willelmi divisa ac per sortem partita sint, accederunt ad precem filii et heredis Johanne que fuit uxor Willelmi de Percy.[1] (Folio 181 *d.*)[2] et Furesden, quarta pars feodi unius militis. De Hampton, Humfridi de Bykill, feodum dimidii militis. De Reginaldo de Punchardoun, feodum unius militis et dimidium. De Clifford Sancti Laurencii, feodum dimidii militis. De Puteford Henr[ici,] feodum unius militis. De Blakeburn Boydin, feodum unius militis. Et ideo tibi precipimus quod eisdem heredibus predicte Johanne, de homagio et servicio predictorum militum et libere tenencium de predictis tenementis, sine dilacione plenam seisinam habere facias; ita quod cum ipse seisinam suam habuerunt, tunc habere facias et assignari Johanne que fuit uxor predicti Willelmi Briwere de predictarum filiarum duo feoda et dimidium de predictis, scilicet . . . habenda et tenenda eidem Johanne tota vita, nomine dotis. Teste, etc.

Eodem modo mandatur vicecomiti de Somerset, de feodis duorum militum in Staunton que Robertus de Staunton tenet. De tercia parte feodi unius militis in Holestoweye et Cristeham.

Derbisire. De feodo unius militis in Deneby quod Willelmus Russell tenet, et tercia parte feodi unius militis in Ludechurch et Chelmerdon quam Ricardus de Sandiacre tenet, videlicet. De feodo unius militis in Cumpton quod Galfridus Camerarius tenet. Et de feodo unius militis in Kunc quod Ricardus Auch tenet. Et de feodo dimidii militis in Thocham, Thidulschide et Burbach.

Southampton. De servicio duarum virgatarum terre in Wallop quas Thomas Mauduyt tenet per servicium ij[s] quando scutagium currit, et de quarta parte feodi unius militis in Elleden quam Alicia Musard tenet, et de feodo unius militis in Blakeburwe Boydin, et de feodo dimidii militis in Parva Sunburn quod Ernulfus de Maundevyll tenet.

Cornubia. De feodo duorum militum de honore de Middeland quod Herbertus de Pum et Walterus Ruffus tenent. Et de feodo unius militis de baronia de Luscy quod Willelmus de Boterell, Reginaldus de Sancto Neotho, et Gervasius Blosio tenent. Et de tercia parte feodi unius militis in Moneli quam Hamelynus de Dedinton et Robertus de Hokesam tenent. Et de feodo unius militis de baronia de

[1] Joan was the fifth and youngest sister.

[2] A line is torn away at the head of the folio,

Luscy quod Willelmus de Boterell, Reginaldus de Sancto[1] Neotho et Gervasius Bloye tenent, et assignantur in dotem.

Eodem modo mandatum est vicecomiti Notinham', de feodo unius militis et tercia parte feodi unius militis in Cottegrave que Radulfus filius Symonis et Henricus de Burun tenent.

Lincolnia. De feodo unius militis in Ingeldesdy quod Osebertus filius Nicholai tenet.

MCI. Memorandum quod die Veneris, xviij° die Julii, 18 July, 1
anno Domini M°ccc^mo quadragesimo tercio, et anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu Anglie xvij°, regni vero Francie quarto, fractum fuit sigillum domini HENRICI DE PERCY senioris in castro suo de WERKEWORTH, quo die idem Henricus incipiebat uti sigillo suo novo, cum cresta de leone integro transeunte, et cum uno lapekynno de veteribus armis de Percy.[2]

MCII. (Folio 182.) De[3] feodo de Vescy en le countie de North', [conte]nue en le livre des fez de R[oi].

Willelmus de Vescy tenet in capite de domino rege, videlicet, Alnewyk, Alnemuth, Denwyk, Haukehall, Bylton, [Letebyr, Schipplingbothill], Neuton super Moram, Heisandam, [Gynis, Ruggeley, More]wyc, Chyvington del Est, Houton Magna, Houtton [Parva, Howyc, Renigton, Rok], Charleton del North et Charleton [del] South, Falwedon, Burnedon, Bataill, Neuton super Mare, Preston, [Tughal, Swinhou,] Neuham, Cumyn, Lukre cum Hopum membro suo, [Hethiriston,] Spinlistan, Bodhill, [Ewith, Doddington] cum [Nesebit membro suo, Horton], Turbervill, Heselrug, Loum, Chatton, Folbir', Wetewod, Caldemerton, Yerdhill, [Angerham cum Reveley et Hertishevid membris] suis, Raudon, Bataill, Prendewyk, Alneham, Chirmundesden, Bidlesden, [Clenhill, Nedderton,] Burweton, Alwenton, Hetton, Ambell, Scarberton, Thirnum, Stravenwod, Hauekeslawe, Chevelingham, et Hibburn.

De eodem Willelmo tenet Ricardus de Hauekishill per j feodum de veteri feoffamento.

Henricus de Bylton tenet Bilton per j feodum.

Robertus de Hilton tenet Schiplingbotill, Neuton, Aysand, Gisnes et Renigton per ij feoda de veteri feoffamento.

[1] The MS. inserts here *Laurencio;* but see above.

[2] For the arms of Percy see a paper of much detail and information on "The Old Heraldry of the Percys," by W. H. Longstaffe, in *Archæologia Æliana*, new series (1860), iv, p. 157; also Surtees' *Durham;* Raine's *North Durham; Illustrations of Alnwick, Prudhoe, and Warkworth* (1857), and *Feudal and Military Antiquities of Northumberland* (1858), by C. H. Hartshorne; and Tate's *History of Alnwick*, vol. i (1866).

[3] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 383: "Baronia de Vescy." The words enclosed in brackets are illegible, and are supplied from the *Testa*.

Reynerus Teutonicus tenet Rugeley per quartam partem unius feodi de novo feoffamento.

Hugo de Morwyk tenet Morwyk et Chivigton del Est per unum feodum et dimidium de veteri.

Johannes Heryng tenet Parvam Houton per j feodum de veteri, et Haliden.

Adam Ribaud [tercius] tenet Howyk per j feodum de veteri.

Willelmus de Rok tenet Rok per dimidium feodum de veteri.

Rogerus filius Radulfi tenet Charleton de North et Hethihiston per j feodum de veteri.

Symon de Lucre tenet Lucre cum Hopum per j feodum de veteri, cum Charleton South et Falawdon.

Walterus Bataill tenet Burnton et Preston per j feodum de veteri.

Johannes le Viscount tenet Neuton super Mare et Yerdhill per j feodum de veteri.

Rogerus Charbunell tenet quartam partem de Swynhow per quartam partem unius feodi de veteri.

Davyd Comyn tenet Neuham per dimidium feodum de veteri.

Philippus de la Ley tenet medietatem de Spindelstan et de Bodhill per dimidium feodum de veteri.

Willelmus de Colvyll tenet alteram medietatem predictarum villarum per dimidium feodum de veteri.

Ranulphus Broun tenet tres partes de Eworth per terciam partem j feodi de veteri.

Hugo de Bolbek tenet Dodington Wetwod et Nesebit per j feodum de veteri.

Willelmus Turbervill tenet Horton per dimidium feodum de veteri.

Willelmus de Folbiri tenet Folbiri, Caldmerton, Hesilrig, per j feodum de veteri.

Gilbertus de Umfravill tenet Alwenton, Bilesden, Clenhill, Chirmundesden, Starbeton, Thirnum, Burwedon, Nedderton, Raudham et Angerham per ij feoda de veteri feoffamento et per unum austurcum sorum.

Walterus Bataill et Thomas Bunt tenent Scravenwod per terciam partem unius feodi de veteri.

Robertus de Clifforth tenet Heton per dimidium feodum de veteri.

Robertus de Muschamp tenet Chevelingham et Hibburn per liberum maritagium.

Heredes Eustacii de Maneriis tenent Leum, exceptis ij bovatis terre, per terciam partem unius feodi de veteri.

Germanus de Leum tenet ij bovatas terre in eadem per xv^am^ partem unius feodi de veteri feoffamento.

Summa feodorum xx[iij].

MCIII. Feoda W. de Percy et R. de Percy, comitatus Lyncoln', inventa in libro de feodis Regis.[1]

Thomas filius Gilberti tenet octavam partem unius feodi in Germethorp et Luthena.

Johannes Cornwalyz[2] tenet duas partes dimidii feodi in Parva Carleton.

Willelmus Camerarius et Henricus de Rokeburn tenent quartam partem unius feodi in Riston et Carleton.

Symon de Kyme tenet septem partes unius feodi in Elkington de Ricardo de Percy de veteri feoffamento.

Henricus Camerarius tenet dimidium feodum et terciam-decimam partem unius feodi in Wykingeby.

Symon de Kyme tenet quintam partem unius feodi in Kevermond. Idem tenet medietatem unius feodi de Ricardo de [Percy in Parva Grymesby].

Radulfus de Haley tenet feodum unius militis cum terra sua de Eboraco, de Ricardo de Percy in Covenham.

Willelmus de Kyme tenet viij^am^ partem unius feodi in Covenham.

[Lamber]tus le Rous tenet quintam partem unius feodi in Foderby de feodo W. de Percy.

[Thomas de] Arche[3] tenet feodum unius militis in Mundeby.

[Simon de] Kyme tenet dimidium feodum unius militis in Imingham de Ricardo de Percy.

[Galfridus de Rox]ton tenet d[imidium feodum in R]oxton.

Laurencius Maucovenant [et Robertus Maucuvenant tenent iiij^tam^ partem unius feodi in Carleton.]

MCIV. (Folio 183.) Memorandum quod feod' domini in Lyndesay Thomas de Penyston reddit compotum, videlicet, die Mercurii proximo ante festum sancti Petri in mense Februarii,[4] anno regni a conquestu xxj; inventa fuerunt per estimacionem xx feoda,

[1] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 310: "Feoda W. de Percy et R. de Percy." The words enclosed in brackets are illegible, and are supplied from the *Testa*.

[2] Printed in the *Testa* as *Cormaleyns*.

[3] Printed in the *Testa* as *Artho*.

[4] The feast of S. Peter in the Chair is 22 February.

dimidium, viij[a] pars unius feodi et quantum [pertinet] ad ij*d. ob.*; unde in manibus domini Johannis le Chambrelayn, iiij feoda, dimidium, et quantum pertinet ad xiiij partem unius feodi quod prior de Markby tenet in puram elemosinam, pro quolibet dictus Thomas fuit oneratus iij*s.* viij*d. ob.*, videlicet, de quolibet feodo xx*s.*[1]

MCV. Ce oyez, monseignur de Percy, que jeo vous seray foal e leal, e foy vous porteray et obedience ho[mme] a tote ma vie serray, et les reules de la meason de Seint Marie Magdalene lealment mayntendray, et les presentes par vous ou par voz heyrs a toute ma vie de de checun priour en ma vie chaunce aveigne que ne soy despose a vous et a voz heirs en quanque en moy est, et la charge de la change de quele le dit hospitale de Seint de Saundon fust foundue lealment mounstray et ferray au terme de ma vie, si me eyde Deu et Seyntz. Escrit
6 June, 1334 a Lound le xxvj^me^ jour de Juyn, lan du regne Edward terce puys le conquest xviij^me^, et de France le quint.

MCVI. Willelmus[2] de Percy, dictus ove lez gernouns, venit in Angliam cum conquestore, et ipse genuit Alanum de Percy, sepultum apud Radynges. De Alano processit Willelmus, qui quidem Willelmus fundavit abbatiam de Salley et genuit Alanum, Matildem et Agnetem, et sepultus est apud Whiteby. Alanus obiit sine herede de corpore suo, vivente patre suo; propter quod hereditas dividebatur inter Matildem et Agnetem. Et Matilda predicta fuit disponsata[3] Willelmo comiti de[4] Warewik, et[5] obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte, vivente Agnete s[orore sua].[6] Et predicta Agnes fuit disponsata cuidam militi curie domini regis,[7] dicto Goselino Lovayn, fra[tri ducis][6] Brabantie. De qua genuit Henricum, et Ricardum fratrem ejus.[8] Qui quidem Ricardus, quia vir animosus erat, intravit in purpartiam predicte Matildis,[9] vivente matre sua, de consilio regis et permissione matris[10] sine omni

[1] The whole of this entry is crossed through.

[2] This pedigree is printed from Dugdale, v., p. 515, in the *Whitby Monasticon Chartulary*, ii., p. 682, where it is fully discussed and compared with the more accurate pedigree given by Dodsworth (ii., f. 2).

[3] This and the preceding word are transposed in the copy printed in the *Whitby Chartulary*.

[4] The *Whitby Chartulary* omits this word.

[5] The *Whitby Chart.* inserts quæ.

[6] The letters enclosed in brackets are illegible, and are supplied from the *Whitby Chart.*

[7] In the margin opposite this word is written: H. primus.

[8] The *Whitby Chart.*: suum.

[9] In place of *predicte Matildis*, the *Whitby Chart.* has: *matris suæ.*

[10] This and the five preceding words are omitted in the *Whitby Chart.*

jure hereditario, et petebat totam hereditatam sororis matris[1] sue predicte, et sic tenuit ad vitam suam. Et predictus Henricus in vita Agnetis matris sue genuit Willelmum, cui post mortem Agnetis avie sue et predicti Ricardi avunculi sui, decendebat tota hereditas integraliter; et iste Willelmus sepultus est apud Salley. Et idem Willelmus genuit Henricum de Percy, Walterum, Willelmum et Ingeramum. Et idem Henricus, heres et primogenitus ipsius Willelmi, genuit Willelmum, Johannem et Henricum, et sepultus est juxta patrem suum apud Salley. Willelmus primogenitus obiit sine herede de corpore suo, et decendit hereditas Johanni tanquam fratri et heredi; qui quidem Johannes obiit sine herede. Et sic decendebat hereditas predicto Henrico, fratri suo, qui dedit abbathie de Salley advocacionem ecclesie de Gayregrave, et sepultus est apud Fontes. Et iste Henricus genuit Henricum et Willelmum. Qui quidem Henricus disponsavit Idoniam de Clifford, de qua genuit Henricum et Willelmum et Ricardum, Elianorem, Matilldem matrem Henrici domini de [2] et Isabellam, et[3] iste Henricus primogenitus disponsavit Mariam filiam domini Henrici comitis Lancastrie, de qua natus est ei[3] Henricus primogenitus suus, decimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^ xlj, et Thomas secundus filius.[4]

MCVII. (Folio 183 *d.*)[5] Item clamat amputare, dare et vendere boscum quas clamat extra regardum a veteri ascendendo per aquam de Derewent, [et sic sicut] Derwent currit per medium Ada usque Kingkesdik ex parte boriali de [per] divisas inter Ravenclif et Scallebyhaye versus orientem, et sic per fossatum inter Neuby [et] Rouclif usque Haterbergheued versus austrum, et de Haterbergheued per fossatum del Ragh [usque] Ragehilbek, et sic usque le Scarth, inter moram de Scardeb[i] et campum de Semer, et [sic] per divisas de Depedale usque aquam de Harford versus austrum, et sic sicut aqua de Harford [currit], descendens in Derewent versus occidentem.

MCVIII. Memorandum quod xx° die Marcii, anno regni 20 Mar., 1
regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu xj° incipiente, infra tempus itineris foreste de Pikering, per assignacionem domini Ricardi

[1] The MS. omits this word, which is supplied from the *Whitby Chart.*

[2] A word here, which is illegible, and the four preceding words are interlined in the MS., and are not in the *Whitby Chart.*, which has asterisks. Maud was mother of Ralf de Nevill, first Earl of Westmoreland.

[3] The *Whitby Chartulary* omits this word.

[4] Thomas was created Earl of Worcester; he was beheaded at Shrewsbury in 1403.

[5] Six lines at the head of the folio are illegible.

de Wilghby et Johannis de Hannebury justiciariorum in dicto itinere, fuit rewardum boscum domini Henrici de Percy de Ravenclif et forestam domini Henrici comitis Lancastrie equ divisas et metas subscriptas, videlicet, incipiendo ex parte boriali de Ravenclif super fossatum quod vocatur le Kyngesdik, et sic sicut dictum fossatum se extendit per medium le Mose versus orientem usque quoddam fossatum inter Neuby et Ravenclif quod vocatur Raff . . dik, et sic per dictum fossatum usque quandam am jacentem de Thurstanby usque Ravenclif, et sic ex parte orientali del Crumbker usque Haterbergheued, et sic extra fossatum de Ragh usque quoddam scarth et per dictum fossatum ubi incipit libertas ville de Scardebi, et exinde unusquisque ad propria remanet. Et fuit tatum per dominum Willelmum de Perceay militem, Rogerum le Lang, Edmundum Hastynges juniorem, Willelmum de Everley, Robertum Thornef, Rogerum Truttok, Hugonem de Nevyll, Radulfum de Cloghton et alios.

INDEX.

The letter "*n*" indicates that the name is in the notes to the page.

A

Aaron, Judeus, 92, 147
Abbervile, Rob., 144
Aberkerd, Abkerthore, Arch. de, 446
Abernethy, Alex. de, 453*n*
Abindon, Abyndone, Steph. de, maior London., 356*n*; Sym. de, ald. London., 356
Abirdoniensis eps., *see* Cheyn
Accrington, 124*n*
Aceby, *see* Haceby
Acklington, Acclington, Aclington, Akelington, Akelyngton, Aklyngton, Jaclinton, 275*n*, 346; man., 171, 172, 189, 190, 298*n*–301
Acre, Pet. de, 395, 398
Acrihard, le, 286
Acton (Midd.), 352*n*
Acton, Akton, Ric., 336; Matil. ux., 336*n*; Will. de, jun., ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 338, 339, 344; Will. de, sen., ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 338
Actonburnel, Achtonburnel, Statutum Mercatorum de, 44, 136
Ada . . . . , 485
Adale, 119, 141, 142
Adam, 17; Cristiana ux., 17; Phil., 433
Adderstone, Eduston, 455
Addingham, 477, 479
Addlethorp, Arlethorp, Arthelthorp, 62, 71, 105, 166, 171, 299*n*, 300, 301; man., 149
Addonschanyat, 345
Adelard, Will., 457
Adelicia, Adelida, Adeliza, Regina, *see* Henricus I.
Adham, Rad. de, 135; *see* Haldham
Aggeden, 443
Agillum, Agellum, Agelyoun, Aghloun, Ad., 108–111, 113, 116, 117, 118, 121; Cec. ux. Emery, *see* Filius Hugonis; Dionisia, 110, 111; Matil., 108*n*, 110*n*, 115; Rog., 135; Will., 111–114, 116, 117, 118, 120, 122, 123, 135; fam., 112*n*
Ailesham, *see* Elsham
Ainsey (Linc.), 468
Ainsty, Aynesti, Aynsti, 3*n*, 173; Nic. de, 135
Airth, Erth (Stirling), Edw. III. apud, 323
Aismunderby, Asmondreby, Hasmunderby, 71, 476
Ak', Joh. de, 207; Rog. de, vic. de Semer, 175, 207*n*
Akeden, 94
Aketon, Aiketon, Ayketon, Haketon, 69, 99, 107, 473; Jollanus de, 45, 47, 99; Nic. de, 254; Reg. fil. Nig. de, 65; Ric. de, 248, 249; Rob. de, 196, 199; Rob. sacerdos de, 51; Walt. de, 107, 138; Em. filia, 107, 138
Akum, Joh. de, 378
Alanus, 79
Alayn, Marg. ux. Tho., 208
Albania, dux, Regens Scocie, 438*n*; Murdoch fil., 438*n*
Albanus, 21
Albemarle, Alba Mara, Albe Marlie, Albamarla, Aubemare, Aubemarle, Aubemere, comes, 293, 461; *see* Fortibus, Gros.; Gilb. de, 92, 390*n*, 410, 430; Gwido de, 410, 430; Rad. de, 390, 410; Reg. de, 410; Rob. de, 92, 410, 430
Alberum, *see* D'Abernon
Albini, Albiniaco, Aubigni, D'Aunbeny, Hugo de, comes Arundel, 408*n*; Isab. comitissa, *see* Fitz-Alan; Ric. de, abb. S. Alb., 279*n*; Will. de, 278, 391*n*, 412; Will. de, comes Arundel, 276, 277, 325, 391
Alblaster, Will. le, 477
Albon, Joh., 356*n*
Alburn, 377
Alburum, 471
Albus, Tho., 19
Alda, 256

Aldeburgh, Will. de, 218, 371
Aldeham, Aldham, Audeham, Haudham, Waudeham, Bald. de, 369; Nicholaa ux., 369*n*; Rad. de, 404, 418; *see* Haldham; Tho. de, 369
Alderecastell, Aldrechcastel, Alredcastell, Alduchastell, 288, 290
Aldewyk, Will. de, 121
Aldus, Rog., 472
Alewairiding, Aleweriding, Alwariding, Alweriding, 65, 72, 84, 85
Alexander, 256; III, Papa, 459
Alfold (Surrey), 413*n*
Alkebaraw, Ric. fil. Rob. de, 219
Alledic, fossatum, 76
Allerbarwe, Allebarwe, Alrebarwe, 62, 81, 100, 103*n*
Allerthorp, Joh. de, 230, 231
Allerton, Will. de, abb. de Fontibus, 57
Allestedes, Allestodes, 128, 133
Allot, Galfridus, 19
Almuth, *see* Alnemuth
Alna, Nic. de, 114, 168
Alne, aqua, 249*n*, 262, 316*n*, 317, 318, 342*n*; ripa, 236
Alnegail, Alnegayl, 128, 132
Alnehoue, Alnehowe, 60, 128, 133
Alnewenton, *see* Alwinton
Alnham, Alneham, 249, 258, 266, 267, 324, 481; man., 171, 189, 190, 299, 300, 301; molend., 238, 247, 252, 253 257, 259, 320
Alnmouth, Alnemouth, Alnemouthe, Alnemue, Aneyemue, Alnemuth, 326, 331, 349*n*, 481; burgus, 171, 189, 299, 300, 317, 347; capella, 243*n*, 347*n*; decime, 348; man., 263, 265, 299, 301, 322; mercat., 339; portus, 339; burgenses, 236; capellani, 347; *see* Sanctus Walericus; Joh. de, 232; Rob. carpentarius navium, 236; Will. de, 253
Alnwick, Alnewyke, 161*n*, 236, 237, 241, 242, 243, 247, 249, 250, 253, 258, 259, 260, 262, 263, 266, 267, 285*n*, 301, 316*n*, 318*n*, 319, 321, 323, 324, 331, 332, 344, 345, 348*n*, 365, 377*n*, 420, 457, 481; carta data apud, 176, 205, 218, 234, 235; Bondegate, 332; burgagium scolarum, 344; campi S. Tho., 243*n*; Canongate, Canungate, Channowgate, 262; capella S. Tho., 243; eccl., 231, 327; eccl. S. Mich., 243; Spurhill, 332; baronia, 96*n*, 231, 235*n*, 241, 242, 245, 256*n*, 262*n*, 263*n*, 445; castell., 96*n*, 171, 173*n*; 188, 190, 231, 235, 238, 239, 241, 242, 245, 272, 274*n*, 290, 292, 299, 300, 301, 345, 350*n*; castelli, balliva, 371; curia militum, 235, 251, 267; dominium, 457; foresta, 241*n*, 252, 316, 320, 324; honor, 239; man., 171, 172, 189, 190, 231, 232, 238, 241, 242, 265, 266, 272, 299, 300, 301, 321, 350; molend., 244, 318, 324; nundine, 237, 251, 327, 371; parcus, 252*n*, 262; ballivus, *see* Chilton; burgenses, 237*n*; conventus, canonici, 219*n*, 224, 235*n*, 243, 252, 262, 327, 343*n*, 345, 347, 457; abbas, Baldwin, 243*n*; Galf., 236; Pet., 259; Reg., 347; Ric., 347*n*; Thoma., 318, 319, 347*n*; Walt., 345*n*; *see* Alnwick, Baumburgh, Kirkeby, Otteley; dns., 320, 345*n*; *see* Fitz-John, Percy, Vesci; Fratres Ordinis B. Marie de Monte Carmeli, *see* Hulne; fullo, *see* Yoell; senescallus, *see* Middelton; Joh. de, abbas, 345*n*; Will. de, 259*n*; *see* Scot
Alresford, Joh. de, senescall., de Arundel, 380
Alretona, *see* Ellerton
Alta Ripa, Haute Rive, Hauteryve, Dautrey, Dawtrey, And. de, 363; G. de, 48; Godef. de, 28, 42, 49, 50, 52, 134, 421, 477; Henr. de, 97, 131; Henr. fil. Henr. de, 185; Joh. de, 123, 124, 363, 407; Matil. ux., 123, 124; Joscel. de, 363*n*, 405, 406*n*; Ric. de, 465; Rob. de, 352, 446; Tho. de, 21, 64, 65, 69, 76, 97, 131, 150, 112*n*, 124*n*; Will. de, 363, 366, 367, 404, 405, 406, 418, 423; fam., 363*n*
Althorp, Joh. de, 228
Alwhitwra (Cumb.), 296*n*
Alwinton, Alwenton, Alnewenton, Alwerton, 245, 361, 457, 481, 482; persona eccl., *see* Cotes
Amble, Ambell, Ambbill, Anbill, Anebill, 279, 328–331, 481; decime, 279*n*; man., 279*n*; multura, 279, 328, 329, 330
Ammery, *see* Aumerie
Amthornlang, 95
Amtornfurlanges, 41
Amundevil, Amundevilla, Agmundavill, Beat. de, 421*n*; Nig. de, 136; Rad. de, 13, 136; Walt. de, 421*n*
Amy, Ad. fil. Will., 27
Anan (?), 441

Anandia, Anaundia, 449, 453*n*; vallis, 436, 437, 447*n*, 448, 451; dns., *see* Bohun, Moravia; receptor, *see* Clerc; senescall., *see* Corry
Anestanham, Anestana, 293
Aneyemue, *see* Alnmouth
Angaine, Belingerus, 291*n*
Angerham, Angreham, *see* Ingram
Angerton, Angreton, Hugo de, 337*n*; Rob. de, maior Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 338
Anghensoul, 446
Anghenton, 447
Anglia, 7, 294, 316*n*, 355*n*, 368*n*, 453, 457, 459, 484; comes marescallus, *see* Bigod, Marescallus, Nevill, Norfolcia; et Scoc., inborwe et utborwe inter, 469
Angodeby, Will. de, 9
Angot, Will. de, 142
Anguillum, Will., 382, 383; Sara ux., 382, 383
Angus, Angos, Anegos (Forfar), 453, 454; comes, *see* Umframville
Annandale, *see* Anandia
Annaycroftdyk, 127
Annotson, Joh., 328
Apethorp (Nott.), man., 270
Apilton, Will. de, 222
Appervill, Oliv. de, 270
Appleby, Appelby (Cumb.), finalis concordia facta apud, 281*n*; Appilleia (Linc.), 427
Appleton, Appelton, priorissa, 471, 475, 476
Aquitania, 279*n*, 459
Arbroath, Aerb', Bern., Abbas, 440
Arcarius, Rob., 66
Archer, *see* L'Archer
Arches, Archis, Arche, Alan. de, 84, 169; Isab. de, *see* Brus; Ivetta de, 73, 84; Osberd., Osbern., Osbert. de, 20, 462, 475; Matil. filia, 20; Rayn. de, 123, 124, 159*n*; Sarra, ux., 124; Tho. de, 20, 23, 25 45, 70, 464, 483; Will. 52, 64*n*, 73*n*; . . . . n de, 467
Ardena, Ardenne, Arderne, Ph. de, persona eccl. de Rothbury, 279*n*, 280*n*, 282
Ardern, Arderne, Arden, Harden, Aridon, Rad. de, 278*n*, 384, 407, 412*n*; Thoma. de, 278; Walkel. de, 28*n*
Arecy, *see* D'Arcy
Arein, 112
Argentel, Greg., 472
Argenteom, Argentom, Argentyn, Agn., 212; Cristina de, 212*n*; Eliz. de, 212*n*; Rog. de, 121, 212*n*, 213; Cec. ux., 121, 212*n*; Will. de, 121*n*, 212*n*, 463; fam., 212*n*
Aridon, *see* Arden
Arkhilhou, 156
Arkill, Tho. frat. Steph. de, 233
Arkilland, 185
Arlethorp, Arthelthorp, *see* Addlethorp
Arnald, Jac., 332; Pet. fil. Rob., 157, 193*n*; Will., 193
Arncliffe, Arneclif, Arnecliff, Arneclive, Erneclive, 54*n*, 66, 123, 129, 140, 168, 205, 206, 464, 477; eccl., 43, 64, 67, 69, 76, 112, 123*n*, 124, 156, 169, 171, 189, 190, 299, 300; molend., 206; par., 54*n*; capellanus, *see* Muston; rector eccl., 226*n*; *see* Barton, Neuport
Arneclifcote, 66, 129
Arram, Erghom, Erghum, Herghum, 4, 21, 68, 86, 119, 131, 171, 299*n*, 300, 301, 377, 467; -super-Hull, 91, 147, *see* Erghom
Arras, Erghes, 215, 216
Arsy, *see* D'Arcy
Arthington, Arthyngton, Artynton, 374; Rob. de, 35
Arundel, Arundell, Arondel, Arondell, 384*n*; balliva, 402*n*; burgus, 390*n*; cast., 391*n*, 408*n*; curia, 408*n*; foresta, 379, 387*n*; honor, 364*n*, 378*n*, 386*n*, 391*n*, 408*n*, 466*n*; castellanus, 408*n*; *see* Louvain; comes, comitissa, *see* Albini, D'Aunbeny, Filius Alani; senescal. *see* Alresford; Henr. de 404; Ric. de, 307*n*, 341*n*; de Sutton, Joha. fil. Joh., *see* Nevill; Rog. de, 5, 9, 55, 84, 115, 135; Thos., Ebor. archieps., 179*n*; Will., 463
Asenby, Aystanby, Aystaneby, Aystelby, Aystenby, Aystinby, Aystynby, Eistanby, Eistenby, Estanby, Haistenby, 3, 26, 40, 59, 108, 114, 115, 122, 125, 129, 139, 171, 215, 244, 299, 300, 301, 350, 351, 397, 398, 400, 473
Ask, Ric. de, 216, 225, 351
Askham Richard, Ascham, 73, 84; Will. de, 209, 210
Askwith, Askwyth, Asquid, 461, 475
Asplone, ——, 267; Emma, 267*n*;
Asseby, Joh. de, rector eccl. de Kirkeby Ferers, 206
Assefald, Assefalde, Assefeld (Sussex), 442; Isab. de, 367, 442
Assingdon, Rob. de, 355

Astell, Astoll, Henr., 431, 433
Athol, comes, *see* Strabolgi
Aton, Alan de, 112; Ric. fil., 112; Dan. de, 126; Laur. fil., 59; Gilb. de, 112, 142, 173, 174, 175, 177, 179, 190, 191, 192, 219–225, 231, 262*n*, 263, 265, 266, 290*n*, 320, 322, 457; Will. pat., 220; Gilb. avus, 220; Marg. (Vesci), 220; Joh. de, 142; Will. de, 43, 73, 146, 174, 190, 191, 192, 218, 225*n*, 378; Isab. (Perci) ux., 190, 192, 225*n*, 485; *see* Ayton
Atte Bruge, Josephus, 362; Cradele, Ric., 367*n*; Halle, Nic., 363; Ric., 363, 364, 365; fam., 363*n*; Attelee, Joh., 364; Lye, Joh., 466; Mulle, Tho., 407; Port, *see* Porte; Welle, Will., 227
Attest', 120
Attewyk, Athewic, Rad., 120, 141; Will. de, 141
Aubelyn, Nic., 321
Aubemare, Aubemarle, Aubemere, *see* Albemarle
Aubigni, *see* Albini
Aubrey, Aubray, Aubry, And., maior London., 360, 361
Auch, Ric., 480
Audeham, *see* Aldeham
Audeley, Audeleye, Eva ux. Tho. de, *see* Ufford; Will. de, 418, 419*n*
Aukton, Will. fil. Rob., 463
Aulay, *see* Haulay
Aumerie, Ammery, Joh. del, 218
Aungevin, ... le, 462
Aurea Valle, Ric. de, 283
Austurcarius, Will. fil. Galf., 463; *see* Hostricer
Authenby, Authenbi, *see* Owmby
Auxley, *see* Hauxley
Avener, Nig. le, 356
Avereignes, Ric. de, 210
Avinon, Joh. de, prior de Wenlock et de Lewes, 367*n*
Axiholme, dns., *see* Mowbray
Ayburn, ripe, 284
Ayclif, 221
Aykeflat, 106
Ayketon, *see* Aketon
Aynecurt, *see* D'Eyncourt
Ayneford, Rob. de, 118; Petronilla ux., 118
Aynesham, Joh. de, ald. London., 359, 360
Ayr, comitatus, 164*n*
Ayreminne, Will. de, Norwic. eps., 269*n*, 450
Aysand, *see* Haysand
Aystanby, Aystaneby, Aystenby, Aystinby, Aystineby, Aystynby, Aystelby, *see* Asenby
Ayton, Aton, Atona, 21*n*, 30, 31, 41, 59, 73, 82, 100, 104, 112, 114, 119, 120, 121*n*, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 133, 141, 142, 146, 421; man., 191; molend., 21; vocat. Roys, 30, 31, 100, 154*n*, 156*n*; servicia, 141; *see* Aton
Aywyk, Hugo de, 41
. alton, 473
. . arpang, Rob., 84
. . . a, Jord. de, 20
. . . . a, Ric., 462

B

Ba . . . . , 462; Emma, 19
Babilonia, 459
Babiton, *see* Bepton
Bacon, Nic., 359*n*
Bacstanlawe, 237*n*
Badenoch, Badenagh, dni., *see* Comyn
Bagot, Nic., 340*n*
Baker, Bakere, Henr. le, 387; *see* Pistor
Bakestan, 53
Baksteinberg, 67
Balauncer, Rad. le, maior London., 357, 359
Baldersby, Balderby, 38*n*, 54, 476; grangia, 54*n*; Steph. de, 472
Baldewinus, 462
Baldewyne, Will., prior de Malton, 318
Baldolf, *see* Bardolf
Balistarius, Balestarius, Hamo, 283; Will., 49; *see* L'Archer
Ballard, Tho., 416
Balliol, Balliolo, Baillol, Bailliolo, Baillolf, Baillolio, Baylol, Baylloll, Baylloue, Ada de, *see* Fil. Rob., Joh.; Alex. de, 248, 249; Alianora ux., 248*n*; senescall., *see* Halton; Bern., 376*n*; Cust. filia Henr. de, *see* Fisheburn; Edw. de, Rex Scocie, 436, 437, 447, 449, 451, 453*n*; carta, 448; Eust. de, 376, 432*n*; Agn. (Perci) ux., 432*n*; Henr. de, 374, 453, 454; Henr. fil., 374, 375; Lora ux., 374*n*; Hugo de, 219*n*, 264*n*; Ing., Eng. de, 14*n*, 42*n*, 100*n*, 375, 433*n*, 453, 454; El. filia, *see* Percy, Will.; Joc. de, 294*n*; Joh. de, 258*n*, 339, 376, 436*n*; soror, *see* Comyn; Rodb., 349

Bamburgh, Bamborough, Baumburgh, Baumborgh, Banborgh, Barunburgh, Banriburgh, (Bambury,) 259*n*, 343*n*; burgus, 259*n*; castell., 470; par., 292*n*, 310*n*, 455*n*; Henr. de, abb. de Alnwick, 344, 345; Sym. de, 127, 244, 393–400; Claric. ux., 393, 394, 395, 398*n*, 399; Tho. de, rector eccl. de Emeldon, 320
Bamhard, Barth., 475
Bampton, Banton (Devon), 410; Alured. de, 410
Bandmerings (Sussex), 409
Bank, Ric. del, 203
Bannockburn, bellum, 302*n*, 452*n*
Bar, Joh. le, 458
Barat, Baret, Ad., 257; Rog. fil., 307*n*; Rob., 59, 91
Barber, Joh. le, 171; Em. ux., 171
Barde, Will., 220
Bardolf, Bardoff', Bard', Bardl', Baldolf, Hugo, 5, 84, 381, 382, 411*n*, 412, 428
Bargaran, 447
Barkeston, Rob. de, 53
Barkesworth, Rob. de, 428
Barking, Birkinges, Berchinges, abbatissa, 293; *see* Berkyng
Barlavington (Sussex), man., 364*n*
Barlby, Bardelby, man., 190
Barlings (Linc.), abbas, 467
Barneby, Will. de, rector eccl. de Wyerum, 318
Barrington, Barenton (Camb.), eccl., 353*n*
Bars, Ric. le, 398
Barton, Barthone, Christiana ux. Will. de, 332; Henr. de, 362–365, 405*n*, 413; Joh. fil., 365; Marg. fil., *see* Cicestria; Will. de, 204; rector eccl. de Arneclif, 200, 202, 205, 320; *see* Berton
Basile, Will., 432
Basing, Rob. de, 386
Basset, Alan., 278; Fulco, London. eps., 28*n*; Gilb., 277; Nic., 30, 31, 54, 103*n*; Phil., 12*n*; Tho., 325, 461; Will., 228, 441
Bataill, 481; Henr. custos prisone de Berewico-super-Twedam, 438*n*; Rob., 458; Walt., 457, 482
Bate, Alic. filia Sym., 79; Will., 431; Matil. ux., 431
Bateman, Joh., 220; Ric., 472
Bathoniensis, eps., *see* Savaricus; et Wellensis, eps., *see* Burnel, Marchia
Baton', Henr. de, 28*n*
Baubaduu', Hugo de, 381; Ric. de, 381; Avelina ux., 381
Baxeby, Tho. de, 176, 177
Bayham, Begeham, abbas, 369; viscount, 369*n*
Baylloue (Balliol), *see* Filius Roberti
Baynard, Barth., 442; El. ux., 442*n*
Baynardreding, Baynardruding, 442
Beadnell, Will., 332*n*
Beamsley, Betmeslai, Betmeslay, 26
Beanley, Benle, Benleye, Benelega, Beneley, 302, 303, 323, 468, 469; man., 333, 468; Joh. de, 247, 469
Beauchamp, *see* Bello Campo
Beaufitz, Henr., 221*n*
Beaugrant, Beaugraunt, Beugrant, Buugrant, Ric. de, 46; Rob. de, 53, 62*n*, 68, 70; Will. de, 20, 47, 94
Beaumont, *see* Bello Monte
Beauver, Belver, Joh. de, 65, 111, 112, 115, 116, 119, 135; Matil. ux., 49, 95, 111*n*
Bech, Beche, Nig. de la, 69; Sabina ux., 69; Will. de la, 455; Euphemia ux., 345*n*
Bechermonds, Beckermonds, Beckermotes, Bekeresmotes, 1, 77
Bechurlay, Nic. de, 474
Becket, Tho., Cantuar. archieps., 459
Bedale, Tho. de, 378
Bedfordia, comitatus, 293*n*
Bedeford, Hugo de, 355
Bedrigh, 237*n*
Begeham, *see* Bayham
Beghland, *see* Byland
Bego, *see* Filius Drogonis
Beint, *see* Bunt
Bek, Beck, Ant., Dunelm. archid., 327, 423*n*; eps., patr. Jerus., 221*n*, 222, 231, 232, 238, 239, 241, 242, 263*n*, 265, 266, 281, 321, 326*n*, 349, 350, 367*n*, 371*n*, 376*n*; Mab. de, 72, 79; Rob. ad, 154, 156*n*
Beke, Tho., Linc. eps., 460*n*
Bekeden, *see* Buckden
Bekering, Bekeryngg (Linc.), 176, 299
Bekingham, Bekyngham, Joh. de, 203, 204*n*, 209, 210; Tho. de, 203, 210; Kat. ux., 203, 210; Will. fil. Gilb. de, 220
Belchamp (Essex), 382*n*
Beleby, Ad. de, 115
Beler, Rog., 430
Belet, Bellet, Alan., 136, 409; Joh. de, 136; Math., 392, 409*n*; Mich., 428, 441; . . . . . 12*n*; fam., 409*n*
Belgrave, Henr. de, 432, 433; Rog., 432

Belhc, 235
Belkethorp, Belkthorp, Joh. de, 173; Will. fil. Tho. de, 151
Bell, Tho., 210; Will., 173
Bellaland, *see* Byland
Bellard, Colluchius, 258; Joh., 156; societas, 156
Bellingham, fam., 361*n*
Bello Campo, Guido de, comes Warw., 133*n*, 246; Rog. de, 294; Tho. de, comes Warw., 323; Walt. de, 152; Will. de, comes Warw., 152
Bello Monte, Henr. de, comes de Boghan, 451*n*; Isab. de, *see* Vesci
Bellus Alnetus, man., 28, 73
Belthorp, Will. de, 228
Belver, *see* Beauver
Bempton, 377
Benbery, 60
Bendevill, Aberic de, 382*n*; Hawis. filia, 382*n*; Sara filia, *see* Anguillum
Bene, Laur., 102
Benelandes, Benlandes, 65, 85, 192
Beneriding, 196
Benerigh, 237*n*
Bengouer, Byngouere, 446
Benton, Ad. de, 241
Benyngworth, (Rob. ?) de, 428
Bepton, Babiton (Sussex), 466
Berblod, Berblond, Berblount, Berbilond, Berklound, parcus, 63, 97, 174, 187
Bercher, Joh. le, 387
Berden (Essex), hosp., 289; prior, Joh., 289; prior, Steph., 289*n*
Berewell, Berewelle, Berewull, Berewesse (Sussex), 390, 397, 398, 402, 410, 416, 417, 420, 441; (Herewell), Henr. de, 393, 407, 409
Berewicum - super - Twedam, 181*n*, 257*n*, 291*n*, 322, 333*n*, 343, 437*n*; carta data apud, 168*n*, 239, 313*n*, 315*n*, 453; Bardyk, 438; Bradethorgang, Bradthurghgang, 343; le Calfhill, 438; Castle Mill, 438*n*; cast., 302*n*, 450; Holdemanwall, 438*n*; Holman's Cross, 438*n*; molend., 438; murus Fratrum Predicatorum, 438; murus ville, 438; la (le) Nesse, 322, 343; Percy Tower, 450*n*; piscarie, *see* Twede; prisona de Berfray, 438; Quay Walls, 322*n*; Ravenesden, 453; Sandgate, 322*n*; Silver Street, 322*n*; Soutergate, 343*n*; Wellington Terrace, 322*n*; West Mill, 438*n*; custume, 340*n*, 450; carta de libertatibus, 437; gilda mercatoria, 439; aldermannus, *see* Kymbringham; ballivi, 438*n*; burgenses, 322*n*, 342, 343*n*, 437–440; camerarius, 322*n*; cancellarius, *see* Kelleseye; constab. castri, *see* Hornclif; custos castri, 438*n*; *see* Dunbar, Percy, Scotia; custos castri, loc. ten., *see* Gray; custos prisone, *see* Bataill; maior, 437–440; *see* Stanhope; vic., 322*n*, 438*n*, 452; *see* Tughall
Berewik, Berwico, Ad. de, 52, 53, 443; Will. de, 443
Berewyk, *see* Bewyk
Berfillo, clerici de, *see* Beverlacum
Bergaz, Will., 220
Bergh, Alex. de, custos cast. de Scarborough, 158, 159; Will. de, 164, 165
Bergheby, *see* Borrowby
Berion, *see* Bohun
Berkhampstead, Berkamsted, Blaunkmonster (Hertf.), 184, 455
Berklound, *see* Berblod
Berkyng, Ric. de, vic. London., 360; *see* Barking
Berlay, *see* Derlay
Bernardi, Reymund., 277*n*
Bernewall, Hugo, 278
Berton, Joh. de, 393; *see* Barton
Bertram, Berteiam, Bertrham, Betram, Agn., 53; Rob., 218, 291*n*; Rog. de, 237, 248, 252, 254, 255*n*, 265*n*, 281, 327, 405; Will., 291*n*, 325*n*
Bertucy, custos cast., *see* Creyk, Walt.
Bertwell, Bertewell, 263, 265, 322, 457
Berwick, Berewyca (Sussex), 391
Besingby, Will. de, 20
Bessewyk, Sym. de, 77
Betmeslai, Betmeslay, *see* Beamsley
Betoygne, Hugo de, 209
Beverlacum, 111, 113, 174, 175, 180, 201*n*, 202, 233, 378; Alde Newebigging, Newbigin Bar, 174, 175; capitulum S. Joh., 5; eccl. S. Joh., 179; hosp. S. Joh., 157; libertas S. Joh., 175; canon. S. Joh., *see* Gras; clerici S. Joh., de Berfillo, 179; prepositus S. Joh., Rob., 5; *see* Mare, Maunsel
Bevingtona, *see* Bovingtona
Bewyk, Berewyk, Bowyk, 303, 468
Biddleston, Bideliston, Bidlesden, Bidlisden, Bydelesden, Bilesden, 245, 361, 457, 481, 482
Bignor, Biggenoure, Byggeneuere (Sussex), 387, 393*n*; man., 387*n*

Bigod, Bygod, Bygot, Hugo le, 28*n*, 153; Rog. le, 221; comes Norf., marescal. Angl., 28*n*
Bigworth (Sussex), 465
Bikelegh, Huward. de, 403; Marg. ux., 403
Bikeman, Henr., 419
Biketwait, *see* Blakethwait
Bilham, Tho. de, 209
Biller, Hugo, 209
Billinghurst (Sussex), (par.), 386*n*
Bilton, Bylton, 210, 321, 481; Henr. de, 235, 321, 456, 481; Joh. de, 214; Rob. de, 210
Binnington, Bynington, Bynigton, Bynyngton, 158, 159, 164, 377
Birkehou, Birkhou, Birkum, 38, 54*n*, 476
Birkes Fell, les Birkes, les Birks, 128, 199
Birkeshale, Ric. de, 194
Birkin, Tho. de, 110, 135
Birkinges, Berchinges, *see* Barking
Birlawe, Joh. de, 321
Birling, Birlyng, Borlyng, 171, 172, 299*n*, 300, 301; Baty de, 328
Birton, Henr. de, 19
Biset, Maur., 294*n*
Bishopton, Rob., abb. de Fontibus, 35, 37, 428*n*
Blacatus, *see* Blaket
Blackborough, Blakeburwe Boydin (Southt.), 480
Bladeby, 447
Blais, Blays, Blaus, Blausz, Rog., 167, 188; Steph. de, 395, 420
Blakeburn, Ad. de, 146
Blakemeld, Blakemild, 84, 158
Blaket, Blaketus, Blacatus, 40, 47, 61, 68, 80, 88, 138
Blakethwait, Biketwait, 47, 68, 88
Blalandes, 94
Blapit, le, Blapitteflat, le Blopit, 22, 34, 72, 141
Blauncfront, Will., 188
Blaunkmonster, *see* Berkhampstead
Bleseby, Tho. de, 219
Blewell, 143
Bliburgh (Suff.), man., 270*n*
Blisseworth, Blithesworth, Blitheworth, Blithewurdh, Blithewith, Blischewurth (Northt.), 411; eccl., 143, 410; man., 143, 410
Blois, Bloye, Blosio, Gerv. de, 480, 481; Will. de, Linc. eps., 422
Blopit le, *see* Blapit
Blount, Blounde, Blunt, Joh. le, 134; Steph. le, 224; Tho. le, 186; Walt. de, 46
Blovet, Rob., Linc. eps., 283
Blowfield, Blafeld (Norf.), hund., 270
Blundevil, Ran. (Rog.) comes Cestrie, 275, 276, 277
Blunvill, Will., 249
Blything, Blythyng (Suff.), hund., 270
Bochiare, Custa ux. Will. le, 415, 416
Bockeland, Galf. de, 428
Bodecton, Boudeketon, Boudyton, Budeketon, Budeketune (Sussex), 387*n*, 393*n*, 465; Gilb. de, 465; Will. de, 393
Bodele, Bodhill, Bodill, Bodyll, *see* Budle
Boghan, Buchan, comes, *see* Bello Monte, Comyn
Boghland, Boughland, *see* Bowland
Bohun, Bohon, Bohoun, Berion, Bon Johan, Bonjon, Bouhun, Boun, Buthum, Edw. de, 451*n*; Humf. de, comes Heref. et Essex, 13*n*, 133*n*, 436*n*; Eliz. ux. (fil. Edw. I), 436*n*, 466*n*; Ingeram. de, 278; Joh. de 362*n*, 367*n*; Rob., 385, 400; Agn. ux., 385, 400*n*; Savaric. de, 367, 405, 407; Will. de, 451*n*; Will. de, comes Northt., dns. vallis Anandie, 436; dni. de Midhurst, 408*n*
Boketon, Laur. de, 405
Bolbek, Hugo de, 249*n*, 325, 482; Marg. filia, *see* Corbet; Nic., 156
Bolingbrok, Bolyngbrok, Joh. de, 473; Joh. de, escaetor ultra Trent., 161; Nic. de, 428; Tho. de, 72, 86, 429*n*
Bolington, Will. de, rector eccl. de Northferiby, 318
Bolleby, Hugo de, 13
Bolmer, *see* Bulmer
Bolton, Boulton, 476, 477; mora, 341*n*; in Bouland, 83, 478, 479; eccl., 83; in Craven, 43; Percy, par., 149*n*; prior, 178; Henr. de, 200; Hugo de, 382, 383; Basilia ux., 382, 383; J. de, 48; Joh. de, 23, 130, 142, 477; Ric. de, 23, 83, 477; Rob. de, 470
Bondemedewes, 284
Boneland, Henr. de, 91
Bonet, Rob., 125
Bon Johan, Bonjon, *see* Bohun
Bonting, Pet., 85
Borbladestiz (Leic.), 433
Bordeaux, *see* Burdegalia
Boroghdon, Boroudon, Borudon, *see* Burradon
Boroughbridge, *see* Pons Burgi
Borrowby, Bergheby, 475

Bosco, Ric. de, 327; *see* Boys
Bossall, Bossal, Boszal, Boshale, Buscell, Bussell, man., 191; Edm. de, 378; Nic. fil. Joh. de, 108*n*; Ric. de, 108, 158; Matild. ux., 108; Rad., 142; Rob., 213; Will., 142
Botelawe, Bottelawe, *see* Butterlawe
Boteler, *see* Butler
Botemount, Botemond, Buttemond, Buttemount, Joh. de, 192, 201; Ric. de, rector eccl. de Lekyngfeld, 192, 201, 202, 203, 213, 214; Rob. de, 213, 214
Boterell, Will. de, 480, 481
Boterwyk, Joh. de, 222
Both', Botha, Tho. del, 332
Bothall, 332*n*
Botheby, Joh., 242
Botilston, Over, *see* Buston
Botland, Bottelaund, Rob. de, 258
Boudeketon, Boudyton, *see* Bodecton
Bouehait, Bouhait, Bouhet, Will., 48, 52, 58
Bourg, Eliz. de, dna. de Clare, 213
Bovarius, Jord., 19
Bovingtona, Bovinton, Bovigton, Bevingtona, Alic. ux. Will. de, *see* Moncellis; Ingelr., Engram., (Grigeram.) de, 30, 86, 100, 147
Bowland, Bouland, Boghland, Boughland, 83, 478, 479
Bowyk, *see* Bewyk
Boykyn, Rob., 418
Boynton, 377; Rob. de, 378; Tho. de, 378
Boys, Will. de, 249, 258; Cristiana ux., 249, 258*n*; *see* Bosco
Boyvill, Joh. de, 186, 187, 188
Brabantia, 354*n*; dux, 484
Brabazon, Brabazoun, Brabanzon, Joh. le, 357*n*; Rog. le, 353*n*, 355-360; Mat. frat., 355*n*
Bradeford, Will. de, 237
Bradengate, 154
Bradeschawe, Bradeshaw, Brideshawe, 304, 305
Bradeweygate (Leic.), 433
Braham, Bram, *see* Bramhope
Braidwides, 54*n*
Braiescah, Braihesah, 443
Braithand, Ric., 107
Braithemar, 112
Brakanberg, Brakenberg, Brakinbergh, Brasianberg, Gilb. de, 104, 129*n*, 144; Isab. ux., 144
Brakenhill, 34
Brakenthueit, 447
Bramhope, Bramhop, Bramhob, Braham, Bram, 65, 69; boscus et planus, 79; Bald. de, 64, 95, 119; Bald. fil. Rad. de, 59*n*, 126; Henr. de, 80; Math. de, 135, 139, 476; Math. fil. Henr., 79, 80; Math. fil. Will., 69; Will. de, 150, 473
Brancepeth, Brawenespeth, 216
Brandon, Bramdon, Bremdona, Bromdon, 468; man., 333, 469; Joh. de, 469; Rob. fil. Rob. de, 220
Branton, Brampton, Bramtona, Bremton, Bremetona, Brevetem (Brentune), 291, 292, 303; man., 333, 469
Braosa, Will. de, 294*n*
Braund, Walt., 467
Brawith, Brawithi, Brawordi, man., 410
Brayton, rector eccl., *see* Hamelton
Bredon, Walt. de, 430
Breggemede, *see* Broggemedowe
Breighton, Brighton, 215, 216
Brek, Brecca, 110, 166; Lund subtus, *see* Lund
Brekeselina, 94
Brenkley, Brenkelawe, Brenklawe, 349
Brentingham, Tho. de, Exon. eps., 372
Brerden, man., 301*n*
Breton, Henr., 19
Breton, Joh. le, maior et custos London., 355, 357; Nic. fil., 355*n*
Breura, *see* Bruera
Brevetem, *see* Branton
Brewer, *see* Briwere
Briancroft, 192
Bridde, Rob., 135
Bridge Hewick, *see* Hewick
Bridgewater, Bruggewauter, Brugewalteri (Somerset), man., 410
Bridlington, Bridelington, Bridlyngton, Brydlington, Brydlyngton, Brydelington, 319, 377, 378; conventus, 85, 157; prior, 58, 84, 145, 158, 377, 471; prior, Galf., 20
Bridsale, Walt. de, 244
Brigbothum, 63
Briggebothemflat, Brighbothemflat, 174, 187
Brigham, Briggeham, Brygham, 377; Joh. de, 304; Joh. fil. Joh. de, 378
Brigholm, le, 97
Brigthorn, 93
Brikenhale, Joh. de, rector eccl. de Ketelwell, 200
Brimesgile, 95

Brincla, Brinkil, Oliv. de, 54, 100*n*
Brinkburne, Brynkeburn, canonici, conventus, 248*n*, 276*n*, 307*n*, 327; prior, 255, 279*n*
Brinsell, 478
Briseban, Tho., 446
Brittania, Dux, 359*n*; Joh. de, jun., 133*n*
Briwere, Brewer, Brewerre, Briwerre, Briewere, Briuere, Brigewer', Bruer, Bruwer, Agn., *see* Poterne; Alic., *see* Mohun; Joha., *see* Percy; Tho., 391; Will., 92, 143, 144, 148, 163, 277, 278, 325, 340, 348, 382, 384, 390, 401, 402, 403, 406, 407, 410, 411, 428, 429, 439, 441, 479, 480; Joha. ux., 479, 480; Will., jun., 278, 390*n*, 479*n*, 480; feod., 442
Broadwater (Sussex), 388*n*
Brockeleygehirst, 276*n*
Brockshaws, *see* Broxfield
Brodemore, le (Leic.), 433
Brodeshawe, Brodeselde, *see* Broxfield
Broggemedowe, Broggemedewe, Breggemede (Sussex), 393*n*, 397, 398
Brokere, Will., 370
Bromham (Sussex), 417
Bromley, 284
Brompton, Brumpton, Brumtona, 158, 190, 221, 293; eccl., 221; man., 191, 220, 221*n*, 266, 350; molend., 261
Broughton, 446
Broun, Nic. le, 356; Ran., 482; *see* Brun
Browell, Geo., 332*n*
Broxfield, Broxfeld, Broxefeld, Broxefelde, Brokesfeld, Brokesfelde, Brockshaws, Brodeshawe, Brodeselde, 262, 457; man., 251*n*, 262*n*; Alex. de, 320, 324, 324*n*; Germ. de, 251, 262*n*; Phil. de, 318, 324*n*; Ric. de, 344; Tho. de, 320
Bruce, *see* Brus
Bruer, *see* Briwere
Bruera, Breura, Gilb. de, Elien. archid., London. decan., 352, 354, 359, 360
Brumby, Bruneby, Will. de, 102, 474
Brun, Morice le, 264; Ran. le, 256; *see* Broun
Brunes, 443
Brunesby, 463
Brunham, Rad. de, 219
Brunigker, 115
Bruntingthorpe, Brandingthorp, Brantyngesthorp, Brantigthorp (Leic.), 431, 432; Rob. de, 430
Brus, Bruce, Bruys, Ad. de, 140, 377*n*; Dav., Rex Scotie, 340*n*, 448*n*; Isab. de, 73; *see* Mauduit, Percy; Pet. de, 140*n*, 212, 221, 340, 405; dns. de Skelton, Lucia fil., *see* Thweng; R. de, 291*n*; le Meschin, 291*n*; Ric. de, 478; Rob. de, 33, 45–48, 135, 140*n*, 144, 145*n*; fil. Rog. Mauduit, 19, 20, 21, 32; Rex Scotie, 241*n*; comes de Carrick, 436*n*, 452; carta, 155, 437; Marg. filia, *see* Scotia, senescall.; Rog. de, 21, 46
Bryen, Guido de, 373
Bryg, Joh. del, 374
Bubwith, Bubbewyth, par., 216*n*; Rob. de, 169
Buccermarel, *see* Buttermayel
Buchan, *see* Boghan
Buckden, Buckeden, Bukceden, Bukden, Bukedene, Bukkeden, Bukenden, Bekeden, Bokedene, Bugeden, 6, 7, 9, 21, 36, 39, 69, 78, 115, 124, 126, 127, 128*n*, 132, 168, 199, 200, 215, 464, 478; foresta, 78, 462; huntagium, 55; Alan. de, 124, 126, 134; Alic. de, 129*n*; Elyas de, 124, 126, 132, 199*n*; Tho. de, 39, 124, 199*n*; Will. de, 127
Buckinghamia, comitatus, 264*n*, 269, 293*n*, 433*n*; comes, *see* Woodstock; vic., 479
Buckton, Bucton, Bukton, 377; Walt. de, 445; Eliz. filia, 378; Will. fil., 378; Will. de, 20
Budeham, Budehamme, Budham (Sussex), 390, 402; Josc. de, 363, 366, 367; Rad. de, 402; Rob. de, 366, 367, 405; Sym. de, 363
Budekesfaud, Galf. de, 413
Budle, Bodele, Bodhill, Bodill, Bodyll, 292, 310*n*, 446, 481, 482; Rob. de, 331
Bukeby, Alan. de, 342
Bukedenegile, 127
Bukenary, Joh. de, 393
Bukman, Rob., 19
Bulmer, Bulemer, Bulmere, Bolmer, Joh. de, 11, 19, 220, 470; Rad. de, 455
Bull, Walt., 331
Bulling, Rad., 413
Bullok, Tho., 205
Bunt, Beint, Tho., 457, 482
Burbage, Burbach (Derb.), 480; (Rurbath) (Wilts.), 143, 406

Burdegalia, Burdeus, Remund. de, 355, 357
Burdon, Brian., 173; Joh., 11*n*; Rob., 102, 474; Rob. fil. Tho., 178
Burefeld, Burifeld (Sussex), 417
Burghdon, Burgdon, Burgton, *see* Burradon, Boroudon
Burgensis, Pet., 409
Burgh (Norf.), Edwardus I apud, 327; Nic. de, 445; Sim. de, 356*n*; El. ux., 356*n*
Burghersh, Henr. de, Linc. eps., 323, 450, 460*n*
Burgo, Serlo de, 292; Will. fil. Joh. de, 130; Agn. ux., 130
Burndon, Burnedon, 458, 481
Burnel, Rob., Bathon. et Wellen. eps., 327
Burnet, Rog., 114; Will., 472
Burnham, Walt. de, 170; Matil. ux., 170
Burnsall, 7*n*
Burnton, Burneton, 263, 265, 322, 456, 482; Will. de, 252, 254*n*, 265
Burnynghill, Buringhill, Theo. (Tho.) de, 337, 338
Burradon, Buradon, Burroden, Boroghdon, Burdona, Boroudon, Borudon, Burgdon, Burwedon, Burweton, Bordedon, (Burgton,) 245, 292, 361, 457, 482; man., 245*n*; Gilb. de, 232, 267, 456; Gilb. de, vic. Northumb., 267; Joh. de, 232, 245*n*, 457; Walt. de, 458
Burton, Burtona, 94, 292, 474; eccl., 5; North, 361; Joh. de, 161; Will. fil., 443; Agn. ux., 443; Nig. de, 178; Ric. de, 233; Rob. de, rector eccl. de Lekynfeld, 226; Tho. de, 461
Burtondal, 161
Burun, Henr. de, 481
Bury, Ric. de, Dunelm. eps., 205, 377, 450, 451*n*
Buscell, *see* Bossall
Buscos, Godericus, 80; *see* Ruskel
Bussay, Busseheye, Rad. de, 247; Ric. de, 238, 247, 257
Buston, Low, 310*n*; Botleston, Botliston, Over, 310
Butler, Boteler, Rob. le, 49, 95, 443; *see* Pincerna
Buttemount, *see* Botemount
Butterlawe, Butteslow, Botelawe, Bottelawe, 273*n*, 434
Buttermayel, Buccermarel, 74, 82
Buttes, le, 86
Byker, Bykere, man., 341*n*
Bykernoll, Hugo, 228
Bykewell, Bichewell, Bywekell, Hikewell (Sussex), 388; Laur. de, 367, 388; Will. de, 393
Bykill, Humf. de, 480
Byland, Beghland, Bellalanda, abbas, 119, 474, 475; monachi, 93
Byngouere, *see* Bengouer
Byntongate, 115
Bysett, Will., 378
Bywell, 248*n*
B . . thayring (Linc.), 468
B . . . . , Gilb. de, 473
. . . . , Will. de, 470

C

Ca . . . , Henr. de, 404
Caburg, Coburg, Kaburc, Anselm de, 409*n*; Joh. de, 409; Joh. Belet de, *see* Belet
Cadamum, Caen, 278
Cadeleigh, Parva Cadeleg', Coddeling (Devon), man., 410
Cader, 446
Cadreton, 3
Cairegrave, Ernald. de, 52; *see* Gargrave
Caister (Linc.), 422*n*
Caldbeck, Caldebeck, Caldbek, Caldebek, Cadbeck, Cadebec, 34, 58, 59, 75, 98, 107, 136, 292
Caldhou, 154
Caldhougate, 154
Caldmerton, *see* Cold Martin
Caldwell, *see* Coldwell
Calewal, 447
Call, Calle, Kalle, Coll, Alan., 99, 106, 107, 476; Ricard., Richeman., 1, 7, 15, 16, 20, 22, 27, 32, 42, 45-48, 50, 58, 62, 67, 68, 69*n*, 74, 87, 88, 90, 104, 105, 134, 135, 138, 139, 144, 147, 390, 429; Ada ux., 429*n*
Calley, Ric., 42
Calneside, 284
Calthorp, *see* Cowthorpe
Calton, 197; Ric. de, 52
Camba, Walt. de, 445
Cambell, Dunc., 446
Cambok, Cambou, 60, 73
Cambow, Cambou, Cambhou(e), Cambhow, Cambok, Kambhou, Kambhowe, Kambou, Joh. de, 241, 242; W. de, senescall. Joh. de Vesci, 260, 261, 324; Walt. de, 238, 247, 250, 251, 252, 256–259, 267, 318, 319, 321; Walt. de, senescall. Joh. de Eslington, 249; Walt. de, vic. Northumb., 238*n*

Camden, marchio, 369*n*
Camera, Amb. de, 213; Henr. de, 340; *see* Chaumbre
Cameraria, Juliana, 61, 62, 80, 81, 103*n*; Joh. fil., 61*n*, 81, 103*n*
Camerarius, Edm., 349; Galf., 480; Henr., 483; Laur., 153; Rob., 27, 59, 61, 74, 75*n*, 82, 91, 135*n*; Steph., 461; Tho., 69; Will., 75, 86, 483; Agn. ux., 75; *see* Chaumberlein
Camois, Camoys, Camays, Cameis, Cammeis, Kameis, Kamois, Rad. de, 16, 137*n*, 383, 384, 386*n*, 388, 389; Court, 388*n*; Steph. de, 137; Thos., 388*n*; Eliz. (Perci) ux., 371*n*, 388*n*
Campania, Campanea (Campain), Champaine, Henr. de, 294; Pet. de, 152, 421
Campivilla, Ric. de, 294*n*
Camthorp, *see* Caythorpe
Cancia, Joh. de, abb. de Fontibus, 1, 2, 3, 390*n*
Cane, Henr. de, 475; batellum vocatum le, 341*n*
Canefeld, *see* Tanfield
Cant., *see* Gant
Cantabrigia, Cantebrigia, 371*n*; Clare Hall, 213*n*; eccl. S. Mich., 353*n*; Pembroke Hall, 370*n*; comitatus, 293*n*; Edm. comes, 373
Cantewra, 68
Cantilupo, Will. de, 340
Cantuar., archid., *see* Chastillon; archieps., 465; *see* Becket, Reynolds, Stratford, Sudbury, Walter
Capellani, Em. ux., 19
Capellanus, Galf., 58*n*, 84, 137; Joh., 68, 361; Hereb., 143; frater Maur., 46; frater Nig., 46; Ric., 52; Rob., 77, 96, 361, 364; Tho., 283; Walt., 17; Will., 52, 100*n*, 177; Ysaac, 156; *see* Chapleyn
Caperon, Kaperon, Ric., 362
Capetoft, Reg. de, 236
Capon, Capoun, Galf., 213; Will. fil., 213; Rob., 187, 188
Carbonel, Carbonell, Carbenell, Carbunell, Em. filia Ric., 61*n*, 63; Joh., 355*n*; Mabilla, 462; Ma- . . . . fil., 462; Walt., 355; Idonia fil., 355*n*; *see* Charbunell
Carham, Karram, 302
Carleolum, 164, 436*n*, 453; finalis concordia facta apud, 288; parliamentum tentum apud, 440*n*; prioratus, 283*n*; eps., *see* Chauncy; *see also* Karleolo de
Cardun, Ad., 98
Carlesheued, 45
Carleton, 97, 477; (Linc.), 176, 299, 467, 468, 483; Parva, Petit, 467, 483; *see* Charleton
Carletonbuskese, 169
Carnaby, Carnoty, Kernetby, Kernetteby, 56, 131, 457, 471; man., 228, 229, 230
Carneles, Math. de, 247
Carothr', 447
Carpentarius, Henr., 28*n*; Joh., 45; Laur., 259; Rob., *see* Alnemuth; Steph., 96; W., 465
Carrick, Carrik, Carryk, 452; man., 452; comes, *see* Brus; Gilb. de, 446
Carrickfergus, Crafergus, castell., 348
Carstryvelin, man., 446
Cartoft, 229*n*
Carucator, Gilb., 59, 91
Castley, Castelay, Castellay, 86, 475; Benet de, 475; Elys de, 475
Castello, Tho. de, 337*n*
Castelyn, Joc. le, *see* Louvain
Castille et Legionis, Joh. Rex, *see* Lancastria
Castrum Bernardi, 219*n*, 376
Cathale, Rob., 147; Matil. ux., 147
Catherton, 51; Alan. de, 130; Matil. de, 99
Cathon, Cathtun, *see* Chatton
Cathorp, Catthorp, *see* Caythorp
Cathwayt, 229; man., 229
Catterbeck, 229*n*
Catterick, par., 186*n*
Catton, Katton, 13, 41, 83, 90, 92, 93, 107, 110, 115, 119, 140, 169, 173, 185, 216, 351, 352, 462, 463, 464, 472, 474; curia, 118; eccl., 171, 189, 190, 299, 300, 351, 352; man., 6, 7, 118*n*, 171, 189, 299, 300, 301, 352*n*, 464*n*; rector eccl., *see* Wytham; "autre," 474; North, 185; Over, 478; Southby-super-Swale, 114, 168; Superior, 102, 109; -super-Swale, 185; Agn. fil. Reg. de, 110; Gerard. fil., 110; Hugo fil., 110; Joh. fil., 110; Alan. fil. Elie de, 41*n*; Alex. de, 135; Hugo de, 115; Ilger. de, 99, 110*n*; Ysaias fil., 110; Joh. de, 125, 142; Ketel. de, 117; Matil. fil. Alani de, 88; Rainald. de, 93; Steph. de, 472; Walt. de, 56, 99, 352, 478; *see* Venator
Catur, Ad., 332

Caugi, *see* Gaugi
Cauncefeld, Joh. de, 134
Caulathesnepe, 256
Causton, Will. de, vic. London., 357, 359
Cauthorp, *see* Caythorpe
Cave, Alex. de, 156, 222, 233
Cawledge, Cauleche, Caulathe, Cauleg, Cauleth, Caweleg, Claubache, 250, 257, 261, 321; Will. de, 250*n*
Cawthorpe, Calthorp, Kalthorp (Linc.), 176, 299, 423
Caythorpe, Cauthorp, Camthorp (Linc.), 176, 299, 348, 350; man., 225*n*, 266
Cayton, Kayton, Caitona, 119*n*, 292; Will. de, 9, 119, 464
Cecil, Cecilia, 226*n*; Rob., 226*n*; Steph., 226*n*; Will., 226, 227
Cementarius, Cymentarius, Hugo, 87; Ric., 107
Cerf, Tho., 173
Cessay, *see* Sessay
Cesteleye (Norf.), man., 270
Cestr', L . . . we, 473
Cestria, 328*n*, 459*n*; comes, 293; *see* Blundevil, Cornubia; constab., *see* Laci; feod. comitis, 462, 463; honor, 6*n*
Chaddesley, Chaddesleya (Worc.), 148*n*
Chamberlain, *see* Camerarius, Chaumberlein
Champaine, *see* Campania
Champion, Chaumpayne, Joh. fil. Joh. le (de), 443, 444*n*
Champiun, Galf. le, 432
Chandy, *see* Shandy
Chanvill (Chenb Walt'o), Will. de, Richm., archid., 412
Chapleyn, Esteven le, 474; Ive le, 475; Will. le, 474; *see* Capellanus
Charbunell, Rog., 482; *see* Carbonel
Charleton, Charlton, Carleton, 251, 455; North, 250, 481, 482; South, 481, 482
Charoun, Charum, Guichard. de, 37
Chartrai, Phil. de, 428*n*
Chastillon, Henr. de, Cantuar. archid., 401, 428
Chatton, Cathon, Cathtun, 240*n*, 256, 340, 456*n*, 457, 481; man., 172, 189, 190, 231, 232, 263, 265, 295, 299, 300, 301, 322, 340; mora, 240, 295, 340; par., 249*n*, 456*n*
Chaumberlein, Chambrelayn, Chambreleyn, Elayne le, 473; Joh. le, 466, 468, 484; Tho. le, 407; Will. le, 364, 466, 467
Chaumbre, Joh. del, ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 344; Will. del, 229; *see* Camera
Chaumpayne, *see* Champion
Chauncy, Chancy, Chansey, Rad. Carliol. eps., 280*n*; Will., 173, 222, 223
Chelmerdon (Derb.), 480
Chelvers, 465
Cherleton, Gerv. de, 407; Walt. de, 407, 465; Will. de, 407
Chesewyk, Alex. de, 247
Cheuestrate, *see* Theuestrate
Chevelingham, Chevelyngham, Chelyngham, *see* Chillingham
Chevington, Chivigton, Chyvington del Est, 481, 482
Cheviots, 291*n*
Cheyn, Henr. le, Abirdonien. eps., 440, 453*n*
Chiddingfold (Surrey), 413*n*
Chiep, Rob., 19
Chikeull, Hugo fil. Alan. de, 261
Child, Joh., 465
Chillingham, Chelyngham, Chevelingham, Chevelyngham, Cholingham, 263*n*, 446, 455, 481, 482; man., 301*n*
Chilnerssh, Chillenershs (Sussex), 380
Chilton, 293; Rog. de, ball. de Alnwick, 332; fil., 332
Chippeleie, *see* Shipley
Chirmondesden, Chirmundesden, Chirmundisden, *see* Shirmondesden
Chirton, Chivedon, 339*n*; Clivedon, Tho. de, 238, 257
Chithurst, Chitehurst (Sussex), 399; par., 399*n*
Chnyt, Rob. le, 396
Chobham, Schobeham (Surrey), 465
Cholingham, *see* Chillingham
Christon, Cristeham (Somerset), 480
Chutdayll, 154
Chuvilli, Joh. de, 401, 402; Ric. de, 401, 402
Chymene, Joh. de la, 220
Cicestria, Cycestria, Chichestre, 365, 409*n*, 444; comuniarii eccl., 465, 466; eccl. cath., 368; archid., *see* Welles; eps., *see* S. Leophardo, Wyche; eps. electus, *see* Welles; Greg. del Westrete de, 363, 365; Jul. filia, *see* Knyght; Marg. filia, 365; Marg. ux., 363*n*, 365
Cipriana, Dulcia, 127; Joh. fil., 127

Cissach, Eissart, 382
Cissor, Cyssor, And., 356; Joh., 332; Rob., 180; Will., 405; *see* Felton; *see* Taillour
Claphard, Claphart, Pet. de, 90
Clare, Clara, Clera, dna., *see* Bourg; Gilb. de, comes Glouc. et Hertf., 168; Ric. de, comes Hertf., 276, 277; Rog. de, comes, 293, 294*n*
Clarence, Edw. dux, 403*n*
Claris Vallibus, Tho. de, 165; Joh. fil., 165; Nic. frat., 165
Clarre, Agn. ux. Rob., 169; Ric., 188; Ric. fil. Rob., 186
Claubache, *see* Cawledge
Clavering, Claveryng (Essex), hund., 289*n*; man., 264*n*, 270*n*, 278; Edm. de, 270*n*; Joh. de, 154, 264, 268, 269, 271, 272, 273, 285, 287, 297*n*, 298, 323*n*, 330; Eva fil., *see* Ufford; Hawis. ux., 172, 189, 190, 264*n*, 269, 272, 298, 300, 301
Claxby (Linc.), 215; man., 216
Cleatop, Clethop, Clethope, 34, 53*n*, 54, 58, 59, 70, 75, 98, 107, 136, 137, 199; man., 171, 189, 226, 227, 299, 300, 301
Clemens V, Papa, 242*n*
Clennell, Clenbil, Clenill, Clenhill, 245, 361, 457, 481, 482; Tho., 245*n*
Clericus, Elias, 45; Hobkin, 59, 75*n*, 135*n*; Joh., 433; Ric., 400; Rob., 405; Steph., 66, 87; Tho., 32, 46, 48, 148*n*; Will., 135; Walt. fil., 117, 187; *see* Clerk; decani, Walt., *see* Neuton
Clerk, Clerc, Henr. le, 472; Joh., 307*n*, 332; *see* Stainfield; Tho. le, receptor vallis Anandie, 447; Walt., 331; *see* Clericus
Clerkenwell (Midd.), moniales, 342*n*
Clervaux, Joh., 225; Alianora (Perci) ux., 225*n*
Cleveland, Cliveland, Clyveland, 11*n*, 132*n*, 201, 463, 470
Cliderhowe, Joh. de, 210
Cliff, Nic. de, 228
Clifford, Sancti Laurencii (Devon), 480; Henr. de, 352*n*; Joh. de, 341*n*, 347; Rob. de, 168*n*, 175*n*, 241, 246, 343; Rog. de, 342
Clifforth, Rob. de, 482
Clifton, 179
Cliftonehou, 237*n*
Clinton, Clynton, Amic. de, 479; Will. de, 323, 450
Clipston, Clypston (Notts.), 222*n*
Clivedon, *see* Chirton
Cloghton, Rad. de, 486
Closeburn, 477
Closton, 470
Clotherom, Joh. de, 224*n*
Clun, dns., *see* Fitz Alan
Cluny, Clugny, abb., 359*n*; Hugo, abbas, 414*n*
Cnol, *see* Knol
Coates, Cotes, Cothes (Sussex), 423, 465; man., 364*n*
Coatham West, Westcotum, 11
Coburg, *see* Caburg
Coc, Cok, Ad., 466; Henr., 404; Maur., 121, 141
Cockeford, Cokkeford, 479
Cockersand, abbas, 282; Rob., 282*n*
Cocking, Cokinges, Koking, Kokking, Keking (Sussex), 407, 412, 413
Cocus, Henr., 397, 398; Ad. fil., 416, 417; Rog., 63; Sym., 406; Will., 247*n*; Rog. fil., 419; dni. Will. de Perci, Henr., 75, 86, 91*n*; *see* Coquina
Coddeling, *see* Cadeleigh
Coferer, Rad. le, 453
Coffin, Galf., 148*n*
Coges, Will., 8
Cognham, *see* Covenham
Cokedale, *see* Coquetdale
Cokefeld, Cokefeud, Rob. de, 25; Sym. de, 446
Cokerington, Joh. de, 423
Cokes, Will., 22, 60
Coketeland, 329
Cokewold, Walt. de, abb. de Fontibus, 178*n*, 179*n*
Cokheued, Will., 77
Cokwode, 60
Colaus, 19
Cold Martin, Caldmerton, Caldemerton, 481, 482
Coldridge, 276*n*
Coldwell, Caldwell, 237
Colebruge, Aluric. de, 283; Will. fil., 283*n*; *see* Corbridge
Coleburna, 391
Colecroft, 103
Coleman, Koleman, Joh., 405*n*; Beat., relicta, 362, 405, 406; Steph., 362, 363, 364, 405*n*
Colemaneslond, Collemanslond (Sussex), 362*n*, 364, 365*n*
Coll, Henr., 343*n*; Ric., 343; *see* Call
Collingham Bridge, 7*n*
Colmar, 108, 109, 112*n*
Colthorp, 472; Piers de, 472
Colvile, Colevile, Colevill, Colvyll, Orm de, 462; Phil. de, 53; Rob.

de, 455; Tho. de, 249; Will. de, 482; Colwell, 344*n*
Colyn, ux. Tho. de, 472
Comberholm, Cumberholm, 114, 123
Comuneng, 77
Comyn, Cummin, Cumyn, 481; Dav., 482; Euph. filia Edm. de, *see* Beche; Joh., 129, 247*n*; Alianora ux., 129; de Badenoch, 436*n*; comes de Boghan, 452, 453*n*; Joh. fil., 452*n*; ux. ejus, *see* Kancia; *see* Cumin
Conestable, R. le, 157; Will. le, 77, 228, 441, 471; Ric. frat., 471; *see* Constabularius
Coniston, Conigeston, 478
Conne, Ric., 204
Connoni, Conuni, Arkillus, 105, 212*n*
Constabularius, Gilb., 349; Rob., 20, 96; Will., 54, 74, 112*n*, 116*n*, 135, *also* Fleinburgh; *see* Conestable
Constance, episcopatus, 411*n*
Conway (Carnarvon), 219*n*; custos castr., *see* S. Johanne
Conyngclif, Rob. de, 50
Conyngham, Rob. de, 446
Coperhurst, Copereshurst, Rad. de, 407; Rob. de, 465
Copgrave, Tho. fil. Rad. de, 473
Coppendale, Joh., 175
Coquet, Cocket, Coket, Koket, aqua, 254, 255, 281*n*, 285*n*, 288*n*, 311*n*; stagnum ultra, 346
Coquetdale, Cokedale, 361*n*, 455
Coquina, Cosine, Cusin, Joh. de, burgens. de Gateheued, 238, 247*n*, 252, 253, 257, 259, 320; Rob. de, 238, 247, 257
Corbet, Hawis. de, 380*n*; Nic. de, 249*n*; Marg. ux., 249
Corbridge, Corbrig, Corbrigge, Corbryg, Corbrygg, Corebrig, Colebruge, 202, 274, 276, 284–288*n*, 295-298, 307*n*, 324*n*, 339; burgus, 433; eccl., 280*n*, 283, 308; man., 171, 172, 189, 190, 204, 269, 271, 275, 278, 298*n*–301, 308, 309, 324; molend., 295, 296; mora, 297; curia, 297; decime, 279*n*; mercat. et fer., 311, 313; serjauntia, 274, 275*n*; burgenses, 283, 286, 298; Alan de, 301; Ad. fil., 301
Corma, Galf. de, 45
Cornbrough, Cornburgh, man., 165; Osb. de, 165
Cornere, Pet. de la, 354
Cornewalis, Cornwalyz, Joh., 483; . . . . le, 467
Cornhill, par., 204*n*
Cornhull, Gerv. de, 461
Cornubia, 480; comes, Edm., 152, 341; comes, Joh. de Eltham, 269*n*, 322*n*, 323, 450; *see* Gaveston; dux, Edw., 320*n*, 425; et comes Cestrie, 182, 184
Corry, Ad. de, senescal. de Lochmaben et Annand., 436*n*; Walt. de, constab. cast. de Wigt., Kirkc., et Dumfries, 436, 437, 446; Joh. fil., 436, 437; Walt. fil., 436
Corth, Rob., 319
Cosin, Cosyn, Will., 388; Em. ux., 388*n*; Will. fil., 388*n*
Cotes, Ric. de, persona de Alwinton, 427
Cotgrave, Cottegrave (Nott.), 481
Cotom, Cotum, Joh. de, 378; Joh. fil. Phil. de, 126; Joh. fil. Pet. de, 77; Nic. de, 77; Steph. de, 158
Countesthorpe, Torpcuntasse (Leic.) 432
Coupland, Joh. de, custos cast. de Roxburgh, vic. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 340, 341, 344, 345, 346; Joha. ux., 341*n*, 345, 346
Coupmanthorp, Joh. de, ball. Ebor., 194
Courtenay, Courteneye, Cortenay, Curtenay, Curterne, Hug. de, 186, 410, 450; Will. de, 348; London. eps., 373
Coutances, Walt. de, Rothom. archieps., 381*n*
Coutersho, *see* Cuteresho
Couwode, 280, 281
Covenham, Coveham, Coverham, (Linc.), 30, 176, 299, 421-424, 467, 468, 483; prior, 468
Coventre, Rob. de, 267, 268; Em. ux., 267*n*
Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis, eps., *see* Langeton, Longespee
Coverham, abbas, 477; canonici, 88; Ad. de, 259; Rob. de, 22
Coyners, Hugo de, 46; Will. de, 237*n*
Coyngers, Rob. de, 186
Cracathirn, 115
Cradel, Cradele, la (Sussex), 367, 465; Joh. fil. Will. de, 413; Ric. atte, 367*n*; Rob. le, 367*n*
Cra . . . enges, 441
Crafergus, *see* Carrickfergus
Crai, Cray, Crei, 1, 77; Will., 31
Craibec, Craibeck, Creibek, Creybeck, 2, 57, 77
Craik, *see* Creyk
Craistok, Creystok Greystock, baro, 455; Joh., baro, 151

Crakehall, Crakhale, Crekhall, 471; Gilb. de, 472; *see* Crechale
Crakelelandes, Crukelandes, 65, 85
Crakemilne, 65, 72, 85
Cramaville, Cramavile, Cramvyll, Cramavyll, Crammavylle, Gramanvill, Const. ux. Rad. de, 276*n*; Rob. de, 276, 278, 312, 445
Crane, Nic. de, 354
Cranwell, Cranewell (Linc.), 220
Cras, *see* Gras
Craucestre, Craster, Alb. de, 212; Christina de, 212*n*; Edm. de, 263*n*; Ric. de, 251, 260; Will. de, 212*n*; Yvo de, 212*n*; fam., 212*n*
Craven, Cravena, Crava, 1*n*, 6*n*, 27*n*, 42, 43, 54*n*, 56, 61, 80, 90, 144, 202, 203, 462, 463, 464; foreste et chacie, 7, 9, 55, 100, 462; placita foreste, 56
Creake, North (Norf.), persona eccl., *see* Staunton
Crechale, Rad. de, 463; *see* Crakehall
Crepping, Rob. de, 58; vic. Ebor., 421
Cresk, Henr., 153; Joh., 85, 145
Cressi, Rog. de, 325
Cressingham, Hugo de, 304, 308*n*, 314
Cresswell, Creswell, Cressewell, Cressevill, Cuthb., 328*n*; Joh. de, 328; Rog. de, 52, 140
Creuker, Will., 219
Creyk, Creik, Craik, 247; Joh. de, persona eccl. de Spofford, 171, 175, 176, 188, 190, 191, 194, 198, 203, 206, 207, 211, 299–303, 315; Walt. de, 202, 204, 205, 320, 331, 361, 377; Is. ux., 205, 377*n*
Cringelbergh, 70
Cristeham, *see* Christon
Croc, Crok, Avic., 391*n*; Mat., 390; Elias fil., 390*n*; Rog., 473
Crochon, Crochoun, Crochun, Joh., 361*n*; Rob., 362–365; Walt., 361–365, 370, 466
Croft, Joh. Clervaux de, *see* Clervaux; Laur. de, 186; Will. de, 362
Croftendes, le, 157
Crofthwaytbergh, 114, 117
Croftis, Joh. de, 219
Croize, prior de la, 468
Crokeleye, le, 250
Crokestanes, *see* Throchstanes
Crombwell, Joh. de, 456
Crosgate, le, 34
Crosseby, Joh. de, 224
Crossik, 154
Croston, Joh. de, 475
Crownflat, 63
Cruce, Tho. de, 97
Crucesignati, 316*n*, 386*n*
Crukelandes, *see* Crakelelandes
Crumbker, 486
Cue, *see* Keu
Cugho, Nic. de, 342; Will. de, 342
Cumbes, 181*n*
Cumbria, 164*n*, 296*n*, 444
Cumin, Cummin, Dav., 374*n*; Isa. ux., 374*n*; *see* Comyn
Cumpton (Derb.), 480
Cuntosti, Cuntosty, Cuntesti, 119, 120, 142
Curbuill, Will., 34
Cusin, Cosine, *see* Coquina
Cuteresho, Cutereshoo, Coutershou, Curtesho, (Sussex) molend., 391, 417; pratum, 407
Cuthbertus, Sanctus, corpus ejus, 277*n*
Cutt', Alayn, 472
Cuva, Ric. de, 431; Will. de, 431
Cyner, Alan., 46*n*
Cyrecestre, 283

D

D'Abernon, D'Aubernon, Alberum, Jord., 143, 402, 430*n*; Rob., 402*n*
Dagon, Dagun, Galf., 47, 52, 135, 144
Daivill, Daiville, Davyll, Dayville, *see* D'Eyvill
Dalbeattie, 453*n*
Dalton, Daulton, Dauton, 227, 475; cultura vocata, 102; juxta Topcliffe, 18, 97, 109, 114, 117, 125, 160, 170, 174, 176, 180, 187, 188, 196, 197, 215, 376, 472; pons, 160, 174, 187; North, 174; Percy, in Hertenesse, 14, 42*n*, 205, 374, 375, 376; man., 214, 215, 374*n*, 377; Pet. de, 141; Rad. de, 125; Ric. fil. Ran. de, 180; Rog. de, 276*n*; Will. de, 464; fill. Will. de, 475
Dammartin, Danmartin, Manser de, 382*n*; fam., 382*n*
D'Amory, Rog., 225*n*
Damoysel, Joh., 127
Dancastre, *see* Doncastria
Dandorp, 473
Daniel, 84
Danyel, Danyell, Rob., 233, 474; Joh., frat., 474

Dapifer, Will., 109
D'Arcy, Arecy, Arsy, Henr., 360; Joh., 263*n*, 378; Tho., 318
Darel, Darell, Esmon, 430; Galf., 76, 147, 178*n*; Marmeduc., 125, 213, 463; Will., 180, 186, 187, 188, 471
Dareyns, Darreyns, Darrayns, Darreis, Darreys, Derreys, Rob., 202, 232, 435; vic. Northumb., 295, 296; Wydo, 295, 296
Darnbrook, Dernbroc, 54
Das, Will., 475
D'Aubeney, D'Aunbeny, *see* Albini
Daun, Daunz, Will., 81
Dautha, Doutha, 72, 85
Dawtrey, *see* Alta Ripa
Day, Dey, Deye, Rog., 332; Will., 332, 344
Daypeth, 284
Dean, Dena (Sussex), 363, 364, 365*n*; East, 364*n*; West, 364*n*; *see* Westdene
Deanham, Denum, man., 267*n*; Will. fil. Will. de, 267*n*
Dedeflat, 61, 80
Dedinton, Hamelyn. de, 480
Dee, aqua; molend., 328*n*
Deepdale, Depedale, 1, 77, 119, 485
Deighton, Dighton, Dyghton, Dichton, Dicton, Diton, Ditton, 34; Kirk, South, 204, 209, 210, 443*n*; North, 203, 209, 210; Joh. de, 209, 210; Ric. fil., 210; Nig. de, *see* Butler; Pet. de, 443; Reg. de, 47, 443; Rob. de, 45, 47, 144, 146, 153; Walt. de, 157; Henr. fil., 443; Will. fil. Tho. de, 52
Denby, Deneby (Derb.), 480
Denel', Ric. de, 349
Denemore, 256
Denframvilla, *see* Umfraville
Denmead, Denemede (Southt.), 411
Denney, Dynnay (Camb.), 371; man., 371*n*
Denton, 458; Joh. de, 338*n*, 433*n*, 451*n*; maior Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 370*n*; Joh. fil., 370, 371; Joh. fil. ejus, 370*n*
Denum, *see* Deanham
Denwick, Denwyk, Denewyk, 332, 481; man., 171, 189, 190, 299, 300, 301
Depeden, 286
Depeward (Norf.), hund., 270
Depham, Rog. de, recordator London., 354, 360
Derbeia, comes, *see* Ferrariis, Lancastria
Derbisire, 480
Dereham, Derham, Est (Norf.), rector eccl., *see* Staunton
Derlay, Derley, Berlay, Tho. de, 356, 358, 360
Derling, Derlingus, Ric., 121, 141
Derlington, Joh. de, prior de Gisbourne, 213
Derstret, 284; *see* Theuestrate
Derwent, Derewent, Derewenta, aqua, 103, 116, 117, 119, 141, 142, 485; molend., 462*n*; piscaria, 31, 76
Deryng, Walt. de, 176
Despenser, Hugo le, 13*n*; comes Wynton., 186; *see* Dispensator
Detchent, *see* Dichinde
Detthou, Rog. de, 471
Devil's Water, Deueles, Diueles, 286, 287
Devonia, 382*n*, 401*n*, 402*n*, 410*n*, 428*n*, 429; vic., 480
Dewleyn, Deuelawe, 273*n*, 434
D'Eyncourt, Eyncurt, Edm., 37, 428; Joh., 4, 49; Agn. ux., 4, 5, 49
D'Eyvill, D'Eyvyll, Daiville, Dayville, Ad., 216; H. de, 48; Henr. de, 28*n*; Joh. de, 13, 210; ux. (Perci), 13; Joscel. de, 340; Walt. de, 46; Will. de, 28*n*
Diaconus, Anketin., 51; Rob., 363, 398, 404; Will., 70
Dichinde, Henr. de, 233
Dicton, Dighton, Diton, Ditton, *see* Deighton
Dictoneng, 77
Dilston, Develston, Devyleston, Diveleston, Dyveleston, 286, 296, 297, 298, 324, 325; man., 287, 296*n*; molend., 288, 296, 297*n*; Rob. de, 324, 325; Tho. fil., 324, 325; Sim. de, 286*n*; Tho. de, 285*n*–288*n*, 298; Luc. ux., 285*n*, 288
Dinan, Dynan, Tho. canc., 348
Dinegileby, Jollan. fil. Will. de, 66, 95
Dinwoodie, Dondieddeworth (Dumfries), 449, 454
Dirkebur', *see* Ditchburn
Diryngton, *see* Dorrington
Dishforth, Disceford, Disford, 170, 464, 473; Joh. de, 192; Marjoria ux., 192; Tho. de, 470; Tho. fil. Marmaduc. de, 125
Disny, Joh., 220
Dispensator, Galf., 12*n*, 28*n*; Rog., 122; *see* Despenser
Ditchburn, Dicheborn, Dirkebur', 250*n*; man., 295, 340

Diueles, Deueles, *see* Devil's Water
Doddemor, Walt. de, 474
Doddington, Dodington, Dodinton, 249, 455, 481, 482; man., 249*n*
Dodelesfold, Dodilsfold, Dudelasfaud, Dudelesfaud, Dudeslefaulde (Sussex), 362*n*, 465, 466; Joh. de, 365; Nic. de, 362; Rob. de, 413
Doelton, Will. de, 74
Dogleby, Ad. de, 470
Dolbe, Rob., 267
Dolfinus, 127
Dolitel, Joh., 19
Doncastria, Donecastria, Donecastre, Dancastre, 244; finalis concordia facta apud, 33; Joh. de, 164*n*
Dorchester, marchio, 359*n*
Doudon, Henr. de, 473
Douglas, Henr. de, 295*n*; Jac. de, 437*n*, 440; Will. de, 446
Doxford, Docford, Dochefordham, 292
Dracton, Will. de, 23
Draile, Drayll, 62, 443
Drakestoder, 295, 340
Drane, Hugo, 80, 139
Drayton (Sussex), 393*n*
Drie, Drye, Tho., 4, 51
Driffield, Driffeld, 34*n*, 42, 58, 106; Ad. de, 53, 54; Joh. de, 471; Marmeduc. de, 45
Driring, 458
Dryburgh, Geof., abb., 236*n*
Duddene, Joh. de, 320
Duddevyle, Joh. de, 371; Marjoria ux., 371
Duddon, Joh. de, 241
Dughty, Bert., 216
Dukefeld, *see* Duxfeld
Dumfries, eccl. Fratrum Minorum, 452*n*; comitatus, 164*n*; constab. cast., *see* Corry
Dunbar, Dunbarre, cast., 302*n*; Patr. de, 454; et Marchia, comites, 333*n*; Patr. comes, 247, 302, 315, 324, 440, 468, 469
Duncton, Dunkton, Doneketon, Donkton, Dunchintun, Doncton (Sussex), 301, 363, 381, 388, 400, 466; man., 443*n*; Edelota de, 388, 389
Dunelm., Dunolm., Duream, Duresme, 277*n*, 334*n*, 368*n*, 447*n*; cast., 338*n*; pons, 241*n*; curia epi., *see* Sadbergh; eccl. cath., 376; episcopatus, 193, 214, 221*n*, 293*n*, 368*n*, 374–377; feod. epi., 463; archid., *see* Bek; canc., *see* Waltham; constab. cast., *see* Pulhore; eps., 201*n*, 293; *see* Bek, Bury, Flambard, Graystanes, Hatfield, Kellawe, Marisco, Poictiers, Pudsey, Ruffus, Sancta Barbara, Stichale; prior, 324*n*; Ad. de, 339*n*; Henr. de, 266; Joh. de, 194; ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 338; Laur. de, 338*n*
Dunesalre, Sevar. de, 381; Aliz. fil., 381, 382; Marg. ux., 381, 382; Mart. fil., 381, 382; Walt. fil., 381, 382
Dunest', R., 294*n*
Dunfermelyn, 133
Dunkeldensis, eps., *see* Sinclair
Dunkeswell, Dunkewell, Dunckewile (Devon), 382*n*; man., 410
Dunnington, Donyngton, Dunyngton, Dunnington, 17; eccl., 17, 171, 189, 190, 299, 300; persona eccl., 17
Dunsfold (Surrey), 413*n*
Dunsley, Duneslia, Will. Perci de, *see* Percy
Dunstanvill, Ric., 294*n*
Dunstanwod, Dunstawod, 284, 287, 298
Dunston, Donston (Linc.), 220
Dunyghacker, 156
Durifold, Derefold (Kerefold ?) (Sussex), 415, 417
Duxfeld, Dukefeld, Joh. de, 338, 344
Dyandsic, 443
Dykrodes, le, 192
Dyve, Joh., 386, 387, 420

E

Easebourne, Eseburn, par., 362; priorissa, 366*n*; priorissa, Alic., 466
Easthorpe, Esthorp, 129, 471
Eboracum, Everwyk, 1, 13, 17*n*, 30, 89, 103, 117, 118, 129, 142, 155, 159, 170*n*, 177, 193, 194, 195, 209*n*, 215, 218*n*, 222, 224, 227*n*, 228, 233, 292, 336*n*, 425*n*, 437*n*, 463, 476; parliamentum tentum apud, 447*n*; cast., 48, 136, 218*n*, 279*n*; carta data apud, 136, 202, 204, 210, 218, 231, 232, 239, 275, 333, 411; finalis concordia facta apud, 4, 5, 8, 17, 24, 25, 32, 37, 38, 39, 92, 136, 159, 160, 166, 168, 188, 196, 230*n*, 321; cymiterium S. Dyonisii, 194; eccl. S. Dyonisii, 195; eccl. cath. B. Petri, 168*n*, 352*n*; fabrica et ornamenta, 13,

53; feod., 17; prebenda, 13, 17, 353, 463; canon., *see* Gras, Neuport, Percy, Romeyn; capit., 13, 97, 123*n*, 161, 168*n*, 468; decan., 56, 57, 388*n*; decan., H., 54; W., 54*n*; *see* Hamelton, Lisle, Scardeburgh, Walter, Zouche; precentor, Galf., 282; thes., *see* Fitz-Herbert, Maunsel, Romeyn; eccl. S. Marie, 463; ad castellum, 13; Haymangergate, 30; Ousegate, 30; parochia S. Dyonisii, 195*n*; Percy Inne, 195*n*; Walmegate, 194, 195; abbas S. Marie, 30, 56, 57; *see* Longo Campo, Warrewyk; ballivus, *see* Coupmanthorp, Estrington, Fish, Goldbeter, Tuk; Fratres Minores, capitulum, 37*n*; eccl., 37*n*; Judei de, 147; hosp. B. Leon., magr., 212, 475, 477; hosp. B. Leon. et B. Pet., Will., rector, 148; maior, 44*n*; *see* Langeton, Schireburn; moniales de S. Clem., 30; preceptor Templi, *see* Scamelelesbi; Germyn de, 474; S . . . nard de, 473; archiepiscopatus, 123*n*; archieps., 287, 292; *see* Giffard, Gray, Lescrope, Melton, Plantagenet, Romeyn; libertas archiepi., *see* Ripon; comitatus, 49, 111, 150, 164*n*, 173*n*, 213, 215, 224*n*, 293*n*, 302, 348*n*, 361*n*, 421*n*, 442*n*, 464*n*, 483; East Riding, 454*n*; North Riding, 293*n*; West Riding, 7*n*; curia, 55, 115, 464*n*; feoda, 444, 470–479; *see* Ripon; pedes finium, 5*n*, 17*n*, 103; escheator, *see* Plumpton; vic., 29, 49, 464; *see* Crepping, Gras, Hale, Nevill; viri discreti, prodes hommes, 37*n*, 135

Ecclesiam, Edm. ad., *see* Fulbeck

Edenham, 258*n*

Edinburgh, Edenburgh, carta data apud, 349; cast., 453; leges, 333*n*; thesaurarium, 257*n*; custos cast., *see* Kingeston; vic., *see* Kingeston, Stryvelin

Edlingham, Edelingeham, Edelingham, Edelyngham, Edelyngeham, Edelincham, 247, 303, 468, 469; man., 469; Gilb. de, 247; Joh. de, 246*n*; Walt. de, 246, 247*n*; Em. ux., 246*n*; Isolda ux., 247*n*

Edlington, Edelington, 473, 479

Edrington, molend., 438*n*

Edston, Parva, 229*n*

Eduston, *see* Adderstone

Edwardus I., Rex Anglie, 308, 327*n*, 355*n*, 436*n*, 452*n*; carta, 12, 29, 44, 151, 239, 240, 326, 452, 453; Alianora, consors, 239*n*, 248*n*; Eliz. fil., *see* Bohun; II., Rex Anglie, 219, 352*n*, 354*n*; carta, 151, 168, 185, 218, 238, 239, 241*n*, 242, 246, 272, 315*n*, 453; Isab. consors, 151; III., Rex Anglie, 302*n*, 322*n*, 340*n*, 352*n*, 438*n*, 447*n*, 448*n*, 449*n*, 455*n*, 459*n*, 460; carta, 154, 161, 162, 164, 166, 171, 180, 185, 211, 215, 219, 226, 268, 271, 279*n*, 298, 302, 315, 322, 323, 339, 343, 350, 447*n*, 449, 451, 454; Lionel. fil., custos Anglie, 447*n*

Egflagh, 125

Eggel, 181*n*

Eglingham, Eggelingeham, Eggelingham, Eggelyngeham, 303, 468; man., 469; par., 291*n*, 324*n*

Egueblank, Pet. de, Hereforden. eps., 12*n*, 28

Eissart, *see* Cissach

Eissolf, 109

Eistanby, Eistenby, *see* Asenby

Eliensis, archid., *see* Bruera; eps., Eust., 277; *see* Longo Campo, Luda, Ridel

Elkington, Elkyngton (Linc.), 176, 299, 483

Elle . . . . . , 457

Elleden (Southt.), 480

Ellerton, Alretona, 293; prior de, 471

Ellesdeneheuid, Ellesdounheuid, 128, 133

Ellesdunriding, Ellesdunkidding, Seint Elinreding, 60, 73, 93

Ellestrother, Ellistrother, 286

Ellingham, Ellyngham, 252*n*, 292; molend., 324*n*; Steph. de, 307*n*

Ellington, 219*n*, 267*n*

Elsham, Ellesham, Ailesham (Linc.), canonici, 421; prior, 422

Elstanburg, 438

Eltham (Kanc.), 162*n*, 326; Joh. de, *see* Cornubia

Eluynhou, 157

Elvington, Elvyngton, 66

Elwick, Elwyk (Elwike), 292; man., 193, 194

Elyas, Helyas, 12*n*, 259, 462

Embleton, Embledon, Emeldon, 247*n*; cantaria, 235*n*; rector eccl., *see* Baumburgh; *see* Emeldon

Embsay, Emmesey, 42

Emeldon, Emyldon, Joh. de, ball.

Novi Castri-super-tynam, 338, 341; Ric. de, maior Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 232, 236, 456; Christina ux., *see* Plumpton; filie, *see* Graper, Hilton, Stryvelin
Emery, Hemery, Will., 432
Emley, Emely, par., 254*n*; Agn. de, *see* Filia Tho. fil. Will.
Emneth, Enemethe (Norf.), persona eccl., *see* Staunton
Enerkenyn, *see* Inverkeithing
Enfield, Enefelde, Enefeud, Joh. de, 355*n*, 356
Eremphill, 60
Eresby (Linc.), 467, 468
Erghes, *see* Arras
Erghom, Ergum, Alan. de, 20; Norman. de, 112; Will. de, 242; *see* Arram
Ermesby, Ermsby, Ernesby, Hermsby (Linc.), 430, 431, 432, 433; Ric. de, 433
Erneclive, *see* Arneclif
Erpyngham, North (Norf.), hund., 270; South (Norf.), hund., 270
Erth, *see* Airth
Esckeld, 34
Escolandus, Escolland, Galf., 293
Eseby, 38, 54*n*, 476; Pet. de, 105
Esebygate, 186
Esher (Surrey), 401*n*
Esinden, Rad. de, 257, 258*n*
Eskilby, Will. de, 186, 187, 188
Eslington, Eslyngtone, Esselington, Joh. de, 249, 254, 279*n*; Rob. de, 263*n*, 320
Espec, Walt., 290*n*
Espodeford, *see* Spofforth
Essch, Rog. de, 377
Essete, Esshete, *see* Heyshott
Essexia, 264*n*, 289*n*, 293*n*, 388*n*, 410*n*; archid., *see* Fauconberge; comes, *see* Filius Petri, Mandeville; et Heref., comes, *see* Bohun; H. de, 294*n*
Establer, *see* Stabularius
Estanby, *see* Asenby
Estcroft, Hestcroft, 65, 71, 85
Estdik, Esdic, 61, 63, 66
Estfleg (Norf.), hund., 270
Estholm, 65
Estnesfeld, Rob. de, 477
Estria, Estricia, *see* l'Estre
Estrington, Will. de, ball. Ebor., 209
Estutevell, *see* Stuteville
Eterburn, *see* Oterburne
Etton, 378
Eure, (Buck.), man., 264*n*, 269, 272, 278, 433*n*
Eure, Euer, Joh. de, 349*n*; esc. ultra Trent., 220; Isab. ux. Rob., 288*n*, 326*n*; Rob. de, persona eccl. B. Marie de Arcubus, London., 356
Eureille, *see* Everley
Europia., 316*n*
Everdon, Will. de, 354, 358; Ad. de, 475; Rob. de, 135; *see* Implingham
Everley, Everle, Everlai, Everle, Eureille, 134; claus. prati voc. le Park, in, 134; Joh. de, 18, 29, 44, 47, 167, 207; Matild. ux, 18, 47, 207; Joh. fil. Joh. de, 167; Joh. fil. Rob. de, 97, 136, 144, 166, 167; Joh. fil. Rob. de, Matild. ux., 166, 167; Rob. de, 18, 29, 44, 46, 47, 135, 144, 166, 167; Ivet. ux., 166, 167; Will. de, 486
Everwyk, *see* Eboracum
Evesham (Worc.), bellum, 219*n*, 368
Eworth, Ewith, 457, 481
Exeslededale, *see* Oxesledale
Exonia, 382; eps., *see* Brentingham
Exsete, *see* Heyshott
Eyncourt, Eyncurt, *see* D'Eyncourt . . . . el, 462; Will., 462

F

Faber, Alan., 127; Eust., 257; Hugo, 74, 82; Laur., 244, 400; Lemertus, 103; Pet., 397, 418; Will., 417; Smith, Rydesmyth, Racher, 417, 418; Ric., 417, 418; *see* Smith
Facke, Will., 416; Eva ux., 416
Fairefax, Fairfax, Tho., 204; Will., 225
Falab', *see* Fauconberge
Falaise, 461*n*
Falconarius, Will., 236
Falkirk, 448, 452
Falladon, Falawdon, Falwedon, Faludon, 481, 482; Rob. de, 324
Fallowlees, 276*n*
Farewyk, Farewysk, cultura, 113, 122
Farewykefrane, 122
Farindone, Faryndon, Nic. de, maior London., 354
Farndale, Forendale, 119, 141, 142
Farnham, Thernhamme, Thirhum, Thirnum, 245, 361, 481, 482; *see* Thirnum
Farnhill, Joh. de, 159*n*
Farnhurst (Sussex), 466
Farswyk, Farwyk, rivulus, 111, 113
Fattyng, Hugo 156; Rob., 473

Fauconberge, Faukenberge, Falconberg, Tho. de, archid., Essex, persona de Petworth, 385, 401, 406
Faukeham, Will. de, 12*n*
Fauvell, Const., 478
Fawdon, Faudon, Fautona, Raudham, Raudon, 245, 286*n*, 361, 458, 481, 482
Fawleyburne, Faweleyburn, Fauleiburn, 326
Felberdrig, 288
Felton, Feltune, 248, 281*n*, 371*n*; eccl., 327; molend., 249, 255; par., 248*n*; Will. de, 202, 263*n*, 303, 320, 469; cissor, 248; constab. cast. de Roxburgh, 295*n*; maior Novi Castri-super-Tynam, vic. Northumb., 338
Fenes, 284
Fenne, Tho. de la, 392
Fenrother, 286*n*
Fensik, Fensyk, 111, 113
Fenton, Ad. de, 228
Ferling (Sussex), 419
Ferrariis, Ferariis, Ferrers, Ferrars, Will., comes, 275, 276, 410; Will. de, comes Derb., 143, 144, 350*n*; Agn. fil., *see* Vesci; Will., de Groby, 424*n*; Marg. ux., 424, 425
Ferriby, Feriby, North, rector eccl., *see* Bolington
Feure, Ad. le, 476; Rob. le, 171; Tho. le, 472
Fife, Fyff, Dunkan. comes, 440
Filberthaugh, Hilburghalgh, Hilburhalgh, 316, 317
Fildingate, Fildingegate, 62, 81, 83
Filia Ade, Alic., 458; Baldwini, Em., 104*n*; Beat. filie Widardi, Agn., 131; Rasur, Quenilda, 70, 105; Ricardi, Agn., 14; Rob. filii Hursel, *see* Stoton; Thome, Howe, 472; filii Willelmi, Agn., 248, 252, 253, 254, 265; Willelmi filii Ricardi, Agn., 178; Em., 154
Filius Ade, Henr., 85; Rog., 472; Steph., 173; Will., 376*n*; *see* Micklethwait; Alani, Alan., 121, 141, 398; *see* Aton; Brian., 37; Rad., 112; Ric., 470; Walt., 20; Will., 14; *see* Fitz-Alan; Agnetis, Alex., 473; Alburge, Tho., 114, 122; Aldredi, Will., 72, 85; Alexandri, Gilib., 20; Sym., 204; Will., 92; Alicie, Rob., 45, 115; Sym., 20; Alwelk, Gerv., 388; Angod, Will., 73; Anneys, Rob., 70, 105; Aunltes, Ric., 51; Will. frat., 51; Apoliti, *see* Filius Ipoliti; Avicie, Ric., 173; Baldewini, Baudewini, Badewini, Ad., 121, 141; Elias, 82, 83, 89, 91; Rad., 51, 59, 462; Baty, Sym., 328; de Baty, Nic., 328; Bencellini, Sym., 60; Bernardi, Tho., 17, 25; Cecilie, Ad., 53; Will., 201, 214; Coci, Will., 248, 249; comitis, Eurardus, 283; Danielis, Laur., 126*n*; Ric., 121, 126, 141; *see* Aton; Drogonis (Begonis), Rad., 294; Edewini, Rob., 51; Edwardi, Rob., 60, 74, 82; (Eld.), Walt., 292; Eylav (Eylam) frat., 292; Elene, Laur., 471; Elie, Elye, Ad., 14; Elyas, *see* Knoll; Will., 126*n*; Emme, Walt., 58, 106*n*; Fabri, Will., 156; Fulconis, Hugo, 463; Galfridi, Hugo, 52, 53, 443; Joh., 28*n*; Ric., 204; Rog., 20, 204; Tho., 99, 168; Gamelli, Rob., 72, 84; Garini, *see* Filius Warini; Gerardi, Alan., 34; Laur., 62; Rog., 30; Geroldi, Walt., 294*n*; Warin, 325, 340; Gilberti, Gileberti, Ad., 14, 375; Henr., 96, 204; Rob., 51, 82; Steph., 84; Tho., 467, 483; Walt., 325; Gocelini, Rob., 122; Godefridi, Ric., 19; Will., 462; Goderici, Ric., 110; Hawisie, Hawyse, Gilb., 204; Ric., 473; Hebbe, Walt., 472; Helewise, Ric., 121, 141, 153; Henrici, Ad., 328; Ossebert., 412; Rob., 24, 472; Tho., 475; Walt., 20; Herberti, Herberd, Petr., 325; Will., 471; *see* Fitz-Herbert; Hervei, Alan., 141; Osbert., 381; Rob., 72; Hervisi, Hering, Rob., 75, 86; Herwic, Alan., 120; Hilde, Joh., 19; Hobkin, Tho., 135; Huccaman, Rob., 51; Hugonis, Ad., 19, 106; Marg. ux., 106; Cec. ux. Nic., 108*n*; Galf., 19; Rad., 40; Serlo, 19; Will., 51, 64, 87, 461, 463; filii Isabelle, Rob., 46, 47; Ilgeri, Ylgeri, Joh., 102, 474; Pet., 474; Ipoliti, Ypoliti, Apoliti, Henr., 462; Hugo., 51, 66, 79, 80; Eneas fil., 139, 150; Eneas fil., Avic. ux., 150; Laur. fil., 66, 139*n*; Rob. fil., 65, 139*n*; Rob. fil. Rob. fil., 66; Isabelle, Isanbelle, Ad., 14, 375; J. filii G., J., 161; Johannis, Ad., 82, 89; Eust., *see* Fitz-John; Henr., 9, 245*n*; Joh., 285; Martin., 177; Pat., 322; Pet., 322*n*; Eda ux.,

322*n*; Ric., 149, 404; Rob., 327; Rog., 311*n*; Will., 74, 82, 467; *see* Fitz-John; filii Galfridi, Joh., 431; Johannis filii Joel, Will., 285, 296; Jollani, Tho., 462; Jordani, Henr., 19; Laurencii, Laur., 101; Lece, Lecye, Will., 8, 135; Lemis, Leonis, Hugo, 127; Lodowici, Greg., 443; Maisand', Rad., 102; Margerie, Ric., 135; Marmeduci, Tho., 473; Mathei, Herb., 19; Maynardi, Will., 104; Michaelis, Pet., 474; Nicholai, Oseb., 481; Walt., 20; Will., 473; Nigelli, Nig., 443; Walt., 80, 85; Ric. frat., 80; Normanni, Ad., 463; Nutricis, Ad., 256*n*; Octredi, Liolf., 333; Oseberti, Jollan., 9; Ottonis, Hugo, 327; Ouard, Rob., 82; Outi, Will., 74, 82; Pagani, Galf., 119; Ric., 293; persone, Joh., 474; Galf., comes Essex', 275, 277, 325, 382, 411*n*, 412, 428; Joh., 65, 77; Rog., 13; Steph., 31, 100, 421*n*; Philippi, Joh., 432; Pycot, Picol, Gamell., 61, 80; Quenilde, Quinilde. Rob., 74, 82; Radulfi, Bald., 81, 89, 104, 170, 464; Henr. frat., 170; Brien., 412, 413; Gunora ux., 412, 413; R., 463; Radulfi, Rad., 193, 412, 432*n*, 433; Anastas. (Perci) ux., 412, 432*n*; Ric., 455; Rob., 186; Rog., 248, 249, 252, 253, 295, 319, 320, 340, 482; Will., 433, 461; Ranulfi, Hugo, 74, 82; Rays, *see* Filius Roys; Reginaldi, Raynald, Galf., 432; Gilb., 398; Rob., 472; Rog., 154; Reinfridi, Reynfridi, Rog., 381, 441, 461; Ricardi, Gilb., 472; Joh., 476; Jollan., 473; Rob., 64, 87; *see* Micklethwait; Will. 84; *see* Fitz-Richard; filii Hervy, Tho., 168; filii Walteri, Walt, 177; Roberti, Hugo, 328; Phil., 5; Ran., 412; Rad. fil., *see* Filius Radulfi, Rad.; Tho., 9, 328; Thorfinus, Torfinus, 293; Will, 24, 25, 45, 60, 72, 79, 92, 93, 109, 112, 119, 137, 389, 421, 422; Euf., mat., 25; *see* Aukton, Fitz-Robert; filii Sabine, *see* Paris, Will.; Rogeri, Henr., 473; Hugo, 328; Ilger, 463; Joh., 475; Rad., 236, 238, 249, 250, 259, 260, 262, 267, 318, 319, 321; Walt., 106; Will., 112, 120, 121, 348, 475; *see* Fitz-Roger; filii Willelmi, Joh., 205; Rohaldi, Rohaldus, 212; Rose, Rob., 472; Samsonis, Ad., 478; Serlonis, Henr., 66, 70, 146, 152*n*; Sibille, Tho., 389; Tho., Joh. fil., 383, 389, 390; Stephani, Pet., 115; Symonis, Rad., 481; Rog., 328; Will., 110; Thome, Joh., 123, 328; Will., 121, 141, 462; Ukkemanni, Ucceman, Uccaman, Vocaman, Tho., 108, 114, 115, 122; Ulkilli, Will., 256; Umfridi, Rob., 79; Uttyng, Walt., 20; Waldev, Joh., 469; Walteri, Ad., 168; Rob., 154*n*, 278, 348; Tho., 221; Will., 472; . . . . , 472; Warini, Garini, Fulco, 83, 478; Tho., 93; Wichardi, Will., 51; Willandres, Will., 258; Willelmi, Ad., 14, 216, 376*n*; Elias, 14, 375, 376*n*; Henr., 331; Rad., 20, 119, 242, 249*n*; Rad., Marg. ux., 249*n*; Rad., Rob. fil., 242, 249*n*; Rob., 5, 16, 87; Rog., 325, 328; Sym., 140; Walt., 331; Will., 72, 325; filii clerici, Pet., 188; Ric., 187; Rob., 187; filii Ricardi, Sym., 101; Wyhart, Wiart, Will., 64, 87; Yvonis, Will., 429; . . . . . , Rob., 64

Filleray, Fyleray, Henr., 364, 466

Finchale, prioratus, 347*n*

Findhope, Syndop, 295, 340

Fisele, Joh. de, 362

Fish, Will., ball. Ebor., 209

Fisheburn, Fissheborn, Fissheburn, Fyscheburn, Fyshburn, Fysseburn, Henr. de, 453, 454; Cust. mat., 453, 454; Tho. de, 37, 257; Will. de, 445; Henr. fil., 133

Fishwick, Fyssewyk (Lanc.), 454

Fissher, Henr. le, 91

Fitling, Galf., 76, 147*n*; fil., *see* Darel

Fitz, Fiz, *see* Filius

Fitz-Alan, Edm., comes Arundel, custos marchie Scocie, 186, 223; Joh., comes Arundel, 408; Alianora fil., *see* Percy; Joh. dns. de Clun, 408*n*; Isab. ux., 408*n*; Ric., comes Arundel, 364, 380, 408*n*, 450, 455*n*; just. Wallie, 364*n*

Fitz-Herbert, Will., thes. eccl. cath. Ebor., 282

Fitz-John, Eust., 224*n*, 290, 291, 292, 294, 347*n*, 457, 467; Beat. ux., 219*n*, 224*n*, 457; Rog., 275*n*, 311*n*

Fiz le Roy, Rey, Henr., 393; Phil., 393*n*; Lav. ux., 393*n*; Will., 393*n*

Fitz-Marmaduk, *see* Marmaduk
Fitz-Neale, Ric., London. eps., 382, 411
Fitz-Richard, Rog., 264*n*, 277, 278, 309*n*
Fitz-Robert, Joh., 279*n*–285, 289, 296, 305, 306, 458; Ada de Baylloue (Bailliolo), ux., 286*n*, 306, 307; Fitz-Roger, Joh., 278; Sim., Wellen. archid., 411*n*
Fitz-Roger, Rob. I, 264*n*, 274, 277, 279–282, 306, 308, 309*n*, 312, 313, 314, 324*n*, 328*n*, 330, 445, 446; Rob. II, 285*n*, 288, 297, 298, 304–312, 314, 315, 325, 330
Fitz-William, Will., 366*n*
Flambard, Rand., Dunelm. eps., 283, 334
Flamburgh, Rob. de, 135
Flamencus, Reiner., 463
Flandrensis, Joha., *see* Knoll
Flandria, 334*n*, 354*n*
Flandrina, 150
Flaxwelle, les Flaxiwelles, 256
Fleinburgh, Will., 65, 116*n*; *see* Constabularius
Flemyng, Flemeng, Gilb., ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 336; Malc., 447; Raynald., 478; Reyner. fil. Joh. le, 134
Flington, Henr. de, 53
Flintia, comitatus, 294*n*
Floris, West Floris, 237*n*
Foderby, *see* Fotherby
Fokerham, Ric., 342
Foliot, Hugo, 462; Hereforden. eps., 352*n*; R., 291*n*; Rad., 50; Hereforden. archid., 412; Will., 56
Follyfoot, Folifait, Folifeit, Folifet, Folyfait, 35, 60, 66, 69, 79, 139, 150*n*, 473; Joh. fil. Walt. de, 476; Nigel. fil. Duranti de, 60; Sabyne de, 473
Fontem, Edm. ad, 174, 188
Fonteney, Will. de, 140
Fontes, Fontaynes, Fountains, Fountaynes, Funtains, 15; abbas, 52*n*, 129*n*, 140, 142*n*, 212, 472, 473, 474, 476, 478; *see* Allerton, Bishopton, Cancia, Cokewold, Pherd; cellararius, *see* Toppecliff; conventus, monachi., conv., 18, 27, 35, 36*n*, 55*n*, 57, 62, 77, 81, 125, 147, 178, 179*n*, 212*n*, 263*n*; frater verberatus, 55; Rob., monachus, 1
Fordon, 108*n*
Forendale, *see* Farndale
Forestarius, Guido, 248; Marg. fil. Will., 138; Rob., 20; Unspak', 116
Forester, Ric. le, 474; *see* Forster
Forfarshire, *see* Angus
Forge Valley, 119*n*
Forland, 158
Forster, Joh. le, 202; *see* Forestarius, Forester
Forth, aqua, 241*n*
Fortibus, Will. de, comes Albemarlie, 341*n*, 405; Avelina fil., *see* Lancastria
Fossa, Rog. de, 66
Fossard, Will., 293
Fosse, aqua, 3, 51, 194; Rog., 220
Foston, Fostona, Fostone, Fosseton, Foteston, Fotestone, Foxton (Leic.), 92, 143, 148*n*, 390, 401–404, 428–433, 471; eccl., 430; man., 148*n*, 149, 198, 390*n*, 403*n*, 410, 430, 454; Joh. persona eccl., 431; Anketill. de, 431; Alic. mat., 431; Joh. pat., 431; Will. de, 432, 433; Fozton,-on-the-Wolds, (Ebor.) 9, 34, 49, 50, 95, 111, 115, 130, 135, 140
Fostonedale (Leic.), 432
Fot, Alan., 47; Marg. ux., 47
Fotherby, Foderby (Linc.), 468, 483
Fouk, Fouke, Ric., 433*n*; Will., 431, 433
Foulsutton, *see* Sutton
Fount, Will., 403*n*
Fountaigne, Ric. a la, 151, 152
Fountaignes, Joh. de, sen., 213
Fountains, Fountaynes, *see* Fontes
Fourn', Rob., 173
Fowberry, Follebury, Folbiri, Folbur', 371, 456*n*, 481, 482; Henr. de, 456; Will. de, 482
Fowinton, Henr. de, 142; Walt. de, 142
Foxton, Fozton, *see* Foston
Fracstele, Fratstel, Fraystele, 63, 70, 98
Framlington, 281*n*; Marg. de, 253*n*
Francia, 316*n*, 353*n*, 354*n*, 459; Rex, Louis IX, 316*n*; Rex, Phil. II, 277*n*
Fraser, Alex., 440
Fratres ordinis B. Marie de Monte Carmeli, 316*n*, 319*n*; *see* Hulne; S. Augustini, 319*n*; S. Dominici (Predicatores), 316*n*; *see* Berewicum-super-Twedam; S. Francisci (Minores), 316*n*; *see* Ebor., London.; templi Salomonis de Jerusalem, 83
Fraunceis, Fraunceys, Ric., 470; Rob. le, 70, 105; Rog., 121, 141; Sim., maior London., 359, 360
Fraystele, Fratstele, *see* Fracstele

Fraysthorpe, Fraysthorppe, 377
Freimantell, 325
Freman, Will., 168
Frer, Joh., 173
Fretefrosk, Frotfrosk, 120, 121
Freynes, Rad. de, 195
Fristmire, Fristemire, 34, 58, 59, 75, 98, 136
Fristmirebuttes, 60
Frithocheles, 254
Frittesfalde (Sussex), 414
Frodegail, Frodegaill, Frodegayl, 87; Godef. de, 19; Rob. de, 19; Tho. de, 19
Frunkelayn, Will., 473
Frunthorp, Frumpthorp (Linc.), 463, 467
Frychel, Joh. de, 472
Frydeby, Joh. de, 474
Fuelbergh, 70
Fulbeck, Fulbek (Linc.), 220; Joh. ad Ecclesiam de, 220
Fulewyk, Alan. de, 413
Fullo, Fulur, Henr., 38, 46, 101; Will., 14, 19
Full Sutton, Foulsutton, Sutton, 351, 352; capella, 351, 352; decime, 352; persona, 352
Fulton, 254*n*
Funt, Font, Fount, aqua, 288, 289, 326
Furesden (Devon.), 480
Furnell, Furnellis, Alan. de, 17, 25, 382
Fussus, *see* Ruffus
Fymmer, Will. de, 467
Fyn, Will., 404
Fytteler, *see* Vitheler
Fyveacris, les, 213

G

Gafaire, Rob., 150
Gaggiscroft, 149
Gagholm, 167
Gairis, 96
Galheberti, Galheberh', 115*n*, 122
Galloway, Galeway, 453, 454
Galmeton, Galmton, Gaumeton, 108*n*, 164, 470; Matil. filia Henr. de, *see* Boszal; Ric. de, 463
Galon, Tho., 372
Gant, Cant, comes Gilb., 293; Gilb., comes Leic., 423*n*
Gantroun, Gantrun, Joh., 433
Garebradelandes, 65
Gargrave, Gairegrava, Geregrave, Geyrgrave, Cairegrave, 22*n*, 26, 463; Will. de, 40, 129, 139, 398; Matil. ux., 40, 129, 139, 390*n*
Garton, 229; Joh. de, 378; Will. de, 135
Gascoine, Will. de, 210
Gasconia, Wasconia, 219*n*, 306, 307, 445
Gateshead, Gatesheued, Gateheued, 267; consuetudines burgi, 334*n*; burgensis, *see* Coquina
Gaugi, Gaugy, Caugi, Rad. de, 250, 252, 253, 256, 262, 292
Gaunt, Joh., 228*n*
Gaunter, Phil., 387
Gavaston, Pet. de, comes Cornub., 151, 239, 246
Gayelosic, 443
Geddinges, Galf. de, 116
Geldegras, Pet., 19
Gelgesmar, 122
Gemeling, Gemelyng, Rob. de, 79, 85, 96, 145, 148*n*
Genoise, Alianora de, *see* Balliol
Germano, Rob. de, 262
Germayn, Alex., 220
Germethorp, *see* Grimthorpe
Gernoun, Gernun, Rad., 148*n*, 340
Gerrick, Grenerig, Grenerigg, Groverigk, 60, 128, 133
Gersington, *see* Grassington
Gerun, Will., 12*n*, 28*n*
Gesemuth, Ad. de, vic. Northumb., 255
Gestings, Joh. de, 84
Giding, Ran. de, 441
Giffard, Godef. Wigorn., eps., 12*n*; Hugo, 349; Rog., 402*n*, 428, 429; Bald. pat., 429; Mazra ava, 429; Walt., Ebor. archieps., 367*n*
Giggleswick, Gigleswyk, Gigelleswyk, Gicleswik, Gicleswyk, Gikeleswic, Gikeleswyc, Gikeleswyk, Gikleswik, Gycleswyk, Gykeswyc, 52, 134, 168, 464, 478; eccl., 9, 31, 56; man., 48, 52*n*, 93, 111, 122, 176, 189, 226, 227, 299; molend., 464; par., 197*n*; Joh., vicar. eccl., 21; Elias de, 9, 31, 32, 48, 49, 52*n*, 111, 122, 123, 149, 464; Helewis. de, 52
Gilbertus, 72, 84, 85, 441
Gilleson, Henr., 331
Gillingham, Gylingham (Dorset), 348
Gilmyn, Ad., 431
Ginedale, Ad. de, 404
Gippesmer, Gypesmere, Galf. de, 265, 266
Gisburn, Gisbourne, Giseburn, Gisseburn, Giselburn, Gyesburn, Gyseburn, 86*n*, 91, 150, 166, 427, 462;

chacia, 9; conventus, 212; foresta, 7, 27, 62, 81, 99, 100*n*, 102, 137, 404, 427; man., 6, 7, 8, 27, 60*n*, 145, 363*n*, 373*n*, 403*n*, 404; par., 66*n*, 95*n*; prior, *see* Derlington
Giseburg, Giseburgh, *see* Guisbrough
Gisnes, *see* Guyzance
Gisors, Gisortz, Gisorz, Henr., vic. London., 354, 358; Joh., 320
Giuerwde, Giwertwde, Gywertwde, 111, 113
Glantellayshels, 268; *see* Shielddykes, Swinley
Glanton, Glenton, Ad. de, 332, 344; Rob. de, 319
Glanvill, Gilb. de, Roffen. eps., 412
Glasgow, Glascou, 155
Glatton, Rob. de, 354
Glen, Colban. del, 446
Glennia, Rob., 237
Glottin, 465
Gloucestria, archid., *see* Gray; Joh. de, 50; Joh. de, vic. London., 354, 355, 358; et Hertfordia, comes, *see* Clare, Monte Hermerii
Gnoup, 54*n*; *see* Gyup
Gobyon, Gobyoun, *see* Gubiun
Godardus, 235
Godefridus, Godfredus, 21, 256, 349
Godescallus, 104
Godewinus, 74, 82
Godewynson, Will., 159*n*
Godladde, Rad., 332
Goldbeter, Henr. le, ball. Ebor., 209
Goldeburc, Ric. de, 20
Goldflat, le, 34
Goldsborough, Goldesburgh, Godelesburg, Ad. persona eccl., 52; Ric. de, 52, 150; Ric. de, sen., 204, 206
Goodleigh, Godelegh, Godeleg, Godeleng, Godesleg, Godeling, Godesling (Devon.), 143, 401, 402; man., 429
Goodmanham, Gudmundham, Guthmundham, 479; eccl., 463
Gorfen Letch, Gorsfen, 286*n*
Goseholm, Gosholm, 68, 157, 177
Gosewyk, Gosewyke, Will. de, 241, 242, 319, 320
Gosford, Goseforth, 458
Gospatrichius comes Northumb., 333*n*; Dolfin. fil., 333; Gospat. fil., 333; Edm. avuncul., 333; Julia fil., *see* Merlay; Waldeve fil., 333*n*
Gothemondeley, Henr. de, 430
Gouxel, Giles de, 467
Gower, Joh., 158; Walt., 165; Walt., Will. fil., 165
Gra, Rog. le, 304; *see* Gray
Graham, Joh. de, 129; El. ux., 129
Graindorge, Greindorge, Will., 49, 477
Grainthorpe, Germethorp (Linc.), 467
Gramaire, Ric., 45
Gramanvill, Gramavyll, *see* Cramaville
Grantham, Joh. de, maior London., 357*n*, 360; Will. de, 194
Graper, Osm., 344*n*; Pet. I, 344*n*; II, maior Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 336*n*, 344*n*; III, maior Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 336*n*, 344; Agn. ux., 336*n*
Grarebradelandes, 85
Gras, Cras, Joh., 63, 460, 461, 471, 477; Isab. fil., 460; canon. Beverl., 63; canon. Ebor., 460*n*; vic. Ebor., 135, 460*n*
Grassington, Gersington, 7*n*, 23, 477; Rad. de la, 443; Joh. fil., 443; *see* Champion, Joh.
Gray, Grey, Joh. de, Gloc. archid., Norwic. eps., 84, 339, 411*n*, 441; Rechinald. de, 327; Tho. de, 232, 263*n*, 346, 456; loc. ten. apud Berwick-super-Twedam, 449*n*; Walt. le, 477; Walt. de, Ebor., archieps., 12*n*, 17, 422*n*; Will. de, 28*n*, 332*n*; *see* Gra
Graystan, 112
Graystanes, Rob. de, Dunelm. eps., 350*n*
Gregori, Will., 219
Gregorius, 400
Greinstan, 117
Grendale, *see* Handale
Grene, Arnes. del, 253; Clem. de la, 222; Walt. de, 149, 404
Grenegate, 102
Grenerig, Grenerigg, *see* Gerrick
Greteham, Elias de, 248*n*
Gretheued, Tho., 210
Greystock, *see* Craistok
Grimston, Grimeston, Grymeston, Grymston, 17, 50; Gerard. de, 378; Rog. de, 158, 233; Walt. de, 476
Grimsby, Grimesby, Grymesby (Linc.), Magna, 424*n*; Parva, 176, 299, 483; Walt. de, 461
Grimthorp, Rad. fil. Will. de, 151
Gristhwait, Grisethwait, Gristhwayth, Gristhawayt, Gristwait, Grysethwayt, Grysthawyt, 171, 215*n*, 299*n*, 300, 301, 350, 351, 472; Tho. de, 185
Groby, dns., *see* Ferrariis
Grom, Joh., 84

Gros, Will. le, comes Albemarlie et Holderness, 420*n*
Grove, Rad., 332
Groverigk, *see* Gerrick
Groychard, *see* Gychard
Grunnolf, Sym. de, 212
Grymeslawbruk, Grymeslawcromk, Grymyslawcrouk, Grymeslawecrok, 304, 305
Gubiun, Gubyun, Gobyon, Gobyoun, Hugo, 267, 445; Rad. abb. S. Albani, 279*n*; Rad., prior de Tynemouth, 279, 328*n*, 330
Guildford (Surrey), prisona apud, 378*n*
Guisbrough, Giseburg, Giseburgh, 140*n*; foresta, 52, 53
Gunays, Gunees, Will. de, 114, 474
Gundevylle, Will., 362
Gunneby, Oliv. de, 135, *see* Grainthorpe
Gunter, Gynter, Joh., 336, 337, 338
Guyzance, Gisnes, Gysnes, Gysynes, Gysyns, Gynis, 346, 457, 481; molend. fullon., 346
Gychard, Groychard, Nic., 304
Gyup, 54; *see* Gnoup
. . . . g, Will., 462

H

Haceby, Aceby (Linc.), 468
Hackerdyk, 154
Hackness, Hakenesse, Hakeneys, 119, 142; cimiterium B. Marie, 207
Hactona, *see* Heaton
Haddok, Vinc., 339
Hadley, Rob. de, 463
Haget, Galf., 5
Haggandby, Haggandeby, Hagandeby, Hageneby, Haghendebi, Hangandby, Hangandeby, 3, 51, 52, 66, 78, 86
Haia, Haya, Haye, Ad. del, 95, 101, 135; Alic. ux., 95, 101; Gilb. de, constab. Scocie, 440; Pet. de la, 135, 470; Rad. de, 463
Haigosetrot (Leic.), 404
Haistenby, *see* Asenby
Hakeney, Ric. de, 354
Haketon, *see* Aketon
Hakford, Walt. de, 176
Hakoun, Alic., 473
Haldham, Haudham, Rad. de, 134, 418; *see* Adham, Aldham
Hale, Sym. de, vic. Ebor., 64, 81, 95*n*
Haley, Walt. de, 384; *see* Haulay
Haliden, 482
Halidon Hill, bellum, 302*n*, 322*n*, 437*n*
Halla, Warin. de, 410*n*
Hallathis, 447; . . . ridr' del, 447
Halleflat, le, 192
Halleng, Halleheng, le, 21, 69
Halleshull, 465
Hallestede, Ric., 49
Hallingelond, 465
Halstokton, Haltokston (Linc.), 220, 222*n*
Halton, 52, 53, 478; Hugo de, 49, 60, 83, 89, 94, 95, 105, 146; Joh. de, 52, 53, 83, 89, 94; Joh. de, senescall. Alex de Balliol, 248, 249; Ric. de, 21; Will. fil., 94; Rob. de, 21, 49; *see* Haulton
Halvegayl, 60
Halywell, *see* Holywell
Hambledon, Hameldon, Hameledona, Hamelduna, Hameledonia (Southt.), 385, 387, 388, 411, 463
Hambury, Hannebury, Joh. de, 181, 486
Hamelak, Hamelake, dns., *see* Ros
Hamelton, Will. de, decan. eccl. cath. Ebor., rect. eccl. de Brayton, 388, 411, 414
Hamerton, Joh. de, 23
Hamlec, Will. de, prior de Healaugh, 3, 4, 51, 52
Hampton (Devon.), 480
Hamtescir, 463; *see* Southamtonia
Handale, Grendale, prioratus, 212*n*; priorissa, 212
Hanekyl, Nic. de, 249*n*; *see* Kavekil
Hanner, Will., 332
Haplegarth, 35
Happyng (Norf.), hund., 270
Hapton, *see* Hopton
Harald, Tho., 175
Haraldus, Rex Anglorum, 457*n*
Harang, Hareng, *see* Hering
Harbottle, Hirbotell, 245*n*, 361*n*; Peel, 361*n*
Harden, *see* Ardern
Hardholmes, 117
Harduluesthorp, 463
Harefot, Rob., 219
Harekarres, Harrecars, 326
Hareup, Harop, 303, 468, 469, 470; hosp., 469; man., 333; Fratres S. Lazari, 470; magr., 303, 469
Harewood, Harewod, Harwod, 211
Harford, aqua, 485
Harforthlyth, 158
Haringod, Rad., 363
Haroue, 116
Harpe, 40

Harpur, Galf., 74
Hart, par., 205*n*
Hartford, Herforth, 458
Harting (Sussex), 405*n*
Hartlepool, 14*n*
Hartley, Hertlawe, 301*n*
Hartside, Hertishevid, 481
Haselgrof (Sussex), 417
Haselingborn, Haselingburn, Haselingeburn, Haselyngburn (Sussex), 415, 416, 465; molend., 396; Rob. de, 393, 396
Hasmonderby, *see* Aismunderby
Hassendean, Hassinden, Hassynden (Roxb.), 449, 454
Hassokmar, 41, 154
Hasting, Hastyng, Edm. de, 220
Hastinges, Hastingges, Hastynges, Hastyngs, Edm. jun., 486; Henr., 247; Rad. de, 435; . . . . . de, 447
Haterbergh, 154, 156
Haterbergheued, 485, 486
Hatfield, Hatfeld, persona eccl., *see* Heselarton; Tho. de, Dunelm. eps., receptor, *see* Pulhore
Hattethorp, Rob. de, 474
Haubert, Will., 431
Haudham, *see* Aldham, Haldham
Haukesgarth, Will. de, 176, 197
Haukeswell, Nic. de, 250
Haulay, Hauley, Aulay, Henr. de, 30, 50, 100; Will. fil., 132; Joh. de, 422; Rad. de, 30, 68, 100*n*, 142, 421, 423, 424, 467, 470, 483; Rob. de, 32, 41, 124, 127, 153; Henr. fil., 153; Walt. de, 49, 68, 421; Will. de, 32, 58, 106, 208, 471
Haulton, Joh. de, vic. Northumb., 248*n*; *see* Halton
Haunsard, Joh., 194
Haute Rive, Hauteryve, *see* Alta Ripa
Hauteyn, Hamo, 327
Hautley, Rad. de, 42, 120
Hauxley, Hawkeslawe, Haukeslawe, Hauekeslawe, Auxley, 279, 328, 331, 481; decime, 279*n*; multura, 279, 328, 329, 330
Havecfald, 91, 363*n*
Havenford, 236
Havercroft, 22, 227
Haverholf, 115
Haverholm, 125
Havering, Haveryng (Essex) parcus, 355*n*
Hawalton, Hawelton, Hawitton, *see* Whalton
Hawkhill, Haukill, Hauekishill, Haukehall, 457, 481; Ric. de, 481
Hawkswick, Haukeswyk, 205; Joh. de, 206; Rog. de, 202, 203; Will. de, 202, 203
Haydene, 262
Hayton, Heyton, 124
Hayzon, Haysand, Haysande, Hazon, Hayninge, Heisanda, Heysind, Aysand, 247, 346*n*, 481; Hugo de, 254; Joh., 339
Hazelwood, Heselwod, Heselword, 473, 479
Hazleridge, Hesilrig, Heselrug, 481, 482
Healaugh, Helagh, Helaghe, Helaugh Parcus, Percus, conventus, canonici, 3, 51, 52, 78; prior, 477; *see* Hamlec; Will., canon., 3
Heaton, Heton, Hetton, Hactona (Heyton), 263, 322, 457, 481, 482, 292; man., 204, 205, 218, 377*n*
Hebburn, Hibburn, Hybburn, 263, 265, 322, 446, 481, 482; Gerard. de, 235
Hebede, Will. de, 52
Hebron, Hebr', Hebre, *see* Hepburn
Hecham, Hugo de, 343*n*
Heckley, Hecclif, Hecclive, Hetcliffe, Hincliffe, 234, 345; grangia, 234*n*
Hedgeley, Heddesley, Hiddesleie, Hyddesley, Hydesley, Higgeley, Hyggeley, 303, 468
Hedon, Hedoun, Heedon, 476; Joh. de, 228; Joha. ux. Tho. de, 378; Perard de, 125
Heffordlaw, Hefferlaw, Heforthlawe, Heffersid, 234, 345
Heisanda, *see* Hayzon
Helewis, Helewys, Helwis, Cecilia, 147; Galf., 147, 471; Ivetta, 147; Jowett, 96
Heley, Helley, Leley, 281, 282, 304, 326; *see* Ylawe
Heleyburn, Heleburn, Heliburn, Yleiburne, Yleybern, 281*n*, 288, 289, 326
Helflatdale, 45
Hell', Helle, Juliana de, 135; Will. fil. Sim. de, 61
Hellested, Rob. de, 413
Hellifield, Helfeld, Helghfeld, 478; Nether, man., 169
Hellisdene, *see* Heselden
Heltante, Heltantre, Heltenetre, 289, 326
Hemery, *see* Emery
Hemingbrough, par., 190*n*
Hemingby, Hemingeby, Hewngeby (Heungeby) (Linc.), 294
Hempere, Norm. fil. Walt. de, 131
Henelsia, 391

Hengandehill, 154, 157
Hennedeburn, *see* Hindingburn
Henneden, *see* Hindene
Hennedenflat, *see* Hindingflat
Henricus I, Rex Anglorum, 277, 290, 309, 333, 334, 408*n*; carta, 283, 290*n*, 292, 333, 387; Adeliza, consors, 379*n*, 391; frat. ejus, *see* Louvain; II, Rex Anglorum, 308, 430, 445, 459, 461*n*; carta, 212*n*, 259*n*, 264*n*, 277, 291, 294*n*, 309, 410; Will. frat., 294*n*, 309; III, Rex Anglie, 306, 307, 342*n*, 368; carta, 11, 12, 28, 279*n*, 368*n*; Isab. soror, *see* Roma; Marg. filia, *see* Scotia; IV, Rex Anglie, 404*n*, 459*n*; carta, 279*n*; *see* Lancastria
Hensted (Norf.), hund., 270
Hepburn, Hebron, Hebr', Hebre, 325
Hephall, Heppehale, Rob. de, 435
Heppiscotes, Tho., 377
Herbaud, Joh., 212
Herberdale, 34
Herbert, Joh., 432; Ric., 432
Herefordia, archid., *see* Foliot; canon. eccl. cath., *see* Herewynton; eps., *see* Egueblank, Foliot; et Essexia; comes, *see* Bohun
Herewell, *see* Berewell
Herewynton, Herwynton, Ad. de, canon. eccl. cath. Hereford., 352, 354, 357, 358, 359
Herford, Sym. de, 467
Herforland, 84
Herforth, *see* Hartford
Herghum, *see* Arram
Heriet', Ric. de, 412
Hering, Heryng, Harang, Hareng, Joh. de, 249, 318, 319, 457*n*, 482; Pet. de, 235*n*; Rob. de, 318, 319*n*
Heringham, man. (Sussex), 363*n*
Herinton, Hugelina de, 11*n*
Herle, Rob. de, 346*n*; Will. de, 264, 430, 455
Hermsby, *see* Ermesby
Herning, Hiring, Ad., 253*n*; Henr., 253; Matil., 253*n*
Heron, Heroun, Herun, Gilb., 285*n*; Joh., 303, 469; Rog., 319, 435; Will., 233, 248*n*, 337*n*, 346
Hertelyngton, Hertlyngton, Henr., 202, 446
Hertenesse, Herternesse, 14, 205, 374, 375, 376
Hertfordia, Herford, et Glouc', comes, *see* Clare, Monte Hermerii
Herthum, And. de, 115
Hertlawe, *see* Hartley
Hertwaiton, Rob. de, 456
Hervicroft, 250
Hervy, Gilb., 331
Herward, Will., 220
Herwisgate (Leic.), 433
Heschet, Heschite, Hesete, Hesite, *see* Heyshott
Heselden, Hellisdene, 288, 289
Heseldon, Alan. fil. Ric. de, 259
Heselwod, Heselword, *see* Hazelwood
Hesilrig, Heselrug, *see* Hazleridge
Heslarton, Heslerton, Heselarton Hesellarton, Eufemia de, 377, Joh. de, 43*n*, 44, 80, 156, 158, 428, 430; Alic. ux., 80; Joh. de, persona eccl. de Hatfield, 229; Sim. de, 218; Tho. de, 44*n*, 430; Walt. de, 44*n*, 217, 218, 228–231; Eustach. (Perci) ux., 217*n*, 218*n*, 231; Walt. fil., 217*n*, 218*n*, 229, 230
Hesley Hurst, Hesilhirst, 289*n*
Hessay, Hamo de, 194
Hessete, rivulus, 295, 340; Hesseta, *see* Heyshott
Hessle, Hesill, 425; man., 425*n*
Hestcroft, *see* Estcroft
Hetcliffe, *see* Heckley
Hethiriston, Hethihiston, 481, 482
Heton, Hetone, 471; Alan. de, 371; Tho. de, 205, 232, 263*n*, 267, 301*n*, 302, 320, 455, 473; Tho. fil. Oliv. de, 109; Will. fil. Oliv. de, 117
Hetsethe, *see* Heyshott
Hetton, *see* Heaton
Heuedland, le, 58, 106, 132*n*, 156
Hewick, Bridge: Hewic, Hewicke, Hewik, Hewyk, 17, 293, 461; Galf. de, 461
Hewngeby, *see* Hemingby
Heworth, Hewurth, Heword, 195, 264*n*
Hexham, Hextildesham, prioratus, 339*n*; prior, 257*n*, 458
Heym, Avic., 433*n*; Joh., 433; Ric., 433
Heyshott, Heyshot, Heyshete, Heschet, Heschite, Hesete, Hesite, Hesset, Hesseta, Hessete, Hetsethe, Heyschete, Essete, Esshete, Exsete (Sussex), 364, 366*n*, 385, 387, 388, 394, 405, 412, 413*n*, 465, 466; eccl., 369; man., 362, 365, 366, 369, 385*n*, 400, 404, 405, 420, 466; molend., 362; par., 362,–365*n*; persona eccl., *see* Ware; Tho. de, 395*n*, 399, 418; Will. de, 127, 366, 395, 396, 397, 399, 400; Will. fil. Henr. de, 363

Hibburn, Hybburn, *see* Hebburn
Hibernia, 348, 459*n*; just., *see* Vesci
Hiddesleie, Hyddesley, Hydesley, *see* Hedgley
Hideshurst, Hydehurst, Ydeshurst (Sussex), 127, 395–398, 400, 418; Alic. de, *see* Wateman; Rad. de, 393, 399; Reg. de, 395*n*, 398*n*, 400
Higgeley, Hyggeley, *see* Hedgley
Hikewell, *see* Bikewell
Hilburghalgh, Hilburhalgh, *see* Filberthaugh
Hildegripe, 124, 127
Hilderton, Hildreton, *see* Ilderton
Hilderwell, 150
Hillegrime, 60
Hilton, Hiltoun, Helton, 346*n*, 457; Alex. de, 261, 336*n*, 346, 457; Matil. ux., 336*n*; Joh. de, 267; Rob. de, 222, 223, 228, 236, 241, 247, 251, 253, 256, 257, 261, 267, 318, 319, 346, 455, 481; Will. de, 346*n*; Bona ux., 346*n*, 457
Hincliffe, *see* Heckley
Hindene, Henneden, 318; bercaria, 234; porta, 234
Hindingburn, Hennedeburn, 252
Hindingflat, Hennedenflat, 252
Hirbotell, *see* Harbottle
Hiring, *see* Herning
Hiringugecros, 94
Hirthon, Hirton, Hirtona, *see* Irton
Hiserbek, *see* Islebech
Hisseburn, *see* Husseburna
Ho, Alan. fil. Elye de, 51
Hobberlaw, 263*n*
Hobekingheng, 75, 135*n*
Hobouk, Houbouk, Will., 393, 465
Hobreham, Holberham, *see* Hubberholme
Hode, Hudi, Rob., 27, 91; Tho., 209
Hoese, Hosatus, *see* Huse
Hogestonhurst (Sussex), 392
Hoghton, *see* Houghton
Hokesam, Rob. de, 480
Holard, Henr. de, 406; Ernald. pat., 406
Holcombe Regis, Holecoumbe (Devon), 410
Holden, 284
Holdenton in aqua de Twede, 437
Holderness, comes, *see* Albemarle
Hole le, 34
Holegatemede, Holgatemed, 149, 404
Holeghedale, le, 96
Holestoweye (Somerset), 480
Holir, *see* Solio
Holm, Holme, 65, 100, 190*n*, 228; Godef., 50; Rob. fil., 135; Joh. de, 210; Lambert. de, 234; Ric. de, 205, 376; Alic. ux., 205, 376; Rob. de, 229; Will. de, 50, 478
Holmas, 66
Holne, Joh. de, 260; *see* Hulne
Holstanheng, 62, 105*n*
Holt (Norf.), hund., 270
Holywell, Halywell, 307*n*
Honiton (Devon), 410*n*
Hoppen, Hopum, 481, 482
Hopton, Hapton, 124
Horbir', Rad. de, 134
Horegh, Joh., 229
Horkstow, Horkestowe (Linc.), 463, 467; Jollan. de, 471
Hornby, Horneby, Rob. de Nevyll de, *see* Nevill
Hornclif, Horneclif, Rob. de, 205; Rob. de, constab. castri de Berwico-super-Twedam, 449*n*
Hornington, Hornigton, stagnum, 149, 154
Horsham, burgus (Sussex), 367*n*
Horsley, Horseley, Horsely, Horselye, Horseleia, 286*n*, 303, 333, 468, 469, 470; man., 469; Rog. de, 232
Horssebro', Sym. de, 447
Horton (Ebor.), 23, 475, 477; (Northumb.), 458; Stodlea (Oxon.), 463; Turberville (Northumb.), 481, 482; Adam fil. Norm. de, 23; Alan. de, 200, 203, 206; Amy, Amyce, de, 475, 477; Hereb. de, 35; Eda ux., 82, 89, 105; Piers de, 477; Walran. de, 458; heres, de, 456
Hosebonde, Joh., vic. London., 354
Hospitelar', Rob. fil. Ric., 258
Hospitelers, les, 467; capitulum, 73; domus hospitalis, 73
Hostricer, Helewis. fil. Will., 112, 113; *see* Austurcarius
Hotham, Hothom, Hothum, 467; Galf. de, 44, 222; Joh. de, 44, 214, 222, 471; jun., 44, 228–231, 233; sen., 233; Rob. de, 65, 116; Tho. de, 65
Hothawyth, 98
Hoton, 252; man., 191; Ad. de, 61, 97; Ric. de, 213
Hotot', 143
Houbouk, *see* Hobouk
Houdeleston, Joh. de, 149
Houghton, Howeton (Ebor.), 221*n*; Hoghton, Houton, Howton, Houtton, Hotton, Hothum, Hoch-

tun (Northumb.), 326, 332; coningeria, 317; man., 171, 172, 189, 190, 263, 265, 299, 300, 301, 322; Long, Magna, 249, 258, 261, 481; Parva, 234, 235, 457, 481, 482; capella, 234*n*, 243*n*; Ad., Meneven. eps., 373
Houhum, 471
Houstirod, 286
Hovingham, Hovingeham, parcus, 224*n*; Rob. de, prior de Neuburgh, 37*n*
How, le, 99
Howden, Houeden, 209, 226
Howick, Howic, Howyk, 260, 261, 263, 265, 322, 456, 481, 482; man., 469; Ric. de, 393
Howin, Tho. de, 135
Howsham, Hosum, 463
Hubbe, Will., 398
Hubberholme, Huburham, Huberam, Hobreham, Holberham, Hulberham, 1; capella, 77, 88; man., 67, 75, 141
Huberd, Will., 357, 359
Hucstredescale, *see* Oughtershaw
Huddersfield, 254*n*
Hudi, *see* Hode
Hulgam, *see* Ulgham
Hull, aqua, 97*n*; *see* Arram, Kingston, Wyk
Hulne, Holne, foresta, 234, 316–320, 324; parcus, 316*n*; fratres ordinis B. Marié de Monte Carmeli, 219*n*, 244*n*, 315*n*–319, 324*n*, 326*n*
Hulstre, Hultre la, (Sussex), 407, 465, 466
Hulynfriding, *see* Ulnfriding
Humber, Humbre, aqua, 425; Thornton on, *see* Thornton
Humbleyard, Humeleyerd (Norf.), hund., 270
Humet, Guydo de, 462; Ric. de, 294*n*; W. de, constab. Norman., 411*n*; Will. de, 462
Humframvill, Humfravill, Humfremvile, *see* Umfraville
Hundeshull, Joh. de, 409*n*
Hungerford, Hungreford, Rob. de, 181
Hungry, Hungrie, Pet. de, 354, 356, 357, 359, 360
Hunkleby, Joh. de, 218
Hunmanby, Hundmanby, 58*n*, 84, 158*n*
Hunsingouer, Dav. de, 51
Hunter, Huntere, Gilb. le, 447; Joh. le, 160; Will. le, 97, 160
Huntercumb, Huntercumbe, Nic. de, 455; Walt. de, 233, 251, 259, 318, 319, 323*n*
Huntingdonia, Huntedyne, 291*n*; honor, 290; comes, *see* Northumbria, Sancto Lizio; comitissa Ada, *see* Northumbria
Huntingfeld, Huntyngfeld, Pet. de, 327
Huntyngton, Ric. fil. Ric. de, 194; Will. de, 194
Huraunt, Gerard., 407
Huse, Hoese, Hosatus, Henr., 405; fam., 405*n*
Hushald, 117
Husseburna, Hussebrama, Hisseburn, Tho. de, 381, 382, 412
Husthwaite, Hustwhait, Hostwait, 106; prebens, *see* Staunton, Herv.
Hutel, Will., 400
Hyap, 121
Hynkeston, Hyunston, Joh. de, vic. London., 354
H . . . ham, Rad. de, 42

I

Icklingham, Ikelyngham (Suff.), rector eccl., *see* Illegh
Iford, Yford, Will. de, serj. London., 360
Ilderton, Ildreton, Hilderton, Hildreton, 303; man., 301; Henr. de, 301*n*, 303, 469
Ilef, Tho., 331
Ilgeresflat, 110
Ilkley, Ilkelay, Ilkeley, 228, 229*n*, 462, 463, 475; man., 230; par., 150*n*
Illegh, Joh. de, rector eccl. de Ikelyngham, 353, 354
Immingham, Imingham, Immyngham (Linc.), 176, 299, 483
Impehagh, 466
Implingham, Everingham, Will. de, prior de Neuburgh, 37
Inchanan, Inchnan, 446, 447
Inge, Ingge, Will., 308, 314
Ingerthorpe, Ingerthorp, 461
Ingleby, Ingelby, Tho. de, 218, 378
Ingmanthorp, 209, 210; man., 209*n*; dni., *see* Ros
Ingoldsby, Ingeldesby (Linc.), 481
Ingram, Angerham, Angreham, 245, 361, 458, 481, 482; man., 301*n*; par., 361*n*
Ingramson, Tho., 332
Insula, *see* L'Isle
Inverkeilor (Forfar), 453*n*

Inverkeithing, Enerkenyn (Fife), 447
Ireby, Will. de, senescall. de Knaresburgh, 58
Ireland, *see* Hibernia
Irton, Yrton, Hirton, Hirtona, Hirthon, 15, 21, 114*n*, 119, 123, 141, 142, 153, 218, 225, 463, 464, 470; Joh. del Northende de, 226; Rob. de, 120, 142, 153, 464; Will. fil., 141; Will. de, 175, 470
Isabella, Regina, *see* Edwardus II
Islebech, Yserbech, Hiserbek, 109, 117; Gilb. de, 109
Isodorane, 69

J

Jaclinton, *see* Acklington
Jalne, *see* Yarm
Janitor, Galf., 21
Jarum, Jarom, *see* Yarm
Jedburgh, Jedworth, Jedeworth, Jeddeworth, 437, 449, 450*n*, 454; castr., 449, 450, 454; constabularia, 449, 450, 454; foresta, 450, 454; prioratus, 349*n*; Dan., prior, 349*n*; Osb., prior, 349
Jerusalem, 381; Mons. S. Joh., 213; Fratres Templi Salomonis, *see* Fratres; patriarcha, *see* Bek
Jervaulx, Jerevalle, Jorevalle, abbas, 212
Joel, Alan., 285*n*; *see* Yhole, Yoell, Yol
Johan, sire, 473
Johannes, 50, 413; Rex Anglie, 280, 306, 308, 312, 313, 324, 348, 390*n*, 430*n*, 445; carta, 275–278, 309, 312, 313, 314, 325, 334*n*, 339, 390*n*, 410, 430*n*
Jolian, Jolyan, Jelion, Henr., 432; Walt., 433
Jollanus, 107, 462
Joneston, Gilb. de, 447
Jordan, Joh., 175, 344
Judaismum, 25, 30, 87, 92, 96, 147
Judei, 16, 30, 92, 96, 100*n*, 115, 127, 248; *see* Ebor.; *see* Aaron, Leo, Manasser
Juvenal, Tho., 356; Alic. ux., 356*n*; El. filia, *see* Burgh; Maria filia, 356*n*
Juvene, Walt., 42

K

Kaburc, *see* Caburg
Kailli, Kailly, Kaylli, Kayly, Mabilla de, 15; Oseb. de, 15; Sym. de, 15, 470
Kaldkeld, Kaldekelde, 72, 84
Kalle, *see* Calle
Kalthorp, *see* Cawthorpe
Kalvel, Ad. de, 279*n*
Kambhou, Kambhowe, Kambou, *see* Cambow
Kameis, Kamois, *see* Camois
Kancia, 316*n*, 326, 382*n*, 425*n*; ux. Edmi. comitis, 452*n*; Rob. de, 325; *see* Cancia
Kantraydam, 77
Kantrayenges, 77
Kaperon, *see* Caperon
Karleolo, Karliolo, Karl., Ad. de, 258; Cudb. de, 256; Eudo de, 348; Will. de, 220, 222*n*; *see* Carleolum
Karleslund, 117
Karram, *see* Carham
Kattorp, *see* Catthorp
Kavekil, Colin. de, 249; *see* Hanekyl
Kayton, *see* Cayton
Kayvill, Joh. de, 21
Kearby, Kereby, 20, 72, 84; Walt. de, 204, 206, 207, 211*n*; Alic. ux., 207, 211*n*
Kee, Emma de, 187; Hugo de, 125; Tho. de, 187; Will., 463
Kekesgate, 221
Keking, *see* Cocking
Keldale, 34
Keldbergh, 66
Keldedaleheued, 45
Keleho, abbas, 256*n*
Kelk, Will. de, 378
Kellawe, Ric. de, Dunelm. eps., 337*n*
Kelseye, Kelesaie, Kelesaye, Kalesey, Kellesey, Kelleseye, Rob. de, ald. London., 354, 355, 356, 358; Will. de, canc. Berwici-super-Twedam, 452
Kelwardeby, *see* Killerby
Kembuham, *see* Kymbrigeham
Kenghallewendes, 282
Kenilworth, Kenylworth (Warw.), 173*n*
Kennington, Kenyngton, Kenygton, Kenyton (Surrey), 182, 241
Kentinel, 443
Kenton, Kynton, 458
Kerebrok, Ric. de, 405
Kerefold, *see* Durifold
Kernetby, Kernetteby, *see* Carnaby
Keswick, Kesewik, Kesewyk, molend., 25
Keth', Rob. de, 440
Kettlewell, Ketelwel, Ketewell, Ketel, 39, 123, 199*n*, 202, 463,

477, 478*n*; par., 159*n*; rector eccl., *see* Brikenhale
Keu, Cue, Joh. le, 304
Keyle, Kele, Keles, Henr. de, 355–359
Kide, Ric., 138
Kiglepenigbanc, Kyglepenigbanc, 72, 84
Kilby, Killeby, Keleby (Leic.), 149, 404, 430
Kildale (Rydale), Joh., Will., Perci de, *see* Percy
Kildare, Kyldar, cast., 239; comitatus, 239; man., 239; Will. de Vesci de, *see* Vesci
Kildwick, par., 86*n*
Kilham, Killum, Kylham, 130, 132*n*, 217*n*, 229; Mich. de, 260
Killerby, Kelwardeby, Kilvardby, Kilwardby, Kilyardeby, 119, 186; Joh. de, 220; Sym. de, 186, 422
Killet, Will. de, 13
Killinghall, Killinghala, Killingehala, 292, 293
Killingwyk, Killyngwyk, Brian. de, 102, 474
Kilneland, 156
Kilsow, 240*n*
Kilton, Kylton, 132, 150, 470; man., 132*n*; Thorpe, 132; man., 132*n*
Kilvington, Kylvington, Kylvyngton, Kylmington, 471; Joh. de, custos cast. de Pickering, 188
Kingeston, Kinggeston, Kyngeston, Joh. de, 435; vic. Edinb., constab. castr., 453*n*
Kingkesdik, Kyngesdik, 485, 486
Kingston, Kyngeston - super - Hull, 46; portus, 44*n*
Kipling Cotes, Kibelincotes, Kybblingcotes, Kybblingkotes, 130, 470
Kipper, Henr. de, 104; *see* Topcliffe; Joh. fil., 104
Kirk Deighton, *see* Deighton
Kirk Levington, Kirkelevyngton, Kirklevyngton, Levyngton, Laventon, 15, 19, 20, 33, 46, 140, 204; man., 73, 140*n*, 198, 377*n*; molend., 46; Will. de Perci de, *see* Percy;
Kirk Newton, *see* Newton
Kirkby, Kirkeby, 461, 475; Ferrers, Ferers, rector eccl., *see* Asseby; Malhamdale, 32; Morshead, Moresheued, 244; man., 258*n*; Overblow, Kirkeby Orblawers, Oreblawers, Orblawere, Oureblowers, 20, 72, 84; eccl., 211; man., 211*n*; persona eccl., *see* Spaigne; Wharfe, par., 17*n*; Joh. de, 184; magr., 478; Sym. de, 52; Rainer. fil., 68; Tho. de, abbas de Alnwick, 233, 234, 236, 260, 261; Will. de, 475; Suth., Tho. nepos Lamb. de, 118
Kirkcudbright, constab. cast., *see* Corry
Kirkelandes, le, 195
Kirkepenyland, 446
Kirkestedes, Kirkested, Kukestedes, 59, 74, 82, 91, 138
Kirkesti, 157
Kirketon, Rad. de, 342
Kirkham, prioratus, 420*n*; prior, 302, 468; Will. de, abbas de Whitby, 37
Kirkhaugh, Kirkhalgh, 296*n*
Kirkleatham, Kirkelythum, Kirklithom, 132, 150, 201, 470; man., 132*n*; capellanus in eccl., 201
Kirkpatrick, Tho. de, 446
Kirkstead, Kirkestede (Linc.), abbas, 467
Kirmond, Kevermond, Kevermound, Kevermund, Kyvermond (Linc.), 427, 467, 468, 483
Kislingbiry, Kislynbury, Kyslingbiry, Ric. de, maior London., 359, 360
Knapton, 190*n*; Joh. de, 46, 478
Knaresborough, 35*n*, 290*n*; senescall., *see* Ireby
Knaveryng (Norf.), hund., 270
Knol, Knoll, Cnoll, C. de, 48; Elyas de, 21, 49, 129*n*, 159; Elyas fil., 49, 112, 123, 124, 155, 159, 169; Hawis. ux., 123, 124, 159*n*; Elyas fil. Ric. de, 169; Joha. Flandrensis, ux. Greg. de, 131; Lodowic. de, 52, 53, 443; Reiner. de, 21, 22, 42, 43, 64, 67, 69, 76, 112, 124*n*, 128, 129, 159, 169; Beat. ux., 22, 43, 64, 66, 124*n*, 129*n*, 159*n*; Rob. de, 169; Will. de, 64, 159, 160, 169; *see* Knowle;
Knot, Knotte, Joh., 351; sen., 208; sen., Alic. ux., 208; sen., Joha. ux., 208; Tho., 210
Knowle, Knoll, Knol, man., 169; *see* Knol
Knuredford (Sussex), 417
Knyght, Ric. le, 363, 364, 365; Jul. ux., 362–365
Koket, *see* Coquet
Kokking, *see* Cocking
Koleman, *see* Coleman
Kotmanland, 282
Kukeker, 103
Kunc . . . (Derb.), 480

Kuttheschin, 114
Kyle, Tho. de, 474
Kymbrigeham, Kymbergeham, Kymbriggeham, Kymbringham, Kembuham, Dav. de, ald. de Berewico-super-Twedam, 343; Pet. de, 343
Kyme, Kymbe, Kima, Kime, Luce de, 476; Phil. de, 37, 39, 40, 244, 426*n*, 428, 478; Sim. de, 56, 483; Will. de, 426*n*, 463, 474, 483; dns., 467
Kyng, Steph., fil. Gilberti, 58; Sym., 204
Kyrker, Kyrkerk, 61, 80

L

Laceby, Lacheby West (Linc.), 467
Lacellis, *see* Lascelles
Lacer, Lascer, Ric. le, vic. London., 354, 358, 359, 360
Laci, Lacy, Lasci, Lascy, Henr. de, comes Lincoln', 241, 327; Hugo de, 348*n*; Joh. de, constab. Cestrie, I, 325*n*; II, 325*n*; Rog. de, constab. Cestrie, 275, 276, 325, 339, 411*n*
Ladde, Ric., 19
Lady Edith's Drive, 119*n*
Laghals, 54*n*
Laghelandes, Loghlandes, le, 96, 101, 128
Lairbeck, 117
Lairhou, 94
Lamberton, Tho. de, 344; Will., S. Andr. eps., 440
Lambertus, 115
Lambeth, Lambheth, Lamheth, Lambhith, Lambuthe (Surrey), 388, 411, 415, 459*n*; cantaria, 414*n*; Midelcroft, 414; par., 414, 415, 416; North, 414, 415, 416
Lancastria, finalis concordia facta apud, 1; placita foreste tenta apud, 183*n*; comitatus, 183*n*; comes, 221, 222, 356*n*, 469; placita foreste sue, *see* Lancastria, Pickering; Edm., comes Leic., 341*n*, 342*n*, 350*n*; carta, 341; Avelina ux., 341*n*; Henr., et dux, 303; Maria fil., *see* Percy; Tho., 13*n*, 151*n*, 246; dux, Joh. Rex Castille et Legionis, 373; Henr. de, comes Derb., 320*n*
Lancastre, Loncastre, Joh. de, 455
Lanclywe, Langeline, Tho. fil. Pet. de, 98; Walt. fil. Ade de, 136
Landmoth, Landemot (Landmot), 293
Lang, Rog. le, 486
Langcliffe, Langclif, 32
Langdale, Langedale, Langedall, Patric. de, 44*n*, 160, 214
Langele, Langale, Galf. de, 12*n*, 28*n*, 183*n*, 240
Langerare le, 34
Langesaue, 280
Langesuc, Langsik, 41, 93
Langhouresby, 468
Langlandes, 58
Langley, Langele, Langeley, Langeleye (Herts.), 240, 425
Langnorthdayll, 154
Langstrothdale, Langestrother, Langstrother, Langestroth, Langstroth, Langestrode, Langestrogh, Longestrod, 21, 36, 37, 42, 57, 69, 123; capella, 123; chacia, 199; foresta, 1, 2, 9, 10, 39, 77, 88, 124, 126, 128; man., 76, 189, 299; pastura, 67, 75, 141; forestarii, 36, 39
Langtoft, Langetoft, 158
Langton, Langeton, Langgeton, man., 266, 350; Nich., maior Ebor., 194, 209; Walt. de, Coven. et Lichfield., eps., 270*n*, 352*n*
Langus, 27, 91
Langwang, Langwangh (Leic.), 149, 404
L'Archer, Rob., 463; *see* Balistarius
Lardenarius, Lardener, Lardiner, Dav. le, 98*n*; Gilb., 22, 41; Rob. fil., 22; Ymania, ux., *see* Stokkeld; Hug., 462; Tho., 19, 22, 32, 41, 48, 83, 96, 98, 99, 102, 390; Em. ux., 41; fam., 98*n*
Larder', Galf. de, canon. de Ripon, 28*n*
Largun, Willelmus, 19
Lascelles, Lasceles, Lacellis, Lascels, Gilb. de, 151, 152; Joh. de, 188; Rob. de, 11, 30, 100
Lascer, *see* Lacer
Latimer, Latymer, Will. le, 168*n*, 342; sen., 13*n*
Lauderdale, dux, 359*n*
Laudonia, Lothian, justiciarii, 439
Lavant, Lovente (Sussex), 465
Lavendon (Buck.), 479
Laverokflat, 80
Lavington, Lavinton, man., 410
Lawyk, 388
Laybourne, Joh. de, 245*n*
Layebrod, Ric., 19

Laysingcroft, 212
Lazenby, Laysingby, Leysingby, 11, 470; . . . . a de, 462
Learchild, Levirchilde, Levircheheld, Levercheheld, 468, 469, 470
Leathley, Lethelay, Letheley, Lelay, Lellay, 86, 97, 171, 215*n*, 299, 300, 301, 350, 351, 475, 477; *see* Lelay
Leckonfield, Lekenfeld, Lekingefelde, Lekyngfeld, Legenfeld, Legenfeud, 43*n*, 44, 68, 91, 108, 109, 111–114, 116, 117, 118, 120–123, 151, 158, 173, 185, 192, 193, 201, 202, 208, 214, 351, 378*n*, 463; cimiterium, 192, 201, 214; eccl., 4, 5, 113, 117, 120, 122, 123, 171, 189, 190, 290, 300; man., 6, 171, 189, 190, 226, 227, 299, 300, 301; mansa, 133, 150; par., 4*n*, 119*n*, 147*n*; personatus, 192, 201, 214; pons, 113; rector eccl., *see* Botemount, Burton; Joh. de, 445
Leeds, Lede, 479
Leek, Sym., 102
Lefgrym, Walt., 112
Legbourn, Lekburn, Lekeburn (Linc.), 176, 299, 468; Henr. de, 467
Legsby, Leggesby (Linc.), 467
Leicestria, Leycestre, Laycestria, 390*n*, 431*n*, 432; comitatus, 148*n*, 198, 355*n*, 356*n*, 401*n*, 425*n*, 428–433, 454; comes, *see* Gant, Lancastria, Monte Forti; vic., 479
Leircroft, 117
Leirpittes, 120, 122
Leirsik, 70
Lelay, Lellay, Ledlay, Ad. fil. Ade de, 86; Hugo de, 52, 83, 109, 145*n*, 146; filie, 475; Hugo fil., 83; Rob. de, 51, 52, 54, 66, 70, 99, 107, 475; Rog. de, 99; Will. fil. Ade de, 97; Will. pat. Hug. de, 109
Leley, *see* Heley
Lemington, Lemothton, Lemothtun, Lymothton, 303, 468, 469; man., 469
Lenee, Joh. le, 431
Lenton (Notts.), prioratus, 342*n*, 430
Leo, Judeus, 41, 73*n*, 100
Leoffardi, *see* Sancto Leofardo
Lesbury, Lechebiri, Lescebury, Lesceburi, Lescebiri, Lescebiry, Letebyr', 234, 236, 257, 326, 481; burgus, 172; eccl., 234*n*, 243*n*; man., 171, 172, 189, 190, 263, 265, 299, 300, 301, 322; vicaria, 243*n*; parochiani, 243
Lescrope, *see* Scrope
L'Estre, Lestrio, Estria, Estricia, Jord. del, 38, 39, 46, 52, 100*n*, 101, 146
Leterdounbretaigne, 446
Leuconaus, mon., *see* Sanctus Walericus
Leum, *see* Lyham
Leveredescumbe, Leverchescoumb, Leverichescumbe, Levuredescombe, Lewertdescumbe (Sussex), 365, 366, 367, 394, 404, 405
Levington, Levyngton, Gilb. de, 83; Rayner. (Ran.) fil. Walt. de, 128, 133; *see* Kirk Levington
Lewes (Sussex), bellum, 262*n*, 368; finalis concordia facta apud, 381, 385; prior, 466; *see* Avinon
Ley, Joh. de la, 456; Phil. de la, 456*n*, 482
Leyrlond, 106
Lichfeldia, eccl. cath., 352*n*; eps., *see* Coventrensis
Lichur, Ad. le, 418, 419
Liddale, Liddell, Lyddale, Lydel, Lyddell, dns., *see* Wake
Lilicroft, 22, 72, 86
Lilleburne, Lileburn, Lylleburn, Est, 468; West, 303; West, man., 469; Joh. de, 205, 302, 320, 341*n*, 468; vic. Northumb., 267; Will. de, 262, 468
Lily, Will., 174, 175
Linandescley, Lynandesley, 250, 257
Linchmere, Wlenchemere, Wlencemere, Wlenchesmere, Woolinchmere (Sussex), 407, 408, 412, 413, 465; canonici, conventus, prioratus, 391, 392, 407, 408; canon, *see* Rakynton; prior, 392, 407; John, 366, 404; *see* Shulbred
Lincolnia, Lyncolnia, Lin Syria, Nichole, Nicole, 219, 420*n*, 425*n*, 426*n*; parliamentum tentum apud, 222*n*; capitulum eccl. cath., 426, 468; comitatus, 13*n*, 21*n*, 151, 176, 213*n*, 215, 216, 219, 225*n*, 242*n*, 266, 290*n*, 294*n*, 299, 348, 350, 420–427; feoda, 466–468, 481, 483; diocesis, 452; comes, *see* Gant, Laci; decan., *see* Offord.; eps., *see* Beke, Blois, Blovet, Burghersh; vic., 424
Lindelay, Lyndelay, Will. de, 210
Linderthorp, Lunderthorp, Sym. de, 219
Lindsey, Lindese, Lyndese, Lyndesay, Lyndesey, Lyndeseya (Linc.),

30, 421, 422, 426, 483; Henr. de, 148; Em. ux., 148; Phil., 430; Will. (?), 428
Line, 326*n*
Linelis, Lynels, 286*n*, 297, 298
Linghawe, 125
Lingon', Agn. de, 462
Linton, Lintona, Lintone, Lintton, Lynton, 8, 42, 45, 94, 138, 153, 171, 172, 299, 300, 301, 307, 477; man., 464*n*; -in-Craven, 6, 7, 71, 462, 463; *see* Litton; juxta Spofford, 215*n*, 350, 351; -super-Wherf, 7, 15, 16, 22, 24, 33, 34, 40, 45, 47, 58*n*, 59, 61, 68, 69, 72, 74, 75, 80, 82, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 105, 118, 131, 135, 138, 141*n*, 375*n*, 429*n*, 473; fovea, 34; Aldit de, 94; frater Ad. de, 46; Galf. de, 137; Agn. ux., 138; Gilb. fil. Ric. de, 45, 94*n*; Jul. ux., 45, 94; Ric. fil. Marg. de, 22, 75*n*, 86, 87; Agn. ux., 22, 86, 87; Tho. de, 302; Will. fil. Ric. de, 62; Will. fil. Rob. de, 91; Will. fil. Sim. de, 45; *see* Camerarius
Lintondale, Lintonedale, 10; *see* Littondale
L'Isle, Insula, Joh. de, 290*n*; Joh. de, de Monte Rubeo, 211; Otverus de, 458; Rog. de, decan. eccl. cath. Ebor., 13, 14, 54*n*, 452
Listeter, Lytester, Ad., 343
Litelcroft le, Litelekhost, 65, 85
Litledon, 465
Litton, Littone-in-Craven, 6*n*, 26, 32, 36, 61, 149; foresta, 32, 462, 463; man., 6, 8, 35; *see* Linton; Gamel de, 463; Rob. de, 202
Littondale, Littonedale, Littundale, 35, 36, 37*n*, 54*n*; *see* Lintondale
Liulphus, Lyolf, magr., 235; Rob., 361
Lochmaben, Loghmaban, 436*n*, 449*n*; cast., pel., 436, 448, 449, 451; senescall., *see* Corry, Ad.
Loddon, Lodnyng (Norf.), hund., 270
Loden, Galf. fil. Rohuf, 68
Lofthouse, Lofthus, 470; par., 212*n*
Loghlandes le, *see* Laghelandes
Loireng, W. de, 21
Lokenburne, Lokenfenburn, 318
Lokington, Rob. de, 174
Lolly, Alan. de, 70
Lombardia, mercatores, 156*n*
Londesborough, par., 129*n*
Londeslonde (Sussex), 362
Londonia, Loundres, 156*n*, 215, 258*n*, 334*n*, 352–361; carta data apud, 37, 213, 214, 242, 248, 265, 320, 321, 342, 349, 354–360, 370, 388; parliamentum tentum apud, 320*n*; Aldresgate, warda, 354, 357–360; Bradestrete, 356*n*; Bull-and-Mouth Street, 359*n*; Candlewick Street, Canwickstret Cannon Street, 200; Christchurch, 353*n*; capella super pontem, 337*n*; capitulum Frat. Predicat., 451; Conduit, 355*n*; Cordwainer Ward, 414; Cosyneslane, 388*n*; eccl. cath. S. Pauli, 320*n*, 342*n*, 355*n*, 452*n*; cantaria in, 320*n*, 352*n*; canon., *see* Waltham; decan., *see* Bruera; eccl. Frat. Minor., 353*n*; gardinum Frat. Minor., 353; eccl. SS. Anne et Agn., 353*n*; S. Laur. in Judaismo, 342*n*; S. Marie, Aldermarecherche, 414*n*; S. Martini Magni, Majoris, 353, 355, 356, 358, 359*n*, 360; S. Martini Magni, canon., *see* Vienna, Hugo de; Guldhalda, 342*n*, 357; Lambheth juxta, *see* Lambeth; mesuagium comitum Northumb., 354–361; Novum Templum, 46; par. S. Agnes infra Aldresgate, 353–360; par. S. Vedast, 354*n*, 355*n*, 357*n*; Pauliswharf, 352*n*; Penticost Lane, 355*n*; portus, 342*n*, 356*n*; prioratus S. Barth., Smithfield, 352*n*; S. Brigida, finalis concordia facta apud, 26; venella S. Martini Magni, 353, 358; Tower, 459*n*, 460; Wall, 353*n*; custume, 340*n*, 342*n*; camerarius, *see* Seccheford; coronator, *see* Mazerer; episcopi, 359*n*; *see* Basset, Courtenay, Fitz-Neale; maior, *see* Abindon, Aubrey, Breton, Farindone, Fraunceis, Grantham, Kislynbury, Lovekyn, Pounteney Preston, Swanland, Turk, Wyngrave; persona eccl. S. Maria de Arcubus, *see* Eure; recordator, *see* Depham; Ric. de, 74, 82, 135; Walt. de, 3
Longelondes (Leic.), 432
Longespee, Rog. de, Cov. et Lich., eps., 12*n*; Will. de, comes Sar., 276, 325, 348, 411*n*
Longestrod, *see* Langstrothdale
Longo Campo, Longchamp, Rob. de, abb. S. Marie, Ebor., 54; Will., Elien., eps., 382
Long Preston, *see* Preston
Loppescumbe, Loppescombe, Loppescoumb (Sussex), 365, 366, 367, 394, 404, 405

Lord, Will. le, 432
Lorimer, Rob., 228
Lortburn, rivulus, 338
Lost, Ric., 140
Lounesburgh, W. de, 87
Loutandthorn, 154
Louth, Louthe, Luth, Luthena (Linc.), 176, 299, 421*n*, 467, 483; Walt. de, prior de Watton, 130
Louthre, Joh. de, esc. ultra Trent., 271; Hawys ux., 271
Louvain, Lovayn, Jocelin. de, 7*n*, 140*n*, 363*n*, 379, 387, 391, 406, 411*n*, 414, 442, 461*n*–464; carta, 385; Adelic., Aelic. filie, *see* Percy; Agn. ux., *see* Percy
Lovekyn, Joh., maior London., 359, 360
Lovel, Gocelyn, 476; Sym. 222; Tho., 222
Lovente, *see* Lavant
Lowenesse, 446
Lowthorpe, Louthorp, Louthorppe, 96, 101, 377; Hugo de, 229
Lexley, Loxle, Loxlye, Lokesle, Henr. de, 364, 365, 380; Rob. de, 380
Loye, 19
Lu, Rob. le, 325
Lucca, 258*n*
Luci, Lucy, Godef. Winton. eps., 381, 441; Ric. de, 92, 93, 294*n*, 461; Rob. de, 461
Lucker, Luker, Lucre, Lukre, Loker, 455, 482; Henr. de, 341*n*; Rob. de, 260, 262, 263*n*, 455; Sym. de, 340, 482
Luda, Will. de, Elien. eps., 152
Ludechurch (Derb.), 480
Ludford, Ludeford, Luddeford, Lutheford, Ludeforth, Lodeford (Linc.), 13, 21, 176, 299, 467, 468; Henr. de, 467
Lueford, 463
Lumley, Lunley, Rob. de, 455; Sib. ux. Rog. de, *see* Sancto Mauro
Lumpcroft, 97
Lund, Lond, Lound, 81, 85, 150, 201, 484; eccl., 201; man., 132, 201*n*; subtus Brek, 99, 110; Pet. de, 37, 125, 150, 405
Lungvilers, Will. de, 49
Lurgashall, Lurgeshall, Lutegareshall, Luttegershale (Sussex), 361*n*; man., 363*n*; par., 380
Luscy, baronia, 480, 481
Lustreshall, Ric. de, 290*n*
Luterton, Rich. de, 475
Lutterworth (Leic.), 431*n*
Lygrostingberch, 138
Lyham, Lyam, Lyom, Leum, 481, 483; Germ. de, 483; Hug. de, 320; Rob. de, 456; Will. de, 320, 456
Lyminges, Ric. de, 247
Lyncombe, Lincomba, Lincumba, Lyncumba (Devon), 143, 401, 402, 428, 429
Lyndelowe, Will. de, 174, 175
Lythum, *see* Kirkleatham

M

Madyan, Walt., 474
Maen, Will., 222
Maggild, Magghild, Maghild, 288, 289
Maggilheuid, Maghildleuid, 289
Maiden Bradley, Maydenebradely (Wilts.), prior, 466
Malait, Will., 348
Maldredus, Meldredus, 462, 463; Ad. fil., 462, 464; Ad. fil., Agn. fil., 72, 84, 85; Rob., 71
Male, Will. le, 458
Malebisse, Malebise, Malbys, Ric., 13, 27*n*, 467; Will., 178, 179, 462
Malebranc, Gileb., 139
Malecota, 420
Malham, Malhum, Mallum, Malghum, Malgum, Malthum, 105, 140, 168, 178, 462, 463, 478; Bern. de, 23; Alic. fil., 140; Joh. de, 15*n*, 179*n*, 202, 203; Wil. frat., 159*n*; Rad. de, 200, 205, 206; Avic. ux., 205, 206; Tho. de, 21, 140
Malham Moor, Malghummore, Malgmore, 178
Malkac', Tho., 474
Malton, 101, 190*n*, 219*n*, 224*n*, 290*n*, 457; castr., 292; man., 191, 266, 350; prioratus, 224*n*, 290*n*; prior, 224*n*; *see* Baldewyne; Ad. de, serviens de Nafferton, 77, 96, 441; Alic. ux., 441; Joh. de, 456; Rob. de, 226
Manasser, Judeus, 92, 147
Manby, Manneby, Mundeby (Linc.), 483; Will. de, 219
Mandevile, Maundeville, Maundevyll, Mundevyll, Ernulf. de, 480; Galf. de, comes Essex., 294*n*; Christiana ux. Will. comitis, 374*n*; Will. de, 144, 472; Marg. (Vesci) ux., 144
Maners, Maneirs, Maneriis, Manoir, Eust. de, 483; Rob. de, 218, 232, 435

Manfield, Manefeld, Manefelda, 293
Mannia, dns., *see* Randolf
Mantel, Rob., 421
Manton, Ralf de, 453*n*
Manyselot, *see* Maunselot
Mara, Rob. de, 148*n*
Marchia, comes, *see* Mortimer; et Dunbar, *see* Dunbar; Will. de, Bathon. et Wellen. eps., 152
Marden, Merdon, North (Sussex), 466
Mare, Tho. de la, prior de Tynemouth, 327–331; Will. de la, prepositus Beverl., 175*n*
Marescallus, Rob., 50; Tho., 51, 97; Will. comes Penbrok, 277, 381, 411*n*; Isab. fil., *see* Vesci
Mareschal, Mareschall, Mareschel, Henr., 105; Rob., 96, 476; Rog., 447; Tho. le, 96, 102, 194; Tho. fil. Tho., 105; Will. le, 471, 476
Marisco, Alan. fil. Rob. de, 414, 415, 416; Ric. de, Northumb. et Richm. archid., Dunelm. eps., 279
Markby (Linc.), prior, 467, 484
Markenfield, Merkenfeld, Merkingfeld, 71, 476; Rog. de, 71; Tho. de, 476; Will. de, 476
Market Rasen (Linc.), 13*n*; Weighton, par., 216*n*
Markington, Merkington, 461
Marmaduk, Marmeduke, Joh. Fitz, custos de Perth, 241*n*; Ric., 241, 242
Marmyon, Joh., 461
Marske, Mersk, 121*n*, 212, 213; Will. de, 212*n*
Martel, Mart', Will., 333
Martin, Martyn, Tho., 377, 430, 431, 433
Marton-le-Moor, Marton, 178, 463; grangia, 18, 178*n*; Nic. de, 213
Masculus, Will., 349
Matheu, Maheu, Will., 158
Maton (Malton, Marton ?), 96
Mauborum, Engeram., 14
Maucovenant, Maucuvenant, Laur., 467, 483; Rob., 467, 483; Walt., 432
Maudue, Pet. de, 374*n*; Christina ux., 374*n*
Mauduit, Mauduyt (Vendut), Rob., 456; Rog., 19, 20, 21, 32, 33, 45–48, 135, 140*n*, 144, 232, 248, 319; Isab. (Brus) ux., 19, 33, 140; Rob. fil., *see* Brus; Tho., 149*n*, 480
Maufetour, Maufetur, Ad., 248, 249; Alic. ux., 248*n*
Mauleverer, Maleverer, Mauleve, Colyn le, 471; Joh., 49, 204, 206, 374; Rad., 118; Rog., 131; Will., 176
Mauley, Pet. de, 278
Maunsel, Maunsell, Joh., cancellarius, prepos. Beverl., thes. Ebor., rector eccl. de Petworth, 12*n*, 28*n*, 368, 405*n*
Maunselot, Munselot, Manyselot, Henr. de, 336, 337, 338; Isolda, 337, 338; Ric., 338
Mautalant, Mautalent, Rob., 260; Will., 348
Mayson, Will., 331
Mayster, Rob. le, 432; Laria soror, 432
Mazerer, Mazeliner, Will. le, coronator London., 355, 358
Meadowsthorpe, man., 425*n*
Meateby, Will. de, 21
Meaux, Melsea, Melsa, Mealse, conventus, 29, 43, 151, 186*n*, 430*n*; abbas, 428*n*; *see* Driffield, Skirne; Joh. de, 130, 228; Pet. de, 37, 38, 462
Medeham (Sussex), 387*n*
Medlestrein, Mellestrain, Edusa (Hida, Yda) fil. Ric., *see* Noreys
Medwrd, Joh. de, 471
Melledalebek, *see* Oxesledalebeck
Melton, Rob. de, 43*n*; Will. de, Ebor., archieps., 186, 460
Menduu', Will. de, 381
Mener, 447
Menevensis eps., *see* Houghton
Mercatores, *see* Bellardi
Meresey, Rob., 14
Merk, Joh. de, 13*n*
Merlay, Merlai, Rad. de, 291*n*, 325; Jul. ux., 325*n*; Rog. de, 237, 255, 286*n*, 288, 325, 326*n*; Isab. fil., *see* Eure; *see also* Morley
Mersk, le, 332
Merton (Surrey), 12*n*, 28; Walt. de, 28*n*
Mesard, Galf., 96
Messager, Messanger, Will. le, 259, 324
Met, Ric., 143
Methum, Rad. de, 71
Metingham, Metyngham, Joh. de, 304, 310
Michaelis, Agn., relicta, 19
Micklethwaite, Micklethwait, Miclethwait, Mikelthwait, Mikkelthwait, Mikeletwit, Mikelswait, 20, 23, 64, 65, 70, 80, 85, 87, 99, 146; in Neudales, 72, 84; Henr. de, 64, 87; Henr. fil. Ade de, 80, 85*n*; Christina mat., 80; Ric. de, 72,

84, 85; Rob. fil., 146; W. fil. W. de, 72*n*, 84; filia, *see* Symon
Middeland, honor, 480
Middelhou, 62
Middleton, Middelton, Midilton (Ebor.), 79*n*, 150, 378, 475; Middilton, Midelton, Midleton (Northumb.), 261, 303; tres ville, 333, 468, 469; Midelest, 470; Nicholai, 469; North, 470; Suth, 470; Thorn, 469; Mideleuenith, Midlouethune, Midlouinton (Sussex), 384, 407, 408; Henr. de, 184, 214; Alic. ux., 184; Joh. de, 251, 318, 319, 324; Pet. de, 150, 156, 176, 179, 475; Ric. de, 123, 153; Tho. de, 204, 206, 210, 351, 365; Walt. de, 150; Will. de, 236, 249, 252, 259, 318; Norwic., eps., 327; senescall. de Alnewyk, 250, 260
Midelesmar, 154
Midelesmore, Will. de, 124, 126, 127, 132, 199*n*, 200, 202, 203; Rob. fil., forestar. de Starbotle, 199, 200; Will. fil. Will. de., 199, 200
Midelflatlandes, 62
Midelholm, Middeholm, 62, 81
Midhope, 49, 477
Midhurst (Sussex), 362*n*, 364*n*, 366*n*, 367*n*, 399*n*, 400*n*, 407*n*, 408*n*; burgus, 398*n*; dni., *see* Bohun
Mignot, Myniot, Joh., 185–188, 213
Mikelfeld, Mikeldfeld, Galf. de, 27; Joh. de, 178; Joh. fil. Walt. de, 27, 147, 178*n*
Milford, *see* Mitford
Milington, Jacob. de, 222
Milneholm, 87; Houethlandes, 87
Milnesyk, 115
Milnhull juxta Esebygate, le, 186
Milton, Joh. fil. Mat. de, 261
Mincested, 465
Minford, Will. de, 413
Mirihildhyrst, 276*n*
Misters, *see* Musters
Mitford, Mitteford, Middeford, Milford, 248*n*, 288*n*, 325, 341*n*, 349*n*; cast., 371; man., 371; parcus, 254; warda castri, 255
Mitton, Hawis. de, 51, 52
Mochet, *see* Muschet
Moffatdale, Moffetdal, 448
Mohaut, *see* Monte Alto
Mohun, Alic. (Briwere), ux. Reg. de, 402*n*; Joh. de, 402*n*
Moldewarpmar, 154
Molendinarius, Alan., 19; Joh., 177; Em. ux., 177; Reg., 19; Rob., 175, 187, 332; Will. fil. Hugonis, 121, 141; Will. fil. Rog., 137; Em. ux., 137; Wymerus, 123
Molscroft, Rog. de, 135
Molt, *see* Nold
Molton, Joh. de, 213
Monasterii, Gileb., 11
Moncellis, Alic. de, 91, 147*n*
Moneli (Cornub.), 480
Moners, *see* Morers
Monetarius, Gilb., 106; Ric., 462
Monfichet, Gileb. de, 294*n*
Monkton, Monketon, conventus, 73; priorissa, 377; Rob. de, 53
Monmouth, honor, 342*n*
Montacute (Somerset), prioratus, 348*n*; Durand., prior, 348*n*
Monte Acuto, Montagu, Mountagu, Mountague, dns., 359*n*; Ric. de, 463; Tho. Ths. de, 348; Will. de, 269*n*, 323, 450; . . . . . de, 447
Monte Alto, Mohaut, Galf. de, 475; Jacob. de, 150; Ric. de, 129*n*, 139; Matil. fil., *see* Gargrave; Rob. de, 94; Will. de, 446
Monte Carmeli, *see* Fratres
Monte Forti, Sim. de, comes Leic., 12*n*, 28*n*, 262*n*, 342*n*; (Sayer), 348
Monte Hermerii, Rad. de, 168*n*; comes Glouc. et Hertf., 133*n*
Monte Rubeo, dns., *see* L'Isle
Montibus, Reymbald. de, 28*n*, 244, 400
Mor, Rachinald, 446
Mora, More, Hugo de, 156, 157; Alic. fil., 156; Em. fil., 157; Marg. fil., 156; Jacob. de, 30, 100, 130; Joh. de, 130; Cec. ux., 81; Ric. de la, 247; Rob. de la, 81, 130, 233
Morabel, Murabel, Will., 108, 114, 122; Tho. de la, 474
Moraunt, Elias, 413
Moravia, Morauvia, comes, *see* Randolf; Dav., eps., 440
Morby, Henr. de, 228
Mordewyk, Hugo de, 237
Mordon, Ric. de, 76
More, la (Sussex), 397
Moreforlang, 192
Morelandes, 109, 117
Morers, Moreres, Moners, Ric. de, 467; Will. de, 66, 91, 463
Moresheued, le, 192
Moreton, Moritonio, comes, 293
Morice, Tho., 360
Morley, Morlei, Ric. de, 470; Rog., 469; *see* Merlay

Morpeth, Morpath, Morpada, 263*n*, 286*n*, 288*n*, 325, 326*n*, 332*n*
Motherby, Tho. de, 371
Morton, 98*n*, 292; Hugo fil. Rob. de, 447
Mortuo Mari, Mortimer, Joh., 374*n*; Rog. de, 12*n*; Rog. de, comes Marchie, 346*n*; Will. de, 219
Morvill, Morvyle, Hugo de, 291*n*; (Morwick ?), Ric. de, 236
Morwick, Morwic, Morewic, Morewyc, Morwyk, 455, 481, 482; Hug. de, 348, 482; Sibil. fil., *see* Sancto Mauro; Nic. de, 235
Moryn, Joh., 179
Mose, le, 486
Moskwyth, Mosquid, 166, 169
Moulton, Joh. de, 186, 187
Moungell, Will. frat. Tho., 446
Mountchenesy, Mounchenesie, Dyonise de, 471
Mountford, Mounfort, Mountfort, Joh., 370; Tho., 416
Mowbray, Moubrai, Moubray, Mouwbray, Mubray, Edm. de, 374; Joh. de, 149*n*, 191*n*, 218, 221, 222, 224*n*, 290*n*; Joh. de, de Axiholme, comes Norf., 373*n*; Rob. de, 279*n*; Rog. de, 293, 461; feod., 261*n*
Mowsley, Mousele, Musele, Musle (Leic.), 356; man., 356*n*; Will. de, 356, 357*n*, 430
Muchet, Tho., 431
Mulesford, 284
Mulston, Joh. de, 445
Mulwith, Moulwhath, 461
Mundevyll, *see* Mandevile
Munselot, *see* Maunselot
Muntut, Muant, Rob. de, 291
Muriel, 102
Murlais, Aubert., 395
Murray, *see* Moravia
Musard, Alic., 480
Muschet, Muchet, Mochet, Ad., 432, 433; Rog., 433; Tho., 431; Will., 432
Musco Campo, Muschamp, baronia, 259*n*; Rob. de, 446*n*, 482; Steph. de, 233
Musegrave, Rad. de, 340
Musters, Misters, Galf. de, 396; Rob. de, 397
Muston, Will. de, capellanus de Arneclif, 202, 203
Muthcelk, Joh. de, 247
Myseville, Wariny, Marsillo Warini (Mesnilwarine), 292
Myton, Miton, 44*n*; grangia, 151; bellum, 437*n*
. . . . . , Margaret, 473

N

Naburn, 194, 195
Nacot, Tho., 30
Nafferton, Naffreton, Naffrington, Namfreton, 7, 8, 9, 18, 29, 32*n*, 42, 43*n*, 44, 47, 55, 58, 65, 68, 77, 79, 84, 85, 86, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97, 101, 116, 136, 137, 140, 144, 145, 147, 148, 157, 158, 166, 167, 170, 207*n*, 377, 430*n*, 462, 471; cultura rectoris eccl., 92; eccl., 9, 29, 43, 44*n*; grangia, 193; man., 6, 167, 171, 189, 190, 226, 227, 299, 300, 301, 464*n*; mansio rectorie, 43*n*; molend., 42; par., 64*n*; pomeria, 193; porta cimiterii, 43*n*; Prestlane, 85; serviens, *see* Malton; Will. le messer, 85; Elena de, 157*n*; Ric. fil., 128, 157*n*; Agn. ux. ejus, 128; Ingelr. de, 194; Pet. de, 244, 400; Rob. fil. Nig. de, 135; Rog. de, 44, 125
Nathbrek, Nacebret, 98, 136
Nebron, Rob., 204
Necforton (Neeforton), 292
Nederherberdale, Niderherbergdale, 22, 139
Negle, Rog. le, 432
Nereford, Will. de, 445
Nesbit, Nesebit, 249*n*, 481, 482
Nessfield, Nesfeld, Nessefeld, Nescefeud, 477; "autre," 477; Rob. de, 178; Tho. de, 216, 351
Netherideshurst, Neythere Ydeshirst, Netherhurst, Notherideshurst (Sussex), 393, 394, 399, 400
Netherton, Nedderton, Neddirton, Niderton, 245, 361, 457, 482
Neubo, Newbotegh (Linc.), abb., 468
Neuboud (Neubond), Gamel., 61, 80; Ric., 472
Neudales, 72, 84
Neuport, Rad. de, 49, 58; Will. de, 211, 218; canon eccl. cath. Ebor., 226; persona eccl. de Spofford, 225; rector eccl. de Arnecliffe, 210, 213, 216*n*; rector eccl. de Wermouth, 216
Nevill, Nevile, Neville, Nevyl, Nevyll, Nevell, Agn. de, *see* D'Eyncourt; Galf., 240; vic. Ebor., 64*n*; Henr. de, 363, 364; Joha. ux., 363*n*; Hugo de, 325, 340, 473, 486; Jacob. de, 369*n*; Joh. de, 142; Joh., de Raby, 193, 194, 374*n*, 433*n*, 435*n*; Matil. (Perci) ux., 193, 194, 485; Joh., de Snartforth, 219; de Stokes, 85, 97, 144, 166*n*; Matil. fil., *see* Ever-

ley; Joha. ux. Rog. de, 110; Jollan. de, 5; Marg. de, *see* Percy; Pet. de, 220; R. de, 179; Rad. de, comes Westmoreland., marescall. Anglie, 193*n*, 485*n*; Rad. de, de Raby, 172, 189, 190, 193, 194, 215, 216, 231, 263*n*, 270*n*, 273, 274, 298, 299, 300, 302, 315, 320, 322*n*, 323, 350*n*, 351, 433, 435, 436, 447*n*, 448*n*, 451; Alesia ux., 435*n*; constab. castri de Warkworth, 264*n*; Rob. de, 183, 241*n*, 478; de Horneby, 374; Will. de, 220; . . . . de, 230*n*, 465; Isab. ux., 230*n*

Nevill's Cross, bellum, 340*n*

Newbiggin, Neubigging, Neubiginge, Neubiggyng, Newebiggyng, 284, 349, 370, 458; juxta Mare, 370*n*

Newbottle, Neubotill (Northumb.), 440

Newburgh, Will. de, comes Warw., 92, 110, 461*n*, 484; Matil. (Perci) ux., 7, 54, 55, 61, 62*n*, 68, 71, 72, 80, 81, 90, 92, 100*n*, 105, 110, 461*n*, 484; cameraria sua, *see* Cameraria; *see also* Novus Burgus

Newburn, Neuburn, Neuburne, Neuborn, Newborn, Neubir', 275*n*, 304, 311, 445; decime, 279*n*; man., 172, 189, 190, 264, 269, 271, 273, 276, 278, 299, 300, 302, 304, 306, 307, 312, 315, 433, 435, 436; mercat. et fer., 312; minera carbonum, 273*n*, 434, 435; molend., 307*n*, 434; parcus, 304; par., 273*n*; piscaria, 434

Newby, Neubi, Neuby, Neweby, 154, 156, 157, 473, 485, 486; juxta Yore, 461; -super-Swall, 186; Henr. de, 21; Hereb. de, 28*n*, 101, 114; Joh. de, 125, 187, 188, 473; Ran. de, 472; Ric. de, 18; Rob. de, 186, 188; Will. de, 109, 472, 473; Will. de, fil. Rog. de, 156

Neweham (Ebor.), 218*n*

Newham, Neuham (Northumb.), 455, 458, 481, 482; man., 341*n*, 345, 346; Hawys de, 458

Newmarket (Camb.), 386*n*

Newminster, *see* Novum Monasterium

Newsham, Neusom, Newesom (Ebor.), 209, 377, 477; Newesham (Northumb.), 239*n*; Tho. de, 318

Newstead, 292*n*

Newtimber, Nitimbreham, Nitymbre (Sussex), 361, 367*n*; Place, 361*n*; Rog. de, 361; Tho. de, 362; Will. de, 362

Newton, Neuton, Newetona (Ebor.), 109, 293, 461, 474; la dame de, 474; Litill, man., 129; Roccheford, le Willows, 177, 178, 470; Walt., clericus decani de, 177, 178; (Leic.), 431; (Linc.), 468; (Northumb.), 171, 172, 275*n*, 299*n*, 300, 301, 303, 468, 469, 481; juxta Mare, 263, 265, 322, 341, 456, 481, 482; molend., 342; juxta Warkworth, 311; mercat. et fer., 312; -super-Moram, 346*n*, 481; Kirk, par., 291*n*; Ad. de, 19; Alex. de, 319; Pet. de, 111; Will. de, 61; Will. fil. Rob. de, 97

Neysunat, Ric., 261

Nice, 386*n*

Nichole, Nicole, *see* Lincolnia

Nidd, Nid, Nidde, 293, 461

Nobilis, Will., 115

Nold, Molt, Galf., 149, 404

Nonhurst, Rob. de, 392

Noreys, Norays, Norrays, Norensis, Laur., 390, 409, 410, 441; Edusa, Hida, Yda, ux., 390, 402, 409, 410, 441; Phil., 390, 402, 409*n*; Rob. le, 402*n*; Will., 390*n*

Norfolcia, Northf', 239*n*, 270, 327*n*, 353*n*, 412; comes, Tho., marescall. Anglie, 186; comes, *see* Bigod, Mowbray

Norham, 355*n*

Norman, Rad., 431

Normanby, Phil. de, 468

Normannia, 7, 277*n*, 294, 445, 459, 464; constab., *see* Humet; Will. dux, *see* Willelmus I

Normannus, Ad., 461

Normanus, 13

Normanvil, Normanvile, Normanvill Normanvyl, Normawill, Normavylle, Normavill, Normaund, Ad. de, 473; Gerard de, 476; Rad. de, 106, 477, 478; Ric. de, 41, 51, 105, 145*n*

Northallerton, 267*n*; bellum, 290*n*

Northamptonia, Northamton, 143*n*, 224; concilium tentum apud, 459*n*; Tho., prior hosp. S. Joh., 384; comitatus, 270, 355*n*; comes, *see* Bohun, Sancto Lizio; Will. de, 247

Northcroft, 106

Northfeld, 113, 123

Northfolk, Tho. de, 194; Will. fil., 194, 195

Northker, 62

Northolme, le, 192
Northpasture, 77
Northumbria, Northumbreland, 215, 219*n*, 241, 258*n*, 264, 290, 293*n*, 298, 302, 304, 314, 315, 323, 333, 334*n*, 346*n*, 349, 353*n*, 371*n*; feoda, 361, 444–446, 455–458, 468–470, 481–483; foresta, 240; salmones in, 358*n*; archid., 327; *see* Marisco; comes, 328*n*, 359*n*; comes, Henr. fil. Dav. Reg. Scoc. comes Hunt., 292; carta, 290; Ada ux., 290*n*, 349; comes, *see* Gospatric., Percy; coronatores, 272; escaetor, *see* Prendwik, Scotherskelf; vic., 272, 339, 372; *see* Burradon, Coupland, D'Arreyns, Felton, Gesemuth, Haulton, Lilleburn, Plessetis, Tyndale, Vesci
Northumdie, 457
Northwodhilles, le, 192
Norton, Nurture, Steph., 124, 127
Norwicensis, eps., *see* Ayreminne, Gray, Middleton, Percy
Notel, Piers, 471
Notre Dame, abb., 476
Nottinghamia, Notyngham, Notinham, 261*n*, 315; parliamentum tentum apud 315*n*; comitatus, 355*n*, 423*n*; vic., 481; W., archid., 54*n*
Notton, Will. de, 228
Novill, Hugo de, 348
Novus Burgus, Newburgh, Neuburgh, Neweburgh, 290*n*; conventus, 125, 170, 227, 228; canon., Joh., 28*n*; *see* Preston; prior, 472, 473; prior, Will., 125; prior, *see* Implingham, Hovingham, Thresk
Novum Castrum - super - Tynam, Noefchastiel sur Tyne, 143*n*, 237*n*, 246, 259*n*, 280*n*, 286, 297*n*, 298, 304, 308*n*, 323, 341*n*, 342*n*, 344*n*, 348*n*, 370, 438*n*, 449*n*; carta data apud, 298, 302, 303, 336 – 339, 344, 449*n*; denarii Regis apud, 27*n*, 275*n*, 297*n*; finalis concordia facta apud, 289; capella super pontem, 337; cast., 273*n*, 370*n*, 433*n*; Denburn, Deneburne, le, rivulus, 337; eccl. S. Joh. Bapt., cantaria, 339*n*; ejus S. Nic., altare, 338*n*; cantaria, 339*n*; eccl. Omn. Sanct., cantaria, 338*n*; capellanus, 337*n*; hosp. S. Marie Magdalene, 337*n*; Vicus Peregrinorum, mesnagium, Henr. de Percy in, 336, 337, 338, 344; Westgate, hosp. S. Marie in, 337*n*; ballivus, *see* Acton, Chaumbre, Duresme, Emeldon, Flemyng, Penreth, Strother, Wak; burgenses, 335, 336; maior, *see* Angreton, Denton, Emeldon, Felton, Graper, Scott, Stanhope; consuetudines et libertates, 328*n*, 333; officium escaetrie, 336*n*
Novum Monasterium, abbas, 288, 303, 469; abbas, Rob., 289, 325*n*; abbas, Steph., 146; conventus, 237*n*, 325
Nowet, Galf., 147, 148*n*; Agn. mat., 148
Nuncoton, Non Cotom (Linc.), priorissa, 467
Nuneman, Ric., 472
Nunwick, Nunwik, Nunwyk, 461; Thornnes, 461
Nurture, *see* Norton
Nywode, la (Sussex), 366*n*

O

Oc, Ric. del, 392, 409
Ocburne, *see* Otterburne
Occlesthorp, Ockelesthorp, Pet. de, 86, 91
Octendoma, 391
Odiham (Southt.), 29
Offord, Ufford, Joh. de, decan., Linc., 426
Ogle, Oggel, Oggle, Ogill, 458; Gilb. de, 258*n*; Rob. de, 171, 189, 190, 232, 299, 300, 302, 303, 435; Tho. de, 458
Oliver, Olyver. Joh., 180, 188, 376; frat., 180*n*; Rob., 125, 140, 141; Joh. fil., 63; Will. le frer, 472
Ordwis, Oterwis, Matil., 149, 404
Oreil, 69
Orfeure, Will. le, 473
Orkney, 241*n*
Orleans, diocesis, 367*n*
Orm, 462
Osberwyc, Osberwyk, 292
Osegodeby, Will. de, 464
Oseney (Oxon.), 164
Otewell, Joh., 96; Joh. de, abbas de Alnewyk, 320
Otteley, magr., *see* Whitwell
Otterburn, Otterbourn, Oterburn, Otreborn, Ocburne, Eterburn, man., 426; Ran. de, 52; Ric. de, 90
Ottrington, Ric. de, 50
Ougate Sutton (Osgate Gulton), *see* Sutton-in-the-Forest

Oughtershaw, Hucstredescale, Uhtredescal, 1, 77
Oustecotmarre, 156
Oustholm, 85
Ouston, Wlsington, Wulsington, Wulsinton, 476; marisc., 26
Overidehurst, Overhideshurst, Over Ydeshirst, Overhirst (Sussex), 394, 396, 399, 400
Ovingham, Ovyngeham, Ovengeham, 245*n*, 425*n*, 426; molend., 424, 425; piscaria, 424, 425
Owmby, Ouneby, Outhenby, Outheneby, Ovyenby, Ovenby, Authenby, Authenbi, (Linc.), 176, 219, 299, 421, 422, 426, 467, 468; capella, 422
Oxesledale, Exeslededdale, 34, 58, 59, 75, 98, 136
Oxesledalebeck, Oxesedalebok, Melledalebek, 34, 58, 59, 75, 136
Oxonia, 28, 401; Balliol College, 342*n*; comitatus, 355*n*; comes, *see* Vere; Pet. de, 61, 63*n*
Oxton, Ockeston, Oxston, 3*n*, 4, 19, 51*n*, 98, 105, 476; Ad. de, 476; Henr. de, 98, 476; Pet. de, 96; Tho. de, 98
. . onwra, le, 192

P

Padeshill, Martin. de, 103
Paganellus, Pagnellus, Paenellus, Will., 293; *see* Paynel
Paganus, 292; Walt., 479; Yvo, 352
Page, Ric., 251; Will., 261
Painet, Paynot, Will., 149, 404
Painley, Panhale, Patenhale, Pathanle, 60, 81, 82, 83, 89, 91, 94, 105; molend., 89
Paleschudd, 465
Palestine, *see* Terra Sancta
Palmer, Gilb., 41, 73, 104, 121, 141; Gilb. fil., 104; Will. fil., 104; Ric., 104; Will., 149, 404
Palterinus, Ric., 30
Panehall, Ad. de, 49
Panhal, Rog. de, 70
Pannall, Panehale, Panhale, mercat. et fer., 133
Pannesik, 443
Papa, *see* Alexander, Clemens
Pape, Walt., 431
Pappeworthhalugh, 276*n*
Parcarius, Will., 42
Parham, Rad. de, 465
Paris, Parys, Parrys, Joh. de, 205, 219; Will. de, 140
Parker, Joh. le, 370
Parkhouse, 276*n*
Partney, Partenaia, Partenaya (Parteney) (Linc.), 293
Parvus, Walt., 109
Passeboys, Ric., 158
Paston, Pachestena, Pathestune (Pacheston), 291; Will. de, 164*n*
Pastor, Alan., 204
Pasturedik, 77
Patchescumbe (Sussex), 366
Pateshill, Pateshull, Sim. de, 288, 382, 412
Pathorn, Walt. de, 202, 203
Payn, Ric., 249
Paynel, Paynell, Fulco, 410; Joh., 386*n*; Rad., 363, 405, 407, 466; Will., 405
Peatling, Petling, Petlyng, Petlig, Petlyg (Leic.), 431, 433; Magna, 431, 432, 433; Parva, 431*n*, 432
Pecke, Hugo, 12*n*
Pedeputanus, Suward., 65
Peletot, Walt. de, 349
Pembroke, Penbrok, comes, *see* Marescallus, Valence; comitissa, *see* Sancto Paulo
Peniston, Penyston, Tho. de, 176, 483, 484
Penreth, Rob. de, ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 338
Pepsham (Sussex), 393*n*
Percidik, Persidik, stagnum in aqua de, 137
Percy, Perci, Adelicia, Aelicia de, fil. Joc. de Louvain, 385, 387, 388, 462; Agnes de (*s.d.*), 93, 94, 113, 115, 116, 365, 394, 405; fil. Joc. de Louvain, *see* Eyvill; fil. Will. de, *see* Balliol; ux. Joc. de Louvain (1199), 5; (1182), 18, 25, 26, 178*n*; (*s.d.*), 7, 13, 21, 55, 90*n*, 136*n*, 352*n*, 363*n*, 379*n*, 411*n*, 461*n*, 484, 485; ux. Ric. (1251), *see* D'Eyncourt; Alanus fil. Will (*c.* 1245), 20, 204*n*; (*ob.* 1120), 484; Alexander fil. Henr. de, 21, 67, 124*n*, 126, 128, 131, 132; de Aton (1303), 124; Alianora de, fil. Joc. de Louvaine, 385, 387; fil. Alex. de (1364), *see* Clervaux; fil. Henr. de (*ob.* ante 1368), 485; ux. Henr. de (*s.d.*), 112, 125, 130, 393; (Fitz-Alan), ux. Henr. de (1317–18), 95; (1328), 158, 159; (1325), 164*n*; (1326), 173; (1318), 272*n*; executores de (1336), 179; (de Warenna), ux. Henr. de (1279), 378, 379; (1282), 393; (1276),

395, 398; (1279), 443, 444; (*s.d.*), 394, 396, 397, 399, 400; Alicia ux. Joh. de (1376), 377, 378; Elena (de Balliol) ux. Will. de (1240), 101; (1257), 120*n*; (1252), 181*n*; (*s.d.*), 14, 94, 100*n*, 107, 145, 205*n*, 374, 375; Elizabetha (Strabolgi) ux. Tho. de, 371*n*, Eustachia, Wstancia, fil. Pet. de (1318, 1351, 1368), *see* Heslarton; Galfridus de (*c.* 1240), 46, 48, 442; Henricus de (1271), 12; (1303), 12, 13; (1302), 29; (1294), 35, 36, 37; (1254), 40; (1257), 42; (1308), 42, 43; (1303), 43, 44; (1276), 50; (1255), 52; (1276), 66; (1309), 66, 67; (1314), 67*n*; (1308, 1311), 79; (1308–10), 85; (1276), 91; (1259), 92; (1309), 96*n*; (1310), 96, 97; (1318), 97; (1294), 104*n*; (1257), 120*n*; (1303), 124; (1294), 126; (1292), 128; (1294), 130; (1300), 131, 132; (1308), 133; (1304), 133; (1256, 1310), 134; (1300), 142; (1268), 142, 143; (1310, 1313), 144; (1312), 147; (1311), 148; (1274, 1325), 150; (1313), 151; (1328), 154, 155; (1327), 156; (1311), 157; (1327–8), 159, 160; (1329–30), 161, 162, 163; (1330), 164, 166; (1332), 166, 167; (1311), 168; (1331), 169; (1333), 170; (1334), 171, 172, 173; (1327), 173; (1335, 1340), 174; (1345), 175; (1334–5), 176; (1336), 177; (1328), 178; (1334–1339), 180–184; (1341–2), 185; (1325, 1348), 186; (1320, 1323), 187, 188; (1335), 188, 189, 190; (1341, 1343), 192; (1344), 193, 194; (1340), 194, 195; (1330), 195; (1335), 195–199; (1356), 199; (1345–6), 199, 200; (1340, 1345, 1334), 201, 202; (1347), 203; (1334, 1348), 205, 206; (1349–1351), 207, 208; (1356), 211*n*; (1357), 213; (1349), 213, 214; (1358, 1354), 214, 215; (1359, 1368), 216, 217; (1372), 218; (1311), 221*n*; (1317, 1364), 225; (1334), 226*n*; (1365), 226, 227; (1351), 228*n*; (1352, 1350), 229, 230; (1323, 1350), 231, 232; (1309–1311), 238, 239, 241, 242; (1313), 245, 246; (1352), 250*n*; (1304), 258*n*; (1325, 1314, 1335), 262, 263; (1318, 1352), 264; (1324), 265; (1331), 266; (1330), 267; (1331), 268, 269; (1314), 272*n*; (1332), 273, 274; (1334), 285*n*; (1334–5), 295–304, 315, 318, 319; (1310), 319; (1334–5), 321–324; (1347, 1353), 327; (1349), 332; (1350), 338, 339, 340; (1353–5), 342–346; (1357), 346; (1354, 1358–9), 348–351; (1343), 353*n*, 359, 360, 364; (1314), 364*n*; (1317), 365; (1315), 366*n*; (1272), 367*n*; (1231, 1239), 366, 367; (1264), 368; (1334), 370; (1373), 371; (1330), 371*n*; (1370), 374*n*; (1323), 376; (1334–1335), 376, 377; (1376), 377, 378; (1348), 380; (1191), 381; (1270), 381*n*; (1190), 382, 383; (1309), 387; (1304, 1403), 388; (1233), 390*n*; (1304), 400; (1310), 407; (1269), 408; (1195), 412, 413; (1310), 414*n*; (1294–6), 414, 415; (1298), 418; (1306), 419; (1294, 1272), 422; (1294), 428*n*; (1313), 429; (1334), 430; (1332), 434, 435, 436; (1351, 1367), 436; (1350), 437; (1323), 445; (1300), 446; (1347), 447; (1333–4), 448–451; (1337, 1358), 450*n*; (1337), 451*n*; (1299, 1304, 1310, 1331), 453; (1299), 454*n*; (1358), 455*n*; (1343), 481; (1337), 486; (*s.d.*), 6*n*, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, 27, 31, 32, 34, 39*n*, 48, 49, 52*n*, 53*n*, 60, 62–65, 67, 69, 72, 75, 76, 81, 95, 98, 99, 100*n*, 102, 105*n*, 106, 111*n*, 114, 124*n*, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 135, 139, 140, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 155–158, 160, 167, 169, 171, 178*n*, 196, 205*n*, 218, 272*n*, 321–324, 362, 363, 367, 376, 377*n*, 390, 394, 396–400, 405, 409*n*, 411, 414–417, 420, 421*n*, 431*n*, 444, 452, 454, 457, 460, 470, 472–479, 484, 485, 486; Henr. fil. Henr. de (1315), 63; (1318), 97; (1294), 125; (1328), 155; (1327), 156; (1311), 157; (1330), 163, 164; (1332), 170; (1320), 174; (1325), 186; (1358), 215; (1351), 217; (1365), 226, 227; (1352), 228*n*; (1350), 231, 340; (1358–9), 350, 351; (1321), 272; (1306), 385; (1334), 430; (*s.d.*), 73, 107, 112, 124, 131, 159, 362, 363, 365, 404, 405, 427, 485; Henr. fil. Ric. de (1251), 4, 5; (1249), 11, 12; (1249, 1258), 28; (1253), 58; (1260), 93; (1258), 143*n*; (1260), 149*n*; (*s.d.*), 21, 50, 60, 61, 67*n*, 73, 76, 97, 98*n*, 128, 131, 132, 421; Henr. fil. Will. de (1251), 4, 5; (1255), 52; (1253),

57; (1250), 71; (1254), 83; (1240), 101; (1303), 124; (1268), 143; (1261), 153; (1347), 365, 405*n*; (1252), 423, 424; (*s.d.*), 30, 35, 48, 49, 50, 58, 59, 61, 65, 68, 69, 84, 86, 87, 91, 93, 98*n*, 111, 122, 126, 128, 137, 140, 148, 149, 179*n*, 244, 374, 375, 391*n*, 420, 421, 422, 485; Henr. de, comes Northumbrie, I (1377), 198*n*, 372, 373; (1385), 378; (1377), 403*n*; II (1455), 195*n*; (1404), 450*n*; III (1462), 403*n*; VI (1536), 366*n*; custos castri de Berewico (1333), 322*n*, 448, 449*n*; (1415), 438*n*; custos castri de Roxburgh (1357), 218*n*; custos castri de Scarborough (1328), 164; custos marchie versus Scociam (1332), 274*n*, 322*n*; (1415), 438*n*; Idonia, Imania (Clifford), ux. Henr. de (1334), 175; (1335), 203; (1365), 226, 227; (1352), 420*n*; (*s.d.*), 185*n*, 214, 485; Ingeramus, Engeramus, fil. Will. de (1254), 30, 100; (1256), 146; (*s.d.*), 14, 42*n*, 375, 376, 421, 485; Isabella (Brus) ux. Henr. de (*c.* 1196), 19*n*, 140, 198*n*, 411*n*; fil. Henr. de (1327), *see* Aton; Johanna (Briwere) ux. Will de, 88, 92*n*, 148, 163, 198*n*, 382*n*, 390*n*, 403*n*, 408, 480; Johannes de (1317), 223; (*s.d.*), 50, 121*n*, 129, 462; fil. Henr. de, 485; de Heyshott (1239), 366; (1252), 366*n*; (*s.d.*), 394, 405; de Kildale (1364), 225; de Levington (1376), 377, 378; Margareta de (1240), *see* Yrenham; Margareta (Nevill) ux. Henr. de (1358–9), 215, 216, 351; Maria (de Lancastria) ux. Henr. de (1335), 198; (1362), 198*n*; (*s.d.*), 327*n*, 430, 485; Matildis fil. Henr. de (1344), *see* Nevill; fil. Will. de (1218), *see* Newburgh; Nicholaus de, 471; Petrus de (1255), 52; (1253), 58; (1256), 134; (1261), 153; (*s.d.*), 48, 49, 137, 149, 154, 421, 475, 476, 477; fil. Rob. de (1318), 216, 217, 230*n*; (1312), 218; fil. Will. de, 442; Philippa (Strabolgi) ux. Rad. de, 371*n*; Radulfus fil. Henr. de (1330), 371*n*; Ricardus de (1218), 6, 7; (1227), 8, 9, 10; (1237), 11; (1225), 17; (1231), 25; (1219), 54–57; (1218), 118*n*; (1234), 464, 465; (*s.d.*), 13, 21*n*, 28*n*, 30, 31, 34, 41, 46, 49*n*, 53, 58, 59, 67, 70, 73–76, 86, 87, 91–94, 98, 99, 101, 103, 107–123, 131, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143*n*, 147, 168, 352, 420–423, 442, 452, 466*n*, 468, 478, 483, 484, 485; Robertus de (1240), 32; (1219), 54, 142*n*; (*s.d.*), 20, 31, 39*n*, 46, 48, 56, 142, 216, 217, 352, 471; fil. Henr. de (1335), 176, 196, 197; Rogerus fil. Henr. de (1335), 203; (1354), 214, 215; Sibilla (de Valoines) ux. Will. de (1199), 5, 7; (*s.d.*), 462, 463; Stephanus frat. Ric. de, 108; Thomas de, 462; comes Wigornie (1364), 430*n*; (1403), 485; Norwic. eps. (1355–1369), 185*n*, 197*n*; fil. Henr. de (1330), 371*n*; (1341), 185; (1335), 197; W. de (1225), 41; (*s.d.*), 53, 62, 72, 94, 96, 98, 101; Walterus fil. Will. de (1257), 42, 375*n*; (*s.d.*), 14, 374, 376, 485; Willelmus de (1241), 1, 2, 3; (1230), 3; (1221), 5; (1218), 6, 7; (1168), 7*n*; (1227), 8, 9, 10; (1263), 15; (1271), 23; (1223, 1240, 1231), 24, 25; (1239), 26; (1234, 1240), 32; (1271), 33*n*; (1241), 36*n*; (1234–5, 1240), 37–40; (1257), 42; (1346), 43*n*; (1243), 45; (1217), 52, 53; (1219), 54–57; (1229), 71; (1241), 77, 78; (1240), 101; (1266–7), 103, 104; (1223), 105*n*; (1218), 118*n*; (1235), 124*n*; (1244), 153; (1218), 143*n*; (1328), 179; (1334), 205; (1133), 212*n*; (1349), 214; (1334), 218*n*; (1334), 320; (1218), 352*n*; (1347), 365; (1231), 366; (1239), 366, 367; (1224), 380; (1241), 381; (1222), 383, 384; (1239), 384; (1241), 385; (1230, 1233), 386; (1239), 391; (1236), 406*n*; (1352), 420*n*; (1202), 443; (1167–8), 444; (1339), 454; (1168), 461*n*; (1234), 464, 465; (1233), 479*n*; (1236), 480; (1337), 486; (*s.d.*), 11, 13, 15, 16, 19–24, 27, 30, 31, 33, 34, 42, 45–48, 51, 52, 53, 55*n*, 58, 60, 61, 63–70, 75, 76, 81, 83, 86, 87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 95, 98, 99, 100, 102–107, 126, 135, 137, 140, 141, 144, 145*n*, 148, 149, 150, 166*n*, 168*n*, 198*n*, 340, 362–365, 382*n*, 388, 389, 390*n*, 392, 393, 401–409, 413, 414, 420, 421, 423, 429, 430, 432*n*, 441–444, 466*n*, 483, 484, 485; Will. fil. Alani de (1182), 25, 26, 484; Will. fil. Henr. de (1335), 198, 377; (*s.d.*), 27*n*, 88, 91, 138,

139, 140, 145, 204, 368*n*, 373, 391, 403, 405, 485; Will. fil. Rob. de, 463; Will. fil. Will. de *s.d.*), 14, 61, 68, 71, 204, 374, 375, 376; Will. de Duneslia, 138; de Kildale, 21, 204; Eboracensis canonicus (1268), 73*n*; (1286), 374; (*s.d.*), 14*n*, 20, 73, 107, 131, 204*n*, 377*n*, 405*n*; "ove les gernouns," 484; dominus, seignur, 329, 330, 334, 426, 478; baronia, 7, 56; feodum, 6*n*, 7*n*, 26*n*, 41*n*, 69, 166*n*, 460*n*, 467, 468, 470–473, 477, 478, 483; hereditas, 326*n*, 484; sigillum, arma (1343), 363*n*, 481
Peres, Joh., 432
Peresax, 446
Perinton, Ad. de, 219*n*; Isab. fil., *see* Vesci
Perot, Joh., rector eccl. de Wressell, 216
Person, Ad., 173
Persona, Joh., 20
Pert, Rog. de, 220
Perth, villa S. Joh. de, 13, 448*n*; custos, *see* Marmaduk
Peselandes, le, 34, 83
Pestour, Will. le, 475
Peterborough, comes, 359*n*
Peth', Ric. de, just., 381
Petre, dns., 359*n*
Petrus, 462
Petworth, Pestworth, Petteword, Petteworth, Pettewrth (Sussex), 361–364, 367*n*, 370, 379, 380, 381, 383–389, 400, 401, 413–419, 423*n*, 444*n*, 466; cantaria capelle in magno parco, 401; cimiterium eccl., 416; eccl., 189, 367, 368, 379*n*, 401, 416, 419; honor, 361*n*, 362*n*, 366*n*, 383*n*, 391, 412, 413; man., 91, 189, 301, 363*n*, 380*n*, 381*n*, 390, 391, 400*n*, 429, 466; mansa, 134, 150; molend., 384*n*, 396*n*; parci, 383, 389, 409, 415, 441; parci, la conigere, conyngere, conygerie, conierna, 397, 407*n*, 415*n*, 417; parci, Magnus, le Mickelpark, 383*n*, 401, 407*n*; parci, le Mydlepark, 407*n*; par., 387*n*, 390, 391; prisona, 378*n*; terra rectoris eccl., 415; libertates dne., 378; mercat. et fer., 379; servicia in, 383, 389, 390; tenentes persone eccl., 379; ballivus, Gerard de, 378*n*; persona, rector eccl., 379, 415; *see* Fauconberge, Maunsel, S. Leofardo; prepositus, Rob. de, 389; Sibil ux., 389; Annora ux. Luc. de, 397; Phil. de, 402, 418, 419; Rob. de, 87
Pevense, Pevenese, Ric. de, 369
Peverel, Will. de, 430*n*
Peyur, Paulin., 12*n*, 28*n*
Pherd, Joh., abb. de Fontibus, 54
Pickenham, Pikeham (Norf.), North, 412; South, 412
Pickering, Pickeringh, Pikering, 46*n*, 190, 191, 220, 261*n*, 293*n*; castr., 221; castr. custos, *see* Kilvington; man., 183*n*; vallis, 126*n*; wapentach., 220; placita foreste, 180–184, 221*n*, 485
Pickeringlith, Pickering Lythe, Pikeringlyth, Pykeringlith, 66, 91, 190, 191, 229*n*
Pictor, Will., 75, 86*n*, 91
Pigace, Em., 472
Pigot, Picotus, Pycot, Pygot, Greg., 143, 406, 407; Ran., 193; Rog., 283
Pigun, Will., 279*n*
Pikot, Nic., vic. London., 354
Pilland, Pillande, Pyland, Erkenbald de, 428*n*; Marg. de, 401, 428
Pillok, Joh., 339
Pincerna, Alan. fil. Tho., 40, 51; Gileb., 19; Nig., 45, 52; Rob., 68; *see* Butler
Pindere, Punder, Gwydo le, 304*n*; Henr., 332
Pinguis, Alien. fil. Ric., 396
Pinkhurst (Sussex), man., 386*n*
Pipard, Hug., 382
Pipec, Will., 399
Piperham, Piperingham (Sussex), 363, 364, 365; man., 363*n*
Pistor, Edw., 383, 389; Phil., 389, 399*n*; Ada. ux., 399; Rog. fil., Alan., 393, 398; Tho., 393; Tho. fil. Alan., 397; *see* Baker
Pittesfalde, 414
Place, Petrus de la, 414, 415
Plantagenet, Galf., Ebor. archieps., 411*n*
Playce, Will., 175, 177; Rob. fil., 378
Playz, Tho., 290*n*
Plessy, Plessaco, Plessetis, Plesseto, Joh. de, 256*n*, 262; vic. Northumb., 262*n*
Pluket, Will. fil. Joh., 370
Plumpton, Plumton, Plompton, Plomton, 472; Nig. de, 21, 23, 33, 45, 51, 95, 135, 137*n*, 461; Ivet. ux., 33; Joh. fil., 40, 47, 68, 88, 95, 102, 103, 127, 137*n*, 138; Agn. ux. ejus, 95*n*, 127; Alic. soror, *see* Stakeston; Joh. fil. Joh., 95; Rob. de, 23, 33, 52, 75, 100, 150, 477, 478;

Will. de, 20, 32, 45, 46, 47, 52, 139, 176, 179, 202, 203, 204, 206, 210, 216, 229, 348, 349, 351, 365, 472; esceator in com. Ebor., 348*n*; Christina ux., 348, 349
Pocklington, Pokelington, Pokelyngton, Poklington, 29*n*, 127, 195; cimiterium, 127; man., 29, 43, 44*n*, 151, 152, 198, 273, 430; mercat. et fer., 12, 133*n*, 186; molend., 195
Pockthorp, Pocthorp, Pokethorp, Pokthorp, Pokathorp, Paddokthorpe, 9, 64, 81, 82, 89*n*, 95, 126, 160, 229, 463, 470, 476; capella, 160; crux, 96; man., 425; Joh. de, 186; Ran. de, 229; Steph. de, 8, 82, 95, 121; Tho. de, 135; Walt. de, 160; Will. de, 474
Poer, Poor, Porter, Rob. le, 386; Oliv. ux., 386; Alic. soror ejus, 386; *see* Poor
Poictiers, Pictavensis civitas, 460; eccl. S. Greg., 460; eccl. S. Hil., 460; Will., monachus S. Cipr., 460; Phil. de, Dunelm. eps., 243, 275, 277
Pokethorpeng, 97
Pole, Ric. de la, 233; Will. de la, 233
Pollard, Will., 66, 104, 144
Pomeria, Pomereya, Henr. de, 410
Pons Belli, Pount de la Bataille, Stamfordbrigg, Staynfordbrigg, 30, 41*n*, 92, 102, 114, 228, 229*n*, 462, 464, 468, 474; man., 230, 231; molend., 6, 462, 464; molend. fullon., 169; nundina, 13; pons, 30, 103, 117; stagnum, 30; Norman. de, 103; Agn. ux., 117
Pons Burgi, Boroughbridge, 178*n*; Joh. de, 472
Pons Fractus, Pountfreit, 159*n*, 450*n*; cast., 295*n*; Tho. de, 209
Ponte, Will. de, 96
Poor, Poore, Hereb. Sar. eps., 277, 412; Rog. le, canc., 333; *see* Poer
Port, Porte, Porta, Ad. de, 462; Ric. de la (atte), 409; Will. de, 389
Portam, Tho. ad, 157
Porter, *see* Poer
Portsmouth, Portesmeuwe, 277*n*; prior, 465
Portu, Ad. de, 278
Portuna, Proportuna (Proportune), 291
Portyngton, Nic. de, 209
Pot, 61, 80
Poterna, Poterne, Jac. de, 288; Mat. de, 442; Agn. (Briwere) ux., 441, 442
Pount, Tho. de, 475
Pounteney, Pulteneye, Joh. de, maior London., 320
Prendick, Prendwic, Prendwik, Prendewyk, Prendwyc, Prandewicari, 321, 481; molend., 320; Alex. de, 320; Walt. de, 238*n*, 247, 252, 253, 257, 320, 456*n*; escaetor Northumb., 252*n*; . . . . . , heredes, 456
Prepositus, Ernewyn., 283; Rad., 433; Tho., 34
Prestesbusches, 116
Prestewitherons, Prestewynerum, 35, 104
Prestgile, 136
Preston, Prestona (Ebor.), 34, 48, 58, 59, 61, 75, 97, 98, 136, 478; in Craven, man., 213; Long, 34*n*, 129*n*; (Northumb.), 265, 481, 482; Alan. de, 142; Gilb. de, 142; Joh. de, 21; Joh. de, maior London., 320, 354; Joh. fil. Joh. de, 61, 98; Will. de, 471; Will. de, canon de Novo Burgo, 227
Prestre, Joh. le, 471
Prigou, Alan., 220
Prudhoe, Prodhowe, piscaria, 424, 425
Pucher, Hugh, 467
Pudsey, Hugo, Dunelm. eps., 334*n*
Puer, Henr., 251
Puffyn, Will., 248*n*; Will. fil. Elie, 254*n*
Pugeys, Imbert. de, 28*n*
Pulborough (Sussex), par., 361*n*
Pulhore, Alan., 337, 338; Joh. fil., 337*n*; Matil. ux., 337*n*; Joh., rector eccl. de Warkworth, Whickham et Whitburn, constab. cast. de Dunelm., 338, 344; Rob., 344
Pulteneye, *see* Pounteney
Pum, Herb. de, 480
Punchardoun, Reg. de, 480
Pusat, Henr. de, 13
Putford, Puteford Henrici (Devon), 480
Puttefaud, Ric. de, 413
Pykes, Pikes, Isab., 414, 416
Pynceware, Pyncewere, Rog., 92, 153, 471
Pynchesdon, Ric. de, 261
Pynenherst, Pynenhirst, Pynenhurst (Sussex), 386; Sibil. de, 386*n*
Pyngel, Ad., 475; Tho., 322*n*

Pynnyng, Tho., 157
. . . . . , Petrus, 463

Q

Qualton, Qwalton, *see* Whalton
Quarrington, Queringdon-super-Teisam, man., 376
Queldrik, Qweldrik, *see* Wheldrake
Quenescalbeo, 103
Quicham, Quykham, *see* Whickham
Quidfurlang, 395
Quincy, Quency, Saher de, comes Wint., 276*n*, 278; Rog. fil., 276, 277
Qwane, 60
Qwarlecharr', *see* Whirleyshaws
Qwarrompercy, *see* Wharrom Percy
Qwerf, *see* Wharfe

R

Ra, Rob., 458
Raby, 298; dni., *see* Nevill
Racyn, Ric., 21
Radeleg, 445
Radston, Rodeston (Northt.), man., 270
Radulfus, 82, 94
Rael, Alic. fil. Gocelini, 407
Ragehilbek, 485
Ragh, Rahaghe, 181*n*, 485, 486
Raheued, Rahauet, Raueheued, 62, 68, 81, 102, 137, 427
Rainald, Raynald, Reynald, Galf., 432*n*, 433; Joh., 96; Mat., 433*n*
Raincliffe, Ravenclif, Ravenesclif, Ravenesclive, 119, 120, 141, 142, 181*n*, 485, 486; parcus, 116
Rainton, Ranyngton, Ranygton, Rayngton, Reinygton, Renington, Reniton, Renyngton, Reynington, Reyngton, Rennyngton, 25, 38*n*, 56, 125*n*, 130, 179, 457; man., 57, 179*n*
Raisgill, Reisegil, Risegil, 1, 77
Rakynton, Will. de, canon. de Wlenchemere, 404
Raleigh, Ralee, Ralegh, Ralei, Raley, Raly, Rauley, Rayliega, Raliga, Rayley, Ralegate, Warin de, 58, 97, 106; Will. de, Winton. eps., 408; Wymund. de, 21, 45, 91, 135, 145*n*, 146, 148*n*, 150, 363, 366, 367, 404, 408, 471
Randeman, Joh., 194
Randolf, Galf., 229; Ric., 229; Rob., 229; Tho., comes Moravie, dns. Vallis Anandie et Mannie, 155, 437*n*, 440, 448
Randulf, Ric., 432
Rasur, Matil., 60
Rathmell, Rathemel, Routhemell, Routhmel, Routmell, Roumele, 124, 131, 168, 197, 478; man., 134; molend., 131
Raudham, Raudon, *see* Fawdon
Rauley, Rayley, *see* Raleigh
Raven, Rog., 20
Ravenstandale, Ravenstomedale, 292
Ravensthorp, Raventhorp, Ravenesthorp (Northt.), 463; Will. de, 122, 214
Rawden, Roudon, 476, 479; Henr. de, 60
Raygate, Regate, Reygate, Joh. de, 58, 380, 421
Rayling, Wybert. de, 20
Raymes, Reymes, Rob. de, 287; Joha. fil., *see* Swynburne
Rays Wood, 77*n*
Raytheby, Alan. de, 428
Reading, Rading, Reding, Radig, Radynges, finalis concordia facta apud, 383; abbatia, 362*n*, 414, 384; hosp. S. Laur., 414*n*; Hugo. abbas, *see* Cluni; Rog. de, 279*n*; Walt. de, 342
Reaveley, Reveley, Repeliea, Rippeley, 245, 481; Henr. de, 236; Eda. ux., 236; Rog. de, 236*n*
Redcar, Redeker, Redker, Redkerre, 11*n*, 132*n*, 212, 213
Red Castle, *see* Rubeum Castrum
Rede, Joh. le, 44*n*; Sara ux. Ric. le, 444*n*
Redewod, Joh. de, 458
Redford, Sym. de, 406
Redker, mariscus, 69
Redland, 127
Redness, Redenesse, Rednes, 203, 209, 210, 220; Tho. de, 210; Will. de, 194, 195, 222
Reigate (Surrey), hosp., 402*n*
Reinygton, *see* Rainton
Renham, Rennham (Essex), man., 410
Renington, Renigton, Reniton, Renyngton (Ebor.), *see* Rainton
Rennelith, 128, 133
Renner, Sim. le, 138
Rennington, Renigton (Northumb.), 346*n*, 481
Reodland, 441
Reresby, Ryresby, *see* Riseby
Reston, Riston, Rixton, Ryston (Linc.), 176, 299, 467, 468, 483

Retford, Retteford, *see* Rotford
Reyner, Henr., 431
Reyningtonker, 125
Reynolds, Walt., Wigorn. eps., Cantuar. archieps., 168, 186, 400*n*
Rhuddlan, Ruellentum (Flint), 294*n*
Ribaud, Ad., 260, 261, 340; tercius, 482; Will., 249, 260, 261, 456
Ribble, Ribbel, Ribbell, Ribbil, Ribbill, aqua, 34, 58, 59, 75, 98, 107, 134, 136
Ribblesdale, Riblesdall, Ribbelesdale, Ribbesdale, 28, 73
Ribston, Ribbestain, Ribbestan, Ribstan, 40, 51, 472; Parva, 62, 75, 82, 94; Gilb. de, 62; Nic. de, 210; Will. de, 40, 51
Riby, Rieby, Rybi (Linc.), 294
Ricardus, 94; Matil. relicta, 149, 404; I, Rex Anglie, 312, 313, 382*n*, 430; carta, 279*n*, 290*n*; II, Rex Anglie, 373*n*, 459*n*; carta, 372
Richardesdaile, 93
Richemondschire, 193
Richmond, Rychemond, Richemonte, archid., *see* Chanvill, Marisco; feod. comitis, 293; (Surrey), 409*n*
Riddell, Rydell, Will., 263*n*, 319
Riddesdale, Redesdale, Rydsdale, 322*n*, 361*n*; libertas, 244; dni., *see* Umfraville; Nic. de, 432
Ridel, Galf., Elien. eps., 441
Ridlington, *see* Writelington
Riehaleht, Ryahalith, 236
Rievaulx, abbatia, 423*n*
Rigideford, Will. de, 400
Rillington, Ryllington, Ric. de, 119; Walt. de, 82
Rimington, Reminton, 86
Rinigton, Walt. de, 49
Ringmer, Rughmere (Sussex), 466
Ripley, 293*n*
Ripon, Rypon, Rypoun, 17*n*, 71*n*; curia, 460; feod., 461; canon., *see* Larder'; Joh. de, 431; Joh. de, fil. Will. de, 461
Rippeley, Repeliea, *see* Reavely
Ripplington, Ripplingden, Ryppling-den, Rypplingdon, 458; Ad. de, 458
Riseby, Reresby, Ryresby (Linc.), 176, 299
Risegil, Reisegil, *see* Raisgill
Riston, Rixton, Ryston, *see* Reston
Ritton, Rittona, Rittuna, Ryton, Rytton, 303, 325, 326, 333, 468, 469; man., 288*n*; East, 288*n*; West, Westrincton, Westrington, 288, 289; West, grangia, 288, 289
Robert, sire, 472
Robtuertbee, 103
Roby, *see* Rothbury
Roccheford, Rocheford, Rochford, Eust. de, 177, 470; Walran. de, 177, 178; Will. de, 340
Rocferthyngwode (Sussex), 409*n*
Rock, Rok, 481, 482; Tho. de, 324, 456; Will. de, 482
Roddam, Rodom, Rodum, Roden, Rodenham, 303, 333, 468, 469, 470; mercat. et fer., 339; Joh. de, 319, 320; Nic. de, 344; . . . . . de, 457
Rode, Will. de la (atte), 393
Rodes, le, 102
Rodeston, *see* Radston
Roffensis, eps., *see* Glanvill
Rogate (Sussex), 387*n*
Rogerflat, 115, 122
Rogerus, 259; Eda ux., 204; Em. ux., 475
Rokeburn, Henr. de, 483
Rokeby, Tho. de, 193
Rokelound, 468
Rollestoun, Rob. de, 228
Roma, curia, 282*n*; Fred. II, Imperator, 446; Isab. consors, 446
Romain le, Romeyn le, Romanus, Bart., 27, 33, 68*n*, 91, 104; Cec. ux., 33, 68*n*, 104; Joh. le, Ebor. archieps., 14, 104*n*, 152, 403; Tho., 414; Jul. ux., 414*n*
Ros, Roos, Galf. de, 219; Marg. de, 209; Pet. de, 165; Rob. de, 275, 276, 277; de Ingmanthorp, 209, 210, 374; Will. de, 150, 269*n*; Isab. fil., *see* Thweng; de Hamelak, 209*n*, 361*n*, 431; de Ingmanthorp, 209, 210; Will. fil., 209
Rosels, Nic. de, 213
Rotford, Roteford, Rotteford, Retford, Retteford (Sussex), 136, 392, 409, 417, 419; Ric. de, 362; Rob. de, 365, 380
Rothbury, Routhbury, Routhbiry, Routhebiry, Routhbyri, Routbyri Roubiry, Roubyri, Roby, 313, 445; eccl., 280, 282, 283, 308; foresta, 275, 280, 281, 282, 308, 311, 312; man., 171, 172, 189, 190, 264, 269, 271, 275, 278, 281, 282, 288, 290, 298*n*–301, 308, 309, 312; decime, 279*n*, 282, 283; mercat. et fer., 311, 313; rector eccl., Galf., 280*n*; Ric., 279, 282; *see* Ardena; Gilb. de, 357*n*

Rother, aqua, 393*n*
Rotherfeld, Joh. de, 129; Nic. de, 109; Eufemia ux., 109
Rothing, Ric. de, 357, 359
Rothomagensis, archieps., *see* Coutances; eccl. S. Laudi, canon. 411; Joh., prior, 444
Rotse, Rottese, Joh. de, 81; Joh. fil., 81
Rouceby, Rob. de, 164
Roucestre, Will. de, 477
Rouclif, Rouclyf, Rowclyf, 485; Brian. de, 225; Ric. de, 218
Roudon, *see* Rawden
Rougemount, *see* Rubeo Monte
Rouley, Rouli, Ruli, Alan. de, 146, 152; Ernebur ux. Rob. de, *see* Stoton
Rous, Lambert le, 468, 483
Routhclive, Will. de, 117
Routher, Ruter, Rucker, Galf. de (le), 387
Routmell, Routhmel, Roumele, *see* Rathmell
Rowston, Roxton (Linc.), 176, 299, 467, 483; Galf. de, 467, 483
Roxburgh, Rokesburgh, 258*n*, 300, 322, 324, 333*n*; Edw. III apud, 322*n*; cast., 295*n*, 323*n*; constab. cast., 451; *see* Felton; custos cast., *see* Coupland, Percy, Tempest; vic., *see* Percy, Tempest
Roys, Rays, 154*n*; Joh. fil., 154, 156; molend. vocat., *see* Ayton
Rubeo Monte, dni. de, *see* L'Isle
Rubeum Castrum (Forfar.), 446, 453*n*; man., 453, 454
Ruda, Amaund de, 175
Rude la (Sussex), 415
Rudston, Ruddestain, Ruddestan, Rudestan, 217*n*; Will. de, 20, 55
Ruellentum, *see* Rhuddlan
Rufford (Nott.), abbatia, conventus, 423; abbas, 423
Ruffus, Galf., Dunelm. eps., 334; Ran., 99; (Fussus) Sym., 383, 389; Walt., 480; Henr. fil., 35; Will., vic. Sussex., 383*n*
Rufus, Ruse, Alic., 392, 409; Godew., 414
Rughside, Hug. de, 296*n*
Rugley, Ruggeley, Rugeley, Rogele, Rogley, 250, 256, 348, 456, 481, 482; fons S. Elene, 250; molend., 250
Rugmere, prebens, *see* Bruera
Rupibus, Pet. de, Winton. eps., 339
Rurbath, *see* Burbage
Ruse, *see* Rufus, Alic.
Ruskel, Goderic, 61; *see* Buscos
Russel, Russell, Joh., 342; Pet., 457; Rob., 94; Will., 220, 480
Rustington, Rustiton (Sussex), 380*n*; Laur. de, 380*n*
Ruston, Roston, Rouston, 9, 55, 221; Little, 9*n*; Alan. de, 44; Will. de, 220
Rutherbrig, Rutherbrung, Rudebruge, Rudrebruge (Sussex), 393, 417, 418
Rydale, *see* Kildale
Rydesmyth, *see* Faber
Ryehill, Ryhill, Parva, 250*n*
Rymside, 457
Rynnyngton, *see* Rainton
Ryse, Tho. de, ball. lib. S. Joh. Beverl., 174, 175
Rysscogh, 170
Ryther, Rither, Joh. de, 156, 176
Ryton, *see* Ritton
. . . . . , Ric. de, 463
. . . . . , Rob., 12*n*

S

Sabaudia, Pet. de, 12*n*, 28*n*
Sackeville, Sakevill, Sechevill, *see* Sicca Villa
Sacomb, Sauecamp, Seuecamp (Hertf.), rector. eccl., *see* Waryn
Sadbergh, Sadberg, curia Dunelm. epi. apud, 205, 376
Sadelare, Henr. le, 416
Saldene, *see* Sawden
Sale, Ric., 141
Salesbur', Will. de, 332
Saliz, Agn., *see* Vesci
Sallay, Salley, *see* Sawley
Salleschudde, 466
Saltmersh, Saltmersk, Saltmerrsk, Pet., 209, 210; Tho. de, 159
Salton, molend., 255
Salvagius, Galf., 143
Salvain, Salvayn, Gerard., 43*n*, 44, 135; Maria, 377
Sancta Barbara, Will. de, Dunelm. eps., 334; Eremina, Will. de, 12*n*; *see* Seinte
Sancti Albani, abbas, *see* Albini, Gubiun, Mare; Andree, eps., *see* Lamberton; Edmundi, abbatia, 353*n*; Johannis, hosp., 474
Sancto Claro, Gileb. de, 235; Johanne, Edw. de, 364, 380; "le neveu," custos castri de Conway, 364*n*; Eva de, 361*n*; Will. de, 380; fam., 364*n*, 423*n*; Laurencio, Ric. de, 7, 8, 15, 16,

22, 42, 62, 68, 72, 76, 86, 131, 135*n*, 139, 141, 375; Lazaro, fratres de, 470; Leofardo, Leophardo, Gilb. de, persona eccl. de Petworth, Cicestr. eps., 367, 368, 379; Lizio, Sim. de, comes Northumb., Northt. et Hunt., 290*n*; Matil. ux., *see* Scotia; Mauro, Laur. de, 341; Sibil. ux., 341*n*; Nic. de, 456; Neotho, Reg. de, 480, 481; Owino, Rob. de, 164*n*, 454; Paulo, Maria de, *see* Valencia; Petro, Henr. de, 42; Philiberto, Pagan. de, 247; Quintino, Galf. de, 158
Sanctum Albanum, bellum, 195*n*
Sanctus Walericus, 258; forum, 349; mon., 258*n*; *see* Alnmouth
Sandholm, 117
Sandiacre, Ric. de, 480
Sandiforth, le, 286
Sandon, Saundon (Surrey), 145, 404; eccl. altare B. Marie in, 408; Farm, 401*n*; hosp., 145*n*, 401*n*, 402*n*, 403, 404*n*, 408, 430*n*, 466, 484; capellani, 401, 403, 404; Egid., prior, 408; Ric., mag., 401
Sapy, Rob. de, escaetor ultra Trent., 225
Saresburia, finalis concordia facta apud, 412; eccl. cath., 352*n*; comes, *see* Longespee; eps., *see* Poore
Sauncton, Saunton, Joh. de, 219
Saunford, *see* Staunford
Saunzaver, Sansaver, Sansavoir, Sanz Aver, Sanzaveir, Saunz Avoir, Sine Averio, Hugo, 366, 367, 386*n*, 404, 405; Rad., 367, 386, 387, 405, 420, 465; Walt., 386*n*
Savaricus, Bathon. eps., 277
Sawden, Saldene, 221
Sawley, Sallay, Sallaya, Salley, Salleya, Sallia, Sallie, 48; abbatia, conventus, monachi, 27, 35, 42*n*, 52, 71, 90, 94, 99, 100*n*, 104, 134, 144, 145, 363*n*, 373, 403*n*, 404, 408*n*, 462, 484; abbas, 403, 474–478; Hugo, 71; Joh., 373; Steph., 35, 99; W., 21; Walt., 27, 35, 144, 145*n*, 373; Warin., 52, 90*n*; Will., 90, 204
Saxby, Saxeby (Linc.), 467
Saxilby, Saxelby, Saxeleby (Linc.), 176, 299, 421
Saxton, Ric. fil. Ric. de, 133
Sayllay, Sailli (Saillay), Will. de, 294
Scalby, 156*n*, 378; par., 66*n*, 154*n*
Scallebyhaye, 485
Scallewra, Skalwra, 475, 478
Scamelesby, Rog. de, preceptor Templ. Ebor., 46
Scarberton, Skaibirton, *see* Sharperton
Scarborough, Scardeburgh, 15*n*, 21*n*, 63*n*, 119*n*, 154*n*, 207*n*; cast., 164; cast. custos, *see* Bergh, Percy, Vesci; Judeus de, *see* Leo; Joh. de, 228, 229*n*; Rob. de, decan. Ebor., 130
Scarcroft, Scardecroft, 479
Scardebi, 485, 486
Scarth, le, 485
Scehtebrok, Rob. de, 247
Schaes, 62
Schalhougate, 96
Schap, Parva, 77
Schapacap, Shapacape, Joh., 338; El. ux., 338*n*
Scharebergh, 156
Scharp, Sharp, Sym., 67; Shopp, Will., 64, 72, 85, 87, 416
Schawes, 296, 297
Schele, Schel, Henr. fil. Ade del, 340
Scheles, 251
Schelfeld, 414
Schephird, Will., 331
Schireborn, Schireburn, Joh. de, 175, 177, 181, 185; maior Ebor., 194
Schiredene, Scirdene, 100, 427
Schobeham, *see* Chobham
Schort, Rob., 339
Schorteden, 284
Schuteby, Rog., 249
Scone, Scona, 448
Scopwick, Scaupewyk (Linc.), 220
Scorbrough, Scorborgh, Scoreburgh, Scoureburgh, Skoureburgh, 97, 113, 185, 197, 228, 229*n*, 471; capella, 135; eccl., 171, 189, 190, 299, 300; molend., 49, 65, 116
Scorby, Scoreby, Scorbi, 468, 476; man., 228–231
Scordfrend, Scortfrend, Sim., 112, 113, 120, 121, 123; Steph., 122
Scortbuttes, 76
Scortewithin, 95
Scot, Scote, Scott, Scotus, Skot, Henr. (le), maior Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 233, 259, 323; Joh., 431, 433; Nic., 328; Rob., 432, 433; Steph., 67, 75, 140, 141; Jul. ux., 67, 75, 141*n*; Sym., 332; Will., 257, 259; Cristiane ux., 257, 259
Scotherskelf, Joh. de, escaetor ultra Trent., 217, 436

Scothorp, Tho. de, 159*n*
Scoti, 223, 272, 296*n*, 302*n*, 355*n*, 370*n*, 437*n*, 451*n*, 452*n*, 455*n*
Scotia, Scoze, 155, 163, 181*n*, 223, 245*n*, 247*n*, 285*n*, 331, 348*n*, 353*n*, 438*n*, 445–449, 451–454, 469; marchia, 322*n*, 448, 451, 452*n*; camerarii, 440; canc., *see* Twynhama; constab., *see* Haia; custos, *see* Marmaduk, Warrenna; custos marchie, *see* Arundel, Percy; regens, *see* Albania; reges, 439; Rex, Alex. II, 219*n*; Alex. III, 257*n*, 368*n*, 438; Marg. consors, 368*n*; Dav. I, 283*n*, 290*n*, 291, 292, 334; Henr. fil., *see* Northumbria; Matil. ux., 290*n*; Will. I, comes Northumb., 258*n*, 339*n*, 453*n*; carta, 349; Marg. fil., *see* Vesci; *see also* Balliol, Bruce; Walt., senescall. custos Berewici-super-Twedam, 440; Marg. ux., 440*n*
Scotre, Rog. de, 242
Scotterholm, 85
Scotton, Tho. de, 52, 378
Scremerston, Struecheam (Scrimestan), 291
Screnwood, Scrainwood, Scranewod, Scravenwod, Stranewod, 263, 265, 322, 457, 481, 482
Scrop, Scrope, Galf. le, 159, 264; Ric. le, 373; Ric. le, Ebor. archieps., 450*n*
Sculbum, Sculbun, 475
Seamer, Samare, Semare, Semer, Semor, 21*n*, 46*n*, 62, 63, 94*n*, 100, 119, 120, 122, 141, 142, 145, 161, 170, 174, 176, 177, 185, 193, 201, 207, 215, 219, 422, 427, 463, 485; capella, 161, 162; man., 6, 120, 141*n*, 142, 161, 171, 175, 181, 182, 183, 189, 190, 200, 299, 300, 301 mora, 119, 181; vicar. eccl., *see* Ak'; Colin. de, 46, 48; Nic. de, 32, 45, 404; Will. de, 161; . . . . de, 352
Searby, Severby (Linc.), 426; eccl. S. Nic., 422*n*; Ric. vicar. eccl., 422; Rob. de, 421
Seaton, Seyton, 326
Seccheford, Sechford, Secford, Scheford, Henr. de, camerar. London., 354, 358
Sechevill, *see* Sackville
Seez, Henr., abb., 412*n*
Segrave, Joh. de, 13*n*; Nic. de, 152
Seint Elinreding, *see* Ellesdunriding
Seinte Marie, Ric. de, 80
Selby, Seleby, 190*n*, 388*n*; Joh. de, 194; Evota fil., 195; Nic. de, 152; Walt. de, 451*n*
Seleschirche, 291*n*
Seli, Sely, 74, 82
Selkirk, 449*n*
Selsey, (Sussex), Eadbert eps. 363*n*
Senescallus, Senescaudus, Senescaldus, Will., 108, 114, 115, 122
Seneschal, Rob. le, 44
Senesete, 54*n*
Sens, 459; eccl. S. Columb., 460
Sergeant, Serjant, Serjeant, Ad. le, 331*n*; Galf., 331; Tho. le, 331*n* 339
Serviens, Gileb., 463
Sessay, Cessay, 471
Seton, Joh. de, 458
Setryngton, Steph. de, 209
Settle, Setel, Setele, Setell, Setil, 4*n*, 7, 10, 28, 34, 58–61, 63, 67, 70, 73, 75, 76, 98, 124*n*, 128, 132, 136, 137, 142, 143*n*, 168, 477; man., 8, 9, 28, 31, 93, 137, 149, 226, 227; mercat. et fer., 11, 28; Tho., serviens, 52; Ad. de, 53*n*; Elias fil., 34, 53*n*; Dav. de, 107; Henr. de, 143; fil. Gilb. de, 60, 61, 63, 73, 76, 136; Malger. de, 67; Ric. fil., 128, 133; Nig. de, 23, 52, 128, 132; Pet. fil. Will. de, 128, 133, Ric. de, 70; Rob. fil., 76; Ric. fil. magistri de, 58; Rob. de, 136, 137; Tho. frat., 34*n*, 139; Walt., nepos, 59; Will. fil. Pet. de, 63, 98
Severn, aqua, 343*n*
Shandy, Chandy, Schandy, Rob., 343*n*; Sim., 343
Sharperton, Sharberton, Scarberton, Skaibirton, Starbeton, 245, 361, 457, 481, 482
Sheen, Schene (Surrey), 242; man., 409*n*
Shelly, Tho., 359*n*
Shelvestrode, Schulvestrode, Rog. de, 465; fil. Joh. de, 361*n*
Shield-dykes, 247*n*, 267*n*; *see* Swinley
Shilbottle, Schilbotel, Schilbotell, Sheplengbotle, Schiplingbotill, Schipplingbothill, 346, 455, 457, 481
Shipley, Chippeleie, Schepleye, Shepeleye, Shepley, Schipleg, 303, 342; man., 469
Shirborne, Joh. de, 214
Shirmondesden, Chirmondesden, Chirmundesden, Chirmundisden, 361, 457, 481, 482
Shopp, *see* Scharp

Shordich, Schordich, Sordich, Sordiche, Rob. de, 354, 360; Will. de, 357, 359
Shorthalfacres, le, 192
Shotton, Schotton, capella, 256*n*
Shrewsbury, 485*n*; bellum, 388*n*, 430*n*
Shulbred, Schuldebrede, Silebred, Sylebrede (Sussex), 466; prioratus, 384; prior, 465; *see* Linchmere
Sicca Villa, Sackeville, Sakevill, Sechevill, Henr. de, 143, 402, 430*n*; Ralf. de, 429; Rob. de, 402*n*
Sickeden, 81
Sicklinghall, Sicclinghale, Secclinghale, Siclinghale, Sikelingehol, Sigclinghale, Sikelinghalle, Sikelingehale, Sykelinghall, 16, 24*n*, 45, 72, 79, 137, 196, 383, 473, 478, 479; man., 24; Nic. de, 47, 70, 105, 107, 135; Ric. de, 115, 122; Will. fil. Rob. de, 478
Sidegate, Sidgate, 72, 84
Sigerithcroft, Sitherithecroft, 72, 84
Siketon, 94
Silton Nether, Sibton Paynel, 267
Simon, Symon, 72, 84; ux., 84; comes, 462
Sinclair, Will., Dunkeld. eps., 440
Sine Averio, *see* Saunzaver
Sineslay, Sinneslay, Synneslay, 201, 214
Sixhill, Sixel (Linc.), prior, 467
Skales, Ad. de, 475
Skelton, 98*n*, 140*n*; cast., 140*n*; Rob. de, 194
Skerne, Skirne, Skirin, Skyren, 44*n*, 97, 106; aqua, 58, 97; Ad. de, abb. de Melsa, 43*n*; Martin. de, 228–231
Skipton, Skypton, 4*n*, 26*n*, 42*n*, 159*n*, 464, 472; -super-Swale, 104, 105, 170, 192; Bald. de, 125, 472; Em. filia, 125; Em., Henr. frat., 125; Henr. de, 472; Joh. de, 472; Laur. de, 472; Rad. de, 28*n*, 105; Will. de, 192
Skireden, Skiredene, Skyreden, 62, 81
Skorneton, Will. de, 194
Slaley, Slaveleye, 284
Sleningford, Slenyngford, 461
Slethheued, Ric., 114
Slifhurst, Slefhurst, Slyfhurst, Hugo de, 409; Joh. de, 364; Will. de, 364
Slinfold (Sussex), (par.), 386*n*
Smackedik, 94
Smalpride, Sym., 98
Smalpurt, Symon, 409
Smalschornemar, 154
Smaws, Smaus, Smahus, Smauhuses, Swmaws, 3*n*, 4, 41, 51, 87, 99, 102, 390, 477; Walt. de, 87; Will. de, 19
Smelewell, 380; *see* Snailwell
Smesle, Smelle, 109, 111, 113
Smith, le, *see* Faber
Smithcroft, Smytcroft, la (Sussex), 397, 441
Snailwell, Snaylewell, Sneleswell (Camb.), 380*n*, 386, 462; *see* Smelewell
Snainton, Snaynton, Sneington, Sneginton, 46, 221, 462, 470, 478
Snape, man., 193, 194
Snarford, Snartforth (Linc.), 219
Sneaton, Sneton, Sneygton, 74, 112, 463, 476
Snelland, Sneleslond, Snelleslound, Snelesland, Sneleslound (Linc.), 176, 299, 468
Snitter, Snyter, Snytter, Snytir, Snytyr, 171, 172, 275*n*, 299*n*, 300, 301
Sokeborn, Sokeburn, Sokeburne (Sussex), 393, 397, 417
Solio, Solario, Holir, Galf. de, 414, 416, 418, 419; Em. ux., 416*n*, 418; Joh. de, 418, 419
Sombourne, Sunburn (Southt.), 479; Parva 480
Somenor, Sumonitor, Alan. le, 400; Jord., 60
Somerby, Somereby, Someretbi (Linc.), 176, 299, 427, 467
Somerset, 382*n*, 406*n*; vic., 480
Somme, aqua, 258*n*
Sonderlandflatt, 236
Soppeth, Sokpeth, Sopheth, Soppeht, Ric. de, 331; Rob. de, 205, 232, 262, 267, 301, 320, 332, 457
Sordonoburne, 236
Sorelandes, 60
Sotby (Linc.), man., 426
Sothsaca (Sothsax), 292
Souche, *see* Zouche
Southamtonia comitatus, Hamtescire, 390*n*, 463, 480; vic., 479
Southcroft, 185
Southeby, Southiby, Will., 377
Southgrene, le, 192
Southwark (Surrey), hosp. S. Tho., 401*n*
Sowy, Steph. de, 348
Spaigne, Edm. de, persona eccl. Kirkeby Oureblowers, 211

Spen, 115
Sperteleng, 441
Spindleston, Spindelstan, Spineston, Spinnelstane, Spinlistan, Spillstan (Spilsham), 292, 445, 455, 481, 482
Spinis, Spines, Spynis, Ric. de, 44*n*, 96, 135; Sym. de, 44, 85, 135, 145, 157; Joha. ux., 157; Will. de, 153
Spiteldik, 77
Spofforth, Spofford, Spoford, Spotford, Spodford, Espodeford, 24, 25, 38, 40, 42, 46, 61, 62, 65, 75, 80, 86*n*, 95, 98, 101, 103, 106, 107, 125, 127, 130, 133, 135*n*, 138, 149, 156, 175*n*, 196, 199, 207, 225, 302, 348, 405*n*, 443, 473; curia, 39, 67, 130*n*, 148, 208, 211*n*; crux versus, 69; eccl., 62, 105, 171, 189, 190, 299, 300, 472; man., 6, 8, 37*n*, 71, 170*n*, 171, 189, 190, 195*n*, 299, 300, 301, 374, 464*n*; mansa, 133, 150; molend., 103; parcus, 99, 175*n*; par., 35*n*, 65*n*, 69*n*, 138*n*, 149*n*; persona eccl., *see* Creik, Neuport; senescall., *see* Stokes; Amabilla de, 98
Spot, Jac., 447
Spoth, Galf. fil. Ade, 35
Spray, Joh., 357, 359
Sprot, Agn. ux. Walt., 324
Sprouston-super-Twedam, 331; man., 239, 331*n*
Spycer, Joh., 344
Spynn, Will. custos pontis de Tyne, 338*n*
Spypreton, Rad. de, 168
Stabularius, Establer, Ad., 44*n*
Stacyman, Ric., 328
Stainbrigg, 235
Stainfield, Stanfeld, Staynfeld (Linc.), 427; abbatia, conventus, moniales, 100, 420, 427, 452, 463; abbatia, Joh. clericus, 452; prior-issa, 467; A., 452; Agn., 420; Const. Cust., 422*n*; Nigreda, 420, 422*n*; Petronilla, 422, 423; *see* Vavassour
Stainford, Staynford, 32, 478; Henr. de, 21, 134; Nig. de, 141
Stainhargary, 107
Stainhou, 94
Stainton, Staynton (Linc.), 176, 299, 467; -in-Cleveland, par., 11*n*; -in-Craven, 132, 142
Stallingborough, Stallyngburgh, Stalyngburn (Linc.), man., 424–427
Stamfordbrigg, Staynford brigg, *see* Pons Belli
Standanstan, Standandstane, Standenstane, 61, 326
Stanes, Joh. de, 356
Stanhope, Stanhop, Stanhoppe, Joh., maior Novi Castri-super-Tynami 433*n*; Ric. de, maior Berewici-super-Twedam, 343; Rob. de, 343
Stannington, par., 237*n*
Stanton, Stantona, Staunton, Staynton, 303, 333, 468, 469, 470; man., 469
Stapelhowe, 192
Stapleford, Stapilford (Leic.), 350; man., 350*n*
Starbotton, Starbotell, Starbotle, Staverboten, Staverbothem, 123, 166, 478; man., 159, 160, 169, 199, 202, 203; officium forestarii, 199; forestar., *see* Midelesmore; Edm. de, 166
Starbeton, *see* Sharperton
Stathous, 478
Staundon, Laur., 147
Staunford, Ralf. de, 343*n*; Saunford, Rob. de, magr. Templ., 46, 73; Tho. de, 278
Staunton (Somerset), 480; Stanton, Herv. de, rector eccl. de Est Derham, etc., 353, 354, 357, 358, 359; Rob. de, 480
Staveleng, Ad. de, 17
Staxton, Stakeston, 470; Henr. de, 8, 35, 45, 47, 48, 58, 62, 68, 82, 88, 104, 114, 123, 138; Joh. de, 135; Ric. de, 473; Will. de, 88, 90, 138; Alic. ux., 40, 47, 58*n*, 68, 88, 138; Will. fil. Rad. de, 40, 47, 58, 68, 126; fam., 58*n*
Stayngrave, Rad. de, 194
Stedham, Stedeham (Sussex), 400*n*, 442, 465; Sym. de, 362, 400
Stedman, Walt., 213
Steeton, Stiveton, Styveton, 86, 173, 478; Rob. de, 28*n*; Will. fil. Elye de, 51
Stenelis, Stenleiis (Steinleys), 292
Stephanus, 240; Rex Anglorum, 73*n*, 290; carta, 333
Steton, Stetton, 472
Steyk, Will., 204
Steyn, Ad., 149, 404
Steyning (Sussex), 391*n*
Stichale, Rob., Dunelm. eps., 368*n*
Stichilda, *see* Stockeld
Stirkeland, Ric. de, 339
Stirling, Strivelyn, 333*n*; comitatus, 323*n*; vicecomitatus, 447
Stobes, 391
Stockeld, Stocelde, Stokeld, Stok-

keld, Stokkelle, Stokkill, Stichilda Stochull, Aliena fil. Ric. fil. Galf. de, 59, 90; Bald. de, 24, 75, 105*n*, 106; Gilb. de, 94; Henr. de, 23, 24, 51; Rob. fil. (Hug.) de, 11, 41; Imaynia ux., 11, 41; Sym. fil., 70; El. ux., 70; Aliena soror, 70; Joh. de, 24; Jord. de, 59*n*, 90, 118; Nig. de, 62; Gilb. fil., 82; *see* Ribstan, Gilb.; Ric. fil., 40, 51, 62*n*, 82, 94, 105; Walt. fil., 87, 146*n*; Reyner de, 60; Ric. de, 20, 150, 478; Rob. fil. Gilb. de, 62, 94; Tho. de, 47, 89, 90, 105, 135; Ric. fil., 148; Walt. de, 70, 76, 99, 100; Nig. fil., 64, 67, 75, 99*n*; Reyn. fil., 65, 80; Rog. fil., 99*n*
Stockton, Stoketon, 70
Stodefald, Stodfaldes, 22, 41
Stok', Pet. de, 275
Stoke Bardolph, Stok Bardulf, 261
Stokes, Walt. de, 42; senescall. de Spofford, 134; Joh. Nevill de, *see* Nevill
Stokesley, Stokeslay, 132*n*; Joh. de, 210, 213
Stoketh, Will. de, 219
Stokholm, 65
Stokwyth, Joh. de, 378
Stonhurst, 392
Stonore, J. de, 339
Stopham, Stopeham (Sussex), 465; Brian. de, 414
Strabolgi, Dav. de, comes Athol, 371*n*; Eliz. fil., *see* Percy, Tho.; Joha. ux., 371*n*; Phil. filia, *see* Percy, Rad.
Stranewod, *see* Screnwood
Stratford, Joh., Winton. eps., Cantuar. archieps., 186, 269*n*, 272, 323, 450
Strathern, Malisius comes, 155
Stratteford, Sterteford, Joh. de, vic. London., 355, 357; Will. de, vic. London., 355, 357
Stremne, Tho. de, 472
Strivelyn, Stryvelin, Joh., vic. Edenb. et custos castri, 336*n*; Jana ux., 336*n*; Will. de, 446; Will. de, de Cader, 446; *see* Stirling
Strother, Will. de, ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 344
Stubhous, 150
Stubhum, Alic. de, 478
Studley, Stodlegh (Devon), 410; Stodelay, Stodeley (Ebor.), 472; man., 460
Sturmy, Joh., 140; Rob., 445; Will., 129
Stuteville, Stutevyll, Stotevile, Joh. de, 371*n*; Rob. de, 340, 348; feod., 467
Stutton, Stuttona, Stotton, 3, 51, 106, 107, 146, 473, 479; Ernebur de, 152; Marg. fil. Will. de, 106
Stygate Hoel (Leic.), 433
Stykelawe, 458
Styth', 447
Styward, Alan., 447
Suartecumbe, lacus, 54*n*
Sudbury, Sim., Cantuar. archieps., 373
Suffolcia, 270*n*
Sukedame, Rob., 415, 416
Sules, Rand. de, 291*n*
Sumervill, Somervill, Somervyll, Rog. de, 158, 303, 469; Will. de, 291*n*
Sunderland, boscus, 277*n*; burgus, 334*n*
Sundurlandesgate (Leic.), 433
Sunneket, 134
Surreia, 293*n*, 382*n*, 401*n*, 402*n*, 409*n*, 413*n*; comes, *see* Warenna
Surteys, Surteyse, Surtoys, Tho., 193, 225, 226, 227
Sussex, Suthsex, 134, 189, 301, 361–370, 378–416, 429; feoda, 465, 466; vic., 368*n*; *see* Ruffus; Rob. de, 420
Sute, Alic. ux. Rob., 19
Suthpasture, 77
Sutor, Joh., 65, 328; Ukman., Vokeman., 61, 80; Will. fil. Martini, 65
Sutton (Ebor.), 474; -in-the-Forest, Ougate Sutton, 30; molend., 30; -on-Derwent, man., 229; -under-Whitestonecliffe, 110*n*; *see* Full Sutton; (Surrey), 388*n*; (Sussex), 301, 363*n*, 366*n*, 378, 379, 465, 466; par., 418; prior, 465; Suttone, Everard de, 352, 474; Hug. de, 363, 367; Joh. de, 233; Joh. Arondel de, *see* Arondel; . . . . . de, 473
Svelch, 235
Swaffham (Norf.), 412*n*
Swaldale, 20
Swale, Swal, Swall, Neuby, super, *see* Newby; Toppeclif, super, *see* Toppecliffe
Swanland, Swanlond, Sym. de, maior London., 354, 358, 360
Swarby, Sywardby, Sywardeby, 377; Joh. de, 378, 471

Swargerflat, 125
Swarland, 249
Swartcolmar, 112
Swein, Sweyn, Joh., 433; Matil., 433*n*; Ric., 433*n*; Rob., 416; Walt., 431; Will., 431, 433*n*
Swinburn, Swinburne, Swynburne, West, 257*n*; Christina fil. Nic. de, 257*n*; Will. de, 287*n*; Will. fil. Alex. de, 287*n*; Joha. ux. ejus, 287*n*
Swinden, Suindon, Suynden, Swynden, Swyndene, 66, 95, 104, 144, 478
Swine, Swyn, priorissa, 81, 471
Swinesceheuedh, 134
Swinhoe, Swinhoue, Swyneho, Swynhou, Swynhowe, Swynowe, 236, 326, 456, 481, 482; man., 171, 189, 190, 215*n*, 299, 300, 301, 350, 351; Rob., 450*n*; Walt. de, 371
Swinley, Swynleys, Swynlea, 247*n*, 332*n*, 457; foresta, 256*n*; molend., 251, 267; Overschellis de, 267
Swinleysnepe, 250
Swinton, Suynton, Swynton, Ric. de, 49, 50, 153; Will. de, 190
Swon, Joh. le, 417
Swyneleischeles, Swynleyscheles, 247, 251, 257; *see* Glantellayshels, Shield-dykes, Westresheles
Swyneslade, 95
Swypper, Rob., 332, 344
Swythenhers, Ad. de, 472
Syke, 156
Sylebrede, *see* Shulbred
Syndop, *see* Findhope
Szuche, *see* Zouch

T

Tadcaster, Tadecastre, Tarecastre, Tatecastre, 3, 11, 19, 22, 26, 41, 50, 53, 61, 63, 66, 70, 87, 97, 98, 102, 105, 106, 107, 138, 146, 152*n*, 168, 462, 464, 476; capella curie, 35; cimiterium, 41, 98; eccl., 476; man., 6, 8, 198, 430, 464*n*; mercat. et fer., 12; molend., 53; mora, 3, 51; par., 3*n*, 107*n*; pons, 149; officium ballive, 214; ball., *see* Ulskelf; custumarii, 52; East, 3*n*; Henr. prepositus, 107; Henr. fil. magistri, 50, 476; Maur. de, 32; Walt. de, 87
Taillour, Taillur, Galf. le, 237; Ric. le, 472; *see* Cissor
Talmache, Will. de, 446
Tandridge, Tanwigge (Surrey), hosp., 402*n*
Tanfield, Tanefelda (Canefelda), 293
Tarente, *see* Trent
Tarring (Torrington), Sussex, man., 369*n*
Tartcurteis, Tartecortoys, Hugo, 13; Will., 474
Tatenai (Catenay), 294
Tattershall, Tateshal, Tateshale (Linc.), 428; Rob. de, 37, 348
Taunton, Tameton, Will. de, 212
Taverham (Norf.), hund., 270
Taylard, Tho., 363
Tempest, Joh., 176, 202, 203; Ric., 49, 211, 216, 218, 231, 351, 365, 371; vic. de Roxb. et custos castri, 218*n*; Will., 218, 477
Templarii, le Temple, chivalery du Temple, 45, 470, 474, 475, 478, 479; capitulum, 46; *see* London., Nov. Templ.; magister, *see* Staunford; preceptor Ebor., *see* Scamelesby
Templo, Henr. de, 220
Terra Sancta, 386*n*, 459
Tesford, Phil. de, 478
Tetney, Tatenai (Catenay) (Linc.), 294
Teutonicus, Teuthonicus, *see* Tyeis
Thakeham, Takeham, Taceham (Sussex), 391
Thanet, comes, 359*n*
Thebaudebuttes, 70
Thernhamme, Thirhum, *see* Farnham
Theuestrate, Cheuestrate, 295, 340
Theynard, *see* Toignard
Thidulschide (Derb.), 480
Thinemue, *see* Tynemouth
Thirlewall, Joh. de, 295*n*
Thirnum, Rob. de, 229; *see* Farnham
Thirsk, Thresk, Tresk, 109*n*, 410*n*; Joh. de, prior de Novo Burgo, 170, 227
Thirston, Thrasterston, Trafereston, Trefereston, Trastreston, 171, 172, 189, 248, 253, 254, 255, 263, 265, 299, 300, 302, 322, 323; man., 252, 265, 304
Thitelittona, *see* Titlington
Thocham (Derb.), 480
Thomas, magr., *see* Husseburna
Thoner, Cristiane, 470
Thor', Joh. de, 119

Thoraille, Toraile, le, 72, 85
Thorn, Will. de, 79
Thornef, Thorneff, Thorneve, Thornovere, Ad. le, 19; Rob., 486; Tho., 46; Will., 46*n*, 220
Thornham, *see* Turnham
Thornhaugh, Thornihalugh, 276*n*
Thornholm, Hugo de, 58, 106, 132, 135, 153, 222; Jollan. fil., 132; Joh. de, 378; Pet. de, 44, 471; Hugo fil., 44
Thornieriding, 99
Thornisti, 96
Thornstanby, 154
Thornton, Thorneton (Ebor.), 213, 478; molend., 11; Thorenton (Linc.), 176, 299; -on-the-Humber (Linc.), abbas, 421, 467; canonici, 420; Mat. de, 476
Thorpe, Thorppe (Ebor.), 377; *see* Kilton Thorpe; Torp (Leic.), 433, 479; (Linc.), 220, 467; juxta Lodeford, 176, 299; juxta Louth, 176, 299; Geo. de, 264; Rob. de, 229; Tho. de, persona eccl. de Whatton, 356, 357*n*
Thorpoteberth, 70
Threshfield, Threffeld, Treffeld, Treskefeud, 23, 477; Elys de, 477
Throchstanes, Throcstanes, Throstanes, Trochstanes, Crokestanes, 289, 326
Throckley, Throkelaw, Throcklaw, Throckalewe, Throclawe, Throkeslawe, Throklawe, Threkelawe, Trokell', 273*n*, 276*n*, 304–307, 314, 315, 434; Rob. de, 276, 278, 304–307, 314; Rob. avus, senescall. de Warkworth, 305, 306, 307; Rob. pat., senescall. de Warkworth, 307; Tho. de, 306*n*
Thropton, Thorpton, 171, 172, 275*n*, 299*n*, 300, 301
Throxenby, Thurstanby, 157, 196, 486; man., 66, 91
Thrybergh, Trybergh, 473
Thunderle, Reg. de, 388*n*
Thurbert, Nic., 340
Thurstan, Sym. fil. Hug., 79; Will., 220
Thwing, Thweng, Tweng, Twyng, 132; man., 132*n*; Tho. le provost, 164; Marmad., 13, 37, 54, 131, 132, 142, 150, 164, 165, 201*n*, 470; Isab. ux., 165; Luc. ux., 165*n*; Ric. de, 50, 125; Rob. de, 473; Lucia fil., 147*n*; Will. de, 132*n*, 150, 201
Tibetot, Tybetot, Rob., 327; Hawis. fil., *see* Clavering
Tickhill, 261*n*
Tiddulfesker, 442
Tidulueshida, 391
Tillabec, 116
Tillington, Tollington, Tollinton, Toleton, Tolyton, Tullinton, Tuliton, Tulliton (Sussex), 381, 384*n*, 402, 417, 465, 466; man., 391; par., 361, 362, 363*n*; Will. de, 395
Timberland, Tymburland (Linc.), 220
Titlington, Titelington, Titelyngton, Tittelyngton, Tytelington, Thitelittona, 303, 468; man., 333, 468
Toftes, le, 34
Toft Newton, Toftneuton (Linc.), 176, 299
Toignard, Theynard, Rob., 404, 405
Tokesdene, 310*n*
Toller, Joh. le, 476
Toly, 465
Tonay, 72
Tonehait, 76
Tong, Tunghe, 99
Topcliffe, Topclif, Topclive, Toppecliffe, Toppeclyve, Toppeclyf, Thopclive, Topp', 4, 11, 21, 35, 63, 66, 72, 104, 116, 129, 160, 167, 168, 174, 187, 188, 196, 201, 213, 227, 351, 397*n*, 431, 463, 472; capella in cimiterio, 13, 168; curia, 179; eccl., 452; man., 6, 171, 189, 190, 273, 299, 300, 301, 464*n*; molend., 21, 26; par., 18*n*, 26*n*, 57*n*, 59*n*, 93*n*, 125*n*; parcus, *see* Berblod; Nic., vicar. eccl., 167; Nic. fil., 167; Nic. frat., 167; Herv. de, 21; *see* Kipper; Joh. fil., 21, 35, 72*n*; Rob. fil., 21, 72; Ric., Winton. eps., 441; Rob. de, cellar. abb. de Fontibus, 179*n*; Rog. de, 20, 58, 59
Toppan, Henr., 473
Toregni, Gaufr. de, 55
Tormodeby, Henr. de, 472
Tornato, Tho. de, precentor Wellen., 348
Tornebrigg, *see* Tunbridge
Torpcuntasse, *see* Countesthorpe
Tortington, Tortyngton (Sussex), conventus, 380
Tosson, Tossan, 246*n*
Totan, Will., 42
Totham, Toteham (Essex), 291*n*
Tothe, Will., 378; Amic. ux., 378

Toucotes, Touecotes, Joh. de, 213; Reg. fil., 378; Rog. de, 213
Touri, Joh., 156
Tours, Turon., 411*n*; Rob., 424–427
Toutheby, Gilb. de, 242, 430
Trafford, Steph. de, 269, 271, 272
Tranacre, 62
Tranhill, 41
Tredriclidgate, Tredricligate, 103, 104
Trehousti, 154
Treisgortz, Henr., 405
Trenchelay, 276*n*
Trent, Tarente (Somerset), 406, 407
Trentam, escaetor citra, *see* Waleweyn; escaetor ultra, *see* Bolingbrok, Eure, Louthre, Sapy
Treskefeud, *see* Thresfield
Treve, 465; Joh. de, capell., 361, 364
Trokestanewaie, 288*n*
Trotton (Sussex), man., 388*n*
Troutsdale, Trucedal, 221, 222
Trubbe, Willelmus de, 41
Trussebot, Ric., 471
Truttok, Rog., 486
Truvel, Rob., 390; Eva ux., 390
Tughall, Tughale, Tugghall, Tughalle, 318, 481; man., 171, 189, 190, 215*n*, 265, 266, 299–302, 321, 345, 350, 351, 455; molend., 301; Joh. de, 340; Rob. de, 205, 218, 320, 347, 438*n*; vic. Berewici-super-Twedam, 449*n*
Tuk, Joh., ball. Ebor., 194
Tullinton, Tollington, Tolyton, *see* Tillington
Tunbridge, Tornebrig, Tonebrigg (Kent), 265
Tunmannesfeld (Sussex), 399
Tunstal (Tunfalle), Will. de, 52, 53 443
Tuplamb, Nic., 173
Turbervill, Turbevill, Turbelville, Will. de, 236, 348, 482
Turk, Walt., maior Londcn., 355, 358
Turnehou, Turneuv, 59, 90
Turneschawes, 260
Turnham, Thornham, Steph. de, 275
Tut, Joh., 389
Twaith, Joh. de, 77
Twede, aqua, 437, 438; piscaria, Cole, 437*n*, 438; Crabwater, 438*n*; Holdeman, 438; Meadow Haven, Walback, 438*n*; Neuwatir, 437*n*, 438
Twisele, 392
Twyford, Twiforth (Leic.), 479
Twynhama, Walt. de, canc. Scotie, 155
Tydonerker, 71
Tydor, Elys, 475
Tyeis, Tyais, Tyes, le, Teutonicus, Teuthonicus, Everard., 247*n*; Ramet. ux., 247*n*; Franco, 125, 247, 250, 256, 257; Henr., 28*n*; Reyner., 340, 456*n*, 482
Tyketo, Joh., 19
Tylly, Alan., 348
Tyncler, Will., 168
Tyndale, Tyndall, libertas, regalitas, 257*n*, 371*n*; Tho. de, 285; Luc. ux., 285; Walt. fil., 296*n*; Will. de, 202, 285*n*, 296, 297, 298, 307*n*; Anabel. fil., 296*n*; Marg. mat., 307*n*; Will. de, vic. Northumb., 296*n*
Tyne, aqua, 288*n*, 297; piscaria, 307*n*, 425, 434; capella super pontem, 337; cantaria in, 337*n*; custos, 338; *see* Spynn
Tynemouth, Thinemue, 331, 335; prioratus, conventus, 279, 329*n*, 330; prior, 303, 469; *see* Gubiun, Mare; Sim. de, 279*n*
Tyson, Tysoun, Tysun, Germ., 236, 237*n*, 346*n*, 457; Bona fil., *see* Hilton; Gysbright., 457; Ric., 457; Will., 457; Ada, Alda, fil., *see* Vesci; Yvo de, 457; Beat. fil., *see* Fitz-John; fam., 457

U

Uchtred, 237*n*
Ufford, Eva ux. Rad. de, 264*n*; *see* Offord
Ughtred, Ughtryd, Rob., 130, 151, 152; Tho., 231
Ugthorpe, Uggethorpe, Ugthorp, 212
Uhtredescal, *see* Oughtershaw
Ulfkilcros, 54*n*
Ulflawe, 284
Ulgham, Hulgam, 325*n*, 326*n*
Ulkillus, 256
Ullesby, Tho. de, 176; . . . . . , 339
Ulnfriding, Ulnfrydyng, Ullnyfridyng, Hulynfriding, 304, 305
Ulram, Joh. de, 228
Ulskelf, Henr. de, ball. de Tadcaster, 214
Umfraville, Umframvill, Umframvyll, Umfravyle, Unfranvill, Umfravyll, Humfravill, Humfrenvile, Gilb. de, 291*n*, 426*n*; Gilb. de, comes de Anegos, dns. de Redes-

dale, 245*n*, 361, 424–427, 457, 482; Ingram de, 371, 453; Odonel de, 349, 361; R. de, 291*n*; Ric. de, 325; Rob. de, 424–427; Marg. ux., *see* Ferrers; Rob. de, comes de Anegos, dns. de Redesdale, 231, 241, 245, 246*n*, 450*n*, 455; Will. de, 426*n*, 427
Undekeldherh, Wdekeldebh', 65, 85
Unkesciiv, 116
Upfurlang (Sussex), 398
Upiby, Tho., 178
Upleatham, Uplethum, Uplithom, 121, 212, 213
Upsale, Joh. de, 210, 213
Urr, Urre, man., 453, 454

V

Vaccarius, Tho., 19
Vale, Valle, de la, du, Edm., 238, 257, 259; Gilb., 325; Rob., 238, 245*n*, 247, 252, 253, 257, 259, 321, 325; Will., 303, 469;
Valence, Will. de, 255*n*
Valencia, Adomar. de, comes Penbrok, 133*n*, 370*n*, 371*n*; Joha. soror, *see* Strabolgi; Maria (de Sancto Paulo), ux., 370
Valet, Rob., 139
Vallibus, Joh. de, 386; Alic. ux., 386
Vallis, Will. le, 259
Valloines, Valoines, Valoniis, Valones, Galf. de, 294*n*; Sibil. de, *see* Percy
Vanne, Joh., 156, 258*n*
Vassaund, *see* Wassand
Vaux, Joh. de, 319
Vavasour, Vavasur, Vavassur, Vavascour, Cristiana le, priorissa de Staynfeld, 427; Joh. le, 42, 421, 473, 476, 477; Mauger le, 16, 50, 102*n*, 135, 150, 472, 475, 477; Rob. le, 51; Will. le, 26, 37, 45, 56, 461, 464, 479
Vef', Maud la, 476
Veir . . . obe, Alan. de le, 441; El. ux., 441
Venator, Ad., 108; Alan., 83, 168*n*; Rob., 168, 462; Tobin., 389
Vendut, *see* Mauduit
Venour, Venur, Joh. le, 472; Nic. le, 472
Vere, Ver, Veer, Wer, Were, Almer. de, comes Oxon., 277, 278; Rob. de, 333; Rog. de, 278
Vescelir, Joh., 465
Vesci, Vescy, Eust. de, 219, 220, 236, 243, 252, 256, 258, 264*n*, 275, 276, 277, 292, 339, 348, 349, 445, 446*n*, 457; Marg. (de Scocia) ux., 349*n*; Isab. de, 456; Ivo de, 224*n*, 292, 457; Ada, Alda (Tyson), ux., 290*n*, 457, Joh. de, I, 75, 141, 219, 220, 231*n*; 233, 234, 236, 237, 238, 240, 244*n*, 245*n*, 247*n*–252, 256–262, 265*n*, 267, 315*n*, 316, 318, 320, 321, 323, 326, 341, 367, 423*n*, 444; Agn. (Saliz) ux., 219*n*; Isab. (de Bello Monte) ux., 219*n*, 231, 232, 239, 241, 242, 263, 265, 300, 326, 331*n*; senescall., *see* Cambow, Eslington; Joh. de, II, 219, 231*n*; Clem. ux., 239, 331, 332; Joh. de, III, 37; Marg. de, *see* Aton and Mandevile; Will. fil., 220; Warin. de, 219, 220, 457*n*; Will. de, 237, 327, 340; Will. de, I, vic. Northumb., 219, 292, 294, 339*n*, 347, 349, 444, 445, 457; Will. de, II, 219, 236, 252, 253, 261, 262, 446, 457; Agn. (de Ferrariis) ux., 219*n*, 350*n*; Isab. (Mareschal) ux., 219*n*; Will. de III, just. foreste, just. Hibern., 173*n*, 183, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 231, 232, 235, 239, 240, 244, 246, 254*n*, 258*n*, 261, 265, 266, 267, 290*n*, 315*n*, 316, 320, 326*n*, 332, 341*n*, 349, 457, 481; Isab. (de Perinton, de Welles) ux., 191*n*, 219*n*, 221*n*, 241, 242, 332*n*; Will. de, de Kyldare, 219, 222, 225, 266, 350; de Scocia, 340; baronia, 247*n*, 249*n*, 250*n*, 260*n*, 446*n*, 456*n*, 481*n*; feoda, 457, 481; hereditas, 219–225, 457
Vesciflat, 236
Veteri, Vitri, Matil. de, 410; Ponte, Rob. de, 103
Vidua, Agnes, 204; Alicia, 14; Amabilla, 98; Cecilia, 204; Emma, 14, 20, 204; Hawisia, 14; Lescolina, 115; Matildis, 14, 20, 375; Sygreda, 168
Vienna, Hugo de, canon. S. Mart., London., 342, 355*n*; Joh. de, 342*n*; Luc. de, 342*n*; domus de, 342*n*;
Viscount le, Vicecomes, Henr. le, 248; Joh., 348, 467, 482; Joh. fil., 235; Ramet. filia, *see* Tyeis
Vitheler, Fytteler, Tho. le, 362

W

Waddelay, Edm. de, 125
Waghen, Waghene, 151
Wake, Wak, Wac, Bald., 348; Joh. de, 37; ball. Novi Castri-super-Tynam, 338; Tho. fil., 258*n*; Rob., 343*n*; Tho., de Liddell, 186, 269*n*, 431; soror, *see* Kancia
Wakefeld, Tho. de, 175
Walays, Waleys, Ric. le, 430; Tho., 332; Walt. de, 209; Will., 338
Waldeby, Rog. de, 212*n*; Sym. de, 302
Waldesehef, Alan. de, 342
Waldeve, Waldef, Waldom, 246*n*; *see* Gospatric.; Em. ux., 246*n*; Joh. fil., 246*n*; Gilb. fil. ejus, 247*n*; Joh. fil. ejus, 246*n*; Walt. fil. ejus, *see* Edlingham
Waleraund, Rob., 28*n*
Waleweyn, Joh., escaetor citra, Trent., 225
Walkefare, Tho. de, 211*n*
Walkingham, Joh. de, 186
Wallace, Will., 452*n*
Wallbottle, Walbotle, Walbotel, 273*n*, 434; Rob., le provost de, 304
Wallia, 445, 466*n*; Edw. princeps, 327*n*; just., *see* Fitz-Alan
Wallingford, Walingford (Berk.), 162
Wallington, Walingtona, Walgingeham, 292
Wallop (Southt.), 391, 480
Walpoll, Osb., 340
Walsham (Norf.), hund., 270; Alex. de, 353*n*
Walsowe, 317
Walter, Hub., Ebor. decan., Cantuar. archieps., 278, 412, 413, 428
Waltham, Waltam, Cold (Sussex), 423, 465; Rog., Dunelm. canc., London., canon., 242; Tho. de, 363
Waltheof, Matil. fil., *see* Scotia (Dav. Rex)
Walton, Waleton (Ebor.), 475; West (Ebor.), 206, 211*n*; West, man., 206, 207; (Northumb.), 445, 458; Jamvill de, 431; Will. de, 202, 475
Wambe, Rog., 458
Wancy, Wanci, Wauncy, Nic. de, 367, 404, 423; Rad. de, 12*n*, 28*n*; Will. de, 423*n*
Wansbeck, aqua, 288*n*
Wansford, Wandesford, Wandeford, Waundeford, Wandlesford, Wendeford, 9, 32, 42, 58, 85, 96, 97, 106, 108, 121, 132, 145, 171, 208, 299*n*, 300, 301, 351, 462, 463, 471; capella S. Nic., 208; man., 6, 8, 133; mercat. et fer., 133; Galf. de, 301, 344; Tho. fil., 108; Joh. de, 135, 157; Martin. de, 8, 75, 86; Rob. de, 8; Walt. fil. Rog. ad eccl. de, 106; Will. de, 208
Wapplyngton, Ad. de, 209
Ward, Warde, Joh., 229, 377, 467; Rob. de la, 13*n*, 133*n*; Sym., 461
Warderope, Henr. de la, 23
Ware, 407; Joh. la, 369; Rog. la, 369; Tho. la, persona eccl. de Heyshott, 369
Warenna, Joh. de, comes Surr., 133*n*, 152, 168*n*, 241, 450; et Sussex, 323; Reg. de, 291*n*, 461; Alianora fil., *see* Percy; Will. de, 412; comes Surr., 276, 291; Ada fil., *see* Northumbria
Warenton, Warendam, Warnet, Warneth, Warnetham, man., 259*n*; molend., 292, 445; Ingram. de, 259; Tho. de, 259*n*
Warinus, Waryn, 40, 82, 94, 475
Warkworth, Werkworth, Werkeworth, Werkeworthtt, Werkewrda, Werkewrth, Werkwrth, Wrkewrth, Wercheorda, 279, 311, 312, 313, 445, 468; carta data apud, 208, 340, 341, 345, 347, 372; burgus, 311*n*; castell., 154, 171, 188, 190, 264, 268, 269, 274*n*, 277, 278, 295*n*, 299, 300, 301, 309, 323*n*, 481; eccl., 283; hosp. S. Joh. Bapt., 310, 311; Rad. magr., 310, 311; man., 171, 172, 189, 190, 264, 268, 269, 271, 277, 278, 298*n*, 299, 300, 301, 308, 309, 310*n*, 435; molend., 328, 329, 331; Nova Villa de, *see* Newton; Spital House, 310*n*; decime, 279*n*; dns., *see* Clavering, Fitz-Roger, Percy; senescall., *see* Throklawe; vicar. eccl., *see* Pulhore
Warle, Ingel. de, 163
Warnete, 295, 340
Warter, Wartre, prior, 471
Warthoues, 119, 141
Warwick, Warewik, Warr', Warrewyk, Warwyk, comes, 356*n*; *see* Bello Campo, Newburgh; Joh. persona de, 110; Sim. de, abbas S. Marie de Ebor., 50; Tho. de, 476
Waryn, Joh., rector eccl. de Sacomb, 353, 354

Wascelyn, Joh., 229
Wasconia, *see* Gasconia
Wassand, Wassaund, Wausand, Vassaund, Wagand, Isab., 129; Ric. de, 244, 400, 473
Wateman, Whatman, Steph. (de), 127, 395*n*, 396, 397, 400; Alic. ux., 127, 395, 398*n*, 400
Waterflattes, Waterflaskes, 74, 82
Watergate, Tho. de, 386
Waterring, Wartering, 235, 248, 249*n*, 254, 255
Wath, Watha (Wrath), 294
Watling Street, 284*n*; *see* Derstret, Theuestrate
Watton, prioratus, 130, 224*n*, 457; prior, *see* Louthre
Waudeham, *see* Aldeham
Waure, Will., 465
Wauton, Joh., 202; *see* Whalton
Wayneford (Suff.), hund., 270
Wa . . . . , Sim. de, 442
Wdekeldebh', *see* Undekeldherh
Wearmouth, 267*n*; rector eccl., *see* Neuport, Will.
Webster, Ad., 332
Weelsby, Wyvelesby (Linc.), man., 151
Weer, Will. de, 331
Welbourn, Welburn (Linc.), 220
Welham, Wellom, man., 190
Welle, Welles, Ad. de, 221*n*, 318; Hug. de, Wellen. archid., 325, 340; Jocel. de, 275, 276; Cicestr. archid., 412; Rob. de, 221*n*; Alina fil., 221*n*; Cec. fil., 221*n*; Isab. ux., *see* Vesci; Sim. de, Cicestr. electus, 277; Will. atte, 227
Wellensis archid., *see* Fitz-Robert, Welles; eps., *see* Bathon; precentor, *see* Tornato
Welwick, Welewyk, ball., *see* Ryse
Wending, le, 96
Wendover, Ric., 352*n*
Wengrave, *see* Wyngrave
Wenlock, prior, *see* Avinon
Wenyngton, Will. de, 131; Agelina ux., 131
Weperden, *see* Wooperton
Wer, Were, *see* Vere
Wercheorda, *see* Warkworth
Weresale, Wercheshale, *see* Worsall, High
Werkby (Linc.), 468
Werlewast, Will. de, 283
Werrebi, Werreby, *see* Wetherby
Wessington, Wessyngton, Will. de, 218, 233
West, Nic., 220; Rob. de, 348
Westby, Tho. fil. Rob. de, 377
Westdene, Tho. de, 407
Westewyk, Westerwyk, Pat. de, 472, 475; Will. de, 475
Westfleg (Norf.), hund., 270
Westhale, 214
Westhorp, 221
Westiby, Westyby, Wastiby, Joh., 154, 156, 157; Rob. de, 229
Westil, Laur. fil. Laur., 96
Westlond, 466
Westmonasterium, 134, 152, 166, 170, 173, 174, 182, 184, 186, 190, 211, 215, 223, 224, 225, 241, 246, 270, 271, 272, 274, 339, 344, 351, 371*n*, 373, 426, 427, 430, 435, 436, 450, 451, 453, 459*n*, 464; finalis concordia facta apud, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 16, 17, 24, 35, 40, 169, 170, 184, 190, 191, 366, 381–386, 395, 398, 412, 440; parliamentum tentum apud, 224, 268, 449; aula, 373*n*
Westmorlandia, comes, 359*n*; *see* Nevill
Westpetebotes, 284
Westresheles, Westreswinleyshels, Westswynleyscheles, 267, 268; *see* Swynleyscheles; Alex. de, 267; Reg. de, 267; Will. de, 267
Westrincton, Westrington, *see* Ritton
Westschot, Rog. de, 49
Westwick, Westwic, Westewyk, Westwik (Westwike), 293, 461; Serlo de, 150
Wetewang, Ric. de, 135; Walt. de, 320; Tho. fil., 301*n*; Alic. ux. ejus, 301*n*
Wetewod, Wetwod, Wetwude, 249*n*, 481, 482
Wetforland, 101
Wetherby, Werrebi, Werreby, 5, 7, 16*n*, 72, 92, 93, 443*n*, 462, 478; molend., 5
Weyland, Tho. de, 369
Whalton, Wauton, Qualton, Qwalton, Hawalton, Hawitton, man., 276, 278, 311–314
Wharfe, Wherf, Qwerf, aqua, 7*n*, 22, 24*n*, 39*n*, 50, 67*n*, 102, 106, 141*n*, 149, 211*n*; stagnum, *see* Honnington, Percidik
Wharram, Wharrom Percy, Qwarrompercy, 108*n*, 457; eccl., 216, 218; man., 216, 217*n*, 218, 228, 229*n*, 230

Wharrom-in-the-Strete, Alan. vicar., 378
Whatton (Leic.), persona eccl., *see* Thorp
Wheatley, Wetelay, 475
Wheldrake, Weldrik, Queldrik, Qweldrik, 27, 74, 76, 147, 178, 179; grangia, 57; man., 57, 179*n*
Whelpington, Whelpyngton, Joh. de, 427
Whetecroft, parcus, 71
Whetley, Nig. de, 357, 359
Whickham, Quicham, Quykham, rector eccl., *see* Pulhore
Whirleyshawes, Qwarlecharr', 346
Whitburn, rector eccl., *see* Pulhore
Whitby, Whiteby, Witheby, Wytheby, 74*n*, 166*n*, 218*n*; abbatia, monachi, 108*n*, 116, 166*n*, 207*n*, 462, 463, 484; firmaria, 59, 126*n*; abbas, *see* Kirkham; Rob. monachus, *see* Novum Monasterium, abbas
Whitcliffe, Whitclif, 461
White, Whit, Joh., 195, 196, 226
Whitecroft, 237*n*
Whitefeld, Witefelde, Rob. de, 18, 25, 381, 382, 441
Whitehouse Burn, 252*n*
White Park Well, 281
Whitestoncliffe, 110*n*
Whitkirk, Whitechirch, Whitekirke, Wytekirk, 45; Elyas de, 135, 473, 478
Whittingham, Wyttingham, eccl., 283
Whittington, Whitintona (Wyntonia, Winton), 292
Whitton, Witton, Wittuna, Wytton, 280, 281, 282, 286*n*, 325, 326*n*, 470; Tower, 279*n*
Whitwell, Whitewell, Witewell, Wytewell, Wychewel, 7, 15, 16, 22, 27, 33, 34, 37, 47, 58*n*, 61, 64, 67, 68, 69, 72, 74, 76, 80, 86–91, 104, 131, 135, 138, 139, 141, 147, 375*n*, 390*n*, 394, 405, 429*n*; man., 107, 374*n*; salices, 34; Alan. messor, 72, 76, 139, 141; Beat. ux., 139; Cecilia fil. Will. fil. Hug., 67; Hugo de, 90; Cecilia fil., 8, 47; Hugo de, dictus magr. de Otteley, 68; Sym. fil., 22; Jord. de, 60; Tho. fil., 135; Ric. de, 47, 67, 104; Rob. de, 27, 60, 74, 82, 89; Galf. fil., 74, 82, 89, 90, 91; Joh. fil., 27, 91; Ric. fil., 74, 89, 90; Tho. de, 62; Will. fil., 72; Will. de, 91, 139; Beat. fil., 22, 147; Cecilia fil., 68; Jord. fil., 34, 139; Rob. fil., 147; Will. fil., 87; Matil. ux. ejus, 22
Wickenby, Wikyngby, Wykenby, Wykingby, Wykingeby, Wykyngby (Linc.), 176, 299, 427, 466, 468, 483
Widrington, Widdrington, Widerengton, Wydrington, Woderington, Wodrington, Wedrington, 458; Gerard. de, 346, 370, 371, 458; Joh. de, 252, 257, 259, 318, 319, 370*n*; Rog., 257, 258*n*, 370*n*, 371*n*
Wigglesworth, Wichelwrthe, Wiclesworth, 52, 53; Elyas de, 89
Wighton, Henr. de, 175
Wiginkil, Hugo de, 99*n*
Wigornia, finalis concordia facta apud, 428; comes, *see* Percy; eps., *see* Giffard, Reynolds
Wigston, Wikynyston (Leic.), 432
Wigtown, comitatus, 164*n*; constab. cast., *see* Corry
Wilberfoss, Wilbrefosse, Wylbrefosse, 87, 114, 474; conventus, moniales, 41, 87, 99, 474; priorissa, 475; priorissa, Christiana, 87, 99; Ilger. de, 99, 110*n*; Steph. de, 114; Sym. de, 99
Wildehaverdale, 45
Wildebrig, Wildebrigh (Sussex), 384, 407
Wildotifliat, 235
Wilfridehou, Wilfridhou, Wilfridhow, 34, 38, 59, 75, 98, 136
Willees, Wylies, And. in le, 178*n*; Will. in, 178
Willelmus I, Rex Anglorum, Dux Normannorum, 411*n*, 457
Willerby, Wyllardeby, 159; par., 158*n*
Williamby, 446
Williamriding, 22, 87
Willingham, Wyvelingham (Linc.), 467; Maur. de, 476; Tho. de, 11
Wilton, 463, 470; man., 11; Alan. de, 31, 142; Avic. ux., 11; Will. de, 140, 153
Wiltshire, 390*n*, 406*n*
Wilughby, Wilghby, Wilgheby, Ric. de, 181, 182, 486; Rob. de, 244
Windsor, Windesore, Wyndesore, 163*n*, 225, 227, 460
Wingates, Wyndegate, Wyndegates, Wyndegata, 303, 326*n*, 333, 468, 469, 470; man., 288, 469; Tho. de, 303, 469

Winnochi, terra, 333
Wint', Walt. de, 421
Wintonia, Wyntonia, 223, 340, 390*n*, 408*n*, 411 ; finalis concordia facta apud, 93 ; molend., 385, 388, 463 ; comes, *see* Despenser, Quincy ; eps., 402 ; *see* Luci, Raleigh, Rupibus, Stratford, Topclive, Wykeham
Wintringham, Wyntringham, 173*n* ; man., 191, 266, 350; Hugo de, 196
Wiot, Wyoth, 248
Wirhale, Ric. de, ald. London., 356, 357, 359
Wirkeley, Will. de, 320
Wirri, Wyrry, Nic., 471 ; Rob., 77
Wistow (Hunt.), 403*n*
Withetona, Ric. de, 13
Witlonde, Nic. de, 465 ; Long, Wittona, 333 ; Nether, 333
Wixeden, Will. de, 178
Wlenchemere, Wlencemere, Whenchesmere, Woolinchmere, *see* Linchmere
Wlmerdeil, 68
Wlrikby (Linc.), 468
Wlstonecroft, 236
Wodeford, Rob. de, 249
Wodelac, Wodelak, Phil., 415, 419, 444*n* ; Will., 444*n*
Woderove, Rog., 265
Woodhall, Wodehall, le, Wodhall, Wudehall, 479 ; fovea, 34 ; man., 24, 389 ; Will. de la, 233, 248*n*
Woodhorn, Woodhorne, Wdehorne, Wodehorne, 248*n*, 370 ; man., 370*n* ; Rog. de, 251
Woodstock, Wodstok, Tho. de, comes Buck., 373
Woolbeding, Wolbeding, Wolbedinges, Wolbedingdes (Sussex), 388*n*, 442 ; Rad. de, 366
Wooler, Wllouer, Wollore, Wolloure, Wolore, Woullour, 172, 189, 249*n*, 250, 259, 263, 265, 266*n*, 295*n*, 300, 322, 323, 333*n*, 339*n*, 341, 433*n* ; man., 259*n*, 341*n* ; molend., 233 ; decima, 279*n* ; Hugo de, 311 ; Laur. de, 310, 311
Wooperton, Weperden, 266*n*, 324*n* ; Alex. de, 324 ; Alex. fil. Joh. de, 266
Worcester, *see* Wigornia
Worksop (Nott.), 222*n*
Worlaby, Worligby, Worlygby (Linc.), 176, 299
Worsall, High, Weresale, Wercheshale (Weltesale), 293
Worschop, Will. de, 445
Wotton, Wottona, 333, 469
Wrakhill, 192
Wrangelandes, 192
Wrawby (Linc.), 213*n* ; eccl., 213*n*
Wren, Chr., 353*n*
Wressell, 215, 216 ; eccl., 216 ; man., 216 ; rector eccl., *see* Perot
Wright, Joh., 196 ; Rob., 196
Writelington, Wridelington, Wrytelyngeton, Ridlington (Sussex), 443, 444 ; Agn. ux. Joh. de, 444, 465 ; Henr. de, 393 ; Rob. de, 407 ; . . . . . s de, 465
Wroche, Hug. le, 413
Wrongelondes (Leic.), 432
Wrote, Wrot, Will., 415, 417
Wulfhaia, Wulfaza, 384
Wulsington, Wulsinton, Wlsington, *see* Ouston
Wyche, Ric. de la, Cicestr. eps., 246*n*
Wydemede, Widemede (Sussex), 393–396, 400, 402
Wydouson, Will., 185
Wydropp, Wydhopes, 332
Wyerum, rector eccl., *see* Barneby
Wyk le, 161 ; -super-Hull, 44*n*, 151
Wykeham, Will. de, Winton. eps., 373
Wykinton, Henr. de, 412
Wymondelye, Joh. de, 343
Wyn', Tho. le frer, 476
Wyndosom, Wyndosem, Windosin, Wyndosin, 18, 29, 44, 47, 85, 95, 97, 135, 144, 148, 166, 167, 196 ; Henr. de, 101 ; Herv. de, 96 ; Joh. de, 96, 128, 157, 158*n* ; Joh. fil., 128, 157 ; Joha. de, 96, 157, 158, 166 ; El. soror, 157 ; Rad. de, 153 ; Rob. de, 135
Wyngrave, Wengrave, Joh. de, maior London., 356, 357, 359
Wynkeston, 446
Wysbarn, Will., 188
Wysebergh, Wyseberch (Sussex), 415, 416
Wyseman, Galf., 102
Wystowe, Will. de, 433
Wyteden, 289
Wytewell, rivulus, 281
Wytham, Will. de, rector eccl. de Catton, 173
Wytheby, *see* Whitby
Wython, 125
Wytton Underwod, 303, 468 ; man., 469
Wyvelesby, *see* Weelsby
Wyvelthorp, Rog. de, 472
Wyvyll, Will. de, 461

Y

Yarm, Jarom, Jarum, Jalne, 15, 38, 101, 293*n*; molend., 38; Parvum, 68
Ydeshurst, *see* Hideshurst
Yeadon, Yedon, 479
Yeovil (Somerset), 406*n*
Yerdhill, Yerdehill, Zerdehull, 341*n*, 342*n*, 481, 482; Joh. de, 353*n*
Yggeley, Ad. de, 472
Yhole, Tho., 235; Em. ux., 235
Ylawe, Ylylawe, Yleye, 281; *see* Heley
Yleiburne, Yleybern, *see* Heleyburn
Yockenthwaite, Yoghannesthweit, 1
Yoell, Rob., 285*n*
Yol, Henr., 285*n*; *see* Joel
Yolthorp, Tho. de, 151, 152
Yonge, Ad., 331
Yongman, Bart., 173
Yore, 461
York, *see* Eboracum
Yot, Will., 344
Yrenham, Ad. de, 102; filie, 48; Marg. (Perci) ux., 32, 48, 83, 102*n*
Ysaia, 94, 122; sacerdos, Gerard. fil., 94*n*, 122

Z

Zerdehull, *see* Yerdehill
Zouche, Zousche, Zuche, Souche, Szuche, Alan. le (de la), 364, 381, 465; Will. le, Ebor. decan., 460*n*

J. Whitehead & Son, Printers, Alfred Street, Boar Lane, Leeds.

WITHDRAWN
FROM STOCK
QMUL LIBRARY